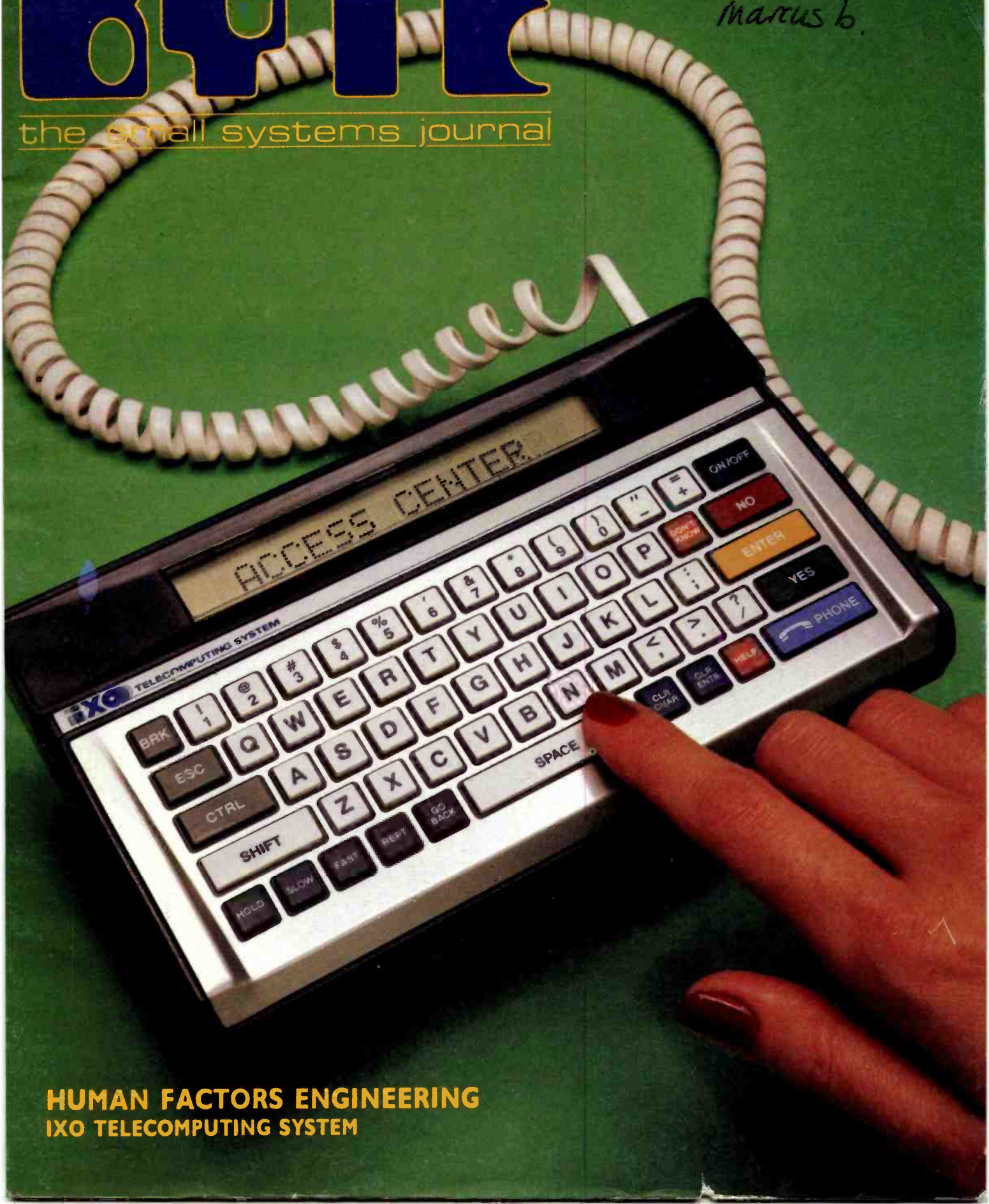


BYTE[®]

the small systems journal

APRIL 1982 Vol. 7, No. 4
\$2.95 in USA
\$3.50 in Canada/£1.85 in U.K.
A McGraw-Hill Publication

Marcus b.

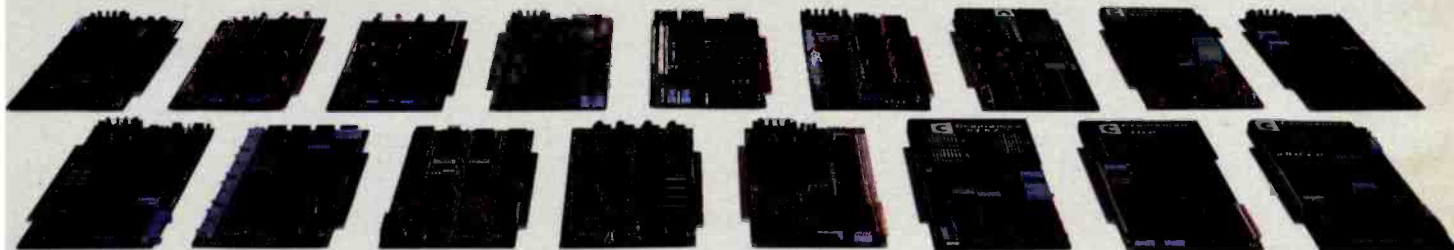


**HUMAN FACTORS ENGINEERING
IXO TELECOMPUTING SYSTEM**

A new small computer that won't limit you tomorrow



New Cromemco System One shown with our
high-capability terminal and printer.



Expandability

Here's a low-priced computer that won't run out of memory capacity or expandability halfway through your project.

Typically, computer usage tends to grow, requiring more capability, more memory, more storage. Without a lot of capability and expandability, your computer can be obsolete from the start.

The new System One is a real building-block machine. It has capability and expandability by the carload.

Look at these features:

- **Z80-A processor**
- **64K of RAM**
- **780K of disk storage**
- **CRT and printer interfaces**
- **Eight S-100 card slots, allowing expansion with**
 - **color graphics**
 - **additional memory**
 - **additional interfaces for telecommunications, data acquisition, etc.**
- **Small size**

GENEROUS DISK STORAGE

The 780K of disk storage in the System One Model CS-1 is much greater than what is typically available in small computers. But here, too, you have a choice since a second version, Model CS-1H, has a 5" Winchester drive that gives you **5 megabytes** of disk storage.

MULTI-USER, MULTI-TASKING CAPABILITY

Believe it or not, this new computer even offers multi-user capability when used with our advanced CROMIX* operating system option. Not only does this outstanding O/S support multiple users on this computer but does so with powerful features like multi-

ple directories, file protection and record level lock. CROMIX lets you run multiple jobs as well.

In addition to our highly-acclaimed CROMIX, there is our CDOS*. This is an enhanced CP/M† type system designed for single-user applications. CP/M and a wealth of CP/M-compatible software are also available for the new System One through third-party vendors.

COLOR GRAPHICS/WORD PROCESSING

This small computer even gives you the option of outstanding high-resolution color graphics with our Model SDI interface and two-port RAM cards.

Then there's our tremendously wide range of Cromemco software including packages for word processing, business, and much more, all usable with the new System One.

ANTI-OBSOLESCENCE/LOW-PRICED

As you can see, the new One offers you a lot of performance. It's obviously designed with anti-obsolescence in mind.

What's more, it's priced at only \$3,995. That's considerably less than many machines with much less capability. And it's not that much more than many machines that have little or nothing in the way of expandability.

Physically, the One is small — 7" high. And it's all-metal in construction. It's only 14 1/8" wide, ideal for desk top use. A rack mount-option is also available.

CONTACT YOUR REP NOW

Get all the details on this important building-block computer. Get in touch with your Cromemco rep now. He'll show you how the new System One can grow with your task.

*CROMIX and CDOS are trademarks of Cromemco Inc.

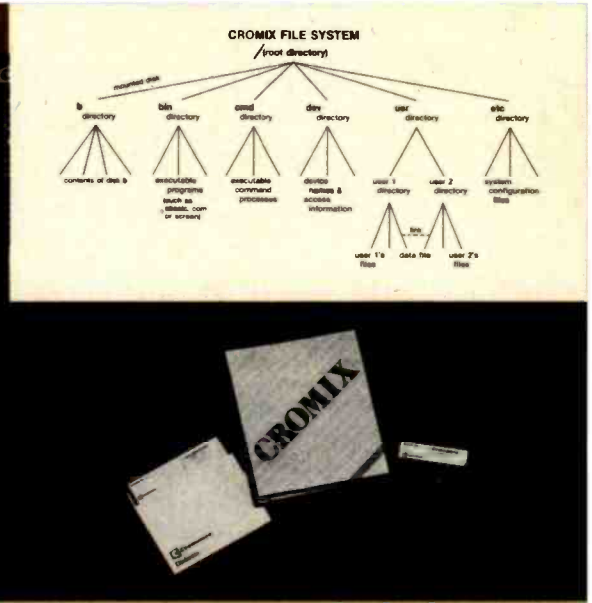
†CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research



Cromemco™
i n c o r p o r a t e d

280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040 • (415) 964-7400

Tomorrow's computers today



CROMIX* — Cromemco's outstanding UNIX†-like operating system

CROMIX is just the kind of major development you've come to expect from Cromemco. After all, we're already well-known for the most respected software in the microcomputer field.

And now we've come up with the industry's first UNIX-lookalike for microcomputers. It's a tried and proven operating system. It's available on both 5" and 8" diskettes for Cromemco systems with 128K or more of memory.

Here are just some of the features you get in this powerful Cromemco system:

- Multi-user and multi-tasking capability
- Hierarchical directories
- Completely compatible file, device, and interprocess I/O
- Extensive subsystem support

FILE SYSTEM

One of the important features of our CROMIX is its file system comprised of hierarchical directories. It's a tree structure of three types of files: data files,

*CROMIX is a trademark of Cromemco, Inc.
†UNIX is a trademark of Bell Telephone Laboratories

directories, and device files. File, device, and interprocess I/O are compatible among these file types (input and output may be redirected interchangeably from and to any source or destination).

The tree structure allows different directories to be maintained for different users or functions with no chance of conflict.

PROTECTED FILES

Because of the hierarchical structure of the file system, CROMIX maintains separate ownership of every file and directory. All files can thus be protected from access by other users of the system. In fact, each file is protected by **four separate access privileges** in each of the three user categories.

TREMENDOUS ADDRESS SPACE, FAST ACCESS

The flexible file system and generalized disk structure of CROMIX give a disk address space in excess of one gigabyte per volume — file size is limited only by available disk capacity.

Speed of access to disk files has also been optimized. Average access speeds far surpass any yet implemented on microcomputers.

'C' COMPILER AVAILABLE, TOO

Cromemco offers a wide range of languages that operate under CROMIX. These include a high-level command process language and extensive sub-system support such as COBOL, FORTRAN IV, RATFOR, LISP, and 32K and 16K BASICS.

There is even our highly-acclaimed 'C' compiler which allows a programmer fingertip access to CROMIX system calls.

THE STANDARD O-S FOR THE FUTURE

The power and breadth of its features make CROMIX the standard for the next generation of microcomputer operating systems.

And yet it is available for a surprisingly low \$595.

The thing to do is to get all this capability working for you now. Get in touch with your Cromemco rep today.



Cromemco™
i n c o r p o r a t e d

280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040 • (415) 964-7400
Tomorrow's computers today

Features

32 The Generic Word Processor, A Word-Processing System for All Your Needs by Philip Schrodt / You'll be amazed by this product's versatility.

40 Use Infrared Communication for Remote Control by Steve Ciarcia / Texas Instruments' SN76832AN Infrared Remote-Control Receiver simplifies the tough job of receiving modulated infrared light.

50 How to Use Color Displays Effectively, A Look at the Elements of Color Vision and Their Implications for Programmers by John Durrett and Judi Trezona / Color is becoming an affordable option for personal computers, but like any new tool, it has special limitations and requirements.

56 A Human-Factors Case Study Based on the IBM Personal Computer by Robert G. Cooper Jr., Paul Thain Marston, John Durrett, and Theron Stimmel / Members of a human-factors evaluation team put the Personal Computer to the test.

108 A Human-Factors Style Guide for Program Design by Henry Simpson / Design considerations that make programs user-friendly.

134 The Atari Tutorial, Part 8: Generating Sound with Software by Bob Fraser / The sound capabilities of the Atari 400 and 800 are influenced by the software technique used.

158 A Po[r]tpourri of Ideas, Fifth in a Series by William Barden Jr. / Three inexpensive hardware and software projects for a tone generator, a telephone dialer, and an RS-232C output channel.

186 The Input/Output Primer, Part 3: The Parallel and HPiB (IEEE-488) Interfaces by Steve Leibson / An Introduction to two common interfaces between computers and other devices.

212 User's Column: The Osborne 1, Zeke's New Friends, and Spelling Revisited by Jerry Pournelle / A seasoned computer user takes a look at new products and updates.

242 Designing the Star User Interface by Dr. David Canfield Smith, Charles Irby, Ralph Kimball, Bill Verplank, and Eric Harslem / The Star User Interface adheres rigorously to a small set of principles designed to make the system seem friendly by simplifying the human-machine interface.

284 Designing a Text Editor? The User Comes First by Steven Jong / A system's power is measured in ease of use.

302 Managing Words: What Capabilities Should You Have with a Text Editor? by Craig A. Finseth / The ideal text editor is defined drawing on the experience of many users.

322 A Disk Operating System for FORTH, An In-depth Look at How a DOS Operates by Peter Reece / Develop a DOS for the FORTH language and gain an understanding on how all DOSes operate.

380 MOD III: TRS-80 Model III Features for Your Model I by Joe W. Roche / Add video line print, selectable cursor, and automatic key repeat to your TRS-80 Model I.

398 Binary-Coded Text, A Text-Compression Method by Dr. Richard Tropper / You can trim text size by 40 percent by encoding common character strings.

439 Career Opportunities In Computing by Jacqueline Johnston / Hobby-level interest in computers can lead to a career in the computer industry.

447 Converting Apple DOS and Pascal Text Files by John B. Matthews / Now you can exchange information between DOS 3.3 and Pascal Operating Systems.

464 A Simple Multiprocessor Implementation by John Harrington / A simple connection can be the start of a multiprocessing, multitasking system.

472 An Introduction to NSC Tiny BASIC, The Language of the INS8073 by Jim Handy / National Semiconductor's unique version of Tiny BASIC combines the elegance and efficiency of assembly language with the convenience of a high-level language.

Reviews

76 The Hewlett-Packard Interface Loop—HPIL by Robert Katz

96 Strawberry Tree's Dual Thermometer Card for the Apple by Dr. William Murray

312 Two Word Processors for North Star by Edgar F. Coudal

371 Selector IV by Micro-AP, An Information-Management Program by Jack L. Abbott

Nucleus

6 Editorial: A Revolution in Your Pocket

20 Letters

102, 155, 240 Book Reviews: Software Psychology; Human Factors in Computer and Information Systems; The Mind's I; Handbook of Digital IC Applications

104 Product Description: The Epson HX-20, The First Byte-sized Computer

362 Technical Forum: MicroShakespeare

414 BYTELINES

418 BYTE's Bits

419 What's New?

429 Ask BYTE

432, 436 Programming Quickies: A BASIC Program for Home Cryptography; Base Conversion on the TRS-80 Pocket Computer

435 Software Received

482 System Notes: Easy-Entry Program for Radio Shack's Color Computer

489 Clubs and Newsletters

490 Books Received

491 Event Queue

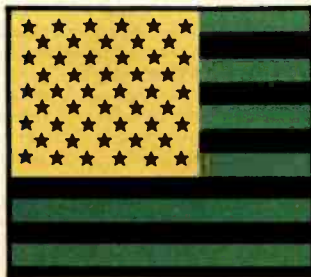
542 Unclassified Ads

542 BOMB, BOMB Results

544 Reader Service



Page 40



Page 50



Page 56



Page 76



Editor in Chief

Christopher Morgan

Managing Editor

Mark Haas

Technical Editors

Gregg Williams, Senior Editor;
Richard S. Shuford; Curtis P. Feigel;
George Stewart; Arthur Little;
Stanley Wszola; Steve Ciarcia; Mark Dahmke
Philip Lemmons; Allan Lundell, Consulting
Editors; Jon Swanson, Drafting Editor

Copy Editors

Beverly Cronin, Chief; Faith Hanson;
Warren Williamson; Anthony J. Lockwood;
Ann Graves; Linda M. Evers; Hilary Selby Polk;
Elizabeth Kepner

Assistants

Faith Ferry; Debe Wheeler;
Beverly Jackson

Production

David R. Anderson, Assoc. Director;
Jonathan M. Graves, Creative Consultant;
Patrice Scribner; Damian Henriques; Jan
Muller; Linda J. Sweeney; Virginia Reardon;
Sherry McCarthy, Chief Typographer;
Debi Fredericks; Donna Sweeney;
Valerie Horn

Advertising

Thomas Harvey, Director; Marion Carlson;
Rob Hannings; Deborah Porter;
Vicki Reynolds; Cathy A. R. Drew;
Jacqueline Earnshaw, Reader Service
Coordinator; Wai Chiu Li, Advertising/
Production Coordinator

Circulation

Gregory Spitzfaden, Manager;
Andrew Jackson, Asst. Manager;
Agnes E. Perry; Barbara Varnum;
Louise Menegus; Pinky Krulis;
Sheila A. Bamford
James Bingham, Dealer Sales;
Deborah J. Cadwell, Asst.
Linda Ryan

Controller's Office

Daniel Rodrigues, Controller;
Mary E. Fluhr, Acct. & D/P Mgr.; Karen
Burgess; Jeanne Cilley; Linda Fluhr;
Vicki Bennett

Traffic

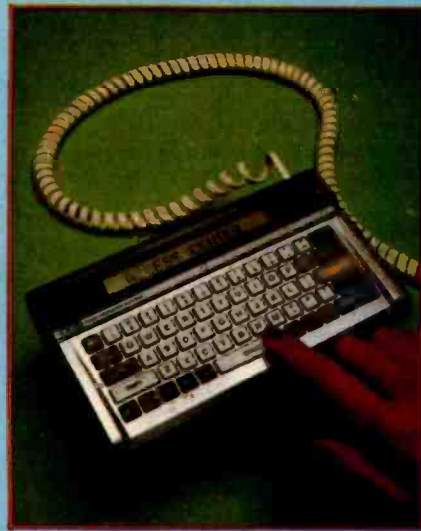
N. Scott Gagnon; Scott Jackson;
Kathleen Reckhart

Publishers

Virginia Londoner; Gordon R. Williamson;
John E. Hayes, Associate Publisher;
Cheryl A. Hurd; Michele P. Verville, Publisher's
Assistants

Officers of McGraw-Hill Publications Company: Paul F. McPherson, President; Executive Vice Presidents: Daniel A. McMillan, III, Gene W. Simpson; Senior Vice President-Editorial: Ralph R. Schulz; Vice Presidents: Kemp Anderson, Business Systems Development; Harry L. Brown, Special Markets; Robert B. Doll, Circulation; James E. Hackett, Controller; Eric B. Herr, Planning and Development; H. John Sweger, Jr., Marketing.

Officers of the Corporation: Harold W. McGraw Jr., Chairman and Chief Executive Officer; Joseph L. Dionne, President and Chief Operating Officer; Robert N. Landes, Senior Vice President and Secretary; Ralph J. Webb, Treasurer.



In This Issue

As computer technology continues to make inroads into our lives, the man/machine interface assumes greater importance in the total system design. Human-factors engineering, our theme this month, is the discipline concerned with the need for friendly computers. Our cover, photographed by Paul Avis, features a new, user-friendly product, the IXO Telecomputing System. For a detailed description of this hand-held terminal see Chris Morgan's editorial.

To help you make your systems user-friendly, we present "A Human-Factors Style Guide for Program Design" by Henry Simpson and "Designing the Star User Interface" by Dr. David Canfield Smith, Charles Irby, Ralph Kimball, Bill Verplank and Eric Harslem. In "A Human-Factors Case Study Based on the IBM Personal Computer," Robert G. Cooper Jr., Paul Thain Marston, John Durrett, and Theron Stimmel discuss the Personal Computer from a human-factors perspective. Steve Ciarcia demonstrates how to use infrared systems, William Barden Jr. presents a collection of projects for the TRS-80 Color Computer, Gregg Williams treats us to a sneak preview of Epson's new portable computer, and Bob Katz reviews the Hewlett-Packard Interface Loop.

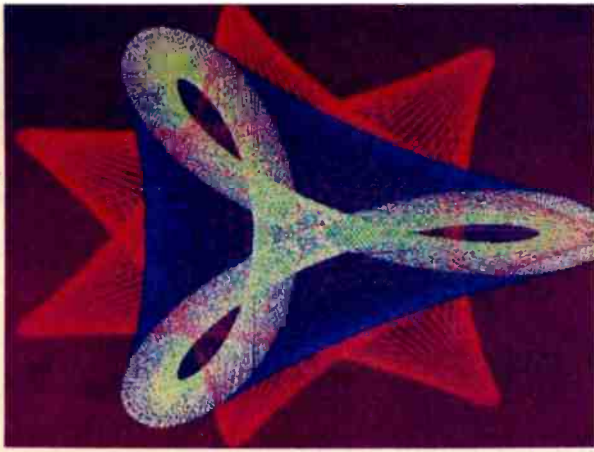
BYTE is published monthly by BYTE Publications Inc, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458, phone (603) 924-9281, a wholly-owned subsidiary of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Address subscriptions, change of address, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, POB 590, Martinsville NJ 08836. Second class postage paid at Waseca, Minnesota 56093 - USPS Publication No. 528890 (ISSN 0360-5280). Canadian second class registration number 9321. Subscriptions are \$19 for one year, \$34 for two years, and \$49 for three years in the USA and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, \$21 for one year, \$38 for two years, \$55 for three years. \$43 for one year air delivery to Europe, \$35 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is \$2.95 in the USA and its possessions, \$3.50 in Canada and Mexico, \$4.50 in Europe, and \$5.00 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in United States funds drawn on a US bank. Printed in United States of America.

Address all editorial correspondence to the editor at BYTE, POB 372, Hancock NH 03449. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient first class postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE. Entire contents copyright © 1982 by BYTE Publications Inc. All rights reserved. Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for libraries and others registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein for the base fee of \$1.00 per copy of the article or item plus 25 cents per page. Payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 21 Congress St, Salem MA 01970. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher.

BYTE® is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 N Zeeb Rd, Dept PR, Ann Arbor MI 48106 USA or 18 Bedford Row, Dept PR, London WC1R 4EJ England.



Office hours: Mon-Thur 8:30 AM - 4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM - Noon, Eastern Time



"...stands well above other S-100 graphics displays in its price and performance range."

BYTE, Product Review



"...better monochromatic display..."

ELECTRONIC DESIGN, 1981 Technology Forecast

MICROANGELO

HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER
512 x 480 resolution black and white and vivid color displays

RS-170 composite or direct drive output

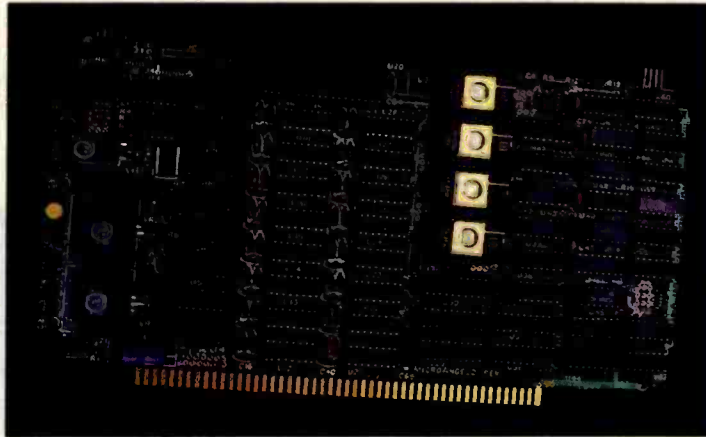
Local or external sync generation

4 Mhz Z80 microprocessor

60 hertz real-time clock

8 level interrupt tie-in

IEEE S100 bus compatible



Light pen interface

Time multiplexed refresh

4K resident Screenware™ Pak I operating system

32K RAM isolated from host address space

High speed communications over parallel bus ports

Screenware™ Pak I

A 4K byte operating system resident in PROM on MicroAngelo™. Pak I emulates an 85 character by 40 line graphics terminal and provides over 40 graphics commands. Provisions exist for user defined character sets and directly callable user extensions to Screenware™ Pak I.

Screenware™ Pak II

An optional software superset of Pak I which adds circle generation, polygon flood, programmable split screen for separate graphics and terminal I/O, relative coordinates, faster vector and character plotting, a macro facility, full UCSD Pascal compatibility, and more.

And now... COLOR!!

The new MicroAngelo™ Palette board treats from 2 to 8 MicroAngelos as "bit planes" at a full 512 x 480 resolution. Up to 256 colors may be chosen from 16.8 million through the programmable color lookup table. Overlays, bit plane precedence, fade-in, fade-out, gray levels, blinking bit plane, and a highly visual color editor are standard.

Ask about our multibus and RS-232 versions.

SCION

Circle 363 on inquiry card.

12310 Pinecrest Road • Reston, VA 22091 • (703) 476-6100 • TWX: 710-833-0684

www.americanradiohistory.com

foot-note, *n.* 1. a note or comment at the end of a page, referring to a specific part of the text on the page.
2. an essential program for the serious WordStar user.

FOOTNOTE™ brings full footnoting capabilities to WordStar™.

FOOTNOTE automatically numbers both footnote calls and footnotes, and formats the text, placing footnotes on the bottom of the correct page. At the user's option, the footnotes can also be removed from the text file to a separate note file.

Footnotes can be entered singly or in groups, in the middle or at the end of paragraphs, or in a completely separate note file. After running FOOTNOTE the user can re-edit the text, add or delete notes, and run FOOTNOTE again to re-number and re-format the WordStar file.

The price is \$125., and includes PAIR, a companion program that checks that printer commands to underline or set in **BOLDFACE**, are properly terminated. FOOTNOTE and PAIR require CP/M™, WordStar, 48K RAM and a Z80 or 8080/85 computer.

SOFTWARE
SOFTWARE
DIGITAL MARKETING
DIGITAL MARKETING™

2670 Cherry Lane • Walnut Creek • CA 94596

(415) 938-2880

Telex #17-1852 (DIGMKTG WNCK)

Products of

PRO/TEM™
PRO/TEM SOFTWARE

FOOTNOTE and PAIR trademarks of PRO/TEM Software, Inc.
WordStar trademark of Micropro Int'l
CP/M trademark of Digital Research

Editorial

A Revolution in Your Pocket

by Chris Morgan, Editor in Chief

Imagine a terminal that costs about \$500 and can:

- access the Source, CompuServe, Dow Jones, or other remote database or computer services
- automatically handle the protocols to access these services so that you need only enter your password to be online
- have a full ASCII character set
- have a built-in modem with autodialer and full- and half-duplex capability
- be able to emulate other terminals
- have an uninterruptible power supply
- fit in your pocket
- operate from a battery

Sounds amazing, doesn't it? Yet it's not fantasy; the product does exist. It's called the IXO Telecomputing System (hereafter referred to as the Telecomputer), and it's featured on our cover this month.

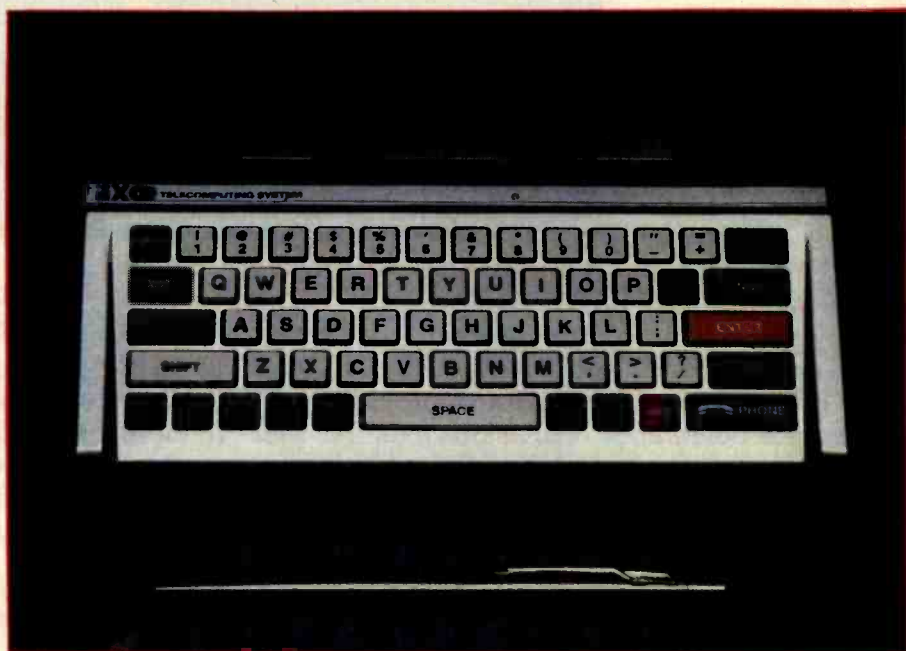


Photo 1: The IXO Telecomputing System. It's a complete pocket terminal with built-in modem and autodialer that will sell for about \$500. The phone number displayed is IXO's Access Center.

PERCOM

YOU GET MORE OUT OF PERCOM DISK SYSTEMS.

EXPECT IT!

At Percom, our business is making disk storage systems for microcomputers — something we've been doing right, since 1977.

From the design of rock-solid drive controller circuitry to quality controls that include 100% life testing of every drive shipped, you can expect to get more out of Percom Disk Systems.

And Percom provides you with comprehensive after-sales service from our wholly owned, fully independent customer service center.

WINCHESTER 10-MEGABYTE DISK STORAGE SYSTEMS

Enormous storage capacity plus high speed. Percom 5¼ inch hard disk systems are 40 times faster than single-density floppy mini-disks, 20 times faster than double-density units.

Systems include a smart, four-drive controller featuring state-of-the-art data encoding and separation, adaptable industry-standard disk interfacing. Plug-in-compatible version for



THE DRIVE PEOPLE

11220 Pagemill Road • Dallas TX • 75243 • (214) 340-7081

TRS-80* Model III computer, available now. Watch for IBM PC, Apple II, Atari, and H/Z-89 versions. Prices start at under \$3000, including software. Also available with 5 or 15-Mbyte drives.

Coming soon! Ten megabyte removable-disk cartridge drive.

FLOPPY MINI-DISK STORAGE SYSTEMS

40 or 80-track drives, single or dual-head, floppy or non-floppy — all double-density rated. Available in 1, 2 and 3-drive add-on units, 1 and 2-drive internal units, with full documentation and software support. Add-on drives from \$399, complete systems from \$459.95.

To learn more about quality Percom disk storage systems, mail the coupon today. Or, call toll-free 1-800-527-1222. Ask for booklet "D".

YES ... I'd like to know more about Percom disk systems. Please rush me booklet "D".

Send to: PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC. Dept 8D1
11220 Pagemill Road, Dallas TX 75243

name _____

street _____

city _____

state _____

zip _____

phone number _____

I'm interested in floppy disk storage for my...

TRS-80 Mdl III Mdl I IBM PC

H/Z-89 H-8 AIM/KIM/SYM System-50

I'm interested in hard disk storage for my...

IBM PC TRS-80 Mdl III Apple II Atari H/Z-89

Other computer? _____

(floppy disk or hard disk?)

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company, Inc.

© 1981 Percom Data Company, Inc.

Pascal/Z

NEW 4.0

SYMBOLIC DEBUGGER

This fourth generation version of our reliable, Z-80 native code compiler adds the two features professionals ask for:

- ◆ **SWAT™**—an interactive symbolic Pascal debugger that allows easy error detection.
- ◆ **Overlays**—that allow larger programs to run in limited memory.

A compiler for Professional programmers

Pascal/Z is a true Pascal. It closely follows the Jensen and Wirth standard with a minimum of extensions designed to aid the serious program developer in producing extremely compact, bug-free code that runs FAST.

Pascal/Z generates Z-80 native code that is ROMable and Re-entrant. Permits separate compilation, direct file access, external routines and includes a relocating macro assembler and Microsoft compatible linker. And code written for Pascal/Z is fully compatible with I-PAS 8000, our new native code Pascal compiler for Z-8000, to guarantee graceful migration to 16 bit operation.

Get "The FACTS about Pascal"

Confused about which Pascal to buy? Pseudo-code... Native code... M, MT or Z? Compare the *unbiased* benchmarks in our new booklet. **Don't buy a Pascal compiler until you've read it.**



Call us for a free copy:
800-847-2088
(outside NYS)
or 607-257-0190

And ask your local full-service computer dealer about our Pascal/Z demo package.

InterSystems™

Ithaca Intersystems Inc.

Micros for bigger ideas.

Ithaca Intersystems Inc.

1650 Hanshaw Rd • Ithaca, NY 14850 • TWX 510 255-4346

U.K. Distributor:

Ithaca Intersystems (U.K.) Ltd.

Coleridge Road London N8 8ED Phone: 01-341 2447 Telex: 299568

Editorial

I first saw the Telecomputer nearly a year and a half ago when I visited its inventors, husband-and-wife team Bob and Holly Doyle, at their Cambridge-based company, Macrocosmos. The Doyles conceived of a portable but powerful computer terminal, and with the aid of electronic-design wizards Michael Suchoff and Andy Barber, they built a limited number of prototypes. The Doyles later joined forces with former Mattel Electronics president Jeff Rochlis to form IXO Inc., the company that markets the Telecomputer. I received one of the prototypes for testing last year and I've been using it ever since. I'm still amazed at the features packed into its exceedingly small package.

This month's theme is human-factors engineering, and the IXO Telecomputer is an excellent example of a terminal designed with the user in mind. The Telecomputer, which will be generally available this summer, has a lot to offer in addition to its human factoring. It has, for instance, a sophisticated security-protection system and innovative, compact circuitry. I'll touch on these topics, but my main objective here is to discuss the implications of IXO's design philosophy.



Photo 2: The Telecomputer is powered by a built-in Polaroid Polapulse flat battery.

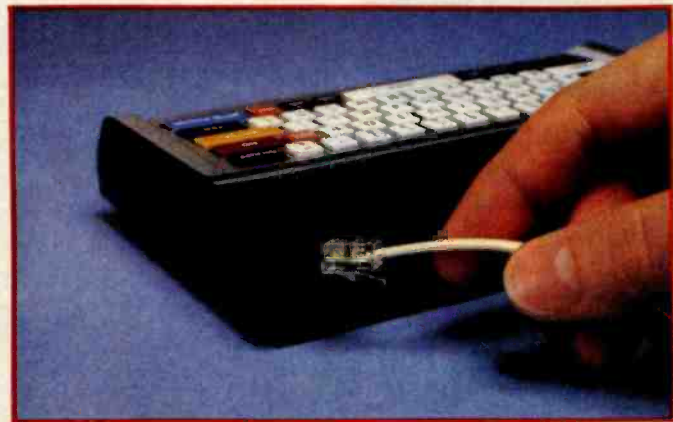
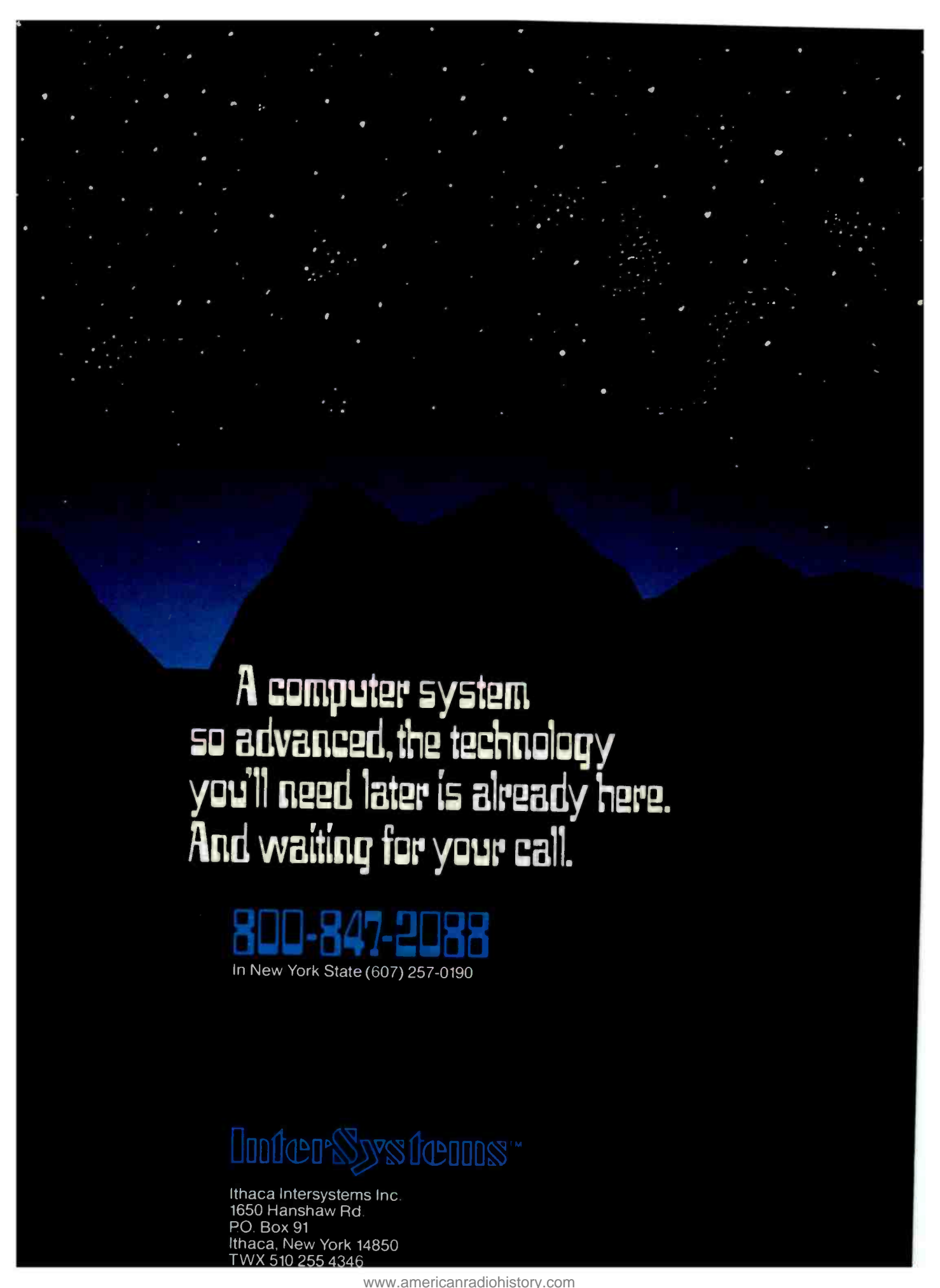


Photo 3: The FCC-registered Telecomputer is designed to attach directly to a phone using a standard modular jack. When in use, the terminal draws all of its power from the phone line.

Circle 219 on inquiry card.

Circle 220 on inquiry card. ➔



A computer system
so advanced, the technology
you'll need later is already here.
And waiting for your call.

800-847-2088

In New York State (607) 257-0190

InterSystems™

Ithaca Intersystems Inc.
1650 Hanshaw Rd.
PO. Box 91
Ithaca, New York 14850
TWX 510 255 4346

ELECTRIC SYSTEMS CORPORATION

Authorized Commodore service center
 Repair of the complete line of Commodore products
 In a hurry? Check our modular exchange program



HARDWARE:

CBM 8032 Computer, 80 Column	\$1095
CBM 8050 Disk Drive	1340
CBM 4032 Computer, 40 Column	995
CBM 4040 Disk Drive	995
CBM 4022 Printer	649
CBM VIC 20 Computer	263
CBM VS100 Cassette	68
PET to IEEE Cable	33
IEEE to IEEE Cable	39
BASF Diskette, Box of 10	30

SOFTWARE:

OZZ	\$299
Wordcraft 80	299
Tax Preparation System	380
IRMA	380
Dow Jones Portfolio Management System	115
Personal Tax	55
Pascal	229
Assembler Development Package	77
Wordpro 4+	329

**Order TOLL FREE
 1+800-527-3135**

10 AM to 4 PM CDT Monday through Friday

Texas residents call 1+214-661-1370

VISA, MASTER CHARGE, MONEY ORDERS, AND C.O.D.
 "Certified Check" accepted.

Units in stock shipped within 24 hours, F.O.B. Dallas, Texas.
 All equipment shipped with manufacturer's warranty.

Residents of Texas, Louisiana, Oklahoma City and Tulsa,
 Oklahoma must add applicable taxes.

Eclectic shortly will be announcing products that are designed to work with CBM systems.

1. ROMIO: two RS232 ports — three parallel ports — 26K EPROM memory-managed alternate character set, software controlled — EDOS (extended DOS).
2. Terminal program (options with ROMIO)
3. EPROM programmer
4. Front-end processor
5. Additional firmware to be announced

Be sure to write the address below for more information.
 dealer inquiries welcome.

**P.O. Box 1166 • 16260 Midway Road
 Addison, Texas 75001 • (214) 661-1370**

Editorial



Photo 4: Four peripherals for the Telecomputer (clockwise from upper left): an acoustic interface (not the same as an acoustic coupler because the modem circuitry is already contained inside the terminal); the RS-232C interface, a video interface; and a 20-column printer.

The Telecomputer marks the beginning of a whole new "genus" of computer products: no-compromise portable computers that are truly user-friendly. Let's take a closer look at its features.

The Telecomputer comes in a small plastic case containing densely packed CMOS circuitry and a Polaroid Polapulse flat battery to drive it (see photo 2). The heart of the design is an NEC 4-bit microprocessor with 1K bytes of CMOS RAM (random access read/write memory).

The keyboard, which is slightly too small for extended typing sessions, contains several unusual keys to help the naive user (and sometimes the not-so-naive user). These include the YES, NO, DON'T KNOW, HELP, and PHONE keys. They are brightly colored to attract your attention. The HOLD, SLOW, FAST, REPT, GO BACK, CLR CHAR, and CLR ENTR keys are dark blue. The usual BREAK, ESCAPE, and CONTROL keys are gray. The blue and gray colors tend to keep the more complex keys in the background in order not to distract or intimidate the beginner.

A Session with the Telecomputer

After you remove the Telecomputer from its box and turn it on, you then connect it to your telephone line by plugging your telephone cord's modular jack into the female socket at the back of the terminal (see photo 3). At this point the Telecomputer begins to draw all of its power from the phone line while the phone is "off hook," i.e., while the phone is in use (a clever arrangement by the machine's designers). Since the phone companies require all phone devices to draw 20 milliamps to prove that the devices are using the lines anyway, this becomes a perfect source of power for CMOS circuitry! In fact, telephone devices are allowed to draw 5 microamps while "on hook," so it becomes theoretically possible to trickle-charge a battery.



Every Apple Is Created Equal. But It Doesn't Have To Stay That Way.

An Apple™ is really something.

But from now on, it's going to be something much more. How come? Simple. We're introducing three revolutionary new data communication packages, called Transend™, designed especially to make your Apple II™ rise above all others.

Our Transend data communications software provides access to information utilities; complete file transmission of charts, VisiCalc™ reports, and entire programs; as well as all electronic mail functions.

Transend comes in three different versions. You can begin economically with the simplest form, Transend 1, an intelligent terminal/file transfer system. As your needs increase, you can move up to two other Transend packages, without worrying about retraining or repurchasing. Transend 2 gives any Apple II intelligent terminal capabilities, plus file transfer with complete error detection and

automatic retransmission for demanding business applications. Transend 3 incorporates electronic mail—with password security, text editing, mailbox with mailstop, unattended scheduling and receiving, automatic redialing, and much more.



Transend's support of most popular Apple II "add-in" cards and modems lets you upgrade your Apple without hassle or unnecessary expense. And you'll immediately cut operating costs by as much as 30% with simple, easy-to-use menus, data compression and 1200-baud modem support.

Nobody on the personal computer scene today is offering the speed, flexibility, and reliability of Transend in a single upgradable software system.

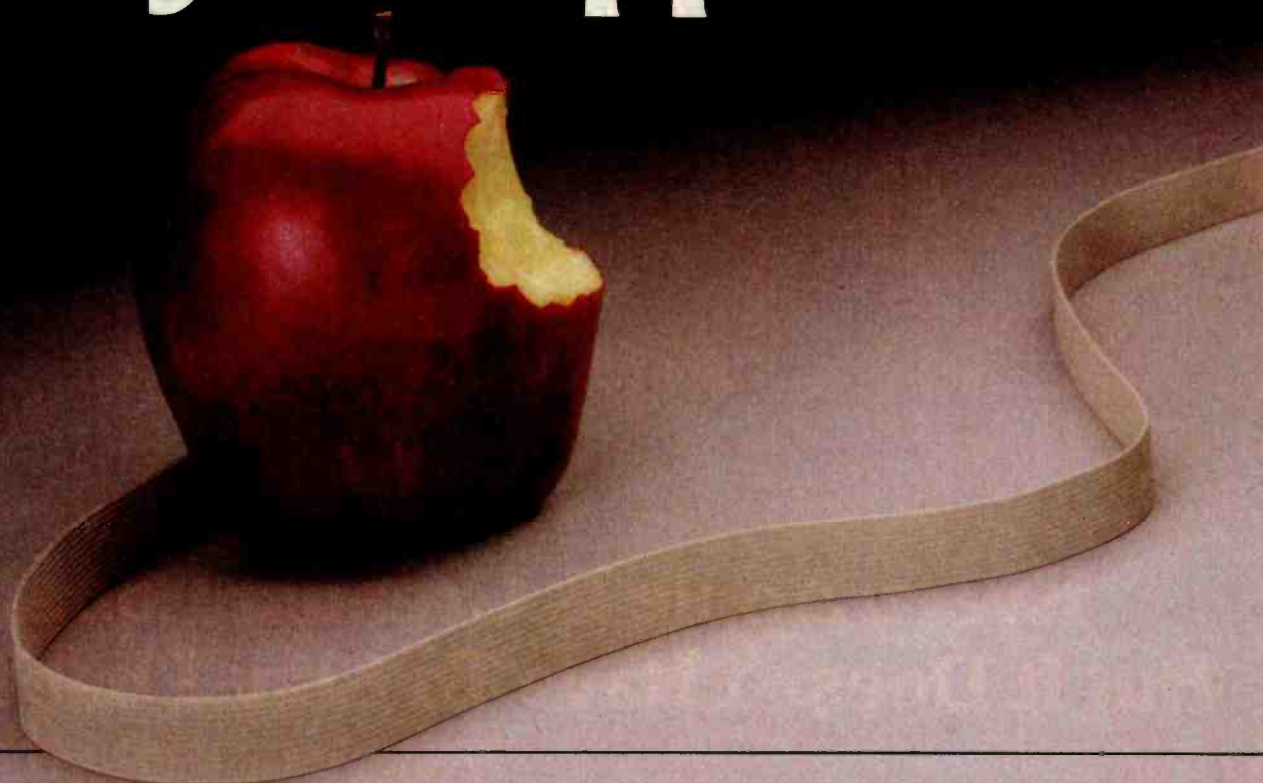
Don't miss this chance to uplift your Apple II. Contact us or your dealer for all the delicious details.

SSM Microcomputer Products, Inc.,
2190 Paragon Drive, San Jose, CA
95131, (408) 946-7400, Telex: 171171,
TWX: 910-338-2077.

The Transformation People

Apple and Apple II are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. VisiCalc is a trademark of Personal Software, Inc. And Transend is a trademark of SSM Microcomputer Products, Inc.

The disk drive that puts more byte into your Apple.



Introducing the first totally compatible Floppy Disk Drive.

Rana Systems has designed a totally compatible disk drive for Apple, that's better than Apple's. A high density, high capacity disk drive and controller that offers a myriad of features Apple never thought of. Unique advantages that get the maximum efficiency out of your existing Apple II* hardware and software.

At Rana, we knew you wanted more storage, so we went right to the core of the problem. Even our most economical model is designed to give you 15% more storage capacity than Apple's. Our top-of-the-line unit gives

you 4 times the capacity of Apple's comparable unit. Even our design is far more dramatic than theirs. With lines that actually complement the sleek Apple II computer.

We're a step ahead of Apple because we have a faster step.

Holding more information is even more valuable when you can get it faster. The Rana System track positioning mechanism is engineered to access three to four times faster track to track, with greater accuracy than Apple's. Our disk drive offers safeguards like a stall provision to protect spin motor burnout,



an advanced write protect feature that keeps your information where you put it, and an energy saving device that "powers down" when your disk drive is taking a break.

We even took a bite out of Apple's price.

Our most popular model is 25% more economical per byte than Apple's, providing you with maximum performance, superior cost efficiency, and totally compatible styling. It also comes with a free diskette containing all the optional software and supports you'll need to enhance the capacity and performance. And it's all backed up with an efficient service

support system, and a full 90 day warranty.

The Rana System Floppy Disk Drive. Just plug it into your Apple and all those delicious extra bytes will be yours.

RanaSystems.



Circle 353 on Inquiry card.

20620 South Leapwood Avenue, Carson, CA 90746 213-538-2353.
For dealer information call toll free: 1-800-421-2207.
In California only call: 1-800-262-1221. Source Number TCT-654.
See our booth at the West Coast Computer Faire Show.

CP/M®

Specify format.
Most disk formats available.

		disk with manual / manual only
LANGUAGES		
Basic	Microsoft	\$289/-
Basic Compiler	Microsoft	\$329/-
C-Basic	Dig. Research	\$110/20
CB 80	Dig. Research	\$437/37
COBOL 80	Microsoft	\$574/-
C Compiler	Supersoft	\$169/-
Forth	Supersoft	\$169/45
Fortran	Supersoft	\$209/30
Fortran 80	Microsoft	\$375/-
muLISP	Microsoft	\$169/-
Pascal/M	Sorcim	\$345/30
Pascal Z	Ith. Intersys.	\$349/30
P/L I-80	Dig. Research	\$469/40
RATFOR	Supersoft	\$85/-
Fortran + RATFOR		\$289/35
S-Basic	Micro AP	\$269/25
Tiny Pascal	Supersoft	\$79/25

ASSEMBLERS/UTILITIES		
ACT I	Sorcim	\$152/25
Despool	Dig. Research	\$50/-
Diagnostic II	Supersoft	\$84/20
Macro 80	Microsoft	\$162/-
MAC	Dig. Research	\$85/15
QSORT	Struc. Sys.	\$90/-
SID	Dig. Research	\$70/15
ZSID	Dig. Research	\$90/15

WORD/TEXT PROCESSING		
Edit 80	Microsoft	\$90/-
Letterlight	Struc. Sys.	\$156/-
Magic Wand	Peachtree	\$289/45
Mail Merge	MicroPro	\$108/25
NAD	Struc. Sys.	\$90/-
Spellguard	ISA	\$225/25
Spell Star	MicroPro	\$175/40
TEX	Dig. Research	\$100/10
Textwriter III	Organic Softwr	\$110/-
Word Star	MicroPro	\$289/60

CP/M®		
TRS-80®/Mod. II (P & T)		\$169/-
Z-89		\$140/-
Z-90		\$140/-

software... with lots of technical support

CALICO SYSTEMS

(213) 475-8104
TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE
(800) 854-2003, ext. 75
(800) 522-1500, ext. 75 in Calif.

CP/M - 86

Call us at (213) 475-8104 for available software.

APPLE II®

I.U.S.	
Datadex	\$258
Easy Writer (40 col)	\$88
Easy Mailer (40 col)	\$61
Forth	\$123
Pro. Easy Mailer	\$149
Pro. Easy Writer	\$225

MICROPRO	
Mail Merge	\$97
Super Sort I	\$159
Word Star	\$260
Word Star + Mail Merge	\$349

MICROSOFT	
A.L.D.S.	\$105
Basic Compiler	\$320
Fortran-80	\$175
16K RAM Card	\$149
Z-80 Soft Card	\$295

PEACHTREE	
G/L	\$219
A/R	\$219
A/P	\$219
Payroll	\$219
Inventory	\$219
Mail. List	\$219

HOWARD SOFTWARE	
Income Tax	Call

VISICORP	
Desktop Plan II	\$199
VisiCalc	\$199
VisiDex	\$199
VisiFile	\$199
VisiPlot	\$162
VisiTerm	\$149
VisiTrend/VisiPlot	\$243

MASTER CHARGE/VISA

CALICO SYSTEMS

1746½ Westwood Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90024
(213) 475-8104

Add \$3.50/item for shipping, handling. Overseas add \$10. California residents add 6% sales tax. Allow time for checks to clear. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. ®Registered trademark.

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT		
dBASE II	Ashton-Tate	\$594/50
Series 20-1	Condor	\$249/50
Series 20-2	Condor	\$509/50
Data Star	MicroPro	\$245/60
FMS-80-1	Systems Plus	Call
FMS-80-2	Systems Plus	Call

INCOME TAX MICRO TAX	
Lev. 1 (Indvl.)	\$225/-
Lev. 2 (Prof.)	Call
Lev. 3 (Partner)	Call
Lev. 2 & 3	Call
State Tax	Call

ACCOUNTING TCS	
G/L or A/P or A/R or Payroll	\$75/25
All four	\$250/99

ACCOUNTING PLUS™	
G/L	\$439/67
A/R	\$375/67
A/R	\$375/67
Payroll	\$375/67
Inventory	\$375/67
Sales Order	\$375/67
Point of Sale	\$375/67
Purch. Order	\$375/67

PEACHTREE-SERIES 5	
G/L	\$437/40
A/P	\$437/40
A/R	\$437/40
Payroll	\$319/40
Inventory	\$437/40
Sales Invoice	\$437/40

ANALYSIS/MODELING	
Calc Star	MicroPro \$229/45
Milestone	Organic Softwr \$269/-
muMATH/muSIMP	Microsoft \$225/-
Supercalc	Sorcim \$259/-
Worksheet	Soho Group \$185/-



WORD STAR REDUCED

After you hit the ON switch, the unit's liquid-crystal one-line display begins presenting a series of questions in menu format. The first query you see is "ACCESS CENTER?" The best way to learn about the unit is to dial the Access Center, a remote computer resource center maintained by IXO to service Telecomputer customers. You simply type in the telephone number and the unit automatically dials it. The Telecomputer senses whether your phone line is Touch-Tone or rotary-dial and sends out the appropriate signals. Once online, you can experiment with the simulated services offered by the Access Center, including a checkbook-balancing program, a travel-agency simulation that demonstrates booking airline flights, a television guide database to help you find TV show times, and so on. The main purpose of this exercise is to illustrate the advantages of services using plain English dialogue back and forth between the user and the computer. In time, real versions of such computer services will be available. When connected to the Access Center, you can always press the HELP key if you get stuck and get a more detailed explanation of what to do next. You can also press the DONT KNOW key if in doubt as to the correct reply to the computer's questions. (If only the existing databases had these features!) The Telecomputer's designers have been trying for some time to convince the people who run the databases to adopt these user-friendly approaches. Let's hope they do.

The most important feature of the Access Center is that it can download protocols for The Source, Compuserve, and Dow Jones into your terminal's RAM. (These were the three services available at the time I evaluated the unit; more will undoubtedly be added later.) Downloading protocols takes about 30 seconds and needs to be done only once because the information is permanently stored in the terminal as long as the battery holds up, which is at least a year—longer if you're "off-hook" frequently. Once you're connected, the Access Center asks you to type in a password that you must use in all future dealings with the Center and also asks for your name.

I was surprised the second time I called the center to find that it greeted me with "HELLO CHRIS. PASS-WORD?" It's hard to convey the excitement of seeing a message like this on a miniature terminal connected directly to your phone line. Future shock, indeed.

The next time I used the terminal, I decided to get on the Dow Jones database and analyze some stocks. I powered up the Telecomputer, entered my password, and it immediately asked "DOW JONES?" The downloading had worked! Out of curiosity I pressed NO and the terminal stepped to the next item: "THE SOURCE?" NO again. "COMPUSERVE?" NO. "MANUAL ACCESS?" (The latter mode lets you dial any general database or computer by entering a telephone number.) I cycled around to "DOW JONES?" again and pressed YES. (Incidentally, you can type "yes", "Y", hit the YES key, or the ENTER key to tell the terminal yes. The designers have obviously thought of every possibility to

HOW TO USE YOUR EPSON WITHOUT WASTING COMPUTER TIME:

Your computer is capable of sending data at thousands of characters per second but the Epson can only print 80 characters per second.

This means your computer is forced to wait for the printer to finish one line before it can send the next. A waste of valuable time.

THE NEW MICROBUFFER™ ACCEPTS DATA AS FAST AS YOUR COMPUTER CAN SEND IT.

Microbuffer stores the data in its own memory buffer and then takes control of the printer. This frees your computer for more productive functions.

PARALLEL OR SERIAL.

Microbuffer model MBP-16K is a Centronics-compatible parallel interface with 16,384 bytes of on-board RAM for data buffering.

The MBS-8K is a full-featured RS-232C serial interface with both hardware and software (X-On/X-Off) handshaking, baud rates from 300 to 19,000 and an 8,192 byte RAM buffer.

SIMPLY PLUG IT IN.

Either model fits the existing auxiliary interface connector inside the Epson MX-80, MX-80 F/T or MX-100 without modification, and is compatible with standard Epson cables and printer control software, including GRAFTRAX-80.

JUST \$159.00*

When you think how much time Microbuffer will save, can you afford *not* to have one? Call us for your nearest dealer.

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS, INC.

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362 • (213) 991-8200

James Martin, data-processing and futures expert, offers the following predictions about the role of the pocket terminal ten years in the future. The following excerpt is from his book, *Telematic Society: A Challenge for Tomorrow* (Prentice-Hall, 1981).

Pocket terminals mushroom in sales and drop in cost as fast as pocket calculators did a decade earlier. Most people who carried a pocket calculator now have a pocket terminal. The pocket terminal, however, has an almost endless range of applications. It can access many computers and data banks via the public data networks. The pocket terminal becomes a consumer product (as opposed to a product for businesspeople) on sale at supermarkets, with human factoring that is simple and often amusing. The public regard it as a companion which enables them to find good restaurants, display jokes on any subject, book airline and theatre seats, contact medical programs, check what their stockbroker computer has to say, send messages, and check their electronic mailbox.

Public data networks are ubiquitous and cheap, and accessible from every telephone. Their cost is independent of distance within most countries.

keep naive users from getting stuck.)

You've probably gone through the usual tedium of identifying your terminal, hitting carriage returns, and going through all the usual make-work dialogue required to get onto databases. The Telecomputer eliminates all that. Once the Access Center downloads its protocols to your terminal, your terminal automatically completes the dialogue with, say, Dow Jones. You need only enter your password and you're instantly online. It takes only a couple of seconds. If you regularly access several databases or electronic mail services, you'll appreciate not having to memorize a lot of annoying protocols. This sort of elegant engineering will help popularize computers.

Another useful feature is the pair of speed-control keys, labeled SLOW and FAST, that control the speed at which text scrolls across the display by sending XON and XOFF control characters to the remote computer. Every time you press one of the keys the display incrementally slows down or speeds up. You can slow the display down to transcribe messages or speed it up to quickly scan through material.

There's little more to add about the operation of the Telecomputer—it's that simple. The built-in autodialer remembers your local Tymnet and Telenet numbers after you enter them once. It even shuts itself off if not used for eight minutes, first giving you an audible warning. The machine is truly "goof-proof."

Peripherals for the Telecomputer (see photo 4), including an acoustic interface (not the same as an acoustic coupler because the modem circuitry is already contained inside the Telecomputer—therefore the price is lower); a 20-column thermal dot-matrix printer made by Olivetti; an RS-232C interface; and a video interface designed for use with both TV sets and video monitors, will be available by July.

Design Philosophy

It's no surprise that the Telecomputer takes a human-factors approach. Its designers come from strong backgrounds in consumer electronics. Bob and Holly Doyle have invented more than a dozen computer toys, including Parker Brothers' best-selling Merlin and Stop Thief. While at Mattel Electronics, Jeff Rochlis supervised the production of the Intellivision personal computer and hand-held games such as Brain Baffler (to which the Telecomputer bears a coincidental resemblance). Rochlis's four design goals were to make the Telecomputer cheap (it will sell for approximately \$500 to \$550); portable; easy to use (meaning both ease of access to databases and ease of use via plain English dialogues); and secure.

That last point deserves a volume in itself. Someone once said that today's electronic mail services are more like "postcard" services because the security measures are so lax that any half-competent programmer can crack them. The Telecomputer's three-way security keying system goes a long way to correcting this situation. The user

TS-1 Your Total Solution in a Smarter Terminal...

TS-1 gives you the best of everything. From ergonomics to emulations, from upgradable performance to user programmable features. Never has one terminal had so much to offer to such a wide variety of users... Therefore your *Total Solution*...

Through user-selectable or optional changes the TS-1 *Emulates Almost Any Terminal*...

The result is remarkable cost-efficiency with unbeatable performance, and obsolescence-proof design for today and tomorrow...

Just some unbeatable features...

- built-in Bell 212 compatible modem/auto dialer (optional)
- 16K memory with horizontal scrolling to 256 columns (optional)
- Visual attributes not stored on screen
- Business graphics with 100 characters
- 28 non-volatile user-programmable function keys
- Soft set up eliminates DIP switches
- Plot 10 compatible graphics (optional)



1286 Lawrence Station Rd.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 745-7123
Telex: 172494



PEARL™!

Skeptics are still saying a program like PEARL won't be available until the mid-1980's

They're wrong, of course. PEARL is available now. PEARL (Producing Error-Free Automatic Rapid Logic) brings revolution-generation efficiency to microcomputer users of four user levels.

Many believe PEARL means that anyone with a microcomputer with 64K memory (minimum of 32K) knows and begins programs to generate new applications software with a minimum of time, trouble and testing. PEARL Level 1 provides non-programmers with the capability to program their own new applications automatically. Users respond to screen prompts as they define their system. No programming knowledge is required.

PEARL Levels 2 and 3, for experienced programmers, provide sophisticated processing for complex applications. In just fractions of the time it used to take to design, code and test a program, PEARL will generate and compile a new application. PEARL Level 4, the most advanced of the PEARL packages, permits programmers with the capability to include many features normally associated with customized turn-key systems.

Introductory prices. Trade-in allowances for upgrades to higher levels.

PEARL Level 1	For Personal Computing	\$ 80	
PEARL Level 2	For Business Accounts	\$ 200	May 1980
PEARL Level 3	For Software Developers	\$ 400	June 1980
PEARL Level 4	For Turnkey Systems Developers	\$ 800	

evolutionary software for the 1980's



CPU International • 503-370-8653
P.O. Box 12892 • Salem, Oregon 97309

©1980 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

THIS AD MARKED THE BEGINNING OF A NEW ERA IN MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING.

It announced PEARL™.

PEARL ushered in the era where programmers could free themselves from boring, routine and repetitive tasks. Because PEARL handles 60-70% of programming details, which permits programmers to spend their time more creatively, and more productively.

But that was two years ago.

Today, there's Personal PEARL - to be introduced at the West Coast Computer Fair. And it goes a giant step further. Personal PEARL makes the capabilities of the computer available to virtually anyone.

For its \$295 price, even people without technical backgrounds can use it to visually create their own applications and reports on any computer.

So the ad you're reading now is announcing an even more important breakthrough in computer and personal productivity.

Just think about the possibilities. Then contact our Personal PEARL Product Manager.

RELATIONAL SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL

P.O. Box 12892/Salem, Oregon 97309/(503) 363-8929

Circle 355 on Inquiry card.

FREE NEBS COMPUTER FORMS CATALOG

Send today for our NEW full-color 56-page catalog with continuous checks, statements, invoices, stationery, envelopes, supplies and accessories. We will also send our FORMS SELECTOR GUIDE, to help you find the right forms for your software.

- **Quality products at low prices**
- **Available in small quantities**
- **Fast Service**
- **Money-Back Guarantee**
- **Convenient TOLL-FREE ordering**

Fast Service by mail or...PHONE TOLL FREE

1 + 800-225-9550

Mass. residents 1 + 800-922-8560

8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Eastern Time Monday — Friday

Please rush a new computer forms catalog to:

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

STREET _____

CITY, STATE and ZIP _____

PHONE _____

Hardware and Software being used. _____

CODE 22460

**Nebes
Computer Forms**

78 Hollis Street, Groton, Massachusetts 01471
A division of New England Business Service, Inc.

Editorial

has a password, the terminal has a built-in password (unknown to the user), and the host computer has a password. (This is the proposed standard. Presently, only the IXO Access Center computer adheres to it.) The host computer combines its password with both the user's password and the terminal password in complex, randomized ways to make it virtually impossible for someone else to emulate your terminal with another terminal or computer, even if he knows your password. It's an admirable approach to securing data. I hope manufacturers will pay serious attention to it.

The Telegraphic Age

Rochlis likes to compare today's computer age to the telegraphic age of the nineteenth century. In many ways, he says, the technique of talking to computers is still in its "telegraphic" stage. Back when the telegraph was the chief means for long-distance communication, telegraph operators were required as intermediaries for all transactions. Unfortunately, they "spoke" a different language than their clients: Morse code. Today, most of the public at large do not know how to operate computer terminals and must rely on computer operators. The latter are in effect the most expensive "peripherals" of all. To bring computing power to the people, we must supply them with cheap and easy-to-use computers and terminals.

There is a trend this year toward the development of briefcase-sized computers and terminals. (See the report about Epson's new HX-20 portable computer on page 104.) And that's just the beginning: watch for a series of new, small computers from both America and Japan. But size and cost alone will not guarantee the success of these machines with the general public. Human engineering has to be our paramount concern in the personal-computing field; the IXO terminal is a major step in this direction.

* * *

Piracy Addendum

Many people have asked me to comment on the issues of software piracy raised in Jerry Pournelle's January column. (See "User's Column: Operating Systems, Languages, Statistics, Pirates, and the Lone Wolf," January 1982 BYTE, page 132.) My only comment is that, while I sympathize with many of the opinions expressed by Jerry's "mad friend" Mac Lean, my overall attitude toward copying software has not changed since I spoke out in the May 1981 editorial. Nevertheless, I think it's important to air opposing viewpoints in BYTE. The debate is healthy and being overly dogmatic serves no useful purpose. I'd like to hear more from readers about this issue. ■

An Apple II[®], a printer, a video screen, a modem, a disk drive,

The CPS Multifunction card and cables are all you need to connect almost any printer, modem, or terminal to your Apple II[®]. It's really three cards in one. It provides the capabilities of a serial interface, parallel output interface, and real-time clock/calendar. It saves you money, power, and slots. The CPS Multifunction is compatible with DOS, CPM, PASCAL, and BASIC. Suggested retail price \$239, including software. Cables \$24.95 each.

The RAMPLUS+ card allows you to expand the available memory of your Apple II[®] to 80K. RAMPLUS+ has two 16K banks of RAM. The card is supplied with 16K of installed RAM, with an additional 16K of plug-in RAM available. It is compatible with DOS, CPM, PASCAL, and BASIC, also. Suggested retail price \$189. Additional 16K RAM \$24.95.

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER INC.
300 EL PUEBLO ROAD
SCOTT'S VALLEY, CALIFORNIA
95466
408 438-6658

CPS MULTIFUNCTION
RAMPLUS+



The modem is a product of
Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
The video screen is a product of NEC.
The printer is a product of Epson America.
The Apple II[®] is a product of Apple Computer, Inc.
The disk drive is a product of Apple Computer, Inc.

The Missing LINC

I keep seeing the "personal computer era" referred to as having begun in the mid-1970s, as if it required the microchip to make it possible to design hardware and software for a single-user computer. But there are important antecedents to this, dating back twenty years, and they were not hand-held calculators so much as proper computers with analog interfaces and mass storage—namely, lab computers.

In 1962, at MIT's Lincoln Labs, Wesley Clark and Charles Molnar designed the LINC (Laboratory INstrument Computer), to be used in a research lab in a manner analogous to an oscilloscope. It wasn't merely its display and analog-to-digital converters (hence joysticks and Spacewar) which made it unique: its software was designed to enable the scientist-user to program without a professional programming staff. Much of the design rationale was process-control oriented (hence interrupts) so that online data analysis could be performed during an experiment, allowing modification to the experimental protocol. But having such a friendly computer in the room, shared only with the other users of the same lab, created the atmosphere of "personal computing" a decade before mass-market economics extended it.

The first 24 LINC's (with their small memories and dual small-reel magnetic tapes—so-called LINCtapes—which were the forerunners of the floppies) were built under a government research grant and distributed around the country in 1963 to various physics, chemistry, and life sciences labs (they were especially important in my own field of neurobiology). With the plans in the public domain, several computer manufacturers began selling them (Digital Equipment Corporation's version cost \$54,000—and in 1966 dollars, at that) and improving on the design (DEC's LINC-8 and PDP-12 were the major extensions). In essence, thousands of users experienced the personal computer revolution in the 1960s and helped shape its present philosophy.

It is curious how this heritage has been forgotten in the great expansion. One consequence is an excessive amount of reinventing the wheel. The interactive software packages developed by LINC users

(especially at Washington University and the University of Wisconsin) were excellent—I have yet to see a statistics-and-plotting package for microcomputers which equals LINDSY for the LINC, and the LINC's text editor and operating system (LAP) puts CP/M to shame. And—another forerunner of the present microcomputer situation—the really good general-purpose software came from small groups, not manufacturers.

Most people tend to compare new microcomputer software to fancier main-frame versions, but it is often more appropriate to compare it to the lab computer antecedents, which shared a similar philosophy. It is the design philosophy for microcomputers that so sets them apart from the staffed mini- and main-frame computers, and it is that single-user-as-master philosophy that was so extensively developed by the LINC users.

William H. Calvin, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Neurophysiology
Department of Neurological Surgery
RI-20
University of Washington
Seattle, WA 98195

Computer Scrabble*

We were pleased to see an article discussing the feasibility of a computer opponent for Selchow & Righter's popular Scrabble word game (see "Computer Scrabble," December 1981 BYTE, page 320). Others who are intrigued by this concept will appreciate knowing that the state of the art in microcomputer Scrabble has made a great leap forward. It is far beyond the boundaries that Mr. Roehrig tells us will not be broken by anything less than a new, superior generation of microcomputers.

"Monty plays the Scrabble Brand Crossword Game" (a computer-opponent program available on disk for the Apple II and TRS-80 Models I and III from Ritam Corporation for \$39.95) demonstrates both speed and ability, within the constraints of today's microcomputers.

Monty spends an average of only 4½ minutes per move at the highest skill level, and yet it uses an extensive word list (over 50,000), based in part on the *Official Scrabble Players Dictionary*.

As for memory, the program requires no more than 48K bytes for Apple and 32K bytes for TRS-80 versions, much of which is devoted to machine-language graphics, music, and other user-interface requirements. The dictionary is accessed from disk and is stored in an average of only two bytes per word (with an average length of 6 or 7 letters) by use of advanced compression techniques. In addition, Monty is capable of challenging other players' words, based on linguistic analysis, without accessing the disk.

To give Mr. Roehrig's efforts due credit, the "game's complexities" do offer a challenge! It took us several major design breakthroughs, over four man-years of programming (for three different computers), and a lot of determination to develop "Monty plays Scrabble" without conceding to "certain constraints" on word length, search, and placement.

Although his conclusion that "improved computerized Scrabble will require a faster host computer with more memory capacity" has been disproved by example, we thank Mr. Roehrig for his article. It makes our endeavor seem quite worthwhile when we learn that we've achieved the impossible!

By the way, Mr. Roehrig neglected to properly acknowledge that Scrabble is a trademark of the Selchow & Righter Company, and to disclaim, as does Ritam, any sponsorship or endorsement by Selchow & Righter.

Robert Walls, President
Ritam Corporation
POB 921
Fairfield, IA 52556

* Scrabble is a registered trademark of Selchow & Righter Company. We apologize for not acknowledging this in a prior article. . . . MH

More Combat

I would like to thank George Stewart for his excellent and perceptive review, "Combat: A Tele-Game for Two," in the December 1981 BYTE (page 100). He captured my motivation for creating Combat in the first paragraph.

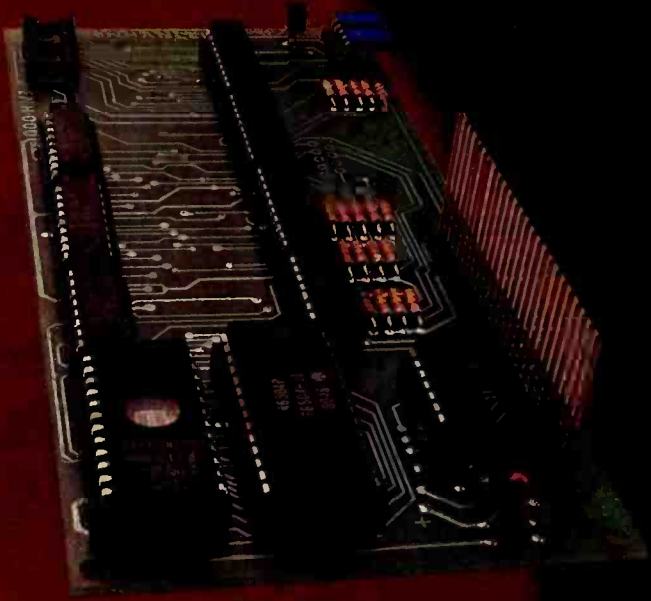
The problems he mentioned of synchronizing both systems upon initial start-up

897 N.W. Grant Ave. • Corvallis, Oregon 97330 • 503/758-0521

THE DAWN OF A NEW ERA FOR APPLE II: THE ENHANCER II

Introducing the Enhancer II: a new Standard which is improving the relationship between Humans and Apples. The Enhancer II can help your Apple II's keyboard become more sociable by remembering words or phrases which can be entered into the Apple by the mere touch of a key. Life can become even easier because the Enhancer II can remember what you typed while your Apple was busy talking to your disc (or doing other things). Naturally, it knows the difference between upper and lower case letters and what shift keys are supposed to do. It even knows to auto repeat any key held down. The Enhancer II replaces the encoder board making installation simple.

Suggested retail price: \$149.00.



VIDEOTERM



The time tested Videoterm 80 column card:

- 80 characters x 24 lines
- True decoders
- 7 x 9 character resolution.
- Low power consumption
- Compatible with most word processors
- Softcard and CP/M compatible
- Modem compatible
- Most popular character set of any 80 column card
- Alternate character fonts available

Suggested retail price \$345.00

SOFT VIDEO SWITCH

The Soft Video Switch is an automatic version of the popular Switch-plate. It knows



whether it should display 40 or 80 columns or Apple graphics. It does the tedious work of switching video-out signals so you don't have to. The Soft Video Switch can be controlled by software. Any Videoterm with Switchware 2.0 or greater may be used with the Soft Video Switch. The single wire shift mod is also supported. Package price is \$35.00.

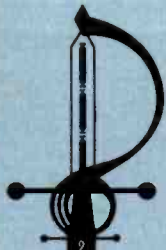
KEYBOARD AND DISPLAY ENHANCER



The original Keyboard and Display Enhancer is still available for Revision 0-6 Apples (on which the new Enhancer II will not fit). These Apples have memory select sockets at chip locations D1, E1 & F1. The Keyboard and Display Enhancer allows entry and display of upper & lower case letters with fully functional shift keys. It does NOT have user definable keys nor a type ahead buffer. The price is \$129.00.

ACCESSORIES:

- Videoterm Utilities Disc \$37.00 (includes)
- Font Editor
 - Pascal Mid-Res Graphics
 - Applesoft Read Screen Utility
 - Top & Bottom Scrolling
 - Pascal Vidpatch
 - Graphics Template
- Character Set EPROMs \$29.00 ea
- Half Intensity
 - Inverse
 - German
 - Katakana (Japanese)
 - Line Drawing Graphics (Expanded)
 - Spanish
 - French
 - Math & Greek Symbols
 - Super & Subscript
- Dvorak EPROM (Enhancer) \$29.00
Lower Case Chip \$29.00



SWORD™

a Screen Oriented Relational Database, designed to put You in control of a powerful information management system: quickly, easily, and at a price you can live with.

Powerful

- User defined CRT entry screens speed data input and editing.
- Makes full use of CP/M 2.0+ facilities for rapid access and retrieval.
- User controlled security access codes.
- Up to 32k records per relation with up to 8k per record.

User Oriented

- A consistent system of help messages, menus, and prompts assists the user in all phases of operation.
- An English-like query format that is easy to use yet comprehensive.

Clear Documentation

- Our manual is concise, easy to understand, and indexed.

\$295 / \$25 manual

VISA, MC and COD welcome

ISO TECH™

INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGIES-INC
3990 VARSITY DRIVE
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN 48104

(313) 996-1890

REQUIRES: CP/M 2.0+ SYSTEM WITH ATLEAST 42K, 64-80 COLUMN SCREEN, ADDRESSABLE CURSOR AND, 8" DISK DRIVES.

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Letters

and keyboard sluggishness are a result of accommodating the TRS-80 Model I's RS-232 port. It cannot interrupt the processor when it has a character, so it must be operated in a polled-loop configuration in order not to lose data. As long as Model Is or their look-alikes are a significant part of the market this 'problem' will be necessary. I believe the first release of *Combat* was the one reviewed. As a result of the synchronization problem, the current release, *Combat* Version 2.1, has a split-screen dumb-terminal option that is presented to the user upon start-up. This mode can be entered without any particular worries as to timing by both participants, and when both are communicating they can exit to the game. This mode also allows communications to be established through some of the dial-up services that can handle pass-through communications between users.

At last report, the Atari version of this game was in production and should be available soon from Adventure International, and an Apple version is on the way. The major feature of these different versions is that they will all play against each other. My intention is to keep *Combat* system independent; as other systems become a significant portion of the market they will get their own compatible version. Anyone who buys *Combat* will be able to play anyone else who has ever bought it, regardless of equipment.

The second game of this planned series is finished and will be marketed in the near future, and the third is coming along well.

Robert A. Schilling
725 SE Vance Circle
Palm Bay, FL 32905

No Contest

Despite the "battle" for dominance portrayed in the "Unix vs. CP/M" item in the November 1981 BYTELINES column (page 306), the position of the apologists for CP/M has become all but untenable. The implication that Unix and CP/M can be compared on the same terms is wholly misleading. Unix is a full-featured operating system which is widely regarded as the finest ever written, while CP/M is little more than a program loader.

The only reason for the continuing popularity of CP/M is summed up in the

column's last sentence: "CP/M appears to have much more public-domain and commercial software for it than does Unix." As the computer community recognizes that Unix is bound to become the standard 16-bit microcomputer operating system, commercial applications software for it will inevitably begin to appear. And, since most Unix software is written in the powerful C programming language rather than in assembly language or some dialect of BASIC, we can be sure that the commercial software which will eventually be available under Unix will be of higher quality than that found in the CP/M market.

John Lynn Roseman
Urban Software Corporation
11 West 34th St.
New York, NY 10001

Toward a Structured Assembler

I have just finished reading the two-part article "Toward a Structured 6809 Assembly Language" (November 1981 BYTE, page 370, and December 1981 BYTE, page 198). I found the article quite interesting, especially since I have been selling a structured assembler (STASM09) package since 1980. STASM09 uses a pre-/post-processor to generate the appropriate internal labels and to modify the listing to provide automatic indentation of the listing. (The indentation of the code provides graphic display of the structure of the program module.)

STASM09 provides the IF. .ELSE. . . ENDIF but not the WHILE. . .ENDWH or REPEAT. . .UNTIL constructs described by Mr. Walker in his article. Instead, STASM09 provides a more general DO. . .ENDO construct with several methods to BREAK out of the loop. This allows both the WHILE and REPEAT functions to be implemented. In addition, STASM09 provides a COUNT function that can be used to control the number of times a loop is traversed.

STASM09 is designed to run under the FLEX operating system from Technical Systems Consultants rather than the more industrially oriented Motorola operating system. STASM09 is available on a 5¼-inch, single-density disk for \$49.95, including shipping and handling, from Sansaska Systems, 3311 Concord Blvd., Concord, CA 94519.



Our new guarantee covers two lifetimes.

A lifetime of performance. All Memorex® disc packs and cartridges are now warranted to be free of defects in material and workmanship and will perform according to read/write capability for as long as they're properly used and maintained. Any product that fails to do so will be repaired or replaced by Memorex. No hassles, no excuses.

A lifetime of service. Secondly, you get a lifetime of technical assistance from Memorex.

We'll help you isolate and correct any problems that relate to the operation of our disc packs or cartridges for as long as you use them. It's that simple. To find out more about our new* Comprehensive Guarantee of Satisfaction and Service, call or write: Marketing Manager, Memorex Rigid Media and Components Division, 1125 Memorex Drive

MEMOREX
A Burroughs Company

MS-0064, Santa Clara, California 95052. Telephone: (408) 987-0267.

Circle 479 on inquiry card.

**NOW!
MORE THAN EVER**



When You Have To Face A Deadline...

Since its introduction, Pascal/MT+ has been used to produce thousands of professional solutions to industrial, business and systems level application problems. In addition to implementing the complete ISO STANDARD, Pascal/MT+ contains a host of powerful features and facilities which make program construction a snap!

Pascal/MT+ is a total programming system including our native machine code compiler, linker, Pascal-level debugger, disassembler, run-time subroutine library and the exclusive SpeedProgramming™ Package.

With the advent of 16-bit machines and increasing customers demands, you can no longer afford to write programs in anything but a professionally constructed and professionally supported package like Pascal/MT+. MT MicroSYSTEMS has demonstrated its commitment to keeping your programs and programmers productive with our recent introduction of Pascal/MT+86 and Pascal/MT+68K for the 8086.

While Pascal/MT+ provides the capability to write non-portable programs when the need arises, true portability between radically different machines is a reality while still translating

into efficient, optimized native machine code. Our Pascal/MT+ compilers and SpeedProgramming Package are available on a wide variety of processors and operating systems, with more to come! We are continually working to provide innovative solutions to the ever present problem of translating your ideas into software solutions.

The Pascal/MT+ System Compiler:

- Generates ROMable Native Code
- Complete ISO Standard (superset of Jensen & Wirth)
- Powerful Extensions include:
 - Modular Compilation, Direct production of binary relocatable modules
 - Dynamic strings
 - Chaining
 - Powerful Overlay system
 - Address and Size returning functions
 - Bit manipulation (test, set, clear, shifts)
 - Byte manipulation (high, low, swap)
 - Imbedded assembly language
 - Easy linkage to external assembly language
 - Full NEW and DISPOSE procedures
 - Direct access to I/O ports
 - Fast floating point, both software and AMD 9511
 - Accurate 18 digit BCD (fixed point, 14,4)
 - Include files
 - Hex literal numbers
 - and more...

...Arm Yourself With Pascal/MT+®



Linker:

Combines relocatable modules into executable files • Can generate Hex format for use with PROM programming.

Interactive Symbolic Debugger:

Variable display • High-level breakpoints by procedure/function name • Tracing/single step by Pascal statement • Procedure/function entry and exit trace available

Disassembler:

Combines a relocatable module with its listing file to produce interleaved Pascal and approximate assembly language code.

The SpeedProgramming Package™:

The SpeedProgramming Package is an integrated set of tools which allows you to create Pascal/MT+ programs, check them for correct syntax and undefined identifiers, format them to display flow of control, and do this all within the editing environment before you ever invoke the compiler. Programmers like SpeedProgramming because it frees them from the time-consuming chore of repeated compilations to correct simple syntactic and typing errors. Managers find that SpeedProgramming improves productivity, thereby reducing development costs. SpeedProgramming combined with our field tested Pascal/MT+ package gives you a comfortable, powerful, interactive programming environment in which to create your professional quality software. Your products demand production quality tools. Order Pascal/MT+ with SpeedProgramming today!

Screen Editor:

User configurable • Standard random cursor movement, file access, search and replace, insert, delete, exchange, etc. • Structured language editing features such as automatic indent, line adjustment, reading from and writing to a file, block text insertion and duplication.

Interactive Syntax Scanner:

Finds syntax errors in text being edited • Enters SPEED, puts cursor at error, prints error text.

Variable Checker:

Catches undefined and mis-spelled variables before the compiler is invoked.

On-Line Reformatter:

Beautify programs in seconds • Clearly shows structure and program flow.

Source Code Management Tools:

Automatic Modification Log and Backup utility program.

PRICING! *Read carefully, some systems do not include the SpeedProgramming Package but do include the compiler, linker, disassembler, debugger and other utilities.

AVAILABLE NOW!

*8080/8085/Z80 without SpeedProgramming 56K or larger CP/M	Price \$350.00
8080/8085/Z80 complete including SpeedProgramming 56K or larger CP/M	Price \$475.00
8080/8085/Z80 for special MP/M environments	Contact Factory
*8086/8088 without SpeedProgramming CP/M-86 or MP/M-86, requires 128K program area	Price \$600.00
8086/8088 complete including SpeedProgramming	Price \$800.00

All 8086/8088 packages include 9511 and 8087 support and program to convert MT object files into Intel OBJ 8086 files.

Digital Research, Inc. is now the sole distributor for Pascal/MT+, and is proud to add it to the Digital Research family of operating systems, languages and utilities.

Available on 8" (3740) Single Density Disks, Contact Distributors For Other Formats

Pascal/MT+, CP/M, MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.

FOR: 8080/8085/Z80/8086

DIGITAL RESEARCH™

P.O. Box 579
160 Central Ave.
Pacific Grove, CA 93950
Phone No. 408/649-3896
TWX 910-360-5001

*All prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

Circle 147 on Inquiry card.

MICROMAIL OFFERS THE LOWEST PRICES AND PERSONAL SERVICE.

BETTER THAN EPSON!!

\$499.00

C. ITOH 8510 PRINTER

★ NEW ★

LIMITED STOCK

\$499.00

TEC 511 CRT

★ SAVE ★

SPECIAL

DEC

LA 34 DA...\$849.00

DEC LA 34 AA.....\$999.00

VT 100\$1399.00

VT 101.....CALL

VT 131.....CALL

TELEVIDEO

910\$569.00

912\$689.00

920\$725.00

950\$939.00

925NEW!CALL

ANADIX

DP 9500\$1149.00

DP 9501\$1149.00

DP 8000 AP\$749.00

SPECIAL

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

810/2\$1299.00
(includes upper/lower case option)

810/2 VFC/CP\$1499.00
(includes u/l case, forms control & compressed print)

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

DIABLO

• 630 RO

\$1949.00

• 630 KSR... CALL

• 1640 CALL

• 620 CALL

QUME

• SPRINT 9/45

\$1849.00

• SPRINT 9/35

CALL FOR PRICE

NEC

• 7700 SERIES

• 3500 SERIES

CALL FOR OUR
LOW PRICES

SOROC

IQ 120\$675.00

IQ 140\$999.00

IQ 135\$699.00

C. ITOH

CIT 101 ... Special ...\$1399.00

SPECIAL

TELETYPE 43

PF(TTL) **\$899.00**

CALL TOLL FREE (800) 854-6028

To Order: Send check to MICROMAIL, P.O. Box 3297, Santa Ana, CA 92703. Personal or company checks require two weeks to clear. Visa/MasterCard accepted. C.O.D. requires a 15% deposit. Handling: Add 3% to C.O.D. or credit card orders. Add 5% to 15% deposit on C/C and balance C.O.D. NOTE: Handling charges are waived on orders pre-paid in advance by check. Shipping: We ship FREIGHT COLLECT via UPS or Motor Freight Air and Express delivery is available. Prices subject to change without notice.

WE SELL INTERNATIONALLY

MICROMAIL

P.O. Box 3297
Santa Ana, CA 92703
Phone: 714/731-4338
TWX: 910 595 1146

Letters

Incidentally, I have noticed a possible problem with the macros defined in part 2 of the article. When an error condition is recognized in a macro, a long branch to the EXBUG monitor is inserted into the code. Since this can occur in code that is entirely relocatable, the relative offset of this error jump will be wrong any time the program is relocated. If this happens, the results will be entirely unpredictable and possibly very hard to debug.

Derek Gitelson
Sansaska Systems
3311 Concord Blvd.
Concord, CA 94516

A Recipe for Standards

I have been involved with the micro-processor standards work of the IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers) Computer Society from its beginning (August 1977), so Chris Morgan's editorial in the November 1981 BYTE caught my eye. The question is "Can we agree on standards?" The correct answer is a qualified "Yes," and the "heated debate" usually occurs only when that qualification is violated.

What is this qualification? The standard must be done *right*. The right way to establish a standard, once the need for a standard is apparent, requires three steps:

- First define the objectives of the standard that the potential users can agree on.
- Examine the marketplace to see if there exist any widely accepted products that are designed to specifications that meet or are near the objectives. This examination can go four ways: (1) if there are no products, establish a design team of competent technical people to design specifications; (2) if there is one product fully meeting the objectives, adopt its specifications; (3) if there are one or more products close to the objectives but in some way inadequate; establish a design team to adopt one (impartially, if possible) and to produce from it adequate specifications; (4) if there are several incompatible products whose specifications fully meet the objectives, establish an impartial selection board to choose one set. (In this case it is usually too late to define a standard, but sometimes the need for it will reshape the marketplace.)
- Write the specifications into a draft standard and take it out for public review. This is a necessary safeguard against per-

FREE

DISCOUNT & BONUS COUPONS

for
PRINTERS, DISK DRIVES, DISKETTES, SOFTWARE, BOOKS
and MORE!

No gimmicks! For **BIG SAVINGS** on top-quality products from well-known suppliers, just circle **253** on your Reader Service Card and mail it today, or send your name and address to:

FREE COUPONS
P.O. Box 32010
Cleveland, Ohio 44132

NOTE: There is absolutely nothing phony about this offer. The companies extending these unusual bargains want and appreciate your business. The least expensive method of introducing top-quality products is by direct mail. The companies save money . . . and so do you. No tricks, no obligation. Just good business . . .

sonal bias and technical incompetence in the designers. All responses to this review step must be dealt with before the standard can be established. The draft standard need not be modified for every response, since some of them will themselves be biased or incompetent, but all responses must be considered.

The American National Standards Institute (ANSI) and the IEEE, as a member of ANSI, are set up to develop standards

by these procedures, and the standards so developed do receive wide public acceptance. Although it is still being reviewed and revised, the proposed standard for the S-100 bus is an example of such success.

What about the wrong way? Usually it is some variety of "Let's standardize on my way of doing it." A lot of standards are proposed this way, and some actually succeed. If they succeed, it is in spite of the attitude, not because of it, and then only because the proposer has done the

technical homework and controls the marketplace (for example, IBM, which is known for this attitude).

How does DIF fit in? [Editor's Note: DIF, for Data Interchange Format, is a method for representing data in a program so that it can be transported directly to other programs. See "DIF: A Format Between Applications Programs" by Candace E. Kalish and Malinda F. Mayer, November 1981 BYTE, page 174.] Software Arts is promoting DIF as a standard, using the "let's do it my way" approach. It may succeed at this, because Visicalc happens to dominate the market. It may even be that DIF is a good technical proposal, but we cannot know this without the proper review procedures, which Software Arts has bypassed.

I think it is unfortunate that monopoly industries like IBM and Software Arts can wield such Machiavellian powers as to impose on the rest of the world standards like EBCDIC (extended-binary-coded-decimal interchange code) and (possibly) DIF without the benefit of good technical review.

Tom Pittman
Itty Bitty Computers
POB 23189
San Jose, CA 95153

I concur with Mr. Pittman's rational approach to the establishment of a standard. However, our industry does not always behave rationally. I take issue with the implication that IBM and Software Arts are necessarily Machiavellian or even monopolistic. To be monopolistic, by definition a company must have exclusive control of the means of producing a product or service. Visicalc may be the best-selling microcomputer program of all time, but that hardly excludes competitors from offering their own types of spreadsheet programs. In the case of IBM, whatever its past record has been in the main-frame market, its behavior in the personal computing market has been remarkably open and nonmonopolistic, if I may use that term . . . CM

**Multicolored Players, or
The Atari Tutorial Debated**

I enjoyed reading Chris Crawford's "The Atari Tutorial, Part 3: Player-Missile Graphics" in the November 1981

THE WORD T.M.

Calif. Residents include 6% Sales Tax

\$7500

WHY DOES OUR SPELLING CHECKER COST LESS THAN THEIRS?

Maybe we goofed by not charging more for The WORD. Our customers tell us we must be crazy, giving away this much software for only \$75.

What's wrong with it?

Frankly, we're a little hurt when people ask us this question. We guess everyone must be getting used to paying \$200 to \$300 for decent software. Anything that costs less must be junk. Right?... WRONG!!!

The WORD is not only cheaper, it's better!

Available NOW for:
8" single CP/M™, CDOS™
XEROX 820 (8" only)
Intertec Superbrain™
Apple™ with CP/M Softcard
(35,000 word dictionary)
North Star™ Double/Quad with CP/M
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

The WORD gives you more!

- The WORD gives you a 45,000 word dictionary that fits into less than 140K of disk space.
- The WORD works with your favorite text editor and marks mistakes in your document for easy, *in-context*, correction.
- The WORD's one-touch word review lets you add new words to the dictionary with a single keypress. You can build your own custom dictionaries too!
- The WORD will look up the correct spelling of misspelled words.
- The WORD analyzes your writing, counting words and showing you how often *each* word was used.
- The WORD has a special *homonym helper* feature to deal with these pesky words.
- The WORD will find rhyming words, solve crossword puzzles, and much more!

CALL TODAY!
(714) 291-9489

OASIS SYSTEMS
2765 REYNARD WAY, SAN DIEGO, CA 92103

Systems Group System 2800 computers. They're making people stand up and take notice.

But then Systems Group products have always appealed to those who appreciate sensible value, high performance, unmatched reliability and prompt, courteous service.

Through the years, Systems Group product acceptance in Z80 CPU, disk controller, I/O and memory boards have been the result of some very purposeful and carefully thought out engineering. Not to mention strict industrial quality production standards.

That same effort has made System Group's new family of expandable System 2800 computers what they are today.

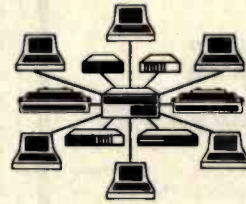
Fast, reliable and powerful.

System 2800 computer systems are designed for a single user with 64K of memory or for up to as many as six separate users with additional add-in memory. They can easily expand as your organization's needs grow.

You can handle up to 8000 customers and 24,000 inventory items in our lowest cost dual floppy model and much, much more in our 40M byte hard disk models. And you can connect up to 12 terminals or printers and other add-on Systems Group floppy, tape and hard disk single or dual drive subsystems.

Select CP/M¹, MP/M¹ or OASIS[®] operating systems to run all your word processing and

accounting programs. No matter what size organization you control, controlling will be easier from now on.



See the System 2800 from Systems Group, they're

what computers should have been in the first place.

† registered trademark of Digital Research
‡ registered trademark of Phase One Systems

Dealer Inquiries Invited

For dealers only, circle 396.

All other inquiries, circle 397.

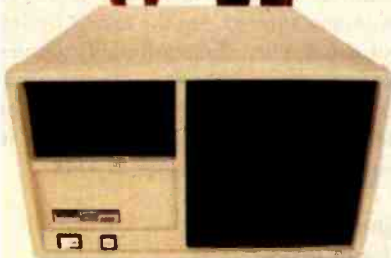
Systems Group

A Division of MEASUREMENT systems & Controls Incorporated

1601 Orangewood Avenue
Orange, California 92668, (714) 633-4460
TWX/TELEX 910 593 1350 SYSTEMGRP ORGE

Be Permanently Impressed.

The Expandable Computer Family from Systems Group.



1981

Today's Requirements

Dual floppy single or multi-user system



1983

Tomorrow's Requirements

10M byte hard disk and floppy drive, single or multi-user system



1985

Your Future Requirements

40M byte hard disk and 20M byte tape back-up, single or multi-user system



ryx software

What does the Oryx, an African antelope, have in common with reliable service? They are both almost extinct.

Oryx Software wants to bring trustworthy service back to life. We're here to stay!

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES!

To celebrate our opening, we will absolutely guarantee the lowest prices. We will match any advertised price. Just show us the ad.

**ORDER TOLL FREE - Outside WI
1-800-826-1589**

SOFTWARE

Graphpower	299.00
Tax Preparer '82	127.00
Real Estate Analyzer	127.00
Creative Financing	127.00
Word Processor 1	425.00
Financial Projection	550.00
Mail Management	250.00
Micropro Wordstar	248.00
Mailmerge	90.00
Spellstar	169.00
Supersort II	159.00
Context Connector	180.00
Easywriter (Pro)	195.00
Easymover	45.00
Tellstar II	70.00
Easymailer	160.00
Datadex	249.00
Microplan Basic	419.00
Executive Secretary	212.00
Nevada CoBol	129.00
Viscalc (3.3)	209.00
Apple Panic	25.00
SpellGuard	239.00
Computer Air Combat	53.00
PFS & Report	80.00
Sublgpic Flight Simulator	28.00
SpeedStar	115.00
Systems Plus Acc'tg. Module	425.00
Micropainter	34.00
Zork II	33.00
Edu-ware (Apple)	35.00
Painter Power	34.00
Invoice Factory	148.00
Locksmith	99.00
Rasler Blaster	25.00
SuperCalc	269.00
Visiterm	88.00
Visiplot	165.00
Visidex	209.00
Visitrend/Visiplot	249.00
Magic Window	79.00
Int'l Grand Prix	25.50
Estimator	295.00
A-stat 79	145.00
SuperVyz	95.00
Graphic Software	19.00
C. O. R. P. I	235.00
Real Estate Office Mngmt.	425.00
Electronic I, II, or III	39.00
WordPro 3+	295.00
Mailing List Program	50.00
Apple Doc	49.00

... AND MANY MORE!

Programs for popular microcomputers.

Quoted prices valid for stock on hand and subject to change without prior notice.

Ask for our FREE catalog.

For Peripherals see our other ad, page 382

- Please:
- Wisconsin residents - add 4% sales tax
 - Foreign orders - please add 15%
 - Add \$2.50 for shipping per software and small item. Call regarding others.

We Welcome:

- Visa, MasterCard - (Add 4%)
- Checks (Allow 1-2 weeks for clearing)
- COD (Add \$1.50 per shipment)

**TOLL FREE - Outside Wisconsin:
1-800-826-1589**

For Technical Info & in Wisconsin:
715-848-2322

Oryx Software Dept. A
P.O. Box 1961 • Wausau, WI 54401



Letters

BYTE (page 312). I believe, however, he has made an error. On page 319 he stated that multicolored players are not possible unless you use display-list interrupts. On the contrary, there is a way to produce multicolored players in BASIC very easily. If you look on page III.7 of the Atari Hardware Manual, you will see that setting the fifth bit of GPRIOR (\$26F) at location 623 decimal will cause a logical OR function of the colors of player 0 with player 1 and player 2 with player 3. The result is a choice of three colors in the overlapped region. The following program demonstrates this effect:

```

10 A=PEEK(106)-8:POKE 54279,A:REM
   SET UP PLAYER - MISSILE GRAPHICS
20 POKE 559,46:POKE 53277,3:REM
   DOUBLE - WIDTH RESOLUTION
30 POKE 704,26:POKE 705,102:REM
   PLAYER 0 & 1 COLORS
40 PMBASE=256*A+512
50 FOR I=0 TO 256:POKE
   PMBASE+I,0:NEXT I
60 FOR I=0 TO 7:READ A:POKE
   PMBASE+48+I,A:NEXT I
70 DATA 255,255,195,195,195,195,255,255
80 FOR I=0 TO 7:READ A:POKE
   PMBASE+176+I,A:NEXT I
90 DATA 60,60,60,60,60,60,60,60
100 L=100:R=148:POKE 53248,L:POKE
    53249,R
110 FOR T=0 TO 1000:NEXT T
120 FOR I=1 TO 24:L=L+1:R=R-1
130 POKE 53248,L:POKE 53249,R:NEXT I
140 FOR T=0 TO 300:NEXT T
150 POKE 623,32:REM SET BIT 5 OF
    GPRIOR
160 GOTQ 160
    
```

Lines 50-100 POKE the player images into the player graphics buffer and set their horizontal positions. Lines 110-160 let you see the player images coming together and then the three colors being produced as one player. Remember that to move this three-colored player requires you to POKE the same horizontal position into the horizontal-position registers of both player 0 and player 1.

Peter Hecke
767 Bergen Blvd.
Ridgefield, NJ 07657

Chris Crawford replies:

Thank you for your program; it demonstrates the OR function of GPRIOR bit 5 very well. This technique, however, does not create a multicolored player. Instead, it creates a three-colored object using two players—certainly a useful technique for "getting more for your money" with two players. If you are not otherwise

using all your players, you can create a multicolored object by overlapping several players of different colors. With the technique you describe, you can get seven colors (the normal five plus two "overlap" colors), although you do not have full control over the overlap colors; without this technique, the most you can get is five colors (if you use all four players and the missiles as a fifth player).

The method I referred to in my article modifies the display list to execute an assembly-language display-list interrupt routine to change the color register of a given player while the video image is being drawn. This technique can produce one player that has multiple colors, but it has two disadvantages: first, it can only produce images striped horizontally with different colors; and second, unless you change the display list on the fly, the multicolored player cannot move vertically (display-list interrupts are tied to a certain horizontal line of the video display).

Thanks for sharing your letter and program with other BYTE readers and me.

Wanted: Education In Computerized Business Systems

Students interested in obtaining a university education in the development of business-oriented computer systems should investigate the programs offered by the business schools. Paul Brady in his article on "Bridging the 10-percent Gap" (see the October 1981 BYTE, page 264) identifies the need for this type of training, which combines courses on computers with courses on business organizations and management skills. However, his comments do not indicate that such programs already exist. Rigorous computer science programs provide excellent technical and theoretical training but are not typically designed to produce business-systems analysts and application programmers. For further information on the educational issues involved and a survey of programs offered, see the article by Jay F. Nunamaker Jr., "Educational Programs in Information Systems," *Communications of the ACM*, March 1981, and the in-depth report on "the DPMA Model" in *Computerworld*, September 21, 1981.

Hugh Howson
Professor Invite
Université du Québec à Montréal
Case postale 8888, Succursale "A"
Montréal P.Q. H3C 3P8 ■



A simple fact:

The considerable benefits of a personal computer like the Osborne 1® are often intangible, often exciting, and always expanding.

The *value* of the Osborne 1 is clear and simple:

\$1795. Complete.

\$1795 includes this hardware:

- Z80A™ CPU with 64K RAM
- Dual floppy disk drives with 100K bytes storage each
- 5" CRT
- Business keyboard with numeric keypad and cursor keys
- RS-232C Interface
- IEEE 488 Interface
- Weather-resistant, portable housing
- Operates on European and American voltages

\$1795 includes this software:

- CP/M® Operating System
- WORDSTAR® word processing with MAILMERGE
- SUPERCALC™ electronic spreadsheet
- CBASIC®
- MBASIC®



Available at your local computer retailer.

Trademarks: Z80A: Zilog Corporation
 SUPERCALC: Sorcim Corporation
 Registered Trademarks:
 OSBORNE 1: Osborne Computer Corporation
 CP/M: Digital Research MBASIC: Microsoft
 CBASIC: Compiler Systems, Inc.
 WORDSTAR, MAILMERGE, MicroPro International

The Generic Word Processor

A word-processing system for all your needs.

You'll be amazed by this product's versatility.

Philip Schrodt
Department of Political Science
Northwestern University
Evanston, IL 60201

Congratulations on your purchase of the GWP Inc. Generic Word-Processor System. We are sure that you will find this word processor to be one of the most flexible and convenient on the market, as it combines high unit reliability with low operating costs and ease of maintenance.

Before implementing the system, carefully study figure 1 to familiarize yourself with the main features of the GWP word-processing unit.

Initialization

The word-processing units supplied with your GWP are factory-fresh and

Editor's Note: *Once in a while we come across a product that's so useful we feel compelled to bring it to our readers' attention. The Generic Word Processor System (GWP) is such a product, incorporating the essentials of a word processor in a sublimely simple form.*

With the manufacturer's permission, we are reprinting the documentation for this product. After working with the GWP for several weeks, we're delighted by the feeling of total control that the system gives us and are certain you will be too. No more accidentally erased files, no damaged disks, no hardware problems . . . SJW.

uninitialized. Before they can be used, they must be initialized using the GWP initialization unit (see figure 2). Because of the importance of this unit, we designed it with a distinctive shape so that it will not be misplaced among the voluminous vital papers on your desk.

To initialize a word-processing unit, carefully place the character insertion subunit into the left side of the initialization unit and rotate the word-processing unit approximately 2000 degrees clockwise while exerting moderate pressure on the word-processing unit in the direction of the initializer. Check for successful initialization by attempting a character insertion. If the insertion fails, repeat the initialization procedure. The word-processing unit will have to be reinitialized periodically; do this whenever necessary. (*Warning: do not attempt to initialize the word-processing unit past its character deletion subunit. Doing so may damage both the word processor and the initializer.*)

Operating the Word Processor

The GWP can perform all the basic functions featured in word processors that cost thousands of dollars more. Furthermore, because the GWP does

not require electricity, it can operate during power blackouts, electrical storms, and nuclear attacks. By conserving precious energy resources, it helps free our beloved country from the maniacal clutches of OPEC.

Basic functions of the word processor are listed below:

Inserting text: Use the character-insertion subunit to write in the words you wish to insert, applying moderate downward pressure to the unit. Be sure to write clearly so that the typist can follow what you have written.

Deleting text: With moderate downward pressure, rub the character-deletion subunit across the text to be deleted. Repeat this procedure several times. The text will gradually disappear, whereupon you will be able to insert new text.

Underlining: Using the character-insertion subunit, place the unit slightly below and to the left of the first character you wish to underline. Move the unit to the right until you reach the last character to be underlined.

Bold face: Repeat the text-insertion procedure twice, pressing downward with greater pressure than you would normally apply.

Move to beginning of text: With the text you are working on in hand,

“Adding manpower to a late software project makes it later.”

Brooks' Law: *The Mythical Man-Month*



Don't waste man-months: Try CRTFORM.

Programming deadlines aren't met by adding more programmers to the job, but you can increase productivity, and reduce errors, by giving programmers the tools they need.

CRTFORM is a program which produces an interface between the programmer and the end user. It saves time by:

- Gathering application program specifications.
- Providing friendly and consistent runtime communication with the end user.
- Implementing CRT screen handling code.
- Assuring programmers that the information which they receive is correct.
- Allowing screen modifications and specification changes without requiring recompilation of application code.

If you're writing applications code then CRTFORM can save you time, as well as reduce errors and provide a terminal independent solution to your own custom programming problems.

The CRTFORM system contains:

- A forms manager that manipulates a random access file of input specification forms.
- An editor that creates and modifies the specification forms.
- A print utility that produces hard copy of forms and their specifications.
- A terminal-independent runtime module in the machine language of your host processor.
- A code generator that writes source code skeletons in Pascal, FORTRAN, COBOL, PL/I, BASIC, C, and even (for advance planning purposes) Ada.

CRTFORM is available for most micros and minis running under the CP/M-80, CP/M-86, UCSD, RMX-86 and Apple Pascal operating systems. Statcom will soon be releasing CRTFORM under UNIX for both the 68000 and Z8000 processors.

Please call or write for further information on OEM licensing arrangements, or for information about Statcom's other productivity tools.

PROGRAMS WRITING PROGRAMS

STATCOM
CORPORATION

5766 BALCONES SUITE 202 AUSTIN TEXAS 78731 PHONE 512/451-0221

INTELLIGENT PRINTER INTERFACE

Free Your Computer from the Mundane Task of Printing

Imagine being able to use your computer seconds after beginning an extensive printout.

Visualize your printout with page breaks, page numbering and titles, margins of your choice, indented carryover lines, on any size paper!

Appreciate the time and money you will save by not waiting on your printer.

SooperSpooler, a buffered printer interface, maintains control over your printer while you go on using your computer for more productive activities. Eliminate waiting while your printer pecks through a long document. SooperSpooler accepts information from your computer at up to 2500 characters per second and feeds it to your printer as fast as it can handle it—without using any of your computers memory or time! As soon as SooperSpooler has stored your document in its buffer, control of your computer is returned to you.

SooperSpooler features include:

- 16K Memory—Will handle most of your printing jobs (expandable, see options)
- Buffer Status Readout—Lets you know just how much data is stored
- Space Compression—Makes the best use of memory on columnar documents
- Pagination—Eliminates printout on page perforations
- Page Stops—For single sheet printouts
- Headers and Page Numbering—Give your listing a professional look
- Indentation on Carryover Lines—Easy to find the beginning of a line
- Self Test Routine—You instantly know that all is well
- All Features Software Controllable—Your program can take over
- Plugs into Most Computer Systems—Standard cables available
- \$349.00!—16K parallel I/O unit

Options:

- Serial Board—\$95.00—Gives you the option of any combination of serial or parallel input or output. Can also be used for modem transmission.
- Memory Expansion—\$159.00—Additional 46K for a total of 62K
- Cables—Available per your application.

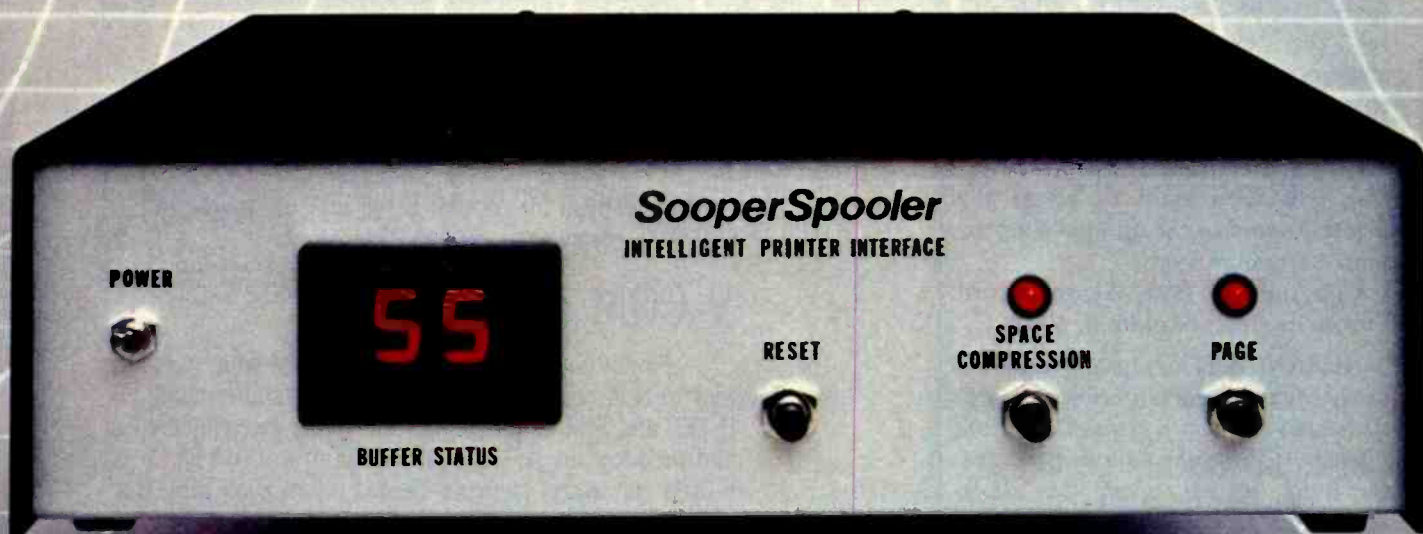
TM
SooperSpooler by Compulink
—The missing link that gives your microcomputer mainframe printing.

COMPULINK CORPORATION

1840 Industrial Circle, Dept. A
Longmont, CO 80501
(303) 651-2014
Order line: 800-525-6705

Dealer inquiries welcome

Circle 96 on Inquiry card.



We accept
• VISA
• MasterCard

• Checks
• Money Orders
• COD

Add \$3.00 per order for postage and handling
COD add \$3.00
Colorado residents add sales tax.

Prices and Specifications Subject to Change
Without Notice

Deleting files: Take any files you no longer need and deposit them in the wastebasket. They probably will be gone in the morning. In most offices, this can also be accomplished by leaving the files in the open, forgetting to remove them from the copying machine, or writing CONFIDENTIAL on the file in bold letters.

Appending files: Place the first file on top of the second file. Treat the two files as though they were one file.

Justification: Most word processors have little justification. This word processor has no justification at all, as it does not even lend prestige to the office where it is used, which is the justification for most word processors.

Printing Files

A printer for the GWP must be purchased separately. For convenience of operation, we recommend an ordinary typewriter and a typist. Give the text to the typist and tell him or her to type it. Printing speed can be improved by increasing the wages of the typist, threatening to withhold the wages of the typist, kidnapping pets, plants, or children of the typist, instigating intimidating tactics, and other conventional office-personnel management techniques. Printing speed can be decreased by asking to see the text, making continual changes in the text, asking the typist to answer the phone, decreasing the typist's wages, and installing a conventional electronic word processor. You will soon learn to adjust the printing speed to the optimal level for your particular needs.

Copyright © 1981, Generic Word Processing Inc., Skokie, IL 60076

(WARNING: This system and accompanying documentation are fully protected under the provisions of the Galactic Copyright Convention, ser. B, Rigal system, Code 56-ADF6 45932030: f. Duplication is strictly prohibited without the permission of copyright owner. Violators will be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law or devoured at the discretion of the copyright owner or such agents as the copyright owner may choose to designate.) ■

CompuView

New! CP/M-86 For IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

The first available implementation of CP/M-86 for the IBM Personal Computer has the features needed to run the full range of CP/M-86 application programs. Included are serial and parallel printer support, a 'smart' screen driver which can emulate most popular CRT terminals, and double density 193K/drive disk capacity. The Tecmar, Inc. Winchester hard disk & other peripherals are also supported.

Innovative features include built in horizontal scrolling and screen line editing which lets the user extensively edit or re-enter any line on the screen for CP/M and application programs. Besides editing the line being typed in, the cursor may be moved to any line on the screen, and the line edited by overtyping or inserting and deleting characters. Typing the 'Return' key will then send the line, as it appears on the screen, to CP/M. While common on mainframe systems, this screen line editing is new to CP/M and greatly reduces the amount of retyping necessary due to mistyped or repeated commands.

CompuView CP/M-86 for IBM Personal Computer. . . \$325
VEDIT-86 with above purchase. \$100

8086 Software

- VEDIT full screen editor for CP/M-86, SCP 86-DOS, IBM Personal Computer and IBM Displaywriter. Disk and Manual \$195
- CP/M-86 BIOS for popular S-100 disk controllers and SCP 8086 computer. Source Code \$90

V-COM Disassembler

Finally a Z-80 disassembler for CP/M which produces easy to read code, a cross reference table and handles INTEL and ZILOG mnemonics. V-COM is exceptionally fast and produces an .ASM file directly from a .COM file. V-COM can accept two user created information files. One contains assignments of labels to 8 and 16 bit values; the second specifies the location of tables and ASCII strings. The resulting .ASM file will then contain labels and proper storage allocation for tables and strings. Each information file may contain nested 'INCLUDE' to other files. Each package includes a 30 page manual, sample program files and variations of V-COM compatible with the TDL, MAC and two types of ZILOG assemblers. \$80



Sophisticated Full Screen Editing

VEDIT gives you true 'what you see is what you get' full screen editing with an extensive set of features for creating and editing standard text files of up to one diskette in length. Very large files are effortlessly handled by VEDIT's ability to edit up to 47K of a file entirely in memory without performing any slow and annoying disk accessing. And you can handle multiple files, insert a specified line range of another file anywhere in the text and even change diskettes.

User Oriented Features

You get the features you expect, like searching, a scratchpad buffer for moving and rearranging sections of text, complete file handling on multiple drives and flexible macros. For ease of use VEDIT has features you won't find elsewhere, like automatic indenting for use with structured languages such as Pascal and PL/I. You are less likely to make a mistake with VEDIT, but if you do, one key will 'Undo' the changes you just made to a screen line. And if you run out of disk space with VEDIT, you can easily recover by deleting old files or even inserting another diskette. It is therefore no surprise that VEDIT is the industry standard for program development editing.

Word Processing

VEDIT is suitable for simple stand-alone word processing, or it may be used in conjunction with a text processor. Its features include word wrap, adjustable left margin, reformatting of paragraphs, word oriented cursor movement and deleting, and imbedding of printer control characters. VEDIT can print any portion of your file and display the cursor's line and column positions.

Uniquely User Oriented

VEDIT is user oriented to make your editing for program development and word processing as fast and easy as possible. The customization (installation) process makes VEDIT the only editing package that allows you to determine your own keyboard layout and use any available cursor and function keys. Just think of the difference it makes in your ease of learning and usage to type cursor and function keys instead of memorizing obscure control characters. This customization is menu driven, extends to much more and takes only a few minutes.

Unequaled Hardware Support

The CRT version directly supports over 35 terminals (including ANSI standard) in its installation menu and utilizes 'smart' terminal features such as line insert/delete, reverse scroll, status line and reverse video. Function keys on terminals like the Televideo 920/950, Heath H19, and IBM 3101 are all supported. The memory mapped version is extremely flexible, supports bank select such as on the SSM VB3 and screen sizes up to 70 X 200.

Now for
IBM
Personal Computer
XEROX 820

Ordering

Please specify your micro-computer, video board or the CRT terminal version, the 8080, Z80 or 8086 code version and disk format.

- VEDIT - Disk and manual
- For 8080 or Z80 \$145
- For CP/M-86 or IBM MDOS . \$195
- Manual only \$15

VISA and MASTER CARD Welcome.

- Apple II Softcard • TRS-80 II and I
- SuperBrain • Heath H8/H89 • Altos
- NorthStar • Vector • MP/M • IBM

1955 Pauline Blvd., Suite 200
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103
(313) 996-1299

CompuView

PRODUCTS, INC.

CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Softcard is a trademark of Microsoft. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

Here's just a taste of our great prices.

To really feast your eyes, send for our new catalog.

Great prices are only one feature of our new catalog. More importantly, we think you'll find it to be a well-written, well-organized reference tool.

When you receive our catalog, you get with it our commitment to help you keep it up to date.

Unlike most catalogs that are obsolete the moment they're printed, ours is designed to accommodate all the rapid-fire changes in micro-computer hardware and software. Its loose-leaf-binder format makes it a snap to add the new pages we'll send out on a regular basis.

Our new catalog was developed on exactly the same principles as our business — to offer you the lowest possible prices combined with the highest quality of service.

16K RAM KITS . . . 13.95

Set of 8 NEC 4116 200 ns. Guaranteed one full year.

DISKETTES

ALPHA DISKS . . . 21.95
Single sided, certified Double Density 40 Tracks, with Hub-ring. Box of 10. Guaranteed one full year.

VERBATIM DATALIFE

MD 525-01 10 16	26 50
MD 550-01 10 16	44 50
MD 557-01 10 16	54 95
MD 577-01 10 16	34 80
FD 32 or 34-9000	36 00
FD 32 or 34-8000	44 95
FD 34-4001	48 60

DISKETTE STORAGE

5 1/4" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	2 50
8" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	3 50
PLASTIC STORAGE BINDER w/ Inserts	9 95
PROTECTOR 5 1/4" (50 Disk Capacity)	23 95
PROTECTOR 8" (50 Disk Capacity)	29 95
DISK BANK 5 1/4"	5 95
DISK BANK 8"	6 95

NEC PERSONAL COMPUTERS

PC-8001A CPU	899 00
PC-8012A I/O	559 00
PC-8033A DISK I/O	125 00
PC-8031A DUAL DISK	899 00

ALTOS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Call Alpha Byte for our low Altos prices.

ATARI COMPUTERS

ATARI 800	699 00
ATARI 400 (16K)	339 00
ATARI 810 DISK DRIVE	449 00
ATARI 850 INTERFACE	449 00
ATARI 410 PROGRAM RECORDER	79 00
EPSON CABLE	35 00
MEMORY MODULE (16K)	89 95
JOYSTICK CONTROLLERS	10 00
PADDLE CONTROLLERS	19 95
STAR RAIDERS	35 00
MISSILE COMMAND	35 00
ASTEROIDS	35 00

INTEC PERIPHERALS RAM MODULES

48K FOR ATARI 400	279 00
32K FOR ATARI 800	135 00

ACTIVISION ATARI CARTRIDGES

LAZAR BLAST	21 95
SKIING	21 95
DRAGSTER	21 95
BOXING	21 95
CHECKERS	21 95

BRIDGE	21 95
KABOOM	21 95

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP CALCULATORS

HP-11C LCD SCIENTIFIC	115 95
HP-12C LCD BUSINESS	128 95
HP-37E BUSINESS	64 95
HP-32E SCIENTIFIC w/ STATS	46 95
HP-33C Programmable Scientific	76 95
HP-41C Advanced Programmable	211 95
HP-41CV Advanced Prog 2K mem	274 95

HP-41 PERIPHERALS

HP-82106A MEMORY MODULE	27 95
HP-82170A Quad Memory Module	89 00
HP-82143A PRINTER/PLOTTER	324 95
HP-82160A IL INTERFACE	119 00
HP-82161A DIGITAL CASSETTE	419 00
HP MATH PAC	29 00
HP STATISTICS PAC	29 00
HP REAL ESTATE PAC	39 00
HP SURVEYING PAC	29 00
HP STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS PAC	39 00

HP COMPUTERS

HP-85A PERSONAL COMPUTER	21 95
HP SINGLE 5 1/4" DISK DRIVE	12 95
HP DUAL DISK DRIVE	19 95
HP-85A 16K MEMORY MODULE	239 00
HP-7225B GRAPHICS PLOTTER	21 95
HP PLOTTER MODULE	605 00
HP HP-IB INTERFACE	329 00
HP STD APPLICATIONS PAC	83 00
HP GENERAL STATISTICS PAC	83 00
HP GRAPHIC PRESENTATIONS	159 00
HP VISICALL PLUS	159 00
HP ROM DRAWER	39 00
HP PRINTER/PLOTTER ROM	116 00
HP MASS STORAGE ROM	116 00
HP RS-232 INTERFACE	329 00

PRINTERS

ANADEX DP 9500	1295 00
ANADEX DP 9501	1295 00
C-ITOH 25 CPS PARALLEL	1440 00
C-ITOH 25 CPS SERIAL	1495 00
C-ITOH 45 CPS PARALLEL	1770 00
C-ITOH 40 CPS SERIAL	1870 00
C-ITOH PROWRITER PARALLEL	549 00
C-ITOH PROWRITER SERIAL	695 00
C-ITOH COMET I	289 00
EPSON MX-80	SCALL
EPSON MX-80 F/T	SCALL
EPSON MX-100 GRAPHIC	SCALL
EPSON GRAFTRAX	90 00
IDS-445G PAPER TIGER	779 00
IDS-460G PAPER TIGER	945 00
IDS-560G PAPER TIGER	1195 00
NEC SPINWRITER 3510 S. RO	2095 00
NEC SPINWRITER 3530 P. RO	2095 00

NEC SPINWRITER 7710 S. RO	2545 00
NEC SPINWRITER 7730 P. RO	2795 00
NEC SPINWRITER 7700 D SELLUM	2795 00
NEC SPINWRITER 3500 SELLUM	2295 00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 80	389 00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A	549 00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A	799 00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 84	1199 00
OUME 9/45	2149 00
MALIBU 200 DUAL MODE	2695 00

CORVUS

FOR S-100, APPLE OR TRS-80 MOD I, III

Controller, Case/P.S., Operating System, A & T	
5 MEGABYTES	3245 00
10 MEGABYTES	4645 00
20 MEGABYTES	5545 00
MIRROR BACK-UP	725 00

APPLE HARDWARE

VERSA WRITER DIGITIZER	259 00
ABT APPLE KEYPAD	119 00
MICROSOFT Z-80 SOFTCARD	299 00
MICROSOFT RAMCARD	159 00
VIDEX 80 x 24 VIDEO CARD	299 00
VIDEX KEYBOARD ENHANCER II	129 00
VIDEX ENHANCER REV O-6	99 00
VIDEX SOFT SWITCH	29 00
M & R SUPERTERM 80 x 24 VIDEO BD	315 00
SSM AIO BOARD (INTERFACE) A & T	165 00
SSM AIO BOARD (INTERFACE) KIT	135 00
APPLE FAN	44 95
T/G JOYSTICK	54 95
T/G PADDLE	34 95
VERSA E-Z PORT	21 95
MICRO SCI A40 W/O CONTROLLER	479 00
MICRO SCI A40 W/O CONTROLLER	409 00
MICRO SCI A70 W/O CONTROLLER	629 00
MICRO SCI A70 W/O CONTROLLER	549 00
THE MILL-PASCAL SPEED UP	329 00
PROMETHEUS VERSACARD	229 00
SUPERCLOCK II	129 00
LAZAR LOWER CASE +	59 00
MICROBUFFER II 16K	259 00
MICROBUFFER II 32K	299 00
WIZARD 80 COL VIDEO	279 00

MONITORS

NEC 12" GREEN MONITOR	199 00
NEC 13" COLOR MONITOR	399 00
SANYO 12" MONITOR (B & W)	249 00
SANYO 12" MONITOR (GREEN)	269 00
SANYO 13" COLOR MONITOR	469 00
ZENITH 13" HI RES GREEN MON	139 00
AMOEK COLOR I	389 00
AMOEK RGB COLOR	859 00
AMDEK RGB INTERFACE	169 00

MOUNTAIN HARDWARE

CPS MULTIFUNCTION BOARD	199.00
SUPERALKER SD200	259.00
ROMPLUS W/ KEYBOARD FILTER	179.00
ROMPLUS W/O KEYBOARD FILTER	130.00
KEYBOARD FILTER ROM	49.00
COPYROM	49.00
MUSIC SYSTEM	369.00
ROMWRITER	149.00
APPLE CLOCK	252.00
A/D + D/A	299.00
EXPANSION CHASSIS	625.00

CALIF. COMPUTER SYSTEMS

S-100 BOARDS	
2200A MAINFRAME	459.00
2065C 64K DYNAMIC RAM	539.00
2422 FLOPPY DISK CONT. & CP/M*	359.00
2710 FOUR SERIAL I/O	279.00
2718 TWO SERIAL/TWO PARALLEL I/O	269.00
2720 FOUR PARALLEL I/O	199.00
2810 Z-80 CPU	259.00

APPLE BOARDS

7710A ASYNCHRONOUS S INTERFACE	149.00
7712A SYNCHRONOUS S INTERFACE	159.00
7424A CALENDAR CLOCK	99.00
7728A CENTRONICS INTERFACE	105.00

VISTA COMPUTER CO.

APPLE VISION 80-80 COL CARD	329.00
APPLE 8" DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER	549.00

MODEMS

NOVATION CAT ACOUSTIC MODEM	145.00
NOVATION D-CAT DIRECT CONNECT	165.00
NOVATION AUTO-CAT AUTO ANS	219.00
NOVATION APPLE-CAT	349.00
UDS 103 LP DIRECT CONNECT	175.00
UDS 103 JLP AUTO ANS	209.00
HAYES MICROMODEM II (APPLE)	299.00
HAYES 100 MODEM (S-100)	325.00
HAYES SMART MODEM (RS-232)	249.00
HAYES CHRONOGRAPH	225.00
LEXICON LX-11 MODEM	109.00
RACAL VADIC 1200 BAUD/212A	795.00

TERMINALS

TELEVIDEO 910	639.00
TELEVIDEO 912C	745.00
TELEVIDEO 920C	830.00
TELEVIDEO 950C	995.00
ZENITH Z-19	799.00

TRS-80 MOD I HARDWARE

PERCOM DATA SEPARATOR	27.00
PERCOM DOUBLER II	159.00
TANDON 80 TRACK DISK DRIVE	429.00
TANDON 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE	289.00
LNW DOUBLER W/ DOSPLUS 3.4D	159.00
MOO III DRIVE KIT	649.00

MORROW DESIGNS FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS

Controller, P.S., Microsoft Basic, CP/M* A & T	
DISCUS 2D (Single Drive — 500K)	869.00
DISCUS 2D (Dual Drive — 1 MEG)	1499.00
DISCUS 2 + 2 (Single Drive — 1 MEG)	1099.00
DISCUS 2 + 2 (Dual Drive — 2 MEG)	1999.00

HARD DISK SYSTEMS

Controller, P.S., Microsoft Basic, CP/M* A & T	
DISCUS M10 (10 Megabytes)	3099.00
DISCUS M26 (26 Megabytes)	3749.00

ISOLATORS

ISO-1 3-SOCKET	53.95
ISO-2 6-SOCKET	53.95

BARE DRIVES

TANDON 5 1/4 INCH	
100-1 SINGLE HEAD 40 TRK	219.00
100-2 DUAL HEAD 40 TRK	299.00

100-3 SINGLE HEAD 80 TRK	299.00
100-4 DUAL HEAD 80 TRK	429.00

TANDON THINLINE 8 INCH

848-1 SINGLE SIDE	459.00
848-2 DUAL SIDE	549.00

MICRO PRO

APPLE CP/M*	
WORDSTAR*	249.00
SUPERSORT*	145.00
MAILMERGE*	90.00
DATASTAR*	215.00
SPELLSTAR*	169.00
CALCSTAR*	169.00

CP/M*

WORDSTAR	310.00
SUPERSORT	195.00
MAILMERGE	110.00
DATASTAR	245.00
SPELLSTAR	195.00
CALCSTAR	239.00

MICROSOFT

APPLE

FORTRAN*	165.00
BASIC COMPILER*	315.00
COBOL*	595.00
Z-80 SOFTCARD	299.00
RAMCARD	159.00
TYPING TUTOR	17.95
OLYMPIC DECATHLON	24.95
TASC APPLESOFT COMPILER	159.00

CP/M*

BASIC 80	299.00
BASIC COMPILER	319.00
FORTRAN 80	369.00
COBOL 80	595.00
MACRO 80	189.00
mu MATH/mu SIMP	219.00
mu LISP/mu STAR	175.00

APPLE SOFTWARE

MAGIC WINDOW	79.00
MAGIC SPELL	59.00
BASIC MAILER	59.00
APPLE PIE	99.00
DB MASTER	179.00
PFS: PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM	79.00
PFS: REPORT	79.00
Z-TERM*	89.95
Z-TERM PRO*	129.95
ASCII EXPRESS	63.95
HAYDEN APPLESOFT COMPILER	149.00
EASY WRITER-PRO	199.00
EASY MAILER-PRO	79.00
EXPEDITER II APPLESOFT COMPILER	73.95
A-STAT COMP. STATISTICS PKG.	129.00
SUPER TEXT II	129.00
FINANCIAL PARTNER	199.00
LISA 2.5	59.95
SUPERSCRIBE II	99.95

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE

G/L	199.00
A/R	199.00
A/P	199.00
PAYROLL	199.00
PROPERTY MGMT	399.00
THE HOME ACCOUNTANT	59.95

PERSONAL SOFTWARE

DESKTOP PLAN II	199.00
VISIPILOT	179.00
VISITREND/VISIPILOT	239.00
VISIDEX	199.00
VISITERM	79.00
VISICALC	199.00
VISIFILES	209.00

CP/M* SOFTWARE

THE WORD-SPELL CHECK	75.00
d BASE II	599.00
SUPER CALC	229.00
SPELLGUARD	239.00
P & T CP/M* MOD II TRS-80	175.00
COMM X TERMINAL PROG.	82.50
C BASIC 2	115.00
PASCAL 2	349.00
PASCAL MT +	439.00
PASCAL/M	205.00
SYSTEMS PLUS —	
G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R	1799.00

CONDOR I	579.00
CONDOR II	849.00

DIGITAL RESEARCH

MAC	89.00
SID	69.00
ZSID	97.00
PL/ 1-80	439.00

SUPERSOFT

DIAGNOSTIC I	69.00
DIAGNOSTIC II	89.00
'C COMPILER	179.00
UTILITIES I	59.00
UTILITIES II	59.00
RATFOR	89.00
FORTRAN	239.00

TRS-80 GAMES

TEMPLE OF APHAI	34.95
HELLFIRE WARRIOR	34.95
STAR WARRIOR	34.95
RESCUE AT RIGEL	24.95
CRUSH, CRUMBLE AND CHOMP	24.95
INVADERS FROM SPACE	17.95
PINBALL	17.95
STAR TREK 3.5	17.95
MISSILE ATTACK	18.95
STAR FIGHTER	24.95

TRS-80 SOFTWARE

NEWS/80 2.0 MOD I, II	139.00
LAZY WRITER MOD I, II	165.00
PROSOFT NEWS/SCRIPT MOD I, III	99.00
SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD I, III	119.00
X-TRA SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD I, III	199.00
TRACKCESS MOD I	24.95
OMNITERM SMART TERM MOD I, III	89.95
MICROSOFT BASIC COMP. FOR MOD I	165.00
LDOS 5.1 MOD I, III	159.00

APPLE GAMES

PERSONAL SOFTWARE

CHECKER KING	21.95
GAMMON GAMBLER	21.95
BRIDGE PARTNER	21.95
MONTY PLAYS MONOPOLY	29.95
ZORK I	32.95
ZORK II	32.95
MONTY PLAYS SCRABBLE	34.95

BRODERBUND

GALAXY WARS	20.95
ALIEN RAIN (AKA GALAXIAN)	20.95
ALIEN TYPHOON	20.95
APPLE PANIC	24.95
MIDNIGHT MAGIC	29.95
SPACE QUARKS	24.95

AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS

INVASION ORION	20.95
STAR WARRIOR	32.95
TUES. MORNING QUARTERBACK	25.95
CRUSH, CRUMBLE AND CHOMP	24.95
THE DRAGON'S EYE	20.95

MUSE SOFTWARE

ROBOT WARS	32.95
THREE MILE ISLAND	32.95
A.B.M.	20.95
GLOBAL WAR	20.95
CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN	24.95

ON-LINE SYSTEMS

WIZARD AND PRINCES	29.95
MISSILE DEFENSE	25.95
SABOTAGE	20.95

SOFT PORN ADVENTURE	24.95
THRESHOLD	31.95
JAW BREAKER	24.95
CROSSFIRE	16.45
TIME ZONE	69.95
H/R FOOTBALL	32.95
H/R CRIBBAGE	20.95
PEGASUS II	25.95

SIRIUS SOFTWARE

SPACE EGGS	24.95
GORGON	32.95
SNEAKERS	24.95
EPOCH	29.95
BEER RUN	24.95
HADRON	29.95
PULSAR II	24.95
EPOCH	29.95

EDU-WARE

PERCEPTION PKG.	19.95
COMPU-READ	24.95
STORY TELLER	18.95
COMPU-MATH: ARITHMETIC	39.95
COMPU-MATH: FRACTIONS	34.95
COMPU-MATH: DECIMALS	34.95
COMPU-SPELL (REQ. DATA DISK)	24.95
COMPU SPELL DATA DISKS 1-4, ea.	17.95

MORE GREAT APPLE GAMES

COMPUTER QUARTERBACK	32.95
TORPEDO FIRE	49.95
THE SHATTERED ALLIANCE	49.95
POOL 1.5	29.95
ULTIMA	33.95
RASTER BLASTER	24.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	27.95
INTERNATIONAL GRAND PRIX	25.95
SARGON II	28.95
SHUFFLE BOARD	29.95
FIREBIRD	24.95
SNACK ATTACK	24.95
THIEF	24.95
ROACH HOTEL	29.95
JABBERTALKY	24.95
THE WARP FACTOR	32.95
COSMO MISSION	24.95

SUPPLIES

AVERY TABULABLES

1,000 3 1/2 x 15/16	8.49
3,000 3 1/2 x 15/16	14.95
5,000 3 1/2 x 15/16	19.95

FAN FOLD PAPER

(Prices F.O.B. S.P.)	
9 1/2 x 11 18lb WHITE 3,000 ct	29.00
14 7/8 x 11 18lb WHITE 3,000 ct	39.00

Alpha Byte

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

To order, or for information, call:
(213) 706-0333

To use our 24-hour modem order line, call: (213) 883-8976.

We guarantee everything for 30 days. If anything is wrong, return the item and we'll make it right. And, of course, we'll pay the shipping charges.

We accept Visa and Master Card on all orders; COD up to \$300.00.

Add \$2.00 for standard UPS shipping and handling on orders under 50 lbs, delivered in continental U.S. Call for shipping charges over 50 lbs. Foreign, FPO and APO orders, add 15% for shipping. Californians add 6% sales tax.

Prices quoted are for stock on hand and subject to change without notice.

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CALIFORNIA 91362

Use Infrared Communication for Remote Control

The Texas Instruments SN76832AN Infrared Remote-Control Receiver simplifies the tough job of receiving modulated infrared light.

Steve Ciarcia
POB 582
Glastonbury, CT 06033

Two dozen images of Howard Cosell danced before my eyes. Suddenly there were two dozen images of acid indigestion, and then, just as suddenly, Howard Cosell was back.

Undaunted, I stood my ground, which happened to be in the television department of a large store a few miles from home. I was wielding a small box covered with push-button switches, trying out a display of

About the Author

Fifteen years ago, Steve Ciarcia (pronounced "see-AR-see-uh") gave up a promising career as a security guard for the Famous Writers' School to become an electrical engineer and computer consultant. He has experience in nuclear instrumentation, process control, digital design, product development, and marketing. In addition to writing for BYTE magazine, he has published several books, including Build Your Own Z80 Computer (BYTE Books, 1981).

When he's not working in his Circuit Cellar, he enjoys cooking such foods as Eggplant Siciliana and Shrimp Provençale and driving his DeTamaso Pantera sports car.

remote-controlled TV sets.

There has been a silent revolution going on in the TV remote-control business. Silent indeed. No longer do

Detecting an information-bearing infrared beam in an infrared-saturated environment is a signal-to-noise horror show.

the control boxes emit ultrasonic impulses that drive all the dogs in the household into hysterics. Today's remote-controlled TV sets receive viewers' instructions on beams of infrared light.

The silent revolution has also made controlling the sets easier. Ultrasonic remote-control units, because of their complexity and cost, usually have had only two or three control chan-

nels, making channel changing a tedious, repetitive task and limiting the set functions that could be remotely commanded.

Infrared-light units are not only practical; they have become much more sophisticated, often making available thirty or more control channels for less than the cost of a pair of ultrasonic transducers.

To supply the demand for support circuitry to build remote-control systems, several semiconductor manufacturers (such as General Instrument, Hitachi, Signetics, and Texas Instruments) are producing integrated circuits that encode and decode the command information used in these TV remote controls. Most encoder chips are designed to accept a keyboard input and directly modulate an infrared light source. At the receiving end, the encoded data stream is decoded by a decoder chip and a few discrete components.

I decided to buy a pair of infrared encoder/decoder chips and build a

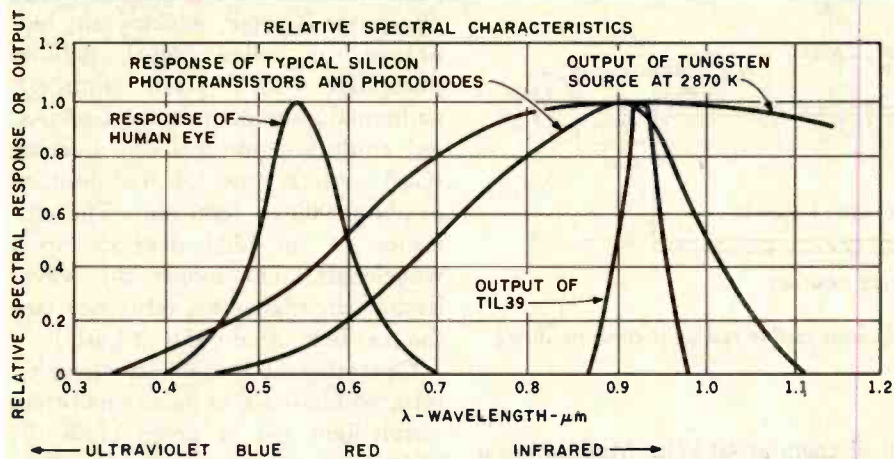


Figure 1: Relative spectral characteristics of infrared light-emitting diodes and photodiodes.

quick and dirty remote-control unit. It was going to be so easy.

Not so fast! There was a missing link: detecting the beam of infrared light so it could be decoded.

To Find a Missing Link

Was I going to let a little thing like a beam of light stop me? Of course not. I started investigating how to sense a beam of infrared light.

Once again I found myself working on a topic about which I could find very little published information of use in practical experimentation. I suspect there have been few magazine articles dealing with infrared-light communication because of the difficulty in detecting an information-bearing beam of infrared light in an infrared-saturated environment. It's a signal-to-noise horror show! The sensitivities and dynamic ranges required are beyond simple amplifier-design techniques. My goal of building an inexpensive remote-control scheme using TV-set encoder/decoder chips therefore had to wait until I first designed a reliable infrared communication receiver.

This article contains both a discussion of optical communication and a construction project of a useful infrared-light transmitter/receiver interface for use with a personal computer. Along the way I attempt to answer some basic questions including the following: In what kind of applications can light transmission be

useful? Why use infrared rather than visible light? What is the best choice of optoelectronic components for each application?

Why Use Light?

Light is used in communication for two major reasons: the medium's immunity to certain forms of interference and the relative ease of providing security for the communications link. Electrically noisy motors and other equipment generate electromagnetic interference (EMI) that can play havoc with radio-wave transmissions, and ambient noise can disrupt ultrasonic communication. These problems do not bother light beams, and a protected line-of-sight beam path or waveguide provides fair security against unauthorized interception.

Light can also be used in providing physical security for premises; a prowler might step over a tripwire, but he wouldn't know to avoid an invisible shaft of infrared light aimed at a detector in an alarm system.

What Is Infrared Light?

The segment of the electromagnetic spectrum that we perceive optically as visible light is narrow. On both sides of this band of visible light are regions of radiation that we can't see but which otherwise exhibit similar optical properties. Radiation of wavelengths shorter than we can see is called ultraviolet (UV) light, while

wavelengths longer than we can see form infrared (IR) light. Any warm object radiates some amount of infrared radiation.

(Some may quibble with my use of the term "light" to discuss radiation that cannot be seen. I feel that any radiation that can be manipulated optically [by lenses and the like] should be called light, and that's how I am using the term in this article.)

The spectral graph of figure 1 shows that the visible band has wavelengths between about 400 and 700 nm (nanometers). Within the range of 400 to 700 nm, the different frequencies are perceived as different colors. For example, a light beam of 550-nm wavelength is perceived as green. What we perceive as white light contains all the visible frequencies.

Transmitting information on a beam of light is done much the same way as on a radio wave. The light must be amplitude-modulated at some carrier frequency, say 40 kHz. This allows the receiver to differentiate between the light coming from the transmitter and unmodulated ambient light. The data to be transmitted can be modulated onto the carrier in a number of ways, including amplitude and frequency modulation, pulse-width modulation (PWM), and pulse-code modulation (PCM).

For my application of a simple optical remote-control system, the less complicated PCM technique seemed best. This merely consists of turning the 40-kHz-modulated light on and off. At the receiving end, the presence of light is interpreted as a logic 1 and the absence of light as a logic 0.

Why use so high a carrier frequency? We have to use a frequency high enough that the communication is not susceptible to interference. The operating environment of our infrared system may contain such sources of interference as fluorescent lights, which flash at 120 Hz, or television sets, whose screens emit light with interference patterns at over 15 kHz. For open-air optical communication, frequencies at or above 40 kHz are preferred.

Any electrically excited light source can be amplitude modulated, but not

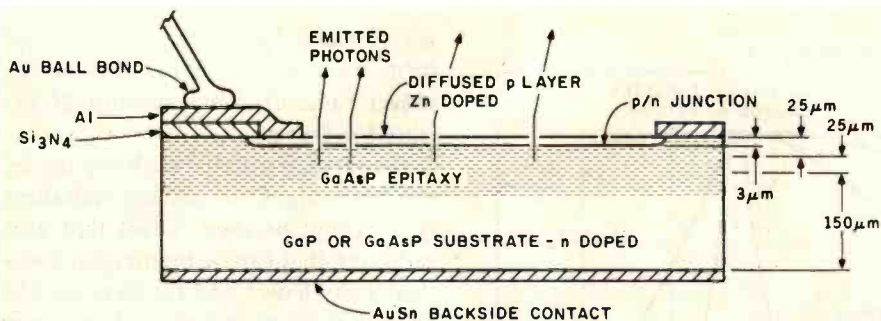


Figure 2: Cross section of the structure of a standard visible red light-emitting diode.

Blue LEDs at Last

Longtime readers of *BYTE* may recall Steve's article from several years ago on a self-refreshing LED graphics display (see reference 2). In it, he described how single-color graphic images can be formed on display panels containing arrays of many red light-emitting diodes and suggested that multicolor images could be displayed on a panel that contained arrays of triads of different-color LEDs. But his suggestion was ahead of technology. At that time, no practical method was known for making an LED that could emit blue light.

Now the blue-light barrier has been broken, and in a way eminently suitable to flat-panel graphics displays. In October 1981, the Sanyo Electric Company of Japan unveiled an LED lamp component that contains two separate LED chips, one of which emits blue light at a wavelength of 480 nanometers (see reference 3). The blue-emitting chip is formed from two liquid-phase-epitaxial layers of silicon carbide grown on a silicon-carbide wafer. The other chip, made of gallium phosphide with four epitaxial layers, can emit both red light at 700 nanometers and green light at 565 nanometers. A single component that can produce all three additive primary colors makes possible a full-color, flat-panel LED graphics display.

The voltage potential dropped by the blue LED chip is about 3.5 V, producing 2 mcd (millicandelas) of light, while the two-color chip drops 2 V for 3 mcd of green light and 1.9 V for 3 mcd of red light. Thus we see that real components reflect the theoretical predictions of greater efficiency at longer wavelengths. . . . RSS

all of them at 40 kHz. Modulating a 100-watt incandescent light bulb at such a high frequency is out of the question: the thermal time constant of the filament is much too long. The only light sources capable of switching at such a frequency are electroluminescent devices, of which the light-emitting diode (LED) is the least expensive and most familiar.

In a light-emitting diode, shown in figure 2 on page 42, light is generated when a forward-bias current is applied. This causes electrons to be injected into the n-type (negative-doped, electron-rich) semiconductor material and holes (shortages of electrons) to be injected into the p-type (positive-doped, electron-poor) material.

When the injected electrons and holes recombine with the majority carriers at the p/n junction, energy is released in the form of photons. The pattern of radiation emission can be controlled somewhat by reflective surfaces within the mounting structure and by plastic lenses. Generally, a spherical dome lens with a narrow beam width is best for communication.

The color of the light emitted depends upon what semiconductor materials are used in the p/n junction and how they are doped (seeded with selected impurities): the amounts of energy released in the electron/hole recombinations of different materials vary, and the wavelength (and therefore the color) of light varies in a direct relation to the amount of energy contained in its photons.

Most of the semiconductor materials used in LEDs are com-

pounds of gallium: gallium arsenide phosphide (GaAsP, which emits red, orange, or yellow light), gallium phosphide (GaP, green emitting), gallium aluminum arsenide (GaAlAs, red emitting), and gallium arsenide (GaAs, which emits infrared photons at about 900 to 1000 nm). The efficiency of an LED depends upon wavelength. The longer the wavelength, the higher the efficiency (see the text box "Blue LEDs at Last").

Operating at longer wavelengths, infrared LEDs are more efficient than visible-light red or green LEDs; IR LEDs are therefore preferred for line-of-sight beam breaking or communication. For a given power input, an IR LED produces a brighter light than a green LED. Many IR LEDs have radiant-power outputs of more than 10 mW (milliwatts)—for instance, the TIL39 component I have been experimenting with has an 11-mW output at 940 nm.

Efficiency is important, because an LED is almost a point source of light. The illumination it casts on a surface is proportional to its brightness and inversely proportional to the square of the distance to the surface. If we want our open-air communication link to operate over distances as great as 10 meters, our LED light source must be very bright to produce an acceptable signal-to-noise (S/N) ratio using an ordinary-sized receiving photosensor measuring perhaps 0.1 cm² (square centimeter).

Other incentives for using IR light are reduced sensitivity to ambient visible light, greater ability to pierce through fog or smoke, and better reflection off most surfaces for a greater chance that the receiver will be able to see the light source.

Choosing the Light Detector

Choosing the proper light detector is as important as selecting the light emitter. Selectivity, response, and inherent noise are important considerations.

There are many materials which function as photoconductors. The simplest are bulk materials such as cadmium selenide (CdSe), lead sulfide (PbS), and cadmium sulfide (CdS).

Generally these materials exhibit poor temperature stability and are sensitive over a very broad range of wavelengths.

The familiar semiconductors germanium (Ge) and silicon (Si), on the other hand, are sensitive chiefly to the near-infrared (wavelengths close to the visible range) light radiated by IR LEDs.

Two types of devices that use silicon and germanium are photodiodes and phototransistors. Phototransistors are constructed in much the same manner as commonplace planar-diffused transistors. The base area is usually made large to provide an area into which incident light can penetrate and generate electron/hole pairs. Phototransistors are subject to the variation in performance typical of all transistors.

Many of the bad traits of phototransistors are eliminated in *PIN photodiodes*. The term PIN is an acronym meaning that the components are made from three layers of different types of semiconductor material: p-type, "intrinsic," and n-type. A PIN photodiode is one in which two heavily doped p and n regions are separated by a lightly doped region (which exhibits mostly properties intrinsic to the substance). Its large depletion region (interface region between the p-type and intrinsic layers) provides the PIN photodiode with much faster speed, lower noise, and greater efficiency at longer wavelengths.

Photo 1 shows a TIL413 infrared-sensitive PIN photodiode (right) and a TIL39 infrared light-emitting diode (left).

Ready-Made IR Detector

Designing a reliable infrared-light detector/receiver is no simple task; it has been the major obstacle in designing any infrared communication system. The engineer must coax his receiver into extracting the transmitted data from a dismaying amount of background noise, and he must take care that his design will withstand the impairments to theoretical performance caused by deviations from ideal component values and manufacturing techniques. But there

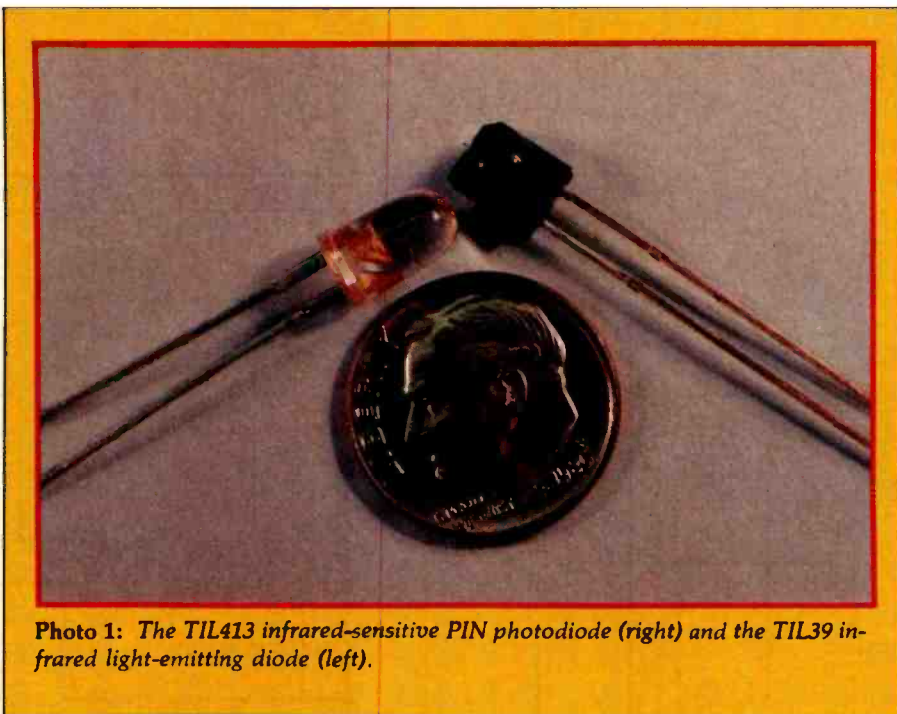


Photo 1: The TIL413 infrared-sensitive PIN photodiode (right) and the TIL39 infrared light-emitting diode (left).

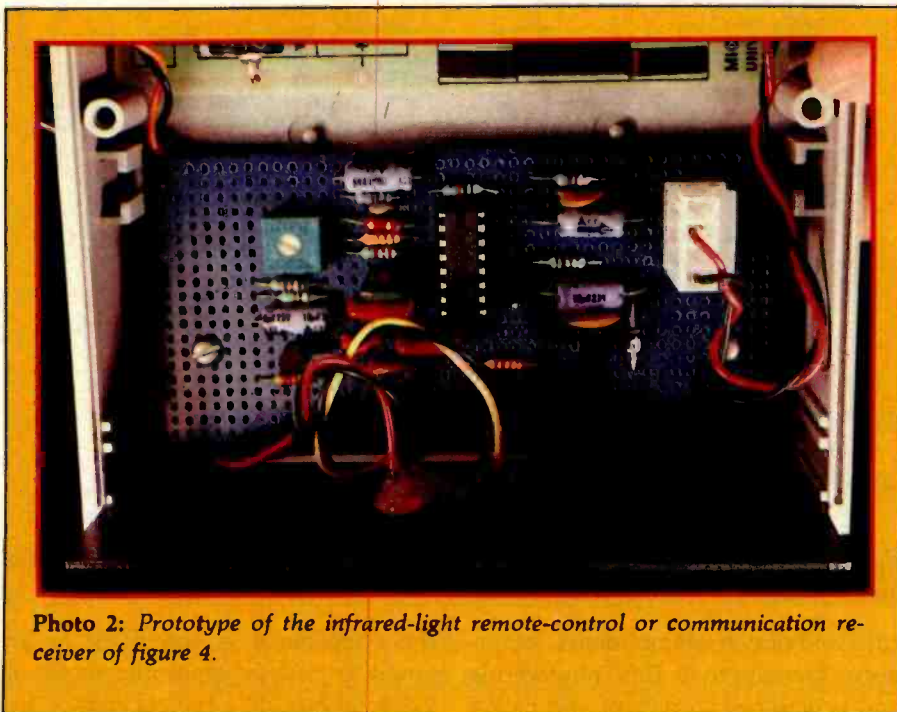


Photo 2: Prototype of the infrared-light remote-control or communication receiver of figure 4.

is nothing conceptually complicated in the receiver, just a photodiode and a series of amplifiers and filters.

I haven't presented an infrared communication system before now because I couldn't design one that I felt readers could successfully duplicate. But recently I discovered that an integrated circuit has been de-

veloped to do all the hard work. Texas Instruments recognized the need and designed a chip which eliminates all the frustrations in building the IR receiver.

The new component is the SN76832AN Infrared Remote-Control Receiver. This chip replaces a combination of several integrated cir-

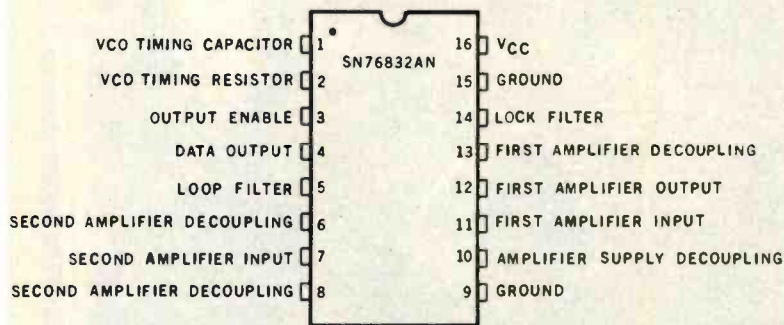
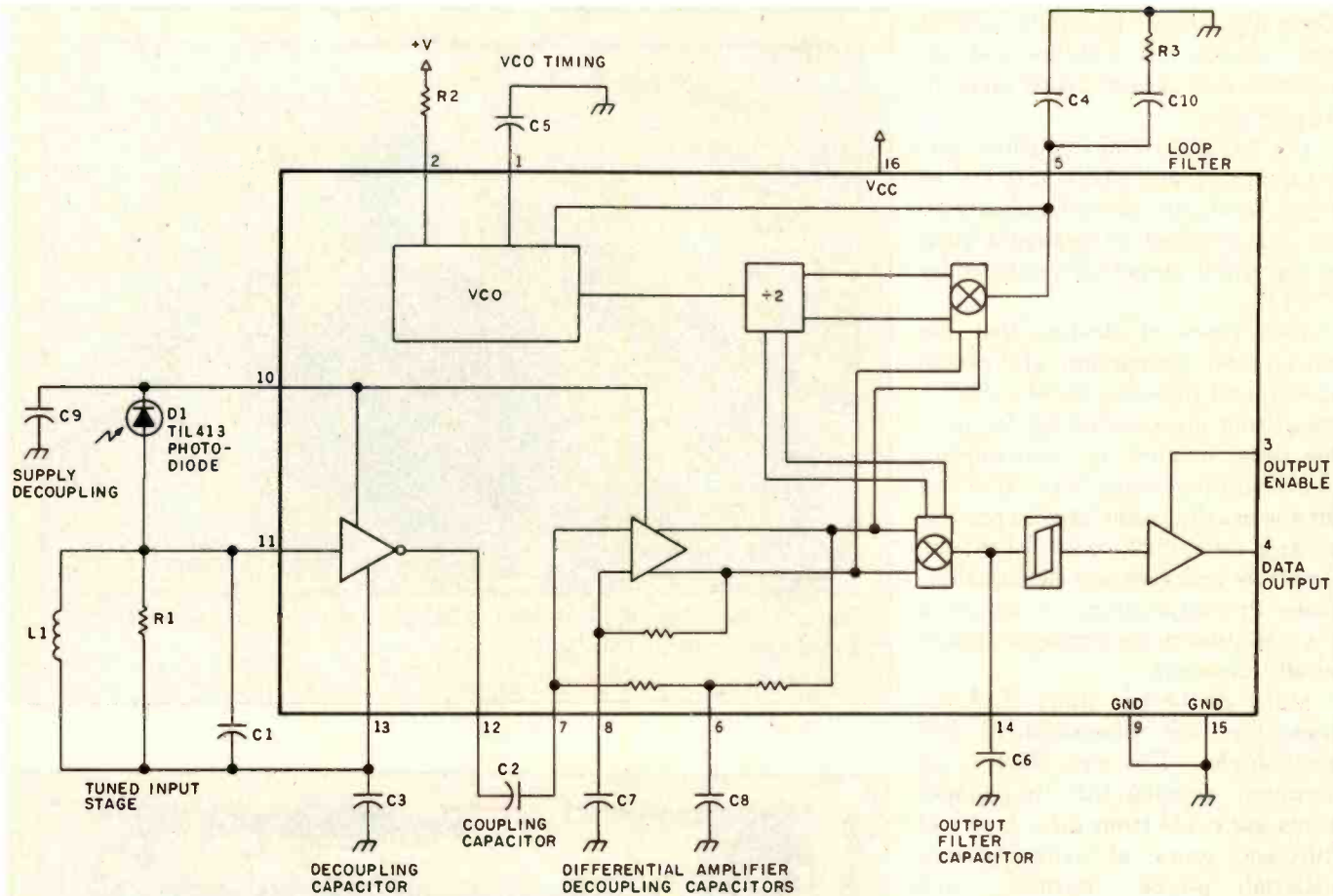


Figure 3: Block diagram of the internal structure of the Texas Instruments SN76832AN Infrared Remote-Control Receiver.

cuits and discrete components. It connects directly to a PIN photodiode and is designed to receive and detect digitally encoded information modulated on a carrier (typically 40 kHz). It has an open-collector gated output suitable for direct operation with a microprocessor. For the benefit of readers of *BYTE*, the Micromint will be distributing a kit that includes the SN76832AN (see page 49).

A block diagram of the SN76832AN receiver chip is shown in figure 3. Inside the receiver chip, the signal from

the photodiode is connected to an amplifier with an input impedance of 220 kilohms and a typical gain of 1.6 million volts/amp at 40 kHz. The output of this first amplifier stage is fed to a differential amplifier coupled to the demodulator section.

The receiver chip demodulates the signal by comparing its amplitude and phase with that of reference signals produced by a voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) and a frequency divider. The bandwidth and capture frequency are controlled by

external passive components. The demodulated output signal is filtered and gated by the output-enable control signal. (A high level on the output-enable line causes the demodulated signal to appear on the output line. If the demodulated signal is to be constantly present, the output-enable line should be tied high.)

Figure 4 on page 45 is a schematic diagram of the completed circuit for a very sensitive IR receiver which operates at a carrier frequency of 40 kHz. A prototype is shown in photo 2.

In the receiver circuit of figure 4, potentiometer R1 sets the frequency of the VCO, which is twice that of the capture frequency (the center frequency of the incoming modulated carrier signal). With the external oscillator-control components shown, this circuit can detect carrier frequencies from 20 kHz to 70 kHz. The rest of the components, however, are optimized for 40-kHz operation. The photodiode I suggest is a type TIL413, because it has a spherical lens that allows it to "see" over a wider angle,

Number	Type	+9V	GND
IC1	CD4011	14	7
IC2	NE555	8	1

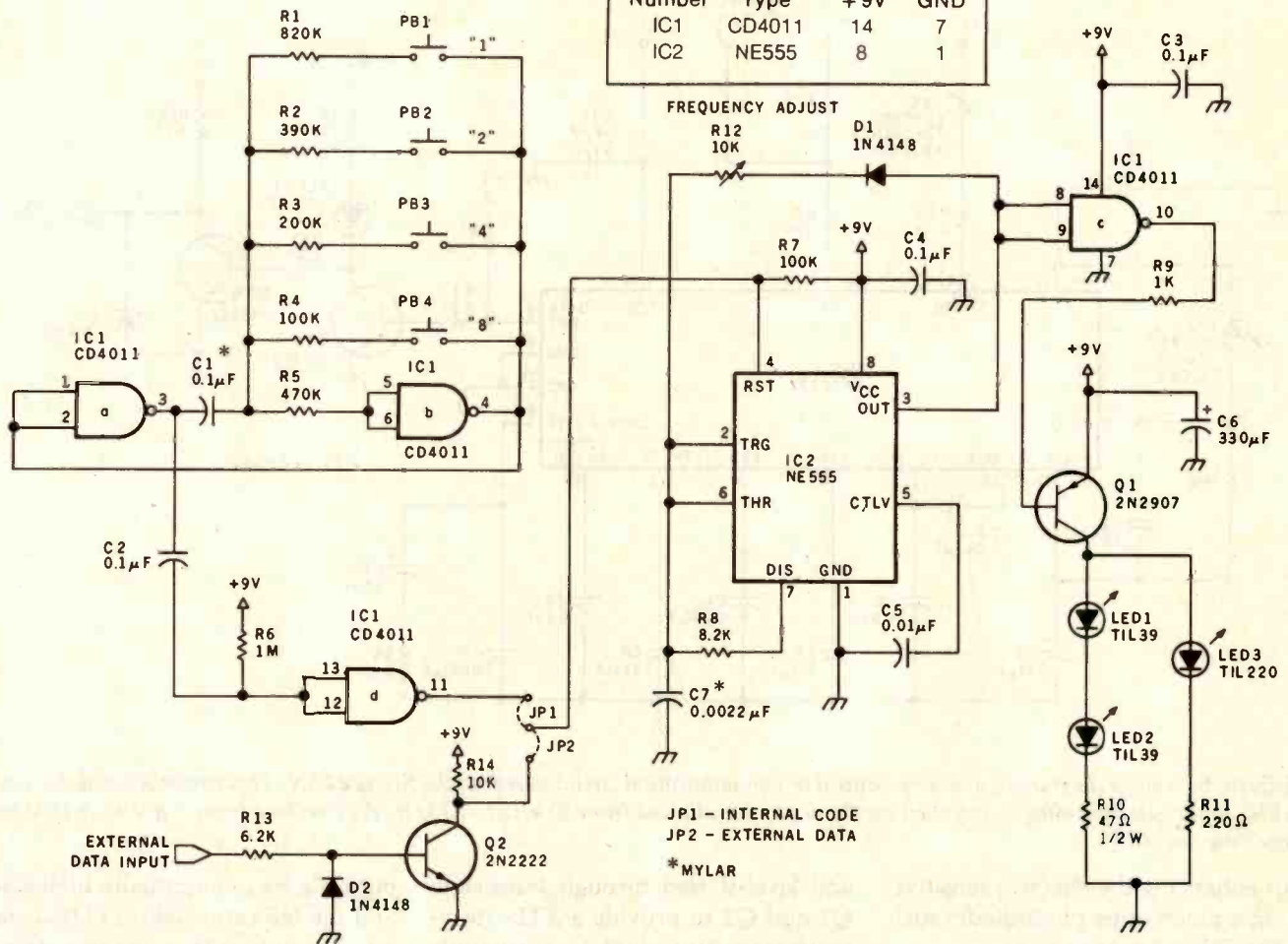


Figure 5: Schematic diagram of a handheld infrared remote-control transmitter. Four pushbutton switches actuate a NAND gate wired as an oscillator; different frequencies may be selected for testing or in communicating simple command functions. Two high-power infrared and one visible indicator light-emitting diodes are modulated at a carrier frequency of 40 kHz; control signals are sent as a simple on/off modulation of the 40-kHz-modulated light beam.

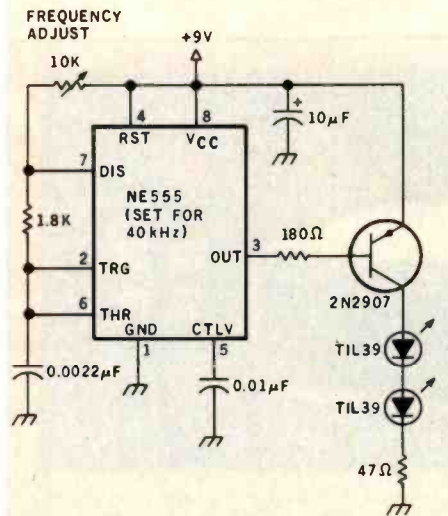


Figure 6: A simple circuit that provides only a 40-kHz carrier modulation for an infrared beam. This may be used for simple beam-breaking intrusion-detection schemes.

A Matching Transmitter

After building and testing the receiver section, I argued with myself about an appropriate transmitter. The "hardware" side of me wanted to follow up on the inspiration that got me started on the project by using one of those complex encoder/decoder chip sets previously mentioned. The encoder chip would be built into the transmitter, and the decoder would be connected to the infrared-receiver circuit, providing parallel decoded outputs.

The "software" side of me (I do have one!) argued that anything these chips could do in encoding and decoding could be done by any fairly competent programmer in a few lines of code. The real challenge of the project was creating the infrared-light

communication link, not encoding and decoding the signal.

In the end, I decided that my inspiring vision was not worth the trouble, and I designed a relatively simple transmitter essentially consisting of a gated 40-kHz oscillator driving a pair of high-power infrared LEDs. As you can see in the schematic diagram of figure 5, jumper connections on the oscillator can be changed to allow modulation from an external signal source or to allow the communication link to be tested by your pushing one of the four pushbutton switches connected to the CD4011 NAND-gate component (IC1). The prototype transmitter circuitry is shown in photo 3 on page 45. The assembled transmitter and receiver are shown in photo 4 on the same page.

In the transmitter circuit, IC1 is configured as a low-frequency oscillator. The four switches control the frequency of the oscillator. With the "1" button pressed, an 8-Hz, 50-percent-duty-cycle waveform is directed to the IR LEDs. Pressing "2" produces a 16-Hz waveform, pressing "4" produces a 32-Hz waveform, and pressing "8" produces a 64-Hz waveform (the exact frequencies may vary somewhat). By pressing two or more of the buttons together, a total of 16 distinct frequencies can be created.

System Testing and Use

To test the transmitter and receiver, aim the transmitter's IR LEDs in the general direction of the receiver unit and press the buttons. The output signal from the receiver should be the frequency corresponding to the switch operated on the transmitter.

The single-bit output of the receiver can be connected to any convenient input line on your computer (such as a game-paddle input), and a simple program can be written to count and determine the frequency of the input signal. While much higher frequencies can be transmitted by this system, I chose these low, pulsed frequencies so that even a BASIC program could count the frequency. Nevertheless, if the frequencies are still too fast, simply substitute a higher capacitance for C1 in the transmitter circuit of figure 5 on page 46.

The external modulation input of the transmitter is quite suitable for use in a wireless data link. Attach a serial output from your computer to the external data-input line, and connect the output of the receiver to another computer or to a remotely located printer.

In fulfillment of my original plan, I decided to configure the transmitter in my infrared remote-control system as a hand-held actuator.

If you simply want an infrared beam source for use as an intrusion detector in a security system, you don't have to build the entire data-transmission circuit; the simple



Photo 5: The familiar BSR X-10 hand-held control unit. This was built to work using ultrasonic pulses, but it can be modified to use infrared light. The added infrared LED can be seen on top of the housing.

40-kHz oscillator in figure 6 on page 46 will work nicely.

TV-Set Controllers, Too

After building the IR receiver and transmitter circuits described, I discovered that signals from any of the commercial TV-set remote-control transmitters could be received just as easily as those from the transmitting device I had designed. Most set controls operate with carriers in the 38-kHz to 41-kHz range. Of course, the data output that you get is a coded bit stream, generally 5 to 12 bits repeating every half second, but this should be no obstacle.

While I haven't analyzed the coded TV-set-control data, they should be susceptible to differentiation by the same methods that worked for my simple frequency input. Perhaps you'd have to use a machine-language program to catch the fast data (about 25 milliseconds per word), but the results would be a professional-quality, very versatile remote interface to your computer.

BSR Goes Infrared

The remote-control transmitters for television sets are not the only means to an elegant remote-control

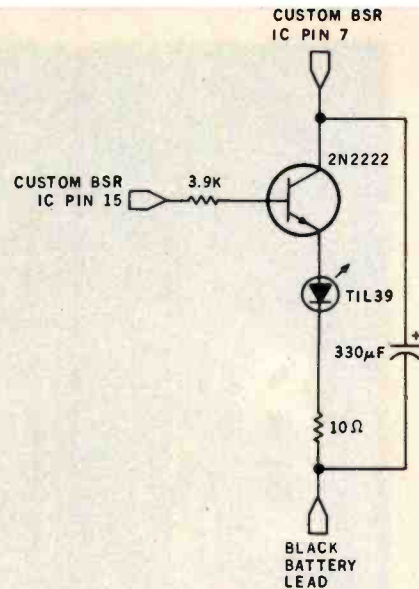


Figure 7: Modification of the hand-held ultrasonic transmitter of the BSR X-10 Home Control System that converts it to infrared-light operation.

system for your computer.

Perhaps you have on hand the hand-held transmitter from the BSR X-10 Home Control System. (Some of you may remember when I wrote about the BSR X-10; see reference 1.) This unit was made to work using ultrasonic sound, but it can be easily adapted for IR transmission to work with the receiver circuit in this article. Photo 5 shows the adapted BSR X-10 transmitter.

The modification is outlined in figure 7 and shown in photo 6 on page 48. Note that the ground connection should be the black lead directly connecting to the battery. The other two circuit connections are to pins 7 and 14 on the integrated circuit as illustrated. The BSR transmitter already operates using a carrier frequency of 40 kHz. The modification is simply to add an emitter-follower IR LED driver to the output section. The existing ultrasonic transducer can be cut out or used concurrently with the optical transmitter.

The message transmitted by the X-10 hand-held unit is approximately 100 milliseconds (ms) long and is composed of 13 eight-millisecond segments, each of which consists of a burst of 40-kHz signal. The reception



Photo 6: Interior view of the modified BSR X-10 hand-held transmitter, modified according to figure 7.

of the 40-kHz carrier will be marked by a high logic level coming out of the infrared receiver board for the duration of the 40-kHz signal. The coded data is sent as a series of 1.2-ms and 4-ms bursts, representing logic 0 and 1 respectively. The complete 13-bit message consists of a start bit (logic 1), 5 data bits corresponding to the key being pressed, 5 bits representing the logical inversion of the first 5 data bits, and 2 stop bits (logic 1). The binary codes and the transmission sequence are shown graphically in figure 8 on page 49.

I'm sorry I was halfway through writing this article before I thought to use the BSR X-10 controller. After the idea struck home, I took a pizza break. Then I came back to the Circuit Cellar, added the modification of figure 7, and verified correct data

reception using an oscilloscope. I haven't actually written the code to interpret the BSR controller's signals yet. But considering the well-documented transmission protocol used in

The longer the wavelength of its light, the higher the efficiency of an LED.

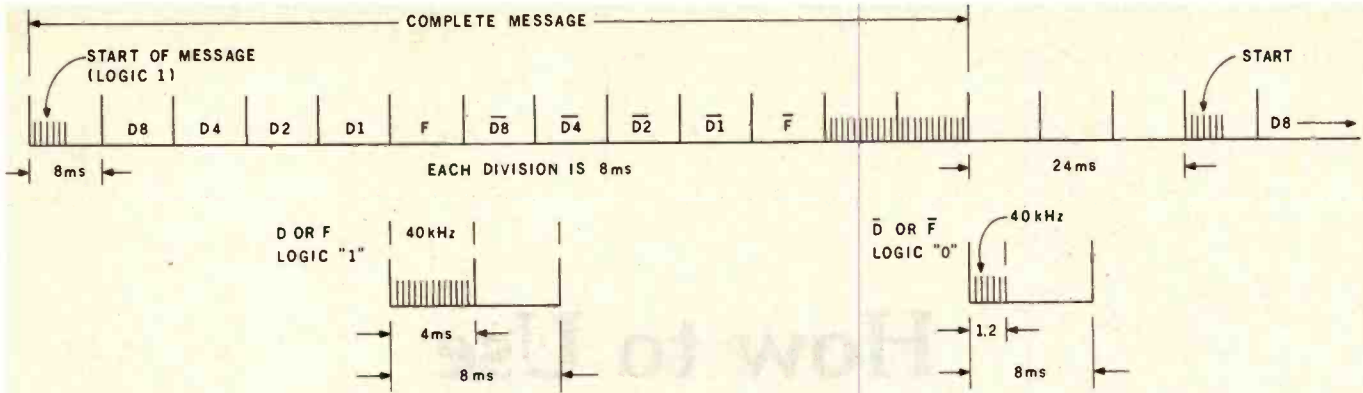
the BSR, it may be easier to use this unit rather than figure out the unknown coding of a TV remote-control unit.

In Conclusion

Building a reliable infrared receiver has been a goal of mine for a long

time. Many of my first designs did eventually work, but they couldn't be easily duplicated. Since I believe that many other experimenters are equally interested in IR communication and have experienced similar frustrations, I have arranged with Micromint to make available a complete kit of the infrared-communication circuits shown in figures 4 and 5. Included with these kits is a complete data sheet on the SN76832AN should you care to configure it for another frequency range.

If you try infrared communication and are successful, you might develop applications for it that have previously been ignored. Certainly experimenters like myself have been looking for better types of man/machine interaction than presently exist. Until computer speech recognition becomes



CHANNEL NUMBER OR FUNCTION	BINARY CODE				
	D8	D4	D2	D1	F
1	0	1	1	0	0
2	1	1	1	0	0
3	0	0	1	0	0
4	1	0	1	0	0
5	0	0	0	1	0
6	1	0	0	1	0
7	0	1	0	1	0
8	1	1	0	1	0
9	0	1	1	1	0
10	1	1	1	1	0
11	0	0	1	1	0
12	1	0	1	1	0
13	0	0	0	0	0
14	1	0	0	0	0
15	0	1	0	0	0
16	1	1	0	0	0
ALL OFF	0	0	0	0	1
ALL LIGHTS ON	0	0	0	1	1
ON	0	0	1	0	1
OFF	0	0	1	1	1
OIM	0	1	0	0	1
BRIGHT	0	1	0	1	1

Figure 8: Timing diagram and binary command-code table used by the BSR X-10 Home Control System.

practical, we shall have to be satisfied with pushing buttons to communicate with computers. But perhaps the infrared transmitter and receiver in this article can make the connection a little more convenient.

Next Month:

It's been a long time since I wrote about time, time as measured by a computer's real-time clock. Next month, we'll look at plans for connecting a versatile clock to a personal computer. ■

Editor's Note: Steve often refers to previous Circuit Cellar articles as reference material for each month's current article. Most of these past articles are available in reprint books from BYTE Books, 70 Main St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume I covers articles that appeared in BYTE from September 1977 through November 1978. Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume II contains articles from December 1978 through June 1980. Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume III contains the articles that were published from July 1980 through December 1981.

Parts Source
The following is available from:
The Micromint Inc.
 917 Midway
 Woodmere, NY 11598
 telephone (516) 374-6793
 (for technical data)
 (800) 645-3479
 (orders only)

Infrared Transmitter/Receiver Kit.....\$42

Includes two printed-circuit boards (one for the transmitter and one for the receiver) and all components shown in figures 4 and 5. Does not include the cases and power supplies shown in the prototype photos. Assembly manual and specification sheets provided.

Please include \$2 for delivery within the United States or \$6 for foreign delivery. Residents of New York state please add 7% sales tax.

References

1. Ciarcia, Steve. "Computerize a Home," BYTE, January 1980, page 28.
2. Ciarcia, Steve. "Self-Refreshing LED Graphics Display," BYTE, October 1979, page 58. Reprinted in *Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume II*. Peterborough, NH: BYTE Books, 1981, page 109.
3. Cohen, Charles. "Blue-light LED joins red and green chip in package," *Electronics*, October 6, 1981, page 6E.
4. Hewlett-Packard Optoelectronics Division—Applications Engineering Staff. *Optoelectronics Applications Manual*. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1977.
5. Seippel, Robert G. *Optoelectronics*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1981.

Copyright 1982 by Steven A. Ciarcia. All rights reserved.

To receive a complete list of Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar project kits available from the Micromint, circle 100 on the reader-service inquiry card at the back of the magazine.

How to Use Color Displays Effectively

A look at the elements of color vision and
their implications for programmers

Color is becoming an affordable option for personal computers, but like any new tool, it has special limitations and requirements.

John Durrett and Judi Trezona
Center for Automated Systems in
Education (CASE)
Southwest Texas State University
San Marcos, Texas 78666

Walk into a computer store these days and you'll be blitzed by color: games with vividly colored objects moving amid colored textual instructions; graphs representing many relationships at once, using a different color for each; and screens full of color-highlighted text. If you're a veteran of the black-and-white days of personal computing, you'll probably feel like celebrating.

After spending some time with one of those colorful systems, however, your eyes may give you quite a different message. Where did those shadows on the screen come from?

About the Authors

John Durrett is a psychologist and the director of CASE, a research center for human factors in automation. Judi Trezona is a freelance writer based in New Braunfels, Texas.

Why is the red fading in and out? Is that a purple enemy ship or a blue friendly ship?

Your eyes will be telling you that something is wrong with the color; it actually seems to *interfere* with the presentation of information. Misuse

Color vision is a complex process of three interacting variables: hue, brightness and saturation.

of color is all too common in software designed to take advantage of this new small-computer capability. Like all new tools, color has its own special limitations and requirements, many of which are based on human physiology and psychology.

Physiology of Color Vision

The eye receives light in an area known as the *retina*. An extension of the brain, the retina is the most complex component of the eye. The light-sensitive cells within the retina are called *rods* and *cones*. Rods respond to low levels of illumination, producing visual sensations of shades of gray but no color. They respond most to blue light and require about 30 minutes to totally adapt to changes in illumination brightness.

Cones respond to high illumination, producing visual sensations of color and detail. They require about 7 minutes to totally adapt to changes in illumination. Each cone is sensitive to red, green, or blue light; blue receptors are significantly less sensitive than are green and red.

Near the retina's center is a slight depression called the *fovea*. Here, light has unobstructed access to the

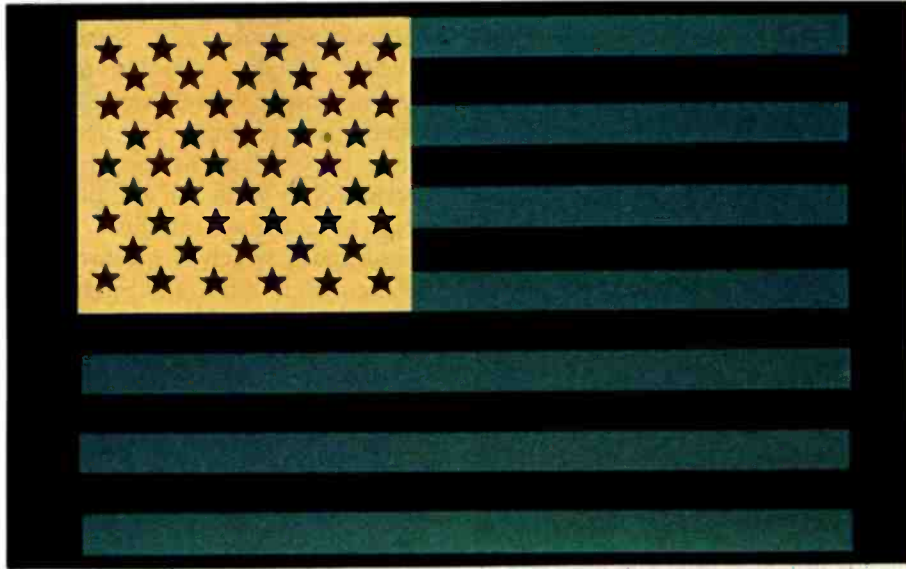


Photo 1: Green and yellow against a dark background can cause confusion by producing the sensation of shadows and afterimages with color reversal. For a demonstration, stare at the center of the flag for 30 seconds, then look at a blank white surface.

cones, which cover this area and are responsible for sharply detailed vision. The number of cones gradually decreases from maximum concentration at the fovea toward the edge of the retina, where the concentration of rods is greatest. Because a high concentration of cones produces detailed visual experiences, the sharpness of an image decreases as the distance from the fovea increases.

Besides determining sharpness, the retinal area receiving light affects color perception as well. In the fovea, the eye is sensitive to all colors. Moving away from the fovea toward the edge of the retina, red and green become difficult to perceive. Even farther from the center, yellow and blue become difficult to perceive. At the extreme periphery of the retina, only black, white, and shades of gray are perceived.

Current Theory

The current theory of color perception is based on an opponent-process mechanism. Three opponent receptors—blue/yellow, green/red, and white/black—produce color sensation by increasing and decreasing neural firing rates. The theory emphasizes adaptation, contrast, color appearances, and afterimages to explain color vision. For example, since it's impossible to see a mixture of red and

green in the same patch of light, these sensations are explained as results of opposite and incompatible activity in the same system.

The opponent-process theory has several implications for programmers setting up color displays. If the goal is to convey text or graphic information, opponent-color combinations should always be avoided. Yellow on a blue field and red on a green field produce the sensation of "shadows" on the display and afterimages with color reversal. This phenomenon is illustrated in photo 1. Certain other color combinations are undesirable because the colors tend to "vibrate" (imagine red on blue as an example).

These characteristics and limitations of the visual system lead to the following recommendations about color display organization:

- Since red and green areas of the color spectrum are reduced at the edge of the eye's visual field, don't use red and green outside the normal line of sight or place codes in these colors where they're likely to be overlooked. If they must be used at the periphery of the visual field, first get the user's attention by making the codes blink before beginning continuous display.
- For best viewing on a black background, always code alphanumerics in red, white, or yellow.

- Limit blue to large nonfoveal areas (i.e., nonfocal); blue characters are more difficult to read than other characters.

Psychophysical Factors

Psychophysical factors also affect how we perceive color. Color vision is a complex process of three interacting variables: hue, brightness and saturation. *Hue* is what we normally think of as color (e.g., red and green are different hues). *Brightness* is related to the intensity of light reaching the retina. Generally, higher-intensity light sources appear brightly

Guidelines for Using Color Effectively

Select compatible color combinations. Avoid red/green, blue/yellow, green/blue, and red/blue pairs.

Use high color contrast for character/background pairs.

Highly saturated colors are generally limited on inexpensive color displays, so stay within the primary hues of red, blue and green.

For casual users, limit the number of colors in one display to four. For experienced, long-term users, up to seven colors may be used.

Always code alphanumeric information in red, white, or yellow and confine light blue to large background areas.

Since red and green are not easily visible at the periphery of the eye's visual field, code signals to be perceived in this area in white.

Assign colors in ways that agree with the usual denotations. For example, use red for "stop" or "danger" and green for "go" or "all-clear."

Incorporate shape as well as color when possible. This redundant coding improves communication and makes the system usable by color-blind individuals.

When fast responses are needed, use highly saturated red or blue prompts rather than yellow.

If color coding has been used to teach relationships, use the same color coding when the individual is tested or expected to apply the learned relationships.

As the number of colors increases, increase the size of the color-coded objects.

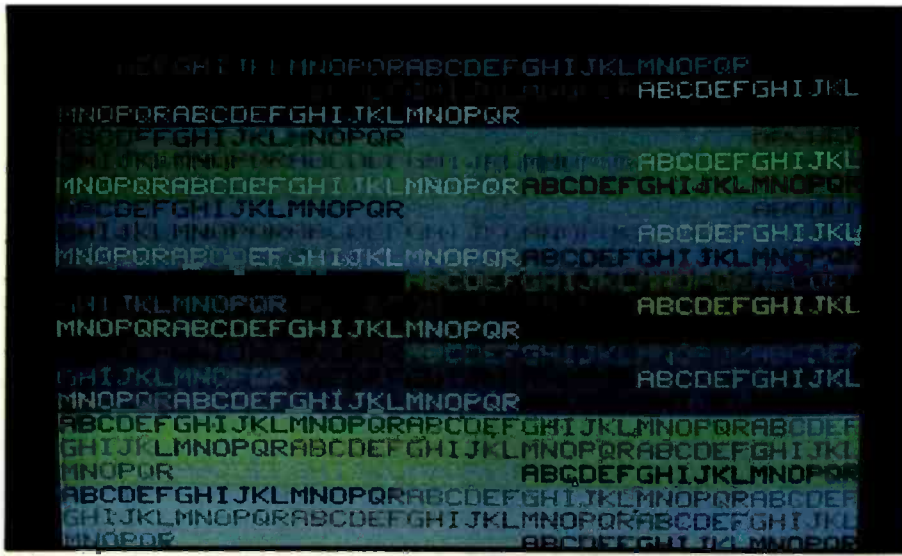


Photo 2: Reduction in contrast lowers our ability to determine details, as illustrated in the various foreground and background color combinations.

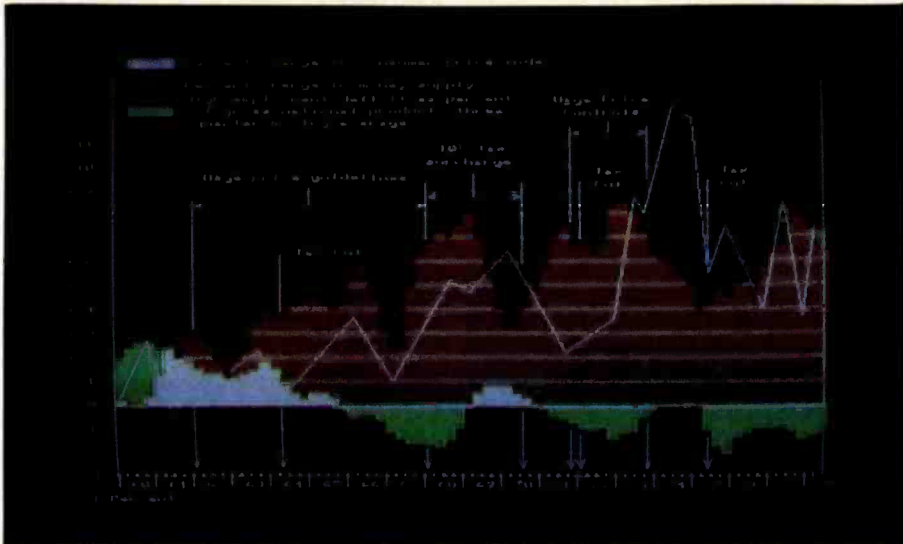


Photo 3a: Common denotations used incorrectly: green shouldn't be used to show deficit.

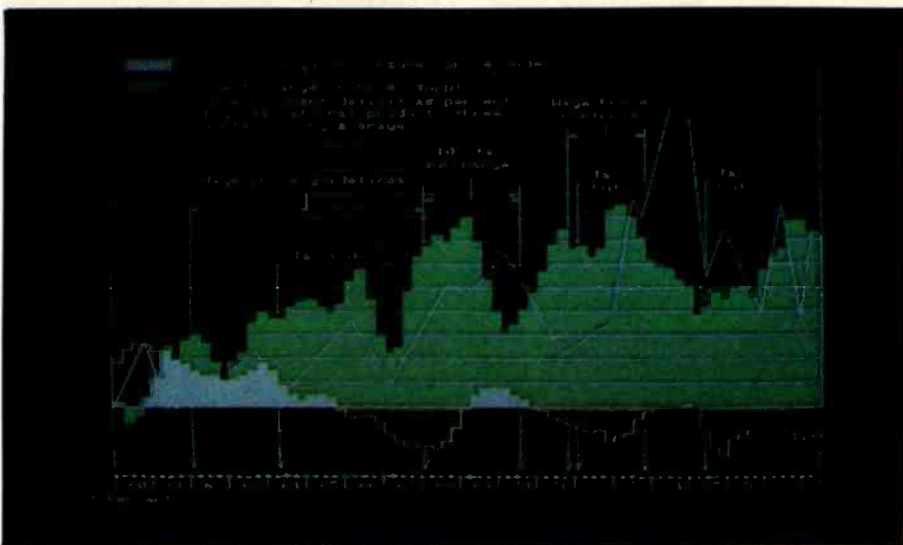


Photo 3b: Common denotations used correctly to portray the same information.

colored while lower-intensity light sources appear more dull. The retina, however, is also sensitive to differences among various wavelengths in the color spectrum. For instance, yellow is perceived as the brightest spectral color, while red and blue are perceived as the least bright.

Saturation, which is produced by the interaction of hue and brightness, is diminished by adding white light. For example, a fully saturated spectral red becomes pink when you add white light. In terms of hue, it's still red, but a red of decreased saturation. Highly saturated colors are easiest to read. (Unfortunately, displays capable of producing saturated colors are among the most expensive.)

Contrast is another variable that interacts with the physiological components of the human eye. While brightness is essentially a measure of the intensity of a light stimulus, contrast is the relative brightness of signal over background. The greater the contrast, the better the readability of a display. In other words, darker colors (red or blue) are not as visible as light colors (white or yellow) when both are viewed on a dark background. By using higher contrast, you produce more readable graphics. This phenomenon arises from characteristics of the human visual system. Lower contrast reduces our ability to determine details, as illustrated in the various foreground/background combinations presented in photo 2.

Research has indicated that visual acuity depends on the size and color of a symbol as well as the type of background. In fact, symbol size must be increased as the number of colors increases.

Another factor affecting display visibility is the *environment* in which a task is performed. Artificial or natural lighting in the work environment can reduce foreground-to-background contrast. Too, sensitivity to color increases as the eye adapts to darkness. Improper lighting can result in reduced performance, discomfort, and fatigue in addition to limiting the effectiveness of color changes. Illumination surrounding a color-display task can have a significant effect on the time required to re-

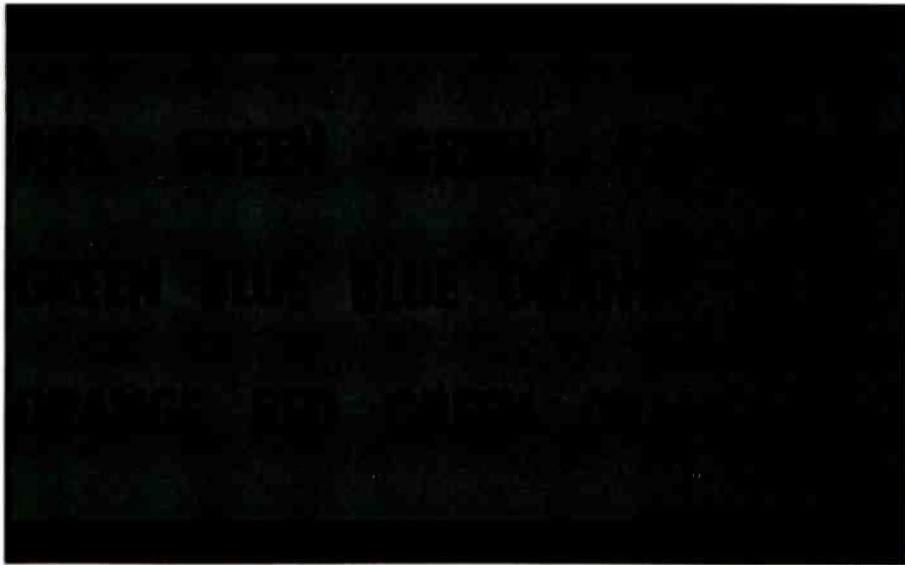


Photo 4: *The words are easy to read, but try naming the colors!*

spond to the displayed information. Response times range from fastest for red and blue to slower for yellow and yellow-orange. When programming games and other interactive tasks, consider the user's environment.

Remember that not all individuals have a perfect visual system. About 6 to 10 percent of the male population is color-blind, meaning that their eyes have defective color receptors and are unable to perceive certain colors. This factor affects less than .05 percent of the female population. Out of consideration for color-blind individuals, programmers can code redundantly, i.e., use both color and shape for coding.

For *memory's* sake, a limited number of color codes should be employed in most contexts. Users have recognized more than 50 colors with training, but the average user shouldn't be expected to remember more than 5 to 7 colors. This is the "magic number" usually associated with short-term memory (the memory you use to keep a telephone number in mind from the page to the dial). Novel displays should have no more than 4 colors, since this number is well below the average limit of short-term memory. This provides your brain with some memory space for other decision-making activities while the meaning of colors is being processed.

Color also influences *attention*

(where you are looking and what you are thinking about). By carefully using color to manipulate attention, you can partition material at key points, organize it, and code or give meaning to it. Again, the number of colors used is important; having too many can interfere with the attention-gaining potential of color. You pay attention to the first flash of red, but by the tenth, it's routine.

Our *understanding* of information can also be significantly affected by color. Material presented in color is generally processed faster than the same material presented in black-and-white. Apparently, color helps the computer operator organize work by directing his or her attention to what's important. No differences in the interpretation of information presented in either color or black-and-white are observed if adequate study time is allowed.

Color can assist learning if used as a redundant cue or to highlight key concepts. However, the color coding of the concepts and responses must be matched for optimum performance.

Common denotations of color should be considered when you plan color displays. For example, most people assume that red denotes "stop," "danger," or "down." Usually, green indicates "go," "up," or "OK," and yellow means "caution," "slow," or "test."

Any application of color to a

specific task should employ these color denotations to achieve maximum performance. Graphics using red and green in ways contrary to accepted meanings interferes with information processing and can result in incorrect conclusions. Conversely, applying these two colors in agreement with their usual denotations actually assists information processing. For a clearer idea of this, compare photos 3a and 3b. Photo 4 illustrates the confusion that can result from improper color coding. Guidelines for the effective use of color in displays are summarized in the text box.

Conclusions

Color motivates. It gets attention. If applied with its limitations and requirements in mind, color can be a powerful manipulator of our attention, memory, and understanding. ■

References

1. Borges, Marilyn A., Stepnowsky, Mary A., Holt, Leland H. Recall and recognition words and pictures by adults and children. *Bulletin of the Psychonomic Society*. February 1977, vol 9(2), 133-144.
2. Cahill, Mary Carol and Carter, Robert C. Color code size for searching displays of different density. *Human Factors*. June 1976, vol 18(3), 273-280.
3. Christ, Richard E. Review and analysis of color coding research for visual displays. *Human Factors*. December 1975, vol 17(6), 542-570.
4. Durrett, H. J. Color display systems: State of the art. *Behavior Research Methods and Instrumentation*. April 1979, 11.
5. Dwyer, Francis M. Color as an instructional variable. *AV Communication Review*. Winter 1971, vol 19(4), 399-416.
6. Elio, Renee E. And Reutener, Donald B. Color context as a factor in encoding and as an organization device for retrieval of word lists. *Journal of General Psychology*. October 1978, vol 99(2), 223-232.
7. Farley, Frank H. and Grant, Alfred P. Arousal and cognition: Memory for color versus black-and-white multimedia presentation. *Journal of Psychology*. September 1976, vol 94(1), 147-150.
8. Katzman, Nathan and Nyenhuis, James. Color vs. black-and-white effects on learning, opinion, and attention. *AV Communication Review*. Spring 1972, vol 20(1), 16-28.
9. Knoll, Neal E. Effects of irrelevant color changes on speed of name decisions. *Quarterly Journal of Experimental Psychology*. May 1977, vol 29(2), 277-281.
10. Schontz, William D., Trumm, Gerald A., Williams, Leon G. Color coding for information location. *Human Factors*. June 1971, vol 13(3), 237-246.

ACCEPT EVERY

Why this operating system?

Ask the leading independent software vendors. They know Intel's iRMX 86 well enough to know it's an industry standard; that it allows them to plug into VLSI technology, and to design in a heap of high-performance features.

Ask OEM's. They'll point out how it lets them tap a vast reservoir of mass-market application software. And how major software houses have already packed it with popular languages.

And both will tell you that iRMX 86's performance and cost advantages are flat out impressive. Which makes it a marvelous match for the industry's most widely used VLSI microcomputers—the iAPX 86 and iAPX 88.



How marvelous? iRMX 86 has two to five times the multitasking talents of any other microcomputer operating system. So users can perform various chores simultaneously—with blazing, realtime system response. Thanks to ultra-fast context switching, task synchronization and memory-based message passing.

And iRMX 86 even supports multiprocessing. Not only overseeing our 8087 numeric processor and 8089 I/O processor, but going even further. Often helping a whole team of 8086, 8088 microprocessors and 8087, 8089 processor extensions work together. While you're reaping the rewards of multiprocessing performance—without

PUTTED WHERE.

having to wrestle with multiprocessing software.

Most importantly, iRMX 86 is the only operating system taking full advantage of VLSI—already putting its advanced architectural virtues into silicon.

A prime example being our iAPX 80130 operating system processor. It squeezes timing tasks, interrupt processing and key functions of the iRMX 86 nucleus all onto a chip. Marking the first major chapter in our commitment to bring operating software into silicon—so performance goes up as the cost goes down.

And when it's time to tie into a communications network, you won't have to get tangled up writing complicated software: built-in software drivers are already in place. In fact, iRMX 86 is the only microcomputer operating system to support Ethernet,* the de facto standard for local area networks.

Incidentally, all these features are available for \$130/unit in OEM quantities. Plus all are backed by extensive docu-

mentation, development tools, workshops, field support, software maintenance, and a company name that's liable to turn up anywhere.

Who knows, maybe everywhere.

For a free copy of our article "Choosing a Microcomputer Operating System," contact your local distributor. Or write our Literature Department,

3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051, (408) 987-8080.

The leading software vendors have added the most popular languages to iRMX 86.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Language Available</u>
Microsoft	BASIC Interpreter BASIC Compiler COBOL
Microfocus	CIS COBOL
Digital Research	CBASIC
Intel	FORTRAN Pascal PL/M Macroassembler

intel® delivers solutions

Europe: Intel International, Brussels, Belgium. Japan: Intel Japan, Tokyo. United States and Canadian distributors: Alliance, Almac/Stroum, Arrow Electronics, Avnet Electronics, Component Specialties, Hamilton/Avnet, Hamilton/Electro Sales, Harvey, Industrial Components, Pioneer, L.A. Varah, Wyle Distribution Group, Zentronics.

Circle 211 on Inquiry card.

*Ethernet is a trademark of Xerox Corporation.

A Human-Factors Case Study Based on the IBM Personal Computer

*Members of a human-factors evaluation team put
the Personal Computer to the test.*

Robert G. Cooper Jr.
Paul Thain Marston
John Durrett
Theron Stimmel
Center for Automated Systems
in Education (CASE)
Southwest Texas State University
San Marcos, TX 78666

How user-friendly is the new IBM Personal Computer? How hard is it to learn to use? Will I get eyestrain from using it eight hours a day? Are the manuals complete, understandable, and easy to use? Does it operate efficiently for an experienced user? Are the error messages informative? These are some of the questions that a human-factors specialist would pose in evaluating any computer system. In this article we will use the IBM Personal Computer as an example in evaluating human-factors issues in microcomputers.

Microcomputers present a special challenge to the human-factors specialist because the group of operators is diverse and the machine is used for many different tasks. Thus, it's impossible to specify any single set of criteria by which to measure the computer's human-factors performance.

We will examine here some of the features of the IBM Personal Computer that involve consideration of

human factors to illustrate that the set of criteria fluctuates. A complete human-factors evaluation of the Personal Computer would be far too extensive to present here. Our discussion should not be interpreted as either a complete or a representative assessment of the Personal Computer's overall quality from a human-factors perspective.

We chose the IBM Personal Computer as an appropriate model for il-

Expert users often uncover new human-factors problems.

lustrating the process of human-factors evaluation for two reasons. First, it is a new model and marks the entry into the microcomputer market by the largest computer manufacturer. Thus, it has generated substantial interest. Second, because it is a new model, it will almost inevitably exhibit some human-factors flaws despite the best efforts of the designers and engineers.

Evaluation Procedures

Two kinds of information go into any human-factors evaluation:

judgments made by human-factors specialists based on their knowledge of previous research and their experience with similar systems and observations of users operating the system.

The data collected often include:

- types of errors made
- frequency of different types of errors
- frequency of consulting instruction manuals or seeking other kinds of aid
- user comments about strengths and weaknesses of the system
- user suggestions about needed additions or changes to the system

Most human-factors specialists prefer to draw conclusions based on empirical data collected from users of the specific system. However, because this way of evaluating a system is very time-consuming and expensive, most human-factors analyses, including those done at CASE, are based on a combination of the two methods.

For the evaluation of the Personal Computer, we asked several types of users to operate the system. Some had experience on other systems, including substantial programming ex-

About the Authors

The authors are psychologists at the Center for Automated Systems in Education (CASE) in San Marcos, Texas.

Alspa + Hard Disk CP/M*

ACI-1

CORVUS SYSTEMS

ACI-2

MORE COMPUTER POWER MINIMUM REAL ESTATE

NOW! All ALSPA computers come standard with a CORVUS** hard disk interface. In less than 5 minutes you'll be up and running. In the space of a standard 8 inch drive, ALSPA computers have three RS-232, one parallel, and one hard disk port; 8 inch drives; and run CP/M software. Optional clock/calendar. ALSPA performance starts at \$1995, list.

**DEALER/DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES
INVITED**



Alspa Computer, Inc.

Circle 22 on inquiry card.

300 HARVEY WEST BLVD., SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060 • (408) 429-6000

*CP/M is a trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH, INC.
**CORVUS is a trademark of CORVUS SYSTEMS, Inc.

DISCOUNT LINE

1-800-528-8960

GUARANTEED LOW PRICES

APPLE CARDS

16K RAM — \$120 Z80 CARD — \$279
Videx Card — \$249 CPS CARD — \$179
Graphic Card — \$89 Clock CARD — \$229

ALTOS

8000-2 — \$2675 8000-15 — \$3975

ANADEX

9500 — \$1200 9501 — \$1200

ATARI

400-16K — \$349 800-16K — \$669
410 — \$59 810 — \$429
825 — \$569 850 — \$149

C-ITOM

25CPS-P — \$1299 45CPS-P — \$1459

DATASOUTH

DS120 — \$595 DS180 — \$1259

DIABLO

630 — \$1945 1640 — \$2475

DISKETTES/BOXES

Plain — \$20 Scotch — \$25 Dysan — \$35

EPSON WITH GRAPHICS

MX70 — \$289 MX80 — \$429
MX80FT — \$519 MX100 — \$689
GRAPHIC ROM — \$79 RS232 — \$69

HAZELTINE

1500 — \$995 ESPRIT — \$595

LOBO

Apple Drive/Card — \$390/\$90

MODEMS

HAYS — MICROMODEM — \$290
Novation — Cat — \$149
Penril — 300/1200 (212A) — \$795

MONITORS

Teco-BW — \$99 Teco-Green — \$115
Sanyo-Green — \$249 Color — \$425
Amdek-Green — \$159 Color — \$349

NORTHSTAR

Advantage — \$2995 HR64QD — \$3025

NEC

8023 — \$489 7710 — \$2350

MPI

88G — \$569 99G — \$659

SOROC

120 — \$659 135 — \$689

TELEVIDEO

912 — \$669 950 — \$915

TI

810 — \$1240 820 — \$1795

SOFTWARE

All Major Brands — \$CALL

MOUNTAIN HARDWARE

Romplus — \$119 Music System — \$429.00

OKIDATA

M80 — \$325 SL125 — \$3150
M82A — \$459 SL250 — \$4200
M83A — \$729 M84 — \$1179

XEROX

820 — \$2399

ZENITH

Z19 — \$669 Z89 — \$2129

Arizona 1-602-246-1783

EXPOTEK CORPORATION

2231R W. Shangri La Rd.
Phoenix, AZ 85029

perience. Some were adults—like many in the target market for the Personal Computer—with little or no previous experience with computers. And some were children from age 10 to 14 with at least some experience programming microcomputers at home or in school.

An important group missing from this set of users was individuals who have had extensive experience on the Personal Computer. People with experience on a particular system often have the most informative comments. They often demonstrate that apparent problems can be minimized simply by changing the operating procedures. Because they are competent enough to use the full set of features a system offers, they often uncover new human-factors problems. However, because the Personal Computer is so new, we couldn't find such a group of users, and we didn't have the Personal Computer long enough at CASE to develop such a group. Also, because of limited time and resources we couldn't test using standard scientific methodology. Rather than following a carefully planned procedure, we made new procedures as we went along, responding to insights from the test group. This type of evolutionary process normally occurs before an actual human-factors experiment is conducted. Then a consistent procedure is established so that all participants are asked to do the same set of tasks.

Hardware Characteristics

We will begin our examination of the Personal Computer by looking at some of the human-factors characteristics of the overall packaging. In its simplest form it consists of three units: the computer, the keyboard, and the display. For many applications, it is irrelevant whether these three components are integrated or separate. For others, separate-component packaging is a decided advantage because it offers flexibility in choosing a display or the option of locating the main unit with the disk drive away from potentially destructive young hands (see also the discussion of the keyboard below). However, for a user who must move

the system from place to place, the benefits of one-piece packaging may bias him or her toward an integrated system like the Superbrain or TRS-80 Model III. For a school system, the separate units are at least a complication: three units rather than one must be anchored permanently to avoid accidental damage or pilfering.

A second characteristic, which has been the focus of substantial human-

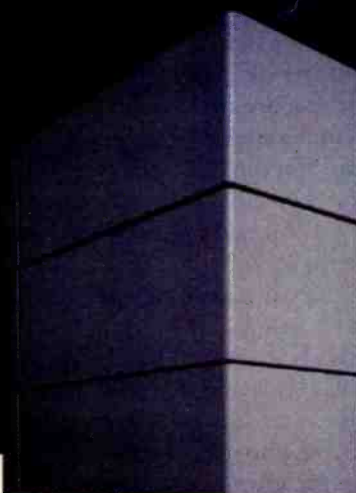
CASE

Researchers at the Center for Automated Systems in Education (CASE) at Southwest Texas State University conducted the human-factors research on the IBM Personal Computer discussed in this article. The staff of CASE is engaged in teaching, research, and development in the area of the human-factors considerations associated with computer-based systems. Although much of the early work by CASE emphasized human-factors issues in the use of computers in educational settings, recent projects, including work for Control Data Corporation (CDC), Comshare, and Polaroid, encompass a much broader range of human-factors issues in computer systems.

The procedure at CASE is first to define the scope for a particular human-factors analysis. Once the issues are clarified, researchers collect data from previously published human-factors studies as well as more general psychological studies in the areas of perception, cognition, and learning. Occasionally, previous research is adequate, but more frequently it is used to further clarify issues and design the appropriate research study to answer the specific human-factors issue being studied.

In some ways the analysis of the IBM Personal Computer presented here is not characteristic of our usual research because no single task or user group is anticipated for the Personal Computer. As a result, researchers simulated a range of human-factors experiments that represent the kind of research which would be done in a full-scale human-factors analysis of a microcomputer. Thus, the general approach and analysis presented here typify work conducted by groups like CASE on human-factors issues and problems in computer systems.

ALL COMPUTERS ARE NOT CREATED EQUAL



ZEMUS™ is a minicomputer AND a microcomputer.

Through multiprocessor technology, each user has a dedicated Z-80A-based single-board microcomputer module, housed in the system mainframe.

But users enjoy minicomputer performance and capacity. Including modular hard disk storage of 34 to 600 megabytes. Tape backup. Shared printers with spooling and queuing. Disk caching. Access to a common database.

Unequaled flexibility and reliability. The completely modular, stackable system can expand to 64 users. To add a user, add only a dumb terminal and an inexpensive user microcomputer module.

OSM

**ZEMUS sounds powerful.
Now prove it.**

Name

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

Phone

Trademarks
ZEMUS, MUSE: OSM Computer Corporation
Registered trademark:
CP/M: Digital Research

And ZEMUS isn't fazed by lightning, voltage variations, or power failures. Power for the entire system is "buffered" through a battery/recharger system that provides up to 20 minutes of operating power.

Unequaled value. MUSE™ multiprocessor operating system is compatible with CP/M®. Minicomputer performance and capacity. New levels of reliability and flexibility. All at a per-user price that is shockingly competitive. If the coupon isn't fast enough, call.

OSM Computer Corporation
2364 Walsh Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 496-6910 TWX 910-338-2099

PROOF READER™

The Aspen Software Company Spelling Checker.

+

GRAMMATIK™

Beyond Spelling Checking

THE ONLY COMPLETE PROOFREADING PACKAGE

FOR ALL CP/M, MS-DOS,
AND TRS-80 WORD PROCESSORS

We'll match Proofreader with any other spelling checker on the market. It has a big 38,000 word expandable dictionary, and can check even your largest documents in under four minutes. Proofreader looks up every word, and does not use less accurate root word analysis like some others. Full interactive correction is standard on CP/M and TRS-80 Model II systems, and is a low cost option for the TRS-80 Model I/III.

Spelling checking alone is not enough! No one else has anything like Grammatik! It analyzes your document for common typos, punctuation errors, misused phrases, and poor writing style. Grammatik is receiving rave reviews from both critics and users. Bob Loudon in InfoWorld (12/7/81): "Grammatik is a surprisingly fast and easy tool for analyzing writing style and punctuation. If you are currently doing original writing on a word processor, you should consider this product." Eric Balkan in The Computer Consultant: "I'm impressed with the imagination that went into this product." A user: "Thanks for making my life easier!"

Grammatik and Proofreader are compatible with all CP/M, MS-DOS (including IBM PC), and TRS-80 word processors.

Current CP/M formats:
standard 8", NorthStar, Omikron TRS-80.

Please call or write for details of minimum system sizes, and availability of additional disk and operating system formats. Shipping costs included.

Please specify your system configuration when ordering. Dealer inquiries invited.

MS-DOS versions scheduled for March 1982 release.

	Proofreader	Grammatik
CP/M, MS-DOS	\$129.00	\$149.00
TRS-80 Model II	\$99.00	\$99.00
TRS-80 Mod. I/III	\$54.00	\$59.00

(Model I/III interactive correction option - \$30.00)

Trademarks: CP/M: Digital Research; TRS-80: Tandy Corp.; Proofreader, Grammatik: Aspen Software Co.

ASPEN SOFTWARE
COMPANY™

P.O. Box 339-B, Tijeras, NM 87059
(505) 281-1634

factors research, is the quality of the display. This of course depends largely on the monitor used. The IBM monochrome monitor, the only monitor supplied by IBM for the Personal Computer, meets or exceeds all the standard criteria with respect to character size and clarity, screen brightness, freedom from flicker, etc. All the users we questioned were impressed by the display, even those who did not in general like green-phosphor screens. When evaluating a display for a large group of potential users (for example, for a school system), the criteria based on the results of published experiments are particularly useful because they were developed from data on a representative sample of users. When an individual evaluates a display for personal use, experience with the display may be more useful than reading published results because the published criteria are more stringent than many people require.

A third feature of the Personal Computer, on which a substantial amount of human-factors research exists, is the keyboard. Despite some of the advantages of alternate keyboard designs, it appears that American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standard and related keyboards (sometimes called QWERTY keyboards because of the first row of letters) will continue to dominate the field because of conversion and retraining expense. Therefore, we will examine the IBM keyboard from within these standard constraints.

The keyboard "feel," the tactile sensation of typing on it, was highly praised by all who used it, particularly those who were familiar with other microcomputer keyboards. Frequently mentioned virtues included the ability to move and change the angle of the keyboard, the sculpturing of the keys, and the keyboard's curved-plane surface. However, every user complained about the Enter and the left Shift keys (see photos 1a-1f). The Enter key is about ½ inch farther to the right than most users expected, and the left Shift key is about ½ inch farther to the right with the backslash

key inserted between the Z and the Shift key. These unconventional locations caused errors initially, but extended practice usually eliminated such errors after about a week.

Again, the importance of the keyboard layout depends on the context in which the computer will be used. For occasional use by individuals who frequently type on other keyboards (e.g., by a secretary in an office or by someone at home who does a substantial amount of typing at work), the keyboard layout may be a major annoyance. For the individual who types mostly on the IBM keyboard, it should be no problem. Also, if the use of the computer involves nontext materials, as in financial planning or playing games, the layout may be less important than if the computer is needed for word processing.

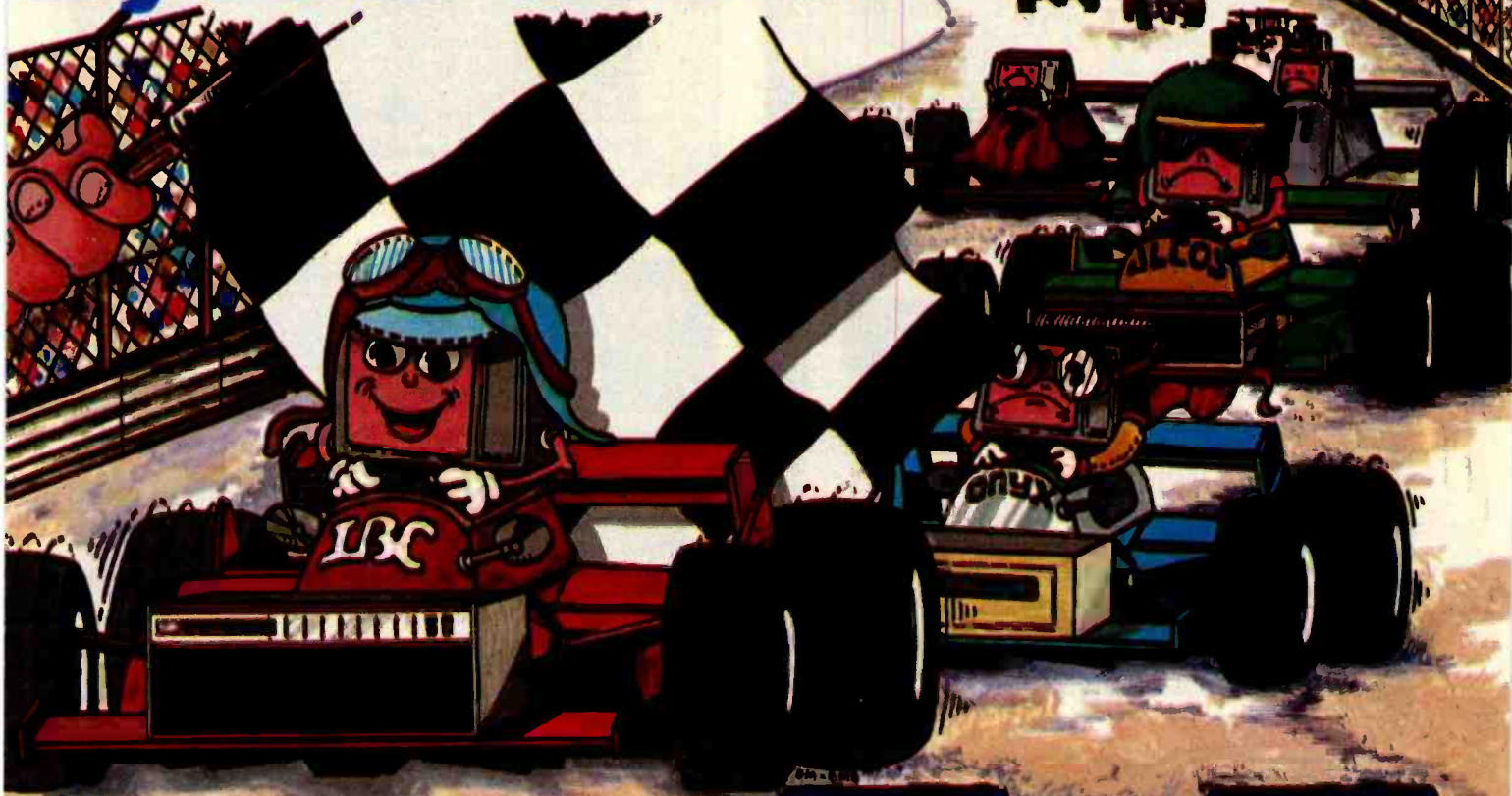
The inclusion of an extra key between the Z and the left Shift key may become standard in the future. In Europe, many keyboards have this extra key to facilitate typing extra characters required in some languages. Some word processors in the U.S. are using this style keyboard to accommodate extra functions required in word processing. So what is a potential human-factors problem today may be an asset in the future. However, on several Japanese keyboards, it is the right Shift key that is moved to allow the addition of an extra key, illustrating that no standard exists for these additions.

The keyboard of the NEC PC-8001 suggests one near-term solution. On this computer the user can select, with a single button, either an almost-ANSI-standard keyboard (with the right Shift key out of place) or a keyboard with the letters in alphabetical order (which is helpful for young children). This flexibility could be expanded to let users program the arrangement of their own keyboards.

Documentation

Human-factors considerations are especially significant in the area of documentation. Minimally, documentation needs to fulfill three func-

And The Winner Is... IBC By Four Users!



When you are racing toward that finish line, beating the competition is everything. IBC is the choice of OEM's, system integrators and dealers throughout the world, because in benchmark after benchmark our small business computer systems finish first.

We finish first because we are faster, offer higher quality peripherals and can expand our system significantly beyond our nearest competitors. In fact, looking at the chart below, you can quickly see why knowledgeable resellers are choosing IBC.

	IBC	ONyx	ALTOs
Oasis Operating System (Max. Users)	9	5	4
CPU Speed (MHz)	6	4	4
Disk Speed I/O (MB/Sec.)	.81	.65	.54
Seek (Milli Sec.)	35	50	65
Cache Disk Memory	Yes	No	No



Circle 199 on Inquiry card.

Join us in the winners circle with high performance equipment and the best dealer plan in the industry. Call or write:

OUTSIDE THE USA

IBC / Integrated Business Computers

21592 Marilla Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 882-9007 TELEX NO. 215349

WITHIN THE USA

IBC / DISTRIBUTION

4185 Harrison Blvd., Suite 301
Ogden, UTAH 84403
(801) 621-2294



1a



1b



1c



1d



1e



1f

Photos 1a-1f: Comparisons of keyboards. All have letters in the same position, but note the variation in the placement of the Shift, Return, and other special symbols. Note also the various solutions to the problem of where to put all the keys not needed on ordinary typewriters.

tions: initial training in using the system, quick reference for momentarily forgotten information, and complete documentation of capabilities and how to access them. Ideally,

many other functions will be served, including guidance on uses for system features, information to aid in debugging (including common errors and their symptoms), etc.

The manuals for the Personal Computer have received very high praise. Gregg Williams in "A Closer Look at the IBM Personal Computer" (January 1982 BYTE, page 36) wrote,

Your computer.

Your printer.

Compute.

Compute.

Compute.

Compute.

Compute.

Dump...

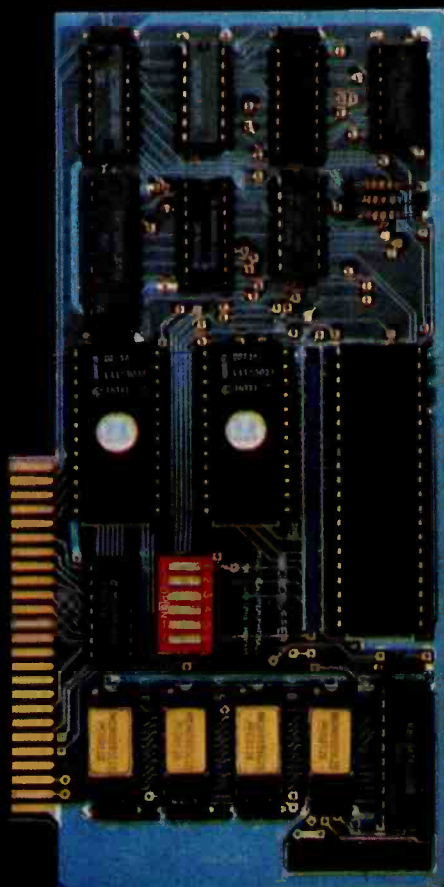
Compute.

Compute.

Compute.

Compute.

Compute.



...Print.

Print.

Print.

Print.

Print.

Print.

New Microbuffer II lets you use your printer without tying up your computer.

Time. As an important resource it shouldn't be wasted. One such waste is in printing, where your computer must wait for your printer. Now there's a way to eliminate this waste.

Introducing the Microbuffer II™, a buffered parallel printer interface for the Apple II™ computer with 16K characters of memory (user expandable to 32K). It accepts data as fast as your computer can send it, allowing you to use your computer while the Microbuffer II is in control of your printing.

The Microbuffer II, compatible

with Applesoft, CP/M® and Pascal, comes with complete print formatting features as well as advanced graphics dump routines for most popular graphics printers.

The Snapshot™ option permits you to dump the text screen or graphics picture to the printer while any program is

running — without interruption.

The 16K Microbuffer II is available for \$259. And the 32K version, for \$299. The Snapshot option is \$69.

So why waste time while your computer waits for your printer? Ask your computer dealer for the Microbuffer II or call us for the name of a dealer near you.

Microbuffer II and Snapshot are trademarks of Practical Peripherals, Inc.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS, Inc.
31245 La Baya Drive
Westlake Village, California 91362
(213) 991-8200

Circle 18 on inquiry card.

MICROBUFFER II

MI

"They will set the standard for all microcomputer documentation in the future." Our analysis of the manuals is less enthusiastic, although in many ways the documentation is excellent.

We will take a look at the BASIC manual first to illustrate some of the strengths and weaknesses of the documentation. The manual is for reference and does not claim to be a programming tutorial. For its stated purpose the manual is quite good. All users who had prior knowledge of BASIC had no difficulty programming on the Personal Computer, including using some of the special features of IBM's version of BASIC. The features of the manual that are most useful are the index and the brief and extended descriptions of every command, statement, and function. The extended descriptions are most complete for those features that are unique to IBM's BASIC and include informative examples.

There are five parts to each keyword description: format, ver-

sion, purpose, remarks, and example. The only drawback is that some information is omitted, apparently because it does not fall neatly into any of the categories. For example, restrictions and probable error messages from mistakes are only included in some of the descriptions. For the FOR and NEXT statements, information about errors is given in

IBM has left the market for tutorial manuals to outside publishers.

the body of the remarks section, and no information is given at all about restrictions on the amount of nesting or about overflow in nesting, which will lead to an "out of memory" error. Despite these problems, the manual can be used effectively.

As adequate as this manual is for the experienced user, it does not fill the need of the novice for an instruction manual. General instruction

manuals do exist (e.g., *Basic BASIC* and *Advanced BASIC*), but the idiosyncrasies of different BASICs have led to a demand for instruction manuals for individual machines. According to our observations, novice IBM users had much greater difficulty with IBM's reference manual than do novices starting out on an Apple II Plus with Apple's instruction manual. IBM apparently made a conscious decision to leave the novice market to the independent producers of computer manuals and books. An IBM spokesperson assured us that such independent sources are already hard at work and their manuals should be out shortly, but until such manuals are written, a hole remains in the documentation from the perspective of the computer novice.

In the interim, IBM could make two simple additions to the current manual that would be helpful. One is a quick-reference card that could be removed from the manual; it would decrease the need to flip back and

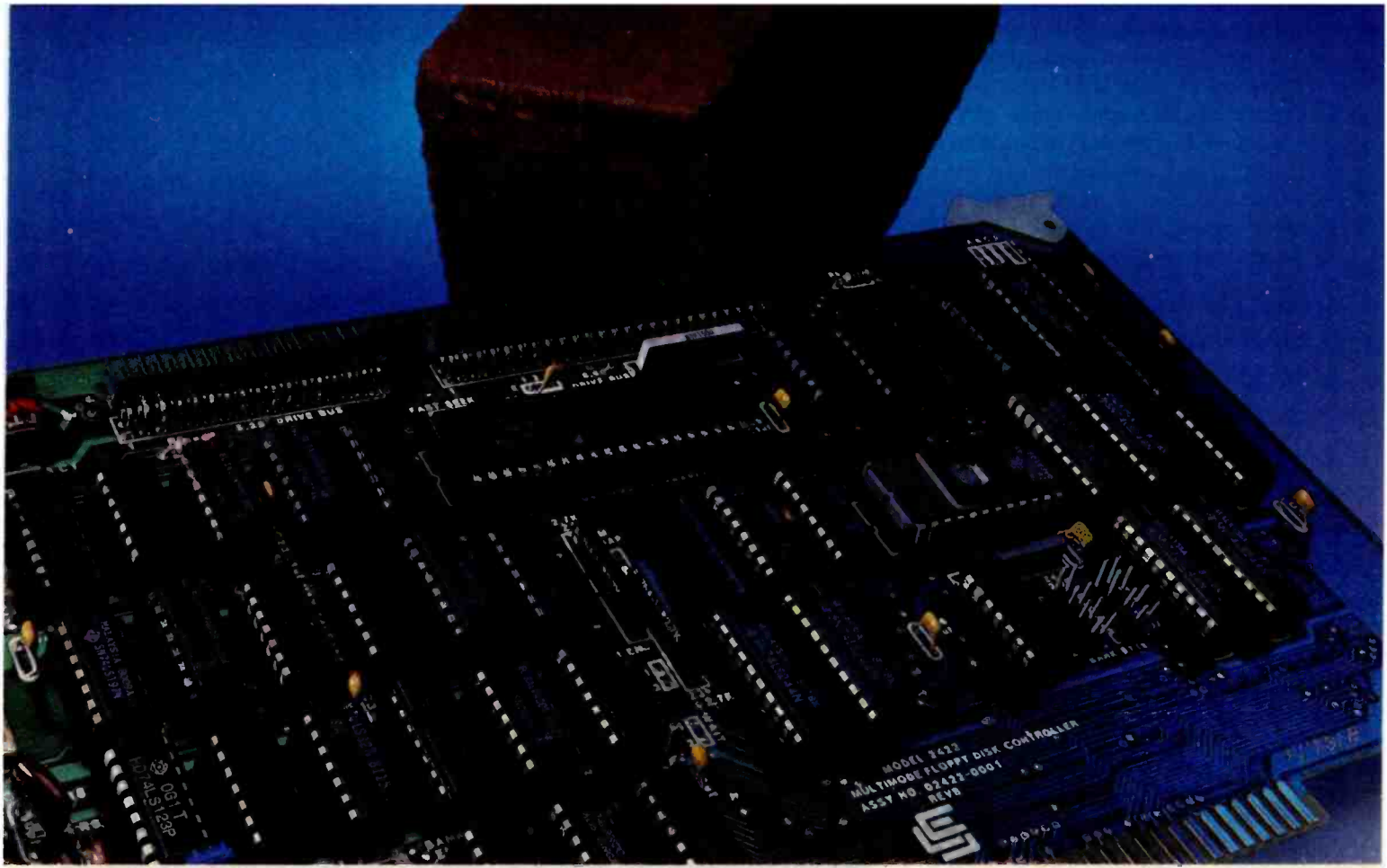
Allenbach Industries is putting tomorrow on disks.



The future of the world is written in software. And Allenbach disk duplication is making sure that the future is faithfully reproduced. We use our own Allenbach diskettes and state of the art equipment, with electronic surface evaluation of each diskette before use. Copies are 100% verified, track by track, and checked for readability on the appropriate computer.

For information and prices, please call (800) 854-1515.
In California, call (714) 438-2258 collect.





SYSTEM BUILDERS: THINK SOLID. THINK PRICE. THINK CCS.

Each month, CCS produces, tests, and ships over 3,000 board-level building blocks. About ten come back for repair. And we're working on that.

Built like a commodity. Priced like a commodity.

Volume means we keep our prices down. Low prices and reliability mean our customers keep coming back for more.

High performance that works.

You get all the performance that most systems want. Benchmarks prove it. You get the reliability and low price that all systems *need*.

S-100 in quantity.

Whether you want to add capability to an existing S-100 system, or build a system from scratch, chances are you'll find a solution in the CCS product line.

Call or write for the CCS S-100 product catalogue.

- 16K STATIC RAM
- 32K STATIC RAM
- 64K DYNAMIC RAM
- SERIAL I/O
- PARALLEL I/O
- FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
- HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- Z80® CPU
- PROTOTYPING BOARDS
- MOTHER BOARDS
- MAINFRAME / POWER SUPPLY

Z80 is a registered trademark of Zilog Corporation.

CS *The computer you
can build a business
around.*

California Computer Systems, Inc.

250 Caribbean Drive Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408 734 5811 Telex 171959 CCS SUVL

Circle 76 on inquiry card.

www.americanradiohistory.com



This display was produced by a Commodore
Pet Series 2801. It is representative of
the quality of earlier generation micro-
computers with integrated displays. ■

2d



This display was produced by a Commodore
Pet Series 2801. It is representative of
the quality of earlier generation micro-
computers with integrated displays. ■

2e

in the power supply and disk system when first received, we noticed another documentation problem. We had decided to have a novice unpack and set up the system. He progressed through the setup procedures to the point of loading the diagnostic disk, which wouldn't load. In response to this failure he repeated all the previous steps, looping through the procedures twice. He then turned to the section "Problem Determination Procedures." This proved fruitless because, by the time he reached page 4-7, he was reassured that the system was working because it met the criteria of correct information on the screen and correct auditory response (one short beep). At this point our novice gave up. It took

another eight minutes for the "experts," who had been observing, to discover on page 4-8 the statement "Error messages may or may not remain on screen. So look quickly." An error message had flashed on and off shortly after the power was turned on.

Two documentation requirements illustrated here are that warnings, cautions, and other crucial information should appear very early in the manual before the relevant error can be made and that error conditions ought to lead to a permanent message that is terminated only by user action.

We discussed the problems described in the last two paragraphs with people from IBM and the local

Computerland store. Both commented that the Personal Computer is not being sold by mail order and that a purchaser would be given substantial training before taking the computer home. Although this may lessen the necessity of the above requirements in some ways, we do not believe it eliminates them. It is poor practice to leave the task of conveying such important information to a group over which IBM has little if any control. In addition, people other than the original purchaser may need to learn to use the computer. Instruction manuals should be complete and sufficient to allow one to learn and use the system in isolation, even if this is not the ideal context for learning.

All the IBM manuals fit in 8½-by 5½-inch, hardcover, three-ring binders. The advantages of this format include easy updating. Sections are added to the *Guide to Operations* each time a new option (e.g., communications interface or printer) is added to the system. However, there are some negative human-factors consequences of this format. Three times during our testing, a manual was dropped in such a way that the binder came open and pages fell out. For a home or business user, this would probably be only an occasional annoyance. However, in a school setting these manuals would not be acceptable. Something more durable is required. The specific use for which the system is intended will determine whether this is a significant human-factors failing.

IBM does have some human-factors problems with its manuals for the Personal Computer. However, compared to documentation that other new computers have had when they were first introduced, the IBM manuals are outstanding. And they compare favorably even with the updated offerings from other manufacturers.

Operational Characteristics

A human-factors evaluation of the functional operation of the Personal Computer is the most difficult to do without a specific task in mind and

FREE
with software purchase —
One CPM Handbook

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Ad #24

ULTIMATE SOFTWARE PLAN

We'll match any advertised price on any item that we carry. And if you find a lower price on what you bought within 30 days of buying it, just show us the ad and we'll refund the difference. It's that simple.

Combine our price protection with the availability of full professional support and our automatic update service and you have the Ultimate Software Plan.

It's a convenient, uncomplicated, logical way to get your software.

✓ (New items or new prices)

CP/M

DISK WITH / MANUAL ONLY

CP/M users: specify disk systems and formats. Most formats available.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE*
Medical (PAS-3) \$849/\$40
Dental (PAS-3) \$849/\$40

ASYST DESIGN*
Prof Time Accounting \$549/\$40
General Subroutine \$269/\$40
Application Utilities \$439/\$40

COMPLETE BUS. SYSTEMS*
Creator \$269/\$25
Reporter \$169/\$20
Both \$399/\$45

COMPUTER CONTROL*
Fabs (B-tree) \$159/\$20
UltraSort II \$159/\$25

COMPUTER PATHWAYS*
Pearl (level 1) \$99/\$25
Pearl (level 2) \$299/\$40
Pearl (level 3) \$549/\$50

DIGITAL RESEARCH*
CP/M 2.2

NorthStar \$149/\$25

TRS-80 Model II (P+T) \$159/\$35

Micropolis \$169/\$25

PL/I-80 \$459/\$35

BT-80 \$179/\$30

Mac \$85/\$15

Sid \$65/\$15

Z-Sid \$90/\$15

Tex \$90/\$15

DeSpool \$50/\$10

CB-80 \$459/\$35

CBasic-2 \$98/\$20

D.M.A.

Ascum \$149/\$15

Formula \$539/\$45

GRAHAM-DORIAN*

General Ledger \$729/\$40

Acct Receivable \$729/\$40

Acct Payable \$729/\$40

Job Costing \$729/\$40

Payroll II \$729/\$40

Inventory II \$729/\$40

Payroll \$493/\$40

Inventory \$493/\$40

Cash Register \$493/\$40

Apartment Mgt \$493/\$40

MICRO-AP*

S-Basic \$269/\$25

Selector IV \$295/\$35

Selector V \$495/\$50

MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS*

HDDB \$269/\$35

MDDB \$795/\$40

DRS or QRS or RTL \$269/\$10

MDDB PKG \$1295/\$60

MICROPRO*

WordStar \$319/\$60

Customization Notes \$429/\$na

Mail-Merge \$109/\$25

WordStar/Mail-Merge \$419/\$85

DataStar \$249/\$60

WordMaster \$119/\$40

SuperSort I \$199/\$40

Spell Star \$175/\$40

CalcStar \$259/\$na

MICROSOFT*

Basic-80 \$298

Basic Compiler \$329

Fortran-80 \$349

Cobol-80 \$629

M-Sort \$124

Macro-80 \$175

Macro-86 \$259

Edit-80 \$84

MuSimp/MuMath \$224

MuLisp-80 \$174

Multi Plan Call

Manager Serles Call

DON'T SAY "UNCLE," SAY "MICROTAX" TODAY!

Individual \$250/\$na
Professional \$1000/\$na
Partnership \$750/\$na
Package \$1500/\$na

ACRS, depreciation, batch computing/printing of over 30 forms/schedules, and much more.

ORGANIC SOFTWARE*

TextWriter III \$111/\$25

DateBook II \$269/\$25

Milestone \$269/\$30

OSBORNE*

General Ledger \$59/\$20

Acct Rec/Acct Pay \$59/\$20

Payroll w/Cost \$59/\$20

All 3 \$129/\$60

All 3 + CBASIC-2 \$199/\$75

Enhanced Osborne \$269/\$60

PEACHTREE*

General Ledger \$399/\$40

Acct Receivable \$399/\$40

Acct Payable \$399/\$40

Payroll \$399/\$40

Inventory \$399/\$40

Surveyor \$399/\$40

Property Mgt \$799/\$40

CPA Client Write-up \$799/\$40

P5 Version Add \$129

MagiCalc \$269/\$25

Other less 10%

SOFTWARE WORKS*

Adapt (CDOS to CP/M) \$69/\$na

Ratfor \$86/\$na

SOHO GROUP*

MatchMaker \$97/\$20

WorkSheet \$177/\$20

STRUCTURED SYSTEMS*

Business Packages, Call for Price

SORCIM*

SuperCalc \$269/\$na

Trans 86 \$115

Act \$157

TCS*

GL or AR or AP or Pay \$79/\$25

All 4 \$269/\$99

Compiled each \$99/\$25

Inventory \$99/\$25

SUPERSOFT*

Diagnostic I \$49/\$20

Diagnostic II \$84/\$20

Disk Doctor \$84/\$20

Fort (8080 or Z80) \$149/\$30

Fortran \$219/\$30

Fortran w/Ratfor \$289/\$35

C Compiler \$174/\$20

Star Edit \$189/\$30

Other less 10%

UNICORN*

Mince \$149/\$25

Scribble \$149/\$25

Both \$249/\$50

WHITESMITHS*

"C" Compiler \$600/\$30

Pascal (incl "C") \$850/\$45

"PASCAL"

Pascal/MT + Pkg \$429/\$30

Compiler \$315

Sp Prog \$175

Pascal/Z \$349/\$30

Pascal/UCSD 4.0 \$670/\$50

Pascal/M \$355/\$20

DATA BASE*

FMS-80 \$649/\$45

dBASE II \$595/\$50

Condor II \$899/\$50

Access 80 Level 1 \$249

Access 80 Level 2 \$429

Access 80 Level 3 \$679

WORD PROCESSING*

WordSearch \$179/\$50

SpellGuard \$229/\$25

VTS/80 \$259/\$65

Magic Wand \$289/\$45

Magic Spell \$269/\$25

Spell Binder \$349/\$45

Select \$495/\$na

The Word \$65/\$na

OTHER GOODIES*

Micro Plan \$419/\$na

Plan 80 \$269/\$30

Target \$189/\$30

BSTAM \$149/\$na

BSTMS \$149/\$na

Tiny C \$89/\$50

Tiny C Compiler \$229/\$50

Nevada Cobol \$179/\$25

MicroStat \$224/\$25

Vedit \$130/\$15

MiniModel \$449/\$50

StatPak \$449/\$40

Micro B+ \$229/\$20

Raid \$224/\$35

String/80 \$84/\$20

String/80 (source) \$279/\$na

ISIS CP/M Utility \$199/\$50

Lynn \$189/\$20

Supervyz \$95/\$na

APPLE II

INFO UNLIMITED*

EasyWriter \$199

Datedex \$249

EasyMailer \$128

Other less 15%

MICROSOFT*

Softcard (Z-80 CP/M) \$298

Fortran \$174/\$25

Cobol \$499

Tasc \$139

MICROPRO*

Wordstar \$269

MailMerge \$99

Wordstar/MailMerge \$349

SuperSort I \$159

Spellstar \$129

PERSONAL SOFTWARE/ VISICORP*

✓ Visicalc 3.3 \$225

✓ Desktop/Plan II \$225

✓ Visiterm \$90

✓ Visidex \$225

✓ Visiplot \$180

✓ Visitrend/Visiplot \$300

✓ Visifile \$225

PEACHTREE*

G/L, A/R, A/P Pay or Inventory (each) \$224/\$40

OTHER GOODIES*

VU #3R (use w/Visicalc) \$79

Context Connector (use w/Visicalc) \$129

Micro Courier \$219

Super-Text II \$127

Data Factory \$134

DB Master \$184

IBM PC SOFTWARE

Business/Med/WP Call for Price

without a long period of time in which to observe users trying to accomplish this task. Also, an examination of the individual features of the Personal Computer reveals that many of the best features from microcomputers of other manufacturers have been incorporated. A separate examination of each feature in terms of how it helps facilitate people's ability to use the system would start to sound like an IBM press release. However, the Personal Computer's versatility (in itself a human-factors asset) does entail human-factors costs. For example, many individuals have happily used their microcomputer for years without being bothered by lack of precision or by rounding errors. On the other hand, the use of some computers for business bookkeeping is problematic because of limited precision. The IBM

The error message appeared on the screen so briefly the operator never noticed.

Personal Computer (and several others) offers the choice of single or double precision. This is an advantage to business users but requires a decision by other users ("Is 6-digit precision enough, or do I need 177?"). Some users may find that they prefer the old situation in which they obtain 9-digit precision (sufficient for home bookkeeping) automatically and do not have to make the determination.

The system reset procedure on the Personal Computer provides a different perspective on the problem of assessing human factors without a specific context. For purposes of comparison, it is important to be aware of the human-factors problem with the system reset on the Apple II. On the Apple II, an operator would push the key labeled Reset, an extremely simple procedure. Unfortunately it was too simple, and because the Reset key was directly above the Return key, it often occurred accidentally. Apple corrected this problem on the more recently produced versions by giving the user the option of choosing to re-

ORDERS ONLY—CALL TOLL FREE VISA • MASTERCARD

1-800-854-2003 ext. 823 • Calif. 1-800-522-1500 ext. 823

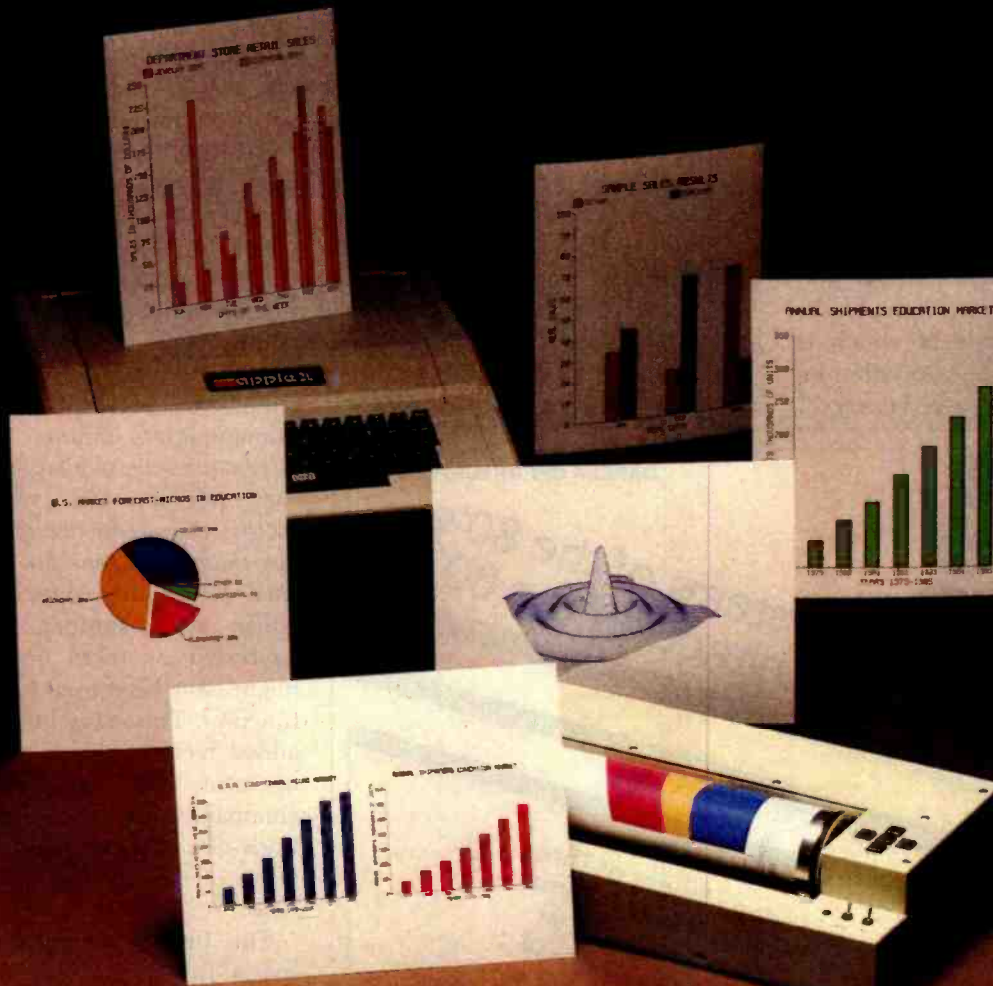
Outside Continental U.S.—add \$10 plus Air Parcel Post + Add \$3.50 postage and handling per each item • California residents add 6% sales tax • Allow 2 weeks on checks, C.O.D. \$3.00 extra • Prices subject to change without notice, All items subject to availability • ® —Mfgs. Trademark. Blue Label \$3.00 additional per item.

THE DISCOUNT SOFTWARE GROUP

6520 Selma Ave. Suite 309 • Los Angeles, Ca. 90028 • (213) 837-5141

Int'l TELEX 499-0446 DISCSOFT LSA • USA TELEX 194-634 (Attn: 499-0446)

TWX 910-321-3597 (Attn: 499-0446)

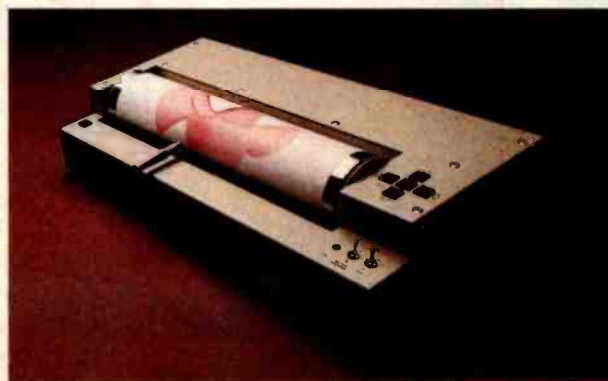


How to chart your company's fortune without spending one

It's a fact. A single chart or graph can tell you instantly what it takes hours to interpret from printouts or other raw data.

Now, with the Strobe 100 Graphics Plotter and Software package, you can create superb hardcopy graphics directly from your computer. And you can do it for an investment of only \$995.

The Strobe System transforms complex data into dynamic, colorful visuals with a few simple commands from your computer. Charts and transparencies that once took hours to produce are plotted within minutes. Information can be presented as bar charts, pie charts, curves or isometrics in a variety of colors. And with a resolution of 500 points per inch, the Strobe 100 matches or surpasses the quality of plotters costing thousands of dollars more.



You can also save and modify your graphics through Strobe's menu-driven programs. A broad selection of software—including a VisiCalc[®]-compatible program—is now available.

When the Strobe Graphics System is interfaced to your computer, an 8-1/2 x 11 inch sheet of paper can speak anyone's language—visually. Visit your local dealer and learn

how to start charting your fortunes today. Because a perspective on the present can also be your window on the future.



Strobe Inc.
897-5A Independence Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
Telephone 415/969-5130

The Strobe Graphics System

Seeing is believing

Circle 389 on Inquiry card.

[®]VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp.

quire a control key plus Reset for a reset to occur.

On the Personal Computer, the operator initiates a system reset by holding down the Control and Alternate keys and then pressing the Delete key. This procedure is certainly cumbersome enough that it is unlikely to occur by chance. Is it too cumbersome? Because the operator uses three keys, none of which is labeled Reset, will the procedure be forgotten by those who need to use it?

Without considering a specific context we can't answer these questions, but we can consider the kind of criteria a human-factors specialist would use in answering them for some particular context. First, how frequently is a system reset executed? If it occurs extremely rarely (as might be the case for someone using already developed software), it probably is all right if the command is forgotten and the user has to look it up. If it is used quite frequently (perhaps in debug-

ging complex programs), it will be remembered because of the constant use. If it is used occasionally, it may be hard to remember and yet be frustrating to have to look up each time. Second, what are the consequences of making a mistake when trying to execute a system reset? If delay in a reset or if some combination of related keys might lead to dire consequences in some application, then for that application the Personal Computer would have a major human-factors failing. Third, what alternatives are available and how do they interact with other human-factors characteristics of the system? For example, a separate key could be used as on the Apple II, but that either adds another key to the keyboard or takes up a key that might have been used for some other function. Too many keys produce an added memory load on the human operator, just as multi-keystroke commands do. The human factors trade-offs here must be evaluated in terms of the way the system will be used.

The Personal Computer has ten special-function keys called "soft keys," which have a set of default functions but can be changed by the user. The "soft keys" are a very popular characteristic among the experienced users we questioned. However, because the keys can be redefined, they are labeled F1 through F10—not very effective labels for remembering their functions. The Personal Computer solves this problem by displaying partial labels at the bottom of the screen (for all 10 keys on an 80-column display and for the first 5 on a 40-column display). We expect that those operators using a television display (40 columns) and others not wanting the labels at the bottom of the screen will tape a list of the ten functions somewhere near the computer. In some ways it would have been nice if space had been left on the keyboard for labeling these keys. However, that would have had the undesirable effect of enlarging the keyboard. Again, there are always trade-offs.

The relation of the line-editor pro-

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The Computer Systems of the 80's Demand the Architects of the 80's

The advanced development department of Three Rivers Computer is a small, fast-paced team formed to develop second generation scientific personal computer systems building upon the success of Three Rivers' PERQ product line.

We are searching for **SENIOR COMPUTER ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS**, both Hardware and Software, who have interests in microprogrammable CPU's, computer graphics, artificial intelligence, local networking and office automation as well as custom and semi-custom LSI design, CAD tools development, operating systems and programming environments.

Three Rivers can offer you an outstanding opportunity to have a major influence in an innovative product development cycle. Competitive salaries, excellent benefits and a pleasant working environment are only a part of the package we can offer you.

If you have an M.S., a Ph.D. and/or equivalent experience, please send resume with salary history: or call (412) 621-6250.

Personnel Department
720 Gross Street
Pittsburgh, PA 15224



Three Rivers Computer is an
Equal Opportunity Employer

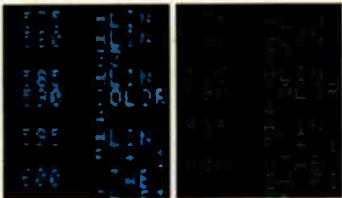
SANYO MONITORS

When you're ready to stop playing around.

Maybe your home TV was OK as a display when all you were concerned with was blasting Klingons.

But if you spend more than a couple of hours in front of your TV screen, you'll start to pay the price in eyestrain. Maybe even headaches.

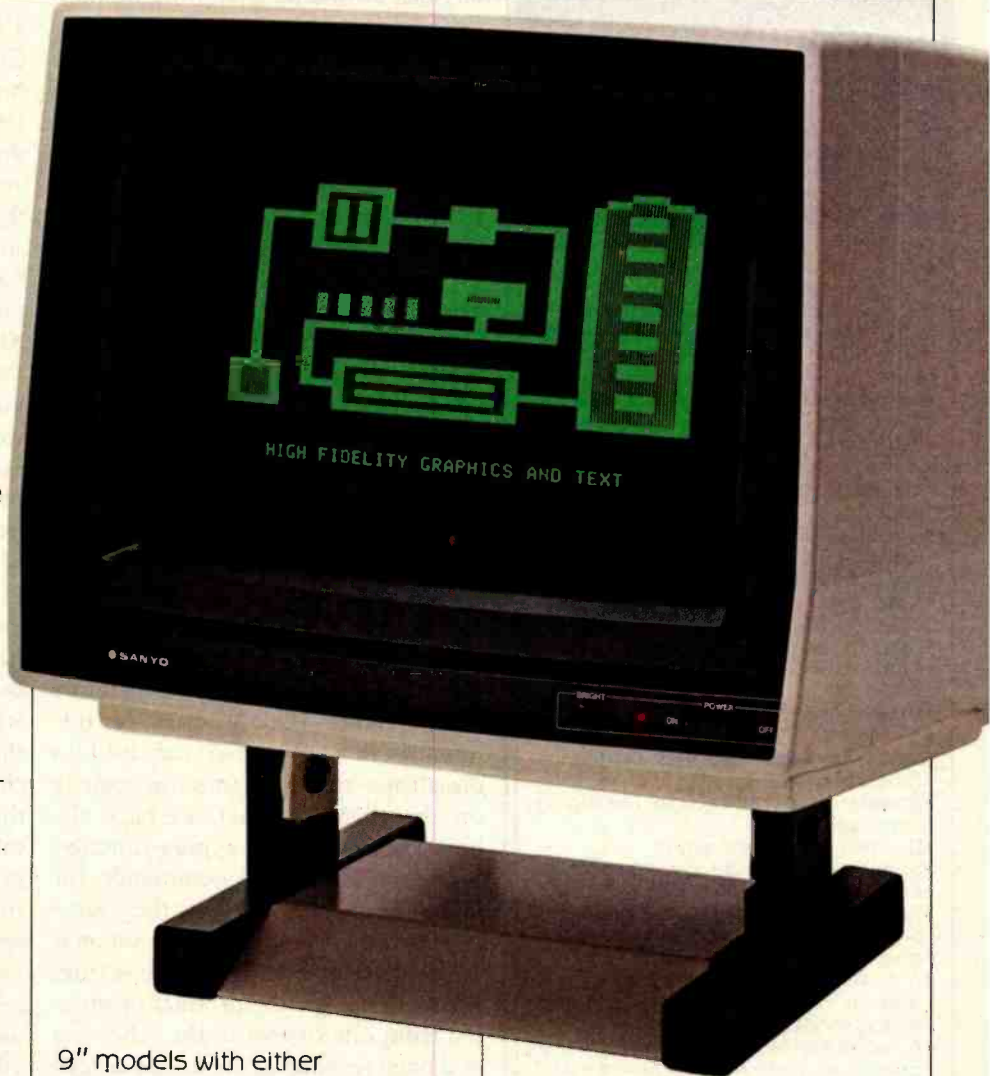
It's not worth it. Not when you can get a Sanyo data monitor that's specifically designed for long-term, day-in, day-out use.



Compare display quality of a typical home TV (left) with a Sanyo professional monitor (right).

Sanyo monitors have been the industry standard for as long as there's been a personal computer industry—in fact they're recommended by computer dealers and manufacturers alike. That's because when you buy a Sanyo, you're not just getting a stripped-down TV set. You're getting a truly professional display system.

Sanyo offers a complete selection of monitors for any application. You can choose from

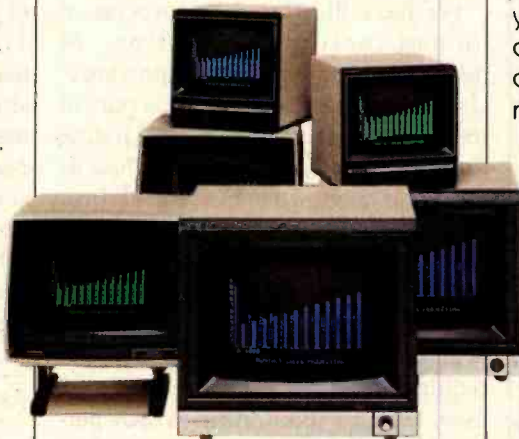


9" models with either white or easy-on-the-eyes green phosphors. Or a sleek new 12" model with a special anti-reflec-

tive screen (green or white), and an optional desk stand with adjustable tilt. If color graphics are your thing, check our 13" full-color models—one with TV-compatible video input, and a new ultra-high resolution RGB model for computers like the IBM, NEC and Apple III.

Visit your computer dealer and find out how much better things look on a real, professional monitor from Sanyo.

Anything less is just playing around.



 **SANYO**

Communications Products Division

Sanyo Electric Inc., 1200 W. Artesia Blvd., Compton, CA 90220 (213) 537-5830

IBM personal computer UCSD p-System™ IV-1

A superior implementation of the UCSD p-SYSTEM is available NOW for your IBM Personal Computer.

Network Consulting has added many features which the professional programmer will find useful. These features are not available from any other sources.

- Hard disk support for Corvus, Tall Grass Technology and others
- 25% more floppy storage, without adding or modifying hardware, retaining compatibility with standard IBM diskettes
- Double sided/double tracking/fast stepping floppy disk drive support
- RAM disk support (uses up to 512k RAM)
- Adaptable system support for adding custom I/O drivers
- Remote Terminal support
- XON/XOFF flow control for serial printers
- Disk write verification
- and more!

Standard p-System features include:

- Program chaining
- Standard I/O redirection (including command files)
- Dynamic program overlays
- Support for asynchronous processes and concurrency primitives in Pascal
- Fast Pascal, Fortran and Basic compilers, all producing universal p-code programs
- A powerful screen oriented editor that runs in both programming and text editing modes
- A Native machine Code Generator that processes your Pascal, Fortran and Basic programs to convert parts of them to Native machine code
- Dynamic runtime binding of separately compile programs and units.
- Turtlegraphics for easy graphics displays
- Print spooler for background printing
- Symbolic debugger
- Extended memory support
- A library of program modules and other utilities

48 HOUR DELIVERY — CALL NOW!

**UCSD p—SYSTEM from
Network Consulting**

**The only serious choice for business
Dealer Inquiries Welcome**

TM The Regents of the University of California



Network Consulting Inc.
A106 - 1093 W. Broadway
Vancouver, B.C.
Canada V6H 1E2
(604) 738-3500

gram that is part of the disk operating system (DOS) to some of the characteristics of BASIC is another human-factors issue. Using the line editor, for example, the Personal Computer lists lines 100 to 200 with a command of the form "100, 200 L" and deletes with a command of the form "100, 200 D". In BASIC, lines are listed with a command of the form "LIST 100-200" and deleted with a command of the form "DELETE 100-200". The difference in syntax adds a memory burden for no intrinsic reason to anyone who uses both capabilities of the Personal Computer. An experienced user who was asked to use the line editor had trouble with the syntax. On the second day he used it he made errors and had to go to the manual to check the syntax of the commands. This syntax problem is a relatively minor issue when considering the line-editor program and BASIC but is representative of the more general class of differences in syntax that can lead to disastrous mistakes (not necessarily on the IBM machine). Perhaps the best example of syntax-function problems is that of commands for copying: on some systems the source is first and the destination second, whereas on others the reverse is true. Errors that were the product of moving from one system to the other can and have resulted in the loss of crucial files.

Conclusions

We have illustrated the process of human-factors evaluation of microcomputers and its importance. Understanding that the user is part of the system is crucial to understanding the human-factors approach. Just as no single language is best for all programming, no single system design is best for all users. We have presented some general principles that apply to all systems but, for the most part, evaluations must take into account requirements of the specific, potential user. Groups like CASE, which perform human-factors evaluation, start by determining the requirements of the user, then they evaluate the human-factors characteristics of the

hardware, software, and documentation in terms of those requirements.

Because user needs vary so, it was almost certain that the IBM Personal Computer would have some human-factors failings; it could not be all things to all people. Although we did not attempt to perform a complete evaluation, our overall impression of the human-factors design of the Personal Computer is very positive. IBM has begun to put substantial emphasis on human-factors design, and the IBM Personal Computer exhibits many positive results of the efforts of human-factors specialists. However, some of the simple and easily changed human-factors failings that we uncovered could have been detected from relatively simple observations of users.

If you are considering purchasing a microcomputer, these comments have two major implications. First, be clear about the use or uses to which the system will be put, and then concentrate on human-factors characteristics that are relevant to those uses. Do not buy a computer that will be used primarily for word processing on the basis of the enthusiastic recommendation from someone who uses his for home finance and playing games. Second, get as much information on the actual use of the system as possible. Use it yourself in the way you intend to use it; do not just go through a set of demonstration programs, even if they are designed to illustrate the features of the programs you will be using. Try to find someone who is already using the system in an application similar to the one you anticipate. As mentioned previously, we find experienced users to be one of the best sources of human-factors insights. If you make use of the insights of others, you may avoid being the source of negative human-factors insights about your own system. ■

Acknowledgment

BYTE would like to thank Computerland product manager Richard Mandel and the Austin, Texas, Computerland store for equipment and assistance provided during the preparation of this article.



**In an age when new standards are constantly emerging,
one disk consistently meets or exceeds them all.**

Maxell. The Gold Standard.

Not all disks are created equal. Some are better than others. To find out what's best for you, look for Maxell disks. They now carry the Gold Standard symbol of quality. It's your assurance Maxell disks meet or exceed every definition of quality. No matter who establishes it. We've earned this universal superiority by never relaxing our uniquely demanding quality control. Every aspect of manufacturing is checked, then checked again.

Your benefits are many. Take the perpetual problem of drop-outs. A drop-out is a tiny defect that wastes time and degrades computer accuracy and performance. Now that you understand what a drop-out is, forget it. Maxell disks don't have any. Each disk comes to you certified

drop-out free at the time of manufacture. You can depend on this quality protecting your valuable programs and programming time, indefinitely. We've run disks over ten million passes under conditions designed to find weak points and wear. We couldn't. And you won't.

There is a Maxell disk for the floppy system you use, or plan to use. Check your computer's instructions. Or write for our complete, highly informative brochure.

When you set the Gold Standard as your level of quality, you'll benefit from improved disk performance, immediately. Bank on it.



maxell®

Maxell Computer Products Division, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074, 201-440-8020

WE'RE STILL



STANDARD

- 64K internal memory.
- Up to 1.5 Megabytes of dual disk storage – easily expandable to 10 Megabytes.
- Twin RS-232 serial ports.
- A CP/M† disk operating system.
- Two 4 MHz Z80A Processors for faster response.
- A Full 80 x 24 line display on a 12-inch non-glare screen.
- Optional graphics capability.

SUPERBRAIN™

It used to be that buying a microcomputer was a simple task. There were only two or three manufacturers offering them and comparing prices and specifications was easy to do. Today, Intertec is no longer one of a handful of micro-computer vendors trying to attract your attention, but... we think we're still the best. And for a good reason.

Consider pricing. Our customers tell us we're still the price/performance leader in single-user and multi-user micro-computer systems. Ask around. Most folks (and even some manufacturers) will concede that point. What a lot of people

do not know is that Intertec may very well offer the best customer protection programs in the industry. What is customer protection? It's a totally new, comprehensive product and customer support program which virtually guarantees your long term satisfaction with every new Intertec product you buy. It means that if you are not satisfied with your Intertec purchase, you can get your money back at any time during the original factory warranty.* Or, in the unlikely event your equipment should become inoperative during the first few weeks of the warranty period, we will

*At participating dealers only. Refunds are prorated.

THE BEST!



FEATURES

- True multi-user capability – network up to 255 users.
- Up to 1.5 Million bytes of local, off-line user storage.
- Four models of user workstations available.
- 64K Internal memory in each workstation.
- A CP/M† operating system.
- 10 – 384 Megabytes of auxiliary disk storage.

COMPUSTAR™

replace it for you! And we'll even provide a reimbursement allowance to cover your cost of returning the system to us.

Go ahead. Review the pricing and performance specifications of *all* the microcomputers available today. We think you'll agree with us. . . ours are *still* the best! If you want uncompromised performance, competitive pricing, sophisticated expandable products and just plain peace-of-mind, you'll want Intertec.

Ask your dealer about Intertec's SuperBrain and CompuStar microcomputer systems. Or, call or write us at the

address below and get more information on today's best values in single and multi-user microcomputer systems.



2300 Broad River Rd./Columbia, SC 29210
(803) 798-9100/TWX: 810-666-2115

Circle 214 on Inquiry card.

†CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

The Hewlett-Packard Interface Loop—HPIL Unique Two-Wire System Allows Low-Cost Data Collection

Robert Katz
248 East 90 St. #3B
New York, NY 10028

The most intriguing feature of the Hewlett-Packard HP-41C has been the multiple plug-in port on the unit's back (see Steve Leibson's "The Input/Output Primer, Part 3," page 186). Until now, four ports have been available for plug-in RAMs, ROMs, a card reader, a thermal printer, and a bar-code reader. Yet users have been begging for the chance to let the HP-41C talk to the outside world. Hewlett-Packard is very protective of its products and does not publish specifications of the connections to these ports. Justifiably, because the calculator's delicate CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) circuitry can be damaged easily by improper connections.

The public demands and Hewlett-Packard responds. By announcing the Hewlett-Packard Interface Loop (HPIL), Hewlett-Packard has provided users with much more than they've been requesting. The HP-41C was a quantum leap beyond conventional calculators, and, remarkably, the HPIL is a quantum leap for the HP-41C.

The Loop Hardware

HPIL operation is powerful and sophisticated, but the hardware is simple, small, and easy to interconnect. A board called the HPIL Module (HP82160A) plugs into any of the four ports on the back of the HP-41C. The module receives its power from the HHC's internal batteries. Two 71-cm (28-inch), 2-wire cables extend from the module; at their ends are 2-pin male and female con-

About the Author

Robert Katz, who prefers to be called "Bob," is a recording engineer for records, TV, and radio. He also dabbles in computers.

At a Glance

Name

Hewlett-Packard Interface Loop (HPIL)

Manufacturer

Hewlett-Packard
1000 Northeast Circle Blvd.
Corvallis, OR 97330

Price

HP82160A HPIL Module: \$125, available now; HP82183 Extended I/O ROM: price to be announced, available summer 1982; HP82180A Extended Functions/Memory Module: \$75, available now; HP82181A Extended Memory Module: \$75, available now; HP82166 HPIL Converter: \$395 for a prototyping kit including 2 converters, test board, HPIL cables and manual, or \$1250 in quantities of 10 with no accessories, available spring 1982; HP82182A Time Module: \$75, available mid-1982; HP82161A Digital Cassette Drive: \$550, available now; HP82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter: \$495, available now; HP3468A Programmable Digital Multimeter: \$695 plus \$125 for battery option, available now; HP82938A HPIL Interface Card for HP Series 80 Personal Computers: \$295, available now;

Description

HPIL is a complete software and hardware system that turns the HP-41C handheld computer/calculator into a general-purpose, data collection, measurement, and analysis tool as well as an equipment controller.

Other features

Simple 2-wire connectors, "transparent" operating system

Hardware options

Digital Data Cassette, Thermal Printer/Plotter, Programmable Multimeter, GPIO Interface, Computer Interface, among others

Audience

Original equipment manufacturers (computer-aided manufacturing), instrumentation manufacturers, hobbyists, others



enjoy the problem-solving power of APL language on your Apple computer

Solve engineering, scientific, or business problems easily—write finished applications software in a fraction of the time you'd take to write similar programs in BASIC, FORTRAN, or COBOL... and do it all with your Apple® right at your desk.

Test your language against APL/V80™

To compare APL/V80's clear concise code with the language you're now using to solve problems, take this short programming test. Here are three common problems, showing the APL/V80 solution for each. Program your best effort for each problem in the language you use now. Now compare the number of lines and keystrokes needed to achieve a solution in your language to the APL solution. Keep in mind the APL/V80 solution shown contains not only the computation commands, but also every instruction needed to input required data, as well as all the commands to print out the results.

Problem 1:

Write a program to input a list of values (List "A"), sort the list from lowest to highest values, then print all the values in list A in ascending order.

APL/V80 solution:

`A[⊂A+⊂]`

Solution in your present language:

(Hint: Usually this takes two loops and 15 to 20 statements.)

Problem 2:

Write a program to input a list of values (List "X") and compute the standard deviation for the list values.

APL/V80 solution:

`((+/X-(+/X)÷N)²)÷N+√N`

Solution in your present language:

(Hint: This takes at least one loop and about 16 statements.)

Problem 3:

Write a program which will compress adjacent spaces to a single space, with possible multiple occurrences, in a string of characters called TEXT.

APL/V80 solution:

`(1.(1+T)÷1+T)⊂' =TEXT)/TEXT`

Solution in your present language:

?

Whether you're an engineer, scientist, educator, or businessman, now you can solve problems faster than ever using your Apple®. With APL/V80™ from Vanguard Systems Corporation, search for solutions in a fraction of the time you thought possible. Get the added benefit of creating programs which are not only easier to write, but also are easier to understand, modify, and explain.

Solve your problems faster

APL/V80™ is the most concise powerful programming language available for computer solutions to scientific and business problems on Apples (or CP/M® based computers). When you have APL/V80, you can focus your attention more on problem-solving, and concern yourself less with the details of program coding. APL/V80 lets you develop functional software, and debug it, in about one-fifth the time you need to program a solution in other languages.

If you're an APL user already, you'll appreciate knowing we developed APL/V80 for the Apple with the ISO-ANSI proposed APL standard in mind. All future enhancements will be guided by developments in this standard, so APL/V80 programs maximize compatibility with other APL systems.

More than a language: a new world of convenience

APL/V80 is more than a language... it's a whole new world of convenience for you and your Apple. A variety of special features and auxiliary processors give you problem-solving power unmatched by any other language available for the Apple.

Powerful auxiliary processors included

The Graphics Processor gives you full access to Apple's high resolution graphics from APL. You can print to any ASCII device, including plotters, through arbitrary input and output modes. Our system variable quad-AV gives you all the characters any APL/ASCII device can print, plus all 32 ASCII control characters, APL overstrikes, underlines, lower-case letters, and special control characters for full-screen applications. The Utility Processor gives you memory access and processor calls to both the 6502 and the Z80, so APL/V80 can access virtually any Apple system ROM or peripheral card. Our CP/M Input File Processor lets APL/V80 read and work with any CP/M file.

An Input Stack Processor lets you spool input commands for later execution. Our APL File Processor gives you an indexed file system. The WSFNS workspace makes APL/V80 compatible with common functions from standard mainframe APL versions, plus some non-standard functions such as string-searching and extended formatting. Workspace FILE-FNS gives you the most commonly used facilities of file systems found on large timesharing services such as I.P. Sharp and STSC.

Make your Apple a wizard of a terminal

Appropriate settings of APL/V80's system variable quad-TT, combined with your modem, let your Apple communicate with other computers. The APLTERM

workspace goes even further, transforming your Apple into a wizard of an APL terminal. WSIS uses the workspace Interchange Standard format to transfer application workspaces in from or out to other APL systems. This gives you the power to move APL programs developed in one version of APL into another.

Amazing APL power for your Apple

If you already use some version of APL on a mainframe, a time-sharing service, or a minicomputer, you may wonder how useful APL/V80 can be in an Apple-size workspace. Our answer: you'll be amazed! To give you utmost memory availability, APL/V80's auxiliary processors occupy memory only when loaded. By using our)CSAVE and)COPY commands to move functions and variables into and out of a workspace, you can run applications far larger than your workspace. Also, APL/V80 makes auxiliary processors you develop more powerful. By offering a variety of supervisory services, APL/V80 lets your AP's write error messages, read input, convert data, do string search and compare, or even halt processing upon error discovery.

Minimum hardware required

APL/V80 for the Apple requires a 48k Apple II with autostart ROM, or Apple II+, one disk drive, a Z-80 SoftCard, and either the Language Card, RamCard, or some other compatible 16k memory extension card.

To learn more, act now

No matter what problems you're solving, APL/V80™ can help you solve them faster, more easily. If you'd like to know more, send us the coupon below. APL/V80 does so many things, in a single page we can hardly begin to tell all the ways it can help you. Write today for the full story of APL/V80 for your Apple.

NOTE: Specifications subject to change without notice. Apple design, Apple II, Apple II+, and Language Card are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. SoftCard and RamCard are trademarks of Microsoft.

Contact your local Apple dealer for a demonstration of APL/V80 and get your copy today. If you don't have a local dealer, use this coupon to order direct from us now: Please rush the items ordered below. I understand all items are normally in stock and available for immediate shipment.

- More information about APL/V80 for Apple
- APL/V80™ User's Manual - Enclosed is \$30.
- Complete APL/V80 - Apple Software Package Enclosed is \$500. Please send me an end-user license, object code disk, documentation manual, and special APL character generator.
- Software PLUS RamCard - Enclosed is \$675.
- Software PLUS Z-80 SoftCard - Enclosed is \$850
- Software PLUS Z-80 SoftCard PLUS RamCard Enclosed is \$995
- Complete Hardware - Software system - APL/V80 - Apple Software PLUS Apple II+ 48k computer with APL character generation card already installed PLUS Apple Disk Drive, PLUS NEC 12" video screen PLUS SoftCard PLUS RamCard. Enclosed is \$3195.
- As above with second Disk Drive - Enclosed is \$3695.

Enclosed is my check for \$ _____ Card # _____ exp. date _____
 OR Charge to: MasterCard Visa Signature _____
 Ship to: Name _____
 Address _____ Phone _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

VANGUARD SYSTEMS Corp.

6901 Blanco Road
 San Antonio, TX 78216
 (512) 340-1978

A Day in the Life of an HP-41C

I prefer to call my HP-41C an HHC. That way I don't have to call it a "calculator" or a "computer." Hewlett-Packard calls it both a "calculator" and a "system." Actually, the versatile HP-41C can be treated any way the user desires. Its power and flexibility are illustrated by the following tour of the HP-41C world.

It's morning and I find no cash in my pockets. No, the HP-41C cannot mint money, but its continuous memory can tell me how much I have in my checking account. Upon pushing RCL (recall), the legend RCL appears in the alphanumeric liquid-crystal display. To the right, two prompts (cursors) can be seen; these prompts are the HHC's signal to supply a two-digit number in response. Since data register 9 contains the amount of my checking account balance, I punch 0 and 9. The HP-41C answers with \$127.59000.

I only need to display two digits after the decimal, so I push SHIFT for secondary key functions, then FIX and 2. Each key gives a satisfying "thunk" when pressed; tactile feedback has always been a Hewlett-Packard feature. The display is even more helpful by naming each button's function as it is pushed. It's also easy to cancel or correct a function if a mistake is made. By using the back arrow key ←, the screen unambiguously shows each correction, and HP-41C error messages appear in English.

I see that I have exactly \$127.59 in my checking account. Before deciding to deplete the account, I run downstairs to check the just-delivered mail and happily discover the arrival of a check for \$300. Pushing 3 0 STO + 0 9 adds the \$300 to my checking account (at least within the calculator). In addition, I push Σ+ and see the number 12, marking the twelfth deposit I have made since I began to count deposits in the Sigma registers. The Sigma registers can compute the mean (average) of all my deposits, the standard deviation, and other statistical functions. To find the mean, I push XEQ (for execute or run) and then spell out M-E-A-N. This ability to call a function by spelling out its name is very much a computer-like action.

After stopping at the bank, I head for the recording studio where I work as an acoustical consultant and maintenance man. Arriving at the studio, I discover a volume unit (VU) meter that reads too low. I apply a sine wave to the recording console's input; 2.0 volts (V) are measured across the output terminals, yet the meter reads 0 VU. Thanks to a program I've written, my HP-41C can talk to me in English and clue me in to the decibel error of the meter (see listings 1 and 2). I can call this program in two ways. One way is by name as above: XEQ d-B-V, and the program begins running. Since I use the dBV program a lot, I reduced the keystrokes to a single one via the USER mode.

In USER mode, the HP-41C is customized for individual use; programs or functions can be reassigned

to any keys. The entire keyboard can even be reconfigured if desired, then returned to normal by a second push of the USER key. An added attraction is a keyboard overlay which allows you to identify reassigned keys with stick-on labels. Thus, a small, uncluttered keyboard can call literally hundreds of functions.

Throughout the course of the morning, I will use several HP-41C functions and two other programs. When the job is done, I attach the HP-41C to one of many available accessories, a battery-powered thermal printer. With the aid of still another program, it prints out an invoice of parts and labor performed on this job.

On the way to the next job, a friend and I play a game of Hangman on the HP-41C. This game is included in the Games Pac, which is designed to help while away those between-business hours. More serious Standard Module Pacs are available to help perform engineering and scientific tasks, among others. The average application module price is \$35. The COPY function permits copying any program from ROM (read-only memory) to RAM (random-access read/write memory) to allow customizing. For example, I have added personalized prompts to the game of Hangman.

Listing 1: A single key depression in USER mode executes the author's program dBV. The calculator first prompts for a voltage entry; response is 2.0 V, and the RUN key is pressed. The calculator asks for reference voltage; 0.775 V is assumed if RUN is pressed. The answer is 8.2 dB over 0.775-V reference. Next, the program is run with a different reference voltage (1.23 V, which is 4 dB above a one-milliwatt reference across 600 ohms). The answer is 4.2 dB over 1.23 V. Another key depression in USER mode executes the author's program VOLTS. The calculator indicates that 1.55 V is 6 dB over 0.775 V. The display is formatted to two decimal places but can easily be changed.

```
      XEQ "dBV"
VOLTS?
  2.0      RUN
REF?R/S=STND
      RUN
  8.2 dB/0.8 V
      XEQ "dBV"
VOLTS?
  2.0      RUN
REF?R/S=STND
  1.23     RUN
  4.2 dB/1.2 V
      XEQ "VOLTS"
dB?
  6.00     RUN
REF?R/S=STND
      RUN
  1.55 V/0.77
```


**Don't gamble
with your
business!**



Invest in an M System

"Okay, which entry-level, single-user microcomputer should I own?"
The BOS M System.

"Which multi-user system should I own?"

The BOS M System.

"If I want a larger system with the ultimate in performance and capacity, what should I own?"

The BOS M System Multiprocessor.

"How much more does it cost to own a single-user set-up and upgrade it, than to start with a larger system?"

Not a penny more.

"Can I have diskette, tape, and large rigid disk storage?"

Yes.

"How about really good accounting software?"

The MBSI* package (GL, AR, AP, PR, OE/INV, Sales Analysis — all in Cobol) is probably the best available on any system...this is one you have to see to believe.

"How about Word Processing?"
WordStar™, and others.

"Can I run all the other software I've seen?"

Yes, if it's CP/M* compatible, almost certainly!**

"Will I have to change the operating system when I expand?"

No, with BOS/TURBODOS**, just upgrade it.**

"Well, this is important...will service be available when I need it?"

Yes, with a large dealer network, strategically placed maintenance depots, and fast factory repair turn-around.

"Sounds great! But isn't it too good to be true?"

No...and it's not even expensive! So, why take a chance with somebody else?

"Okay, how can I get one?"

Contact your dealer, systems house, or consultant — or call us toll-free!

**Dealer and OEM
Inquiries Welcome**

BOS

**Business Operating Systems, Inc.
2835 East Platte Avenue
Colorado Springs, Colorado 80909
In Colorado Call: (303) 634-1541
Toll Free Number: 1-800-525-3898**

Circle 63 on inquiry card.

APPLICABLE INDUSTRY STANDARDS: S-100 IEEE 696 • RS 232, HDLC, SDLC, Async, Sync • CP/M*** TURBODOS**** • 8" soft sector diskettes • ANSI X3/B5/15 Tape Cartridge

*Micro Business Software, Inc. • **Trademark of Micropro Int. Corp., San Rafael, CA • ***Registered Trademark of Digital Research • ****Software 2000, Inc.

The powerful programming ability of the HP-41C is enabled by an extended version of the RPN language that Hewlett-Packard introduced to the public in 1971 with the world's first handheld scientific calculator, the HP-35. Over 130 scientific functions and 56 programmable flags are available, some of which keep track of the status of peripheral devices as well as control the peripheral's status. While all previously made calculators were hardware-intensive devices, the HP-41C is a software-intensive device. As such, each plug-

in module adds completely new functions, giving the HHC a new personality.

Hewlett-Packard has taken a lot of care in naming functions so one can remember them easily, but if I forget the name of a function and don't have the instruction manual handy, I'm not helpless. I can call up a CATALOG, a directory of the many functions available. Three such catalogs exist in the HP-41C (see listing 3). Usually this list is enough to jog my memory.

The future of the HP-41C is virtually unlimited. If there were enough demand, a higher-level language such as FORTH or even BASIC could be implemented in a plug-in ROM. However, I find that the versatility of RPN eliminates the need of a higher-level language in most applications. A BASIC interpreter would run markedly slower than RPN. FORTH might be faster than BASIC, but the experienced user soon discovers that new functions can be added in a remarkably FORTH-like manner.

Listing 2: A single key depression in USER mode executes the author's program PTOF (pitch to frequency). The calculator asks for the note, and the operator responds with "B Flat," one octave below middle C. The answer is 223 Hz; the note and its octave are also given. Next comes a printout of the first 22 steps of the PTOF program. Note the compact nature of the RPN code. Each line's interpretation follows: 01—ALPHA Label; 02 and 03—store loop control number in register 00; 04 and 05—store ALPHA string in register 01; 06—display format with no digits following the decimal; 07 through 09—these steps display the PROMPT shown above; 10—the operator's note is stored in the X register; 11—clear flag 22, the digit entry flag; 12 through 14—these steps display the second PROMPT shown in the running program; 15 through 17—if flag 22 is clear, store 0 in register Z. Otherwise, store the octave number there; 18 through 22—some of the alphanumeric manipulations available to the HP-41C user. A complete listing of this program is available from Hewlett-Packard's Users' Library. Write to Hewlett-Packard, Corvallis Division, 1000 Northeast Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330 for information on how to join the Library.

Listing 3: A printout of the HP-41C's CATALOG 1 function, which lists all user programs in RAM, including the number of bytes required. Total room used here is 1148 bytes. Approximately 1064 bytes are free in the HP-41CV for more user programs, an astounding amount of storage ability for an HHC.

```

XEQ "PTOF" 07 "NOTE?"
NOTE?      08 AON
BF         09 PROMPT
          RUN 10 ASTO X
OCTAVE?R/S=0 11 CF 22
  -1      RUN 12 "OCTAVE?"
233 HZ, BF/-- R/S=0"
1
          PRP "" 13 AOFF
          14 PROMPT
          15 FC?C 22
01♦LBL "PTO 16 0
          F" 17 STO Z
02 .005    18 XEQ 05
03 STO 00  19 ARCL Y
04 "CDEFGA" 20 ASTO Y
05 ASTO 01 21 ASHF
06 FIX 0   22 ASTO T

```

```

CAT 1
LBL*HEX
END      268 BYTES
LBL*PTOF
END      203 BYTES
LBL*dBV
LBL*VOLTS
LBL*dBm
LBL*WATTS
END      292 BYTES
LBL*Z
END      62 BYTES
LBL*FREQ
END      19 BYTES
LBL*PAR
LBL*RPAR
END      37 BYTES
LBL*HANG
END      262 BYTES
.END.    33 BYTES

```

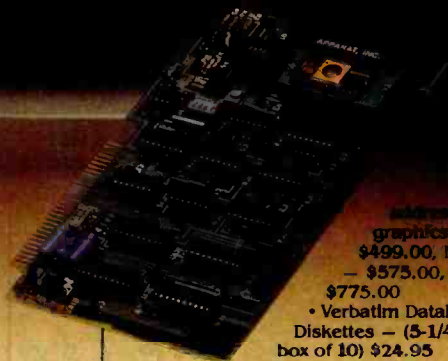
Text continued from page 76

nectors. The cables are simple stranded wire; gauge is of little importance. Cable lengths can be up to 10 meters between devices when using simple stranded wire. Distances of up to 100 meters are possible with twisted, shielded, pair wire. Each HPIL peripheral (e.g., printer or data cassette) is equipped with two corresponding mating

connectors. Extension cables are available from Hewlett-Packard.

Plug the two loose cables into the side of the peripheral and you're ready to go. If there is more than one peripheral, connect the devices in a sort of daisy chain. In this loop, information passes from a sending device

Look What Apparat has for your IBM Personal Computer.



The following add-ons are available immediately:

- 2 Dual Headed 40 Track Drives – (appears as four) 640K of storage, software patch, easy internal mount. \$630.00
- Combo Card – Parallel printer, ASYNC communication (RS-232), and clock calendar functions, uses only one slot. \$279.00
- 2 Single Headed 40 Track Drives – 320K of disk storage, easy internal mount. \$450.00
- 48K additional RAM – 27 chips plug into master PC board \$75.00
- Add-on Memory Card – (uses 64K dynamic RAM chips), 64K – \$425.00, 128K – \$525.00, 192K – \$625.00, 256K – \$725.00
- Prom Blaster – Programs most 1K to 4K EPROMs of 25XX and 27XX single or multivoltage, personality modules, read/write

- software. \$149.00
- Apparat Game Diskette – \$24.95
- Clock Calendar – Features seconds, minutes, hours, day of week, date, month and year, backup battery, leap year and crystal time base. \$129.00
- Prototype Card – 3.5 by 8 inch wirewrap holds 150-14 pin dtps. \$29.95
- RGB Color Monitors – Includes cable, 16 color modifications, NEC – \$1,095.00, AMDEK – \$899.00, TECO – \$699.00.
- 3rd and 4th Add-on Drives – Expansion cabinet and IBM compatible drives, cabinet and 1 drive – \$499.00, two drives – \$749.00
- 64K Hardware Print-Spooler – Parallel printer adapter, buffers 15 minutes of output at 80 characters/second. \$399.00.
- EPSON MX Printers – MX-80 (with dot

- graphics) – \$499.00, MX-80 F/T – \$575.00, MX-100 – \$775.00
- Verbatim Datallfe Diskettes – (5-1/4" 40 track, box of 10) \$24.95
- 16K Memory Kits (9 chips) – \$25.00

- 5-1/4" Flip-Sort – \$21.95
 - 5-1/4" Plastic Library Case – \$1.95
- Apparat will continue to develop add-on products for your IBM Personal Computer. Call today for more information. Dealer inquiries welcome.

(303) 741-1778

IBM Personal Computer is a trademark of IBM.



Apparat, Inc.

4401 So. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237 (303) 741-1778

"ON GOING SUPPORT FOR MICROCOMPUTERS"

Circle 33 on inquiry card.



Wizard-80™

INSTANT 80 COLUMN APPLE*

The miracle of the 80's... everything you want in an 80-column card.

STOP STARING AT 40 COLUMNS

WIZARD-80 lets you see exactly what you will get when typing 80-column format. It gives you a full 80-column by 24-line display with all these features.

- Fully compatible with Apple II® and Apple II Plus™*
- Fully compatible with most word processors, micro-modems and prom programmers, plus all current Apple II expansion boards
- Lists BASIC programs, integer and Applesoft
- Fully compatible with Pascal
- Uses software to switch between 40 and 80 column formats
- Displays 7 x 9 matrix characters
- Provides upper/lower case characters with full descenders
- Fully edits... uses ESCape key for cursor movement
- Scrolling stop/start uses standard Control-S entry
- Retains text on screen while it is being printed
- Contains crystal clock for flicker-free character display
- Has low power consumption for cool reliable operation
- Leads soldered directly to board for maximum reliability
- 2K on-board RAM, 50 or 60 Hz operation
- Inverse video selection standard

Available at all fine
Computer Stores \$295.00

 **WESPER MICRO Systems™**
SUBSIDIARY OF WESPERCORP

*Registered trademarks
of Apple Computer Inc.

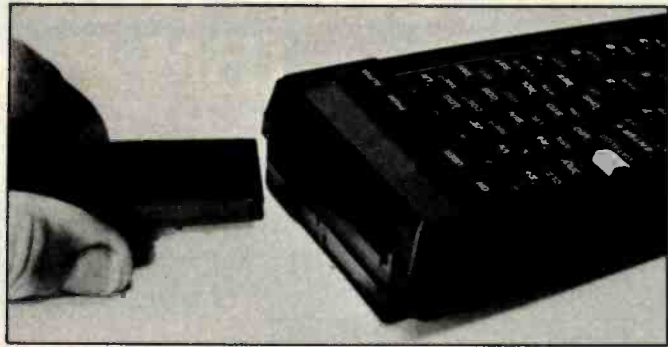


Photo 1: The HPIL Module.



Photo 2: HP-41C connected to an HPIL Module, Digital Cassette Drive, and Thermal Printer/Plotter in the loop.

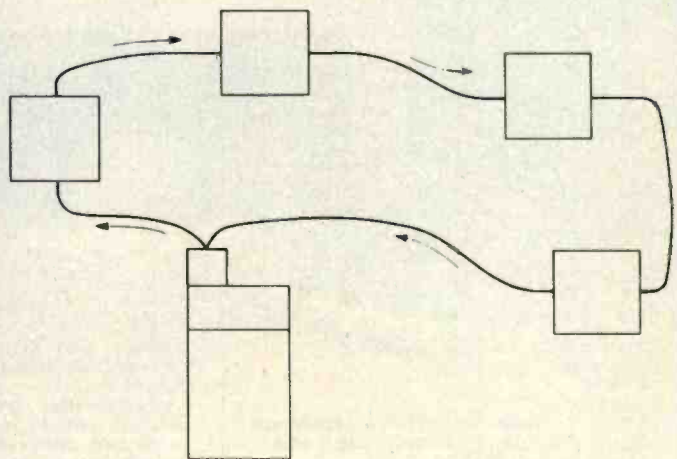


Figure 1: The HPIL is a continuous loop, with data and instructions traveling from an originating device back to that device for a complete, bit-for-bit error check.

through all the other devices. When data return to the source, they are completely checked for errors (see photos 1 and 2 as well as figure 1). Since each succeeding battery-operable device uses its own power to retransmit the data it receives, total power in the loop is shared equally, minimizing battery drain. All communication between devices is supervised by the HPIL Module, which is now available for \$125.

Circle 431 on inquiry card.

HPIL Specifications: The New Firmware

As mentioned earlier, plugging a ROM into the HP-41C gives it a new personality. The HPIL Module is no exception. Within it are the routines essential for turning this portable, programmable calculator into a versatile "outside world" controller. Three types of HPIL routines are supported: printer-type operations (also suitable for video display and for controlling external devices); mass storage operations (for digital cassette or disk drive); and interface control operations (largely used for controlling external devices).

The HP-41C as controller can address each device in the loop by a unique number. The HPIL Module is capable of addressing up to 30 devices in the loop, certainly a quantity large enough to satisfy most users. If that's not enough, the addition of a module called the Extended I/O (Input/Output) ROM will allow the HP-41C to extend its address capability to a total of 961 devices on the loop. If still more devices are needed, loops can be connected through an HPIL Converter. (Each loop, however, must have its own controller.) The Extended I/O ROM has additional capabilities which I'll discuss later.

The calculator/controller designates which peripheral is to be a sending device (called a *talker*) because there can be only one talker at a time. The other devices on the loop become *listeners*. When so instructed, listeners can also act upon data passing through. For example, a printer can print information, a video display can display it, etc.

Hewlett-Packard does not intend to publish the actual voltage levels or the digital nature of the commands used within the two-wire HPIL loop. It has revealed that the HPIL communicates with the outside world through the HPIL Converter, a general-purpose interface board designed to be attached to the user's GPIO (general-purpose input/output device) equipment. For example, an original equipment manufacturer (OEM) may wish to install an HPIL Converter within its electronic voltmeter, enabling the voltmeter to be programmed by an HP-41C or other computer. Hewlett-Packard intends to aid other manufacturers by providing all the details necessary for them to successfully communicate with the HPIL Converter. An overview of converter hardware connections will be presented in a later section.

An Asynchronous Communication Loop

Quite a few more essential details are known about the loop's *protocol*. The HPIL is an asynchronous communication loop whose speed self-adjusts to that of the slowest *active* device in the loop. For example, if a slow printer is connected within the loop but is not to be used, the controller can instruct the printer to ignore data/instructions and pass them on to the next loop device. That way the loop can operate at its fastest possible speed. The Extended I/O ROM will even allow a means for the Digital Cassette Drive to pass data to the printer through an essentially inert HP-41C. In this mode, the HP-41C

Circle 432 on inquiry card.

Wizard-16K™

16K RAM APPLE MEMORY CARD

Unleashes your Apple II* and Apple II Plus* computer.

ON TO MAXIMUM MEMORY

Wizard-16K gives your 48K Apple II or Apple II Plus the last bit of directly accessible add-on memory it can accept. And, it interfaces with all Z80** cards to give you CP/M***

- Fully compatible with Apple II and Apple II Plus
- Adds 16K bytes of Random Access Memory (RAM)
- Fully compatible with Z80 microprocessor cards for CP/M
- Used with Z80 card, it turns your Apple II into a two-microprocessor system with 56K of usable memory
- With a Z80 card, it lets you run BASIC-80****

COBOL-80****, FORTRAN-80****, BASIC Compiler****, and Assembly Language Development System****, plus Applesoft BASIC*, Integer BASIC*, Apple Pascal System*, Apple FORTRAN* and Apple Pilot*

- Utilizes Apple DOS 3.3* 16-sector system to permit loading both Applesoft* and Integer BASIC*
- Compatible with VisiCalc*****
- Offers all features of Apple Language Card* (except Autostart ROM)

Available at all fine Computer Stores \$149.00

 **WESPER RADIO Systems**

SUBSIDIARY OF WESPERCORP

*Registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

**Registered trademark of Zilog

***Registered trademark of Digital Research

****Registered trademarks of Microsoft

*****Registered trademark of Personal Software



will become a relay device rather than a controller and will not retard loop operation.

HPIL Speed

Just how fast is the HPIL loop? Depending on circumstances, it can approach speeds of 40,000 bps (bits per second). While this is many times faster than most RS-232C serial links, the HPIL can be slower than the parallel-based IEEE-STD-488 bus. (Originally known as GPIB or HPIB for Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus, the present IEEE-STD-488 was developed by Hewlett-Packard.) The HPIL is intended to be a low-cost, non-competitive alternative to IEEE-STD-488. The HPIL is competition, however, for the more antiquated RS-232C. Just the fact that the HPIL uses only two wires gives it a definite advantage; then there is the availability of an HHC as a controller.

Let's look at the speed of this asynchronous loop in more detail. Since instructions as well as data are sent around the loop, the instruction cycle of the controller may become a significant factor. In almost all cases, the loop controller will be the HP-41C portable calculator. While microcode (machine language) runs through the HP-41C at a speed of about 350 kHz, the practicalities of the Macro Instruction Interpreter effectively make an instruction cycle much slower. An instruction such as ENTER!, originally keyed into program memory by the operator, takes about 40 ms to execute. This includes the overhead of the Instruction Interpreter and the HP-41C Operating System. Therefore, practical data throughput speed will probably average about 150 bytes per second (1200 bps). The 40,000-bps HPIL maximum could only be managed by, for example, an HP-80 series computer running a machine-language controller program or by controllers Hewlett-Packard is now developing.

Using the Loop

Operation of the loop can be completely transparent to the user. When a printer is in the loop, the operator (or a running program) simply executes a PRINT function; the HPIL searches for the first available printer to perform the function using a unique feature called an *accessory poll*. Optionally, the operator (or a program) may specify a particular printer by means of the SELECT function. In this case, the operator becomes only a little more involved with HPIL operation.

Manufacturing plants may wish to have the HPIL control a set of relays and read a number of indicators. The HP-41C is ideally suited to that task. Its alphanumeric capabilities and versatile keyboard allow programs to be written so that they can talk to the plant operators in plain English while performing complex underlying operations.

Efficient firmware in the HPIL Module is available, allowing a user to perform READ/WRITE functions onto a mass storage device (such as the Hewlett-Packard Digital Cassette Drive) or PRINT functions. Firmware supports either the Hewlett-Packard printer or any ASCII-compatible standard printer having a parallel port. Using less efficient instruction methods, the present firmware also allows the HP-41C to query and change the status of relays, monitors, voltmeters, or hundreds of other devices.

More Efficient I/O Operation

The Extended Input/Output ROM plugs into the back of the calculator and will add the following functions to the firmware:

- Extended addressing of up to 961 devices on the loop
- User access to all additional functions involved with

Terminal Patient.

Avoid computer disasters with anti-static protective covers.

Let's face it. Computer hardware can be subjected to many unexpected ills, . . . dust, grime, spills, static, pets and more.

Cover Craft Protective Covers are easily the best available. Our exclusive **STAT-PRUF™** anti-static vinyl prevents damaging



static electricity. Double-fold stitching means unsurpassed life. Designed to precisely fit terminals, printers, drives, and more.

Give your sensitive electronic equipment a fighting chance. Visit your local computer dealer or write to Cover Craft.

Starting at \$8.95

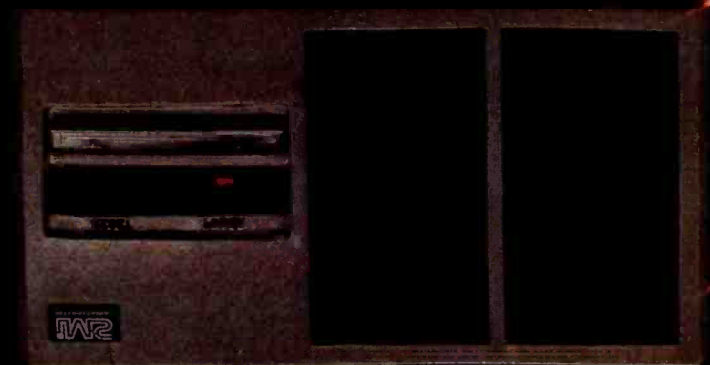
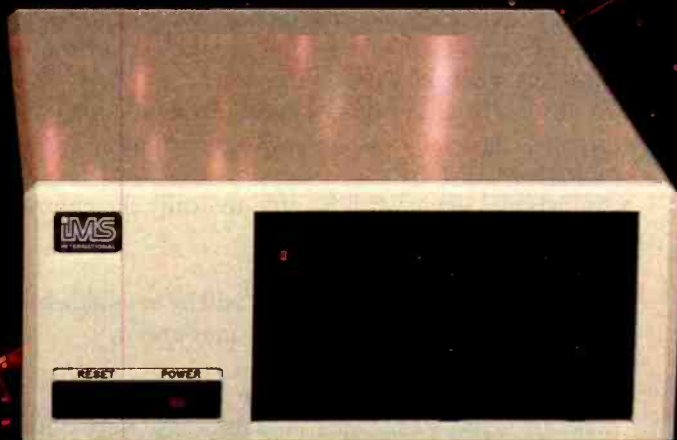
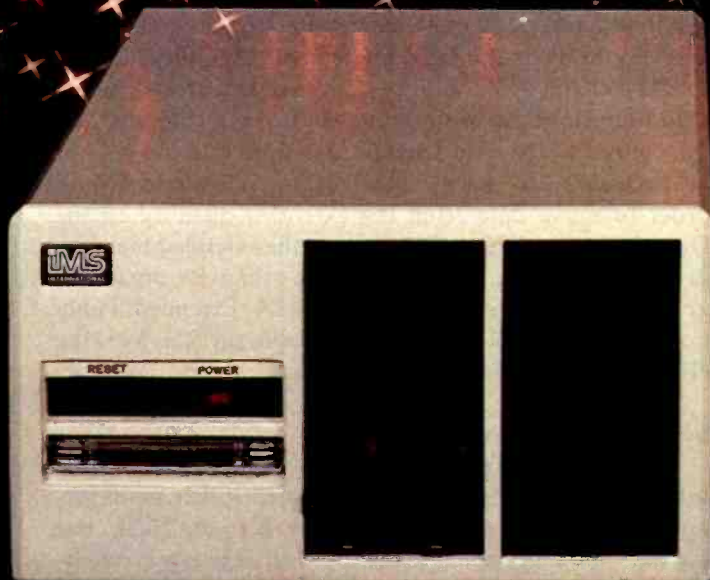
STAT-PRUF™

ANTI-STATIC PRODUCTS

COVER CRAFT™
CORPORATION

P.O. Box 555B, Amherst, NH 03055 • (603) 889-6811

SX Is a Two Letter Word...



...describing the price performance leaders in table top computers.

Owning an SX from IMS International is a joy no matter which model you choose.

Both give you Winchester performance and a lot more.

Our 5000 SX table top computer features either a 5.5 or 11 MByte Winchester subsystem, plus one or two 5 1/4" floppy drives.

And our 8000 SX offers a 10, 20 or 40 megabyte Winchester, plus one or two 8" floppies, and a 17 megabyte

incremental cartridge tape drive subsystem.

Both high performance Winchester subsystems deliver awesome speed — ten times faster than floppies, on the average. You can load a 20 KByte system program in less than a second.

More importantly, IMS systems are engineered for reliability, so downtime won't take away the gains Winchester technology brings. They're strictly business, from their metal-not-plastic cabinets to their test-don't-guess circuitry.

And with our full 2-year warranty, you have it in writing.

Software for the SXs includes either single user, or our new high performance multiuser/multiprocessor operating systems, plus BASIC, FORTRAN and COBOL languages, and a host of compatibility-tested application programs.

For complete information and specifications on the 5000 SX and 8000 SX, along with the location of your nearby IMS International dealer, just contact us.

We'll tell you everything you ever wanted to know about SX.

Call (714) 978-6966 or (702) 883-7611 today, or write:

IMS
INTERNATIONAL

WE BUILD COMPUTERS AS IF YOUR BUSINESS DEPENDED ON THEM.

2800 Lockheed Way, Carson City, NV 89701 • Telex: 910-395-6051

Circle 203 on inquiry card.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Listing 4: The *DIRECTORY* that leads every HP digital cassette. Owners of the Card Reader will be interested to know that file *ALL* is a *WRITEALL* file containing the complete status of an HP-41CV. This file loads in about 25 seconds as opposed to the several minutes and inconvenience of using over 10 magnetic cards. More than 50 files of this size can be stored on one cassette!

DIR		
NAME	TYPE	REGS
HEX	PR	39
STATUS	KE	1
TEST	ST	10
ALL	WA	336
PTO	PR	29
dBV	PR	42
Z	PR	9

control and query of external devices attached to the loop

- A routine to enable bar-code generation on the new HP82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter
- A routine to allow one or more cassette copies to be generated; especially valuable when distributing software or data for OEM use
- An external device will be able to "call" the controller for service requests

The HP82183 Extended I/O ROM will be available by the summer of 1982, with price to be announced.

Extended Functions/Solid-State Mass Memory

The HP82180A Extended Functions/Memory Module adds firmware as well as additional read/write memory to the HP-41C. While this new product is not directly involved with HPIL operations, it is being introduced now in an effort to make the HP-41C a more "friendly," versatile controller and, of course, an even more powerful HHC. HP-41C owners not interested in controlling external devices can still make use of the Extended Functions/Memory Module. First, this device adds 47 new functions not included in the HP-41C mainframe. Second, the HP82180A and two companion Extended Memory Modules can increase the solid-state memory space of the calculator by 4.2K bytes to a whopping, handheld total of 6.2K bytes.

Many users will look forward to a programmable ASSIGN function, which will enable special-purpose keys to be automatically assigned and later cancelled within specific programs. Previously, key assignments had to be executed manually. Note that the *software-intensive* design of the original HP-41C is what makes these post-production enhancements possible.

Another extended function allows alphanumeric manipulations previously manageable but relatively cumbersome in the standard HP-41C. For example, the leftmost character of an alphabetic string can be identified by a program and then acted upon. The 104-step program PTOF (partially described in listing 2) could be reduced to approximately 80 steps and would run faster with the new extended functions.

Additional memory of 889 bytes is contained in the

HP82180A; its companion, the HP82181A Extended Memory Module adds 1666 bytes. Two HP82181A units can be used at any one time. With all three modules plugged in, 4221 bytes of extended memory are available to the user. The additional 4.2K-byte memory is called *extended* memory to distinguish it from the *resident* memory of the HP-41C. Extended memory is not online in the sense that programs can be executed directly or that data can be used directly. Instead, the new read/write memory is organized in a *file and register format*, just as on a disk drive and with equivalent access speed.

For example, two completely different specialized calculators could be kept in solid-state storage and downloaded into the main RAM on demand. ASCII data of up to 4221 characters could be collected and stored in the field to be acted later on by the HHC, by a computer, or transferred to the new Digital Cassette Drive. It will not be necessary to "wipe" information in main RAM in order to move data from the extended memory to the Digital Cassette Drive. Data within the extended memory can also be sorted, alphabetized, or otherwise organized at disk-access speeds. The HP82180A Extended Functions/Memory Module is now available for \$75, as is the HP82181A Extended Memory Module.

Industry Reaction to the HPIL

The HPIL is certainly a versatile system, but what's the catch? For now, there *is* one little catch: other manufacturers may design peripherals to attach to the HPIL, but the only loop controller presently available is a Hewlett-Packard product. Therefore, a turnkey system would contain at least two Hewlett-Packard products—the HPIL Converter and an HPIL controller. The company says that the converter hardware will support controller operation. Unfortunately, the software to run a controller is very complex, causing concern over possible improper HPIL operation. Nevertheless, manufacturers who wish to develop a controller for the HPIL may contact Hewlett-Packard for details. Despite the Hewlett-Packard monopoly on the controller, the HPIL will probably become popular with other manufacturers simply because the versatility of Hewlett-Packard's most powerful calculator makes it the ultimate controller.

HPIL Peripherals: The Digital Cassette Drive

To me, the most intriguing new peripheral is the Digital Cassette Drive. Using digitally certified magnetic tape, it is truly a *mass* storage device (see photo 2). Up to 131,072 bytes of online mass storage will fit into a small cassette similar in size to an audio microcassette. The drive itself is compact, and its flip-top cover contains a convenient storage space for two cassettes. The magnetic storage is 50 times the size of the HP-41CV RAM and, according to Hewlett-Packard, contains enough mass memory to accommodate all the programs from the 26 HP-41 Solutions Books onto one tape. If this is not enough online capacity, HPIL firmware even allows "chaining" of multiple drives. The user or a running pro-

NO COMPROMISE



No Compromise in Performance

- Main-frame type memory mapping for optimal BANK SWITCHED applications or 24-BIT extended addressing
- Operates in any S-100 System IEEE /696† or non IEEE
- DMA operation fully supported†
- 8/16 data transfer protocol†
- Up to 6 MHZ with no wait states; Up to 10 MHZ with automatic wait state assertion
- Parity error detection†
- Double parity in 16-BIT operation

No Compromise in Features

- All memory/refresh cycle timing is generated ON BOARD providing easy CPU independent characterization
- Ideal for use with the new generation of operating systems: CP/M-80,*** CP/M-86,*** MP/M-11,*** MP/M-86,*** OASIS,*** UNIX,***

No Compromise in Quality

- Multilayer board and bus signal filtering for noise-free operation
- Thorough 100% final test and burn-in

No Compromise in Versatility

- Manual provides source listing and complete installation guide for MP/M-11*** BANK SWITCHED multi-user applications
- For the CP/M-2.2*** user: Manual includes implementations of 'Virtual Disk' for solid state disk/file applications

No Compromise in Customer Support

- Comprehensive technical manual
- User hot-line
- Full one year parts and labor warranty

†In accordance with IEEE-696 standard
Registered trademarks of: *Digital Research.
Phase I, and *Bell Labs.

ORDER NOW

(213) 887-5737

If you wish, send a check or money order for \$1,379 (in California add 6% sales tax where applicable).

Manual available at \$25.00 each refundable with order.

MACROTECH International Corp.,
22133 Cohasset St., Canoga Park,
California 91303



MACROTECH International Corp.,
22133 Cohasset St., Canoga Park,
California 91303

Circle 244 on Inquiry card.



Photo 3: With the HP-41, HP82160A, HPIL Interface Module, HP-85, and HP82938A HPIL Interface Card, portable data collection, direct data transfer, and sophisticated data analysis are made easy.

gram simply calls a file by its name. The HPIL firmware searches the directory at the head of each cassette until it finds the selected file, then loads the file from that drive into RAM.

The cassette drive is of digital quality. It records data with parity, and a VERIFY function is available to check for errors. Being HPIL compatible, it can be addressed by controllers yet to be developed for the loop. Powered by rechargeable batteries, the drive has a standby power mode feature, especially valuable where operation on batteries and without human intervention is expected for long periods. The controller *automatically* calls a POWER UP function when it wishes to access the cassette drive. As a result, this unit is truly field operable.

Using a two-track format, the cassette drive is bidirectional (one track per direction) with two speeds: 23 centimeters (9 inches) per second read/write speed and 76 centimeters (30 inches) per second search/rewind speed. For those concerned about potential head wear at these speeds, the company asserts that the tape-to-head pressure is so light that head wear is insignificant. Data density is 335 bits per centimeter. Format is 256 bytes per record, with 512 records available per cassette.

When a file is called, the machine first reads the directory at the head of the cassette for the location of the named file (see listing 4 for an example of a tape directory). Then the cassette rapidly (76 cm/s) winds to the file and reads it back to the HPIL. Before writing a file, the machine looks through the directory to see if the name already exists. If so, it will rewrite (record over) that file. If not, and if space is available on the medium, it will add the new file name to the directory, speedily jump to the free spot on the tape, then record the new file, all under HPIL control.

Seven different types of files may be recorded: Program, Data, Key Assignments, Status (condition of the HHC—useful for reestablishing conditions after a running program has been interrupted), Writeall (entire contents of the calculator), ASCII, and Unknown.

To check the effective speed of the cassette drive, I recorded and then read back a Writeall file (2352 bytes). I timed the machine from the moment I pressed the last key of the READALL command to the time the read was completed. It took 27.5 seconds; therefore, effective average speed of data transfer using cassette is 85.5 bytes per second (684 bps). The read/write speed on the medium is a respectable 963 bytes per second, but, as you can see, tape-cuing time must lower the real speed considerably. The same amount of information could be loaded from a typical disk drive in a couple of seconds.

New Thermal Printer

Probably the most important feature of the new thermal printer is its HPIL capability, which allows it to be addressed by future controllers and computers. The HP82162A Printer/Plotter includes all the features of the earlier HP82143 as well as the ability to print bar code. Since it too runs on rechargeable batteries, a standby power mode is included.

For those who are unfamiliar with the earlier printer, its features include: ASCII standard upper and lowercase characters and special characters, double-wide printing option, a 24-character line, user-definable characters, and plotting capabilities. HP-41C users should immediately see the potential of the HPIL interface plus printer plotting—an input signal can now be plotted in real time.

More HPIL Peripherals

The HP3468A Digital Multimeter (DMM) is programmable through the HPIL. Its 12-character alphanumeric display can output messages generated by the controller or by the DMM. Resolution is adjustable from 3 to 5 digits, with increased resolution resulting in a proportional trade-off in speed.

The HP82938A HPIL Interface Card shown in photo 3 plugs into the Hewlett-Packard Series 80 personal computer. The computer will then be able to take control of the loop. It can also be programmed to store and analyze data collected on the calculator. ROMs for the Series 80 machines are compatible with the HPIL Interface Card, allowing the computer to use the printer, cassette drive, and all future HPIL peripherals.

The HP82182A Time Module plugs directly into the HP-41C. This will allow the unit to be turned off and then “awakened” automatically by the timer’s programmable ALARM function. The program will start running the line at which the HP-41C was positioned when it was turned off (or when it turned itself off). Since OFF is a programmable function, the process can be repeated indefinitely. The timer becomes especially useful in a controller situation, allowing measurements to be taken at regular intervals, devices to be turned off, pressures regulated, etc. This module can also display time and date and provide calendar data over a 2738-year span.

The HPIL Converter

The key to the HPIL’s success will be the availability of

TAKE A TEST DRIVE.

With a reliable
TRAXX™ 100/200/300
series add-on
drive system.



Our drives feature excellent engineering, and all of the advanced performance features you've come to expect from the nation's leading disk drive manufacturers. All systems are completely burned-in and tested. And, you'll see at least five quality assurance stamps on each and every drive, which is how we make sure our drives will run and will continue to run past our optional two year extended warranty.

Our drive packages start at \$250.00 and include a comprehensive operations manual and an attractive static free, dust free cover.

Systems available for Altos,¹ Apple™, Atari, Heath™, North Star™, S-100,² TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, Color), Zenith™.

If one of our drives fails to meet your highest expectations of how trouble free and reliable a disk drive can be, then return it to us for a complete refund.*

So, before you buy another drive, take a test drive with one of ours. We're sure that you'll find TRAXX to be the finest.

IT'S GUARANTEED!

Circle 419 on Inquiry card.

TRAXX
COMPUTER CORPORATION

Call our toll-free TRAXX LINE: 1-800-621-3102. In Illinois, call: (312) 987-1024. 10AM-6PM CST. Monday thru-Friday. *For full refund drives must be returned within 10 days of purchase.

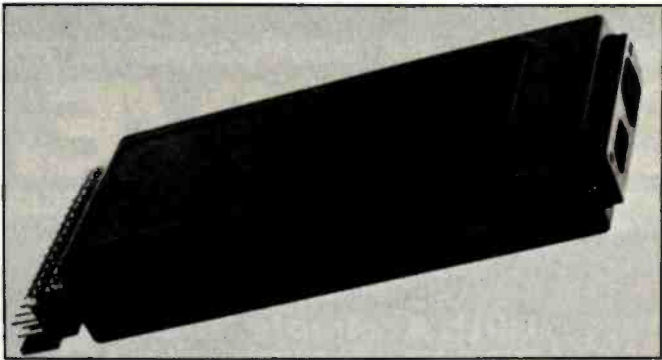


Photo 4: The HPIL Converter (4.5 by 11 by 2 cm) connects the HPIL loop with the outside world.

the HPIL Converter. This component (see photo 4) is designed to interface the HPIL with the outside world. OEMs may wish to build HPIL capability into components such as measurement instruments, enabling programmable control by an inexpensive HHC rather than a much more costly computer.

BYTE readers who have connected hardware to computer input/output ports are probably familiar with a VIA (versatile interface adapter) or a PIA (peripheral interface adapter). Applying a similar philosophy, the HPIL Converter is a much smarter device. The converter contains the necessary firmware to recognize HPIL instructions and to convert specific instructions and data

from the serial HPIL format to a dual 8-bit parallel format. As a matter of fact, one of the sample schematics presented in the converter manual is an interface with a Centronics-style parallel printer connector.

Hewlett-Packard supplies a 34-pin printed-circuit-type mating connector; a standard ribbon connector will also work. Power for the HPIL Converter (+5 V DC at 90 mA) is derived from the host device. All input/output lines are TTL-compatible and include two bidirectional 8-bit ports, three input handshake lines, three output handshake lines, and several special-purpose lines. The latter are used for triggering external devices and for communicating special conditions such as power down, power up, or service request. Complete hookup details for programming negative or positive logic strobes, full or half duplex operation, and more are furnished in the HPIL Converter documentation.

Some Revisionist Thoughts

The addition of all this hardware to the Hewlett-Packard arsenal poses a couple of logistical problems. The first problem concerns battery charging; there are too many plugs and not enough sockets. The HP-41C, printer, and cassette drive each come with identical-style power connectors. A power transformer and a charging cable are also furnished with each unit. It is certainly inconvenient to have to find wall sockets for all these devices. I hope that Hewlett-Packard relieves the conges-



InfoWorld experts voted
SPELLGUARD



#1 SOFTWARE PRODUCT OF 1981"

The Spelling Checker for Professionals

- **FAST.** Proofreads 40 pages a minute on a floppy disk.
- **EASY TO USE.** Beginners can use almost immediately.
- **FLEXIBLE.** Dictionary is expandable and technical dictionaries can be easily created.
- **RELIABLE.** Used daily by thousands and is guaranteed.
- **COMPACT.** 20,000 word dictionary uses only 53K.

Spellguard requires CP/M[®] operating system and a word processing program.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Pacific Grove, CA.

INNOVATIVE
software applications

The Plaza Building
1150 Chestnut Lane, Menlo Park, CA 94025
P.O. Box 2187, Menlo Park, CA 94025
Tel. 415/326-0200

GALAXY OF FEATURES

A **GALAXY** of features makes the **LNW80** a remarkable computer. As you explore the **LNW80**, you will find the most complete, powerful, ready to run, feature-packed personal and business computer ever made into one compact solid unit.



MODEL I COMPATIBILITY – The **LNW80** is fully hardware and software compatible with the Model I. Select from a universe of hardware accessories and software – from VisiCalc® to space games, your **LNW80** will launch you into a new world of computing.

FULLY LOADED – A full payload includes an on-board single and double density disk controller for 5 1/4" and 8" single or double sided disk drives. RS232C communications port, cassette and parallel printer interfaces are standard features and ready to go. All memory is fully installed – 48K RAM, 16K graphics RAM and 12K ROM complete with Microsoft **BASIC**.

QUALITY CONSTRUCTION – Instrumentation quality construction sets **LNW80** computers apart from all the rest. Integrated into the sleek solid steel case of the **LNW80** is a professional 74-key expanded keyboard that includes a twelve key numeric keypad.

HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS & COLOR – The stunning 480 X 192 resolution gives you total display control – in color or black and white. The choice of display formats is yours; 80, 64, 40 and 32 columns by 24 or 16 lines in any combination of eight colors.

PERFORMANCE – Lift-off with a 4MHz Z80A CPU for twice the performance. The **LNW80** outperforms all computers in its class.



Our down to earth price won't send you into orbit

LNW Research Corp.

2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680
(714) 641-8850 (714) 544-5744

Monitor and Disk drives not included
TM Personal Software, Inc.

Circle 237 on inquiry card.

www.americanradiohistory.com



Photo 5: Hewlett-Packard's HP82163A Video Interface connects a monitor or TV to HP's interface loop. This permits handheld computers like the HP-41C—previously limited by a single-line display—to display information in a 16-line by 32-character video format. Aided by the new interface (available by the end of 1982), HP-41C owners can review up to 16 program steps at a time.

tion by introducing a charger capable of powering several peripherals at once.

The second logistical problem is more serious. Hewlett-Packard has supplied a "horn of plenty" in modules, but there are only four sockets to receive them. A user may very well need to operate several of these modules simultaneously. Hopefully, the company will soon supply a "piggyback module adapter" of some sort to relieve the problem. Outside of the above, very few complaints can be made about Hewlett-Packard's well-supported products.

The Future

With the introduction of the HPIL Loop, Hewlett-Packard has made a commitment to issue a series of new HPIL controllers, peripherals, and instruments. Expect to see in the near future a video/TV monitor interface (shown in photo 5), an 80-character/line impact printer, an HPIL/RS-232C converter, and a self-powered version of the GPIO board designed for the home hobbyist. No official corporate announcement has been made at this writing, but Hewlett-Packard probably will introduce these items before the end of the year.

I'm sure someone will ask about word processing with the HP-41C and the HPIL. It's conceivable but not without an external keyboard since the HP-41C is only good for "hunt and peck" typing. Its alphanumeric capabilities and portability will lend themselves to many other unique jobs in the very near future.

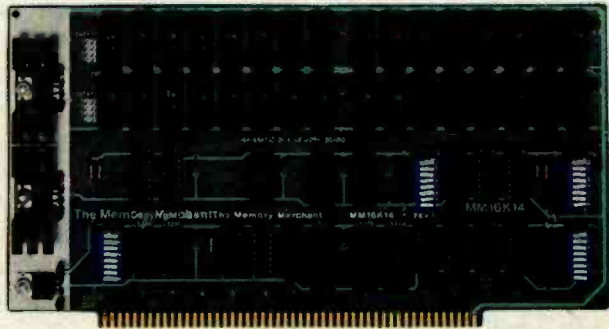
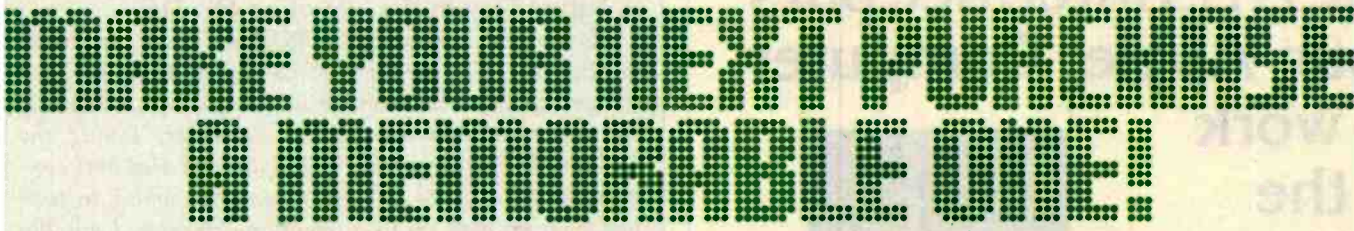
Conclusions

As usual, Hewlett-Packard's documentation is excellent. Prototypes of the new products must have been in use within the Corvallis, Oregon, plant for a considerable length of time because the style of the instruction manuals reflects much experience with the products.

With any new and complicated product, there are bound to be bugs. The ones I have found so far have been minor. My experience is that Hewlett-Packard's Corvallis Division will respond to consumer complaints quickly and efficiently.

The potentials of the HPIL loop are literally awe-inspiring. As such, it is difficult for me to make an overall evaluation other than that the future looks bright. I suggest you read on to page 94 and delight in what's just over the HPIL horizon. ■

S-100 STATIC MEMORY BREAKTHROUGH



16K STATIC RAM \$169



64K STATIC RAM \$795

32K PARTIALLY POPULATED \$479 48K PARTIALLY POPULATED \$659

Finally, you can buy state-of-the-art S-100 static memory for your computer at unprecedented savings.

Memory Merchant's memory boards provide the advanced features, quality and reliability you need for the kind of operational performance demanded by new high-speed processors.

COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED

These memory boards are not kits, nor skeletons—but top quality, high performance memories that are shipped to you completely assembled, burned-in, socketed, tested and insured with one of the industry's best warranties.

SUPERIOR DESIGN & QUALITY

Memory Merchant's boards are created by a designer, well-known for his proven ability in advanced, cost-efficient memory design. Innovative circuitry provides you with highly desired features and incredible versatility.

Only first quality components are used throughout, and each board is rigorously tested to assure perfect and dependable performance.

SHIPPED DIRECT FROM STOCK

All Memory Merchant's boards are shipped direct from stock, normally within 48 hours of receipt of your order.

NO RISK TRIAL

We are so convinced that you will be absolutely delighted with our boards that we extend a no risk trial offer. After purchasing one of our boards, you may return it (intact) for any reason within 15 days after shipment and we will refund the purchase price.

NEW 18 MONTH LIMITED WARRANTY!

The reliability of our boards, through quality controlled production and proven performance, has enabled us to extend our warranty to a full 18 months. This includes a 6 month exchange program for defective units.

HOW TO ORDER

Please send check, money order, VISA or MASTERCHARGE (add ICA#) with your order. Sorry, no C.O.D.'s. Specify model number, and quantity desired. Shipping and handling charge is \$5.00 per board. California residents add 6% Sales Tax. Credit card purchases may be telephoned to (415) 483-1008.

OEM and DEALER Inquiries Invited.



14666 Doolittle Drive
San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 483-1008

64K RAM, Model MM65K16S

Cool running operation to 10 MHz

Ultra low-power consumption

Fully loaded 64K board draws:

Typ. 350 Ma. (Max. current 550 Ma.)

Bank Select Capability

Extended Addressing Capability

One 16K submodule equipped with a 2K window which may be located in any of the 2K segments

2716 (5V) EPROM Compatibility:

Programmed 2716 EPROM's may replace any or all of the RAM

Four independently addressable 16K submodules on one board organized as two pair of independent 32K banks or as one 64K Extended Address Page. Each 32K bank responds independently to phantom.

Bank Select logic is compatible with either Cromemco Cromix* or standard Bank Select software.

*Cromix is a trademark of Cromemco.

New 16K (2K X 8) 150ns Static RAM

Runs on any S-100, 8-bit system

MPM Conversion Option: Write for details.

16K RAM, Model MM16K14

Bank Select Capability

Extended Addressing Capability

One 4K segment equipped with 1K windows

Four independent 4K X 8 byte segments

Uses field proven 2114 (1K X 4)

Low-power consumption (Typ. 1.3 Amps)

Runs on any S-100 8080, 4 MHz Z-80 or 5 MHz 8085 system.

Prices, terms, specifications subject to change without notice.

Circle 252 on Inquiry card.


The A113 Interface puts your Apple® Computer to work in the Laboratory


For Only
\$550*



You can plug this powerful interface easily into your Apple Computer and create a fast, flexible analog data acquisition system with all these features:

- 16 independent input channels
- Ranges from 100mV to $\pm 5V$, selectable by software
- 12-bit precision, 0.024% accuracy
- Fast 20-microsecond conversion time
- Sample-and-hold circuitry captures changing signals
- External trigger mode responds to commands from remote equipment
- Software diskette included, to get you started right away

A113 comes with a 1-year warranty and is backed by full technical support. It is part of a full line of  analog and digital systems, all inexpensive and modularly designed so that you can select and pay for only the interfaces and functions you need.

Interactive Structures has been designing and producing interfaces for Apple Computers since 1977. Thousands of  units are in use internationally. One is being used in the instrumentation for making analog readings aboard the NASA Space Shuttle.

Write or call now for more information on the A113—the best investment you'll make in a research assistant.

*Recommended U.S. list price each

Apple is a registered trade name of Apple® Computer Inc. Circle 464 on inquiry card.



Interactive Structures, Inc.
112 Bala Avenue
P.O. Box 404
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667-1713

A Future Day in the Life of an HP-41C

It's morning (February 1, 1983), and I find no cash in my pockets. No, the HP-41C cannot mint money, but it can call the bank for me and engage in a friendly conversation with the bank's computer. I plug the Modem Management Pack into a blank slot and connect the HP-41C to an HPIL converter which in turn has been hooked up to a telephone coupler. I quickly learn that the check from Detroit finally cleared, and my checking account is good for \$1000.

Later, I arrive at the recording studio and discover a faulty VU meter (things haven't changed much). I am now carrying a powerful tool consisting of my trusty HP-41C attached to an HPIL Converter, an A/D (analog-to-digital) converter, and a long cable terminating in alligator clips. These components make up not just a programmable multimeter, but a complete measurement and analysis system customized by the user—me!

The HHC tells me that there is 2.0 V across the console's output terminals, which represents 4.2 dBs above the reference of 1.23 V. I suspect an intermittent connection, so I've programmed the HP-41C to beep whenever a change in level occurs (a high-frequency beep if the level goes up, low-frequency if it goes down) and to display the new voltage and dB level. When I wiggle a loose resistor on the circuit board, the HP-41C cheerfully beeps to signal the cause of the problem. Even in 1983, cold solder joints and bad connections cause the majority of service problems.

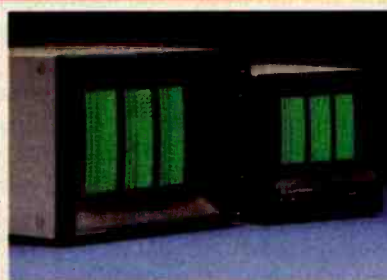
My next job is rather distantly located, but this time the HP-41C is not available to play Hangman. It has a much more important job to do—it's helping to fly my Beechcraft. You see, back in 1981, the Hewlett-Packard company produced a custom ROM for the Beech Aircraft Corporation, turning the HP-41C into a revolutionary flight-planning system capable of saving thousands of gallons of fuel a year. Well, today (1984?) this system has been updated so that the plane is equipped with an HPIL Converter. Since instrument data is now transmitted directly to the HP-41C, the pilot does not need to key in information about fuel flow, speed of descent, wind velocity, or air speed.

Of course, as soon as I get the money, the next step will be to purchase the HP-41C Auto Pilot. By 1985, I will be able to plan my flight at home on the portable HP-41C, carry it with me to the airport, and plug it into the control panel of my airplane. Thus, it will help me in the air and continue to serve me on the ground.

The preceding "science fiction" story is based entirely on components that are available today and on technology that is completely within reach. We have only begun to dream.

SUPERCOLOR RGB BOARD

Designed especially for the Apple II, the Supercolor RGB Board comes complete with connecting cable for Electrohome ECM-1302 RGB Monitors—for outstanding overall video quality. You select any 16-color combination from 256 available colors, for pure white text plus color in a 'Hi-Res' mode. Efficiency was never so colorful.



ELECTROHOME ELECTRONICS

ELECTROHOME LIMITED, 809 WELLINGTON STREET NORTH, KITCHENER, ONTARIO N2G 4J6

Electrohome Distributors

Consumer Computer Mktg. Inc., Sudbury, Mass (617) 443-5128
Components Unlimited Inc., Lynchburg, VA (804) 237-6286
EMES Systems Ltd., New York, NY (800) 223-1799

Anthem Systems Company, Burlingame, CA (415) 342-9182
Mycrosystems Distributors Inc., Dallas, Texas (214) 669-9370
Computerland, San Leandro, CA (800) 772-3545 (Ext. 118)
Outside California (800) 227-1617 (Ext. 118)

Circle 164 on inquiry card.

TRS-80™ DISCOUNT BUY DIRECT

WE SELL THE FULL LINE OF TRS-80'S
AT WHOLESALE PRICES

*** PERSONAL COMPUTERS ***



MODEL II

26-4002 64K I Drive. **\$3279**
Ask About Hard Drives

MODEL III

26-1062 16K. **\$819**
26-1066 48K with
2 Drives, RS232. **\$2049**

COLOR COMPUTER

26-3001 4K. **\$309**
26-3002 16K Ext. Basic. **\$455**
26-3003 32K Ext. Basic. **\$569**

POCKET COMPUTER

26-3501 Pocket Computer. **\$155**

COLOR COMPUTER DISK DRIVES

26-3022 Color Disk Drive #1. **\$498**
26-3023 Color Disk Drive #2, 3, 4. **\$338**

- LARGE INVENTORY WRITE FOR YOUR
- FAST DELIVERY FREE CATALOG

**THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED
CUSTOMERS**

ORDER TOLL FREE

1-800-841-0860

**MICRO MANAGEMENT
SYSTEMS, INC.**

DEPT. NO. 1

115 C. SECOND AVE. S.W. CAIRO, GA. 31728

GA. 912-377-7120

TM · TANDY CORPORATION
FREE COPY OF WARRANTY UPON REQUEST

Hardware Review

Strawberry Tree's Dual Thermometer Card for the Apple

Dr. William Murray
RD #3, Box 363
Montrose, PA 18801

If you've ever needed to monitor temperatures over an extended period of time, then Strawberry Tree's Dual Thermometer Card is for your Apple. Actually, the card is part of a complete package that also contains a disk, two thermometer probes, and a user's manual.

The thermometer card has an internal clock that can be set when the system is loaded, or, if a clock/calendar card is present in the system, the clock can be set automatically. This feature enables your Apple to record the time at which temperature data is taken. Data-sampling intervals can also be set to occur at any preset time by means of the internal timer. The current temperature, along with the maximum and minimum, can be recorded for each probe and stored on disk or sent to a printer as output.

Everything in the package (see photo 1) is first class, which helps justify the retail price of \$260. The card has fully socketed integrated circuits (ICs) and gold-plated edge connectors. The 83-page manual covers virtually every topic from installation to software modification. The software is a refreshing departure from many Apple peripherals on the market today. It is usable, understandable, and can be modified if necessary.



Photo 1: Strawberry Tree's complete package of temperature-monitoring equipment for the Apple.

THE \$595* SMART TERMINAL

The Heath 19 Smart Video Terminal gives you all the important professional features you want in a terminal, all for under \$600.* You get the flexibility you need for high-speed data entry, editing, inquiry and transaction processing. It's designed to be the backbone of your system with heavy-duty features that withstand the rigors of daily use.

Standard RS-232C interfacing makes the 19 compatible with DEC VT-52 and most computer systems. And with the 19, you get the friendly advice and expert service that makes Heath/Zenith a strong partner for you.

Sold through Heathkit Electronic Centers† nationwide (see your white pages for locations). Stop in today for a demonstration of the Heath 19 Smart Video Terminal. If you can't get to a store, send for the latest Heathkit® Catalog. Write Heath Co., Dept. 052-894, Benton Harbor, MI 49022.

HEATH/ZENITH

Your strong partner

Completely addressable blinking cursor lets you edit anywhere on screen.

Reverse video by character lets you emphasize words, phrases or paragraphs.

High resolution CRT gives you sharp, easy-to-read image, reduces eye-strain.

Z-80 microprocessor-control makes the 19 capable of multitude of high-speed functions. It's the only terminal with ROM source code readily available.

Complete ASCII character set including upper case, lower case with descenders, and special graphic symbols.

80 character by 24 line format, plus 25th line for operator messages and prompts.

Professional quality keyboard, standard typewriter layout, 72 keys, including 12 special function keys.

Insert and delete character or line plus erase to end of line and end of screen make the 19 ideal for sophisticated editors like WORDSTAR.

Cursor and special functions are accessible by keyboard or computer, using either DEC VT-52 or ANSI Standard protocols.

Keypad in calculator format permits fast, easy entry of numeric data.



*In kit form, F.O.B. Benton Harbor, MI. Also available the completely assembled Zenith Z-19 at \$895. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

†Heath Company and Veritechnology Electronics Corporation are wholly-owned subsidiaries of Zenith Radio Corporation. The Heathkit Electronic Centers are operated by Veritechnology Electronics Corporation.

At A Glance

Name

Dual Thermometer Card for the Apple II

Use

Long- and short-term temperature measurements

Manufacturer

Strawberry Tree Computers
949 Cascade Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

Price

\$260

Features

Two temperature-sensing probes, Apple hardware board, software contained on a 5¼-inch disk, user's manual

Capabilities

Reads present temperature of each probe, keeps track of maximum and minimum of each probe, and records temperature difference between probes. Also records date and time when samples are taken and sends data to printer or to disk for storage.

Hardware required

Apple II Plus with 48K bytes of memory or Apple II having 48K bytes of memory with Applesoft; disk drive with DOS 3.2, 3.21, or 3.3 (will load on 13- or 16-sector machines).

Additional options

Will output with no modifications to almost all printers that have been correctly interfaced; will set the date and time directly from a Mountain Hardware card; otherwise, the internal clock can be set from the keyboard.

Hardware

The thermometer card contains 12 ICs that draw 70 mA (milliamperes) from the +5-volt supply and 30 mA from the +12-volt supply. If the need arises, up to 7 cards can be installed in an Apple II, permitting you to monitor 14 different temperatures. The probes come with 10 feet of wire but can be extended to 500 feet without loss of accuracy. The probes are electrically isolated from their 0.19-inch by 0.65-inch case but cannot be immersed in water or other conductive fluids. (Special probes are available upon request.) For noncritical applications, the probes could be enclosed in a boilable freezer bag. The accompanying loss in sensitivity wouldn't affect results where slow temperature changes are expected. The accuracy of the unit is 0.4° from -20° to 50°C and within 1° from -50° to -20° and 50° to 100°C.

The thermometer card contains two major sections—a timer and an analog-to-digital converter. Its data-acquisition is similar to that used by the Apple's game paddles: resistance changes from the probes are used to alter the timing of a latch. The precision of the timing circuit is much more accurate, however, than the Apple's simple circuit and is fully described in the user's manual.

Because the system is set up to be slot independent, the card can be located anywhere (yes, even slot 0) without major modifications. External devices such as fans or heaters can be controlled using the data obtained from the dual thermometer board with the addition of the necessary interface hardware. This makes the device helpful not only for monitoring temperatures but also for controlling them.

Software

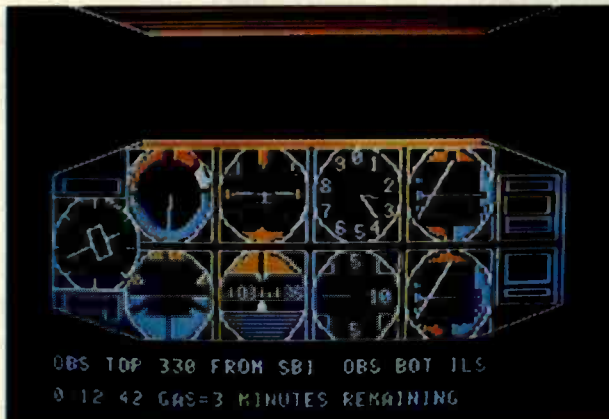
The software will load on 16- or 13-sector machines (DOS 3.3 or 3.2) without modification. When the disk is loaded, the time must be set from the keyboard if a clock/calendar is not available. This shouldn't be much of an inconvenience once the equipment is up and running. The internal clock of the dual thermometer is triggered by the Apple's crystal-controlled clock, so accuracy shouldn't be a problem.

The second thing that must be done upon starting the system is to set up the data-measuring parameters. The program gives you the ability to:

- choose one or two probes for temperature measurement
- monitor maximum and minimum temperatures of both probes
- set alarms for temperatures above and below the preset maximum and minimums
- record the difference between the two thermometers
- specify output in Fahrenheit, Celsius, or absolute (Kelvin)
- record data at predefined intervals on a printer or disk

If the same setup is used frequently, it too can be recorded on disk, eliminating the necessity of entering the same information each time.

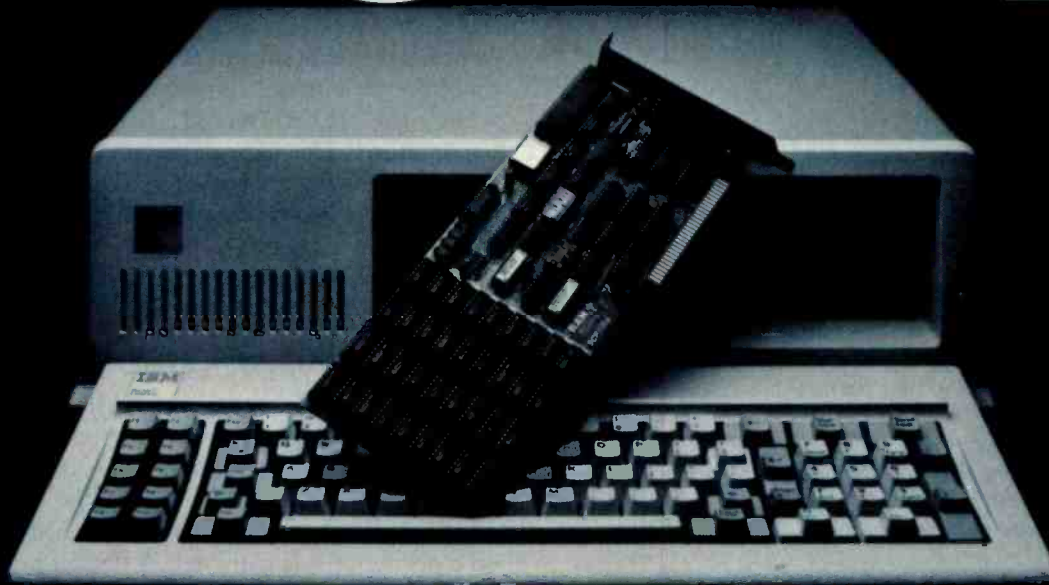
1982 VERSION IFR SIMULATOR Apple II Plus DOS 3.3



Features a lifelike panel that simulates the airplane instruments that are used for flying and navigating in clouds. FLY IFR LANDINGS, PATTERNS, and CROSS COUNTRY in several areas of The United States. \$50.00 at your computer store or direct from:

PROGRAMMERS SOFTWARE
2110 N.2nd St.
Cabot Arkansas 72023
(501) 843-2988

IBM's new baby just grew up.



SEATTLE COMPUTER'S NEW RAM+ GIVES YOU THE MEMORY YOU NEED AT A PRICE YOU CAN'T FORGET.

A great new machine, the IBM personal computer, just got better. With RAM+, the new expansion memory from Seattle Computer.™

RAM+ can change your personal IBM from a pony to a workhorse by adding up to 256 K of memory. RAM+ is expandable, reliable and is made by Seattle Computer, the people who created the operating system for the IBM personal computer.

To make your IBM work even better, each RAM+ card has a RS-232 serial port which uses IBM supplied software. And RAM+ comes fully assembled, tested and with a 90 day guarantee.* The RAM+ is available in 64 K, 128 K, 192 K or 256 K, with affordable prices ranging from \$475. to \$1,075. Expansion kits are also available.

How to order: Call Anna Ford at (206) 575-1830 for the location of the nearest RAM+ dealer.

The RAM+ —a great addition to your IBM personal computer. At a great price.

Dealer inquiries welcome.



**SEATTLE
COMPUTER**

1114 Industry Drive, Seattle, Washington 98188

Circle 366 on inquiry card.

*Extended warranty available.

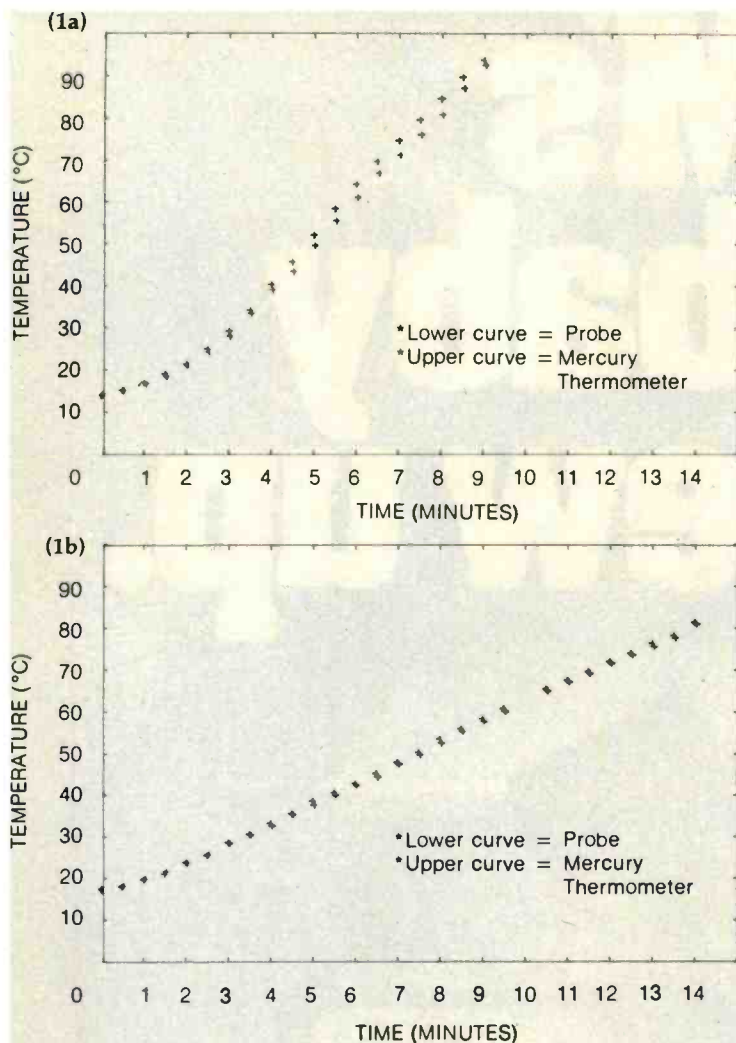


Figure 1: Tracking Strawberry Tree's thermometer probe versus a laboratory mercury thermometer. Figure 1a shows responses to an 8.89°C/minute rate of change; figure 1b shows responses to a 4.57°C/minute rate of change.

One missing feature, however, is a method for obtaining an average temperature for the collected data. If desired, the software can be modified to accumulate the sum of all temperature samples taken and divide that sum by the total number of samples. This should be an easy modification since the disk is not "copy protected," and the software is fully described in the user's manual.

Limitations

One of the major limitations of the Strawberry Tree Dual Thermometer card is the stabilizing time necessary for accurate measurements. The manual states that the probe requires 4 minutes to stabilize to within 0.1° for a 100° change. For comparison, a laboratory-grade mercury bulb thermometer will stabilize over the same temperature change in approximately 10 seconds. This would limit application of the device where large temperature variations can occur in relatively short time intervals.

Appendix E of the user's manual addresses this issue and offers several suggestions for obtaining greater accu-

racy. Figure 1 shows two experimental plots. Each plot contains two curves, one of the probe and one of a mercury bulb thermometer. In figure 1a, the average rate of change is 8.89°C per minute, while that of figure 1b is 4.57°C per minute. The rapid change in temperature with respect to time in figure 1a produces as much as a 4° error between probe and mercury thermometer. When the rate of change is slowed by a factor of 2, the two devices give about the same reading. This drawback won't be a problem where temperature variations change slowly. Indeed, given the required stabilization time, I found the probes to be well within their rated accuracy.

Applications

The possible applications of this dual thermometer board are many because of the careful attention given to writing the software. With the ability to record data on a printer or disk, many long-term temperature studies can be undertaken.

An engineer could use the dual-thermometer board in a solar heating experiment. One thermometer probe would monitor the internal temperature of the solar collector while the other would record the surrounding temperature. The data collected would help determine the best angle for the collector, the best collector coating for maximum heat gain, etc. With the card, readings for an entire day could be gathered automatically.

A homeowner might want to do a long-term energy study by monitoring the temperature difference between the inside and outside of the house. After keeping track of temperature differences and the amount of oil, gas, or electricity used per month, the most efficient temperature setting for the house could be determined by plotting a curve of temperature difference versus fuel consumption.

A scientist desiring to monitor the temperature of a microscopic culture might wish to record the information on a printer as it is gathered. A further possibility would be to have the computer sound an alarm if the culture got too hot or cold (this could be done by setting the alarms for the probe at the maximum and minimum limits).

Conclusions

The hardware and software of the Strawberry Tree Dual Thermometer board are excellent, with all operations fully supported and documented. Any modifications to the BASIC program should be straightforward and require only fundamental programming skills.

The temperature probes can be located at distances up to 500 feet, offering great flexibility in probe placement. Special probes can be ordered for immersion in liquids. Two probes can be used at the same time, each recording its present temperature, maximum, minimum, and the temperature difference between the two.

The software permits readings to be calibrated in Fahrenheit, Celsius, or Kelvin. Data can be recorded on a printer or disk at preset intervals. An alarm can be set for each probe to indicate when a preset maximum or minimum temperature has been passed. ■

SUPERFILE™

SOLVES YOUR FILING PROBLEMS

SUPERFILE makes your information files an ASSET!

Menu driven

Customize
program
included

**CLIENT RECORDS
SALES LEADS
CORRESPONDENCE
JOURNAL ABSTRACTS
PERSONNEL RECORDS
MAILING LISTS
CARD FILES
LEGAL CONTRACTS
ALMOST ANYTHING!**

Learn in minutes

Ready to run
Demo data base
included

The **USERS MANUAL** tells you how to use **SUPERFILE**
to index and retrieve information for these and other practical uses.

IF YOU CAN TYPE, YOU CAN TEACH YOURSELF TO USE SUPERFILE IN MINUTES.

You Need

Computer with Z-80® cpu
and at least 48K memory

CP/M® operating system

2 or more floppy disk
drives or hard disk

Disk Formats

8" single density

5" including:

Osborne, Xerox,
North Star, Intertec,
Apple (cp/m), Vector.

Technical Specifications

SEARCH SPEED: 100 records per second*
RECORD ENTRY: your own text processor or
easily convert your present files

RECORDS PER DATA BASE: max. 8,000
on 8" SD (depends on disk capacity)

RECORD LENGTH: variable to 256,000 char.
(free format - no fixed length fields)

KEY WORDS PER SEARCH: max. 64 using
"and", "or" & "not"

KEY WORDS PER DATA BASE: max. 3,000
alpha-numeric plus 32,000 integers

KEY WORDS PER RECORD: max. 250

KEY WORD LENGTH: max. 64 char. each

FILES PER DATA BASE: no limit

FILE SIZE: max. 256,000 bytes

SORT: alpha-numeric by record

MERGE and/or SPLIT: records and files

Where

Your Dealer
Call FYI, INC.
Write FYI, INC.
Reader Service #

SUPERFILE costs only \$195
(including DEMO data base, manual and
30 day money back guarantee)

MANUAL only: \$50 (applies to purchase)

Special Dealer DEMO free,
on request from qualified
Dealers and OEM's.

FYI, INC.

P.O. BOX 10998 #615
AUSTIN, TX. 78766

(512) 258-6310

MC/VISA

SUPERFILE (TM) trademark of FYI, INC.
Z-80® registered trademark of Zilog
CP/M® registered trademark of Digital Research
* Using Z-80, 4mhz, 8" DD, av. 10 keywords/record.

Please add \$10 outside the US, Canada, Mexico

IT'S WHAT YOU CAN FIND THAT COUNTS!

Software Psychology: Human Factors In Computer and Information Systems

Ben Shneiderman
Winthrop Publishers Inc.
Cambridge, MA, 1980
320 pages, hardcover
\$24.95

Reviewed by
Bruce Robert Evans
16 Marwin Road
Pickering Ontario
Canada L1V 2N7

Until recently, computers have been the domain of professionals. With the advent of personal computers, information networks, and dedicated controllers in equipment, programmers and designers must be aware of the impact of software on end users and vice versa. Much has been written about human engineering, but nothing has ap-

peared about humanizing software. *Software Psychology* will help the systems engineer and programmer remedy this deficiency.

The layout of the book reflects the author's background in the psychology of learning. At the beginning of each chapter, there is a list of the section headings, followed by an explanation of what is to come. Two summaries, one of practical points for the programmer and one of possible leads for the psychology researcher, follow the body of the book. The repetition distressed me, but with time it became obvious that it was achieving the desired purpose—I was retaining the material.

Shneiderman starts by analyzing what programmers do. Using one of the key tenets of management analysis, he delineates tasks and their performance. Without generalizing, the author dissects some of the well-entrenched "truths." Do comments clarify a program? Do symbolic variable names help? Expect your prejudices

to be challenged. The author insists on measuring as he attempts to assess a programmer's output. Many commonly held beliefs topple. For example, while the number of lines produced may be acceptable criterion for one program, the efficiency of style may be better in another.

Chapters seven and eight, in which Shneiderman discusses database systems, should be read by all programmers. In them, the author explores possible sources of friction between programmers and nonprofessional users. Ways of dealing with irate nonprofessional users (Why is my credit card bill different from what I think it should be?) are discussed.

In chapter nine, Shneiderman discusses programming languages, emphasizing the attempts to create new languages that will correct some of the faults of existing ones. (Does a month go by when someone doesn't come up with the "perfect language"?) The author stresses that because no one language

covers all situations, programmers should consider the advantages and disadvantages of each when writing for a nonprofessional.

Chapter ten, "Interactive Interface Issues," justifies the entire book. In it, Shneiderman indicates the need for more study of the psychological impact of computer programming on the end user. He discusses computer systems from the user's point of view and points out user demands of which the programmer may be completely unaware.

In summary, Ben Shneiderman guides the systems engineer in deciding what a customer wants and needs, suggests how the software should be written, and assists in its evaluation. At the same time, the author shows the programmer what the software user wants and how the end user looks at a computer system. Often the user is very different psychologically and intellectually from the programmer; the successful programmer must be aware of this. ■

The Graphics Family...

the most versatile, easiest-to-use
graphics available for your Apple II.

The A2-3D1/3D2 with A2-GE1 Graphics Editor package lets you put simultaneous multiple images on your screen . . . where you want, in the size you want, in your choice of orientation, complete with upper and lower case text. Because the most important part of your computer system is you. \$119.85

subLOGIC

Communications Corp.
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 359-8482
Telex: 206995

Apple is the registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.



Start talking business



with your Apple

COBOL is the most effective business language.
Apple II is the most friendly business computer.

CIS COBOL with FORMS-2 brings together the best features of COBOL and Apple to enable you to deliver the most effective, user-friendly applications.

Business Programmers: Take the COBOL expertise you have acquired on big business mainframes, and use it on Apple II to create friendly applications that will talk directly to your users — where it suits them best, on their own desks.

CIS COBOL's dynamic module loading gives you big application capability and the FORMS-2 source generator lets you build and modify conversational programs from visual screen formats, creating much of the code automatically.

Application vendors: CIS COBOL with FORMS-2 steps up the pace for your development of the high quality professional application packages needed today. And creating them in COBOL makes them more maintainable.

Over half the Apple II's now being sold are going to business or professional users so demand for quality applications is growing fast, creating big business opportunities for you.

Stability proven by the US Government.

CIS COBOL has been tested and approved for two consecutive years by the US General Services Administration as conforming to the ANSI '74 COBOL Standard. Apple II under CP/M is included in CIS COBOL's 1981 GSA Certificate of Validation (at Low-Intermediate Federal Standard plus Indexed I-O and Level 2 Inter-Program Communication).

Get your hands on CIS COBOL at your Apple dealer.

Talk business with him now!

Micro Focus Inc., 1601 Civic Center Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050. Phone: (408) 248-3982.



MICRO FOCUS

CIS COBOL with FORMS-2 for use on the Apple II with CP/M is an Apple Distributed Product.
CIS COBOL and FORMS-2 are trademarks of Micro Focus. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer.

Circle 264 on Inquiry card.

**THIS
ELECTRONIC
TYPEWRITER
ALREADY
CONTAINS
MOST OF
THE
CIRCUITRY
IT NEEDS TO BECOME:**



- A letter-quality computer printer
- An interactive computer terminal
- An electronic mail facility
- A remote terminal for time-sharing

**ALL IT
NEEDS IS THE
PERSONAL COMPUTER
CONNECTION
FROM
NETWORK
DATA
SYSTEMS.**



This printed circuit, small enough to fit inside the case of an IBM Model 50, 60, or 75 electronic typewriter, will interface with any RS232C computer system. The typewriter is still a typewriter, *and* an electronic communications system as well, with:

- User-selectable baud rates
- XON—XOFF protocol
- Four parity options
- Full or half duplex modes

Yet for little more than the cost of the typewriter alone!

For information call

NDS

Network Data Systems of Fla., Inc.
1500 N.W. 62nd St., Suite 308
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309
(305) 772-9320

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Product Description

The Epson HX-20

The First BYTE-sized Computer

Gregg Williams
Senior Editor

Unfortunately, no monthly magazine can be completely up to date on a given subject—some new product or idea always appears between the time we send the magazine to the printer and the day you see that same issue. However, we did get a chance to preview a product so exciting that we “stopped the presses” to get it into this issue.

The Epson HX-20 microcomputer (see photo 1) is a remarkable unit that might be dubbed the first “notebook computer”—larger than a pocket computer and smaller than a briefcase computer, it is about the size of a notebook. It weighs in at 1.73 kilograms (3 pounds, 13 ounces) and measures 28.9 by 21.6 by 4.44 centimeters (11.375 by 8.5 by 1.75 inches)—somewhat lighter than but almost the same size as two issues of *BYTE*. The HX-20 has a full version of Microsoft BASIC, 16K bytes of memory, a standard-size and standard-configuration keyboard, a 24-character-per-line printer, a built-in cassette interface, and a 20-character by 4-line liquid-crystal display. The product will be officially announced at the National Computer Conference in June. Epson plans to have its distributors fully stocked with HX-20s by the time it is officially introduced.

The unit was lent to us for a few days by Chris Rutkowski of Epson America Inc. Since this was a sneak preview of the HX-20, Chris told us some but not much about it. Most of the details below are a result of our physical inspection of the unit. For example, executing the BASIC statement “PRINT FRE(X)” produces the answer 12,832. This leads me to believe that the unit has 16K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory),

Apple Logo has arrived

*The sophisticated yet simple to use language
you have been reading about
is now available for your Apple II.[®]
Contact your Apple dealer today.*

logo
computer
systems inc.

222 Brunswick Blvd.
Pointe Claire, Que.
Canada
(514) 694-2885

989 Avenue of the Americas
New York, N.Y.
U.S.A.
(212) 564-6020



Photo 1: A prototype of the HX-20 microcomputer. The final unit will have a different keyboard layout.



Photo 2: The HX-20 printer and a printout of its character set. The Japanese katakana characters will be replaced in the U.S. version of the unit by geometric symbols that can be combined to make larger graphic images.



Photo 3: The liquid-crystal display of the HX-20, which gives four rows of 20 characters each.

12,832 of which are free for BASIC programs and data.

The unit we saw is a prototype of the final unit, which may be packaged somewhat differently and which will have a typewriter-style keyboard layout. Aside from the layout, the present keyboard is very good—it is standard-sized (a very important feature if the computer is used for programming, word processing, data entry, or similar applications) and the keys have a good feel. The printer can display 24 characters per line, each in a 5 by 7 dot matrix (see photo 2). The LCD (liquid-crystal display) provides four rows of 20 characters, each displayed within a 6 by 8 dot matrix (see photo 3). Both the printer and the LCD can show graphics, numbers, punctuation, and uppercase and lowercase letters. The LCD is ultimately 120 dots by 32 dots, each of which can be controlled by BASIC. Because Epson is a subsidiary of Seiko (the watchmakers), you might suspect the HX-20 to contain a clock; it does. The clock is accessed from BASIC by reading the variable TIME\$. Setting the clock is just as easy.

The cassette interface is said to transfer information at about 2400 bits per second (about 300 bytes per second) onto a standard dictating machine microcassette. This area of the unit appears to be detachable, which may indicate other storage options and/or telecommunication potential.

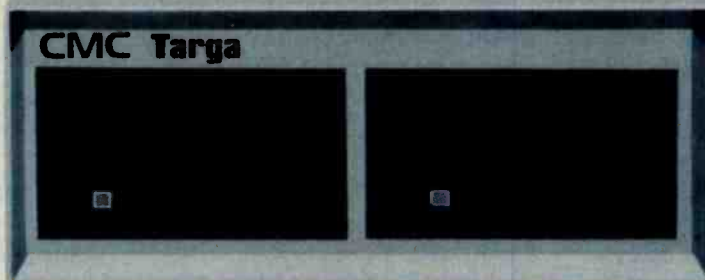
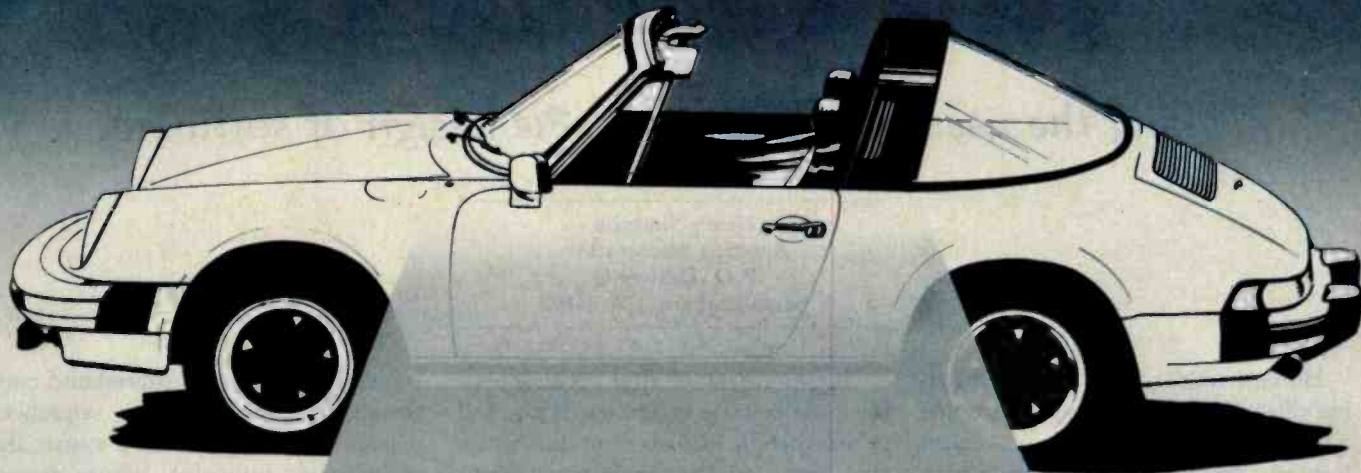
The unit has several interesting sockets. The rear of the unit contains a socket for a power supply (the unit is estimated to run 50 to 100 hours on the internal nicad batteries), as well as two DIN sockets marked SERIAL (with holes for five pins) and RS-232C (with holes for seven pins). The left side contains a long, narrow, recessed plug containing two rows of 20 pins each (perhaps a system bus of some kind), and the right side contains plugs for an external cassette recorder, as well as a small phono jack marked BARCODE (which means that the unit is capable of reading bar codes). In addition, the right side of the unit contains a recessed Reset key and an on-off switch. (The unit, however, is never really "off"; this switch turns off the LCD display, but retains the program currently in memory.)

Few details on the internal organization of the machine are yet available. It contains CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) memory to keep the power consumption low. The HX-20 also uses the 6301 microprocessor, a CMOS version of the Motorola 6801 microprocessor.

The price? Epson hadn't decided at the time this was written, but I was led to believe that it would be under \$1000.

I hope you are as tantalized by this information as I am. More information will be available after the unit is introduced at the NCC in June. Until then, it is enough to know that microcomputers are becoming more portable, more powerful, and cheaper at the same time, a trend that will probably not stop with the HX-20. ■

TARGA



5-10-20 Megabytes in an add-on hard disk for:

**IBM Personal Computer • Xerox 820
Apple • SuperBrain • Heath-Zenith
TRS-80 Models II & III**

Targa, a truly high performance design, whether by Porsche or by CMC. Targa hard disk system, a significant extension to the storage capacity of your micro-computer, at an unheard of price/performance ratio. Suggested list for 5 mb:

only \$2895.

Targa 5 6.38 Mbytes unformatted, 5 MB formatted. Upgradeable to 10 MB

Targa 10 12.8 Mbytes unformatted, 10 MB formatted. Upgradeable to 20 MB formatted

Targa 20 20 Mbytes formatted, 25.6 MB unformatted

Our Targa Winchester-type, hard disk drives are offered in desk-top dimensions of 15" x 5¼" x 13½". It comes complete with cables, software and interface. Call or write for complete specifications and/or the dealer nearest you. Dealer inquiries invited.

Circle 86 on Inquiry card.

CMC INTERNATIONAL

A Division of Computer Marketing Corporation

11058 Main • Suite 220 • Bellevue, WA 98004 • Phone (206) 453-9777 • Telex: 152556 SEATAC

Call Toll-Free 1-800-426-2963

www.americanradiohistory.com

A Human-Factors Style Guide for Program Design

Taking the user into account in the design of software.

Henry Simpson
Anacapa Sciences Inc.
P.O. Drawer Q
Santa Barbara, CA 93102

Human factors is a small but growing discipline which seeks to provide a method for taking into account human strengths and limitations during the design of computer hardware and software. In this article, I'll present a brief introduction to human factors and discuss its application to program design. I'll define six human-factors design principles and show how they can be applied to three areas of program design: data entry, display-screen design, and sequence control.

Human factors can be applied to any area in which a human being interacts with a machine. The discipline applies, or at least can and should be applied, to many aspects of man's interaction with computers. The most obvious area, and the one most people think of when considering human factors, is hardware design. Human-factors specialists often design video displays and controls.

More recently, human factors has been applied to software design. Research has led to the development of human-factors guidelines that programmers can use to make their programs easier to use and less prone to error. Human factors is also important to the design of computer operating systems, programming languages, and documentation, although the discipline has received less attention in those areas.

Human factors matter because people must operate machines. If you fail to take people into account during design, then your machine (or system or program) may be difficult or impossible for people to operate. As obvious as it seems, this point is often overlooked. Consider some recent examples. No brand names are mentioned in what follows, but you may recognize some of the players:

- The microcomputer whose non-standard keyboard made it awkward for touch-typists—all keys were there, but they were the wrong kind of keys and in the wrong locations.

**The more serious the
error consequences, the
more designers should
consider human
factors.**

(The keyboard has since been redesigned.)

- The minicomputer whose operating system identifies program errors with numeric codes that are contained in three separate manuals. (This machine was recently discontinued.)
- The computer program whose

screen displays are cluttered and confusing, whose data-entry sequences permit input errors that cause the program to interrupt, whose menus can lead the operator down blind alleys and into stable program states from which he or she cannot escape. The documentation for this program consists of three smudged photocopies of an original that displays creative spelling and grammar and omits many important details.

We often blame human error for disasters and near disasters, from nuclear near-meltdowns to bank errors in checking account balances. Equally often, we blame "the computer" for some ill fate that befalls us. Seldom do we recognize that neither man nor machine alone is completely responsible. In today's complex world, man and machine work together interactively. The "system" is the combination of both.

When we design things, it is usually fairly easy for us technically oriented people to take into account the limitations of our hardware. However, we are likely to forget that the operator or maintainer of our system has limitations. We can design much better systems—more workable and more maintainable—if we accurately take human limitations into account.

What are human limitations? First and most obvious, no two human be-

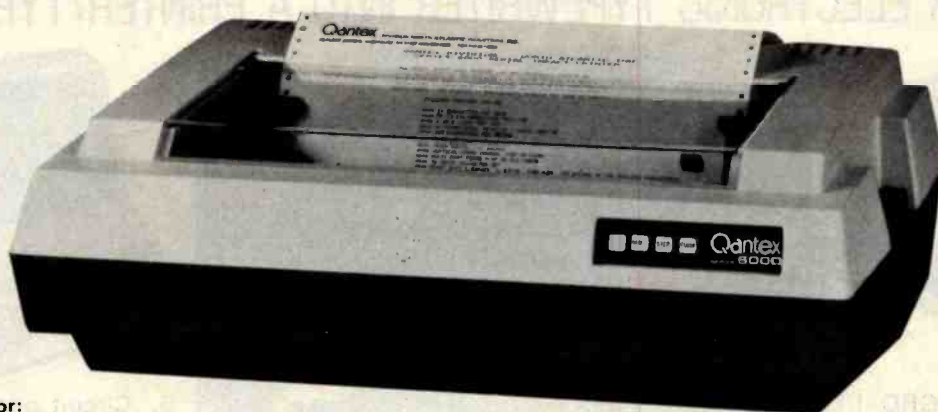
MORE BANG

Qantex Impact Printers 150 Characters Per Second 136 Columns Per Line

The microprocessor controlled Series 6000 is packed with standard features. True lower case descenders and underlining. Bidirectional logic seeking. Built-in test capability. Rugged 400 million character print head. Beautiful 96 character set in a 9 x 9 matrix. Parallel, or up to 19,200 baud serial interfaces supporting RS-232, X-ON, X-OFF or Current Loop. Full operator controls. Quietized, sleek enclosure to enhance your system. Delivery from stock.

Qantex* Division of North Atlantic Industries

60 Plant Avenue, Hauppauge, N.Y. 11788
(516) 582-6060 TWX 510-227-9660
(800) 645-5292



For more information
call your local distributor:

ARKANSAS Hemco Electronics (501) 663-0375	MINNESOTA Integrated Peripherals (612) 831-0349 Vikeland Sales (612) 645-4647	AUSTRALIA Mitsui Computer Systems 02-9299921
ARIZONA The Phoenix Group Inc. (602) 967-1421	MISSOURI ESC Sales & Leasing (314) 997-1515	CANADA Computer Markets 416-445-1978
CALIFORNIA Basic Systems Corp. (213) 673-4300 Basic Systems Corp. (714) 268-8000 Basic Systems Corp. (408) 727-1800	NEW YORK Washington Electric Co. (212) 226-2121 / (800) 221-5416 Daily Business Products, Inc. (800) 645-5556 / (516) 543-6100 Synchro Sound Enterprises (212) 594-8065 / (516) 484-1852	DENMARK T.M.S. Dataustyr (45) 2-911122
ILLINOIS Electro-Tech Marketing Assoc. (312) 588-4535 Engineered Sales (312) 832-8425	PENNSYLVANIA QED Electronics (215) 674-9600	ENGLAND Northamber Limited (44) 372-67646
INDIANA Audio Specialists (219) 234-5001	TENNESSEE Southland Video Distributors (800) 238-3274	FRANCE Gepsi (33) 1-554-9742
LOUISIANA Micro Computer of New Orleans (504) 885-5883	TEXAS Datenet, Inc. (214) 669-1758	GERMANY Technitron 49 (89) 692-4141
MARYLAND Systems International Inc. (301) 977-0100	VIRGINIA Nine Associates, Inc. (703) 273-1803	HONG KONG Computerworld Ltd. 5-44033 Hong Kong Equipment 5-453870
MASSACHUSETTS S & S Electronics, Inc. (617) 458-4100		ITALY Eltron s.r.l. (030) 55026-41554-44414
		NETHERLANDS Computada Benelux B.V. 31-73-215700
		SPAIN 2i Ingenieria Informatica 204-2099

Distributor inquiries welcome!

*Registered Trademark of North Atlantic Industries, Inc.

ings are alike. They vary in size, strength, acuity, intelligence, education, and level of motivation. The general requirement for considering human factors in the design of your system, whether hardware or software, is to *recognize the needs of the users*. The type of user varies with the application. If you are designing an arcade game with a coin slot and two push buttons, you are aiming at a different sector of the population than if you are developing a computer-based econometric model to predict the gross national product in 1985. Either of those programs can be written for specific, definable, homogeneous groups of users.

More often than not, however, the hardware or software we design will be used by a varied group that ranges widely in sophistication. Knowing your system users and recognizing their needs are the first two steps in taking human factors into consideration during system design.

In general, the rules for designing a system with the user in mind parallel

those for good writing: define your system users, know their limitations, and find the simplest way to get your message across.

That which separates good programs from bad cannot always be described in terms of simple, obvious things such as bad keyboard designs or cumbersome error-handling procedures. I can name some general qualities to look for, however. First, programs that consider human factors are generally easier to learn and use than those that do not. They usually have simpler displays, are less likely to "bomb," and are supported by good user documentation; they appear to be written for less specialized users and not for computer experts. These programs also refrain from trying to make the machine behave as if it were a human being. Poorly designed programs lack some or all of these features.

To illustrate when human factors matter I'll limit my discussion to software design and, more specifically, to microcomputer software in which the

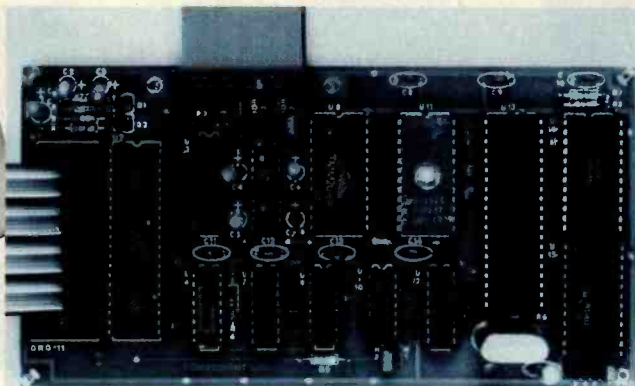
operator controls the computer and interacts continuously with it. This scope includes such applications as games, business and scientific programs, computer graphics, and computer music but excludes most control, robotics, and other minimally interactive applications.

A human-factors purist might say that serious consideration of human factors *always* matters, but this simply isn't true. You can decide in each case how important human factors are by looking at four different aspects of your program: (1) number of people who will operate the program, (2) diversity of the operators' backgrounds, (3) complexity of the program, and (4) consequences of operator error.

Obviously, the more people who will operate your program, the more time and energy you will invest in its development. If you are running a business, you want to assure that your A/R (accounts receivable) program works efficiently and effectively because it will cost you money and

DATAFACE GRQ SERIES INTERFACE

URNS YOUR ELECTRONIC TYPEWRITER INTO A PRINTER/TYPEWRITER



The Dataface GRQ-11 Interface expands your Olympia ES Series or Remington 200 Series electronic typewriters into a letter press quality printer for your personal or business computer. And, you still have a fully featured electronic typewriter—two machines in one.

The GRQ Series Interface features:

1. Standard EIA RS-232-C Serial Interface and Parallel (Centronics compatible).
2. Standard asynchronous ASCII code, 7 bit data; 1 start bit; accommodates 1 or 2 stop bits automatically; accommodates odd, even or absence of parity bit.
3. Fifty thru 9600 Baud data rate options.
4. Two K buffer; supports X-on, X-off protocol as well as RTS signals.

5. Circuit board is installed inside typewriter back panel along side logic board. The connection between boards accomplished by 40 pin jumper cable using existing socket. No soldering required. Power is provided to the GRQ thru two pins of the 40 lead cable. Installation in 10 minutes.

GRQ-10 — CALL FOR SPECIAL WHOLESALE PRICE. SUGGESTED RETAIL \$349.50.

DATAFACE INC.

2372 A WALSH AVE., SANTA CLARA, CA 95050
(408) 727-6704

At Hayes, we don't believe in second best. Or planned obsolescence. We believe in taking the state of the art to the limit. Our new Smartmodem, for example, is the most sophisticated 300-baud originate answer modem you can buy. And yet, it is perhaps the easiest-to-use modem ever.

RS-232C Compatible. Smartmodem lets any RS-232C compatible computer or terminal communicate by phone with other computers and time-sharing systems located *anywhere in North America*. You get full and half-duplex operation with both Touch-Tone® and pulse dialing.

Auto-Answer/Dial/Repeat. Smartmodem can answer the phone, dial a number, receive and transmit data, and then hang up the phone — automatically! If desired, Smartmodem will even repeat the last command. You can depend on Smartmodem for completely unattended operation.

Completely Programmable. Smartmodem can be controlled using

Hayes Stack

Microcomputer Component Systems

any programming language. Over 30 different commands can be written into your programs or entered directly from your keyboard.

Smartmodem also includes several switch-selectable features that let you tailor performance to your exact needs. You can "set it and forget it" for the ultimate in convenience.

Built-in Audio Monitor. Thanks to an internal speaker, you can actually listen to your connection being made. You'll know immediately if the line is busy or if you reached a wrong number —

and you don't even need a phone!

Status at a Glance. Seven LED's indicate Smartmodem's current operating mode: auto-answer, carrier detect, off hook, receive data, send data, terminal ready and modem ready. You're never left in the dark!

Direct-Connect Design. Smartmodem is FCC registered for direct connection to any modular phone jack — there's no acoustic coupler to cause signal loss and distortion.

Smartmodem, Smart Buy. Professional quality features. Versatile performance. A full two-year limited warranty. A suggested retail price of only \$279.

What more could you want? Perhaps the matching Hayes Stack Chronograph, an RS-232C compatible calendar clock system.

Check out the Smartmodem wherever fine computer products are sold. And don't settle for anything less than Hayes.



Smartmodem.
The ultimate concept in modems
is now a reality.



Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. 5151 Peachtree Corners East, Norcross, Georgia 30092 (404) 449-8711
 Hayes Stack is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Sold only in the U.S.A. © 1981 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
 Circle 184 on inquiry card.

perhaps your credit rating if it doesn't.

If that same program must serve a wide group—ranging, say, from clerk to company president—then you must assure that the program serves all levels well. This takes special effort during program design.

The more complex the program, the greater the chance of error, and the more you must strive to reduce the likelihood of error by carefully considering human factors.

Last, and probably most important, are error consequences. The more serious these are, the more important the human element becomes. If the reactor core will melt down, the navigator will get lost, or the names and addresses of all the people who owe you money will disappear, then the consequences of error are very serious indeed. If the worst that can happen is that the bouncing ball in your game program may disappear from the screen, then the conse-

quences are not quite so serious (unless you depend upon the program for your livelihood).

In sum, if you are writing programs purely for your own use and are not tracking important data, then you have probably spent too much time on this article already. On the other hand, if you are writing programs for a wide and varied group of users to track things that matter to them, then human-factors considerations are important.

Design Principles

If you decide to apply human factors to your program design, where do you begin? Probably the best way is to familiarize yourself with some general human-factors design principles. Six such principles are presented below. These principles grow out of behavioral research conducted over the last several decades, although their application to program design is recent. Later in this article I'll give

specific examples of how these principles may be applied.

Provide Feedback: People need to know that an action they have taken has had an effect. When you turn the wheel of your automobile, you receive feedback in the form of resistance from the wheel, centrifugal force on your body, and movement of your visual field. In turn, you adjust the rate at which you turn the wheel to conform to the feedback you are receiving. Without this feedback, you would find it much more difficult to control your automobile.

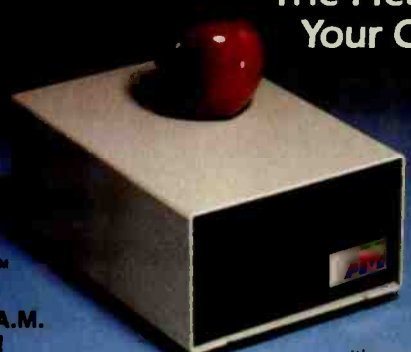
The user of your program also needs feedback. If he makes a keyboard entry and nothing appears on the screen, then he has no way of knowing that his action has had an effect. In consequence, he may repeat his action or try another, possibly causing something unintended to happen.

Feedback should be immediate and obvious. Show it on the screen in a place where it is expected.

Be Consistent: Mention "consistency" in a group and someone will probably quote Emerson to the effect that it is the "hobgoblin of little minds." Emerson may have been able to get along without it in certain trivial matters, but computer programmers cannot. The tools and programming languages with which they work are based on rigid adherence to rules of syntax, the order of programming operations, and the laws of mathematics. Rigid adherence to these "laws of the machine," which are internally consistent, reduces uncertainties and makes it possible to program the machine exactly. Human beings can tolerate more ambiguity than machines, but ambiguity reduces people's effectiveness. If we paid half as much attention to consistency in our programs' interactions with human beings as we do in the interactions between programs and machines, most of our programs would be improved.

What, exactly, do we mean by "consistency"? One way of defining it is as a set of rules that you, the programmer, establish for yourself and follow compulsively. These rules per-

Go To The Head Of Your Class



Turn off your Apple™ with a disk drive from A.M. Electronics!

Now there is an affordable, high performance, 5¼-inch disk drive that is fully compatible with your Apple — and compatible with your pocketbook.

The A.M. Electronics drive comes complete with an Apple-beige case and connecting cables. It's fully tested with Apple's disk operating system and software.

Just plug it in — it's ready to run.


You also receive a 90-day limited warranty and a 10-day money back guarantee.

Order Today. The Apple-compatible disk drive is now available direct from A.M. Electronics for only \$395 (40 track) or \$495 (80 track). Upgrade your Apple with our disk drive today and increase the fruit of your labor.

A.M. ELECTRONICS, INC.
3446 Washtenaw Avenue • Ann Arbor, MI 48104
313 973-2312

™Apple Computer, Inc.

Attention Dealers & Distributors: For information on attractive pricing and sales opportunities, call us today. Key territories are still available.



64K at 8MHz Static RAM

... PLUS HIGH STANDARDS

The bus standards are theirs (the IEEE's 696/S-100). The quality standards are ours. The combination of price, performance, and versatility sets NEW standards unmatched by any other EPROM-compatible memory on the market. Compare these features:

- Fully static 150ns 2K x 8 RAM's for performance to 8MHz
- Extended 24-bit addressing (page address switch-selectable)
- Bank select (port address switch-selectable) for compatibility with Cromemco (including CROMIX*), MP/M**, North Star, others
- Two separate banks configurable as 64/0, 48/16, or 32/32K
- Base address of 16K segments within a bank may be set to any 16K boundary
- Automatic bank select/deselect on Reset (for each bank)
- Up to eight 2K segments may be disabled to create windows for memory-mapped I/O — makes optimum use of available RAM
- Phantom capability
- Solderless field configuration
- Any number of RAM's may be replaced with 2716 EPROM's
- Low power consumption (3.0 watts)

All these features PLUS the reliability you expect from first quality components, the confidence of a 12-MONTH WARRANTY, AND an absolutely fascinating price. All boards are sold assembled, burned in (48 hrs.), and rigorously tested. Available partially populated to 48K or 32K.

*CROMIX is a trademark of Cromemco.

**MP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

NO RISK TRIAL

All Indigo Tech products are sold on a no-risk basis. If not completely satisfied return board within 15 days and the full purchase price will be promptly refunded.

M12/64	64K	\$725.00
M12/48	48K	\$645.00
M12/32	32K	\$595.00

Shipping and handling \$5.00 per board.

Visa or Mastercard accepted. California residents add 6% sales tax.

indigo tech

670 NUTTMAN AVENUE, SUITE 110
SANTA CLARA, CA 95050 • (408) 727-4710

Circle 204 on Inquiry card.

mit the operator to learn one part of your program's operation and then to apply the new knowledge to other parts of the program. For example, you might make a rule that all of your error messages will appear on the bottom line of the display screen. When the operator sees one error message displayed on the bottom line, he expects all others to be displayed there, too. If they are, then the rule is adhered to, and the operator will not have to learn a new rule for each new display. If not, then the operator's learning task is that much more difficult.

Minimize Human Memory Demands: Psychologists have determined that human beings possess two types of memory—short-term and long-term. A vast amount of research has been conducted on the subject, most of which will interest only the specialist. About human memory, the computer programmer needs to recognize two things. The first of

these is obvious, the second less so.

First, computers have better memories than people. (We said it was obvious.) Data stored on magnetic media are never forgotten.

Second, computers always remember things exactly as they were stored. People usually do, but sometimes they get things mixed up.

What follows from these two points is that, when designing programs, you should rely on computer memory as much as possible. Suppose, for example, that your program has many subprograms. How should the operator select a subprogram—from a displayed menu or by entering a memorized mnemonic? Although selection with memorized mnemonics (used in "program-like languages") has advantages in some situations, the displayed menu depends much less on operator memory and is generally preferable. (Some players of Star Trek games may recall the frustration with which they

attempted to master the game in the absence of displayed menu options.)

Keep the Program Simple: Simplicity in programming, as in writing, does not come easily or painlessly. You must work to achieve even the appearance of simplicity. Simplicity usually results from paring down or editing. In programming, as in writing, simplicity is an ideal that one strives to achieve by conscious design, by trial and modification, by cutting away the unnecessary, and by reorganizing and rearranging.

Match the Program to the Operator's Skill Level: You must determine the operator's skill level before you write your program. Determine also if operators of differing skill levels will use the same program. Human-factors specialists do these two things systematically by conducting a task analysis. There are several ways to do this, but usually it involves defining what *mission* a system must perform, what *functions* are involved in this mission, and what *tasks* are required to accomplish the functions. Conducting task analyses is time-consuming, technical, expensive, and probably beyond your needs or interests. Still, you do need to think about operator tasks as you write your program and ask questions like the following:

- What will operators be expected to do?
- What decisions must they make?
- What must they know to make the decisions?
- What skill levels will be required?

Consider these questions before you write your program. Then design your program so that it matches the skill level of your system users.

Sustain Operator Orientation: If you have ever been lost then you know what *not* being oriented is. Anyone who has ever used a computer has had the experience of getting into some new program and not being able to find the way out. This often happens when you try the program without first reading the manual (as all of us are prone to do).

You have an obligation as a pro-

ADD A 5 MBYTE WINCHESTER TO YOUR COMPUTER ARSENAL FOR \$2995.00

INTERFACES WITH:

- S-100 BUS (CP/M)
- Heath H89, H90 (CP/M, HDOS)
- Zenith Z89, Z90 (CP/M, HDOS)
- TRS 80 Model III (CP/M, TRS DOS)
- Xerox 820 (CP/M)
- IBM Personal Computer (CP/M 86, IBMDOS)



AMT's EZ8X5 is a complete, ready to plug in Winchester Hard Disk Subsystem. Featuring easy implementation, enhanced system interface cards, an extensive disk test package. The EZ-8X5 delivers a full 5, 10, or 20 megabytes. Dealer and Distributor inquiries are being accepted.



Route 30 West
Greengate Professional Building
Greensburg, PA. 15601 412/837-7255
or call Toll Free 1-800/245-6908

... It's What's Inside That Counts.

MICRO

BUSINESS WORLD INC.
Information Line (213) 996-2252
TOLL FREE MAIL ORDER LINES
(800) 423-5886 Outside Calif

TI-99/4A

home computer



MSL 649.95

\$355.00
Save
294.95

NEC MODEL 8023A PRINTER



MSL 745.00

\$499.00
Save
246.00

SHARP BUSINESS COMPUTER 64K SYSTEM

- 5.25" diskette
- 284K byte per disk drive
- 2 disk drives per unit
- Expandable up to 4 units
- Including SHARP's FDOS (Floppy Disk Operating System)

MSL 5995.00
OUR PRICE \$3995.00
Save **\$2000.00**

NEC STUDENT SYSTEM 64K



- *NEC PC 8001 A Computer
- *NEC PC 8012 A Expansion
- *NEC PC 8031 A Dual Drive
- 12" Grn. Phs. Video Monitor

MSL 3565.00

OUR PRICE \$2395.00
Save **\$1170.00**

XEROX 820 WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM (INCLUDES SOFTWARE)



MSL 3495.00

OUR PRICE \$2649.00
Save **846.00**

Commodore COLOR COMPUTER VIC-20



MSL 299.00

OUR PRICE \$255.00
Save **44.00**

SOFTWARE FOR COMMODORE

	List	Our Price
Ozz-The Information Wizard	395.00	\$289.00
Wordcraft 80	395.00	289.00
Ima-hio Retrieval & Mgmt. Aid	495.00	389.00
Dow Jones Portfolio Mgmt.	149.00	119.00
Pascal Development Pkg.	295.00	219.00
Ebs-Recables. Inventory	750.00	569.00
Bpi-General Ledger	395.00	389.00
Word Pro 3-40 Column	250.00	175.00
Word Pro 4-80 Column	375.00	259.00
Word Pro 4 Plus	450.00	319.00

MODEMS

	List	Our Price
NOVATION CAT MODEM	189.95	140.00
NOVATION D-CAT	199.00	150.00
NOVATION APPLE-CAT	389.00	329.00
HAYES MICROMODEM	379.00	295.00
HAYES SMARTMODEM	279.00	239.00

CALCULATORS

	List	Our Price
CASIO HR-10 Paper Feed	49.95	39.00
HR-12 Paper Feed	54.95	42.00
FR-100 Paper Feed	79.95	59.00
FR-1210 Paper Feed	129.95	99.00
PQ-20	29.95	23.00
LC-785	12.95	10.00
LC-3165	12.95	10.00
FX-68 Scientific	29.95	23.00
FX-81 Scientific	19.95	17.00
FX-3800P Scientific	39.95	29.95
FX-602P "Computer Talk" 88 Memories Pro		
gramming Upper & Lower Case Dot Matrix 512 Steps	129.95	99.00
FX-702P Solves Problems with Alpha Numeric Clarity, uses Basic Language	199.95	159.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

	List	Our Price
HP-125 Microcomputer	3750.00	2750.00
HP-85 Microcomputer	2750.00	1995.00
HP-83 Microcomputer	2250.00	1777.00
16K Exp. Memory Module	295.00	255.00
Graphics Plotter 7225	2450.00	2075.00
Personality Mod. For 7225	750.00	665.00
2631B Impact/Printer/		
Hvy Dty	3950.00	3250.00
Option 020 For 2631B	150.00	125.00
8 Drives to Choose From 829025	1300.00	1125.00
9895A 8" Dual Drive	6850.00	5500.00
Graphics Tablet 9111A	2050.00	1678.00
HP-11C Slim-Line Advanced	1135.00	119.00
HP-12C Slim-Line Financial	150.00	129.00
HP-41 CV New 2.2 Bytes Mem	325.00	250.00
HP-41-C Calculator	250.00	185.00
Card Reader For 41C/VC	215.00	162.00
Printer For 41C/VC	385.00	289.00
Optical Wand For 41 C/VC	125.00	97.00
Quad Ram Equals 4 Mem. Mods	95.00	81.00
Memory Modules For 41C	750.00	595.00
HP-97 Programmable Printer		
HP-67 Programmable Calculator	375.00	295.00
HP-34C Programmable Scientific	150.00	117.00
HP-38C Programmable Bus. RIE	150.00	117.00
HP-32E Adv. Scientific	55.00	48.00
HP-37E Business Mgmt.	75.00	57.00

Commodore

	List	Our Price
8032-32K 80 Col Grt	1495.00	1097.00
4032-32K 40 Col Grt	1295.00	989.00
4016-16K 40 Col Grt	995.00	788.00
8050 Dual Disk 950K	1795.00	1344.00
4040-Dual Disk 343K	1295.00	989.00
C2N Cassette Drive	95.00	77.00
4022-80 Col Printer	795.00	639.00
8024-Mannsmann Tally	1995.00	1545.00
25CPS Stairwriter	1895.00	1399.00
CBM-IEEE Modem	279.00	225.00
Voice Synthesizer	395.00	325.00
VIC 20	299.00	255.00
PET to IEEE Cable	39.95	34.00
IEEE to IEEE Cable	49.95	39.00

XEROX

	List	Our Price
Xerox 820-1 5-1/4" Disk	2995.00	2399.00
Xerox 820-2 8" Disk	3795.00	2995.00
CP/M Operating System	200.00	163.00
Word Processing Software	500.00	429.00
Super Calc	295.00	249.00

ATARI PERSONAL COMPUTERS

	List	Our Price
400 16K Bytes of Ram	595.00	337.85
800 16K Bytes of Ram	995.00	599.00
410 Program Recorder	90.00	77.00
810 Disk Drive	600.00	457.00
825 Printer (80 Col.) Centronic 737	999.95	769.00
820 Printer (40 col impact)	450.00	353.00
830 Acoustic Modem	200.00	155.00
850 Interface Module	220.00	192.00
Atari Visicalc	200.00	164.00

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

	List	Our Price
TI 994A Console New Improved	950.00	369.00
10" Color Monitor High Resolution	399.95	339.95
32K Memory Module	399.95	312.95
Speech Synthesizer	149.95	127.95
Disk Memory Drive	499.95	390.95
RF Modulator	49.95	42.50
Telephone Coupler (Modem)	224.95	185.95
Printer (Solid State)	399.95	315.95

PRINTERS

	List	Our Price
EPSON MX 80 FT	\$ 745.00	\$ 549.00
MX 80 IMPACT	645.00	447.00
MX 70 IMPACT	500.00	369.00
MX 100	995.00	725.00
ANADIX 9501 NEC	1650.00	1299.00
5510	3195.00	2445.00
5515	3295.00	2545.00
3510	2495.00	1795.00
3515	2545.00	1849.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 80	545.00	395.00
MICROLINE 82	649.00	449.00
MICROLINE 83	1050.00	769.00
PAPER TIGER 4450 with Graphics	795.00	695.00
4600 with Graphics	1,394.00	899.00
5600 New full size	1,695.00	1,139.00
DIABLO (LETTER QUALITY) 630 R102 bi-directional tractors	2,965.00	2,450.00
1640K109 keyboard tractors	4,000.00	2,899.00
630 R0 Receive Only	2,710.00	2,250.00
1650K 136 keyboard tractors	4,000.00	3,100.00

MONITORS

	List	Our Price
BMC 12" Grn. Phs KQ (15 Hz)	219.00	165.00
12" Grn. Phs EO (18 Hz)	\$249.00	185.00
12" Grn. Phs (20 Hz)	279.00	209.00
12" Colour Composite Hi Res. Grn. Phs 12"	439.00	319.00
NEC Grn. Phs. 12"	275.00	165.00
Zenith 12"	225.00	179.00
LE MONITOR 9" B & W	179.00	159.00
9" Green Phs	189.00	165.00
12" B & W	209.00	185.00
12" Green Phs.	229.00	199.00
12" Green Phs.	199.00	159.00
Anti Reflective Screen		
T.V. Grade Screen		
SANYO MONITORS 13" Color (new) high quality	\$550.00	399.00
12" Green Phs.	360.00	269.00
12" B & W	340.00	239.00
15" B & W	370.00	255.00
9" B & W The Best Seller!	235.00	159.00
9" Green Phs.	275.00	199.00

TERMINALS TELEVIDEO

	List	Our Price
910	\$ 699.00	\$ 599.00
912C	950.00	699.00
920C	995.00	795.00
950C	1,195.00	949.00

DISKETTES SOLD IN BOXES OF 10 (Min. Purchase) \$100

	List	Our Price
DYSAN 104/1 5" SOFT SECTOR	6.00	3.99
104/1D = " DBL. DEM.-SOFT SEC.	6.40	4.60
3740/1 8" SOFT SECTOR	7.25	4.75
3740/1D 8" DBL. DEM.-SOFT SECTOR	10.75	6.90
MAXELL MD-1 5" SOFT SECTOR/DBL. DEN.	5.00	3.88
MD-2 5" SOFT SECTOR/DBL. SIDE/DBL. DEN.	7.00	4.90
FD-1 8" SOFT SEC/DBL. DEN.	6.50	4.50
FD-1 8" SOFT SEC/DBL. SIDE/DBL. DEN.	8.50	5.95

DRIVES

	List	Our Price
CORVUS 5 MBYTES	3,750.00	\$3,050.00
10 MBYTES	5,350.00	4,449.00
20 MBYTES	6,450.00	5,325.00

EXPANSION BOARD Q STAR

16K RAM BOARD
LIST 199.00 **OUR PRICE 129.00**

SOFTWARE FOR APPLE II

	List	Our Price
Language System with Apple Pascal	495.00	399.00
BPI General Ledger System	395.00	319.00
Visicalc	200.00	159.00
Visicalc	200.00	159.00
Desktop Plan II	200.00	159.00
MicroLab Database System	150.00	119.00
Stoneware DB Master	229.00	189.00
Muse SuperText II	150.00	119.00
Softpage Magic Window	99.00	72.00

TELE. ANSW. DEVICES

	List	Our Price
PHONE MATE 900 Economy	119.95	86.00
905 Remote Dual Tape Sys	199.95	144.00
910 60 Calls Per Side	159.95	115.00
920 C-Vox	199.95	144.00
925 Remote Call Monitor	239.95	173.00
930 Remote Twin Cass.	299.95	216.00
950 Remote	339.95	245.00
960 Remote Built In Tele Microcomputer Controlled	399.95	288.00

1 Year Extended WARRANTY
\$99.00
INQUIRE

MICRO BUSINESS WORLD MAIL ORDER WAREHOUSE

18720 Oxnard, #108 Tarzana, CA 91349
OUTSIDE CA CALL TOLL FREE 1 (800) 423-5886 IN CA (213) 996-2252

Name (Please print) _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Qty	Make	Model	Description	Price	Total

TOTAL ORDER \$ _____
TAX IF APPLICABLE* _____
SHIPPING & HANDLING** _____
TOTAL ENCLOSED \$ _____

Certified Check or M.O. Allow 2 weeks clearance for personal check Bank Wire Transfer

CREDIT CARD # _____
Excl. Date _____ Signature _____

Telex: 182852
Answer: MICKO TZNA

*California residents add 6% sales tax.
**Add 3% Shipping & Handling - Add 3% surcharge for credit cards. Orders cannot be shipped unless accompanied by payment, including shipping, handling and tax where applicable.

Quality Computer Services presents..

Hard Disk Systems



For TRS®, Apple®, Heath®, S-100, IBM.....
6,12,20,40 and 80 Megabyte systems

Completely assembled and tested subsystem including:

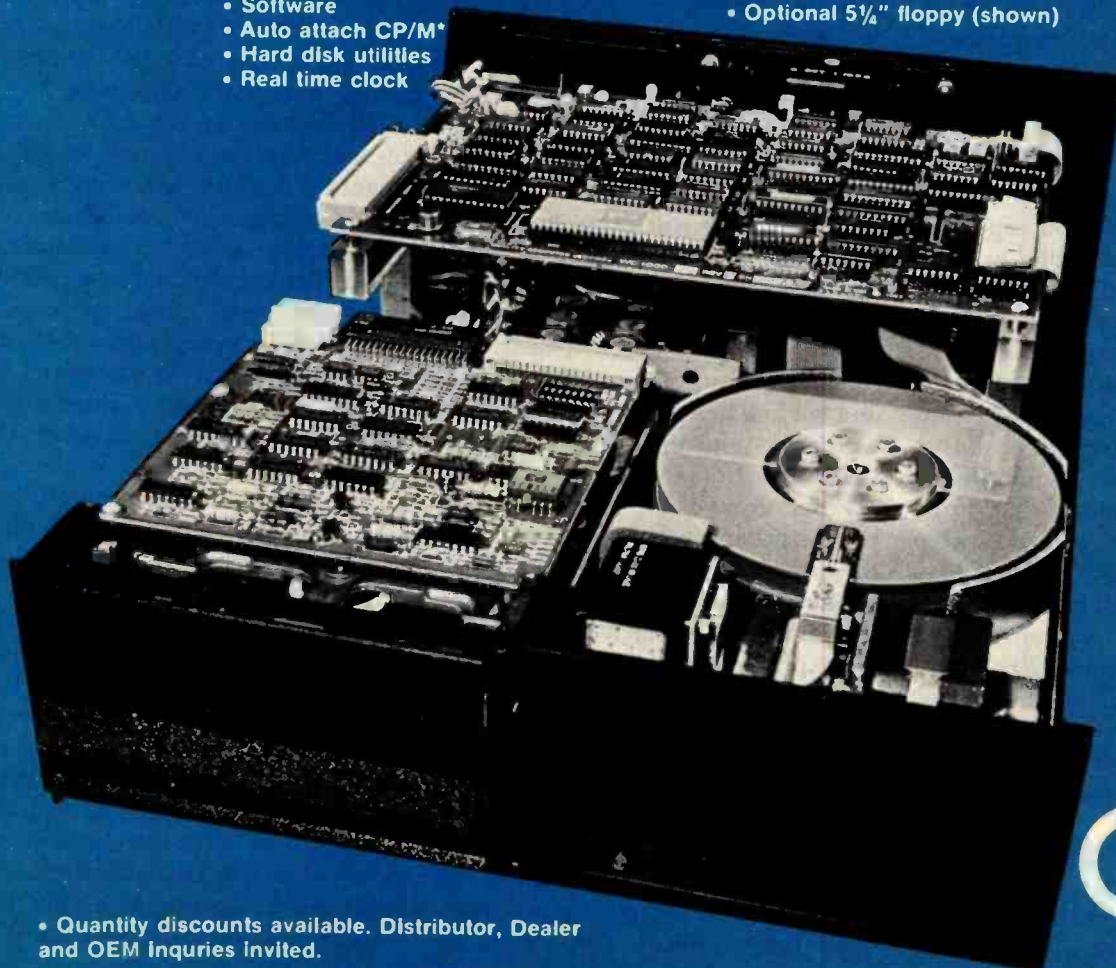
- Switching power supply
- Winchester drive
- Host adapter card
- Sealed case
- Expansion

The enclosure, controller and power supply have been designed to allow for future backup hardware or increased storage

- Software
- Auto attach CP/M*
- Hard disk utilities
- Real time clock

- Formatting program
Assigns alternate sectors for any weak sectors detected during formatting assuring the lowest possible error rate

- Warranty: The system has a full one year warranty on all parts and workmanship
- Also available: attach for TRSDOS, OASIS*, Apple DOS
- Optional 5¼" floppy (shown)



See local dealer
or call:
Quality Computer
Services
178 Main Street
Metuchen, New Jersey
201-548-2135

• Quantity discounts available. Distributor, Dealer and OEM Inquiries Invited.

*OASIS is a trademark of Phase One Systems, CP/M is trademark of Digital Research

QCS
Quality Computer Services Inc

Toll free number: 800 631 5944

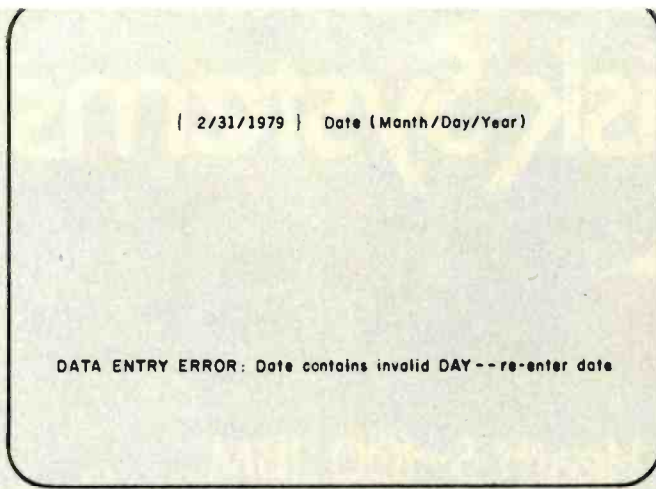


Figure 2: A sample error message. The message is specific and helps the operator correct the error identified.

format of data to be entered. Range limits or entry format can be shown parenthetically after the prompt. For example, a date entered in the form of month-day-year could be prompted as follows: "Enter Date (Month/Day/Year)." If there is a length limit, then this length should be shown on the screen using an underline, pair of brackets, or other visual cue. If certain data entries have *default* values (i.e., values that the computer will assign unless the operator enters others), then display the default values—do not rely on operator memory. If there are similar or identical data-entry requirements in different parts of the program, prompt consistently. One way to do this is to put data-entry statements into sub-routines that can be called from various parts of the program.

Entering Data: You do not always control the length of the data to be entered, but when you do, keep length to a minimum. This saves keystrokes and time and reduces errors. Provide feedback by displaying entered data on the screen. If data being entered consist of logically related groups, then permit the user to enter several fields together, rather than requiring him to enter each item separately.

Error Check: Check all entered data for errors. The types of checks you must make depend upon the data and what will be done with them. Anticipate possible errors, check for them, and protect against them. For example, if the entry is supposed to be a number, anticipate what will happen when (not if) the operator enters a letter. Many programmers protect against this by taking all inputs as character strings and then converting them to equivalent numeric values.

Analyze the situation and be ready for errors. Are there range or length limits to what is acceptable? Is it possible for the operator to enter something that will cause an illegal program action to take place—for example, dividing by zero or attempting to take a substring of illegal length?

When an entry error is detected, alert the operator, identify the error, and tell him how to recover. In other words: *alert, identify, direct*. Alerting signals must differ from the customary background. An audio tone—a beep—is alerting but meaningless if the program is already emitting a continuous stream of beeps. Similarly, a flashing message can effectively alert, provided that the screen is not filled with other flashing messages.

Many programmers reserve the use of both sound and flashing messages for those conditions that truly require an alert.

The error message itself should be placed consistently from screen to screen. Ideally, it should appear near the erroneous entry. The content of

the message must tell what is wrong—for example, that the entered value is too long. If error identification will permit the operator to figure out what to do next, then that is all the message needs to contain. However, if many possible actions may be taken, then the message must also tell the operator which to take. If prompts to the user are adequate, then it should be possible in most cases for the operator to figure out what corrective action to take based solely on definition of the error. Figure 2 shows a helpful error message.

Editing: Editing is an important part of the data-entry process, and no data-entry program is complete without editing capability. Being human, operators will make data-entry errors that they may not recognize until later. You should therefore permit them to edit entries before the program accepts data into a database. Many programs permit data to be edited at three stages: during initial data entry (while being typed in), after a block of related entries has been made, and after the data have become part of the database.

The first editing capability is routine and in fact most people probably do not think of this as editing. If you make a typing error, you can usually back up the cursor before data are stored. The last capability, editing the actual database, varies in importance, but in many programs with large databases it is considered as necessary as utility programs for copying files, purging files, or the main menu itself.

Less routine, often ignored, yet very important is the block editing capability mentioned above. Often the program user will not recognize an error until after he has made several data entries. If he cannot go back and correct the error at that point, it may be uncorrectable, or he may have to use a separate database editing program to make the correction. The way block editing typically works is that after the operator has made a set of related entries, the screen presents a prompt asking if he wants to edit any earlier entries. If he

"My computer helped me write The Final Encyclopedia. I wouldn't trust anything less than Scotch® Brand Diskettes to make a long story short."

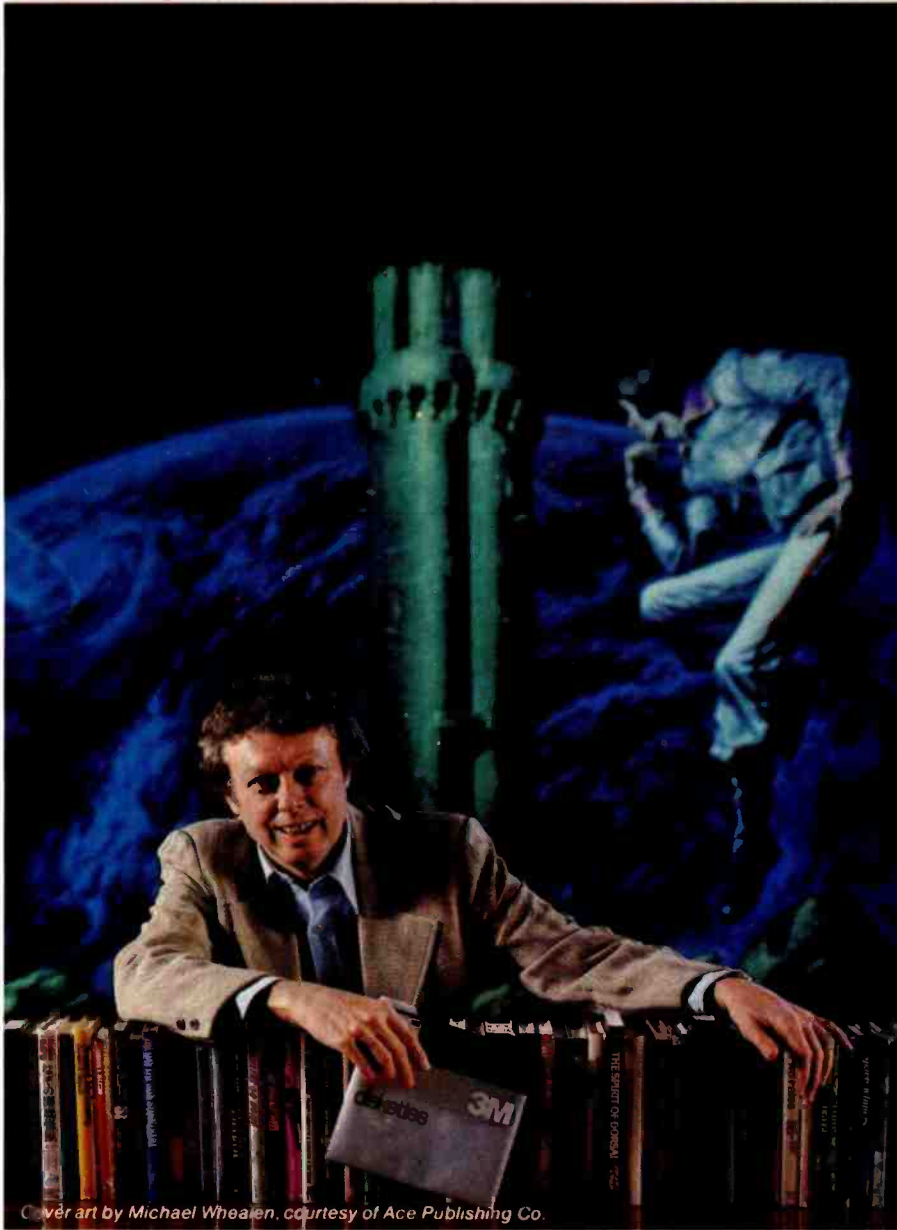
**Gordon R. Dickson,
Science Fiction Author,
Minneapolis, Minnesota**

Gordon Dickson: a small businessman whose product is his own imagination. He's written more than 40 novels and 150 short stories; his newest work is *The Final Encyclopedia*. He uses his personal computer and word processing software to maximize his production. All his words—his product—are stored on diskettes. He calls up sentences and paragraphs on demand, and gets more rewrite out of the time available. So he depends on Scotch diskettes to save himself production time.

Dependable Scotch media can work just as hard for you. Each Scotch diskette is tested before it leaves our factory, and certified error-free. So you can expect it to perform exactly right.

Scotch 8" and 5 1/4" diskettes are compatible with computer/diskette systems like TRS-80, Apple, PET, Wang and many others. Get them from your local 3M distributor. For the one nearest you, call toll-free: 800/328-1300. (In Minnesota, call collect: 612/736-9625.) Ask for the Data Recording Products Division. In Canada, contact 3M Canada, Inc., Ontario.

**If it's worth remembering,
it's worth Scotch
Data Recording Products.**



Cover art by Michael Whealen, courtesy of Ace Publishing Co.



3M Hears You...

3M

Circle 414 on Inquiry card.

ORANGE MICRO JUST TURNED A PAGE IN PRINTER HISTORY.

OUR PRICES, SELECTION & SAME-DAY SHIPPING MAKE US COMPETITIVE...

NEC 8023 Outstanding Graphics, Print Quality & Performance



144 x 160 dots/inch • Proportional Spacing
• Lower case descenders • Nx9 dot matrix
• 8 character sizes • 5 unique alphabets
• Greek character set • Graphic symbols
• 100 CPS print speed • Bi-directional logic-
seeking • Adjustable tractors • Single-sheet
friction feed • Vertical & horizontal tabbing

NEC 8023
Dot Matrix List \$795 **\$Call**

IDS Paper Tiger 560/Prism 80/132 Affordable Color, Speed



Dot Resolution Graphics • 9-wire staggered
printhead • Lowercase descenders • Over
150 CPS • Bi-directional, logic-seeking
• 8 character sizes • 80-132 columns
• Hi-res dot graphics • Proportional spacing
• Text justifications

Prism 80 List \$899 **\$700**
IDS Paper Tiger 560G List \$1395 **\$1100**
Prism 132 (Color) List \$1995 **\$1895**

NEC Spinwriter 7700 & 3500 Daisy Wheel Quality Leader



High speed, letter quality • 55/33 CPS
• Typewriter quality • Bi-directional plotting
& proportional spacing • Quiet • OCR quality
print • Hi-res plotting/graphing • Quick change
ribbon • Optional cut-sheet feeder, horizontal
or bidirectional tractors • Prints up to 8 copies.

NEC Spinwriter RO
Serial Parallel 77xx List \$3055 **\$2575**
35xx List \$2290 **\$1975**

The Epson Series. High-Quality Printers at a Low Price.



Epson MX70

Super low priced dot resolution graphics
• 5 x 7 dot matrix • User replaceable printhead
• Top of form • 80 CPS optional friction feed
• 10" paper width

Epson MX70 List \$450 **\$390**



Epson MX80/MX80FT

9 x 9 dot matrix • Lower case descenders
• 80 CPS • Bi-directional • Logic seeking
• 40, 66, 132, columns per line • 64 special
graphic characters: TRS-80 Compatible
• Forms handling • Multipage printing
• Adjustable tractors

Epson MX80 List \$645 **\$Call**
Epson MX80FT List \$745 **\$Call**



Epson MX100

Same basic features as the MX80 • Plus
friction feed for single sheets • Plus 15" wide
carriage • Dot Resolution Graphics

MX100 List \$995 **\$Call**

Full Line of Epson Accessories

Anadex 9501

High Speed, Commerical Duty
Plus Graphics



Dot graphics • Wide carriage • 11 x 9 dot
matrix • Lower case descender • Dot
resolution graphics • Bi-directional, logic
seeking • Up to 200 CPS • RS 232 Serial &
Parallel • Forms control • X-On/X-Off • Up to
6 part copy

Anadex 9501 List \$1650 **\$1350**

INTERFACE EQUIPMENT

Complete stock of options, cables and accessories.

GRAPPLER APPLE INTERFACE	\$175
CCS APPLE SERIAL Interface & Cable	\$150
ORANGE INTERFACE for Apple II	
Parallel Interface Board and Cable	\$110
NOVATION D-CAT direct connect modem	\$180
COMPLETE STOCK OF EPSON ACCESSORIES	\$Call
CUSTOM PRINTER CABLES FOR Apple, Atari, IBM,	
TRIS-80 (all models)	\$Call
HAYES MICROMODEM	\$300
PRINTER STANDS: Large	\$99
Small	\$25
PRINTER RIBBONS—Most Types	\$Call

WE'RE NOW

Red Baron
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

OUR PEOPLE MAKE US EXPERTS.

Malibu 200
Dot Matrix & Letter Quality
in One Printer



200 CPS standard • Letter quality font
• 12 optional fonts • Bi-directional logic
seeking • 19 x 18 dot matrix • Expanded
characters (2x, 4x) Optional • Dot resolution
graphics of 144 x 120 • Underlining
Malibu 200 List \$2995 **\$2600**

Okidata 82A
Hi-Res & TRS-80 Block Graphics



120 CPS • Bi-directional printing • Logic
seeking • Double width & condensed printing
• Friction & tractor feed standard • Font
selection, character pitch & line spacing are
program controllable
Okidata 82A List \$799 **\$Call**

Centronics 739
Crisp Dot-Matrix Characters



Graphics & word processing print quality
• N x 9 dot matrix • suitable for word
processing • Underlining • Proportional
spacing • Right margin justification • Serif
typeface • 80/100 CPS • 9 1/2" pin feed/friction
• Optional 2 Color Kit
Centronics 739-1 List \$695 **\$Call**
Centronics 739-3 List \$795 **\$725**

Our People, Our Product: Both Are Specialized.

Because our salespeople are printer specialists, they know the capabilities of each printer—and how to match one to your exact need. Red Baron's volume stocking assures a low, low price on a wide array of major brands. We're sure you'll like the product and services you get from Red Baron, and we know you'll love our Customer Benefit Package; an exclusive at Red Baron.



Customer Benefit Package

1. Free Expert Consultation. Before you buy, after you buy. **2. Toll-Free Ordering.** There's never a toll charge when you place your order at Red Baron. **3. Free Catalog.** Get your informative catalog with printer comparison chart and character samples today! **4. Warranty.** The manufacturer's warranty applies where applicable. **5. Same-Day Shipping.** Your order is sent the same day when you call before 11:00 a.m. **6. Free/MasterCard & Visa.** Call us toll-free and charge your printer to your credit card. **7. We Stock What We Sell.** No bait and switch, no hassle. We make every effort to keep a large stock of our advertised products.

Televideo CRT's
Price, Performance & Reliability



910C List \$699 **\$600**
920C List \$995 **\$770**
925C List \$995 **\$750**
950 List \$1195 **\$970**

Here's how to order.

Phone orders are welcome; same-day shipment on orders placed before 11:00 a.m. Free use of MasterCard and Visa. CODs accepted. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision.



**CALL FOR
FREE CATALOG**

TOLL FREE

1-800-854-8275 CA, AK, HI (714) 630-3322

Orange Micro Retail Stores
Sherman Oaks: 13604 Ventura Blvd. (213) 501-3486
Anahelm: 3150 La Palma, #1 (714) 630-3622
Santa Clara: 3216 Scott Blvd. (408) 980-1213
Circle 309 on Inquiry card.

Red Baron
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1100 N. TUSTIN
ANAHEIM, CA 92806

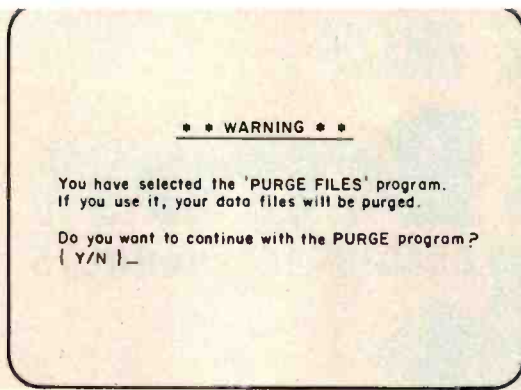


Figure 3: A message that protects the operator against a serious error. The operator must confirm the decision to purge the data files before the program will proceed.

indicates that he does, the program asks him to define the entry he wants to correct, usually by line number. Then the cursor moves to the appropriate data-input field to permit re-entry of data, and the edit prompt reappears to permit corrections. When the operator indicates that he has no more changes to make, the program moves on to the next step.

Certain data entries have far-reaching effects. A "profound, irreversible data entry" is one that will significantly affect the database or a phase of program operation. How profound the data entry is depends, of course, on the situation. Consequences of data-entry errors in these cases vary from inconvenience (you are delayed because you must print a report) to disaster (you just purged six months' worth of data).

Clearly, it is important to protect the operator from such traps by providing "fail-safe" devices. The general idea is to make the operator action more complex than for usual data entry. One way is to make data entry require two stages. For example, when the operator selects the "FIRE ICBM" program from the menu, firing does not occur immediately but causes a message to appear on the screen that tells what will happen next. This is accompanied by a prompt that permits the operator either to continue or to back out.

Protect your operator against himself. The programmer who writes a program that will purge all files at the stroke of a single key deserves no

mercy and will receive none from program users. Figure 3 shows a message that provides sufficient warning to the operator before beginning to purge data.

Display Screen Design

Screen layout design is partly art and partly science but all programmers can profit by observing the guidelines in this section.

Designing a good screen requires planning. Many experienced programmers find that a screen design aid, consisting of a paper matrix that identifies all possible character locations on the screen, is useful. This permits design of the screen with paper and pencil. The design can be perfected before it is committed to code. (It is much faster to make pencil erasures than to change a series of tab settings.)

As a general rule, access screens by paging, not by scrolling. Keep in mind that people find it easier to read stationary pages than moving pages. The only people who like to read scrolling information are those at the end of hot news wires. Unless your program has that sort of application, clear the screen before you put up a new display.

Most displays need a title to tell the operator what he is looking at. The title should be centered at the top of the screen.

Display screen designers center display information primarily for aesthetic considerations, although centering assumes more practical im-

portance with large screen displays. With large screens, if information is not centered, the operator will spend his time turned to the left side of the screen instead of along a more natural line of sight—straight ahead.

Your screens will probably contain a variety of different types of information: title block, numerical information, prompt line, error-message line, operating-mode indicator, etc. Analyze your needs and determine how many different categories apply. Then allocate a screen area for each information category.

Assure that information on screens does not stray from its assigned area. This is an application of the consistency principle discussed earlier. The more complex your screen displays, the more important it is to allocate areas. If you have complex screens and do not design them consistently, you will confuse the operator.

If possible, separate each area of the screen from the next by at least three rows or columns of blank spaces. Different blocks can also be separated by lines, which will make the separation more distinct. More effective still is to color-code different screen areas.

"Keep it simple" has become a cliché but is valuable and important advice. Unfortunately, keeping it simple is, to use another cliché, easier said than done. What, after all, is "simple"? And when is something "not simple enough"?

Finding the answers to these questions requires you to take a close look at the information needs of your program users at each point in your program. Present no more information than necessary.

Some programmers use the "one logically connected thought or step per screen" rule. Where much information must be conveyed, these programmers break it up into logical thoughts or steps and present each one on a separate screen. This is like the rule of presenting one idea in each paragraph of prose.

Programmers in the "densely packed display" school of thought hold the view that if they can get

IBM

COMPATIBLE
BOARDS

BY

ZOBEX

256 K

Limited time only!

MEMORY WITH PARITY

\$598

~~\$998~~

HARD DISC SUBSYSTEM FOR IBM AND S-100 **\$2495**

HA62 IBM BUS HARD DISK INTERFACE FOR WD-1000
4SP 4 SERIAL PORTS FOR IBM
PB PROTOTYPING BOARD FOR IBM
EB EXTENDER BOARD FOR IBM

S-100 BOARDS

ZOBEX CPU
Z-80A CPU WITH 4 SERIAL AND 3 PARALLEL PORTS
ZOBEX DDFDC
DOUBLE DENSITY DISK CONTROLLER
ZMS-100
64K RAM
HDCI
S-100 HARD DISK INTERFACE FOR WD-1000

ZOBEX

7343 J. RONSON RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA. 92111

(714) 571-6971

ZOBEX is trademark of ZOBEX CORPORATION
IBM is trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

NOT THIS

Personnel Directory

NAME
 Knuth
 Soms
 Lien
 Bowles
 .
 .
 .
 .
 King
 Grogono
 Liffick

THIS

Personnel Directory

NAME
 Bowles
 Grogono
 King
 Knuth
 .
 .
 .
 .
 Lien
 Liffick
 Soms

Figure 4: The same list presented in random order and in alphabetical order. Recognizable orderings—e.g., alphabetical, numerical, and chronological—make data easier for the operator to comprehend.

everything onto one screen they are saving something. What, exactly, they are saving is unclear, although they must gain a certain satisfaction by rising to the challenge of making everything fit. This satisfaction resembles the exultation of the first guy who engraved the Declaration of Independence on the head of a pin. Judge for yourself how useful that was.

In designing screen displays, it is important to follow prevailing conventions. Because of experience with written language, people have certain built-in expectations for the way information will be presented to them. If you don't follow convention in displaying information, you make things more difficult for the operator.

Think of your display screen as the page of a book. In a book, informa-

tion is normally presented in lines that are read from left to right and from top to bottom. Numeric information is usually presented in tabular format, i.e., beneath column headings and from top to bottom. Certain obvious things you should avoid are printing numeric information from left to right or presenting very wide columns of text. If in doubt, recall how you have seen such information portrayed in books.

You should display information in a recognizable order. Some screens present directories or lists through which the operator must search. A menu is one such list, although it is usually short, with the most frequently called options listed at the top and the least frequently at the bottom (more on this later). Long directories or lists should be presented in an order that the operator will recognize, for example, alphabetic, numeric, or chronological order. This simplifies the search and saves time. Figure 4 shows the same information presented in random order and again in alphabetical order. Judge for yourself which ordering makes it easier to find the name "Grogono."

Long strings should be broken up. A "long" string is one that has more than about five independent characters. By "independent" we mean characters that do not unite to form a recognizable whole such as a person's name. A telephone number without the separating hyphen would be such a string. People have difficulty recognizing and separating the individual characters of long strings. If you have

PHONE 1 FILLS THE VOID IN DATA COMMUNICATION

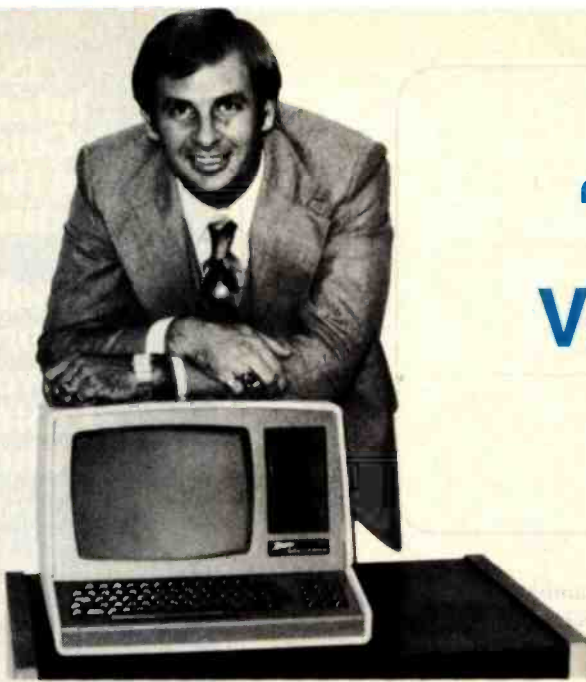
Powerful Z-80® communications software tools are now available. Fill the void between your microcomputer and mainframe.

Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog.



PHONE 1

1011 River Lane • Loves Park, Illinois 61111 • 815/877-9008



**“I found out why
V.I.P.’s call A.E.I.”**

I learned that I could get *specific advantages* when purchasing from A.E.I.

A.E.I. has valuable knowledge gained from selling millions of dollars of computer equipment, and will take the time to discuss which equipment is right for me.

Based on its vast experience, A.E.I. sells only reliable equipment.

A.E.I. can test and configure equipment to match my system.

A.E.I. will initialize my software to match my system, saving me valuable time.

A.E.I. stocks repair parts and can answer my

technical questions, and expedite repairs to my equipment when necessary.

A.E.I. is price competitive even when compared to No-Service sales companies.

I learned that 40% of all A.E.I. sales are to public and semi-public institutions,* such as the Universities of Nebraska, Virginia, Kentucky, California, M.I.T., the U.S. Air Force, Princeton; as well as scores of major corporations.

Calling A.E.I. is the *smart* thing to do.

*A.E.I. does not wish to imply that any of these fine organizations endorse A.E.I., merely that A.E.I. is proud to have them as customers.

A PARTIAL LIST OF PRODUCTS AVAILABLE AT A.E.I.



TELEVIDEO COMPUTER

	List	Sell
TS-800 User Station	1795	1450
TS-801 Computer	3295	2650
TS-802 Comput/Terminal	3495	CALL
TS-802H Comput/Termin.	6995	CALL
TS-806 Multi User Proc.	7195	5749



TELEVIDEO TERMINALS

	List	Sell
910 Terminal	699	575
912 Terminal	925	659
920 Terminal	995	725
925 Terminal	995	725
950 Terminal	1195	925



NEC PRINTERS

	List	Sell
3510-1 30CPS Serial	2450	1895
7710-1 55CPS Serial	CALL	CALL
7720-1 KSR Serial	CALL	CALL
Forms Tractors	CALL	CALL



NORTHSTAR HORIZON PRODUCTS

	List	Sell
HRZ-20-64K	3599	CALL
HRZ-10-64K-HD5	6695	4999
HRZ-10-64K-HD18	9270	6749

NorthStar is discontinuing many of their horizon products. Call for availability and price of any product not listed.



NORTHSTAR SOFTWARE

	List	Sell
Northword DIO	399	295
Mailmanager DIO	299	235
Infomanager DIO	499	365
General Ledger DIO	599	475
A/R DIO	599	475
AP DIO	599	475



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS PRINTERS

	List	Sell
TI-810 BASIC	1645	1398
TI-810 Full ASCII	1745	1479
TI-810 Package	1945	1649
TI-820 R/O BASIC	1995	1625
TI-820 KSR Package	2385	1950



NORTHSTAR ADVANTAGE COMPUTER

	List	Sell
ADV-20-64K	3995	CALL
SIO Board	175	CALL
PIO Board	200	CALL
FPB Board	399	CALL
Graphics Option	299	CALL



MODEMS

	List	Sell
Cat Modem	189	140
D-Cat	199	150
Auto-Cat	249	190
Apple-Cat	389	310
DC Hayes Micro-100	379	330
DC Hayes Smart Modem	279	240



EPSON PRINTERS

	List	Sell
MX-80	645	CALL
MX-80 FT	745	CALL
MX-100	995	CALL

Call for pricing on interfaces and cables.
We will beat any advertised price.



MORROW DECISION COMPUTER

	List	Sell
Decision 1 BASIC	1725	1350
65 K Static Ram	1000	780
Switchboard I/O	259	210

Select drives from Morrow disc systems for desired configuration.



MORROW DISC SYSTEMS

	List	Sell
Discus 2D 1 Drive	1095	849
Discus 2D 2 Drive	1875	1389
Discus 2 + 2 1 Drive	1395	1075
Discus 2 + 2 2 Drive	2495	1859
M28 Hard Disc	4495	3395

CP/M & Microsoft Basic Included



LINE PRINTERS

	List	Sell
Okidata 82A	719	550
Okidata 83A	1195	799
Anadex 9500	1650	1285
Anadex 9501	1650	1285



SYSTEMS GROUP

	List	Sell
2800 Computer	5035	3595
DM-6400 Memory	780	585
DMB-6400 Memory	995	735
CPC-2813 CPU + I/O	480	365
FDC-2801 Controller	465	370



MICROPRO SOFTWARE

	List	Sell
Wordstar	495	330
Apple Wordstar	275	275
Spellstar	250	190
Mailmerge	150	100
Datatar	350	250
Supersort	250	190



DISC-CABLES

	List	Sell
Memorex 5" 10	47	27
Verbatim 5" 2D	40	30
Verbatim 5" 2D	55	45
Dysan 5" 2D	70	60
RS 235 5" Cable	30	20
RS-232 10" Cable	40	25

—SEE THESE PRODUCTS AND MORE IN OUR SHOWROOM—
PRICES CHANGE DAILY—CALL OR VISIT FOR CURRENT PRICING

AUTOMATED EQUIPMENT, INC.

18430 WARD STREET, FOUNTAIN VALLEY, CALIFORNIA 92708



Calif. and International:
(714) 963-1414

Toll Free:
(800) 854-7635

Circle 44 on inquiry card.

ACCOUNT REPORT	
DESCRIPTION	
	Account #: 3281 name: Budget
<hr/>	
STATUS	
	This account is not currently up to date. Last payment was made 12 months ago.
<hr/>	
ACCOUNT INFORMATION	
	Balance : \$ 31,000.00 Payment : 292.89 Amt Last Pmt : 3.69

Figure 5: Standard methods of presenting text and numbers on the screen. Text is easier to read if left-justified. Numbers are easier to read if right-justified and aligned on the decimal point (if any).

ever tried to count over to, say, the 15th character of a 40-character string, you know the problem.

Elements of the string can be more readily located if you display the string as several short strings, (i.e., consisting of five or fewer characters) separated by spaces. (Better yet, find an explicit, uncoded method to present your information.)

According to standard practice, text is normally justified to the left side of the screen or to a defined tab value. Numerical information is normally justified to the right. Where the number of decimal places may vary on successive lines, decimal points on all lines should align at a particular tab value. These conventions are carry-overs from mainframe practice, where the availability of sophisticated formatting statements makes alignment easy. Justifying numbers to the right and aligning decimal points are more difficult with most micro-computer BASICs, although subroutines for performing these functions have appeared in publications, and most moderately skilled programmers can write their own. Figure 5 illustrates conventional alignment of information on the display screen.

Sequence Control

Sequence control is the manner in which the operator controls the se-

quence of program operations. In menu-driven programs, the operator exercises sequence control through menu choices. These let the operator select the subprograms he needs to do his job.

An operator can exercise sequence control in many other ways. Control simply requires an interaction or "dialogue" with the program. The menu-driven program permits a particular type of dialogue. Other common dialogue types are question and answer, query, program-like language, and action code.

In *question-and-answer* dialogue the program displays a question and the operator responds with an answer. The expected answer is one of a limited set of alternatives, such as "yes" or "no." Example: Program asks whether output should be displayed on video terminal or printer.

Query dialogue is an extension of question and answer: a question is posed but the number of alternatives is large. Example: Program requests the number of the file it should display.

Program-like language dialogue uses a defined set of commands to control the program. Valid commands are usually brief mnemonic abbreviations of action words. Example: Command words used to control the Star Wars game.

ISE is an International Consortium of the World's Leading Software and Consulting Firms, Representing Over 5,000 Professionals Around the World

Major companies around the world are joining this consortium to provide mainframe-quality software for microcomputers.

ISE provides professional application developers with the finest array of integrated software tools available anywhere, through:

- Data Base Management
- Data Communications
- Programming Languages
- Screen Management

Also available a full spectrum of the most advanced office systems yet available for an integrated approach to office management and control.

These fine products are distributed in most countries through ISE. For more information, contact:

In U.S.:
ISE-USA
P.O. Box 248
Lafayette, Indiana 47902
Tel: (317) 463-2581

In Germany:
ISE-ADV/ORG GERMANY
Lipowskyst. 26
8000 Munich 70
Tel: (089) 776 023-4

In England:
ISE-PACTEL
Rochester House
33 Greycoat Street
London SW1P 2QF
Tel: 01-828 7744

In France:
ISE-CEGOS
Tour Chenonceaux
204, Rond-Point du Pont de Sevres
92516 Boulogne Billancourt Cedex
Tel: 620-61-04

In Switzerland and Austria:
ISE-ADV/ORG SWITZERLAND
Mainaustr. 17
CH-8008 Zürich
Tel: (01) 32 02 70-1

Elsewhere:
ISE-INTERNATIONAL
P.O. Box 248
Lafayette, Indiana 47902
Tel: (317) 463-2581



P.O. Box 248 Lafayette, IN 47902

For more on one of our fine products, see page 314



As inevitable as evolution.

Mainframe solutions at micro prices.

A new era has begun. With computer prices down and computer power up, micro's are already more powerful than five-year old mainframes.

Professional demand was inevitable. Software unavailable.

The solution: ISE.

The new kind of computer company...offering mainframe-quality software at micro-software prices. For more information on this significant breakthrough, phone (317) 463-2581.



Professionals know the difference.

P.O. Box 248 Lafayette, IN 47902

Circle 261 on inquiry card.

How to stay hot with the leading programming languages.



When you're hot, you're hot. And SuperSoft's language series keeps you that way. Out front with the most advanced capabilities for microcomputer programming.

SuperSoft's Language Series

Ada* Required by the Department of Defense for all its programming, Ada is the language of the 80's. SuperSoft Ada is a native code, fully recursive two pass compiler which generates ".COM" files. It currently supports most features of the standard Ada language. (requires 48k CP/M) Ada: \$250.00. Manual only: \$25.00.

C Version 1.1 of SuperSoft's widely used C compiler has now been released. With this release SuperSoft's C, a two pass compiler which produces assembly code, now includes all the most widely used features of the C language. (requires 48k CP/M) C: \$200.00. Manual only: \$15.00. C for 8086: \$500.00.

LISP SuperSoft LISP is a complete implementation of an EV-LISP type interpreter. It is fully recursive and also supports the much needed PROG functions. LISP for TRS-80 cassette: \$75.00. (requires 16k level II) LISP for TRS-80 disk: \$100.00. (requires 16k disk) LISP for CP/M: \$150.00. (requires 32k CP/M) Manual only: \$15.00.

BASIC SuperSoft BASIC Compiler is a superset of Standard BASIC which accepts the most popular syntax and also supports many extensions to the language. (requires 48k CP/M) BASIC: \$200.00. Manual only: \$25.00. BASIC for Z8000: \$500.00.

FORTRAN IV and RATFOR The SSS FORTRAN Compiler is fast, efficient, and complete (full 1966 ANSI standard with extensions). (requires 32k CP/M, Z 80 only) FORTRAN: \$275.00. RATFOR: \$100.00. FORTRAN and RATFOR: \$350.00. FORTRAN manual: \$25.00

FORTH The production code of Stackwork's FORTH (1977 FORTH Standard) is capable of compactness approaching and frequently smaller than the size of equivalent assembly code. (requires 48k CP/M) FORTH: \$200.00. Manual only: \$25.00.

SuperSoft software available for virtually all CP/M systems. Please specify your system.

Also Available From SuperSoft:

System Maintenance Series
Diagnostics II, Disk Doctor, System Checker

Financial Planning Series
ScratchPad, Data-view, Stats-graph, The Optimizer

System Utilities
Term II, Utilities Packs I & II, Elink, Disk Edit, Encode/Decode II, BCD

Entertainment Series
Nemesis, Dungeon Master, Analiza II

Word Processing
Star-Edit, TFS

Available from fine dealers everywhere, or directly from SuperSoft. U.K. and European Distribution: Digital Devices, 134 London Road, Southborough Kent, Tunbridge Wells, TN4 0PL, England. Tel. Tunbridge Wells (892) 37977/9 Telex. 95582.

Japanese Distribution: ASR Corporation International, 3-23-8, Nishi-Shimbashi, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 105, Japan. Tel. (03)-437-5371, Telex. 0242-2723.

Required by the Department of Defense for Ada copyright protection: "This compiler is presently an incomplete implementation of the Ada programming language. It is intended that this compiler will be further developed to enable implementation of the complete Ada programming language, and then to be submitted to the Ada Joint Program Office for validation."

*Ada is a trademark of the Department of Defense (Ada Joint Program Office)

CP/M registered trademark Digital Research
SSS FORTRAN copyright Small Systems Services
Unix registered trademark Bell Laboratories

Circle 392 on Inquiry card.

SuperSoft®

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P.O. Box 1628 Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-2112 Telex 270365

PROMPTING LEVEL SELECTION MENU

Please select desired level of prompting:

1. Full
2. Partial
3. None

Enter Choice # _

Figure 6: Menu which allows the operator to choose the prompting level. Features like this accommodate operators who differ in skill.

Action code dialogue usually involves the use of specially defined and labeled function keys for calling up displays or programs. User-defined function keys are not widely available on microcomputers, but we will see more of them in the future. The new IBM Personal Computer has 15 or more user-defined function keys.

Beside these methods, sequence control can be exercised in a number of other ways—in fact, via any channels that permit the operator to enter data into the computer and receive feedback. Possibilities include trackball, joystick, optical device, human voice, and whatever else creative minds can invent and implement.

The Old Standby— the Menu-Driven Program

In this article I cannot cover sequence-control design principles that apply to all dialogue types. For one thing, there isn't room. But more important, the research with many of these methods is limited, and I can offer few definitive recommendations. For these reasons, I will focus on that old standby, the menu-driven program. Though its origin is traceable to the earliest days of computing machinery, the menu-driven program remains the principal means by which people carry on dialogues with computers. Until people perfect ways of talking with computers, the menu-driven program will probably remain the mainstay.

There are good reasons for its popularity and success. First, it makes no demands on human memory. Menu options are displayed on the screen and the operator picks the one he wants. This makes a menu-driven program easy to learn. Second, menus help the operator orient himself because they explicitly display the available "roads" (subprograms) from each "crossroad" (menu).

Menu-driven programs have certain drawbacks as well. Storing and generating menus cost memory and time overhead. Once familiar with a program, operators may find that layers of menus impede progress more than they help.

For all that, the menu-driven program is a good vehicle for our discussion of sequence control because most people are familiar with it. Many of the design principles I will discuss in relation to it can be extended to other types of dialogues as well.

Your menu-driven program should be self-explanatory. The operator should not have to refer constantly to a manual to figure out how to make something happen. Obviously, you cannot explain everything within the program, but you should provide screens that describe special sequence-control features. For example, suppose that your program has several subprograms, each containing sub-subprograms, and so on, and that different program levels are accessed through layers of menus. Suppose further that you have designed certain sequence-control features to shortcut some menus so that the experienced operator can move quickly around to different parts of the program. Special features such as these should be explained within the program, either on separate screens which precede menus or, if the explanation is brief enough, on menus themselves.

Your program will function, of course, without built-in screen documentation. However, the operator will learn the intricacies of your program much more quickly if you do your explaining when and where he needs it—within the program itself.

If the operators using your program will vary in skill level, attempt to build in features that will accommodate skill growth. For example, let the operator select the level of prompting—full, partial, or none. This will help the inexperienced operator gain skill and confidence and save the experienced operator a lot of time. Make the choice of the prompting-level convenient, as shown in figure 6.

Your program may have one menu or several, depending on complexity. If it is a complex program with many options, analyze how each subprogram will be used. Determine which subprograms are functionally related. Estimate how often each menu choice will be made. You may be able to make a very long menu into a number of short ones.

Functional relationships and frequency of use of the subprograms are the two most important criteria to consider in designing a menu. List functionally related subprograms on the same menu. If possible, list frequently called subprograms on the same menu. If these requirements conflict, let functional relationships rule menu design. Avoid designing very long menus that contain a grab bag of unrelated options. This only makes sense if all programs are equally likely to be called under all conditions. That is seldom the case.

Make menu choices brief, explicit, and distinct from one another. To make up the label, consider exactly what each subprogram does and then label it accordingly.

Use terminology consistently. For example, don't call subprograms that do essentially the same thing by different names in the same program—don't call a program "edit" in one place and "modify/delete" in another.

The menu itself has three essential parts: (1) title, (2) list of menu choices, and (3) prompt line. Some menus also contain a statement that directs the operator to "select one of the menu choices." This feature is useful to operators unfamiliar with computers and can be considered optional.

COMPUTER SPECIALTIES

"DISCOUNT PRICING ON QUALITY PRODUCTS"

FAST DELIVERY ON ALL MAJOR BRANDS — ACCESSORIES — SOFTWARE

ORDER TOLL-FREE! 1-800-854-2833

NEW
Products!

FREE
SHIPPING
on prepaid
cash orders



\$248

ACCESSORIES

Vic Datassette (6-pack)	68
Vic Disk Drive (6-pack)	489
Vic Graphic Printer	389
Vic 8K Memory Expander	52
Vic RS232C Interface	43
Vic IEEE-488 Interface	84
Game Paddles	19
Joystick	19
Vic Super Expander	53
Vic Programmers Aid Cartridge	44
Vic Mon Machine Language Monitor	44

SOFTWARE

Recreation Program Pack A	44
Home Calculation Program Pack A	44
Superslot	23
Avengers	23
Super Allen	23
Super Lander	23
Draw Poker	23
Vicalc	14
Viterm A	19
Vic Modem	CALL
24K	CALL
V.I. Check	24
V.P.M.	18



\$1788

includes
apple II 48K & Disk Drive / Controller

ACCESSORIES

16K RAM (Language Compatible)	99
A10-II by SSM	CALL
CCS #7720A	99
Corvus Hard Disk Drive	CALL
CPS Multifunction Card by Mtn Comp	185
D-CAT Modem by Novation	169
Joyport	69
Joystick by TG	47
Metacard by Metamorphic	895
Micromodem II* by Hayes	295
Micro-Sci Drives	CALL
Music System w/Software by Mtn Corp.	319
Smartmodem* by Hayes	239
Video Term (80 col. card) by Videx	249
Z-80 Card by Microsoft	289
Micro-Sci Drives	CALL
Sooper Spooler by Compuline Corp	CALL

NEW

Disk Drive / Controller (100% Compatible)	519
32K by Saturn	209
Microbuffer II by Practical Peripherals, Inc.	CALL

SOFTWARE

Business Pkgs by Continental	199
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	CALL
DB Master by Stoneware	169
Desktop/Plan by Visicorp	189
Enhancer II by Videx	129
Home Money Minder by Continental	29
Lowercase Adapter (Rev)	29
Magic Window by Art-Sci	88
Numeric Keypad (23 Key) by the Keyboard Co.	119
Peach Tree Accting Pkgs	CALL
Personal Filing System	69
Sup R Mod	35
Super Scribe II	95
TASC by Microsoft	159
The Last One	449
Visifile	199
Vicalc	155
Vialchedule by Vialcorp	189
Visitrend / Visi Plot	199

ENTERTAINMENT

Alkemstone	34
Apple Panic	24
Castle Wolfenstein	24
Gorgon	35
Olympic Decathlon	24
Raster Blaster	29
Softporn	27
Space Eggs	25

CP/M

Basic 80	284
Basic Compiler	299
Calcstar	166
FMS-80	649
Mailmerge	79
Spellstar	159
T/Maker	229
Wordstar	239

CALL FOR COMPLETE SELECTION!
*APPLE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK.



ACCESSORIES

TecMate Expansion Chassis by TecMar	839
Time Master by TecMar	89
Device Master by TecMar	199
IEEE 488 Interface by TecMar	355
64K CI-PCM Ram Expansion	499
128K CI-PCM Ram Expansion	575
256K CI-PCM Ram Expansion	790
APPARAT Inc. Acces for IBM P/M	CALL
CALL FOR MORE SOFTWARE	
VISICALC by Visicorp	175

CALL FOR COMPLETE SELECTION!

NEC PC-8001A 32K



\$849

NEC I/O Unit 32K RAM	595
NEC Add-on dual Mini Drive	CALL
The WEDGE I/O Unit 32K RAM	549
32K Memory Board for use with the WEDGE	179
WordStar configured for NEC	299
SuperCalc configured for NEC	279
NEC Wordprocessor & Accounting Software	CALL

CALL FOR COMPLETE SELECTION!

ATARI 800 16K \$695

Atari 400 W/16K	319
410 Program Recorder	79
810 Disk Drive	449
825 80 col. Dot Matrix printer	699
830 Acoustic Modem	155
850 Interface Module	159
22K Ram Module	129
Asteroids, Missile Command & Star Raiders	35 ea.

ACTIVISION — Complete Selection

LEASING AVAILABLE

HOW TO ORDER

Ordering information: Phone orders using VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, DINER'S CLUB, CARTE BLANCHE, bank wire transfer, cashier's or certified check, money order, or personal check (allow ten days to clear). Unless prepaid with cash, please add 5% for shipping, handling and insurance. (minimum 5.00) California residents add 6% sales tax. We accept CODs. OEM's. Institutions and corporations please send for a written quotation. All equipment is subject to price change and availability without notice. All equipment is new and complete with manufacturer's warranty (usually 90 days). Showroom prices may differ from mail order prices.

COMPUTER SPECIALTIES

(714) 579-0330

MAIL TO: 1251 BROADWAY
EL CAJON, CA. 92021

FREE CATALOGUE
1-800-854-2833

commodore

CBM 8032 \$1095

4016N Pet	769
4032N Pet	969
SP9000 Super Pet	1550
8032	1095
8096	1569
4022 Dot Matrix Printer	599
4040 Dual Disk Drive	985
8050 Dual Disk Drive	1299
2031 Single Disk Drive	529
8300P Letter Quality Printer	1790
IEEE-IEEE Cable	38
PET-IEEE	33

SOFTWARE

WordPro 3 Plus	229
WordPro 4 Plus	329
Commodore Tax Package	399
Vicalc	149
BPI General Ledger	329
OZZ Information System	299
Dow Jones Portfolio	114
Pascal	229
Legal Time Accounting	449
Word Craft 80	289
Create-A-Base	249

CALL FOR COMPLETE SELECTION!

WE HAVE IT ALL . . . JUST CALL IF YOU DON'T SEE IT!

SALE! EPSONS

MX8 CALL
MX80 FK CALL
MX70 \$359
MX100 CALL



WE STOCK A HUGE SELECTION OF MAJOR BRANDS OF
PRINTERS
PAPER TIGERS, C. ITOL & QUME
MONITORS
AMDEK, SANYO, NEC & ZENITH
TERMINALS
ZENITH, HAZELTINE & MORE
MEDIA
DYSAN, VERBATIM, ETC.

IDS-PRISM . . . CALL FOR BEST PRICE!

A0C4C9D3CBA0D5D4C9CCC9D4D9A0A4B5B0A0

Disk Utility for Apple DOS 3.3

LOST PROGRAM RECOVERY

If you haven't written over that program accidentally deleted, this software can recover it for you.

Also, it can reorganize your disk and inform you of the remaining space available.

And, it allows you to patch any sector: display in Hex and ASCII on standard Apple screen.

Menu driven and easy for the novice while still efficient for the professional. Compatible with M & R Superterm.

For more information or to place your order call: (208) 263-1213

Cost: \$50

We pay first class postage and insurance. You may use VISA or Master Card.

TO ORDER: Send us your check, money order or credit card number and expiration date. Certified checks avoid clearance delay.

ANSWER Corporation
502A North Second Ave.
Sandpoint, Idaho 83864

A0A0C2D9A0CAC5D2D2D9A0D4C9C6C6D4A0A0

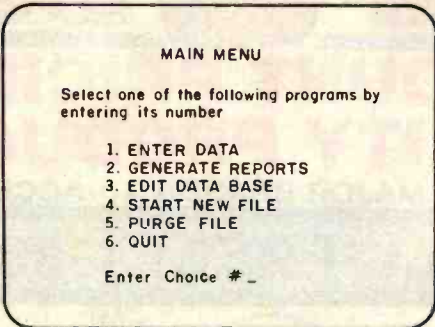


Figure 7: Menu showing the three essential menu parts: title, list of choices, and prompt line. Some menus also have a directive to prompt operators unfamiliar with the system.

Center the menu title at top of the display and put the word "menu" at the end of the title. If you are providing the (optional) directive line, print this next, offset to the left, so that it is recognized as an instruction and not a title. Center the prompt and the data input field at the bottom of the screen. The prompt should be brief and explicit, for example, "ENTER CHOICE #," as shown in figure 7.

Menu selection can be done in several different ways: by entering the number of a menu option, by entering a letter, by typing in the menu choice, and by moving a cursor to the choice. Typing in the menu choice label usually requires several keystrokes and should be avoided. Most microcomputer software is not set up to permit cursor selection of menu choices.

The most common selection method is to type in a number or letter. In general, short menus should permit selection by letter—preferably the first letter of the choice label. (This can present problems if different menu choices start with the same letter.) On longer menus, numbered menu choices are more convenient.

If you do use numbers, then any list of numbered items appearing on one of your display screens will resemble a menu. This may cause confusion. Minimize confusion by titling menus as menus and titling other displays appropriately. Avoid numbered items on nonmenu displays, if

possible. If you are presenting a list of instructions, for example, precede each instruction by a bullet instead of a number.

Conclusion

This brief excursion into the world of human factors covered areas of interest to the average microcomputer programmer. Much more is written on the subject, and those interested should consult the references listed at the end of this article.

Note that application of human-factors considerations to software design is immature as a technology and that much research still needs to be done. At present there is no single source to which the reader can refer to find all the important answers. (Martin's book is comprehensive but aimed primarily at the mainframe user.) Much of what is now available comes as technical reports that present recommendations cautiously labeled as "preliminary" or "tentative" findings.

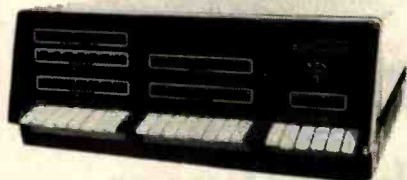
In this article, I have attempted to congeal this somewhat indefinite material into a form that is useful to the average reader. Much has been left out because of inapplicability to microcomputers or because the material was of a specialized nature and would probably not be of interest. In general, what was presented is based on the references, although at some points I have condensed and simplified things. I hope that I have not distorted any author's intentions in the process. ■

References

1. Anacapa Sciences Inc. "Fundamentals of Human Factors for Engineering and Design—Session 22: Human-Computer Interface Design" (classroom notes from seminar). Santa Barbara, CA: 1981.
2. Engel, S. E., & Granda, R. E. *Guidelines for Man/Display Interfaces*, Technical Report TR 00.2720. Poughkeepsie, NY: IBM, December 19, 1975.
3. Martin, J. *Design of Man-Computer Dialogues*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1976.
4. Smith S. L. *Man-Machine Interface: Requirements Definition and Design Guidelines—a Progress Report*, Project No. 572R. Bedford, MA: Mitre Corporation, February 1981.

COMPUTERS

INTERSYSTEMS



DPS1, DPS1A, DPS2A CALL FOR PRICES

DYNABYTE List..... Less 30%

ALTOS List..... Less 20%

NORTHSTAR

Horizons & Advantages..... CALL

TELEVIDEO COMPUTER SYSTEMS..... CALL

SUPERBRAIN



64K DD.....\$2639
64K QD.....\$2949
DSS-10MEG Hard Disk.....\$3195

CROMEMCO

CS-1 List \$3495..... OUR PRICE \$3195
CS-2 List \$4695..... OUR PRICE \$3549
CS-3 List \$7995..... OUR PRICE \$6349
Z2H List \$9995..... OUR PRICE \$7995



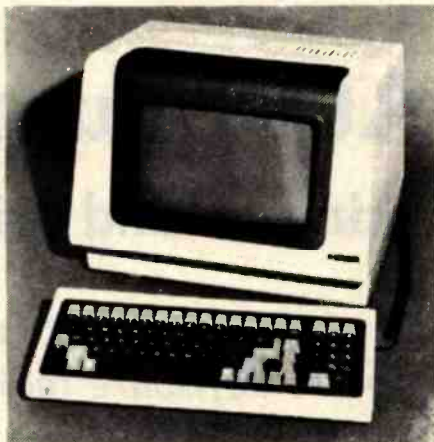
data systems



Z-89 List \$2895
OUR PRICE \$2099

TERMINALS

TeleVideo



Televideo 910C..... CALL
912C..... CALL
920C..... CALL
925C..... CALL
950C..... CALL

INTERTUBE..... \$725
Emulator..... \$725

OKIDATA

Microline 80.....\$359
Microline 82A.....\$469
Microline 83A.....\$749

C.ITOH..... CALL FOR PRICES

SOROC

Soroc IQ120.....\$679
IQ130.....\$585
IQ135.....\$719
IQ135 w graphics.....\$789
IQ140.....\$995

HAZELTINE

1420..... CALL
1500..... SAVE
1510..... CALL

ZENITH Z19.....\$639

Prices quoted are for prepaid orders only, and reflect a cash discount. C.O.D.'s and charge cards slightly higher.

Most items in stock for immediate delivery. factory sealed cartons w full factory warranty. NYS residents add appropriate sales tax. Prices do not include shipping. C.O.D. orders require 25% deposit. Prices subject to change without notice.

PRINTERS

CENTRONICS



749-1 PAR.....\$699
739-3 SER.....\$619
704-11 parallel.....\$1569
704-9 (RS232).....\$1519

TI 810

810 Basic.....\$1289
810 Full Option.....\$1599
820 RO Basic.....\$1545
820 KSR Basic.....\$1739

NEC 7710 (RS232) SERIAL.....\$2395
7730 PARALLEL.....\$2395

Qume..... CALL FOR PRICE

Diablo 630 RO.....\$2049
1640 KSR.....\$3495
1640 RO.....\$3095

Paper Tiger 445G.....\$739
560G.....\$1099

Epson

MX-80.....\$465
MX-80FT.....\$548
MX 100.....\$745

DISK SYSTEMS

MORROW

Discus 2D.....\$835
Dual Discus 2D.....\$1385
Discus 2 + 2.....\$1089
M 5 5meg Hard Disk.....\$3750
M 10 10 meg Hard Disk.....\$2999
M26 26 meg Hard Disk.....\$3349

CORVUS 5 meg Hard Disk.....\$3109
CORVUS 10 meg Hard Disk.....\$4439
CORVUS 20 meg Hard Disk.....\$5349

COMPUTERS WHOLESAL

P.O. Box 144 Camillus, N.Y. 13031

315-472-2582

Prices subject to change without notice

Circle 119 on inquiry card

The Atari Tutorial

Part 8: Generating Sound with Software

The sound capabilities of the Atari 400 and 800 computers are influenced by the software technique used.

Bob Fraser
1639 Martin Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

The sound system in the Atari 400 and 800 microcomputers can be used in two basic ways: static and dynamic. Static sound generation is the simpler of the two. The program sets a few sound generators, turns to other activities for a while, and then turns them off. Dynamic sound generation is more difficult. The computer must continuously update the sound generators during program execution. For example:

```
SOUND 0,120,8,8
```

generates a static sound, while:

```
FOR X=0 TO 255  
  SOUND 0,X,8,8  
NEXT X
```

generates a dynamic sound.

This article appears in slightly different form in De Re Atari, published by Atari Inc., and is reproduced with its express permission.

Static Sound

Although static sound is normally limited to beeps, clicks, and buzzes, there are exceptions. Two examples are the programs given last month as special effects in the sections on high-pass filters and 16-bit sound. Another way to obtain interesting effects is to use interference, as in this example:

```
SOUND 0,255,10,8  
SOUND 1,254,10,8
```

The strange effect is a result of closely phased peaks and valleys. Figure 1 shows two channels independently running sine waves at slightly different frequencies and their sum. The sum curve shows the strange interference pattern created when these two channels are added.

Figure 1 also shows that, at some points in time, the waves are assisting each other; at other points, they oppose each other. Adding the volumes of two waves whose peaks coincide will yield a wave with twice the

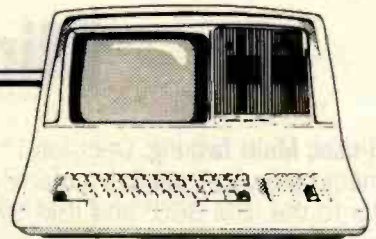
strength or volume. Similarly, adding the volumes of two waves while one is at maximum and the other is at minimum will result in a cancellation of both of them. On the graph of the sum curve, we can see this effect. An interesting project would be writing a program to plot interaction patterns of two, three, and four channels; the program would display graphs like that of figure 1. You might discover some unique sounds.

The slighter the difference in frequency between the two channels, the longer the pattern of repetition. To understand this, draw some graphs similar to figure 1 and study the interaction. As an example, try the following BASIC statements:

```
SOUND 0,255,10,8  
SOUND 1,254,10,8  
SOUND 1,253,10,8  
SOUND 1,252,10,8
```

As the difference in frequency grows, the period of repetition decreases.

From CMC International, world's largest Intertec distributor...



SUPERBRAIN and COMPUSTAR - YOUR CUSTOMERS WILL NEVER NEED ANOTHER SYSTEM!

CMC International is the largest distributor in the world of Intertec Data Systems products - the SuperBrain and CompuStar - Intertec's incredibly expandable microcomputers. No matter how small or large your customers are or become, we doubt that they'll ever outgrow these computers. Both SuperBrain and CompuStar offer the industry-standard CP/M disk operating system and 64K of dynamic RAM. Both are expandable to 10 megabytes of storage with the CompuStar disk storage system. CompuStars can be linked together to form a 255-user network.

Dealers benefit from the service and support offered through CMC. Like advertising co-op, software and hardware support, module replacement. And a toll-free line so you can call from anywhere in the continental United States.

The bottom line is profitability. Our dealers benefit with a combination of quality Intertec products and CMC International's pricing.

Contact us today. We deliver.

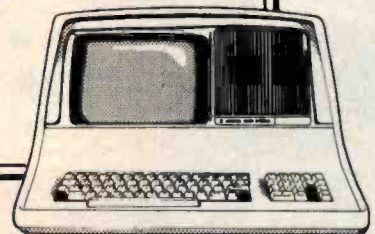
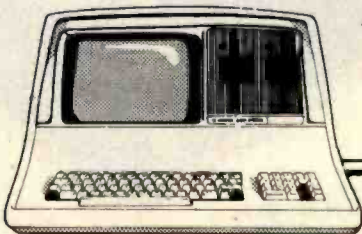


For Information Call (206)453-9777
To Order, Call Toll-free 1-800-426-2963

CMC INTERNATIONAL

A Division of Computer Marketing Corporation

11058 Main Street, Suite 220
Bellevue, Washington 98004
TELEX 152556 SEATAC



SuperBrain and CompuStar are registered trademarks
of Intertec Data Systems Corporation
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

DECIS

Minicomputer performance in

Multi-user. Multi Tasking. Decision I™ memory management hardware includes a memory map that is similar to the IBM 360® and IBM 370®. It supports up to 16 tasks or 15 users and a supervisor without swapping. And, more with swapping. Each task or user enjoys complete memory protection and dynamic memory allocation. One task may be delegated as a supervisor to privileged system functions forbidden to ordinary tasks or users. Such functions (I/O calls, unauthorized memory access, etc.), will trap to the supervisor. If supervisory functions are not required the system can be configured for turnkey multi-user operation.

Multi-purpose IEEE696/S-100. Decision I utilizes the Morrow Designs IEEE Standard S-100 Wunderbuss®. That means you can configure it to your specific applications. Add a floating point processor, add memory (to a full megabyte), add I/O, add controllers... add boards from dozens of manufacturers. And S-100 has a major advantage over single-board computers: If a board goes down, you simply replace it. And keep running. If you want to expand your system. Add boards and terminals.

An unmatched software base. Decision I runs on the M/OS™ operating system. M/OS supports all system calls source

compatibly with UNIX®. Thus, UNIX programs will compile directly and UNIX documentation is almost totally applicable. Morrow CP/M® has been configured to run under M/OS and communicate with both CP/M and UNIX standard media for maximum portability. Languages available include BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, RATFOR, Pascal and C. That means Decision I offers you a software base unmatched in its price/performance arena.

The OEM machine. A basic multi-user system at \$5,225 includes the Decision I, 4 Mhz Z80A-based CPU, sophisticated memory



IBM 360 and 370 are trademarks of IBM Corp.
Wunderbuss is a registered trademark of Morrow Designs
Decision I and M/OS are trademarks of Morrow Designs
UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories, Inc.
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.

ION 1

a multi-user Microcomputer.



management hardware, CP/M 2.2, M/BASIC 5.2, 3 serial and 2 parallel I/O ports, 14 I/O slots with S-100 connectors, supervisor control in both hardware and software, 128K of RAM and two quad-density disk drives (800K) with DMA controller. Plus, cabinet (either desk-top or rack-mount), and power supply. The same system with 8" floppies and a full Megabyte of formatted storage costs \$5,659. And, we offer OEM pricing.

A better microcomputer. Whether you're building a single or multi-user system, the Decision I offers you a hardware/software combination unmatched in the field. Decision I is not simply an improved 8-bit microcomputer. It's a breakthrough. In both computing power and price.

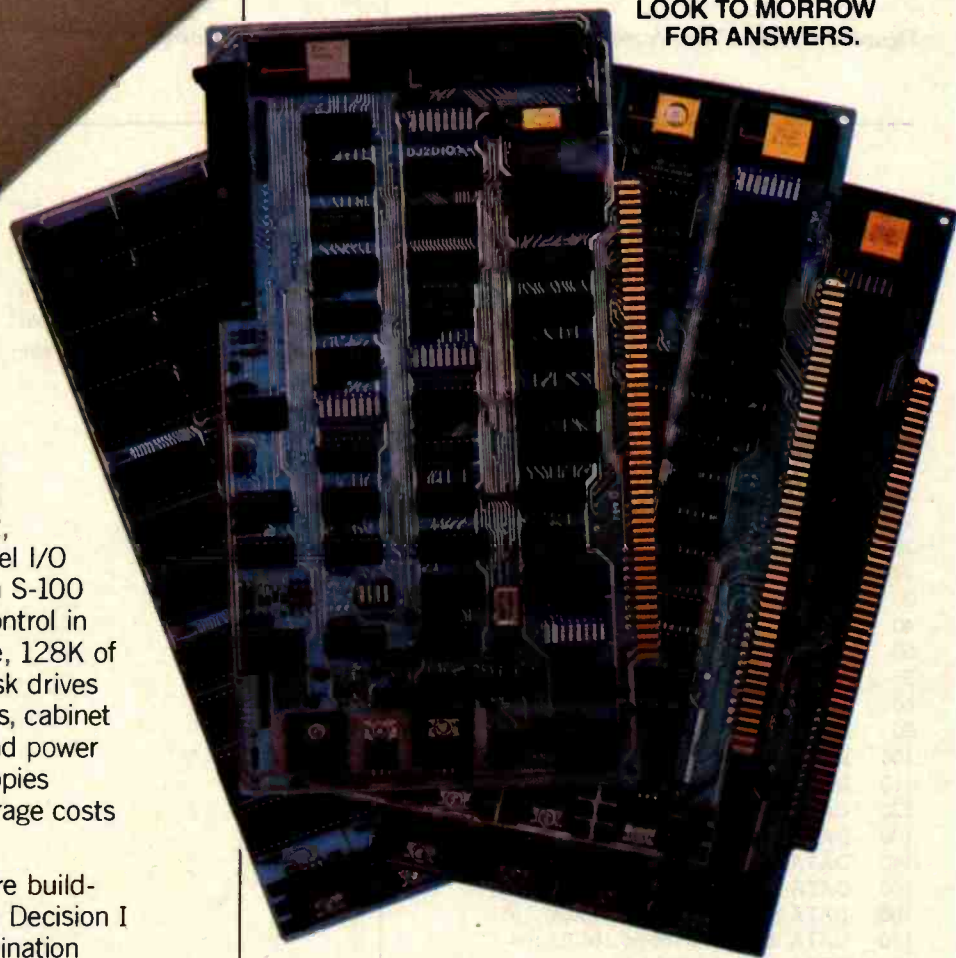
Systems your way. Morrow Designs' full range of hard and floppy disk memory, add-in memory boards, I/O

boards, controllers and software allow you to configure your system your way...through a single supplier.

The decision is yours. Compare the Decision I, feature-for-feature with mini or microcomputers on the market today. Compare capabilities. Compare flexibility. Compare utility. Then, compare price. We think Decision I will change the way you think about microcomputer systems.

Complete information? See your computer dealer. Or, write Morrow Designs.

LOOK TO MORROW FOR ANSWERS.



MORROW DESIGNS

5221 Central Avenue, Richmond, CA 94804
(415) 524-2101



Circle 284 on inquiry card.

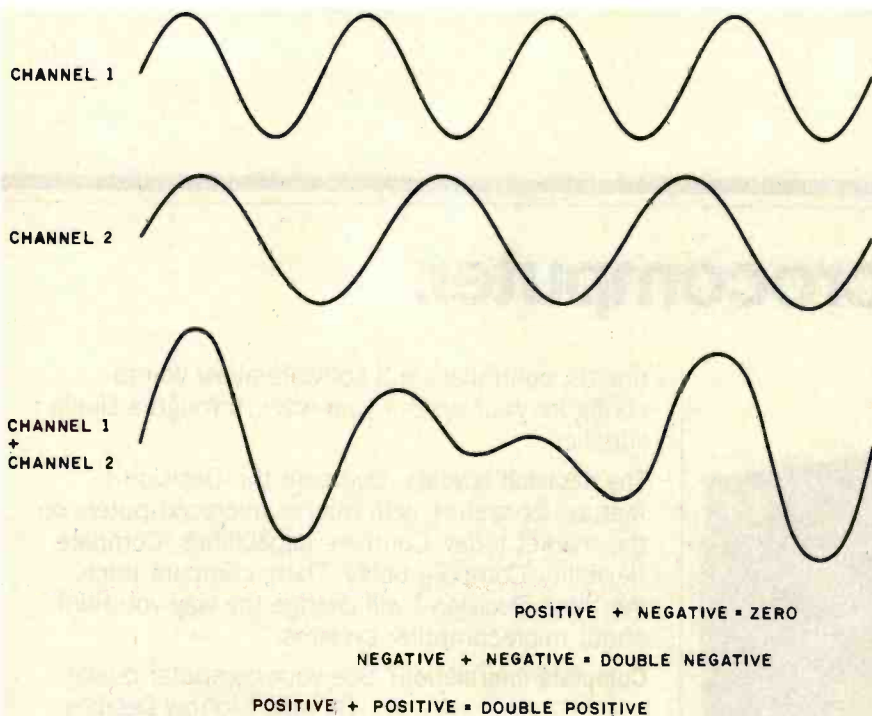


Figure 1: Complex waveform generation from the addition of waveforms.

Listing 1: Using machine language to assist BASIC in generating multiple-note chords on the Atari 400/800. This demonstration program uses a short machine-language program placed in the BASIC string SIMUL\$ (see lines 25 and 9999) to specify the frequency- and control-register values of up to four of the Atari sound generators. It is done quickly enough to make all the generators seem to start simultaneously (BASIC is too slow to do this). Note the use of the string SIMUL\$ to store the machine-language program and the USR call in line 50 to execute it.

```

10 SOUND 0,0,0,0:DIM SIMUL$(16)
15 REM read in machine lang. program
20 RESTORE 9999:X = 1
25 READ Q: IF Q <> -1 THEN SIMUL$(X) = CHR$(Q):X = X + 1:GOTO 25
26 REM read and then play sound data
27 RESTORE 100
30 READ F1,C1,F2,C2,F3,C3,F4,C4
40 IF F1 = -1 THEN END
50 X = USR(ADR(SIMUL$),F1,C1,F2,C2,F3,C3,F4,C4)
55 FOR X = 0 TO 150:NEXT X
60 GOTO 30
90 REM sound data
100 DATA 182,168,0,0,0,0,0,0
110 DATA 162,168,182,166,0,0,0,0
120 DATA 144,168,162,166,35,166,0,0
130 DATA 128,168,144,166,40,166,35,166
140 DATA 121,168,128,166,45,166,40,166
150 DATA 108,168,121,166,47,166,45,166
160 DATA 96,168,108,166,53,166,47,166
170 DATA 91,168,96,166,60,166,53,166
999 DATA -1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
9000 REM
9010 REM
9020 REM this data contains the machine lang. program,
9030 REM and is read into SIMUL$
9999 DATA 104,133,203,162,0,104,104,157,0,210,232,228,203,208,246,96, - 1

```

Dynamic Sound

More complex sound effects normally require the use of dynamic sound techniques. Three levels of dynamic sound generation are available to the Atari 400/800 programmer: sound in BASIC, 60-hertz (Hz) interrupt sound, and sound in machine code.

BASIC Sound

BASIC is somewhat limited in its handling of sound generation. As you may have noticed, the SOUND statement negates any special AUDCTL setting. [The audio-control register AUDCTL was discussed in last month's installment of "The Atari Tutorial." . . . GW] This problem can be avoided by poking values directly into the sound registers, rather than using the SOUND statement.

In addition, the use of BASIC to control sound generation is somewhat limited because of its slowness. If the program is not completely dedicated to sound generation, there is seldom enough processor time to do more than static sound or choppy dynamic sound. The only alternative is to temporarily halt all other processing while generating sound.

Another problem can occur when using the computer to play music on more than one channel. If all four channels are used, the time separation between the first SOUND statement and the fourth can be substantial enough to make a noticeable delay between the different channels.

The program in listing 1 solves this problem. SIMUL\$ is a tiny machine-language program that pokes all four sound channels very quickly. A BASIC program using SIMUL\$ can rapidly manipulate all four channels. Any program can call SIMUL\$ by putting the sound-register values inside the USR function as in line 50 of the demonstration program. The parameters should be ordered as shown, with the control-register value following the frequency-register value for each channel; this ordering is followed one to four times, once for each sound channel to

8086 Super-micro

8 Mhz. - 16-bit - S-100 bus - 128K 70 nsec. RAM

Computer Benchmarks - All systems running the same BASIC program.

Manufacture - Model	Class	Operating System	Language (Type*)	Run Time (Seconds)
IBM 3033	Mainframe	VS2-10RVYL	Stanford BASIC	10
Seattle Computer System 2	Micro	MS-DOS	Microsoft BASIC (C)	33
Digital Equipment PDP 11/70	Mini	n/a	BASIC (I)	45
Prime 550	Mainframe	PRIMOS	BASIC V16.4 (I)	63
Digital Equipment PDP-10	Mainframe	TOPS-10	BASIC (I)	65
IBM System 34	Mainframe	Release 05	BASIC (I)	129
TEI System 48	Micro	MAGIC 1.0	Microsoft BASIC (C)	178
Hewlett-Packard HP3000	Mini	Time Share	BASIC (I)	250
Seattle Computer System 2	Micro	MS-DOS	Microsoft BASIC (I)	310
Alpha Micro AM-100/T	Micro	AMOS 4.3a	Alpha BASIC (SC)	317
Digital Equipment PDP 11/45	Mini	n/a	BASIC (I)	330
Data General NOVA 3	Mini	Time Share	BASIC 5.32	517
Ohio Scientific C4-P	Micro	OS65D 3.2	Level 1 BASIC (I)	680
North Star Floating Point	Micro	NSDOS	NorthStar BASIC (I)	685
Radio Shack TRS-80 II	Micro	TRSDOS 1.2	BASIC (I)	792
Apple II +	Micro	DOS 3.2	Applesoft II (I)	960
Cromemco System 3	Micro	CDOS	32K BASIC (I)	1074
Commodore Pet 2001	Micro	n/a	Microsoft BASIC (I)	1374
IBM 5100	Micro	n/a	BASIC (I)	1951
Vector MZ	Micro	n/a	Micropolis BASIC (I)	2251

* C = Compiler; I = Interpreter. Times (except for Seattle Computer) taken from August 1981 issue of Interface Age.

Seattle Computer System 2 consists of 8 Mhz. 8086 CPU set, 128K of 70 nsec. static RAM, double-density disk controller, 22-slot TEI constant voltage mainframe, a cable for two 8' drives, and MS-DOS operating system (also called 86-DOS, IBM PC-DOS, Lifeboat SB-86). The system is fully assembled and tested and ready to run with the addition of disk drives (we can supply) and terminal. Price: \$4185. 8087 Adapter also available.

Call for location of our nearest dealer

Software

We have the following Microsoft high-level languages running under MS-DOS.

• BASIC-86 Interpreter	\$400
• BASIC-86 Compiler	\$400
• Fortran-86	\$600
• Pascal-86	\$600
• Cobol-86	\$900
• Macro-86 Assembler	\$300

Check for new additions



1114 Industry Dr. Seattle WA 98188

Information Hotline

206/575-1830

DATA SOURCE

**IN STOCK
TOLL FREE
LOW PRICES
FAST DELIVERY**

THIS MONTH'S TOP TEN

TITLE	MANUFACTURER	LIST	NOW
WordStar	MicroPro	495.00	299.00
WordStar w/MailMerge	MicroPro	645.00	385.00
dBase II	Ashton-Tate	700.00	499.00
Supercalc	Sorcim	295.00	210.00
Pascal MT +	D. Research	475.00	425.00
CalcStar	MicroPro	295.00	185.00
CB80	D. Research	500.00	420.00
FMS 80	Systems +	995.00	649.00
Pascal M	Sorcim	395.00	295.00
Select w/Superspell	Select Info Systems	595.00	395.00

MOVING UP THE CHARTS.....

Spellguard	ISA	295.00	225.00
Pascal Z	Ithaca	395.00	335.00
Supervyz	Epic	100.00	90.00
Spellbinder	Lexisoft	495.00	295.00
Condor II	Condor	595.00	450.00
Condor III	Condor	995.00	725.00

GREAT HARDWARE BUYS!

C. ITOH COMET I Dot Matrix Printer-faster than Epson!
Features: 125 CPS, Bi-directional print, tractor feed, parallel or serial interface (specify), 4 character sets/sizes, 80/132 column. Exceptional styling and rugged design. List \$495.00
Special Introductory price **\$295.00**



C. ITOH F10 STARWRITER Daisy-wheel Printer-incredible 40 CPS printer with all the features of Diablo, NEC, and Qume, at half the price!
Parallel (Centronics interface) unit: List \$1995.00 **\$1450.00**
Serial (RS-232) interface unit: List \$2595.00 **CALL**

Smith-Corona TP-I Daisy-wheel printer-Letter quality printing at an unbelievable price!
120 WPM, parallel or serial interface (specify), 10 or 12 pitch (specify). List \$895.00 **\$750.00**

Hayes SmartModem: List \$299.00 **\$235.00**

Call for similar savings on ZENITH, ALTOS, OKIDATA, HAYES, NORTHSTAR, TELEVIDEO, NEC, XEROX, ANADIX, QUME, XCOMP, IDS, CENTRONICS, AMOEK, NOVATION, SANYO.

MORE SOFTWARE HITS.....

ART. INTELLIGENCE Dental 750.00 Medical 750.00	FRIENDS SFTW. Access 80 I 240.00 Access 80 II 405.00	MICRO-AP Selector III 165.00 Selector IV 235.00 Selector V 395.00 Glector III 170.00 Glector IV 250.00 SBasic 255.00	MICROSOFT COBOL 80 575.00 Macro 80 175.00 Edit 80 110.00 MuMath 220.00 MuLisp 170.00 MSort 135.00	STD. MICROSYS. Quic-n-Easi 299.00 Mailman 105.00
BUS. PLAN. SYS. Plan 80 240.00	GRAHAM ODRIAN C. Reg., inv. I. Pay. I. each 485.00 Gledg., inv. II. OE/Inv., Pay. II. Job C. each 710.00	MICROPRO Cust. Notes 350.00 DataStar 225.00 SuperSort I 170.00 SpellStar 165.00	SYSTEMS PLUS Acct. Plus 1 Module 425.00 2 Modules 785.00 3 & Up CALL	STRUCT. SYSTEMS G. L., A. Rec. A. Pay. Payroll Inv. OE, ea 950.00 Analyst 225.00 Ltright 175.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH PL I-80 420.00 CBasic 125.00 CP/M 2.2 135.00 MPC 85.00	KEY BITS Wordsearch 175.00	MICROSOFT Basic 80 275.00 Compiler 310.00 Fortran 80 395.00	MIDW. MICRO TEK Cross Assem. 6800 250.00 Others CALL	SUPERSOFT Disk Doctor 95.00 Fortn 175.00 SSS Fortran 210.00 Tiny Pascal 80.00 C Compiler 174.00 StarEdit 189.00
ECOSOFT Microstat 250.00 Mini-Model 375.00 FOX & GELLER QuickScreen 140.00	MARK OF UNICORN Mince 148.00 Scribble 148.00 Bath 245.00			

This is just a sample of the CP/M software available from DATA SOURCE. Call us for great savings on the package you're looking for. **APPLE TOO!** We carry many of the listed software packages in Apple formats, as well as almost every other software package available for the Apple II. Call for the latest low price.

24 HOUR ORDER LINE:
1-800-328-3890 EXT. 6014

IN MINNESOTA:
1-800-682-3816 EXT. 6014

TECHNICAL HOTLINE:
1-612-944-7907

ORDERING INFORMATION

Cashier's check, money order. Charge cards add 3%. COD: Cash or cashier's check only. Shipping: \$3.00 per software item, 2% per hardware item. Mn res. add 5% sales tax. Pricing and avail. subj. to change.
DataSource is a registered trademark of DataSource Systems Corporation.



be set. As a speed consideration, as well as a convenience, SIMUL\$ allows you to specify sound for less than four channels (i.e., channels 1 through 3, channels 1 and 2, or just channel 1). Simply omit the unused parameters from the USR function.

SIMUL\$ offers another distinct advantage to the BASIC programmer. The AUDCTL register is reset upon execution of any SOUND statement in BASIC. However, using SIMUL\$, no SOUND statements are executed; thus, the AUDCTL setting is retained.

Another method of sound generation in BASIC is impractical. This method uses the volume-only bit of any of the four audio-control registers. Type in and run the following program:

```
SOUND 0,0,0,0
10 POKE 53761,16:
POKE 53761,31:
GOTO 10
```

This program sets the volume-only bit in channel 1 and modulates the volume from 0 to 15 as fast as BASIC can. Although it uses all the processing time available to BASIC, it produces only a low buzz.

60-Hz Interrupt

This technique is probably the most versatile and practical of all methods available to the Atari computer programmer.

Precisely every 1/60 second the computer hardware automatically generates an interrupt. When this happens, the computer temporarily leaves the main program (the program running on the system—BASIC, Star Raiders, etc.). It then executes an interrupt service routine, a small machine-language routine designed specifically for servicing these interrupts. When the interrupt service routine finishes, it executes a special machine-language instruction that restores the computer to the interrupted program. This all occurs in such a way (if done properly) that the program execution is not affected. In fact, it has no idea that it ever stopped!

The interrupt service routine currently resident on the Atari 400/800

DataSource Systems

P.O. BOX 35007 MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55435 612-944-7907

Announcing the Printing Breakthrough of the Century: Smith-Corona® TP-1™ Text Printer



• Low Cost
Daisy Wheel Printer

\$845⁰⁰

- Microprocessor Electronics
- Serial or Parallel Interface
- Simple, Reliable Mechanism

ACT NOW: Limited Supply, Low, Low Cost

Smith Corona, one of the largest manufacturers of small printers in the world, gives a whole new perspective to printing with their electronic text printer—TP-1. The TP-1 is a microprocessor controlled, high quality **daisy wheel printer**. It produces perfectly formed, executive quality printouts at the speed of 120 words per minute. Typewriter quality printing at dot matrix prices.

Simple, durable and dependable, TP-1 may be used with word processing systems, microcomputers and most small business systems. Compact and attractively



Additional daisy print wheels \$4.95



Additional ribbons \$2.95

styled, the TP-1 blends well with any setting.

Now, all your letters, documents forms and reports can have the crisp, professional look you demand—for business or personal use—at an affordable price. TP-1, the electronic text printer.

Don't delay. Order your TP-1 TODAY at the low price of \$845.

Micro Printer Marketing offers same day shipping, nationwide service and invites dealer inquiries. Catalogues available. No shipping charges on pre-paid orders.

**Micro™
Printer
Marketing**

Call Micro-Printer Marketing

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-523-9859**

MasterCard and Visa Accepted

In PA Call Collect **215 / 433-3366**



Circle 267 on inquiry card.

www.americanradiohistory.com

computers maintains timers, translates controller information, and performs other chores requiring regular attention.

Before the interrupt service routine returns to the main program, it can be made to execute any user routine—for example, your sound-generation routine. This is an ideal situation for sound generation since the timing is precisely controlled, and especially since another program can be executing without paying heed to the sound generator. Even more impressive is its versatility. Because it is a machine-language program, the interrupt sound program will lend itself equally well to a main program written in any language—BASIC, assembly language, FORTH, Pascal. In fact, the sound generator will require few, if any, modifications to work with another program or even another language.

A *table-driven* routine offers maximum flexibility and simplicity for such a purpose. Table-driven refers to a type of program that accesses data tables in memory for its information. In the case of the sound generator, the data tables would contain the frequency values and possibly the audio-control-register values. The interrupt service routine would simply read the next entries in the data table and put them into their respective audio registers. Using this method, notes could change as often as 60 times per second, fast enough for most applications.

Once such a program has been written and placed in memory (for example, at location 600 hexadecimal, the beginning of the page of memory reserved for the user), you need to install it as a part of the 60-Hz interrupt service routine. This is accomplished by a method known as *vector stealing*.

Direct control of sound registers with a dedicated machine-language routine opens new doors in sound generation.

Memory locations 224 and 225 hexadecimal contain the address of a small routine called XITVBL (eXIT Vertical BBlank interrupt service routine), which is designed to be executed after all 60-Hz interrupt processing is complete, restoring the computer to the main program as previously discussed.

The following procedure shows how vector stealing can be used to install your sound routine:

1. Place your program in memory (e.g., 600 hexadecimal).
2. Verify that the last instruction executed is a JMP \$E462 (since location E462 hexadecimal is

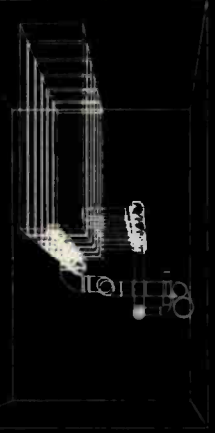
the XITVBL routine, this will make the main program continue).

3. Load the X register with the high byte of your routine's address (a 6 in this case).
4. Load the Y register with the low byte of your routine's address (a 0 in this case).
5. Load the accumulator with a 7.
6. Do a JSR \$E45C (to set locations 224 and 225 hexadecimal).

Steps 3 through 6 are required to change the value of the pointer at locations 224 and 225 hexadecimal without error. The routine called is SETVBV (SET Vertical Blank Vectors), which simply puts the address of your routine into locations 224 and 225 hexadecimal. Once installed, the system works as follows when an interrupt occurs:

1. The computer's interrupt routine is executed.
2. The computer jumps to the program whose address is in locations 224 and 225 hexadecimal, which is now your routine.
3. Your routine executes.
4. Your routine then jumps to XITVBL.
5. XITVBL restores the computer's state previous to the interrupt and makes it resume normal operation.

GRAPHIC SOFTWARE



GRAPHIC SOFTWARE FOR MICROCOMPUTERS — This self-teaching guide will show you how to write your own graphics software. 61 programs for 2D and 3D graphics: interactive input, translations, rotation, isometric views, perspective, scaling, stretching, clipping, surface intersections, shading, hidden line removal, tablet software, animation and more. Applications to science, engineering and business. "One of the most outstanding books on computer software" — A. Grund, U. Illinois; "The best book available on microcomputer graphics" — Creative Computing Feb. 1982. Book — \$21.95, Disk — \$18.95.

Books contain fully documented program listings in BASIC with theory and equations. Disks contain the same programs as the books but without documentation. When ordering disks, please specify APPLE II Plus 48K DOS 3.3 or CP/M.

ENGINEERING SOFTWARE

ENGINEERING SOFTWARE FOR MICROS — A self-teaching guide to developing software for engineering applications of microcomputers. Emphasis is on combining graphics with engineering problem solving. Programs included to interactively create engineering drawings, store on disk file, recall, modify and merge. Other programs for simulation, mechanisms design, heat transfer, circuit analysis, optimizations and including Monte Carlo techniques. Programs for Fourier analysis display frequency spectra graphically. This is a valuable collection of modern engineering analysis software for students and professionals. Book — \$28.50, Disk — \$19.95.

[An elusive and infuriating "bug" may occur when a 60-Hz interrupt routine involving arithmetic operations (ADC and SBC op codes) is used as part of a BASIC program. The Atari BASIC floating-point routines set the 6502 decimal flag and cause add and subtract operations to be done in binary-coded decimal (BCD) instead of binary. If the 60-Hz interrupt occurs during a BASIC floating-point operation, the interrupt routine will be in decimal—not binary—mode unless you execute a CLD instruction at the beginning of the routine. My thanks to Chris Crawford of Atari for pointing out this bug. . . . GW]

If you do not wish to implement such a program yourself, one is available from the Atari Program Exchange. The package is called IN-SOMNIA (Interrupt Sound Initializer/Alterer). It allows creation and modification of sound data while you listen and is accompanied by an interrupt sound generator that is table-driven and compatible with any language. For more information, contact the Atari Program Exchange, 155 Moffett Park Dr., POB 427, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

Machine-Code Sound Generation

Direct control of sound registers with a dedicated machine-language routine opens new doors in sound generation. The technique is as follows: write a program similar to the 60-Hz interrupt routine in that it

is table-driven. However, the only routine now being executed by the Atari is dedicated to sound generation. By expending much more processor time on sound generation, you can produce higher-quality sounds. Consider, for example, the output of a typical 60-Hz interrupt music routine; its output will look something like figure 2a.

The volume-only bit offers a tremendous capacity for accurate sound reproduction.

Since much more processing time is available with a dedicated machine-language routine, you can change the frequency at very high speed during the note's playing time. For example, suppose you discover that whenever any piano key is struck it produces the characteristic sequence of frequencies shown in figure 2b.

The graph in figure 2b is called the *piano envelope*. To simulate a piano, the idea is to apply the piano envelope very quickly to the "plain-vanilla" square-wave beep. The note is thus slightly modified during its playing time. For example, a piano simulation of the three notes in figure 2a would be modified to look like figure 2c. This is essentially the same sound produced by the standard music routine of figure 2a, only the

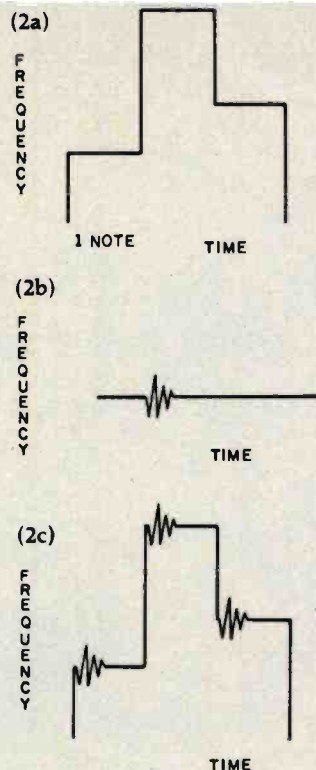


Figure 2: Complex waveform generation under computer control. Figure 2a shows a frequency-versus-time plot of three simple notes generated by one of the Atari sound generators. If the complete resources of the computer are used to modulate the frequency (or other parameters) of the notes while they are being played, the computer can produce highly complex sounds. For example, if we find that a frequency envelope such as figure 2b simulates the sound of a piano, the envelope can be superimposed on the generated notes of figure 2a to give a modified set of notes that has a graph like that of figure 2c.

STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SOFTWARE

STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS ON MICROS — This self-teaching guide contains a series of programs which calculate stresses and deflections in beams, plates, trusses and frames using conventional and matrix techniques. Theory, equations and program listings fully documented. Written for the non-specialist who wants to use his micro for structural analysis with minimum investment in time. Use the programs as is or modify for your own applications. Book - \$39.95; Disk - \$19.95.

DATA PLOTTING SOFTWARE

DATA PLOTTING ON MICROS — A collection of programs to process and display all types of data: bar charts, stock market charts, engineering and scientific data, 3D views of surfaces, pie charts, sorting, filtering, running averages, curve fitting, and more. Application to business, engineering and science. All programs fully documented and keyed to theory. Use as is or modify for your own applications. Book - \$24.95; Disk - \$19.95.



KERN PUBLICATIONS

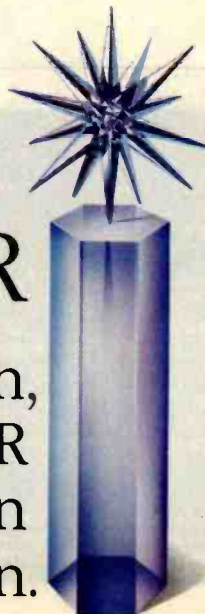
To order, send check drawn on U.S. bank, money order in U.S. funds, Visa or Mastercard number with expiration date to **KERN PUBLICATIONS** 190 Duck Hill Road, P.O. 1029A, Duxbury, MA 02332. Add \$2 per book 4th cl postage in US and Canada, \$3 1st cl or UPS in US, \$4 50 1st cl Canada, \$12 air Europe and Central America, \$18 elsewhere. Call (617) 934-0445 for faster delivery.

190 Duck Hill Rd
Duxbury, MA 02332

Introducing the premier award of the software industry.

THE ATARI® STAR

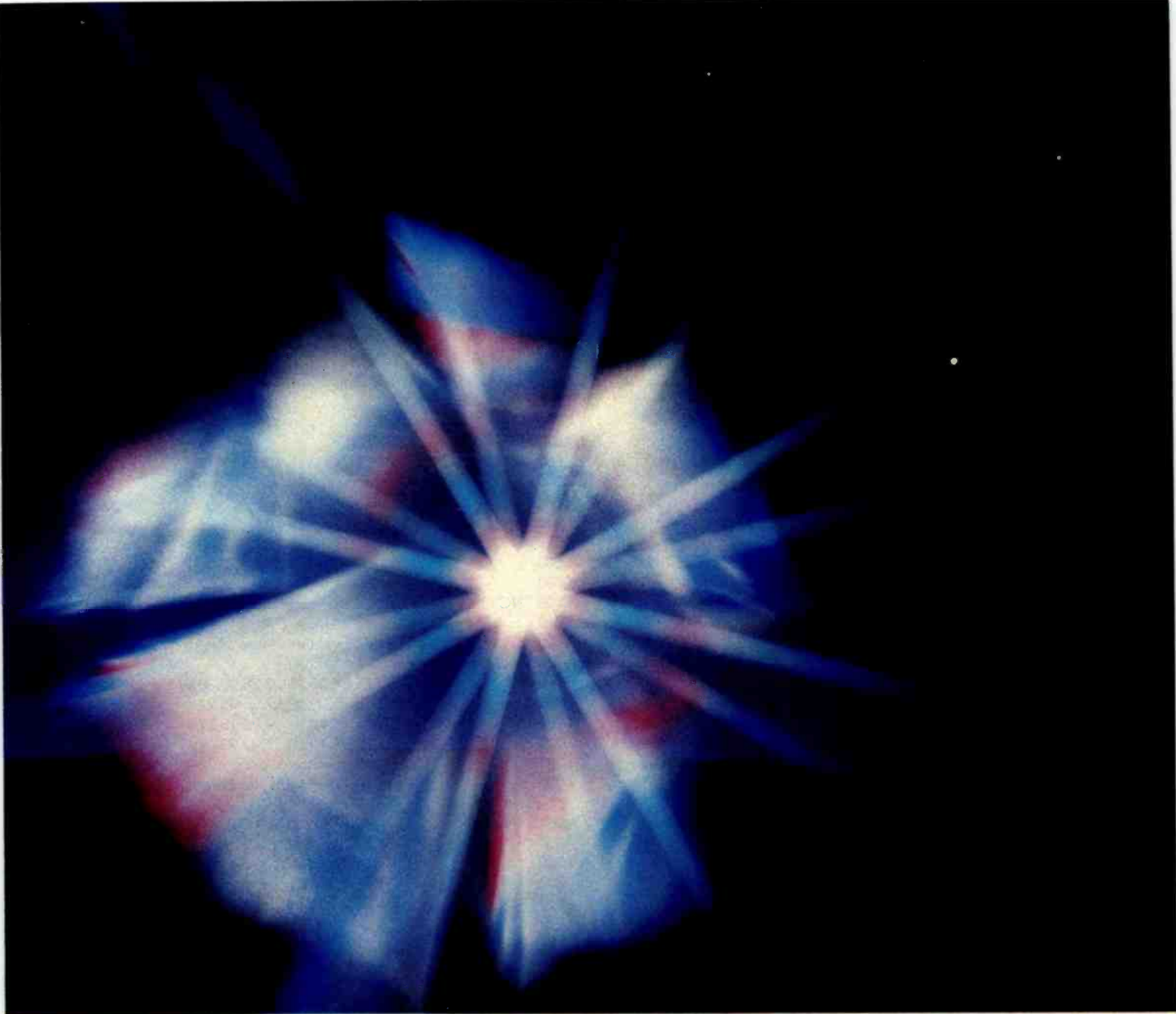
Win \$25,000 in cash,
plus prizes and an ATARI STAR
by entering your software in
the ATARI® ASAP competition.



ATARI is looking for some of the greatest software from the brightest stars in the software field. And naturally, we're willing to reward you for it.

Every three months, ATARI will be presenting ATARI STARS to the writers of software programs judged first, second and third place in the following categories: consumer (including entertainment, personal interest and development); education; home business (personal finance and record keeping); and system software. The decision of the ATARI judges is final.

Quarterly prizes will be from \$750 to \$3,000 worth* of selected



ATARI products and an ATARI STAR. The annual Grand Prize will be the coveted Super Star trophy and \$25,000 in cash.**

To be eligible, your software idea must be submitted to and published in the ATARI Program Exchange catalog. Submit your program on the official entry form which we'll rush to you if you send in the attached coupon.

The ATARI STAR Awards are in addition to the percentage of revenues you will automatically be entitled to as

a result of sales of your software programs in the ATARI Program Exchange.

If you're a star, ATARI wants to reward you. Send in the coupon today, or call toll-free 800-538-1862, in California 800-672-1850, and you could be the proud winner of an ATARI ASAP STAR Trophy, and some great ATARI prizes.



*Based on manufacturer's suggested retail price.

**Taxes are the sole responsibility of the winner. Void where prohibited by law. Winners will be notified by mail. ATARI employees and their families are not eligible. For more contest details, call the toll-free numbers. © 1981 ATARI, INC.

Circle 42 on Inquiry card.

For more contest details, call 800-538-1862, in California 800-672-1850.

Send to: ATARI Software Acquisition Program, Dept. C1E, P.O. Box 427, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Yes, I want to enter the ATARI ASAP competition. Please rush me my entry form.

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State/Zip _____



A Warner Communications Company

*We've Brought
The Computer Age Home.™*

Listing 2: A machine-language program that uses the waveform mode of the Atari 400/800 to generate tones with a sine wave amplitude envelope (tones normally produced by the Atari have a square-wave amplitude).

0100 ;		0480	LDA VTAB,X
0110 ;	VONLY Bob Fraser 7-23-81	0490 L0	LDY TEMPO
0120 ;		0500	STA AUDC1
0130 ;		0510 L1	DEY
0140 ;	volume-only AUDC1-4 bit test routine	0520	BNE L1
0150 ;		0530 ;	
0160 ;		0540 ;	dec most significant counter
0170 ;		0550	DEC MSC
0180 ;		0560	BNE L0
0190	AUDCTL = \$D208	0570 ;	
0200	AUDF1 = \$D200	0580 ;	
0210	AUDC1 = \$D201	0590 ;	new note
0220	SKCTL = \$D20F	0600 ;	
0230 ;		0610	INX
0240 ;		0620	CPX NC
0250	* = \$B0	0630	BNE L00
0260	TEMPO .BYTE 1	0640 ;	
0270	MSC .BYTE 0	0650 ;	wrap note pointer
0280 ;		0660	LDX #0
0290 ;		0670	BEQ L00
0300 ;		0680 ;	
0310	* = \$4000	0690 ;	
0320	LDA #0	0700 NC	.BYTE 28 ; note count
0330	STA AUDCTL	0710 ;	
0340	LDA #3	0720 ;	table of volumes to be played in succession
0350	STA SKCTL	0730 VTAB	
0360	LDX #0	0740	.BYTE 24,25,26,27,28,29,30,31
0370 ;		0750	.BYTE 30,29,28,27,26,25,24
0380	LDA #0	0760	.BYTE 23,22,21,20,19,18,17
0390	STA \$D40E ; disable vertical blank interrupt	0770	.BYTE 18,19,20,21,22,23
0400	STA \$D20E ; disable nonmaskable interrupts	0780 ;	
0410	STA \$D400 ; disable screen DMA	0790 ;	this table contains the duration of each entry above
0420 ;		0800 DTAB	
0430 ;		0810	.BYTE 1,1,1,2,2,2,3,6
0440 ;		0820	.BYTE 3,2,2,2,1,1,1
0450 L00	LDA DTAB,X	0830	.BYTE 1,1,2,2,2,3,6
0460	STA MSC	0840	.BYTE 3,2,2,2,1,1
0470 ;			

notes now have a piano tone and they sound much prettier than just unmodulated beeps. Unfortunately, all other processing had to be sacrificed to get that piano tone. The sound channel is no longer updated only once every note; it is now done perhaps 100 times within the note's duration.

Volume-Only Sound

As indicated earlier, the AUDC_n volume-only bits aren't of much use in BASIC. This is due entirely to the fact that BASIC is too slow to effectively use them. However, this is not the case with machine language.

As mentioned last month, the volume-only bit of the AUDC_n registers offers a tremendous capacity for accurate sound reproduction.

True waveform generation (within the time and volume resolution limits of the computer) is made possible with this bit. Instead of just putting a piano flavor into the music, you can now make it closely replicate a piano sound. Unfortunately, it can never precisely duplicate an instrument. Four bits (16 values) is not enough volume resolution for true high-quality work. Nevertheless, the technique does generate surprisingly good sounds. The program in listing 2 demonstrates the use of one of the volume-only bits. If you have an assembler, type it in and try it. Surprisingly, speed is not really a problem here. The wave has almost sixty steps, and the program can still be made to play the wave at up to 10 kilohertz.

Remove lines 390 through 410 and try the program once more. It will sound quite broken up. The cause is the 60-Hz interrupt discussed in the previous section. You can actually hear the interrupts taking place since all sound stops during that time.

Line 410 disables screen DMA (direct memory access). By disabling screen DMA, the ANTIC chip within the Atari 400/800 no longer "steals" time from the 6502 processor to get data from screen memory in time to display it on the video display. This is why the screen goes to a solid background color when the program is executed. Disabling screen DMA serves two purposes: to speed up the 6502 processor and to make the timing consistent, since screen DMA steals cycles at odd intervals.

GET ON **trak**

Get trak 5¼" & 8" Floppy Drives



**TRAK Drive Systems are ready to plug in and use—
complete with power supply and cable.**

TRAK—the way to go in floppy disk drives. Whether you are just buying your computer system, adding to it, or up-dating it—make it TRAK.

TRAK features the finest industry-standard 5¼" and 8" drives, custom compact packaging, custom power supplies, ventilating fans with multi-drives and unique control facilities for your convenience and protection.

Complete control is yours with deluxe TRAK Systems. System control panels feature lighted "Sentinal" power switch so you always know when your TRAK drive is powered up. And individual "Protector" (write-protect) switches guard your stored information.

TRAK offers you the widest choice—singles or multi-drives—5¼" or 8"—double sided—single/double densities—3 to 8 ms access—from 125 K-Bytes to 4.8 Megabytes storage—choice of colors (office brown, silver gray or oyster)—optional door locks, front bezels, write-protect switch, extender card, optional 220V/50 Hz power supply for international use—and more.

System compatibility. TRAK drive systems are compatible with more than just one or two popular computer systems. TRAK drives are compatible with Apple II®, TRS-80®, IBM, Xerox, Heath/Zenith and other micros and minis. And more compatible systems are added continuously.

TRAK is committed to making a significant contribution to the world-wide computer industry by providing the latest products at the best prices. We invite you to join us in this common goal and get on TRAK.

For price, order information and the name of your nearest dealer call TRAK toll-free.

1-800-323-4853
(in Illinois call collect 1-312-968-1716).  

trak Microcomputer Corp.
1511 Ogden Ave.
Downers Grove, IL 60515 TWX 910-222-1848

Distributorships, dealerships available. International and OEM inquiries invited for TRAK drives, cabinets, power supplies and computer systems.

New TRAK products coming soon. 5¼" & 8" Slimline floppy drives, 5¼" & 8" Winchester systems, multi-user networking, special Controller and host system adaptor boards.

\$25	INTRODUCTORY FACTORY REBATE	\$25
Buy from your TRAK dealer, then mail copy of sales receipt with TRAK serial number and this coupon to TRAK. We will rebate \$25 direct to you as our way of welcoming you to the TRAK drive family.		
Name _____		
Address _____		
City _____ State _____ Zip _____		
Offer expires May 30, 1982. Limit one rebate per customer. Offer void where prohibited.		

Circle 451 on Inquiry card.

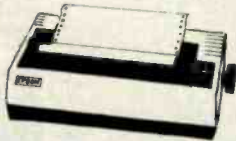
® TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Company
® Apple II is a registered trademark of the Apple Computer Company

FREE SHIPPING*

*On all prepaid cash orders
- Continental US Only

PRINTERS

Epson
MX-80 or
MX-80 FT
CALL



Anadex 9501 w/2K Buffer	1349
C. Itoh Starwriter 25 CPS daisywheel	1449
C. Itoh Starwriter 45 CPS daisywheel	1649
Epson MX-70	CALL
Epson MX-80 & MX-80 FT	CALL
Epson MX-100	CALL
NEC 8023 Impact Dot Matrix	629
NEC Spinwriters (Latest models)	CALL
Paper Tiger IDS-460G w/graphics	899
Paper Tiger IDS-560G w/graphics	1099
Qume Spring Daisywheels (Latest models)	CALL
Diablo 630 Daisywheel 40 CPS	1795

VIDEO MONITORS

Amdek/Leadex Video 100 12" B&W	129
Amdek/Leadex Video 100G 12" Green Phosphor	149
Amdek (Hitachi) 13" Color w/audio output	389
NEC 12" Green Phosphor Display JB-1201M	CALL
NEC 12" Lo-Res Color Display	CALL
NEC 12" Hi-Res RGB Color Display	CALL
Sanyo 9" B&W Display	185
Sanyo 9" Green Display	CALL
Sanyo 12" B&W Display	269
Sanyo 12" Green Phosphor Display	285
Sanyo 13" Color Display	449
Zenith 12" Green Phosphor Display	139



ZENITH
12"
GREEN
\$139

IBM ACCESSORIES BY TECMAR

AVAILABLE NOW!

256 Dynamic Ram Card	CALL
Hi-Speed Parallel I/O Card	FOR
Hi-Speed Serial I/O Card	BEST
Real-Time System Clock	PRICES
Card Expansion Chassis	

Ordering Information: Phone orders using VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, DINER'S CLUB, CARTE BLANCHE, bank wire transfer, cashier's or certified check, money order, or personal check (allow ten days to clear). Unless prepaid with cash, please add 5% for shipping, handling and insurance (minimum 5.00). California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign customers please call or write for shipping information and charges. OEM's, institutions and corporations please send for a written quotation. All equipment is subject to price change and availability without notice. All equipment is new and complete with manufacturer's warranty (usually 90 days). Showroom prices may differ from mail order prices.

Send Orders to:

consumer computers Mail Order
8338 Center Drive
La Mesa, California 92041

VIC-20

\$249

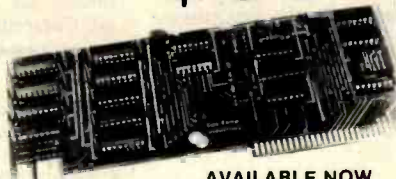


VIC ACCESSORIES

8K Ram Cartridge for VIC-20	\$50
3K Ram Cartridge for VIC-20	\$34
Superslot	\$24
Super Alien	\$24
Jupiter Lander	\$24
Draw Poker	\$24
VIC Software 6 pack 'A'	\$49
VIC Software 6 pack 'B'	\$49
Datasette Cassette I/O Unit	\$69
VIC IEEE 488 Interface	\$79
Viccom Machine Lang Monitor	\$47
VIC Super Expander	\$54
VIC RS232C Terminal Interface	\$39
Voice Synthesizer CBM/PET	\$319
Pgrm Char Set/Game Graphics ED	\$13
3D Invaders	\$31
Spiders of Mars	\$39
Outworld	\$32
Satellites and Meteorites	\$39
Allen Blitz	\$32
RS-232 Communicator Interface	\$40
18 in. Communicator Cable M/M	\$13
36 in. Communicator Cable M/M	\$15
3K RAM Expansion for VIC-20	\$85
8K RAM Expansion for VIC-20	\$99
VIC-20 Reference Card	\$4
VICTerm A	\$16
Vicalc for VIC-20	\$11
VIC Portfolio Mgmt. (VPM)	\$19
VICHECK	\$19
PAC II in	\$15
Amok	\$15
Don't Fall	\$11
Simon	\$7
Blastoids	\$16
Supersddition	\$7
Supersubtraction	\$7
Skymath	\$12
Space Division	\$12
Long Division	\$12
Super Hangman	\$17
BK ROM/RAM	25
Allen Blitz	\$19
Globber	\$19
The Allen (Req. 8K memory)	\$19
Invader Fall (Req. 6K memory)	\$17
Star Wars	\$13
3D Maze	\$11
Breakout	\$11
Carom	\$11
Raceway	\$14
Lazer War	\$14
Dragon Maze	\$13
Shape Matcher	\$9
Doggy Maze	\$9

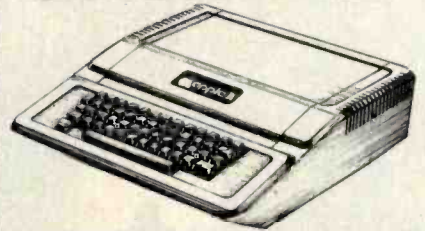
16K RAMBOARD by ConComp for Apple II Computers

FOR ONLY **\$99**



AVAILABLE NOW

APPLE II ACCESSORIES



16K RamBoard by ConComp industries	99
Hayes Micromodem II	299
Hayes Smartmodem	369
Hayes Chronograph	199
Novation Apple-Cat	339
Novation Cat Modem	169
Novation Expansion Mod	39
Novation Handset	19
Novation BSR	29
Videx Videoterm 80 column card	249
Videx Keyboard Enhancer (Rev. 6)	115
Videx Keyboard Enhancer (Rev. 7)	99
Videx Keyboard Enhancer II (Rev. 7 & up)	129
Videx Switchplate	15
Videx Soft Video Switch	29
Z-80 Softcard by Microsoft	299
Applesoft Compiler	149
Typing Tutor II	20
Microsoft Adventure	25
Olympic Decathlon	24
16K RamCard by Microsoft	159
Thunderclock clock/calendar card	129
Thunderclock X-10 Inter/Scheduler	49
Smarterm 80 col card	299
Corvus Winchester Disk Drives	CALL
ALF 3 Voice Music Card	199
ALF 9 Voice Music Card	149
Alphasynauri keyboard system	CALL
Lazer Lower Case +	55
Lazer Keyboard Plus +	99
23 Key Numeric Keypad by Keyboard Co.	120
Joystick by Keyboard Co.	45
6809 CPU Card (The Mill) by Stellation	319
AIO Serial & Parallel Interface by SSM A&T	189
DB Master by Stoneware	188
Music System (16 voices)	299
A/D + D/A Interface	279
Expansion Chassis (8 slots)	569
Introl/X-10 Controller card	189
Clock/Calendar Card	225
CPS Multi-function Card	175
Supertaker SD-200	159
Romplus + card	135
Romwriter card	149
Symtec Hi-Res Light Pen	210
Sup-R-Fan	45
Sup-R-Terminal	329
SVA ZVX4 Megabyte 8" Disk Controller	649
SVA 2 + 2 Single Den. 8" Disk Controller	345
Speechlink 2000 by Heuristics	249
Versawriter Digitizer Tablet	229
Asynchronous Serial Interface card by CCS	139
Centronics Parallel Interface card by CCS	119
VisiCalc version 3.3	169
VisiFile (NEW data base manager)	199
VisiTrend/VisiPlot	219
VisiDex	169
VisiTerm	99
Desktop Plan II	169
Wordstar (Apple 80 col version)	299
VisiPak (Calc, Trend, Plot, File)	550
Easewriter Word Processor	199
Tax Preparer '81 version	89
Real Estate Analyzer	129
Creative Financing	139
Personal Filing System (PFS)	79
PFS...Report	79
Datatar (Apple II - 80 col)	249
Spell Star (Apple II - 80 col)	219
Super-sort (Apple II - 80 col)	179
Peachtree Accounting Software	CALL
BPI Accounting Software	CALL
Systems Plus Accounting Software	CALL

CALL OR
WRITE FOR
FREE CATALOG

NO RISK * MAIL ORDER DISCOUNTS

*Call for Details

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-854-6654

In California and
outside continental U.S.

(714) 698-8088

Telex 695-000
Beta CCMO

MAIL ORDER DISCOUNTS

NO RISK* MAIL ORDER

Commodore



**CBM
Business
Computer**

CALL FOR BEST PRICES

- 73 Key Typewriter Style Keyboard
- 80 x 25 Column/Line Video Display
- Integrated 9" Green Phosphor Monitor Standard
- Inverse & Overstrike Characters
- Full Screen editing capability Built-in
- Built-in Parallel I/O Port
- IEEE-488 Bus Interface Capability Standard!
- 2 Cassette Ports
- 18K ROM BASIC (Version 4.0)
- 9 Digit Floating Point Binary Arithmetic
- Sophisticated Disk & Tape Handling Software

We couldn't tell you all the things the Commodore CBM system could do for your home or office, but think about hiring a secretary, an accountant, and a financial advisor all for the price of a Commodore CBM 8000 Computer! Just add the Commodore 4040 or 8050 dual floppy disk drive, and a printer of your choice, and you've got a fully integrated system, ready to bring the computer revolution into your home or business! Start your revolution now at Consumer Computers. MASS STORAGE DISK DRIVES AVAILABLE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE AND SPECIALIZED MARKET SOFTWARE TOO!



**PET Personal
Computer**

16K's, 32K's
AVAILABLE CALL FOR
BEST PRICE

Introducing the Commodore PET! All the things you need to start computing today are built right in. Things like 18K PET BASIC, 9" Green Phosphor Video Monitor, 74 key professional keyboard, numeric keypad, and more. As if this weren't enough, the PET comes with a parallel I/O port that is just waiting for a printer, and the industry standard IEEE-488 bus for expansion.

- 40 x 25 Column/Line Video Display
- Integrated 9" Green Phosphor Monitor Standard
- Inverse & Overstrike Characters
- Full Screen editing capability Built-in
- Built-in Parallel I/O Port
- IEEE-488 Bus Interface Capability Standard!
- 2 Cassette Ports
- 18K ROM BASIC (Version 4.0)
- 9 Digit Floating Point Binary Arithmetic
- Sophisticated Disk & Tape Handling Software

Other PET accessories and equipment available at great prices.

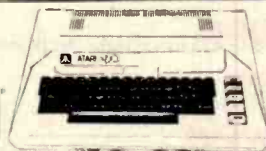
At Consumer Computers we're experts in the business of selling computer products by mail. We have become one of the leaders not only because our prices are better, but because of the reputation we've worked hard to earn. Over the years we have learned what you, the customer, want and need from a mail order company. If we offer any merchandise that you're in the market for, you should seriously compare what we have to offer over the others. Here are just a few of the reasons.

Our helpful salespeople are prepared to meet any currently advertised price on anything we sell (call for details...it's Toll Free!). We pay shipping and insurance charges on prepaid cash orders (with destinations in the continental US). We accept major credit cards for your convenience. If the product you receive is defective, even up to 30 days after you purchase it, we'll repair or replace it and pay for shipping back to you.

Consumer Computers carefully selects the hardware and software it offers to insure that quality is maintained in everything we sell. Our attention to quality is why we can stand behind our policy, because we stand behind our products.

You'll never regret becoming a member of our growing customer family. You have our word.

ATARI

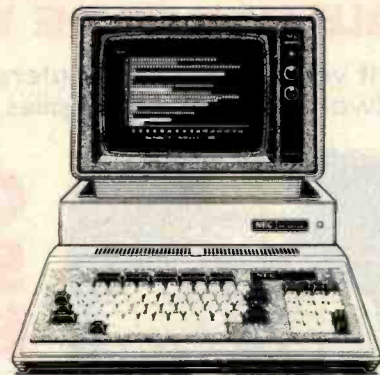


ATARI 800 16K

CALL FOR BEST PRICE

Atari 400 w/16K	349
410 Program Recorder	65
810 Disk Drive	449
825 80 col. 7x8 Dot matrix Impact printer	699
822 40 col. Quiet Thermal Printer	349
850 Interface Module	159
Atari 16K Ram Module	69
Axlon Ramcrum 32K Module	189
Asteroids, Missile Comand and Star Raiders	35 ea.

**NEC
Microcomputer**



CALL FOR BEST PRICES

- If you're considering a computer, consider this:
- 4 Mhz Z-80A Operation
 - 80 or 40 column modes STANDARD
 - Built-in Centronics printer port
 - Full ASCII keyboard with Shift lock
 - Real Time Clock STANDARD
 - RGB Color Output
 - Mixed text and graphics
 - Numerica Keyboard STANDARD
 - CP/M Compatibility
 - 5 programmable Function keys
 - 24K Microsoft NBASIC in ROM with enhanced color graphic commands

The NEC PC-8001A has all these features and much more. Expandibility you want, expandability you get. Through the use of the PC-8012A I/O unit, total system RAM can be extended to 160K. The PC-8031 Dual Disk Drive puts 286K of floppy disk storage at your comand.

The NEC PC-8001A has so many things that are options on other computers built right in that you may never have to buy another accessory! The quality that the NEC name has come to stand for has been built-in, too.

Compare the competition, and then call Consumer Computers for the NEC PC-8001.

NEC COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE

CP/M Operating system with graphics control	CALL
SUPERCALC Financial & Scientific Modeling (requires CP/M)	CALL
WORDSTAR Word Processing System (requires CP/M)	CALL
SYSTEMS PLUS Complete Accounting System (requires CP/M)	CALL
MICROSOFT BASIC-80 (requires CP/M)	CALL
MICROSOFT FORTRAN 80 (requires CP/M)	CALL
MICROSOFT COBOL-80 (requires CP/M)	CALL

**consumer Mail
computers Order**

ORDER TOLL-FREE — 800-854-6654
In California and outside Continental U.S. 714-698-8088

*Call for
Details

**FREE
SHIPPING***
*prepaid cash orders
(continental US only)

Please refer to ordering instructions on preceding page.

Circle 127 on inquiry card.

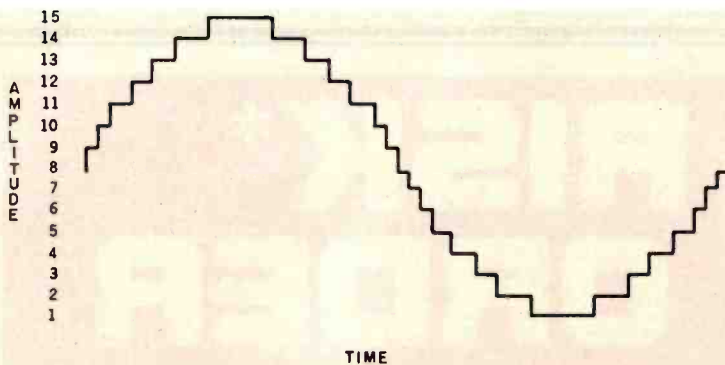


Figure 3: An amplitude-versus-time graph of the sine wave sound produced by listing 2.

In this demonstration program, the sound created is a close approximation to a sine wave. A graph of the waveform is given in figure 3.

The Role of Sound in Programs

This article and last month's installment of "The Atari Tutorial" have discussed the technical aspects of sound generation with the Atari 400 and 800 computers. However, the programmer must also understand the broader role of sound in the complete software package.

Moviemakers have long understood the importance of mood-setting background music. The recent *Star Wars* movies by George Lucas are excellent examples. When Darth Vader enters the room, you immediately fear and hate him because of the menacing background rhythms accompanying his entry. You know to gleefully applaud when Luke Skywalker saves Princess Leia because gallant music plays in the background. Likewise, horror films can frighten you merely by playing eerie music, even though the action may be completely ordinary.

Tatio America's Space Invaders program for the Atari 400/800 issues a personal threat to the player with its echoing stomp. As the tempo increases, knuckles whiten and teeth grind. When you fire a photon torpedo in Atari's Star Raiders game, the computer gives you a "launch" sound that decreases in frequency as the torpedo speeds away from you. The effective use of sound can increase your involvement with a game or other program.

Impressionistic sounds affect our subconscious and our state of mind. This may be due to the fact that sounds, if present, are continuously entering our mind whether or not we are actively listening. Visual inputs, on the other hand, require the user's attention. If we are distracted from the TV set, we cease to concentrate on the picture and the image leaves our mind. Sound therefore offers the programmer a direct path to the users' minds—bypassing their thought processes and zeroing in on their emotions. ■

JONATHAN WINTERS COULD BE YOUR SALESMAN OF THE YEAR. . .

. . . if you sell small computers, word processing systems, software, media and supplies or computer services.



COMPUTER SHOWCASE EXPO

is coming to these cities in 1982

Because Johnny is our top salesman for COMPUTER SHOWCASE EXPO—a new concept in end-user computer shows. These sales events cater to your most serious prospects—small businessmen, doctors, lawyers, accountants, educators—and personal computerists excited about putting computer power to work at home.

How does Johnny bring in the buyers?

He is featured in an all out media blitz—

- Prime Time TV
- Drive Time Radio
- High Visibility Newspaper Ads
- Targeted Direct Mail

You've never seen an end-user computer show promoted like COMPUTER SHOWCASE EXPO—because it's never been done before.

And you've never seen buyers at an end-user show before like you'll see at COMPUTER SHOWCASE EXPO! But don't take our word for it. Here's what exhibitors said:

AMERICAN COMPUTER NETWORK—
"Our average configuration is about \$42,000. We sold about 20 systems and probably have 300 good leads to follow."

RADIO SHACK—"100% most successful business show we ever attended."

ALTOS COMPUTERS—"Very enthusiastic and serious buyers. The most professional computer show ever produced in San Francisco..."

ATLANTA
March 25-27 • Georgia World Congress Center

ST. LOUIS
April 15-17 • A.J. Cervantes Convention Center

BOSTON
April 15-17 • Commonwealth Pier Exhibition Hall

MIAMI
April 23-25 • Miami Expo/Center

ANAHEIM
May 7-9 • Anaheim Convention Center

NEW YORK
September 23-25 • New York Coliseum

SAN FRANCISCO
September 30-October 2 • Brooks Hall

MIAMI
October 28-30 • Miami Expo/Center

CHICAGO
November 4-6 • McCormick Place

LOS ANGELES
November 18-20 • Los Angeles Convention Center

So if you want Jonathan Winters on your sales force, write or call today for information on COMPUTER SHOWCASE EXPO.

Call toll-free (800) 225-4620
Ask for Fred Stern
(In Massachusetts, (617) 879-4502)

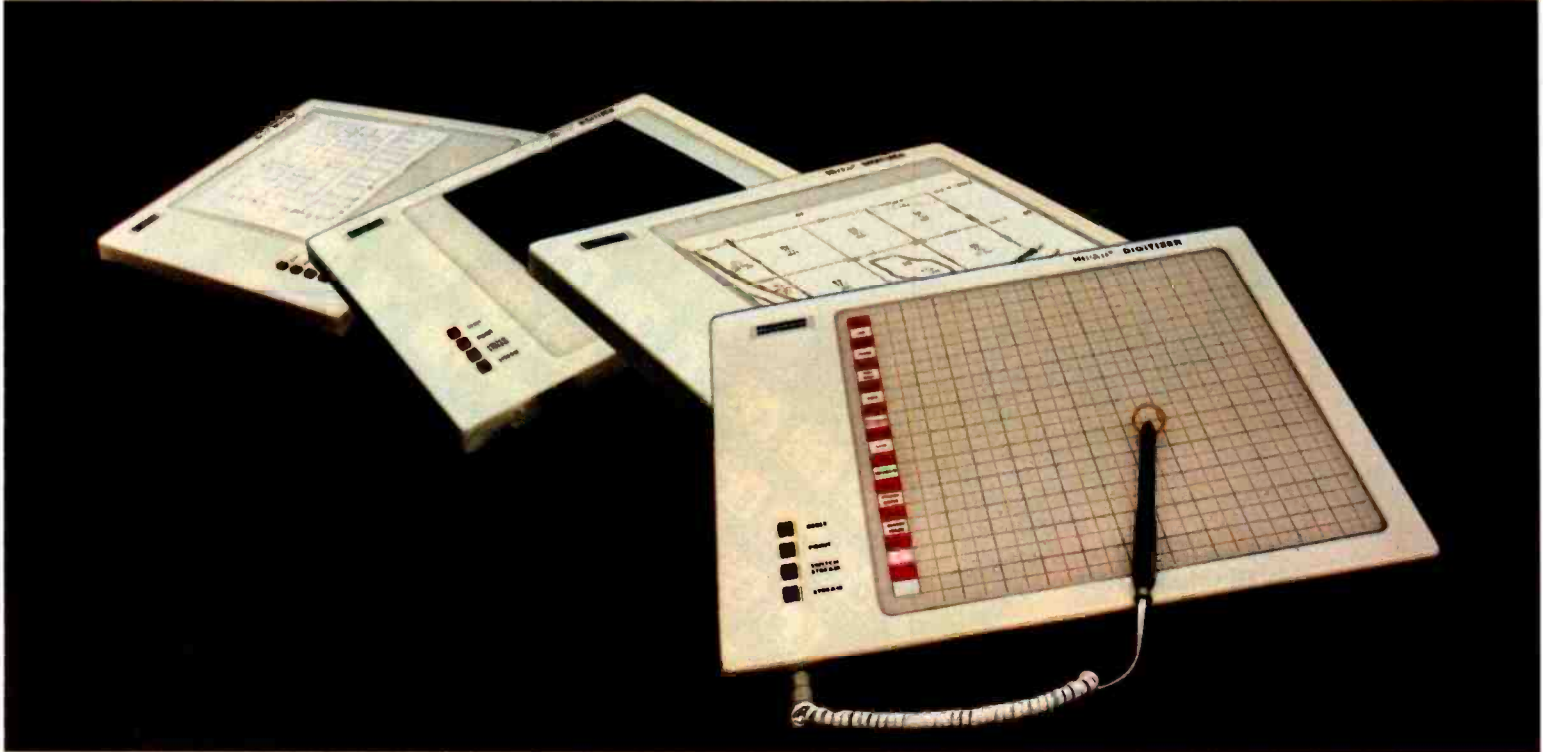


THE INTERFACE GROUP

PO Box 927, 160 Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 879-4502, Outside Mass (602) 225-4620
Producers of
INTERFACE FEDERAL DP EXPO COMDEX COMDEX/SPRING
COMDEX/EUROPE THE COMPUTER SHOWCASE EXPOS.

In this age of runaway inflation...

Look what \$825* will buy



The HIPAD™ digitizer

Inexpensive input to your computer

The HIPAD™ digitizer can be used for both converting graphic information into digital values and as a menu. Utilizing either the stylus or the optional cursor, the operator can input graphic data into the computer by locating individual points on the digitizers 11" x 11" (28cm x 28cm) active area. In the "stream mode" a continuation of placements of coordinate pairs may be input.

Not a kit, the HIPAD™ comes complete with both RS-232-C and parallel interfaces and has its own built-in power source. The origin is completely relocatable so coordinates may be positive or minus for a true reference value and oversized material may be input by simply resetting the origin.

Accurate positional information, free form sketches, even keyboard simulation

All can be entered using the multi-faceted HIPAD™ digitizer. Its capabilities and low price make the UL listed HIPAD™ a natural selection over keyboard entry, inaccurate joysticks, or expensive approximating light pens. It's perfect for inputting isometric drawings, schematics, X-rays, architectural drawings, business graphs, and many other forms of graphic information, as well as creating your own graphics.

Use it with Apple II™, TRS-80 Level II™, PET™ or other popular computers

The HIPAD's™ built-in RS-232C and parallel 8 bit interfaces make it all possible. (For Apple II order DT-11A, for TRS-80 or PET order DT-11). Furthermore, you get English or metric scaling, data format (Binary/BCD/ASCII), selectable baud rates, and resolution of either .005" or .01".

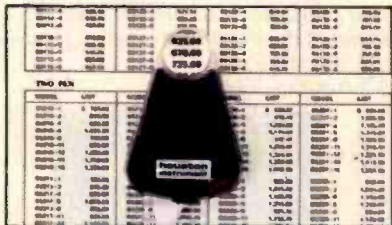
For complete information, contact Houston, Instrument, P.O. Box 15720, Austin, Texas 78761. (512) 835-0900. For rush literature requests, outside Texas call toll free 1-800-531-5205. For technical information ask for operator #5. In Europe contact Houston Instrument, Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Phone 059/27-74-45. Telex Bausch 81399.

INSTRUMENTS & SYSTEMS DIVISION
Together...we'll create tomorrow.

BAUSCH & LOMB



The ideal input device for the small system user.



Available with stylus or optional cursor.



Available with optional display.

TM HIPAD is a trademark of Houston Instrument
TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation
APPLE is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
PET is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Circle 195 for literature.

Circle 196 to have representative call.

*U.S. Suggested retail price

The \$99⁹⁵ personal computer.

Introducing the ZX81 kit

If you really want to save money, and you enjoy building electronic kits, you can order the ZX81 in kit form for the incredible price of just \$99.95*. It's the same, full-featured computer, only you put it together yourself. We'll send complete, easy-to-follow instructions on how you can assemble your ZX81 in just a few hours. All you have to supply is the soldering iron.

How to order

Sinclair Research is the world's largest manufacturer of personal computers.

The ZX81 represents the latest technology in microelectronics, and it picks up right where the ZX80 left off. Thousands are selling every week.

We urge you to place your order for the new ZX81 today. The sooner you order, the sooner you can start enjoying your own computer.

To order, simply call our toll free number, and use your MasterCard or VISA.

To order by mail, please use the coupon. And send your check or money order. We regret that we cannot accept purchase orders or C.O.D.'s.

CALL 800-543-3000. Ask for operator #509. In Ohio call 800-582-1364. In Canada call 513-729-4300. Ask for operator #509. Phones open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Have your MasterCard or VISA ready.

These numbers are for orders only. For information, you must write to Sinclair Research Ltd., 2 Sinclair Plaza, Nashua, NH 03061.

sinclair

AD CODE 4BY

	PRICE†	QTY.	AMOUNT
ZX81	\$149.95		
ZX81 Kit	99.95		
8K BASIC chip (for ZX80)	39.95		
16K Memory Module (for ZX81 or ZX80)	99.95		
Shipping and Handling	4.95		\$4.95
TOTAL			

MAIL TO: Sinclair Research Ltd., One Sinclair Plaza, Nashua, NH 03061.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

† U.S. Dollars

The Mind's I

Douglas R. Hofstadter and Daniel C. Dennett, Basic Books Inc., New York, 1981. 501 pages, hardcover \$15.50

Reviewed by Lloyd Milligan
8604 Maywood Dr.
Columbia, SC 29209

This book is designed to provoke, disturb, and befuddle its readers, to make the obvious strange and, perhaps, to make the strange obvious.

(from the Preface)

Most people take considerable pleasure in being astonished. Witness the popular television show *That's Incredible*. For those who are less easily astonished, but who enjoy a special kind of challenge, Douglas R. Hofstadter and Daniel C. Dennett have "composed and arranged" *The Mind's I*, a splendid collection of essays on mind and consciousness, "self and soul." Each essay concludes with a "Reflection" based on the editors' own thoughts and reactions.

Of all the pursuits of man, science has been the most productive. In the present century, the so-called neurosciences (neurobiology, neurochemistry, neuropsychology, etc.) have contributed significantly to our understanding of how the human brain works. Paradoxically, however, deep issues of both historical and enduring interest have been on the whole ignored by these new sciences. The denial of mind and consciousness as valid topics of scientific inquiry may be traced to the influence of

logical positivism, operationalism, and behaviorism. *The Mind's I* could be said to be about those things that behaviorism denies.

A recurring theme or device in many of these essays is the "thought experiment." In a thought experiment, one imagines all the procedures and conditions of an experiment and attempts to imagine or deduce what the outcome would be. The power of a thought experiment—and also its weakness—comes from imagining procedures which cannot be carried out in reality. The key to distinguishing whether a thought experiment could be realizable is to decide if the conditions of the experiment are possible "in principle." In reading these essays I was sometimes reminded of Mark Twain's satire on facts and miracles: "... if it is a Miracle, any sort of evidence will answer, but if it is a Fact, proof is necessary." It is often difficult to know whether a suggested condition is merely technically infeasible or impossible in principle. Fortunately, Hofstadter and Dennett provide some assistance in this regard, but there is still a danger—thought experiments that support your point of view will seem more likely to be realizable than those that oppose it.

Thus far it may not be obvious why *The Mind's I* has special interest to computer enthusiasts. That it does is partly due to a new breed of cognitive psychologists—called computer scientists—whose major research interest is artificial intelligence (AI). If your concept of AI is based on the Eliza program, then you probably need to be brought up to date. Current AI research involves topics such as simulating human

ability to understand stories (Roger Schank et al.; discussed by John R. Searle in "Minds, Brains, and Programs," page 353). Such projects shed new light on the meaning of "understanding," and at the same time expose the awesome complexity of human knowledge database design. In one sense, the ultimate goal of AI research is to give objective meaning to concepts that have heretofore been understood only in the subjective sense.

The brain's hardware, which at the very least "supports" thought, cannot be ignored. Several thought experiments in this book focus on the neural-circuit description of brain functioning. It is easy to slip from this focus to the assumption that the brain is purely a digital machine. This assumption is unwarranted even at the cellular level. For example, synapses (connections between nerve cells) are *not* strictly analogous to logic gates. Thousands of axon terminals may impinge upon the dendrites of a single cell. The events that transpire there (at the synapse) are more analog than digital in nature. One may even speculate that it is *not* possible "in principle" to model these processes sequentially in real time.

While reading these essays I found myself formulating point-by-point replies. More often than not, Hofstadter or Dennett expressed my approval or misgivings more clearly than I could have done. Their comments not only reflect on the essays themselves, but go on to present new variations on related themes. The reader is compelled to reflect on the reflection, and so on, until intellectual fatigue sets in.

A common thread runs

through this collection, but it is not easy to discern. Various conceptions of mind, self, and soul are set up, exposed, scrutinized; the idea is to inquire which, if any, of these are *possible* models of mind, self, or soul. The mind as a program of immense intricacy, involving deep "level-crossing" structures (e.g., how can a thought influence a synapse?) and Gödelian loops, is one idea that emerges.

The Mind's I does not explain the mind's I. Perhaps it aims to describe what such an explanation would be like. In one reflection, Hofstadter is careful to distinguish emulation of the mind from simulation. Explanation is at least one step further removed. And while this book does not pretend to "explain" self or soul, the impression emerges that, with thoughtful consideration, these problems of the ages may be tractable, after all.

At another level, *The Mind's I* expresses a tone of personal warmth and enthusiasm. The authors inquire of one of Stanislaw Lem's essays, "Is this poetry, philosophy, or science?" I asked myself the same question about the book as a whole and concluded that it is a combination of all three. One thing that the book is not is *hocus pocus*. Hofstadter and Dennett eschew pseudoscience. Their views are completely compatible with the scientific world view. It's just that science has not yet made deep inroads into the problems that make up the main focus of this book. Perhaps this deficiency will yield in part to the union of computer science, neuroscience, cognitive science, philosophy, and linguistics. ■

BRAINS-MAINFRAMES

SUPERBRAINS



SUPERBRAIN QD 64K

List \$3995 only \$2949



Z-89 48K
List \$2895 only \$2099
Z-90 64K DD 3195
ONLY \$2489

COMPUSTARS

Available to Dealers

NORTH STAR

Minicomputer
Performance

Green Phosphor
Options:
Graphics + CP/M
List \$3999
Only \$3199

ADVANTAGE

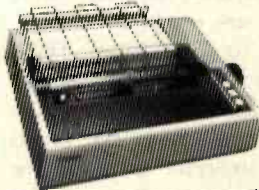


Monitor Green Phosphor \$118

TERMINALS Z-19 \$718
INTERTUBE III Super Smart \$710

EPSON

MX-80 FT. \$598
MX-80 \$474
MX-100 \$749



ANADEx 9501 \$1290
NEC Letter Qual Friction & Tractor call
ZENITH printer Z-25 list 1595 only \$1256
STARWRITER letter qual FT \$1824



ATARI 400 List \$399 only \$340
800 List \$899 only \$675

Wonderful Games—Education for your family

Main Frames - S-100 \$200 up
Single Board Computer 64K \$ 749
6800-CPU S-100 Call us Save cash!

AMERICAN SQUARE COMPUTERS is organizing a World Wide Association of Computer Dealers. Open a Store or Start Work Out of Your Home! We Charge NO FRANCHISE FEE! (Our Competitors charge a FRANCHISE FEE of from \$15,000.00 to \$45,000.00.) Be a Winner! Let US help YOU get started MAKING MONEY by HELPING PEOPLE to put COMPUTERS to WORK. Write or Phone today.

GODBOUT COMPUPRO

Super Sixteen 8085/8088 is the fastest combo 8/16 CPU. LIST \$3904 Special \$3269

SEATTLE'S

16 bit COMPUTER is here! 8 MHz 8086 CPU the fastest S-100 computer! 128K Static RAM, DD Disk Controller, 22-slot Main Frame, 86-DOS, #2 128K
LIST \$4185 ONLY \$3349
#1 As above but 64K LIST . . . \$3190 . . . ONLY 2649

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER 2210A

LIST \$2350 ONLY \$1895
Z80, 64K, I/O, Disk controller + CP/M.
Model 300-1A is the larger system: 2.4 Mb 8" Z80, 64K, and optional OASIS, CP/M, or MP/M operating system.
LIST \$5695 ONLY \$4995

SYSTEMS GROUP SYSTEM 2800

Runs CP/M or OASIS. Supports single user & multi-user & multi task. Up to 5 megabytes with 8" drives. Optional 10-megabyte hard disk. Optional tape back up #2812 \$5035 ONLY \$3775

TARBELL'S

Empire I&II have two 8" disk drives. The I is single sided, the II is double sided.

FREE Business Software

Empire I LIST \$4888 Only \$3666

We sell The Finest Hardware

We sell The Finest Software

AMERICAN



COMPUTERS

919-889-4577

4167 Kivett Dr.

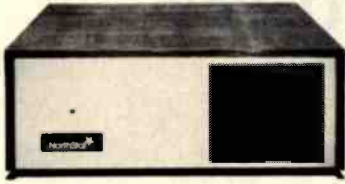
Jamestown, NC 27282

919-883-1105

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

LOWEST PRICE · BEST QUALITY

NORTH STAR Horizon 2



2-5 1/4" Disk Drives
64K Double Density
Factory assem. & tested
Factory guaranteed

A few left
Low Price only
\$2499

DECISION I



"The IBM-360 on the Z-80 & S-100 BUS!"

Sixteen Programs running simultaneously! Free CPM, Microsoft BASIC and WORDSTAR with Complete system!

	LIST	ONLY
DECISION 1 + 65K Static + 8" Disks	\$4375	3500
DECISION 1 + 65K Static + 2 - 5" Disks	4195	3356
DECISION 1 + 65K Static + 5" Disk + 5 Mb Hard Disk	5990	4792
DECISION 1 3 user 195K Static + 5" Disk + 5Mb Hard Disk + MICRONIX	8035	6428
DECISION 1 - Z-80 + 1/0=Power	1725	1339

**Powerful North Star BASIC Free
Superb for Business & Science**

HORIZON STANDARD IS NOW HRZ-2-64K QUAD

Factory Assembled & Tested	List	Only
Horizon-2-32K-Double Density		\$2349
Horizon-2-32K-Quad Density		\$2549
Horizon-2-64K-Quad	\$3599	\$2699
Horizon-2-64K-QHD 5	\$5999	\$4499
Horizon Ram ASM	32K=\$374	64K=\$524
Big Sale on Multi-User Time-Sharing		call
English to Basic Translator		\$99
North Star Hard Disk 18 Mb	\$5375	\$3923
North Star Time Sharing Multi-User		call
Zbasic 2 to 5 times faster!	\$350	call
Secretary Word Processor		\$99
Wordstar Word Processor		\$318
Floating Point Board	\$399	\$319
Oasis Multi-User Software	SAVE	call
CP/M for N* Extra features	\$230	\$220
Micro Mike Software	SAVE	call
Ecosoft Accounting \$355 .. MICROSTAT		\$265
Pascal-80	\$600	\$515
Extra Precision Basic		\$50
Northword	\$199	\$179
Mailmanager	\$299	\$224
Infomanager	\$399	\$349
General Ledger	\$499	\$429
Accounts Receivable	\$499	\$429
Accounts Payable	\$499	\$429
Inventory	\$499	\$429
Order Entry	\$499	\$429
PROPAC	\$1499	\$1274
DOS + Basic 5.2		27

MORROW 8" Disk

Discus 2D + CP/M 600K only \$849
Discus 2 + 2 + CP/M 1.2 MEGA B. \$1149
Add Drives 2D = \$599 2 + 2 = \$795
Discus 2D-dual + CP/M Only \$1388
Free Microsoft BASIC from MORROW with Discus system or hard disk



M-26 MORROW Hard Disk
26,000,000 Bytes!!
List \$4495

Only \$3395

Free CPM + BASIC

M-20 List \$4795 .. Only \$3835

M-10 List \$3695 .. Only \$2955

M-5 List \$2495 .. Only \$1995

InterSystems

Z-80A CPU 4 MHz
64K Dynamic RAM
Front Panel

VI/0-1 - with interrupts
FDCII Disk Controller
20 slot motherboard

List \$3795

Only \$2839

Without front panel as above only \$2716

Front Paneless Recommended for Business

Save on Memory and Programs

Systems Memory 64K A&T \$459
Systems Memory 64K Bank \$555
Microangelo \$985

Corvus Hard Disk SAVE
SSM Video BRD VB3 kit \$361
Spectrum Color ASM \$326

Cat Novation Modem \$169
Memory Merchant 16K \$159

Which Computers are Best?—FREE.
Insured Shipping at Low Rates. Call
For Latest Prices, Details. We Beat
Advertised Prices.

Factory Guarantees

Expert Advice

AMERICAN



COMPUTERS

919-889-4577

4167 Kivett Dr.

Jamestown N.C. 27282

919-883-1105

©CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Circle 27 on inquiry card.

www.americanradiohistory.com

A Po(r)tpourri of Ideas

Fifth in a Series

Three inexpensive hardware/software projects to let you use the cassette port for a tone generator, telephone dialer, and RS-232C output channel.

William Barden Jr.
28122 Orsola
Mission Viejo, CA 92692

There's always an advantage in using existing hardware to interface external devices—there's no need to perform address decoding, to hook up to a multilane bus, or to design and implement controller functions. The cassette port is the most rudimentary input/output port in the TRS-80 Models I and III. It was originally designed to interface to an audio cassette recorder so that BASIC and machine-language programs and data could be saved and loaded. The cassette port, however, can be used in a variety of other ways. In this article, I'll describe three projects that use cassette-port output.

These projects will work with a Model I system *without* the expansion interface and with any Model III. The projects are a tone generator with volume control, a telephone dialer, and an RS-232C driver. A fourth use, controlling a nuclear fast-breeder reactor, was to be included, but still

needs a little polishing up. Perhaps in a later article . . .

Cassette Logic

The TRS-80 Models I and III use similar logic in the cassette output, as shown in figure 1. The REMote out-

put to turn on the recorder is slightly different in address decoding between the Models I and III, but in both cases it simply closes a relay. Two normally open relay contacts go to pins 1 and 3 of the cassette jack, a 5-pin DIN connector. The relay output won't be used for these projects, since some of

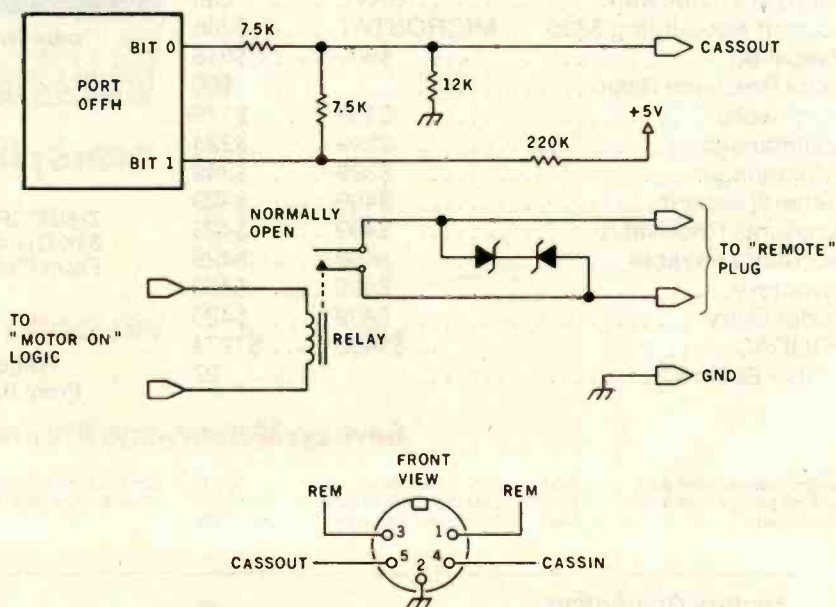


Figure 1: Model I/III cassette output is performed by a two-bit latch that generates three voltage levels. The three voltage levels can produce a square wave with a positive-going pulse, a negative-going pulse, and a zero level. A motor relay connects two normally open contacts.

About the Author

William Barden Jr. has written many books on microcomputer programming and design. He is a member of the Association for Computing Machinery and the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.

Port OFF Hexadecimal	Bit 1	Bit 0	CASSOUT Voltage (V)
	1	0	≅ 0
	0	0	≅ 0.4
	0	1	≅ 0.8
	1	1	≅ 0.4

Table 1: CASSOUT voltages. The two latch bits produce four voltage levels. The 11 configuration is redundant and is not used.

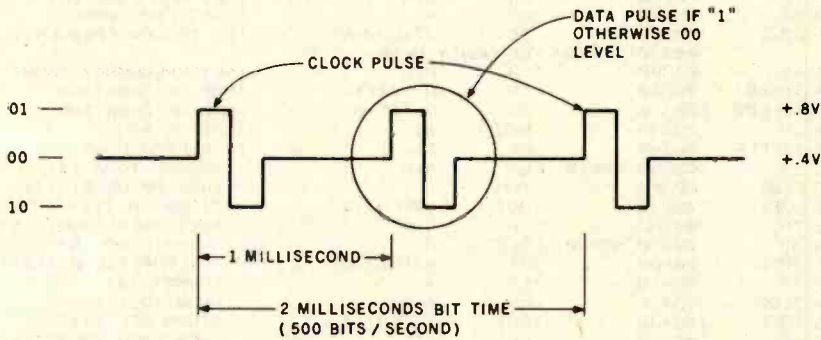


Figure 2: The recording technique for 500 bps uses a clock pulse spaced at 2-ms intervals. A data pulse at the midpoint between clock pulses represents a 1; the absence of a data pulse represents a 0.

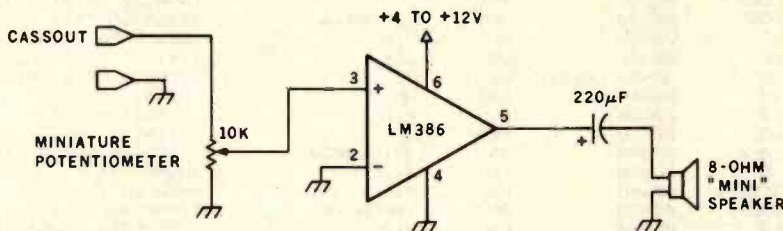


Figure 3: In the TONOUT electronics, an LM386 audio-amplifier chip is driven by the CASSOUT signal. The output of the LM386 drives a small speaker.

the earlier relays were prone to "sticking" (especially when used to control the AC supply for milling machines).

Instead, what will be used is the output that normally goes to the AUXiliary input of the cassette recorder to write data on the tape. This is a single line connected to pin 5 (CASSOUT) of the DIN connector. This line is driven by two bits at I/O address OFF hexadecimal in both the Models I and III.

Three voltage levels can be output to the CASSOUT line, depending upon the configuration of the two least significant bits of port OFF hexadecimal (see table 1). A bit configuration of 01 binary produces about 0 volts (V), 00 produces about 0.4 V, and 10 produces about 0.8 V. Bit configuration 11 is redundant as it generates 0.4 V again.

The three voltage levels are used to write data onto the cassette in the

500-bits-per-second (bps) mode, as shown in figure 2. A single square-wave cycle is first generated to produce a clock pulse. Then, either another cycle is output, representing a 1 data bit, or no cycle is output, representing a 0 data bit.

The Model III also has 1500-bps capability. In this mode, continuous frequency-shift keying is used, with 1320-hertz (Hz) and 2680-Hz tones representing the data. Only the 0- and 0.8-V levels are used for this scheme.

In both cases, the major part of the logic is in the ROM (read-only memory) firmware. The electronics really just consist of the two output latches and a few resistors.

In the following projects, I'll use the two bits of port OFF hexadecimal to generate square waves for musical tones, telephone dialing, and RS-232C output. The greater part of the design effort, as in the TRS-80 cassette functions, is in the software. The hardware will consist of three simple circuits with a minimum of parts.

(A note about connectors: For connecting all three projects to your TRS-80 cassette port, use a standard, thin-walled, 5-pin DIN plug, such as Radio Shack's catalog item 274-003.)

A Musical Tone Generator

Our first project produces six octaves of notes representing the first six octaves on the piano keyboard. The notes are square waves, rich in odd-order harmonics. Two volume levels can be output, one using the 0- and 0.4-V levels, and a second using the 0- and 0.8-V levels.

The circuit shown in figure 3 uses the CASSOUT output as an input to an LM386 audio amplifier. The LM386 requires only a capacitor and 8-ohm (Ω) speaker to implement a complete audio amplifier. A miniature 10-kΩ potentiometer is used at the input for volume control. The power supply for the LM386 can be any convenient voltage from +4 to +12 V. A 6-V battery works fine for the power supply, or you can obtain a low-priced power-supply kit from Radio Shack.

TONOUT (listing 1) is an assem-

Sinclair Owners...

Expand Yourself! I/O Capability for Your ZX-80, ZX-81.

8 Port I/O Board
 Special adapter cable mates to Sinclair edge connector.
 Feed-thru accepts Sinclair 16K memory module.
 Buffered address lines.
 Separate power supply.
 I/O command with one line of BASIC.

I/O \$109

A/D and D/A
 16-pin cable connects to micro developments I/O bus.
 2 channels; A/D, 0-5V input—D/A, 0-1V output.

AD \$97

Clock
 16-pin ribbon cable connects to micro developments I/O bus.
 Switchable 0.1 or 1 sec resolution.
 Manual or computer control.

SC \$75

Complete operating instructions and technical documentation included. \$5.00 handling charge on all orders.

CALL TOLL FREE
 800-227-1617 operator 641
 (CA, 800-772-3545 operator 641),
 These numbers for credit card orders only. For information, write us at:

Box 1140
 2000 Center St.,
 Berkeley,
 CA 94704.

micro developments

Listing 1: TONOUT is a Z80 subroutine to output tones through the cassette port. The code is to be embedded in the BASIC program of listing 3.

```

9000      00100      ORG          9000H
00110      :*****
00120      :* TONE OUTPUT.  OUTPUTS TONE THROUGH CASSETTE PORT.  *
00130      :*          ENTRY: HL=> PARAMETER BLOCK                    *
00140      :*          PARAM+0=DURATION CNT IN 2 BYTES                *
00150      :*          +2=FREQ CNT*(18.04 MICROSECS MOD I          *
00160      :*          15.79 MICROSECS MOD III), 2 BYTES          *
00170      :*          +4=LEVEL: 2=LOW,3=HIGH, ONE BYTE          *
00180      :*          EXIT:  AFTER TONE HAS SOUNDED                *
00190      :*****

9000      CD7F0A    00200      TONOUT  CALL  0A7FH          ;GET HL
9003      E5        00210      PUSH   HL              ;TRANSFER TO IX
9004      DDE1      00220      POP    IX
9006      DD4E04    00230      LD     C,(IX+4)        ;PUT LEVEL IN C
9009      DD6603    00240      LD     H,(IX+3)        ;MSB FREQUENCY
900C      DD6E02    00250      LD     L,(IX+2)        ;LSB FREQUENCY
900F      7C        00260      LD     A,H            ;GET MSB FREQ CNT
9010      B7        00270      OR     A              ;TEST FOR ZERO
9011      2022      00280      JR     NZ,LOWFRE          ;GO IF LOW FREQUENCY
00290      : HIGH FREQUENCY HERE
9013      45        00300      LD     B,L            ;GET FREQUENCY COUNT
9014      DD6601    00310      LD     H,(IX+1)        ;MSB OF DURATION
9017      DD6E00    00320      LD     L,(IX+0)        ;LSB OF DURATION
901A      2B        00330      DEC   HL              ;FOR JR NC'
901B      11FFFF    00340      LD     DE,-1          ;FOR FREQ LOOP
901E      79        00350      HI010  LD     A,C            ;LEVEL TO A (4)
901F      EE02      00360      XOR   2              ;NOW 00 OR 01 (7)
9021      D3FF      00370      OUT  (0FFH),A        ;TURN ON (11)
9023      7B        00380      LD     A,B            ;GET FREQ COUNT (4)
9024      3D        00390      HI020  DEC   A          ;ON LOOP (4)
9025      20FD      00400      JR     NZ,HI020       ;LOOP TIL 0 (12/7)
9027      79        00410      LD     A,C            ;DUMMY (4)
9028      3E02      00420      LD     A,2            ;NOW 10 (7)
902A      D3FF      00430      OUT  (0FFH),A        ;TURN OFF (11)
902C      7B        00440      LD     A,B            ;GET FREQ COUNT (4)
902D      3D        00450      HI030  DEC   A          ;OFF LOOP (4)
902E      20FD      00460      JR     NZ,HI030       ;LOOP TIL 0 (12/7)
9030      19        00470      ADD  HL,DE            ;DECREMENT DUR CNT (11)
9031      38EB      00480      JR     C,HI010        ;GO IF NOT 0 (12/7)
9033      1B23      00490      JR     LOW090         ;RETURN TO BASIC
00500      : LOW FREQUENCY HERE
9035      E5        00510      LOWFRE  PUSH  HL          ;FREQ COUNT TO DE
9036      D1        00520      POP   DE
9037      CB83      00530      RES  0,E            ;MAKE EVEN
9039      DD4600    00540      LD     B,(IX+0)        ;DURATION CNT TO B
903C      79        00550      LOW010  LD     A,C            ;GET LEVEL (4)
903D      EE02      00560      XOR   2              ;NOW 00 OR 01 (7)
903F      D3FF      00570      OUT  (0FFH),A        ;TURN ON (11)
9041      62        00580      LD     H,D            ;GET FREQ COUNT (4)
9042      6B        00590      LD     L,E            ;(4)
9043      2B        00600      LOW020  DEC   HL              ;DECR FREQ CNT (6)
9044      2B        00610      DEC   HL              ;(6)
9045      7C        00620      LD     A,H            ;TEST HL (4)
9046      B5        00630      OR    L              ;(4)
9047      20FA      00640      JR     NZ,LOW020       ;GO IF NOT 0 (12/7)
9049      79        00650      LD     A,C            ;DUMMY (4)
904A      3E02      00660      LD     A,2            ;NOW 10 (7)
904C      D3FF      00670      OUT  (0FFH),A        ;TURN OFF (11)
904E      62        00680      LD     H,D            ;GET FREQ COUNT (4)
904F      6B        00690      LD     L,E            ;(4)
9050      2B        00700      LOW030  DEC   HL              ;DECR FREQ CNT (6)
9051      2B        00710      DEC   HL              ;(6)
9052      7C        00720      LD     A,H            ;TEST HL (4)
9053      B5        00730      OR    L              ;(4)
9054      20FA      00740      JR     NZ,LOW030       ;GO IF NOT 0 (12/7)
9056      10E4      00750      DJNZ  LOW010          ;GO IF D CNT NOT 0 (13/7)
9058      C9        00760      RET  LOW090         ;RETURN TO BASIC
00800      00770      RET  END
    
```

bly-language program that drives the circuit to produce square wave from about 20 Hz to over 10,000 Hz. The extreme low and high frequencies won't come out very well (if at all) in the LM386, but for the middle range, tones sound fine. If you're a purist, you might consider using CASSOUT as an input to an amplifier with better fidelity.

TONOUT is designed to interface to a BASIC program. It is completely relocatable (more about that later) and requires three parameters from the BASIC code—a frequency count, a duration count, and a level.

The frequency count is a value from 1 to 65,535 that is used to control a timing loop. Each count causes a delay of 18.04 microseconds (μ s) for

The IBM Personal Computer

Personal, Professional, Technical — or somewhere in between ...
PC-MATE™ makes the IBM Personal Computer a perfect match

PC-MATE™ from TECMAR is the first and only complete expansion series available for the IBM Personal Computer. There are currently more than twenty PC-MATE™ expansion options available, and new products are continuously added to the list.

When you want more from your IBM Personal Computer, look to PC-MATE™.

You can create a SUPER PERSONAL COMPUTER with household lights and appliance control, voice output, and give it more memory than any ordinary personal can handle.

Or make it a PROFITABLE PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM with expansion space and a Winchester disk to handle more business accounts. Increase memory up to

the system limit and process those accounts faster. Add flexible I/O interfaces and put yourself on line to outside information sources.

As an INTELLIGENT LABORATORY TOOL, with interfaces to IEEE 488 instrumentation, analog signals, stepper motors and video signals, your IBM Personal Computer becomes the perfect workbench assistant.

Hardware, Software, Accessories — PC-MATE™ provides the highest quality and the greatest possible range of functionality for the IBM user.

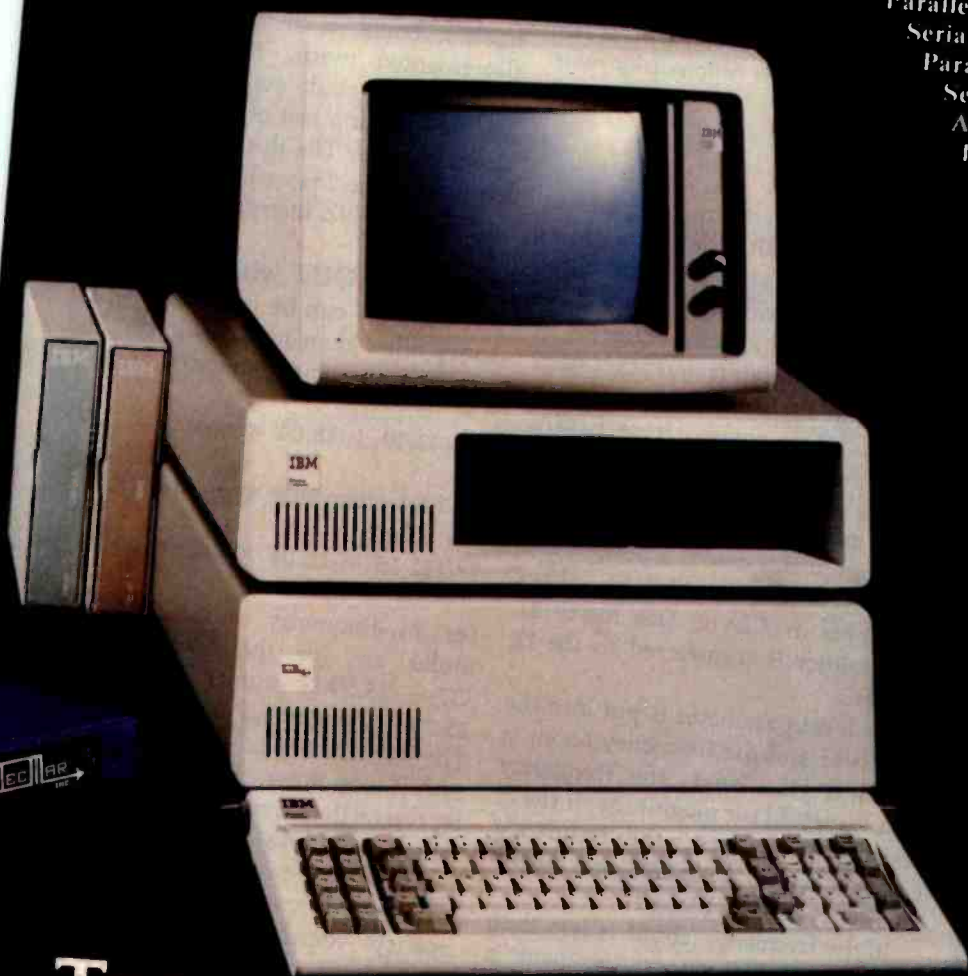
Ask your local computer store for more information on the PC-MATE™ series from TECMAR, or call for the name of your nearest authorized PC-MATE™ dealer.

PC-MATE™ EXPANSION OPTIONS

- Personal Computer Expansion Chassis (see photo)
- 192K and 256K Dynamic Memory with Parity
- Winchester Disk Drive and Controller
- Parallel Medium Speed Input/Output Interface
- Serial Medium Speed Input/Output Interface
- Parallel High Speed Input/Output Interface
- Serial High Speed Input/Output Interface
- Analog to Digital Converter - 8, 12, 14, 16 Bit
- Dust Cover Set for IBM PC and Peripherals
- High Speed Static Memory (RAM/ROM)
- Digital to Analog Converter - 8 and 12 Bit
- Multi-System Printer Sharing Facility
- CMOS Memory with Battery Backup
- System Clock with Battery Backup
- Electrically Erasable EPROM
- BSR X-10 Device Controller
- Stepping Motor Controller
- Video Image Digitizer
- IEEE 488 Interface
- Prototyping Board
- Music Synthesizer
- Voice Synthesizer
- Extender Board

One Year Warranty

Additional products are already under development, so if we don't have what you need, chances are good that we soon will.



Tecmar Inc. PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION
23600 Mercantile Rd., Cleveland, OH 44122 (216) 464-7410

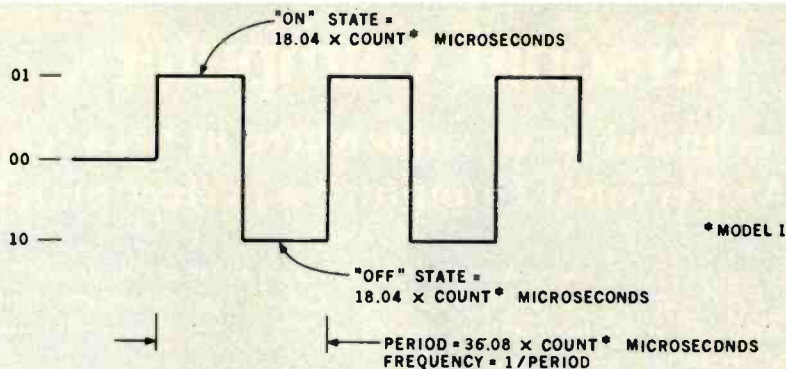


Figure 4: A timing loop turns on the CASSOUT signal and then turns it off. The same frequency count is used for both the on and off delays; hence, the period of the tone is twice the delay time.

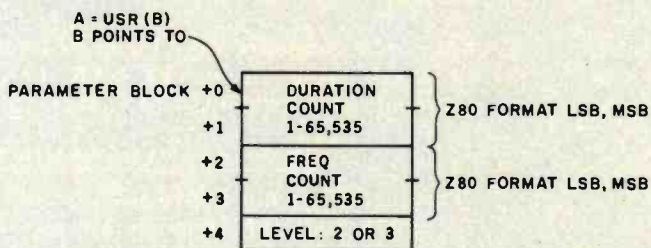


Figure 5: Three parameters are used to interface to TONOUT from BASIC. A duration count is held in two bytes, a frequency count in two bytes, and a level in one byte. The counts are in standard Z80 address format: least significant byte followed by most significant byte.

the Model I (15.79 for the Model III) on the "on" and "off" portions of the square wave, as shown in figure 4. Therefore, the frequencies of the square waves produced are $1/(36.08E-6)$ and $1/(31.58E-6)$, respectively.

The duration count of 1 to 65,535 determines the length of time the tone is played. In fact, the duration count is the number of cycles of the tone. Thus, the length of time the tone plays is dependent upon the tone's frequency. To play a "quarter note," the duration count would be 25 for a 100-Hz tone, 50 for 200-Hz, and so forth. The duration count is 1/frequency times the fraction of a second the tone is to be played.

The third parameter is volume level. A value of 2 is low and 3 is high. The level parameter is in one byte.

The main problem in TONOUT is how to get the "tightest" possible loop

to toggle port hexadecimal OFF bits on and off and still allow for low-frequency notes with a longer duration. The approach used here is to split TONOUT into two segments of code, one for high-frequency notes, and one for low-frequency notes.

TONOUT is entered from BASIC by a DEFUSR call. The CALL 0A7FH gets the argument from BASIC and puts it into the HL register pair. The argument in this case is a pointer to a parameter block of the three arguments in 7 bytes (see figure 5). This pointer is transferred to the IX register.

The level parameter is put into the C register and the frequency count is put into HL. Next, the frequency count is tested for magnitude. If the H register is nonzero, the frequency count is greater than 255, and a low-frequency note is played.

If the frequency count is less than 256, the high-frequency segment is

executed. The single byte of the frequency count is transferred to the B register. Also, the two bytes of the duration count are transferred to HL and decremented by one for the JR C loop. (C will decrement below 0 before the loop is terminated.) The DE register pair is loaded with -1 for a "tight" timing loop.

The output portion of the loop consists of two almost identical segments. Lines 350 through 400 are the "on" portion that turns on the "top" of the square wave. Lines 410 through 460 turn off the output. Both portions decrement the frequency count in a timing loop that determines the frequency. The voltage level for the "on" portion is determined by performing an XOR of binary 10 and the level parameter to produce either a 00 (low) or 01 (high).

After one complete cycle, the duration count in HL is decremented by an ADD HL,DE. If the result is not negative, another cycle is generated.

The code from line 510 through the end is a similar routine for low-frequency notes. In this case, the frequency count is held in HL and decremented twice. The frequency count is first made even by a RES 0 instruction for a test of decrementing down to zero. The duration count is assumed to be 254 or less and is held in B for a DJNZ instruction.

Using TONOUT with BASIC

TONOUT can be used to generate tones other than musical notes. The precise frequencies generated are:

$$1/((42.49 + 18.04 \times \text{count}) \times 10^{-6})$$

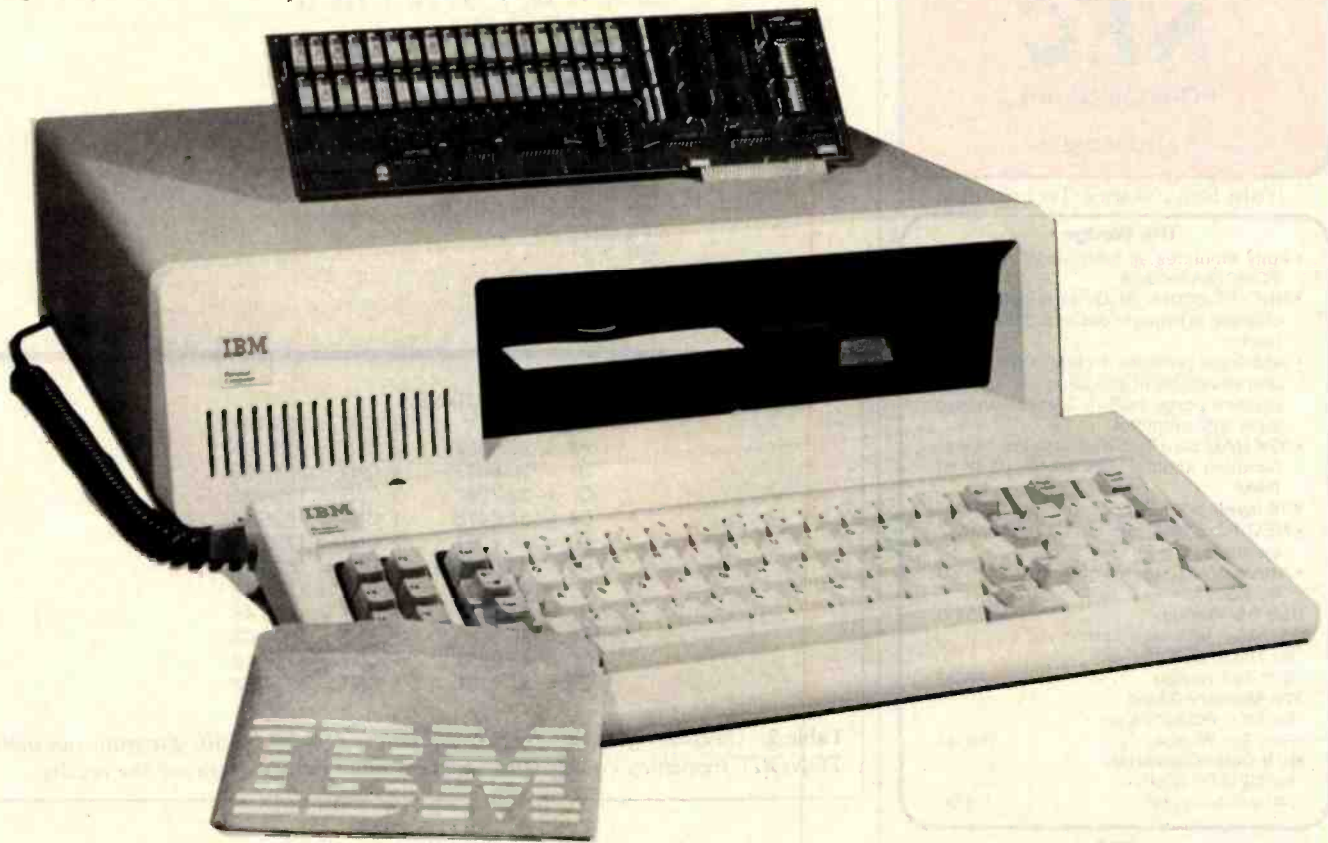
for high-frequency tones and:

$$1/((41.15 + 18.04 \times \text{count}) \times 10^{-6})$$

for low-frequency tones. These formulas are for the Model I. Use $(37 + 15.79 \times \text{count})$ and $(36 + 15.79 \times \text{count})$ for the Model III. The 18.04 (or 15.79) represents the on/off loop times; the other constants represent the "overhead" for the frequency and duration timing.

BASIC can easily be used to build up a table of values for matching frequency counts to musical notes.

NEW 256KB IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER MEMORY!



SINGLE BOARD 256KB IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER MEMORY

Designed Specifically for IBM's PERSONAL COMPUTER is Chrislin Industries newest CI-PCM Memory Module.

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- On-board parity generator checker
- Addressable as a contiguous block in 64K byte increments through 1 megabyte
- Access time of 225 NSEC
- Requires only one I/O expansion slot for 256K bytes memory
- Power requirements are +5V at 1.0A max.
- Cycle time of 400 NSEC

SEE YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE FOR DETAILS OR CALL US.

DON'T ASK WHY WE CHARGE SO LITTLE, ASK WHY THEY CHARGE SO MUCH.



Chrislin Industries, Inc.

31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • 213-991-2254
TWX 910-494-1253 (CHRISLIN WKVG)

NEW
for
the
NEC
PC-8000 Series

* AND MORE *

from Renaissance Technology

The Wedge

- Fully emulates all features of the NEC PC-8012A module
- NEC PC-8001A SI/O (terminal mode) channel is brought out to a DB 25 connector
- Additional ports for 40 bits of digital I/O and analog input including 2 Atari-type joystick ports; built-in 3 voice synthesizer with amplifier
- 32K RAM card included; also capable of handling another 32K RAM = 96K of RAM
- 16 levels of interrupt capability
- NEC PC-8012A bus structure is implemented.
- Attaches easily to the bottom of the NEC PC-8001A.

Ren Tec Wedge \$595.00

RS-232-C Interface Card

for NEC PC-8012A or Ren Tec Wedge 179.00

32K Memory Board

for NEC PC-8012A or Ren Tec Wedge 199.00

RGB Color Converter

for NEC PC-8001A (40 column only) 99.00

and

NEC Dot Matrix Printer 795.00

- 100 CPS
- Bidirectional printing
- Friction and tractor feed
- Parallel interface
- Single-ribbon cartridge

NEC Monitors

- 12" Green Screen 285.00
- 12" RGB Color 1095.00
- 12" Composite Video 430.00

* more *

ATARI 10-Key Accounting Pad 124.95

Olympia Letter-Quality Printer

- Ren Tec ES Series interface converts typewriter to letter-quality printer
- for Apple, Atari, Commodore, NEC, Osborne 1, TRS 80 and others

Ren Tec Interface for ES 100/101 295.00

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

RENAISSANCE TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

3347 VINCENT ROAD
PLEASANT HILL, CA 94523
(415) 930-7707

Listing 2: A BASIC program to generate frequency-delay values that, when input to the TONOUT routine, will reproduce tones in standard pitch. Results are shown in table 2.

```

20 *PROGRAM TO FIND BEST FIT FOR 8 OCTAVES
40 DIM NT$(11)
60 A$="A A#B C C#D D#E F F#G G#"
80 FOR J=0 TO 11
100 NT$(J)=MID$(A$,J*2+1,2)
120 NEXT J
140 FOR I=0 TO 7
160 RESTORE
180 LPRINT "OCTAVE ";I+1
200 FOR J=0 TO 11
220 LPRINT NT$(J);"=";
240 N=(27.5*2^I)*2^((J)/12):LPRINTN,
260 CT=((1/N)-36.5E-6)/15.79E-6
280 LPRINT "F CNT=";CT
300 NEXT J
320 NEXT I
    
```

OCTAVE 1

A = 27.5	F CNT = 2300.64
A# = 29.1352	F CNT = 2171.39
B = 30.8677	F CNT = 2049.39
C = 32.7032	F CNT = 1934.23
C# = 34.6478	F CNT = 1825.54
D = 36.7081	F CNT = 1722.95
D# = 38.8909	F CNT = 1626.12
E = 41.2035	F CNT = 1534.73
F = 43.6535	F CNT = 1448.46
F# = 46.2493	F CNT = 1367.03
G = 48.9994	F CNT = 1290.18
G# = 51.9131	F CNT = 1217.64

Table 2: Calculating counts for musical notes. A short BASIC program can match TONOUT frequency counts with standard pitch values. Here are the results.

MODEL I

OCTAVE

1	2013,1900,1793,1692,1597,1508,1423,1343,1268,1196,1129,1065
2	1005,949,896,845,798,753,710,670,632,597,563,532
3	502,473,447,421,398,375,345,334,315,297,280,265
4	250,235,222,210,198,186,176,166,154,147,139,131
5	124,117,110,104,98,92,87,82,77,73,68,64
6	61,57,54,51,48,45,42,40,37,35,33,31

MODEL III

OCTAVE

1	2300,2171,2049,1934,1826,1723,1626,1535,1448,1367,1290,1218
2	1149,1085,1024,966,912,860,812,766,723,682,644,608
3	573,541,511,482,455,429,405,382,360,340,321,303
4	286,269,254,240,226,213,201,190,179,169,159,150
5	142,134,126,119,112,106,99,94,88,83,78,74
6	70,66,62,58,55,52,49,46,43,40,38,36

Table 3: Frequency counts for standard pitch. Six octaves of note values are represented by the values in the table. Models I and III use slightly different values because of the difference in clock rates.

If you don't know a baud from a floppy ... **YOU NEED TO KNOW THE QDP-100 MICROCOMPUTER**

Most people who need computers don't have the time, or desire, to become full-time computer "wizards."

With the budget-priced QDP-100 you get all the time-saving precision information you want from a computer, now and in the future, without all the unnecessary complexity associated with less considerate computers.

QDP-100 IS A FULL-SCALE 8-bit computer, readily upgradeable to 16 bits as your business or professional information-processing needs grow. It uses the IEEE S-100 bus, compatible with CP/M and MP/M disk operating systems.

QDP-100 HANDLES BOTH floppy disks and hard disks to give you total software versatility.

QDP-100 CONNECTS INSTANTLY to any standard terminal and printer. Both serial and parallel ports are available. Features most micro-computers can't match.

It does more, does it easier, and costs a lot less.

QDP-100 HAS SINGLE BOARD SIMPLICITY. Eliminates the hassle of complex multi-chip, multi-board computers.

QDP-100 IS EASY to learn and to operate. Most owners use their QDP-100 with professional skill and results in short order. Our instruction manual doesn't need an interpreter.

If you'd rather be a wizard with computer results, than with computers, choose the QDP-100. Call or write for literature and full details.

QDP NEEDS A FEW MORE GOOD DEALERS. Attractive, profitable, protected dealerships are still available in several high-potential computer market areas.



Quasar Data Products

10330 Brecksville Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44141
216/526-0838 Telex: 241596

CP/M and MP/M
are registered trademarks
of Digital Research Corp.

Circle 348 on inquiry card.

Listing 3: The BASIC program to demonstrate tone generation with the Model I/III cassette port. The DATA statements contain the machine-language codes of the TONOUT subroutine.

```

40 REM SAMPLE TONOUT DRIVER
50 DATA 205, 127, 10, 229, 221, 225, 221, 78, 4, 221
51 DATA 102, 3, 221, 110, 2, 124, 183, 32, 34, 69
52 DATA 221, 102, 1, 221, 110, 0, 43, 17, 255, 255
53 DATA 121, 238, 2, 211, 255, 120, 61, 32, 253, 121
54 DATA 62, 2, 211, 255, 120, 61, 32, 253, 25, 56
55 DATA 235, 24, 35, 229, 209, 203, 131, 221, 70, 0
56 DATA 121, 238, 2, 211, 255, 98, 107, 43, 43, 124
57 DATA 181, 32, 250, 121, 62, 2, 211, 255, 98, 107
58 DATA 43, 43, 124, 181, 32, 250, 16, 220, 201
60 FOR I=36864-65536 TO 36952-65536
62 READ A:POKE I,A
64 NEXT I
100 DEFUSR0=&H9000
110 INPUT D,F,L
120 POKE &HA001,INT(D/256):POKE &HA000,D-(INT(D/256))*256
130 POKE &HA003,INT(F/256):POKE &HA002,F-(INT(F/256))*256
140 POKE &HA004,L
150 A=USR0(&HA000)
160 GOTO 110

```

Listing 2 shows a Model III BASIC program for converting to standard pitch (A = 440 Hz). (The Model I version is identical except for the constants.) This scheme has 12 notes per octave: A, A# (A sharp), B, C, C#, D, D#, E, F, F#, G, and G#, each calculated by raising 2 to successive one-twelfth powers. The notes of each octave double in frequency over the preceding octave.

The first portion of output from the program of listing 2 is shown in table 2. Table 3 shows suggested integer counts for the notes for the Models I and III.

Listing 3 shows the TONOUT program incorporated into a BASIC program as DATA values. The DATA values are the machine-language bytes of TONOUT. TONOUT is relocatable and can be moved anywhere in RAM (random-access read/write memory). The program in listing 3 moves the bytes to 9000 hexadecimal by a series of POKEs. It then INPUTs a duration count, frequency count, and level value for experimentation.

Constructing the Electronics

All three projects in this article use a similar construction method. Radio Shack carries an Experimenter Socket project board, which is a matrix of 23 rows, each with two halves, as shown in figure 6. Each of the 46 row segments is connected electrically. Two buses run down the board on the extreme right and left.

Components can be plugged into the board with a minimum of fuss. The interconnections for the TONOUT electronics are shown in figure 7, along with the power supply, speaker, and cassette plug connections. Make the connections to the 5-pin DIN plug, as shown in figure 8.

To get precise frequencies for TONOUT, it's a good idea to disable the real-time clock interrupts in the Models I and III. If the real-time clock is running (and it may be, even without a display), the timing on tones may be off by 4 percent, and there may be some modulation on the tone. Add a disable interrupt (DI) instruction (243 decimal) at the beginning of TONOUT and an enable in-

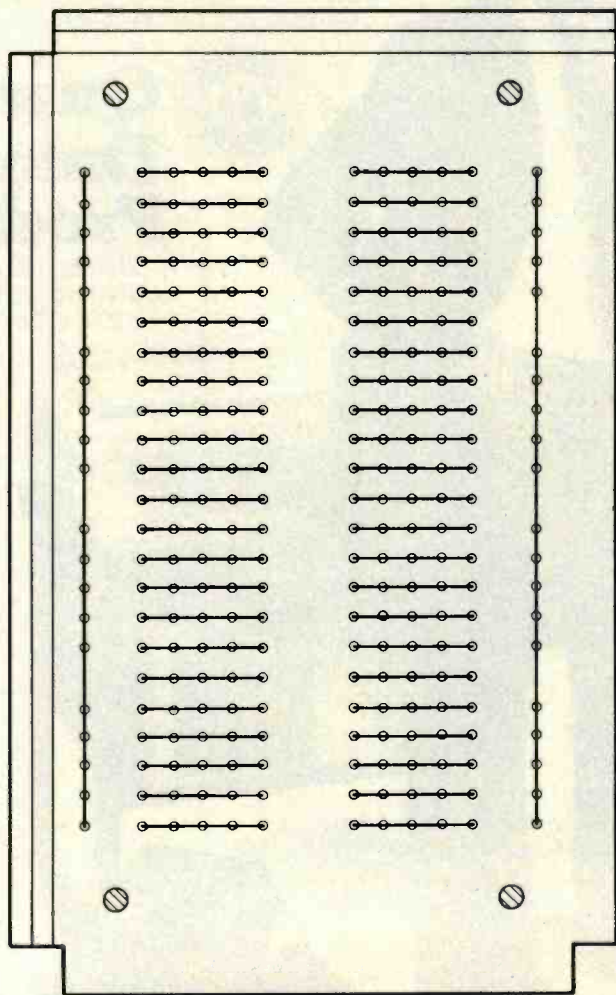
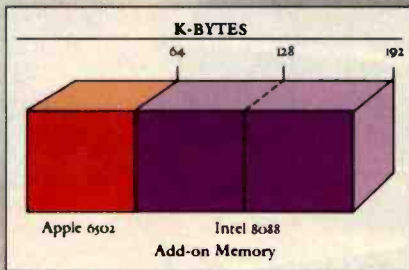


Figure 6: Radio Shack's Experimenter Socket project board uses a matrix of holes into which component leads can be plugged. The holes are organized into 46 sets of five plus two buses.

INTRODUCING MetaCard The future for your Apple II.

MetaCard will turn your Apple II personal computer into tomorrow's high performance machine. It triples the memory of your Apple, and at the same time, greatly increases the processing speed with an Intel 8088 16-bit microprocessor. The future for your Apple is built into MetaCard.

Enough Memory to get the Job Done MetaCard has up to 128K bytes of onboard memory with parity. Adding



MetaCard to your Apple's existing 64K bytes of memory gives you three times the capacity, and opens the

door to applications never before possible on your system.

Faster Processing Speeds

Speed is just as important as memory. MetaCard is designed to handle all computing tasks at greatly increased speeds. The Intel 8088 operates at the full 5Mhz, running most applications at least 4 times faster than the Apple's 1Mhz 6502. And MetaCard gives you multiprocessing capabilities, allowing both the 8088 and 6502 to run simultaneously at full speed. Increased processing speeds, interprocessor interrupts and a real-time clock enable your Apple to perform like the machine you want.

Compatibility and Reliability

Compatibility has been designed into MetaCard. Metamorphic's processor card runs CP/M-86, which is included with the card at no extra cost. And Metamorphic offers UCSD Pascal 4.0 and the operating system for the IBM Personal Computer as options. Full parity checking,

power-up diagnostics and a 48 hour burn-in will insure the reliable

performance of your MetaCard.

Find Out More Not everyone needs greater memory and speed. If you're one of those who does, MetaCard is for you. At an introductory price of \$980 for the 64K configuration, it's



not the least expensive addition you can make to your system, but high performance products never are. Call us today and find out what Metamorphic Systems has in mind for your Apple's future. Dealer inquiries welcome. Metamorphic Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 1541, Boulder, Colorado 80306, (303) 499-6502.

Intel 8088 is a product of Intel Corporation.
Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
CP/M-86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp.
IBM Personal Computer is a registered trademark of IBM.
U.C.S.D. Pascal is a registered trademark of the University of California.

METAMORPHIC SYSTEMS, INC.





\$4/DAY
PER USER*

Built on Reliability
ALTSOS
PROVEN VALUE
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
PRODUCED IN THE HEART OF SILICON VALLEY, CALIFORNIA U.S.A.
QUALITY DELIVERY RELIABILITY

ANOTHER CRATE IDEA FROM ALTOS!

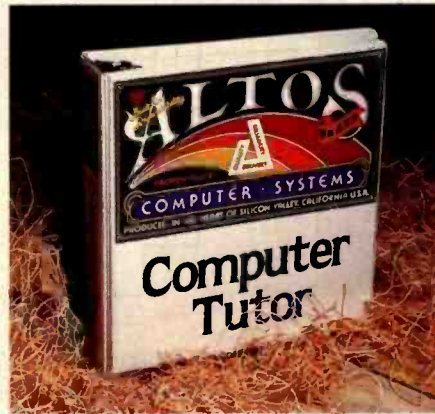
**The complete multi-purpose, multi-terminal
desktop business computer system
with a built-in tutor.**

Now you can get everything you need to computerize your business. An ALTOS® Series 5 computer (including 5 MByte Winchester hard disk that stores over 1,800 pages). Three of our new smart terminals and a quality printer. Plus the ALTOS COMPUTER TUTOR, the self-teaching business software package that provides simple, self-paced, step-by-step instructions and training.

All for less than \$4/day per user. Virtually overnight, your operators will become faster and more accurate since an Altos system is like having three computers in one. For example, while your book-keeper prepares payroll, other users can check inventory, compute cost estimates, or produce error-free reports. All at the same time.

An Altos system lets you communicate with other computers, mainframes and networks.

Need more? For less than another \$1/day, each user can have Wordstar™ for word processing and Microplan™ for business analysis. Plus



you can choose from hundreds of other popular CP/M®, MP/M II™ and OASIS applications programs. There's also nationwide on-site service available from your dealer.

Join the thousands of businesses, professionals and institutions who already rely on Altos. Call our toll free number or write Altos Computer Systems, 2360 Bering Drive, San Jose, CA 95131 today. We'll put you in touch with your local Altos sales and service dealer who'll crate an Altos business computer system exclusively for you.

*Complete 3 user system for \$4/day per user. Price approximate and may vary in your area. Daily lease based on \$13,800 principal, 20% annual interest, five-year term. Packaged system includes Altos Series 5-SD computer with 5 MByte Winchester hard disk, draft quality printer, three Altos smart terminals, and the ALTOS COMPUTER TUTOR software package. Price does not include tax, installation, training and maintenance.

**Packed with
fresh ideas
for business**

ALTOS
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

800-538-7872
(In Calif. 800-662-6265)

ALTOS is a registered trademark of Altos Computer Systems. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International Corp. Microplan is a trademark of Chang Laboratories, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark and MP/M II is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. OASIS is a product of Phase One, Inc. ©1982 Altos Computer Systems

Circle 23 on Inquiry card.

MTI stocks 'em all for faster delivery.

Ask about our "QED" discounts.
VISA and MasterCard orders accepted.

VIDEO TERMINALS

	MTI Price
VT100 DECscope	\$ 1595
VT18X Computing option	2400
VT101 DECscope	1215
VT131 DECscope	1785
VT132 DECscope	1995
ADM 3A (dumb terminal)	595
ADM 5 (dumb with visual attributes)	645
ADM 31 (two page buffer)	1095
ADM 21, 24, 32, 36, 42	
Hazeltine Esprit	645
Hazeltine Executive 80 Model 20	1495
Hazeltine Executive 80 Model 30	1715
1410 (Hazeltine dumb terminal)	575
1421 (Consul 580 & ADM 3A comp.)	595
1500 (dumb terminal)	825
1520 (buffered, printer port)	1105

RETRO-GRAPHICS TERMINALS

VT 100 with graphics pkg.	3250
VT 125 (DEC graphics)	3280
ADM 3A with graphics pkg.	1795
ADM 5 with graphics pkg.	1845

300 BAUD TELEPRINTERS

LA 34-DA DECwriter IV	1045
LA 34-AA DECwriter IV	1095
LA 36 DECwriter II	1095
Diablo 630 RO	2295
Diablo 630 KSR	2695
Diablo 1650 KSR	2635
TI 743 (portable)	1190
TI 745 (port/built-in coupler)	1485
TI 765 (port/bubble/b.i. coupler)	2595

600 BAUD TELEPRINTERS

Epson MX-80	645
TI 825 KSR impact	1570
TI 825 KSR pkg.	1795

1200 BAUD TELEPRINTERS

Epson MX-100	995
LA 120 RA (receive only)	2095
LA 120 AA DECwriter III	2295
TI 783 (portable)	1645
TI 785 (port/built-in coupler)	2270
TI 787 (port/internal modem)	2595
TI 810 RO impact	1545
TI 810 RO pkg.	1795
TI 820 RO impact	1850
TI 820 RO pkg.	2025
TI 820 KSR impact	2025
TI 820 KSR pkg.	2195
Lear Siegler 310 ballistic	1945

2400 BAUD

Dataproducts M200 (2400 baud)	2910
-------------------------------	------

DATAPRODUCTS LINE PRINTERS

B300 (300 LPM band)	5455
B600 (600 LPM band)	6930
B1000 (1000 LPM band)	11330
BP1500 (1500 LPM band)	19700

ACOUSTIC COUPLERS

A/J A242-A (300 baud orig.)	242
A/J 247 (300 baud orig.)	315
Vedic VA 3413 (300/1200 orig.)	845
Vedic VA 3434 (1200 baud orig.)	845

MODEMS

GDC 103A3 (300 baud Bell)	395
GDC 202S/T (1200 baud Bell)	565
VA 3212 (Bell 212A comp.)	825
VA 103 (300 baud modemphone)	235
VA 3451 (orig/ans triple modem)	885
VA 3455 (1200 baud orig/ans.)	770
VA 2450 (Bell 201 comp.)	725

CASSETTE STORAGE SYSTEMS

Techtran 816 (store/forward)	735
Techtran 817 (store/for/speed up)	915
Techtran 818 (editing)	1225
Techtran 822 (dual)	1640

FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS

Techtran 950 (store/forward)	1395
Techtran 951 (editing)	1995

* Please call for quote.



Distributors, New York, New Jersey and Ohio.
New York:
516/482-3500, 212/895-7177, 518/449-5959
Outside N.Y.S.: 800/645-8016
New Jersey: 201/227-5552
Ohio: 216/464-6688

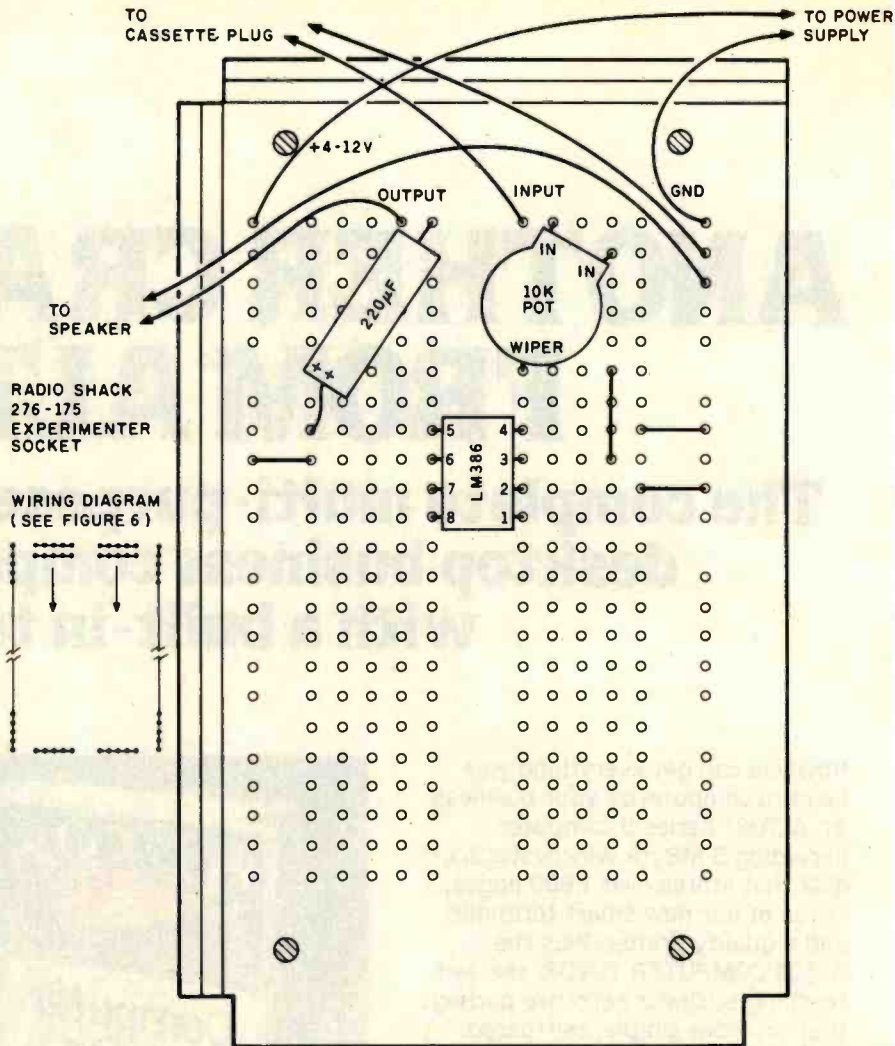


Figure 7: The TONOUT circuit is mounted on a project board. It uses three components. The 10-k Ω potentiometer can be adjusted for a comfortable volume.

terrupt (EI) instruction (251 decimal) right before the 201 decimal for the RET; modify the POKE loop accordingly. The DI and EI were omitted from TONOUT to give the user some flexibility in using the project in different configurations.

A Telephone Dialer

Our second cassette-output project is a pulse-type telephone dialer (TELDIL). Most telephone lines, even those using tone dialing, will accept dialing by a series of break/make pulses, spaced at defined intervals—similar to those created by a rotary-dial telephone. See figure 9 for an illustration of pulse dialing.

The circuit for TELDIL is shown in figure 10. Put simply, the circuit opens and closes a relay to generate

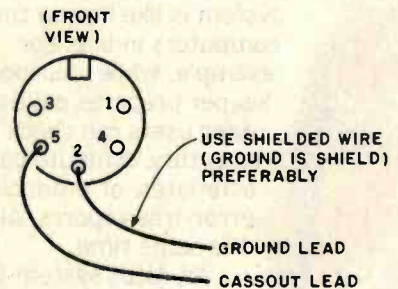
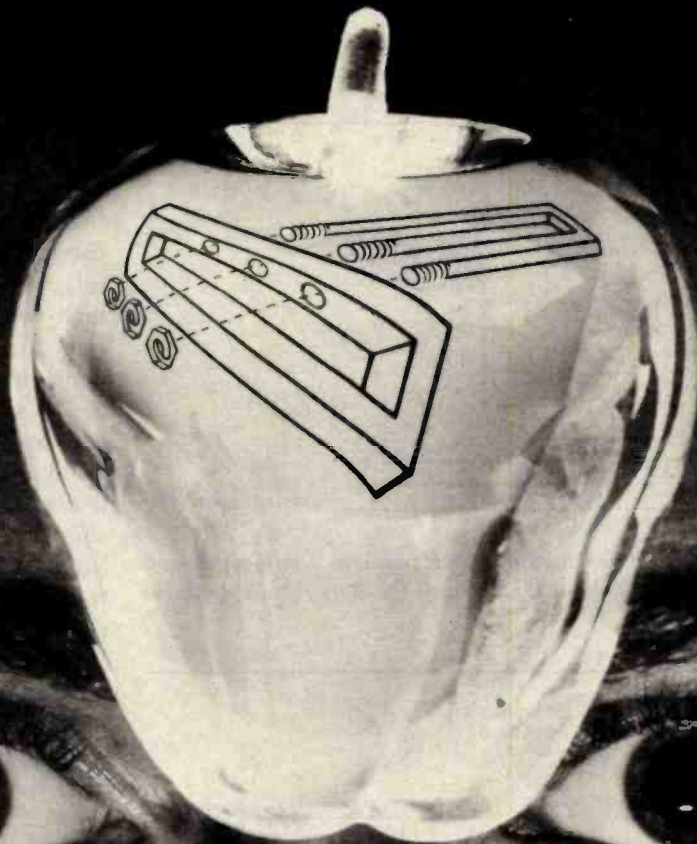


Figure 8: Two wires are connected to the 5-pin DIN plug for the cassette port. Shielded wire is preferable, but any wire will suffice.

pulses, which are then transmitted to the telephone line through a special Data Access Arrangement (DAA) required by and available from the telephone company. The TELDIL

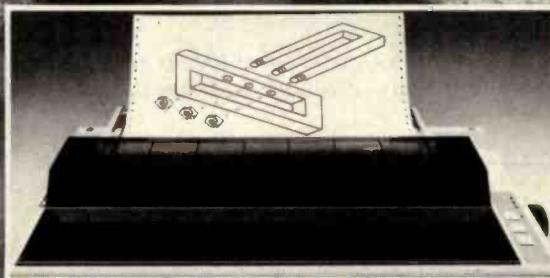
IMAGINE IT..



CAPTURE IT.

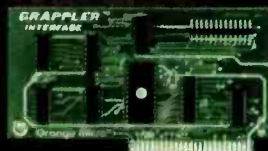
The Grappler™ Is the most intelligent Apple interface available. Simple commands from the keyboard or user program, are all you need to dump screen graphics to your printer. The Grappler's exclusive EPROM chip makes high resolution graphics that easy. There are Grappler versions to accommodate the Anadex, Epson Series,* IDS Paper Tigers, Centronics 739, NEC 8023, C. Itoh Pro-writer, Okidata 82A,* Malibu 200, and future graphic printers.

*Requires Graphics Upgrade.



ACTUAL APPLE II PRINTOUT USING GRAPPLER™ AND EPSON MX100

With **The Grappler™**
Printer Interface



The Grappler's features include:

- Graphics Screen Dump
- Inverse Graphics
- Emphasized Graphics
- Double Size Picture
- 90° Rotation
- Center Graphics
- Chart Recorder Mode
- Block Graphics
- Bell Control
- Skip-over-Perf
- Left and Right Margins
- Variable Line Length
- Text Screen Dump.

The Grappler™ works with Pascal and CPM.



Orange Micro
inc.

3150 E. La Palma, Suite G, Anaheim, CA 92806

(800) 854 8275 TOLL FREE

(714) 630 3322 CA; AK; HI.

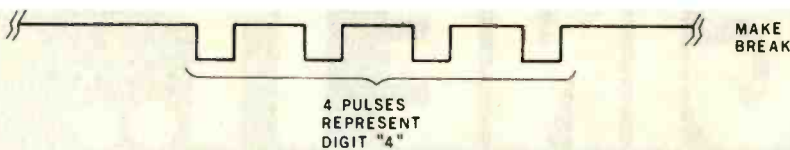


Figure 9: Standard rotary dialing outputs a series of evenly spaced pulses to represent the digits 0 through 9.

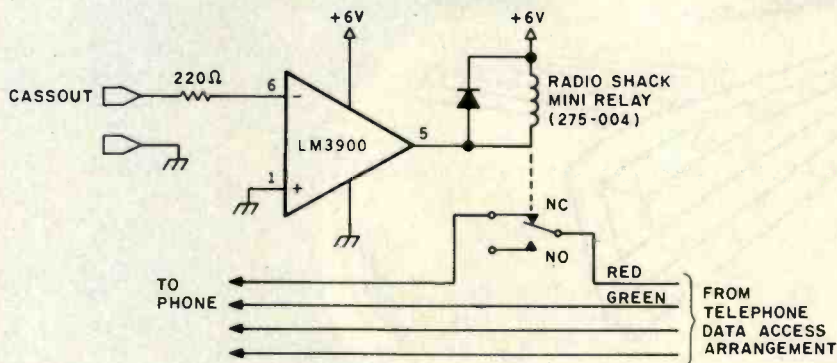


Figure 10: The telephone-dialing circuit uses an operational amplifier to trigger a small relay. The relay opens and closes the telephone line through the Data Access Arrangement to simulate a rotary-dial pulse.

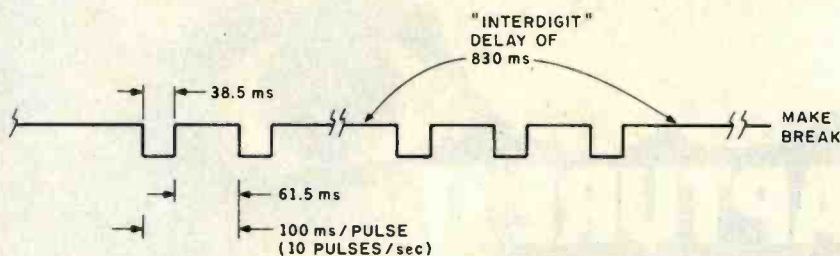


Figure 11: TELDIL breaks the circuit for 38.5 ms. Pulses are spaced at 100-ms intervals, representing 10 pulses per second. An interdigit delay of 830 ms separates the pulse trains for each digit.

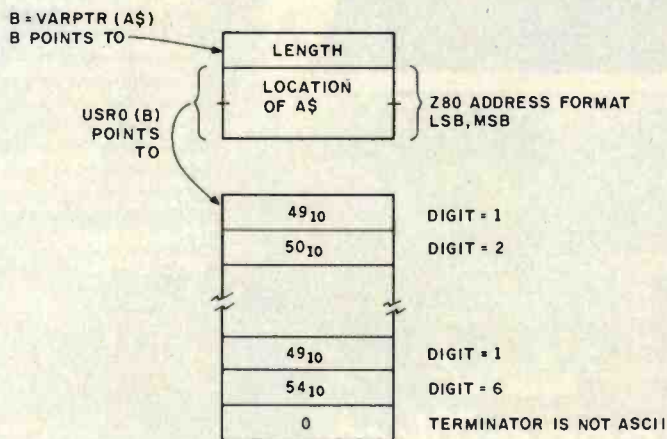


Figure 12: BASIC passes a pointer to TELDIL. The pointer references a list of ASCII digits representing decimal values; the list is terminated by any non-ASCII value, e.g., binary 0.

relay is driven by an LM3900 operational amplifier (op amp), which in turn is driven by the TRS-80's CASSOUT line.

Whenever the CASSOUT output level is greater than or less than 0 V, enough current flows through the 220- Ω resistor to turn on the LM3900, bringing the output on pin 5 to 0 V. This closes the relay and breaks the connection to the DAA. The diode (Radio Shack's 1N4000-series diode, catalog number 276-1102) across the relay coil is necessary to prevent high-voltage "spikes" from the inductive load of the relay coil from damaging the LM3900.

The software for TELDIL is also a relocatable assembly-language program that interfaces to BASIC (see listing 4). Although the version shown here uses a delay loop for the Model I, there is enough "leeway" in the constants to use the same code for the Model III as well. The "make/break" rate for digits is limited to 10 pulses per second for most telephone systems. The circuit is broken for about 38.5 milliseconds (ms) for each pulse, and then made for 61.5 ms, as shown in figure 11. Interdigit delay is about 830 ms. These delays can be adjusted for faster dialing on an experimental basis.

BASIC passes a pointer to TELDIL in the USR call. The pointer references a string of ASCII decimal digits, such as "17145551212." Any number of digits can be used. The last byte of the string is a non-ASCII digit, such as binary 0 (see figure 12).

TELDIL uses two loops. The outer loop from lines 250 through 480 picks up the ASCII digit from the string, tests it for valid ASCII decimal codes of 0 through 9, converts the digit into a stream of 1 through 10 pulses on the line, and increments the string pointer. It also delays 830 ms for the interdigit delay.

The inner loop at lines 330 through 430 pulses the line for each digit. The line is broken by outputting binary 01 to port OFF hexadecimal and then delaying 38.5 ms. The line is then reconnected for 61.5 ms. The number of pulses is held in the B register, and the DJNZ repeats the loop for the number of pulses required.

BEAUTIFUL PROGRAMMING



WITH THE BRIDGE 3C™ COMPUTER. Develop two programs for the time of one.

Sounds too good to be true? With the new BRIDGE 3C Compiler System you can easily do it! This new fully integrated BRIDGE system is designed for the professional who needs a powerful computer for software development. Our 3C System includes Pascal, C, and . . . a *completely structured* FORTRAN compiler package. What's more, you utilize the full 256 K of memory with MEMDISK™ and overlay linker.

Check the capabilities it offers, and plan to make your work more pleasant and productive with the BRIDGE 3C.

UNIQUE SOFTWARE

- CPM 2.2 enhanced by Cache BIOS™ performing disk buffering, and MEMDISK™ virtual disk, speeding operations 4 to 10 times.
- Operating utilities and diagnostics (all source code included).
- Interrupt driven console with type-ahead buffering.
- BMATE™ screen oriented text editor/word processor.
- R80™ RATFOR preprocessor, FORTRAN compiler, true overlay linker and symbolic debugger for fast structured application programming.
- Enhanced FORTRAN library, including. . .
STRLIB™ string manipulations subroutines, system function calls, EASYPAK™ math library including vector and matrix operations, and an extensive scientific library.
- Pascal-Z™ generating efficient ROM-able and reentrant Z-code. Pascal package includes SWAT™ symbolic debugger and overlay linker.
- C compiler generating assembly language source code.

INTEGRATED HARDWARE

InterSystems mainframe including . . .

- Powerful 1 Mbyte memory management system.
- 256 K of memory including parity check (expandable to 1 Mbyte).
- Two serial ports plus four parallel.
- Dual 8" double sided, double density floppy disc drives with DMA disk controller for fast data transfer.
- S-100 Bus follows IEEE 696 standards.
- Complete prioritized interrupt system.
- Choice of Zenith or Televideo terminal.

EXTENSIONS - OPTIONS

- FPP – System calendar, 3 interval timers, one additional serial port, and a 9511 Floating point processor with complete software interface.
- ROM – EPROM development package including programmer and dual port memory for emulating 2716's.
- GRX – High resolution graphics package.
- AD – Hardware and software drivers for 16 channels A-D converters (30kHz throughput) and 4 channels D-A converters.
- MEM – Additional 256 K memory.
- HD – Hard disk drive (30 Mbyte) with interface and all necessary software updates.

And what about support? BRIDGE offers monthly seminars (BRIDGE User Group) plus 90 day hardware warranty and software support, with optional 2-year extension.

If you need a truly professional computer, start thinking about the BRIDGE 3C Compiler System. For complete information and prices, call us at (617) 244-3203 or write today.

 **BRIDGE™**
Computer Company
DIVISION OF SEA DATA CORPORATION
ONE BRIDGE STREET NEWTON, MASS. 02158 U.S.A.

3C, MEMDISK, BMATE, R80, STRLIB and EASYPAK are trademarks of BRIDGE Computer Company, Division of Sea Data Corporation

Cache BIOS, SWAT and Pascal-Z are trademarks of Ithaca InterSystems, Inc.

Circle 59 on Inquiry card.

Listing 4: TELDIL is a Z80 subroutine to simulate a rotary telephone dialer.

```

9000      00100      ORG      9000H
          00110      ;*****
          00120      ;* TELEPHONE DIALER. DIALS ANY NUMBER OF DIGITS FOR *
          00130      ;* ROTARY-TYPE PHONE THROUGH CASSETTE PORT. *
          00140      ;* ENTRY: HL=> STRING OF ASCII DECIMAL DIGITS, TERM- *
          00150      ;* INATED BY NON-ASCII *
          00160      ;* EXIT: AFTER NUMBER HAS BEEN DIALED *
          00170      ;*****
          00180      ;
0604     00190 PULSE EQU      1540      ;38.5 MS PULSE
099C     00200 WAIT1 EQU      2460      ;10 PULSES PER SECOND
7814     00210 WAIT2 EQU      30740     ;830 MS INTERDIGIT
9000     CD7F0A    00220 TELDIL CALL   0A7FH   ;GET ARGUMENT IN HL
9003     E5        00230 PUSH   HL        ;MOVE TO IX
9004     DDE1     00240 POP     IX        ;IX POINTS TO STRING
9006     DD7E00   00250 TEL005 LD     A,(IX) ;GET NEXT DIGIT
9009     D630     00260 SUB     30H      ;CONVERT TO BINARY
9008     2002     00270 JR     NZ,TEL010 ;GO IF NOT 0
900D     3E0A     00280 LD     A,10     ;0-USE 10 PULSES
900F     3828     00290 TEL010 JR     C,TEL090 ;RTN IF LT 30H
9011     FE08     00300 CP     11      ;TEST FOR GT 10
9013     3024     00310 JR     NC,TEL090 ;RETURN IF GT 10
9015     47       00320 LD     B,A     ;# OF PULSES IN B
9016     3E01     00330 TEL020 LD     A,1   ;ON CODE
9018     D3FF     00340 OUT    (0FFH),A ;TURN ON RELAY
901A     210406   00350 LD     HL,PULSE ;DELAY CONSTANT
901D     0E00     00360 LD     C,0     ;RETURN FLAG
901F     1819     00370 JR     DELAY   ;DELAY
9021     3E02     00380 TEL030 LD     A,2   ;OFF CODE
9023     D3FF     00390 OUT    (0FFH),A ;TURN OFF RELAY
9025     219C09   00400 LD     HL,WAIT1 ;BETWEEN PULSE DELAY
9028     0E01     00410 LD     C,1     ;RETURN FLAG
902A     180E     00420 JR     DELAY   ;DELAY
902C     10E8     00430 TEL040 DJNZ  TEL020 ;LOOP IF MORE PULSES
902E     211478   00440 LD     HL,WAIT2 ;BETWEEN DIGITS DELAY
9031     0E02     00450 LD     C,2     ;RETURN FLAG
9033     1805     00460 JR     DELAY   ;DELAY
9035     DD23     00470 TEL050 INC   IX     ;BUMP STRING POINTER
9037     18CD     00480 JR     TEL005 ;LOOP FOR NEXT DIGIT
9039     C9       00490 TEL090 RET     ;RETURN TO BASIC
          00500      ; DELAYS 24.81*CNT IN MICROSECS + OVERHEAD
903A     28       00510 DELAY  DEC   HL     ;DECREMENT DELAY COUNT
903B     ED5F     00520 LD     A,R     ;TIME WASTER
903D     ED5F     00530 LD     A,R     ;TIME WASTER
903F     7C       00540 LD     A,H     ;TEST HL
9040     B5       00550 OR     L      ;
9041     20F7     00560 JR     NZ,DELAY ;LOOP IF NOT DONE
9043     CB49     00570 BIT     1,C     ;TEST FOR RTN PNT 2
9045     20EE     00580 JR     NZ,TEL050 ;GO IF RTN PNT 2
9047     CB41     00590 BIT     0,C     ;TEST FOR RTN PNT 1
9049     20E1     00600 JR     NZ,TEL040 ;GO IF RTN PNT 1
904B     18D4     00610 JR     TEL030 ;RTN PNT 0
0000     00620      END

```

DELAY is a simple time-delay routine that delays 24.81 μ s times the HL count. To keep the code relocatable, DELAY is not entered via an ordinary CALL, which would have a nonrelocatable address, but is called with a code for the three return points.

Listing 5 shows the machine-language code of TELDIL incorporated within a BASIC program. In this case, it is moved to 9000 hexadecimal, but it could be relocated to any convenient area in memory. The ASCII string is INPUT and a CHR\$(0) is concatenated to the string for the terminating character.

VARPTR is used to find the string location. Make certain that VARPTR is used immediately before the USR call because string variables *move*. The "C-65536" adjusts for addresses in the upper 32K bytes of RAM; for a 32K- or 48K-byte system, this would normally be the area in which string variables would be located. String variables within a BASIC program line, however, have addresses that represent the location of the program line, and the argument in the USR call must be adjusted accordingly.

Constructing the TELDIL Circuit

TELDIL uses the project board discussed earlier (see TONOUT). The components are connected as shown in figure 13. Power-supply voltage should be more than 6 V; the relay shown will not work well with a 5-V supply. The cassette plug is connected as shown in figure 8.

A Serial Driver

Our third project using the cassette output is an RS-232C output port that can be used to drive a serial printer, modem, or other serial device. Standard rates of 300, 600, 1200, and 2400 bps can be selected with 10 bits per character.

RS-232C signals appear as shown in figure 14. A voltage level below -3 V represents a 1 bit; a voltage level above +3 V represents a 0 bit. Although the number of bits in a transmission varies, a common convention used with the TRS-80 is shown in figure 14.

Listing 5: A BASIC program to demonstrate telephone dialing via the TRS-80 cassette port. The DATA statements contain the machine-language codes of the TELDIL subroutine.

```

40 REM SAMPLE TELDIL DRIVER
60 A=0:B=0:C=0:A$=""
80 DATA 205, 127, 10, 229, 221, 225, 221, 126, 0, 214
100 DATA 48, 32, 2, 62, 10, 56, 40, 254, 11, 48
120 DATA 36, 71, 62, 1, 211, 255, 33, 4, 6, 14
140 DATA 0, 24, 25, 62, 2, 211, 255, 33, 156, 9
160 DATA 14, 1, 24, 14, 16, 232, 33, 20, 120, 14
180 DATA 2, 24, 5, 221, 35, 24, 205, 201, 43, 237
200 DATA 95, 237, 95, 124, 181, 32, 247, 203, 73, 32
220 DATA 238, 203, 65, 32, 225, 24,212
240 CLEAR 500
260 DEFUSR0=&H9000
280 FOR I=36864-65536 TO 36940-65536
300 READ A:POKE I,A
320 NEXT I
340 INPUT A$: A$=A$+CHR$(0)
360 B=VARPTR(A$)
380 C=PEEK(B+1)+(PEEK(B+2))*256
400 A=USR0(C-65536)
420 GOTO 340

```


As your business grows, grow with

NORTH STAR



Our new HORIZON computer lets you make beautiful music.

HORIZON® is our multi-user system that supports up to five simultaneous users at a cost per user that is the best in the industry.

With it, you can use up to five terminals performing word processing, accounting activities and information management—in perfect harmony.

Two packaged systems are available—the TSS/5, a 5Mb version and the TSS/18, an 18Mb version. Solo HORIZONS can expand to duets, trios, quartets or quintets with North Star's TSS/A Application System or North Star's TSS/C Multi-user CP/M.®

When you purchase the HORIZON multi-user system, you receive worldwide service, support and the most widely used small business computer in the world. (There are some 30,000 HORIZONS conducting

business around the world.) To find out how you can orchestrate your own kind of beautiful music, clip and mail this coupon, or call TOLL FREE 800-447-4700. (Illinois 800-322-4400.)

North Star Computers, Inc.
14440 Catalina St., San Leandro,
CA 94577 USA (415) 357-8500
TWX/Telex (910) 366-7001



Yes, I'd like more information on North Star's multi-user system performance.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

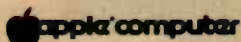
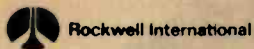
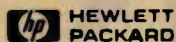
PHONE _____

The North Star logo and HORIZON are trademarks or registered trademarks of North Star Computers, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. © 1981, North Star Computers, Inc.

FOLLOW THE STAR

NorthStar 

Authorized Dealers For:



XEROX

WANG



DISKETTES

DYSAN DISK
MEMOREX DISK

CORVUS DISKS

Winchester Disk in 5, 10, and 20 megabyte.

CONSTELLATION DISK NETWORK
OMNINET
MIRROR

MODEMS

NOVATION CAT
NOVATION D-CAT
HAYES SMARTMODEM

MONITORS

SANYO MONITORS
9" Sanyo green screen
12" Sanyo B/W
12" Sanyo green screen
13" Sanyo Color

PRINTERS

NEC SPINWRITERS—We have all models RO thru KSR.

NEC 3500 Spinwriters—33 cps, hardware word processing package, bi-directional 370,000 character ribbon and much more.

NEC 7700 Spinwriter—55 CPS, printer; pitch is 10, 12, and also new 15 and proportional spacing. Twin sheet feeder and word processing package.

INTEGRAL DATA—
IDS PRISM PRINTER—Affordable COLOR copy. True four color technology. Ship from stock!
IDS 560 Matrix Printer—14½ paper, 132 col. graphics.

- 10 Day Free Return — No Questions Asked
- Choose From Largest Product Line In Industry
- Immediate Shipment From \$ Multimillion Stock
- Expert Service
- Technically Knowledgeable Sales Staff
- Serving Industry And Education Since 1971

NO ONE ELSE HAS IT ALL—

Call Our Experts For Immediate Configuration Service

COMPUMART/Customized Systems

65 Bent Street, Dept. 104
PO Box 568, Cambridge, MA 02139

TELEX: 921401 COMPUMART CAM

800-343-5504

In Mass call 617-491-2700
if you prefer, call our Ann Arbor Michigan store
(313) 994-6344

SOFTWARE
PERSONAL SOFTWARE

Visi-Pack—Includes Visi-Calc, Visiplot/Visitend, Visifile.
Visicalc—For HP, APPLE, COMMODORE and ATARI.

WRITE:
YOUR CHOICE OF FREE CATALOGS WITH LETTERHEAD OR BUSINESS CARD

MICRO CATALOG
The most complete catalog of micro computers, peripherals and accessories.

DEC LSI-11/ PDP-11 CATALOG
Includes compatibles from Control Data, C-TOH and others.



**HEWLETT-
PACKARD**
HP-125
HP-85 CAPRICORN
HP-83 VIRGO

APPLE
APPLE III
APPLE II PLUS

XEROX
820

ATARI
800

NEW

BEST WORD PROCESSING IN THE WORLD—WANGWRITER

Compumart is proud to announce the addition of Wangwriter to our product line. The finest word processor in the world. The Wangwriter is actually **four** products in one—a typewriter, a word processor, a CP/M personal computer, and an intelligent terminal. You'll find these outstanding features on the Wangwriter:

- Dual disk
- Up to 128K memory
- CP/M
- Advanced word processing
 - Math, merge, sort and auto pagination
- 75 pages of text on each 5¼" disk
- Supercalc
- Communications option
 - Connects to RS232 Interface
 - Or Wangnet.

It's no wonder that Wang, with 65% of the shared logic word processing market is the number one company in the field. When you think of word processing, think of the Wangwriter. You could free up to 20% of your secretary's time! And when you need a typewriter, CP/M computer, and an intelligent terminal, think of the Wangwriter too. Call Compumart today for configuration help.



PHONES: open EST Mon.-Thurs. 8:30-7:00, Fri. 8:30-6:00.
PURCHASE ORDERS: Accepted from Dun and Bradstreet rated companies—shipment contingent upon receipt of signed purchase order.

SALE PRICES: Valid for month of magazine date only—all prices subject to change without notice. **ANN ARBOR RETAIL STORE**
HOURS: Tues.-Fri., 11:00-7:00, Sat. 10:00-5:00, closed Mon.

Help!



HELP IS COMING FOR ALL PERSONAL COMPUTER OWNERS:

Stop going broke buying software and hardware to find out it's not what you want!

The **Personal Computer Owners Directory** can eliminate a lot of wasted time and aggravation. Through the use of the directory, you can become aware of people in your area and nationally who have the same system or interests. Find out what is worth buying before spending your **\$\$\$\$**. The directory will be listed by cities and interests (e.g.) **Games, business, art, robotics, education, etc.)**

To have your information listed and place your order for the Directory, SEND \$19.95 ppd (check or money order) plus the following:

Name, Address, Computer Type, Interests, will you help others, are you willing to trade information? Plus any other vital information.

If you want your name entered, but do **not** wish to receive a directory, send \$1.00 and the above info.

The directory will be open for listings until May 1, 1982, at which time it will go to print.

MASS. residents add 5% sales tax.

PERSONAL COMPUTER OWNERS, INC.

P.O. BOX 426
FEEDING HILLS, MASS.
01030
(413) 789-1555



TO CASSETTE PLUG

TO POWER SUPPLY

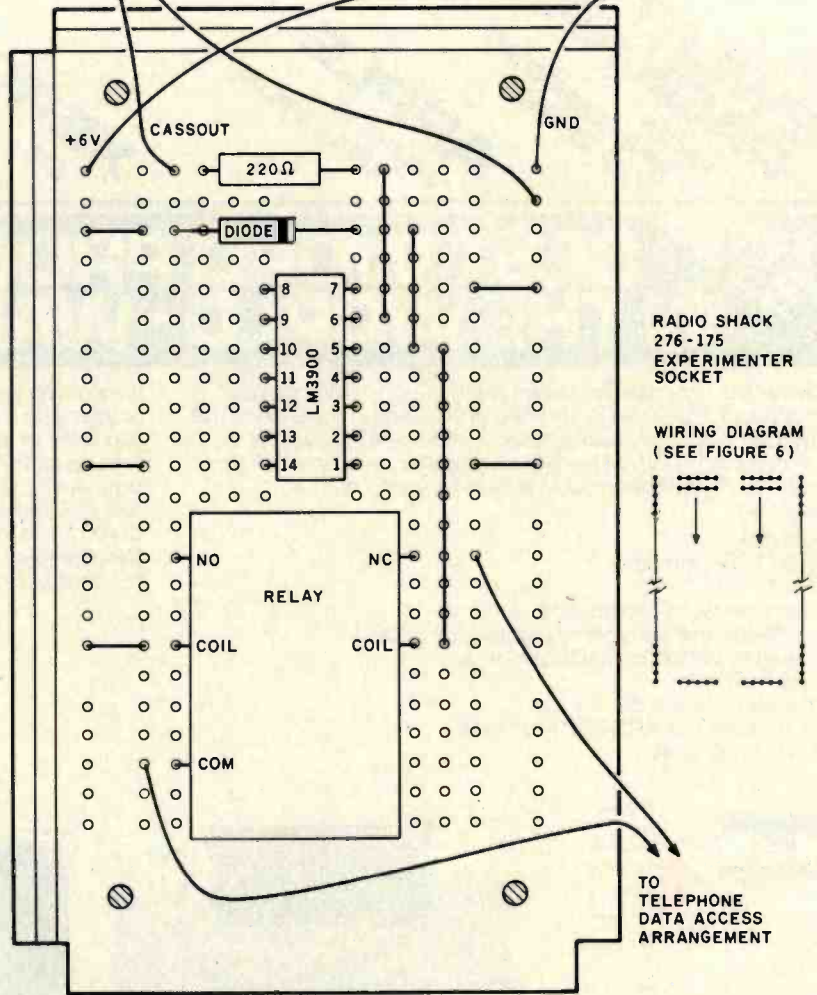


Figure 13: The TELDIL circuit is mounted on a project board. The relay leads can be trimmed, "built-up" with solder, and pushed into the project-board holes.

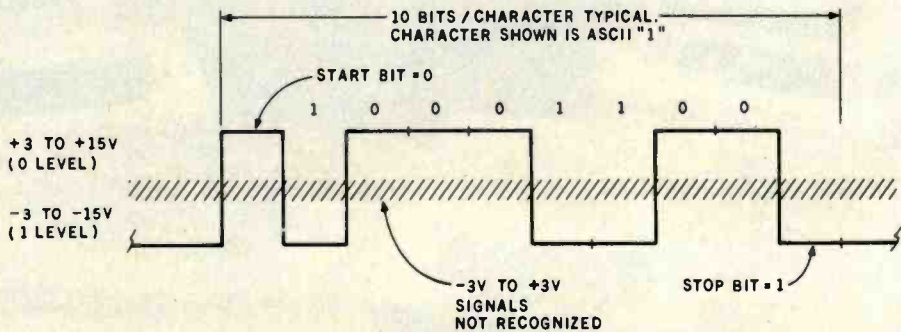


Figure 14: Logic is inverted in standard RS-232C signals. A 1 is represented by a negative voltage; a 0 by a positive voltage. Voltage levels from -3 to +3 V will not be recognized as legitimate values.

WESTICO—The Software Express Service that really delivers:

SOFTWARE FOR PROFESSIONALS

The day is fast approaching when computers will be as commonplace as the office water cooler. The Westico software specialists offer a variety of programs to meet the needs of the professional looking for efficient solutions to a variety of tasks. In addition to quality software, you can count on the Westico experts for help and advice. Here's just a sample of the more than 150 quality programs currently in stock:

MicroGANTT — Sophisticated project planning system which uses Critical Path Method analysis. Interactively defines tasks which comprise a project and displays a Gantt chart of the resulting plan. Budget costs and work hours are also calculated and displayed automatically. An entire project can be included in a more global project as a single task. All data is easy to modify and can be displayed or printed. **Available for IBM Personal Computer and CP/M compatible computers. \$395/\$25.**

PTA — Professional time accounting for billing based on time. Maintains client master files, work in progress files, employee history files and detailed job files. Produces detailed accounting reports for management. **\$595/\$40.**

MILESTONE™ — Critical Path Method project management. Displays and prints project plan in a summary cost/time table, by task or as Gantt charts. Project assumptions are easily revised to make "What if?" analyses. **\$295/\$30.**

STATPAK — Statistics software library in Microsoft BASIC. Performs probability calculations, one independent variable statistics, discrete distribution functions, continuous distribution functions, regression analysis, means testing, survey data/contingency tables, non-parametric statistics and analysis of variance. Includes plotting and file management modules. **\$500/\$40.**

LEGAL BILLING AND TIMEKEEPING

— For law offices with up to 25 attorneys and a total of 35 time-keepers (including paralegals, secretaries, etc.). All time and expenses are distributed to client accounts or other designated overhead accounts. Produces monthly client review sheets and ready-to-mail itemized bills. **\$895/\$40.**

SUPERCALC™ — Makes it possible to manipulate numeric data quickly and easily. Spreadsheet simulator lets you examine and alter numbers and text within a grid that can cover up to 63 columns and 254 rows of data. Produces hardcopy reports. **\$295/—.**

MINIMODEL™ — Financial planning tool. Does big financial planning jobs at micro prices for cash flow projections, financial forecasting, venture analysis, project planning and risk analysis. Models limited only by disk space. Report content and format totally under user control. **\$495/\$50.**

The Westico 24-Hour Computer Hotline (203) 853-0816 (300 baud) for detailed information and quick access ordering.



4 WAYS TO ORDER

- Write Westico, Inc., 25 Van Zant Street, Norwalk, CT 06855.
- Call (203) 853-6880.
- Telex 643-788.
- Dial-up our 24-hour computer (300 baud) (203) 853-0816.

For FREE catalog
circle reader service number. More
than 150 quality programs in stock.

MICRO-TAX — Provides the tax practitioner or serious investor with an in-house computerized tax planning and preparation facility. Level 1 for individuals **\$250**, level 2 includes state tax interface **\$1000**, level 3 includes partnership forms **\$750**.

TARGET™ Planner — Interactive modeling and planning program. Features include matrices up to 1000 elements and IF, THEN, ELSE, GREATER and LESSER conditionals. Commands for MINIMUM, MAXIMUM, AVERAGE and SUM. **\$195/\$25.**

TARGET Interchange — Enables TARGET Planner to read and write from and to other data bases. **\$139/\$15.**

TARGET Task — Integrates the procedures of Performance Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT) and Critical Path Method (CPM). Manipulates a project schedule to reach a desired completion date, or predetermined expense budget. **\$329/\$25.**

• Westico has more than 150 programs for professionals and businesses that use a wide variety of microcomputers including: TRS-80 Model II, Apple, Vector Graphic, Cromemco, North Star, Micropolis, Ohio Scientific, Altos, Dynabyte, IBM, Intertec, Xerox, Zenith, Northern Telecom, AVL Eagle and more. We're working hard to be your software company.

COD, MasterCard and VISA accepted.

Prices do not include shipping and are subject to change. In CT add 7½% sales tax. All sales final.

Manual price may be credited toward purchase of software.

Dealer inquiries invited.

WES-45

Copyright © 1982 Westico, Inc.

WESTICO
The Software Express Service

25 Van Zant Street • Norwalk, Connecticut 06855
(203) 853-6880 • Telex 643-788

Circle 480 on inquiry card.

Each byte to be transmitted occurs at asynchronous, or irregular, times. The line is normally at a 1 level. A start bit leads the output and signals the receiving device that data are coming in. Eight data bits follow, with the least significant bit first. A

stop bit puts the line at the 1 level after transmission, in preparation for the next character.

The spacing for the 10 bits depends upon the transmission rate. Rates of 300, 600, 1200, and 2400 bps (bits per second) represent "bit times" of

3.333, 1.666, 0.833, and 0.416 ms, respectively.

The chief problem now is to convert the low voltage levels of CASSOUT into the two RS-232C voltages. This is done with an LM741 comparator, as shown in figure 15. The supply voltages used with the comparator are +6 to +12 V and -6 to -12 V. Batteries will work fine, and the voltages are not critical.

The voltage-divider input to the plus ("+") input of the LM741 is biased at about $(220/15000) \times V+$, where $V+$ is the positive supply voltage. This puts the plus input at about 1/10 V for a +6-V supply, or about 1/20 V for a +12-V. The output of the 741 will be -6 to -12 (1 level) whenever CASSOUT is greater than the plus input level, and +6 to +12 V (0 level) whenever CASSOUT is less than the plus input level.

BASIC initializes the port controlling CASSOUT to binary 00 (0.44 V), and so the TD (transmit data) line at reset is normally -6 to -12 V. By toggling the CASSOUT line at the appropriate rate, you can generate the RS-232C signals.

SEROUT (see listing 6) is a relocatable assembly-language program called from BASIC by a USR call. Two parameters are passed: the byte to be transmitted and the transmission rate to be used. The byte can be any value from 0 through 255. If seven data bits are to be transmitted (as in data-communications applications), make the eighth bit 0.

SEROUT first picks up the transmission-rate code and puts it into the HL register pair. The code is a delay count for the DELAY subroutine. The byte to be transmitted is moved to the D register.

Line 260 turns on CASSOUT to generate a start bit. A delay of one bit time is then done. The loop from lines 320 through 410 outputs the eight data bits, from least significant to most significant. A 1 bit is generated by sending a 01 to port OFF hexadecimal, and a 0 bit is generated by sending a 10. A duration of one bit time is used for each bit.

A stop bit is generated in line 430 after the eight data bits. This leaves the TD line at the 1 level in prepara-

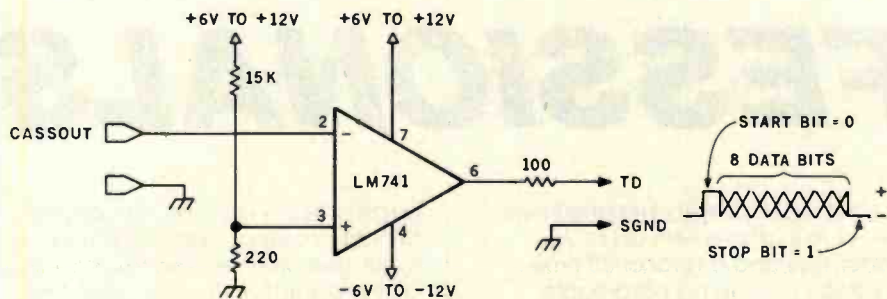


Figure 15: The SEROUT project uses an operational amplifier to generate a positive and negative voltage representing RS-232C data signals. Any convenient positive and negative voltage may be used.

Listing 6: SEROUT is a Z80 subroutine to perform RS-232C output through the Model I/III cassette port.

```

9000      00100      ORG      9000H
00110      |*****|
00120      |* SERIAL OUT THROUGH CASSETTE PORT. |
00130      |* ENTRY: H=BYTE TO BE TRANSMITTED |
00140      |* L=BAUD RATE: 300=201,600=100,1200=51, |
00150      |* 2400=23 (MOD I)/ 230,115, |
00160      |* 58,26 (MOD III) |
00170      |* EXIT: AFTER OUTPUT |
00180      |*****|
00190      |
9000 CD7F0A 00200 SEROUT CALL 0A7FH ;GET PARAMETERS
9003 54 00210 LD D,H ;MOVE DATA TO D
9004 2600 00220 LD H,0 ;HL NOW HAS DELAY CNT
9006 E5 00230 PUSH HL ;TRANSFER CNT TO IY
9007 FDE1 00240 POP IY
9009 3E02 00250 LD A,2 ;START BIT
900E D3FF 00260 OUT (0FFH),A ;OUTPUT
900D FDE5 00270 PUSH IY ;DELAY CNT TO HL
900F E1 00280 POP HL
9010 0E00 00290 LD C,0 ;FLAG FOR RTN
9012 1820 00300 JR DELAY ;DELAY ONE BIT TIME
9014 0608 00310 SER040 LD B,B ;SETUP DATA BIT LOOP
9016 3E02 00320 LD A,2 ;0 BIT TO A
9018 CB3A 00330 SRL D ;SHIFT OUT DATA BIT
901A 3001 00340 JR NC,SER055 ;GO IF DATA BIT=0
901C 3D 00350 DEC A ;DATA BIT=1
901D D3FF 00360 SER055 OUT (0FFH),A ;OUTPUT
901F FDE5 00370 PUSH IY ;DELAY CNT TO HL
9021 E1 00380 POP HL
9022 0E01 00390 LD C,1 ;FLAG FOR RTN
9024 180E 00400 JR DELAY ;DELAY
9026 10EE 00410 SER060 DJNZ SER050 ;LOOP IF MORE BITS
9028 3E01 00420 LD A,1 ;STOP BIT
902A D3FF 00430 OUT (0FFH),A ;OUTPUT
902C FDE5 00440 PUSH IY ;DELAY CNT TO HL
902E E1 00450 POP HL
902F 0E02 00460 LD C,2 ;FLAG FOR RTN
9031 1801 00470 JR DELAY ;DELAY
9033 C9 00480 SER070 RET ;RETURN TO BASIC
00490 ; DELAYS 14.6*CNT IN MICROSECS (MOD I) + OVERHEAD
9034 2B 00500 DELAY DEC HL ;DECREMENT DELAY COUNT
9035 7C 00510 LD A,H ;
9036 E5 00520 OR L ;TEST HL
9037 20FB 00530 JR NZ,DELAY ;LOOP IF NOT DONE
9039 CB49 00540 BIT 1,C ;TEST FOR RTN PNT 2
903B 20F6 00550 JR NZ,SER070 ;GO IF RTN PNT 2
903D CB41 00560 BIT 0,C ;TEST FOR RTN PNT 1
903F 20E5 00570 JR NZ,SER060 ;GO IF RTN PNT 1
9041 18D1 00580 JR SER040 ;RTN PNT 0
0000 00590 END

```

tion for the next start bit.

The DELAY subroutine is called by relative jumps with a return flag to keep the code relocatable.

Listing 7 shows a sample BASIC driver that contains the machine code for SEROUT as DATA statements.

The code is relocated to start at 9000 hexadecimal. For demonstration, an ASCII 0 is continually output at a user-specified rate.

The actual BASIC code to be used depends a great deal upon the application. If you are using SEROUT

Listing 7: A sample BASIC driver for the SEROUT subroutine. The DATA statements contain machine-language codes for the subroutine. This program outputs a continuous stream of ASCII zeros.

```

100 REM SAMPLE SEROUT DRIVER
110 DATA 205, 127, 10, 84, 38, 0, 229, 253, 225, 62
120 DATA 2, 211, 255, 253, 229, 225, 14, 0, 24, 32
130 DATA 6, 8, 62, 2, 203, 58, 48, 1, 61, 211
140 DATA 255, 253, 229, 225, 14, 1, 24, 14, 16, 238
150 DATA 62, 1, 211, 255, 253, 229, 225, 14, 2, 24
160 DATA 1, 201, 43, 124, 181, 32, 251, 203, 73, 32
170 DATA 246, 203, 65, 32, 229, 24, 209
180 FOR I=36864 TO 36930
190 READ A:POKE I-65536,A
200 NEXT I
210 DEFUSR0=&H9000
220 INPUT "RATE?";RT
230 CH=48
240 B=USR0(CH*256+RT)
250 GOTO 240
  
```

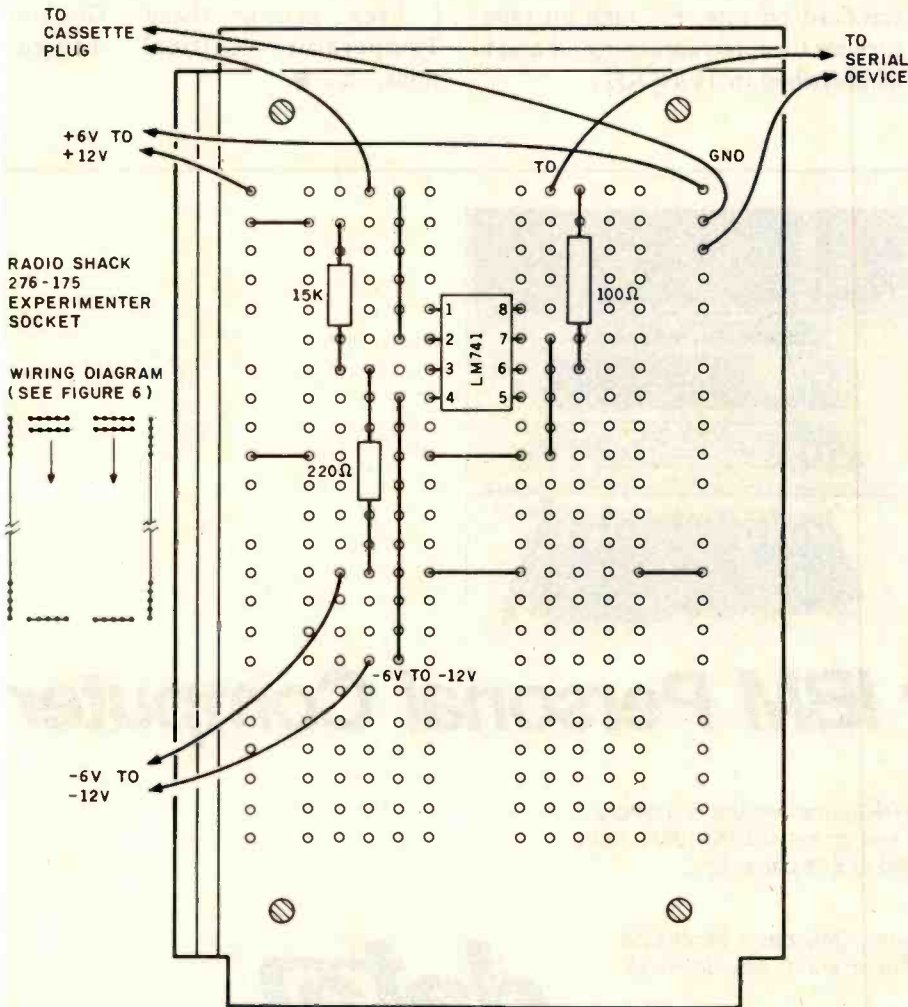


Figure 16: The SEROUT circuit is mounted on a project board. Two sets of power-supply connections are required.



MicroGANTT is a sophisticated project planning system which uses Critical Path Method (CPM) techniques and PERT to determine task dependencies and project completion dates. The user creates tasks, assigns costs and defines task dependencies. The interactive system immediately redisplay the project plan as data is entered. Projects are displayed as Gantt charts, labor time summaries and financial summaries.

MicroGANTT features:

- Time scale of days, weeks, months, quarters or years can be varied at any time to present more or less detail.
- Accommodates unlimited number of tasks in a project plan.
- Detailed sub-projects can be included as tasks in a project model.
- Assumptions are easily modified to make "What if?" analyses.
- Single key-stroke commands page through tasks and calendar of events on display screen.
- Single key-strokes switch the display from Gantt chart to labor time summary to financial summary.
- Partial allocation of manpower to tasks.
- Partial completion of prerequisite tasks.
- All charts, reports and plans can be printed.

Available for **IBM Personal Computer** and CP/M compatible computers. Software and manual \$395. Manual alone \$25.

- 4 ways to order:**
- Write Westico, Inc., 25 Van Zant Street, Norwalk, CT 06855
 - Call (203) 853-6880
 - Telex 643-788
 - Dial-up our 24-hour computer (300 baud) (203) 853-0816

copyright © 1982 Westico, Inc. **WES-44**
WESTICO
 The Software Express Service

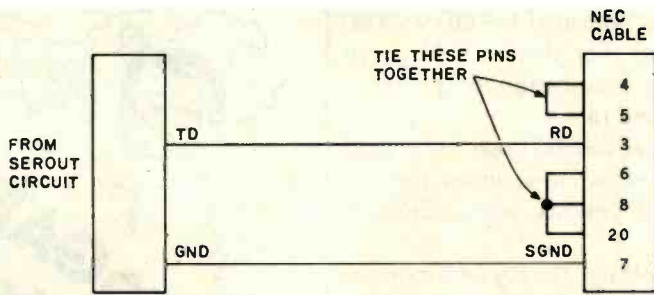


Figure 17: I connected an NEC Spinwriter to the SEROUT circuit with two wires and some "jumper" interconnections on the Spinwriter side. Other RS-232C devices will require similar connections.

as a printer driver, you'll have to make certain that the printer can accept characters at the rate you'll be transmitting. This is usually not a problem except on carriage return/line feeds where the print mechanism is busy for relatively long times as the carriage returns. If a character is output during this busy condition, it may be disregarded and lost.

The bit-delay times shown are

values obtained by trial and error with the real-time clock active. You may have to adjust these on an experimental basis, depending upon your system. Output a line of characters continuously at different bit rates. Find the high and low values at which you start to lose characters and choose a midpoint value for your standard bit rate. For high bit rates, turn off the interrupts using DI and EI as described in TONOUT.

Constructing the Electronics

Figure 16 shows the project-board layout for SEROUT. Two sets of power-supply leads connect to the positive and negative supplies. The TD line and ground connect to the serial device.

The serial device may require other signals to be tied high to simulate a "ready" condition. Again, this depends upon the device and can't be detailed here. A typical connection to an NEC Spinwriter is shown in figure 17.

The projects presented here show what can be done with the cassette output port on a lowly 16K-byte TRS-80 Model I without an expansion interface. I'll cover transmission in the opposite direction—CASSIN—in another article. Perhaps by then the breeder reactor program will be working for CASSOUT. Hmmm . . . I keep getting these "Coolant Temperature Critical" indications. . . . ■



Expand Your IBM Personal Computer

Memory Expansion Board.

Datamac's Expansion Board offers 4 TIMES the amount of memory offered by the IBM PC. Configurations can be set at 64K, 128K, 192K and 256K bytes. Board can be upgraded at 64K capacities.

Winchester Disk System.

Priced 30% lower than competitive systems, Datamac's Winchester Disk System is housed within the IBM chassis and is easy to install directly into the floppy disk slot.

The Datamac Memory Expansion Board for the IBM Personal Computer is available through participating Computerland Dealers.

Peripheral Products Division, 680 Almanor Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 735-0323

**data
mac**

IT TAKES A HOT COMPUTER TO RUN NON-STOP IN A DEEP-FREEZE

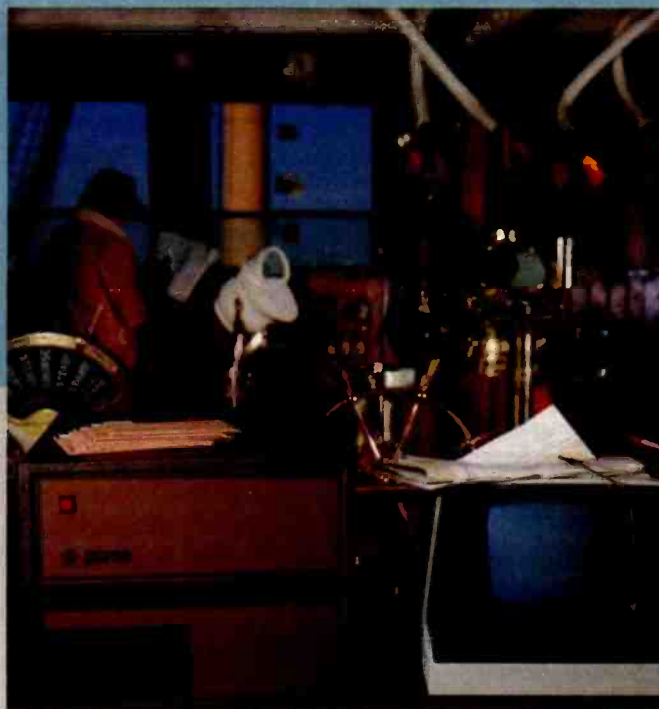
Smoke Signal's Chieftain™ computer series: The kind of tough reliability you need today on your business team.

Chieftains are preferred by discerning buyers when extra performance has to be delivered under less-than-ideal operating conditions. The track record this computer has achieved in hundreds of demanding installations worldwide is proof that a Chieftain can meet any challenge your business environment has to offer.

Select from a family of field-proven systems.

Chieftains range from floppies to this 5¼-inch Winchester hard disk system with 20-megabyte tape streamer option.

It's available with the new OS-9 Level I and II, multi-user, UNIX comparable operating system for mainframe-like performance.



6809-based Chieftains deliver six months of continuous operation at Arctic Circle

Two Chieftains accompanied an Adak research expedition during the frigid winter of 1981. The computers fulfilled a vital support role for an earthquake prediction study. In sub-zero temperatures, rain, snow, ice and wind-driven weeds and dust, the extraordinary Chieftains — supported by Smoke Signal's factory-based staff — proved they were up to the challenge.



All Chieftains are so cost-effective and advanced, they obsolete most other systems available today at any price.

Whether you select an upward-compatible 5¼- or 8-inch floppy disk system, or 5¼- or 8-inch hard disk configurations of 4- to 60-megabyte capacity, you'll receive Chieftain's widely acclaimed quality — plus value that makes your dollar go a lot further. Smoke Signal's huge software array begins at comprehensive business programs, and expands into esoteric applications for rare and specialized tasks.

Here's a sampling of the latest additions to the Chieftain hard disk computer systems that are destined to change the way you think about data processing:

THE CHIEFTAIN 95W4

4-megabyte, 5¼-inch Winchester with a 360-k floppy disk drive

THE CHIEFTAIN 98W15

15-megabyte, 5¼-inch Winchester with a 1-megabyte 8-inch floppy disk drive

THE CHIEFTAIN 95XW4

4-megabyte, 5¼-inch Winchester with a 750-k octo-density floppy disk drive

THE CHIEFTAIN 9W15T20

15-megabyte, 5¼-inch Winchester with a 20-megabyte tape streamer

WRITE OR CALL TODAY FOR DETAILS ON THE TOTAL CHIEFTAIN SERIES . . . AND ON DEALERSHIP OPPORTUNITIES STILL AVAILABLE . . .

Smoke Signal Broadcasting • 31336 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91362 • (213) 889-9340



SMOKE SIGNAL
Chieftain Computers

For dealers only, circle 375
All other inquiries, circle 455

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone () _____

Green phosphor screen
High resolution (720h x 350v)

Combination monochrome adapter
and parallel printer interface
Upper/lower case
80 characters x 25 lines

16 colors
256 characters in text
2 graphics modes
Simultaneous graphics
and text capability

2 1/4" integrated speaker

RS232C interface
Up to 9600 bits per second

6' cord to system unit

Microprocessor-
controlled keyboard

Tactile feedback
10 function keys
10-key numeric pad

For the IBM Personal Computer dealer nearest you, call (800) 447-4700. In Illinois, (800) 522-4400. In Alaska or Hawaii, (800) 447-0890.



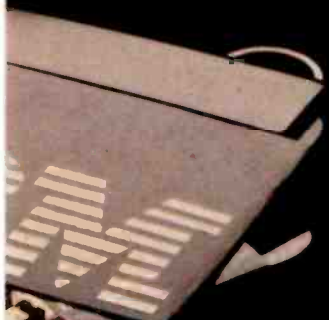
System expansion slots

2 optional internal
diskette drives

8088 microprocessor

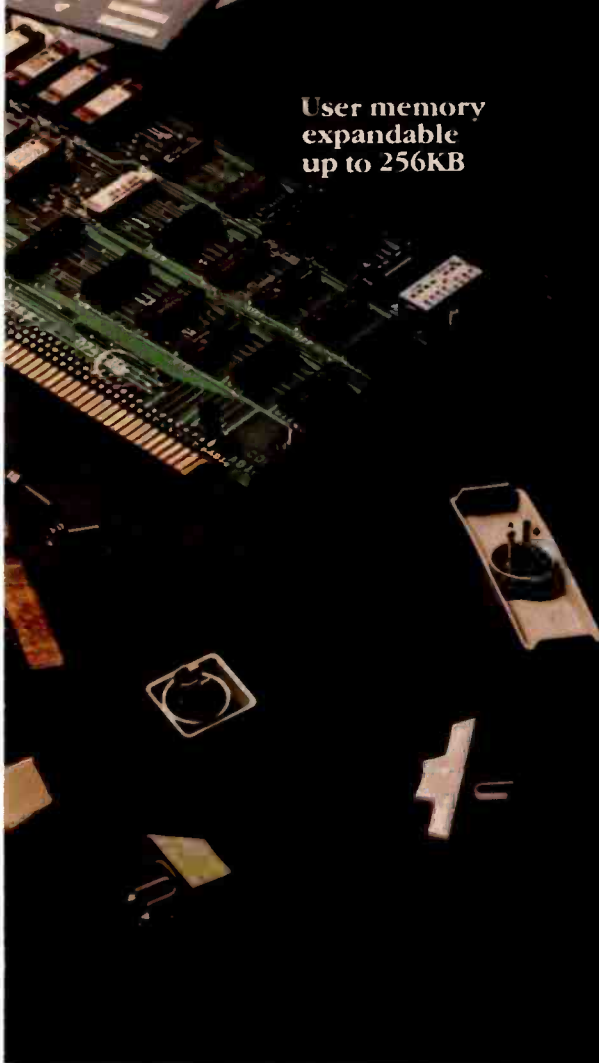
Parity checking

40KB in ROM



160KB
per 5¼" diskette

DOS



User memory
expandable
up to 256KB

Because we put what you want into it, you get what you want out of it.

We unwrapped our package for you, bit by bit.

It's all here. And you're looking at it.

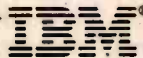
From the 8088 microprocessor and the Macro Assembler that give you speed and capacity to the RS232C interface that gives you the world.

All told, no other personal computer offers as many advanced capabilities. Read all about them in the Technical Reference Manual available at your IBM Personal Computer dealer.

Software? IBM Personal Computer DOS. The UCSD p-System. Plus a documented set of our device driver routines. For high level languages, exactly what you want. Enhanced BASIC in ROM. Pascal. FORTRAN. But our software story is still being written.

Maybe by you.

If you're interested,
start by writing to:
IBM Personal Computer
Software, Dept. 765,
IBM Corporation,
Armonk, New York
10504.



The IBM Personal Computer

Circle 200 on Inquiry card.

The Input/Output Primer

Part 3: The Parallel and HPIB (IEEE-488) Interfaces

An introduction to two common interfaces between computers and other devices.

Steve Leibson
Auto-Trol Technology Corporation
12500 North Washington St.
POB 33815
Denver, CO 80233

This article is the third in Steve Leibson's six-part series, The Input/Output Primer. The series describes problems involved in communications between computers and the outside world and explains how some of these problems have been solved. The three remaining articles will discuss BCD and serial interfaces; character codes; and interrupts, buffers, grounds, and signal degradation. "An I/O Glossary," which defines many terms used in these articles, appeared with the series' first installment (February 1982 BYTE, page 122).

Last month, in addition to describing interrupts and DMA (direct memory access), I presented general information about interfaces. In this article, I'll examine two specific types of hardware interfaces: the parallel and the HPIB or GPIB (IEEE-488) interfaces (see Robert Katz's review of the Hewlett-Packard Interface Loop, page 76).

First, however, let's briefly review why these interfaces are necessary.

As information-processing machines, computers require paths for raw data to enter and for processed information to exit. A common computer-design technique is to create one universal path leading both into and out of the processor. That path is the

Data Inversion occurs In software, not in the Interface.

I/O (input/output) bus.

This concept simplifies computer design but introduces a complication: whatever the design of the I/O bus, the computer will be incompatible with many I/O devices. Some older devices use different signal levels; other devices have different data formats. Most devices will be slow enough to degrade the computer's performance seriously if it must wait on every data transaction.

The complication is solved through the use of interfaces, which act as transformers of voltage levels, data formats, and transaction speeds. In-

terfaces enable the computer to communicate with a vast array of peripheral devices.

The Parallel Interface

Simple peripherals often have interface requirements much like those of the computer's I/O bus. Data is transferred over a set of data lines (usually 8); a signal line indicates when the next chunk of information is ready. On a second signal line, the peripheral indicates its readiness to accept another piece of data.

This type of interface is a *parallel interface*, so named because the data lines are parallel, and multiple bits of data are simultaneously transferred in parallel. The HP 98032A is a parallel interface designed for Hewlett-Packard's 9800-series computers. The I/O bus described in earlier installments of this primer was taken from the 9800 computer. I'll use the 98032A 16-bit interface as an example of parallel interfacing.

Keep in mind that the I/O bus has 16 bidirectional data lines. Data is handled in 16-bit chunks and flows

**KEEP YOUR EYE
ON THE BALL**

THE FORMULA™ allows the computer professional to focus on the most important part of business: the needs of the client. Customized systems for any business application can be created in a fraction of the time required by conventional methods.

- Interactive data entry, file updating, and maintenance routines are automatically generated from a definition of the fields.
- Reports can be created through a unique full screen editor simply by typing a sample format.
- Menus and job streams are defined through a preprogrammed parameter-driven procedure.
- Fast response time is insured because each routine can be interpreted directly by the computer and data management is controlled by an efficient ISAM algorithm.

THE FORMULA™ is a complete system language which brings the process of developing applications closer to the user's description of his needs. That's **THE FORMULA™** for success.

Disk and manual, \$595. Manual only, \$60.

THE FORMULA™ will run on any 8080 or Z80 computer with CP/M,* 48K RAM, 300K total disk storage, and a CRT.

DMA • WE SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE.

THE FORMULA™ For Success can help you build systems. Now, the General Accounting System, created with **THE FORMULA™**, is available at no extra charge.

The General Accounting System includes:

- General Ledger: Journals, Trial Balance, Income Statement, Balance Sheet, etc.
- Accounts Payable: A/P Journals, Checks, Aged Payables, Vendor Report, etc.
- Accounts Receivable: A/R Journals, Aged Receivables, Customer Statements, Customer Activity Report, etc.

**AT NO EXTRA
CHARGE**

In addition, two new optional packages have been developed for use with **THE FORMULA™**:

Professional Time Management **\$80**
Manager's Billing Report, Employee
Production Report, Client Invoices, etc.

Label Option Pak **\$80**
Name Inversion, Multiple Up Labels,
Customized Label Size and Format, etc.

Circle 150 on inquiry card.

DYNAMIC MICROPROCESSOR ASSOCIATES • 545 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10017 • (212) 687-7115

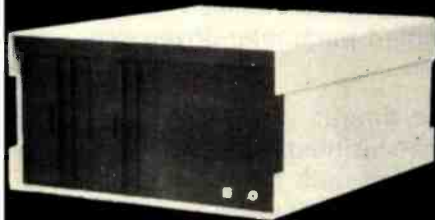
We ship prepaid and COD orders. Shipping & handling charges extra: \$5 UPS areas; \$7 non-UPS areas, Mexico, Canada; \$10+ elsewhere. MasterCharge and VISA accepted. New York State residents add appropriate sales tax. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

Main/Frames

Main/Frames

from
\$200

- 30 Models of Enclosures
- Assembled and tested
- Quasi-Coax Motherboards
- Power Supply
- Card cage and guides
- Fan, line, cord, fuse, power & reset switches



8" Floppy Main/Frame



8" Disc Enclosure



Phase/80 8" Floppy Mainframe



Phase/80 Desk + Mainframe

Write or call for our brochure which includes our application note:
"Building Computers — A Recipe"

INTEGRAND

8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291
209/733-9288

We accept BankAmericard/Visa and MasterCard

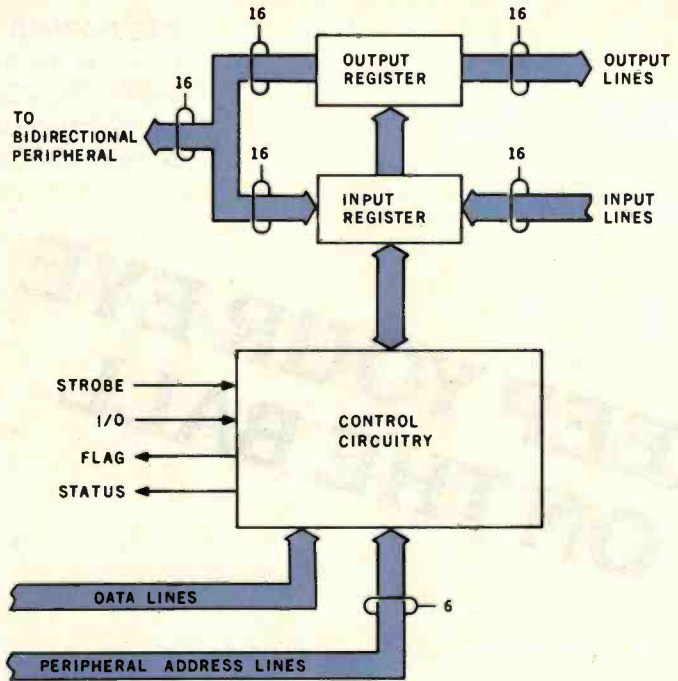


Figure 6: Block diagram of the Hewlett-Packard 98032 parallel interface. The parallel interface consists of registers and buffers. One register is for output, the other for input. The 32 unidirectional lines can be used as one set of bidirectional lines. If a peripheral has a bidirectional interface, these two sets of lines can be connected to form a bidirectional peripheral bus. Control circuitry in the interface accepts information from the computer and then sends the information to the peripheral. The same control circuitry can also, at the request of the computer, request information from the peripheral, then signal the computer when the information has been acquired.

over these lines either into or out of the computer, but not in both directions at the same time.

The 98032A interface splits the I/O bus into two sets of data lines: 16 output lines and 16 input lines (see figure 6). This configuration is more compatible with unidirectional peripherals. Excess lines are left unconnected. Out of 32 data lines, only 8 might be used by a unidirectional, 8-bit peripheral.

As mentioned above, interfaces sometimes serve to transform the signal voltage levels used on an I/O bus to those required by a peripheral. Our sample I/O bus uses TTL (transistor-transistor logic) levels, meaning that a low logic level is represented by a voltage between 0 and +0.7 volts (V). A high logic level is represented by a voltage between +2.0 and +5.5 V. The input lines of the 98032A parallel interface connect to TTL circuitry in the interface, so TTL levels are required from the

peripheral. The data output lines of the 98032A are driven by transistor circuits that can withstand +30 V for a high level. The low level is still between 0 and +0.7 V for TTL compatibility.

Remember that when discussing logic signal lines, only two signal levels are allowed. One level corresponds to a logic 1 and the other to a logic 0. If the higher voltage corresponds to a logic 1 and the lower level to a logic 0, the signals are said to be *positive-true*. If the lower voltage level corresponds to a logic 1 and the higher voltage to logic 0, the signal is called *negative-true*.

To sum up:

1. I/O bus lines are the conductors used to transfer data between the computer and the interface.
2. Interface input and output lines are the conductors used to transfer data between the interface and the peripheral.

IBM'S DOS or CP/M-86?TM

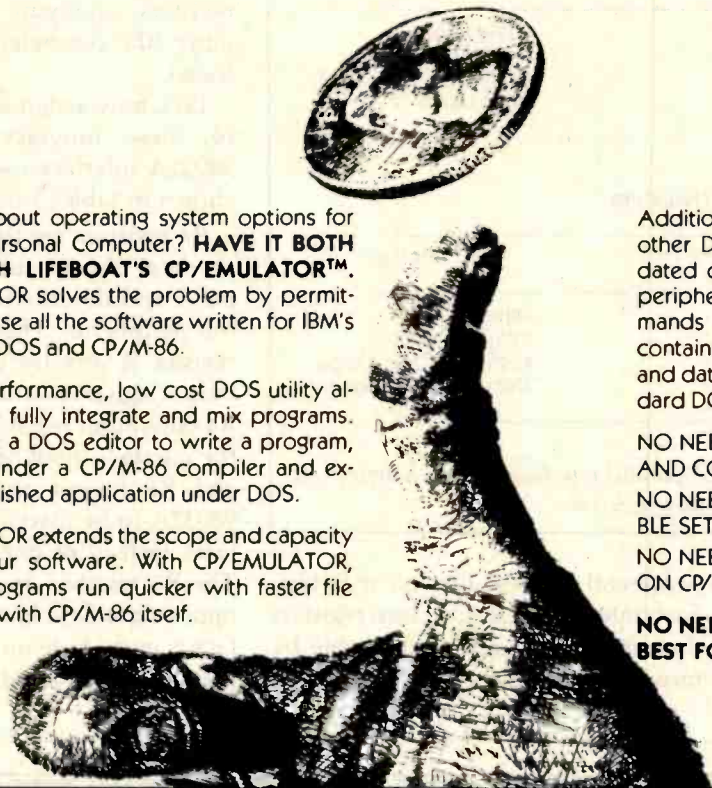
Confused about operating system options for your IBM Personal Computer? **HAVE IT BOTH WAYS WITH LIFEBOAT'S CP/EMULATORTM.** CP/EMULATOR solves the problem by permitting you to use all the software written for IBM's PC for both DOS and CP/M-86.

This high performance, low cost DOS utility allows you to fully integrate and mix programs. You can use a DOS editor to write a program, compile it under a CP/M-86 compiler and execute the finished application under DOS.

CP/EMULATOR extends the scope and capacity of all of your software. With CP/EMULATOR, CP/M-86 programs run quicker with faster file access than with CP/M-86 itself.

Additionally, your program will enjoy all the other DOS advantages, such as large file size, dated directory displays, and more. The DOS peripherals are already installed and DOS commands are fully available. The package even contains a utility program to transfer programs and data files from a CP/M-86 diskette to a standard DOS diskette.

- NO NEED TO LEARN A NEW SET OF UTILITIES AND COMMANDS;
- NO NEED TO END UP WITH TWO INCOMPATIBLE SETS OF DISKETTES;
- NO NEED TO SPEND HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS ON CP/M-86, WHEN CP/EMULATOR COSTS \$75.
- NO NEED TO WONDER WHICH OPTION IS BEST FOR YOUR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER.**



PMATE: Editor-in-ChiefTM

Perform miracles of manipulation on your keyboard with Lifeboat's PMATE.

This new generation text editor is the most sophisticated text editor available today and is bristling with features previously unavailable on microcomputers, making it ideal for virtually any program or data file editing.

PMATE's command set includes full screen single keystroke editing, horizontal scrolling, automatic disk buffering, macro command language, text formatting, expression evaluation, conditional branching, I/O with prompting, and other programming language constructs. PMATE makes use of 11 buffers for storage, and includes commands permitting work on more than one text at a time. Unique to PMATE is the facility for user customization. Keystroke functions can be redefined, and sequences can be programmed to directly execute macros. Video commands can be changed, and macro functions can be written, to emulate any other editor with which you may be familiar. PMATE provides full side-scrolling, and can be used with virtually ANY video terminal on the market. IF you use an editor, you need PMATE.

PMATE is the **only** text editor you'll ever need.

PMATE-86 is available for IBM's Personal Computer DOS, SB-86TM and MS-DOSTM. Also available is PMATE for SB-80 and other CP/M-80-compatible operating systems.

Lifeboat Worldwide offers you the world's largest library of software from its offices in the U.S.A., U.K., Switzerland, France, West Germany and Japan.

For more information, send to:

Lifeboat Associates
1651 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10028
Tel: (212) 860-0300
TWX: 710-581-2524 (LBSOFT NYK)
Telex: 640693 (LBSOFT NYK)

SB-80 and SB-86 are trademarks of Lifeboat Associates
PMATE and PMATE-86 are trademarks of Phoenix Software Asso. Ltd.
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.
CP/EMULATOR is a trademark of Lifeboat Associates.
CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.
This ad was designed by DocuSetTM.
Copyright © 1981, by Lifeboat Associates

2101

LIFEBOAT HAS THE ANSWER



(1a) Input Registers

Register Code	Function
R4	Data Input
R5	Interface Status
R6	High Byte Data Input
R7	(Not Used)

(1b) Output Registers

Register Code	Function
R4	Data Output
R5	Interface Control
R6	High Byte Data Output
R7	Data Transfer Trigger

Table 1: Interface definitions for the 98032A parallel interface. Table 1a defines the input registers, and table 1b defines the output registers.

model divides the interface into eight different registers. Four of these are output registers that take data from the computer (the computer *outputs* to them). The other four are input registers, supplying data to the computer (the computer gets *input* from them).

Let's now assign a function to each of these interface registers. The 98032A interface uses the definitions shown in tables 1a and 1b.

R4 registers are the primary means of data transfer between the computer and the interface, and in turn, the peripheral. The R4 output data register is directly connected to the output signal lines of the 98032A. The R4 data input register is connected to the interface input lines. The R6 input and R6 output registers allow the 98032A to be used as two 8-bit interfaces instead of one 16-bit interface. The R6 registers read or control the upper eight data lines when the interface is in the byte mode, that is, when the interface is handling data in 8-bit

Register Architecture

I stated earlier that each interface would have a unique address on the I/O bus and would be selected by the

peripheral address line on that bus. Each interface is divided into registers that are individually addressable by means of a register code. The register

Olympic Sales Company

SERVING YOU SINCE 1947

We carry a large inventory of software, & accessories

Texas Instruments

TI-99/4A full typewriter-style keyboard, U/L case & more!
Home Computer

\$329.95



10" Color Monitor **319.95**
R.F. Modulator (TV Adapter) **38.95**
Peripheral Expansion Box** **194.00**
RS-232 Card** **136.00**
Disk Controller Card** **194.00**
Expansion Box Disk Drive Card** **298.00**
Memory Expansion Card** (RAM) **234.00**
P-Code Card** **194.00**
Solid State Speech™ Synthesizer **114.50**
Telephone Coupler (Modem) **169.50**
RS-232 Accessories Interface** **169.50**
Disk Drive Controller (One Disk Manager module packed with each Disk Controller) **229.50**
P-Code Peripheral **314.00**
Disk Memory Drive **368.50**

10" Color Monitor **319.95**
R.F. Modulator (TV Adapter) **38.95**
Peripheral Expansion Box** **194.00**
RS-232 Card** **136.00**
Disk Controller Card** **194.00**
Expansion Box Disk Drive Card** **298.00**
Memory Expansion Card** (RAM) **234.00**
P-Code Card** **194.00**
Solid State Speech™ Synthesizer **114.50**
Telephone Coupler (Modem) **169.50**
RS-232 Accessories Interface** **169.50**
Disk Drive Controller (One Disk Manager module packed with each Disk Controller) **229.50**
P-Code Peripheral **314.00**
Disk Memory Drive **368.50**

TI-57 Prog. scientific **39.95**
TI-58C 480 step prog. **89.95**
TI-59 960 step prog. ***169.95**
(Also Free \$60 value TI library coupons with purchase thru June 15, 1982)
PC-100C Print/plotter **149.95**
Invest. Analyst **48.95** Bus Card **30.95**
TI-54 Adv. LCD Scien **39.95** MBA
TI-55 2 NEW **44.95** MBA
LCD Programmer **59.95** **54.95**

COMPUTER Xerox

820-1 5 1/4" Disk Drive
\$299.00 \$239.00

820-2 8" Disk Drive
379.00 279.00

Many available options—call!
Immediate Delivery

hp HEWLETT PACKARD

	Retail	Your Cost
HP-125 64K CPU/Terminal/Keyboard Computer	\$2750.00	1999.00
HP-85A 16K Memory module	2750.00	1999.00
HP-82903A 16K Memory module	195.00	174.95
HP-72258 GRAPHIC PLOTTER (option 885)	2750.00	1999.00
HP-82901M Add: USASCII high density print (Option 085) PERSONALITY MOD	150.00	139.95
HP-17601A a MUST for HP-72258 Printer, dot mtrix (ask for optns)	3950.00	2995.00
HP-82905A 80 col printer, dot matrix	945.00	755.00
HP-2601A Letter quality prter, daisy wheel	4500.00	3399.00
HP-82901M Dual master (256KB disk drive)	2500.00	1999.00
HP-9895A 2 x 8" disk	5830.00	4499.00
HP-9895A-010 1 x 8" disk	4500.00	3499.00
HP-9134A 4.6 Mb Winchester*	4400.00	3495.00
HP-9135A Winchester + 5 1/4" floppy*	5500.00	4299.00
HP-9138A Winchester + 8" floppy*	8500.00	6599.00

*Hard disks avail. April '82

Graphics Tablet 9111A **2050.00 1699.00**

CABLE: "OLYRAV" LSA
Main Showroom & Offices:
216 So. Oxford Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90004
Telex: 67 34 77

SANYO MONITORS

13" color w/RGB hi res **1295.00 995.00**
13" Color high quality **550.00 419.95**
12" Green phosphorus **360.00 259.95**
12" Black & white **340.00 239.95**
15" Black & white **370.00 189.00**
9" Black & white **235.00 169.95**

AMDEK (Leaded) Quality Monitors

300-G 12" Green, 18 MHz **249.00 199.95**
Color I 13" Color, NTSC **449.00 339.95**
comp. input, 449.00 339.95
Color II 13" RGB hi res **1195.00 799.95**

HP-41CV **325.00 249.95**
Card Reader for 41CV **215.00 169.95**
Printer for 41CV **385.00 294.95**
Quad Ram **95.00 84.95**
Optical Wand for 41CV **125.00 99.95**
HP-41C Calculator **250.00 188.95**
Memory mod. for 41C **26.95**

Accessories for HP-41CV

	Retail	Your Cost
HP-11 Interface Module (multiport)	125.00	107.50
HP-82161A Digital Cassette Drive (131K or 18K registers per pass)	550.00	459.95
HP-82162A New printer/plotter, right & left justification, on/off switch & stand by switch; thermal printer.	495.00	409.95
HP-82180A Extended function/memory module (avail. Spring)	75.00	68.95
HP-82181A Extended memory module (avail. Spring)	75.00	68.95
HP-82182A Time module (avail. Spring)	75.00	68.95

WE HONOR VISA and MASTERCHARGE

Paper Tiger

445 **895.00 599.00**
445G graphics **894.00 699.00**
460 **995.00 799.00**
460G graphics **1094.00 899.00**
560 **1295.00 999.00**
560G graphics **1394.00 1099.00**

MX 70 **500.00 \$349.95**
MX 80 w grafrax **700.00 449.95**
MX 80FT **745.00 599.00**
MX 100 **995.00 749.00**
Optional grafrax chip **89.00**

Epson

HP-82160A HP-IL Interface Module (multiport) **125.00 107.50**
HP-82161A Digital Cassette Drive (131K or 18K registers per pass) **550.00 459.95**
HP-82162A New printer/plotter, right & left justification, on/off switch & stand by switch; thermal printer. **495.00 409.95**
HP-82180A Extended function/memory module (avail. Spring) **75.00 68.95**
HP-82181A Extended memory module (avail. Spring) **75.00 68.95**
HP-82182A Time module (avail. Spring) **75.00 68.95**

HP-7470A High-speed color Graphic Plotter w/Interface **Retail: \$1550.00 Your Cost: \$1269.00**

We carry a complete inventory of Libraries, accessories & supplies.

HP-IL Accessories

	Retail	Your Cost
Color Graphic Plotter	95.00	89.95
HP-82176A .5 meter HP-IL cable	12.00	
HP-82167A 1 meter HP-IL cable	15.00	
HP-82167B 5 meter HP-IL cable	20.00	

ORDER DESKS open 6 days a week!
7:00 am to 7:00 pm Mon thru Sat
Order Desks: (213) 739-1130
TOLL-FREE (outside Calif.) (within Calif.)
800-421-8045 800-252-2153

ATARI Color Video TV Game Programmable!

Your Cost: **\$139.95**
Retail: **\$225.00**

Intellivision

Now in STOCK! **\$229.95**
MATTTEL INTELLIVISION
Most animated TV game
Large selection of cartridges
Retail: **\$325.00**

ATARI COMPUTERS

Immediate Delivery!

Model	Retail	Your Cost
800 16K	1080.00	689.95
800 48K	1280.00	789.95
810 Disk drive	600.00	469.95
Atari VisiCalc	200.00	169.95
825 Impact Ptr	1000.00	779.95
SUPER SPECIAL - ATARI 400 (16K)	Retail: \$595.00	Your Cost: 319.95
400 Lang. card opt.	\$49.95	

APPLE COMPUTERS

	Retail	Your Cost
Apple II 48K+	\$1530.00	\$1139.00
Disk w/ controller	645.00	549.00
Disk w/o	525.00	459.00
Pascal language system	495.00	389.00
Graphics tablet	795.00	669.00
Silentype	395.00	339.00
Family System	2495.00	1999.99
Apple III 128K	3495.00	2895.00
Profile 5Mb	3495.00	2795.00

Software & access. at similar discounts



Invest in Your Children's Future Send Them to COMPUTER CAMP



Computer Camp makes learning fun! Your children will spend three hours per day zooming through basic BASIC, sailing through PASCAL, or tinkering with ROBOTICS in our electronics lab.

Following formal instruction, your youngsters will have the opportunity to spend up to three hours of "free-time" on the computers. For the advanced computer camper we offer assembly language, Advanced Electronics and Artificial Intelligence.

DEALERS

Computer Camp application and information "packets" are available at your local computer dealer. (Dealer inquiries are invited.)

FACTS

- **Who attends:**
Girls and Boys, 7-16 years.
- **Program:**
Learn to program in BASIC, PASCAL and other languages. Complete Electronics Lab, Artificial Intelligence, ROBOTICS, Graphics, and a complete recreational program.
- **Locations:**
Santa Barbara, CA; Lake Tahoe, CA; Cape Cod, MA; London, England.
- **Price:**
\$795 per child, per session.
- **Dates:**
Two-week sessions beginning June 13 and ending August 20, 1982.

There is a complete recreational program that compliments the academic schedule...swimming, tennis, sailing, fishing, hiking, field sports, group activities, day and overnight pack trips, and more.

At Computer Camp, we have been teaching children how to program micro-computers for several years now and we would like to use this experience to help your children grow mentally and physically.

Give your children a fun-packed summer they'll always remember. Invest in their future by making a reservation at COMPUTER CAMP, now.

SOFTWARE

Computer Camp, Inc. has a wide variety of educational software available for sale. We will also market your software. Call today for more details.

ADULTS

Now there is a computer training program designed especially for adults. Learn while having fun! Call Computer Camp for complete details.

We're the original Computer Camp as featured on *The Today Show* on NBC, in the *Wall Street Journal* and the *Los Angeles Times*.

Computer Camp
Cape Cod



COMPUTER CAMP, INC.

California
Computer Camp

805•969-7871 800•235-6965

1235 Coast Village Road, Suite G, Santa Barbara, California 93108

© 1982
Computer
Camp, Inc.



R5 Input Register (Interface Status)

Bit #:	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Bit Name:	INT	DMA	1	0	IID	IOD	STI1	STI0

Table 2a: R5 input register. This register contains interface and peripheral status information.

R5 Output Register (Interface Control)

Bit #:	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Bit Name:	INT	DMA	RESET	AHS	X	X	CTL1	CTL0

Table 2b: R5 output register. This register is used to control the interface and peripheral devices.

units instead of 16-bit units.

When the computer places data in the R4 output register, the pattern of that data appears on the output signal lines. However, when the computer reads the R4 input register, the data reflects only the contents of the R4 input register; it may not reflect the current state of the interface input lines. (To clarify this difference, I'll look closely at how the interface communicates with a peripheral. First, however, I'll finish discussing the remaining registers.)

Control and Status Registers

The computer uses the R5 input

and R5 output registers to control the interface and to read the interface and peripheral status. The R5 input register contains several pieces of important status information. Only the lower 8 bits of this register are used. The meanings of these 8 bits are listed in table 2a.

The INT and DMA bits are used for interrupts and direct memory access, both of which were discussed last month. Bits 5 and 4 are interface identification bits. The 10 pattern (bit 5 set to 1, bit 4 set to 0) identifies the 98032A interface as a type 2 interface (10 is 2 in binary). Software in the computer uses the interface ID bits

(bits 3 and 2) to decide how to communicate with the interface. The proper software driver must be selected to operate the interface. Other types of interfaces have different ID patterns and call for different drivers.

Computer software can also use the IID and IOD bits. IID stands for *invert input data*; IOD stands for *invert output data*. These bits allow the computer to interface with peripherals using either positive-true or negative-true signals. The IID and IOD bits are set with jumper wires in the 98032A interface.

It's important to note that data in-

"THE BETTER BOARD"

SB-80 Single Board Computer

**Z-80-A
64K RAM**
Fully Assembled and Tested

Size 16" x 13"
Same as 2 8" floppy drives. Requires:
+5V 1.5 Amp
-5V 1.0 Amp
+12V 1.5 Amp

\$695.00**

CONSTRUCTION

- Sockets for all integrated circuits.
- 50 pin connector allows access to system for future expansion.

PROCESSOR

- Z80A with 4 MHz system clock with no wait states.

MEMORY

- 64K of 200ns dynamic RAM is standard. 4116 IC's
- Parity protection is standard.

ROM

- 256 bytes bootstrap ROM

2 PARALLEL I/O's 2-SERIAL I/O's COUNTER TIMERS FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER

OPTIONS:

- Character/video board 80 x 24 for use with black and white monitor using a stand alone keyboard \$215.00
- Winchester Host Adapter board for Shugart SA-1000 or Corvus Hard Disk. Includes cables \$315.00
- Stand alone keyboard and cable plugs into computer board for 80 x 24 video option \$190.00



18" W x 19" L x 8" H



CPU - DISK DRIVE CABINET

ACCOMMODATES:

- SB-80
- BRI 2000
- DIGITAL RESEARCH "The Big Board"
- OTHER SINGLE BOARDS

Metal cabinet with proportionately balanced air flow-convection cooling. AC power cord connector, lighted power switch, Fuse assembly; DL65 Dual drive power supply (Will also power single board CPU) All hardware included to mount 2. 8" disk drives. Includes space area to mount any single board computer. Fully assembled and tested.

SB- Cabinet Kit \$645.00
SB- Bare Cabinet \$145.00

88/00 DISK DRIVE SYSTEM

SB Assembled tested with 2. 8" drives \$1425.00

00/00 DISK DRIVE SYSTEM

SB Assembled tested with 2. 8" drives \$1850.00

8" FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

Single Sided/Double Density Double Sided/
Double Density
Shugart 800/801R \$395.00, 2/\$780.00
Shugart 850/851R \$590.00, 2/\$1170.00

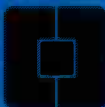
CP/M 2.2 & BIOS

CP/M 2.2 & BIOS modified by S & M systems to run on single board is available for \$200.00

HOW TO ORDER Phone orders using American Express, Visa, MasterCard, Bankwire transfer, Cashier's or Certified check, Money Order, or Personal check (allow 10 days to clear). Please add 5% for shipping, handling and insurance minimum \$500.00; Conn. residents add 7.5% sales tax. All equipment is subject to price changes and availability without notice. All equipment is new and comes complete with manufacturers warranty. Showroom prices may differ from mail-order advertisement.

* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp

** 1 to 4 piece domestic US price.



Colonial Data Services Corp.

105 Sanford Street Hamden, Conn. 06514

(203) 288-2524 • Telex: 956014

ALPHANUMERIC or GRAPHIC?

If high resolution required, install
BMC color/green monitor in your system.



BM-1401RGB



BM-12A

RGB Interface Board for

Apple-II is available now.

Apple II Computer
Apple Computer, Inc.
1000 Apple Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014

Apple II Computer
Apple Computer, Inc.
1000 Apple Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014

Apple II Computer
Apple Computer, Inc.
1000 Apple Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014

Apple II Computer
Apple Computer, Inc.
1000 Apple Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014



BMC USA, INC.

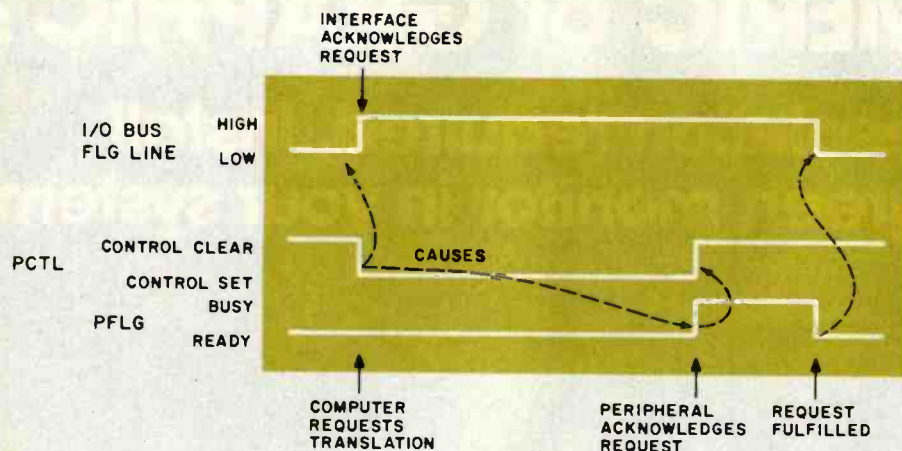


Figure 7: Representation of the handshake between the HP 98032 parallel interface and a peripheral device. When the computer requests a transaction, the interface uses the FLG line on the I/O bus to signal the computer that it's busy. Then, the PCTL (peripheral control) line is set to request an operation by the peripheral. Later, the peripheral acknowledges the request by setting the PFLG (peripheral flag) line to busy. When the peripheral completes the transaction, it sets the PFLG line to ready, causing the interface to lower the I/O bus flag line and thereby tell the computer that the transaction is complete. This sequence governs both input and output. Direction lines between the computer, the interface, and the peripheral determine the direction of the transaction.

version occurs in software, not in the interface. The computer may choose to ignore these status bits for certain classes of I/O operations. Other interfaces may implement data inversion in hardware so that, if selected, the inversion will always occur.

The two remaining bits in the interface status register, STI1 and STI0, are status inputs brought out on two signal lines. The peripheral can call on these for any user-defined function. Unlike the R4 input register, the STI1 and STI0 bits reflect the current state of the STI signal lines.

Interface control is through the R5 output register. Table 2b lists the bit pattern for this register. The INT and DMA bits are used in the interrupt and direct memory access modes mentioned earlier. The RESET bit is used to place the interface in the initial power-up state. It can also be used to reset the attached peripheral to a known state if the peripheral has a reset input. I/O processes often stall, for example, when the printer runs out of paper or a disk drive door is left open. A reset capability allows the computer to change its mind and stop what it has started.

The AHS bit enables auto-hand-

shake. When this bit is set, the data-transfer trigger (R7 output) isn't needed. This characteristic is convenient for high-speed transactions and is habitually used with DMA. Bits 3 and 2 are unused in the R5 output register.

CTL1 and CTL0 are general-purpose control bits. These register bits are connected to two signal output lines and can be used to control the attached peripheral device. A signal over these output lines can be given to latch a printer door shut while printing is taking place.

Peripheral Handshaking

Note that the R7 output register is called the *data-transfer trigger*. When used in conjunction with the R4 input and output registers, the data-transfer trigger forms a handshake mechanism that synchronizes the fast computer and the slower peripheral.

Placing data on the output lines or reading the levels on the input lines connecting the interface to a peripheral device isn't sufficient for smooth data flow. A set of signals indicating "new data available" and "ready to accept data" is needed.

These signal lines are called *hand-*

shake lines. The interface and the peripheral each control a handshake line. The meaning of the signal for each line depends on the direction of data flow. If the computer is sending through the interface to the peripheral, the line controlled by the computer means "new data available." The line controlled by the peripheral would then signify "ready for new data." If the data flow is reversed, the signal meanings are also reversed.

Let's call the line controlled by the interface the *peripheral control* (PCTL) and the line controlled by the peripheral the *peripheral flag* (PFLG). With the addition of these two lines, the foundation is laid for discussing the handshake mechanism.

Data Output

Output is simpler than input. As has been mentioned, the computer can set the state of the interface output lines by placing information in the R4 output register. The handshake is started when the computer performs a write to the interface's R7 output register.

The interface recognizes the data-transfer trigger and responds by changing the state of PCTL from "clear" to "set," which indicates to the peripheral that "new data is ready" on the interface's output lines. The peripheral is expected to acquire the data now. The peripheral responds to "new data ready" by changing PFLG from the "ready" to "busy" state. This means the peripheral is busy accepting the data.

From the time the computer performs the R7 output register write until the time the peripheral returns to a "ready" state after processing the data, the interface is busy carrying out the transfer. It's extremely important that the computer not change the R4 output register during this time. Otherwise, there's no way to tell what data the peripheral will get. For this reason, the interface and the computer also have a handshake mechanism. While the interface is busy sending the information to the peripheral, the interface indicates this situation to the computer on the interface flag line. Figure 7 illustrates the peripheral-interface handshake.

Toughest Boards in Town... IEEE696/S-100. Systems too!

256 Kb Dynamic Memory

Available now from Dual Systems: DMEM/256 memory boards. Put the most density of memory ever available on your IEEE/S-100 bus. Get industrial-grade quality with this ruggedly built board: it's been burned-in for 168 hours.

- FULL 256 Kb on a single board.
- Two independently addressable 128 Kb blocks.
- Runs in 8 MHz system.
- Runs at 4 MHz bus speed (no wait states).
- Runs in 8 or 16-bit systems with 8 or 16-bit wide data paths.
- Extended 24-bit addressing.
- Parity error or detection-generates either interrupt or bus error signals on error.
- DMEM/256KP (Parity)... \$1345

Static Non-Volatile Memory

The Dual Systems CMEM memory boards combine high speed CMOS memories with new 3-10 year lithium batteries to give you the non-volatility of an EPROM board while retaining the instant writability of a high-speed read/write RAM.

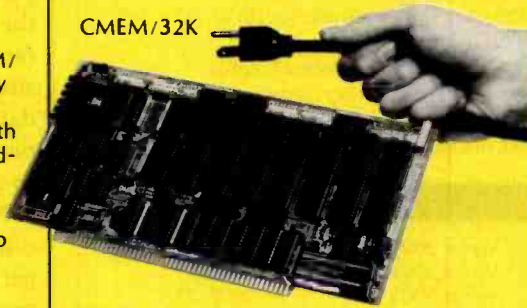
- Runs at 6 MHz (no wait states).
- 8 or 16-bit with 8 or 16-bit wide data paths.
- Extended 24-bit addressing and bank select.
- CMEM/32K... \$895
- CMEM/16K... \$795
- CMEM/8K... \$695

Non-Stop Clock

Keeps time with power off. Our industrial clock utilizes a new lithium battery for 3-8 years use. Easiest clock to program you'll ever see. Runs in all S-100 systems.

- Year, date, hrs., mins., and secs.
- Uses new LSI CMOS chip.

CMEM/32K



A/D Converter

IEEE696/S-100 AIM-12 industrial standard module designed for industrial analog-to-digital use.

- Runs in all S-100 systems.
- 32-channel, 16-differential.
- 12-bit resolution/accuracy.
- 25-microsecond conversions.
- Instrumentation amplifier.
- BASIC program provided.
- AIM-12 w/1-1000 gain transducer amplifier... \$785.
- AIM-12B... \$695.

D/A Converter

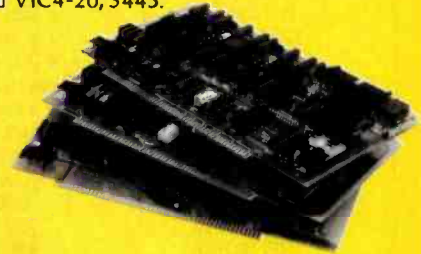
AOM-12 IEEE696/S-100 industrial level digital-to-analog (D/A) converter.

- 12-bit $\pm 1/2$ L.S.B. accuracy over full 0-70°C temperature range.
- Outputs 0-10, ± 5 , or ± 10 volts.
- Short circuit protection, all outputs.
- Switch-programmable for multiple boards.
- AOM-12: \$575.

VIC 4-20

Standard output for industrial control 4-20 mA D/A converter. Used in conjunction with the D/A board.

- VIC4-20, \$445.



DUAL 68000

... Hard Power from
the Soft Support of

UNIX®

A new and powerful computer has been born... the System 83. The versatile UNIX® operating system pilots the System 83's raw power through a myriad of software such as "C", FORTRAN, PASCAL, BASIC, COBOL, and even Networking. Step into a bold new frontier with more power than you ever dreamed possible.

UNIX V7 configured by UNISOFT** Full IEEE 696/S-100 Compatibility MC68000 8MHz Processor 32-Bit Data Operations with 32-Bit Internal Registers 16-Bit Data Transfer Operations Memory Management Allows Concurrent Use of Mapped and Non-mapped Address space

16 Mb of Main Memory Directly Addressable 7 Vectored Interrupt Levels

256 Kb of RAM with Parity Per Board Slot

* UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories and is supported on the DUAL System 83 by UNISOFT
**UNISOFT is a trademark of UNISOFT Corporation of Berkeley, CA.

DUAL 77 Data Acquisition and Control System-

A Z-80 based system built to industrial standards, designed for severe environments. BASIC language makes programming easy. Access to hundreds of sensors. Expandability to meet your increased needs. Non-volatile memory. Power interruption recovery with automatic restart. DUAL 77 includes AOM-12, AIM-12, CLK-24, 64Kb (2-CMEM/32K), 2-SIO ports (SIO-2) and twin 8" 1 Mb drives with CP/M; BASIC and choice of video or printer terminal: \$12,495. DUAL 77C basic controller only without drives, software and terminal: \$6,310.

* CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp.

OEM and Dealer pricing is available.



Sales representatives in most metropolitan areas.

DUAL SYSTEMS CORPORATION

system reliability/system integrity

720 Channing Way • Berkeley • CA 94710 • (415) 549-3854/3890 • Telex: 172029 SPX

Circle 154 on inquiry card.

BUYING?

You can save on computers and software using our commercial buying service. We buy wholesale for you. Our fee is one fourth of what we save you off list. We offer you:

- Access to over 500 Manufacturers
- 1500 Satisfied Clients
- Leasing
- Exporting Services

Examples of prices paid by our clients (including fee) are:

Computers

Adds Multivision	\$ 3,075.00
Adds Multivision I	3,074.00
Alpha Micro 1030	12,047.00
Alpha Micro 1051	17,634.00
Altos 8000-02	2,629.00
Altos 8000-10	6,141.00
Altos 8000-15	3,585.00
Altos 8600-10	7,586.00
Apple 2 + 48K	1,208.00
Archives Model I	4,700.00
CCS Series 300-1A	4,414.00
Cromemco System 1	2,946.00
Cromemco System 2	3,462.00
Dynabyte	30% OFF
IBM Personal	CALL
Micromation	CALL
NEC 8001A	750.00
NEC 8012A	490.00
NEC 8031A	750.00
North Star Advantage	2850.00
North Star Hoz II 64K DD	2,995.00
North Star Hoz II 64K QD	3,140.00
Onyx 5001 MU-6	7,350.00
Osborne	CALL
Seattle System 2	3,251.00
Televideo TS-802	2,600.00
Televideo TS-802H	5,000.00
Televideo TS 806	5,100.00
Toshiba T-200 w/Printer	4,099.00
Toshiba T-250 w/Printer	5,099.00
Toshiba EW-1000/4	6,799.00
Toshiba EW-1000/2 w/Ptr	5,999.00

Vector 2600	4,221.00
Vector 3005	6,458.00
Vector 5005	7,308.00
Wicat	CALL
Xerox 820 5¼	2,300.00
Xerox 820 8"	2,900.00

Printers

Anacom 150 CPS	1,112.00
C. Itoh F-10	1,400.00
C. Itoh 40 CPS Serial	1,500.00
C. Itoh 45 CPS Par	1,675.00
C. Itoh Comet II	800.00
Diablo 630	1,965.00
IDS 560	1,099.00
IDS Prism 132 Column	1,395.00
Malibu 200	2,320.00
NEC 3510	1,830.00
NEC 7710 R/O	2,250.00
NEC 7720 KSR	2,700.00
NEC 8023	603.00
Olivetti 231	2,104.00
Qume 9/35	1,795.00
Qume 9/45	2,095.00
Sellem I	2,725.00
Tally	CALL

Others

Anderson Jacobsen	641.25
Houston Instrument DMP-2	1,147.00
Houston Instrument DMP-4	1,460.00
Houston Instrument DMP-7	2,077.00

For latest wholesale prices and to order Call Toll Free 800-227-2288. In California call 415-376-9020. Assembly, integration and testing also available from our service department.

Ask about our Leasing Program. We are buying agents for overseas computer dealers. EXPORT SERVICES available. International Telex 47085 I.

Mastercard, VISA at 3% handling fee. Prices subject to change without notice. Minimum fee \$100. 15% cancellation fee.

THE PURCHASING AGENT

1635 School St., Suite 101, Moraga, CA 94556

Data Input

Data input from a peripheral is more complex. Three steps are involved. First, the computer reads the R4 input register to let the interface know that a data-input operation is pending. (The computer throws away the data obtained.) The interface recognizes this and indicates the situation to the peripheral with a data-direction line (this line tells the peripheral which direction the data is to go).

Next, the computer writes to R7 output, giving the data-transfer trigger. This causes the interface to go busy and to place the PCTL signal line in the "set" state, signifying to the peripheral that data is requested. The peripheral then goes busy until it has acquired the data. It signals its busy state on the PFLG line.

After the peripheral performs the operations necessary to get the requested data, it places the data on the interface input lines and returns PFLG to the ready state. When the peripheral returns to the ready state, the transition of the PFLG signal from "busy" to "ready" causes the data on the input lines to be placed or "latched" into the R4 input register. This causes the interface to signal the computer that the interface is now ready with the requested data. The computer then performs another read from the R4 input register to get the data.

Note that the R4 input register contains the information present on the input lines at the busy-to-ready transition of the PFLG line. Any changes on the input lines after that transition will not be reflected in the R4 input register. Notice also that the peripheral-interface handshake for input is the same as that for output.

Some peripherals, by the way, are so simple that they can't perform a handshake. An example of this would occur if the 98032A were used to drive signal lights directly. Lights have no handshake lines. They always follow their data (power) inputs. In these instances, you can connect the PFLG and PCTL lines to each other so that the 98032A handshakes with itself. This results in 16 "latched" output lines and 16 input lines that

The Guesswork Is Gone!

Thanks to **Strictly Soft Ware.**

Consider the care you invested in buying your computer. We've done the same for your software.

How many times have you wondered: Is the package right? The price? The service?

We've cleared a course for you to the

best software — quality and price.

Strictly Soft Ware brings you the best in entertainment, education, performance, and price.

Take a look at the offerings below. And call now (toll-free) for our free catalog.

\$19.95 SPECIALS

\$19.95 SPECIALS

- Track Attack
 - Red Alert
 - Apple Panic
 - Midnite Magic
- Space Eggs
 - Sneakers
 - Beer Run
 - Dark Forest
- Ulysses
 - Jawbreaker
 - Crossfire
 - Sabotage
- ABM
 - Castle Wolfenstein
 - Robot War
 - Three Mile Island

Arcade Games.

ABM
Apple-oids
Apple Panic
Autobahn
Beer Run
Bug Attack
Compucube
Computer Air Combat
Computer Baseball
County Fair
Crossfire
Cyber Strike
Dark Forest
Dogfight
Epoch
Firebird
Flight Stimulator
Gamma Goblins
Genetic Drift
Gobbler
Golden Mountain
Gorgon
Hadron
Hi Res Soccer
Intl Gran Prix
Missile Defense
Mouskattack
Olympic Decathlon
Orbitron
Outpost
Pool 1.5
Pegasus II
Phantoms Five
Pulsar II

Raster Blaster
Reversal
Robot War
Ruski Duck
Snack Attack
Sneakers
Super Invaders
Star Thief
Space Eggs
Space War
Space Quarks
Thief
Three Mile Island
Threshold
Track Attack
Trick Shot
Warp Attack

Adventures

Adventures 1-12
Alkemstone
Akalabeth
Adventure to Atlantis
Castle Wolfenstein
Crush, Crumble, Chomp
Cyborg
Galactic Empire
Lords of Karma
Creature Venture
Mystery House
Napoleon's Campaigns
Oldorf's Revenge
OO Topos
The Prisoner
Race for Midnight

Southern Command
Space Adventure
Swordthrust
Talawa's Last Redoubt
Stone of Sisyphus
Tarturian
Temple of Apshei
The Terrorist
Time Zone
Ulysses/Golden Fleece
Ultima
Wizard/Princess
Wizardry
Zork

Business

Accounting
BPI
Continental
Peachtree
Broderbund
The Apple Speller
ASCII Express
Creative Financing
Data Capture
Data Factory
DB Master
DB Master Utility
Desk Top Plan II
Easywriter
Eduware
Financial Partner
Graphtrix
Letter Perfect
Magic Spell

Magic Window
The Mail Room
The Merger
Menu Generator
Micro Courier
PFS
PFS Report
Real Estate Analyzer
Spellstar
Superscribe II
Super Text II
TASC Compiler
Tax Manager
Tax Preparer
Versaform
Visiblend
Visicalc 3.3
Visidex
Visifactory
Visifile
Visiterm
Vistrend/Visiplot
Wordstar
Z-80 Cards

Home/Personnel

Decision Master
The Correspondent
Diet Planning
Financial Management System II
Home Money Minder
Mastertype

Above titles are partial selection. Call for prices and catalog.



We take MasterCard or VISA (Include card # and expiration date). Ohio residents add 5.5% tax. Include \$2.00 for postage.

Send for free catalog. Prices subject to change.

Strictly Soft Ware

Post Office Box 338
Granville, Ohio 43023
order by phone **800-848-5253**
in Ohio **614-587-2938**



may be read on demand.

Most peripherals using the parallel interface use only 8 bits. This allows 256 combinations (2⁸) on the data lines. If these combinations are treated as codes representing characters, then 8 bits can represent numerals, upper and lower case letters, punctuation marks, and other printable characters. Most peripherals communicate this way, but there are exceptions. A floppy-disk drive may require the full 16-bit interface. Some plotters use 12 bits. Analog-to-digital converters come in

10-, 12- or 16-bit sizes. A single 16-bit interface can serve all these kinds of peripherals.

The IEEE-488 Standard Interface

Computer designers strive to incorporate the latest parts and the fastest logic in new and different configurations. In addition, designers of computer peripherals are always creating new classes of devices. The result has been a multitude of interfaces, each optimized for a single kind of computer or peripheral. Few of these in-

terfaces are compatible with any of the others.

This situation is similar to that of the American railroads during the early 1800s. Because dozens of track gauges existed, cars of one railroad couldn't travel on the tracks of another. Reminiscent of the speed with which railroads standardized track gauges, the computer industry quickly agreed on an interfacing standard, published in 1975 by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE). It was the first comprehensive, nearly universal interfacing standard for computers and instrumentation. The first version, IEEE Standard Digital Interface for Programmable Instrumentation (IEEE-STD-488-1975) was slightly revised in 1978 and is now IEEE-STD-488-1978.

This standard defines a general-purpose interface, one designed for instrumentation systems requiring limited-distance communications. The intent of IEEE-STD-488-1978 (hereafter, "IEEE-488") is to pin down as many variables of an interface as possible while still maintaining good flexibility and wide applicability. The interface is also defined without reference to the hardware circuitry required to implement the interface. This allows new products to take advantage of new technologies, resulting in faster and less expensive construction of instruments, peripherals, and systems.

The HP 98032A parallel interface has two separate groups of data lines: 16 for input and 16 for output. This allows interfacing to a wide variety of peripherals with varied interfaces. Devices with 8, 10, 12, or 16 data lines can be accommodated. A popular version of the 98032A has a cable with no connector attached. The system builder must select a connector and assign the pin numbering since there are no standards as to how to connect this type of interface.

By contrast, the IEEE-488 standard precisely specifies signal levels (both voltage and current) and signal timings. Building a system can be as simple as removing components from their boxes and plugging them in. Interconnection hardware is defined so that two interconnected instru-

★ ★ ★ FEATURING 8 and 16 BIT S-100 SYSTEMS ★ ★ ★

WE OFFER A WIDE RANGE OF CRTs, PRINTERS, GRAPHICS EQUIPMENT, SOFTWARE FOR ALL SYSTEMS. EACH SYSTEM IS COMPLETELY TESTED, INTEGRATED AND READY FOR PLUG-IN OPERATION WHEN YOU RECEIVE IT. WE TAILOR & CONFIGURE SYSTEMS TO MEET YOUR BUDGET AND NEEDS. WE WELCOME YOUR REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL INFO BY PHONE OR LETTER.

CROMEMCO: Sale! 25% off systems/software; 15% off boards/components.
SYSTEM I: Low priced small system with 5MB hard disk \$5,246.
SYSTEM I W/O hard disk ... \$2,996. Cromix multi-user systems starting at \$4,713.
High resolution color graphics hard disk system Model Z2HGS \$10,875.

NEW SYSTEMS FROM IMS 2 yr warantee on boards! Integrated system with built-in monitor, detached keyboard, 5 1/4" drives. Systems w/8" drives, optional 10,20 or 40 MB Winchester, built-in tape back up, multi-user capability (TURBODOS or MP/M). Z-80, S-100 bus. Over 150 configurations to match your specific needs. On site service contracts for NY tri-state area.

SEATTLE 8086 SYSTEMS Featuring 86-DOS, the IBM PC Operating System.
System I: 8MHZ CPU set w/1 serial, 1 parallel I/O (additional I/O option) 64KB 16 bit Static RAM, Tarbell DD controller, TEI 22 slot mainframe w/constant voltage transformer \$2,695. System II: with 128K Static RAM \$3,550.
Interfaced to dual Shugarts 801 \$1,275. or dual QUME DT-8 \$1,680.

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS 2210A High quality, low price. Z80 CPU, 1 serial port, disk controller w/CP/M 2.2 64K RAM \$1,650.
Add our Max Box w/dual Shugarts or Qumes and IMS I/O w/2 serial, 1 parallel.

LOMAS DATA 8088 SYSTEMS same CPU & Operating System as IBM PC.
Complete LOMAS card set in TEI 12 slot mainframe, 86-DOS, dual Shugarts, Teletype 912, assembled and tested \$4,424.

GODBOUT: Complete product line now available. Discount prices.

MAX BOX DISK DRIVE SUBSYSTEM mfg by John D. Owens Assoc. Dual drive cabinet w/regulated power supply, fan, complete internal cabling. Will hold Shugarts, Qumes, Tandons and/or 8" Winchester, horizontally mounted. Excellent design and engineering. 17 1/2 x 5 1/2 x 22. Attractive buff color.
W/2 Shugart 801 \$1,275. W/2 QUME DT-8 dble sided drives \$1,680.

TECMAR 8086 and Z80 Video Digitization systems 5% off list.
IBM PC boards and accessories produced by TECMAR also discounted.

GRAPHIC SYSTEM: Advertising*Architects*Designers*Package includes powerful interactive graphics software + MicroAngelo Graphics Subsystem + M9900 16 bit, S-100 w/dual 8" floppies, + HIPAD Digitizer + Plotter \$10,200.

PER SCI: Model 299B \$2,760. Model 277 \$1,495. Slim line cabinet \$325.

TURBODOS: Spectacular CP/M Compatible Multi-user Operating System. Z80 Code, interrupt driven. Up to 6X faster than CP/M; up to 35% increased disk capacity. Now available for IMS, TRS-80 Model II, CCS & Tarbell controller.

Prices subject to change without notice
Write or call for free catalogue

JOHN D. OWENS Associates, Inc.

12 Schubert Street, Staten Island, New York 10305

212 448-6283 212 448-2913 212 448-6298

ments can communicate. Their understanding each other, however, is *not* guaranteed by the standard.

Using the IEEE-488 standard is like using the international telephone system. You can call anywhere on earth because a compatible communications network, the telephone system, exists. Sounds you make can reach the other end of the connection, and you can hear the sounds made by the person at that other end. The hardware for communications is all in place, but there's no guarantee that you'll understand what the other person is saying or vice versa. Hardware compatibility does not guarantee language compatibility.

Hewlett-Packard has an implementation of the IEEE-488 standard which it calls the HPIB or Hewlett-Packard Instrumentation Bus. HPIB is a combination of the hardware interface specified by the IEEE-488 standard and a communications technique that makes it possible for instruments to communicate with each other. The standardization also allows the system designer to communicate what's going on in the system.

The IEEE-488 standard is so general that almost any peripheral or instrument can be purchased in an HPIB version. Voltmeters, power supplies, signal generators, printers, plotters, and disk drives are only a few of the devices available. All may be connected on the same bus.

Unlike the parallel interface, which connects a single device with the computer, the HPIB interface makes it possible to connect as many as 15 devices (including the computer). HPIB is indeed a bus, similar in concept to the I/O bus of the computer.

Controllers, Talkers, Listeners

Only two entities reside on the I/O bus: the computer and the interface. The computer is always in control of the I/O bus, and the interfaces are slaves, doing the computer's bidding.

Three types of devices exist on the HPIB: controllers, talkers, and listeners. These types are actually attributes and may exist alone or in combination within any given peripheral. For example, the HPIB in-

terface allows a computer to be a talker, listener, and controller. A voltmeter may only be a talker limited to supplying the system with information, while a printer may only be a listener limited to accepting data from the system. Further, any of the HPIB attributes may or may not be active at a given time.

Figure 8 illustrates how an HPIB system might be structured. The lines on the right of the figure represent the HPIB's 16 signal lines. The 16 signal

lines are divided into 3 groups, the first of which is composed of 8 data lines. Forming the data bus, these bidirectional signal lines carry information and messages between devices on the bus. The second group, the data byte transfer control group, is composed of 3 lines: DAV (data valid), NRFD (not ready for data), and NDAC (not data accepted). As the names imply, this group is used to sequence the flow of information over the data lines. The 5 remaining

★ ★ GREETINGS TO OUR FRIENDS IN WEST GERMANY ★ ★

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
PLOTTERS Standard & Intelligent models w/surface areas of 8½"×11" to 11"×17". Front panel electronic controls.
 DMP-2 ... \$ 935. DMP-3 ... \$1,195.
 DMP-4 ... \$1,295. DMP-5 ... \$1,455.
 DMP-6 ... \$1,685. DMP-7 ... \$1,865.

HAYES MICRO MODEM 100 ... \$359.
 Smartmodem ... \$251. Cronograph ... \$224.

EPSON MX 80 ... \$475.
 MX80 F/T ... \$630.
 MX 100 ... \$725.
RS232 INTERFACE ... \$ 70.
GRAFTRAX ... \$ 95. **2K BUFFER** ... \$140.

3M SCOTCH® Diskettes In storage box
 5 box minimum, price per box.
 740, 8" ss/sd ... \$29.00
 741, 8" ss/dd ... \$35.50
 743, 8" ds/dd ... \$45.50
 744-0, 5¼" soft sectored or 744-10, hard
 sectored, single sided ... \$28.50
 Head cleaning kit ... \$28.00

TEI MAINFRAMES, S-100
 MCS112 ... \$ 620. MCS122 ... \$ 745.
 RM 12 ... \$ 655. RM 22 ... \$ 790.
 OEM & Qty. discounts offered

TARBELL Z80 CPU ... \$395.
 New I/O card 4S + 2P ... \$347.
 Double Density Controller ... \$435.

CENTRAL DATA MULTIBUS:
 Z8000 ... \$940.

PMMI S-100 Modem ... \$385.
 Compatible w/telex & Twx. 51 to 600
 baud. On board pulse dialer.

HAZELTINE 1500 ... \$ 885.
 1510 ... \$ 980. 1520 ... \$1,210.
ESPRIT ... \$ 695.
 1 yr. on-site service contract! ... \$ 49.

TELETYPE
 Model 4320 AAK ... \$1,140.
 Model 43ASR, 8 level, 1" tape ... \$2,595.

dBASE II demo package ... \$75.

MICROANGELO Price Lowered
SUBSYSTEM W/LIGHT PEN ... \$2,300.
 Includes S-100 graphic card, 15" monitor,
 detached keyboard, light pen.

Without light pen ... \$1,930.
 Graphics card alone ... \$ 975.
 Screenware Pak II ... \$ 350.

TEKEM: Tektronix emulator ... \$ 350.
 Color systems from 4 to 256 colors. Basic
 color system (4 colors) ... \$2,330.

IDS PRISM COLOR PRINTER ... \$1,795.
 Enhanced 560 w/software selectable
 colors; high speed printing at 200cps.

CORVUS: New Lower Prices!
 6.7MB ... \$3,005. 11.3MB ... \$4,655.
 20.5MB ... \$5,595.
 For S-100 and most other systems.

EMULATOR Z80/8086. Will permit an
 8086 using 86-DOS or CP/M-86® to run
 CP/M® programs w/ no modification
 ... \$150.

FORMULA: ALL-IN-ONE information
 manager+ data base+w/p+accounting
 software ... \$595.

KONAN SMC-100 hard disk controller.
 S-100, 2400MB control ... \$1,469.
 Complete KONAN line available

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE
 Enables communications from a micro to
 a terminal or to another micro, mini or
 maxi computer. Source code ... \$500.

MICROSOFT COBOL-80 ... \$560.
BASIC-80 (interpreter) ... \$270.
BASIC COMPILER: ... \$305.
FORTRAN-80 ... \$380.
X-MACRO-86: ... \$275.
muLISP/muSIMP: ... \$190.

MICROPRO WORDSTAR: ... \$320.
MAIL MERGE: ... \$110.

QUICKSCREEN ... \$149.
 Use CRT as scratch pad, produce quality
 screens, create reports & forms.

Complete software ... \$595.

WE EXPORT Overseas Callers: TWX 710 588 2844
 Phone 212 448-6298 or Cable OWENSASSOC
JOHN D. OWENS Associates, Inc.
 SEE OUR AD ON FACING PAGE

Performance, Reliability:



Pictured: CompuPro System Enclosure, Dual Disk Drive Enclosure, Disk 1, MPX, Selector Channel, and RAM 16.

Quality, CPU 8086/8087

Since its introduction in early 1980, CPU 8085/88 — the first board to combine 8 and 16 bit processing — has become an industry standard. No other single board lets you run today's 8 bit software on an 8085 CPU, and tomorrow's 16 bit software on the popular 8088 CPU.

Now CPU 8086/87 delivers ultra-efficient 16 bit operation, with 8 MHz* clock speeds (10 MHz* CSC). This ground-breaking CPU board teams Intel's 8086 16 bit processor with sockets for their 8087 math co-processor (adds number-crunching capability rivalling many minicomputers), and the 80130. CPU 8086/87 is compatible with all 8 bit IEEE 696/S-100 memory and peripherals, as well as with more efficient 16 bit memories. There's even an optional 8 bit CPU board available for use with this, or any other, **CompuPro** 16 bit processor to preserve 8 bit software compatibility.

CompuPro products stand out above the crowd. For business, scientific, and industrial solutions contact your **CompuPro Systems Center**.



CPU 8086/87: \$695, CSC \$850. With 8087: price upon request.

CPU 8085/88: \$425, CSC \$525.

*8086 alone; 8087 requires lower clock rates

CompuPro division Godbout Electronics, Oakland Airport, CA 94614-0355 (415) 562-0636

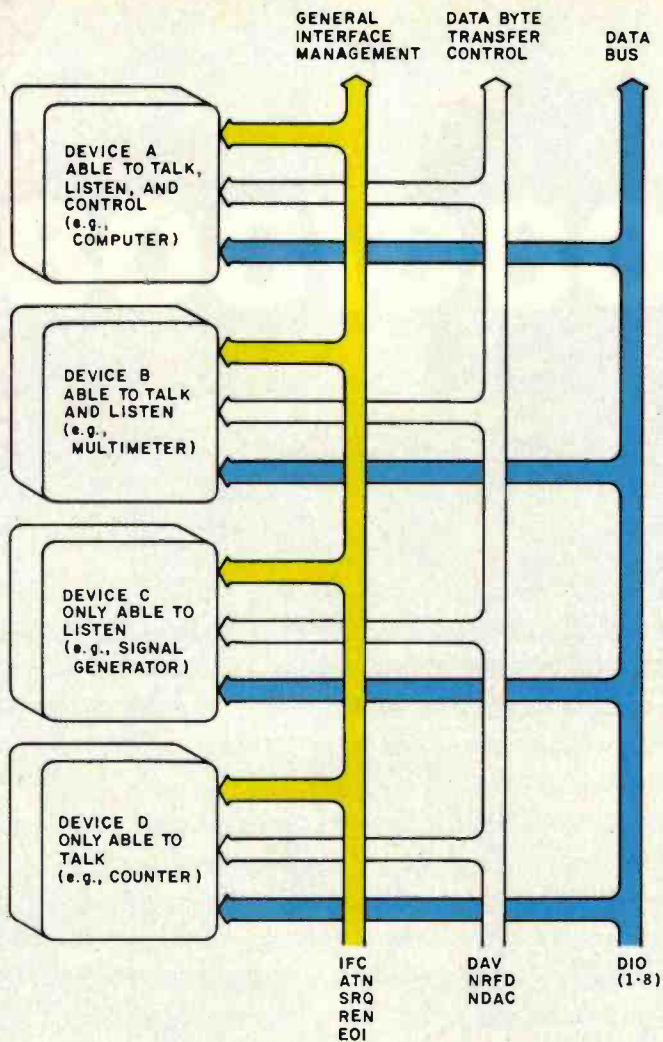


Figure 8: Sample configuration of the IEEE-488-1978 interface bus. Devices on the bus can be talkers, listeners, or controllers. Controllers manage the bus, activating and deactivating listeners. Talkers place data on the bus. Listeners accept data from the bus. A device connected to the bus can be a talker, a listener, a controller, or any combination of the three. Most computers, like device A, are talker, listener, and controller so that the computer can configure the bus, then send and receive information. Device B, a multimeter, can talk and listen, sending readings and receiving set-up information such as range and function. Device C, a signal generator, listens only. Printers are usually listeners. Device D, a frequency counter, talks only, placing readings on the bus. The IEEE-488-1978 bus is divided into three sets of signals. The data bus carries the information being transferred. Data byte transfer control lines sequence the flow of information. The general interface management lines have special functions: IFC (interface clear) resets the bus interfaces; ATN (attention) sends bus commands; and SRQ (service request) signals bus interrupts.

lines form the third group of signal lines: the general interface management group. These lines carry control and status information about the devices connected to the bus.

Assigning Roles

Figure 8 shows 4 devices attached to the GPIB. Device A has the talker, listener, and controller attributes. As a controller, device A may assign the

role of active talker to any device on the bus capable of undertaking that role, including itself. As a talker, device A can supply information to other devices on the bus. As a listener, device A can accept information from the other talkers on the bus. A computer is likely to have all three attributes.

Although device A is the only controller shown in figure 8, more than

one controller is allowed in an GPIB system. To prevent conflicts, however, only one controller can be active at a time. Control may be passed from one controller to another by means of a sequence defined in the standard. A controller designated the *system controller* becomes the active controller when the system is turned on. All other controllers must remain passive until control is passed to them.

Device B in figure 8 is both a talker and a listener. It can be addressed by the controller and made an active talker or listener. An active talker controls the DAV signal line in the data byte transfer control group. An active listener controls the NRFD and NDAC signal lines.

Device C can only be a listener. Device D is limited to being a talker. Either of these devices may be made active by the controller. A data transaction is controlled by both the active talker and the active listener. The talker drives the bus with data, while the listener accepts the information transmitted by the talker. To avoid conflict, only one talker can be active at a time. However, several listeners can be active at once.

Transferring Information

The possibility of several active listeners receiving data simultaneously presents a problem because those listeners may not accept data at the same rate. Data-transfer speed must be paced by the slowest active listener, or that listener may lose data.

The data transfer rate on the GPIB is controlled by an electronic voting system called the *open collector*. This voting system requires unanimous agreement among active listeners and the active talker before the data transaction is completed. Information transfer takes place as follows:

1. All active listeners indicate on the NRFD line their state of readiness to accept a new piece of information. This signal line is usually connected to +5 V through a resistor. If an active listener is not ready, it pulls the NRFD line down to 0 V by turning on a transistor con-

Before you C.ITOH, see us.

When you see us we'll tell you about the line of quality printers available from C.Itoh, one of the largest manufacturers of computer peripherals in the world. C.Itoh has a printer to fit your needs.

C.ITOH STARWRITER

C.Itoh's line of letter-quality Daisy Wheel Printers offers an unmatched combination of price and performance. Since the Starwriter is available in two versions — the 25 cps Starwriter I and the 45 cps Starwriter II — you don't have to buy more printer than you need. If you don't need high print speed, the Starwriter I offers you more for your printer dollar. The Starwriter prints up to 136 columns of sharp letter-quality printing using cloth or film ribbons; its Automatic Bi-Directional printing mode assures the highest possible throughput.

The Starwriter uses industry-standard 96-character print wheels and ribbons, so there are no supply problems to worry about. Plug compatible with all major daisy wheel printers, it requires no changes in software or hardware and is available with a Centronics Parallel or RS 232C Serial interface. Optional Accessories: Bi-Directional tractor, Single Sheet Feeder.

The Starwriter is backed by C.Itoh's one-year warranty (90 days parts and labor, 9 succeeding months parts).

STARWRITER I Parallel 25 cps . . . 1440.00
 STARWRITER I Serial 25 cps . . . 1540.00
 STARWRITER II Parallel 45 cps . 1770.00
 STARWRITER II Serial 40 cps . . . 1795.00
 Bi-Directional Tractor 239.00
 Single Sheet Feeder 1395.00

C.ITOH PRO/WRITER

The C.Itoh Pro/Writer offers professional quality at a very low price. Compare the advanced features that are standard on the Pro/Writer with what other printers in its price range offer, and you'll find that none offer so much value for the money; you won't have to buy 'options' to get the performance you want. The Pro/Writer uses the latest in dot-matrix printing technology to provide a productive, cost-effective solution to all your printer needs.

Some of the Pro/Writer's Advanced Features:

- | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| N x 9 MATRIX | 100 CPS PRINT SPEED |
| BI-DIRECTIONAL PRINTING | LOGIC SEEKING |
| PROPORTIONAL SPACING | PICAS (10 PITCH) & ELITE (12 PITCH) |
| DOT ADDRESSABLE GRAPHICS | 5 ALPHABETS |
| SPECIAL GRAPHICS CHARACTERS | 8 TOTAL CHARACTER FONTS |
| ENHANCED PRINTING | DOUBLE-WIDTH PRINTING |
| FRICTION & TRACTOR FEED | OPTIONAL RS 232C W/ X-ON & X-OFF |

PRO/WRITER Centronics Parallel	549.00
PRO/WRITER RS 232C Serial	599.00

**Alpha
Byte**
**COMPUTER
PRODUCTS**

We built a reputation on our prices and your satisfaction.

We guarantee everything for 30 days. If anything is wrong, return the item and we'll make it right. And, of course, we'll pay the shipping charges.

We accept Visa and Master Card on all orders; COO orders, up to \$300.00.

Add \$2.00 for standard UPS shipping and handling on orders under 50 lbs. delivered in continental U.S. Call for shipping charges over 50 lbs. Foreign, FPO and APO orders, add 15% for shipping. California add 6% sales tax.

Prices quoted are for stock on hand and are subject to change without notice.

**To order, or for information, call:
(213) 706-0333**

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CALIFORNIA 91362

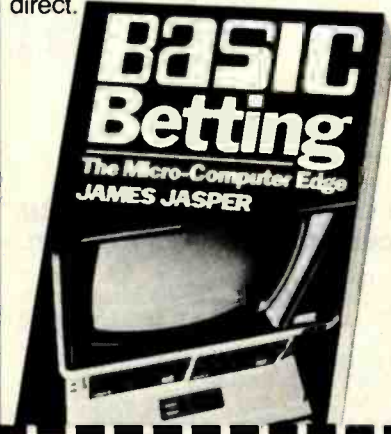
BASIC Betting

is your basic guide to winning!

If you understand BASIC programming and enjoy a sporting wager, this new paperback can help you turn your fun into profit. Drawing on years of experience with both computers and gambling, James Jasper, a professional computer consultant, gives you

- **Actual, tested programs—complete and ready to run**—for picking winners in horse-racing, football, baseball, and basketball.
- **A wealth of professional tips**, like the mistake (in your favor!) often made in calculating basketball odds.
- **Sources for your data bases**, including descriptions and addresses.
- **Instructions for developing new programs for your favorite sport!**

Even if your winnings are all imaginary, you'll discover new dimensions in sports and new pleasure in using your computer. Look for BASIC Betting at bookstores, or use the coupon to order direct.



Please return the coupon to: B-482
ST. MARTIN'S PRESS
 175 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10010
 Attn: JW

Please send me _____ copy(ies) of *BASIC Betting* at \$10.95 delivered. My check or m.o. is enclosed in the amount of \$_____. I may examine it for thirty days and, if not 100% satisfied, I can return it for a complete refund.

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____

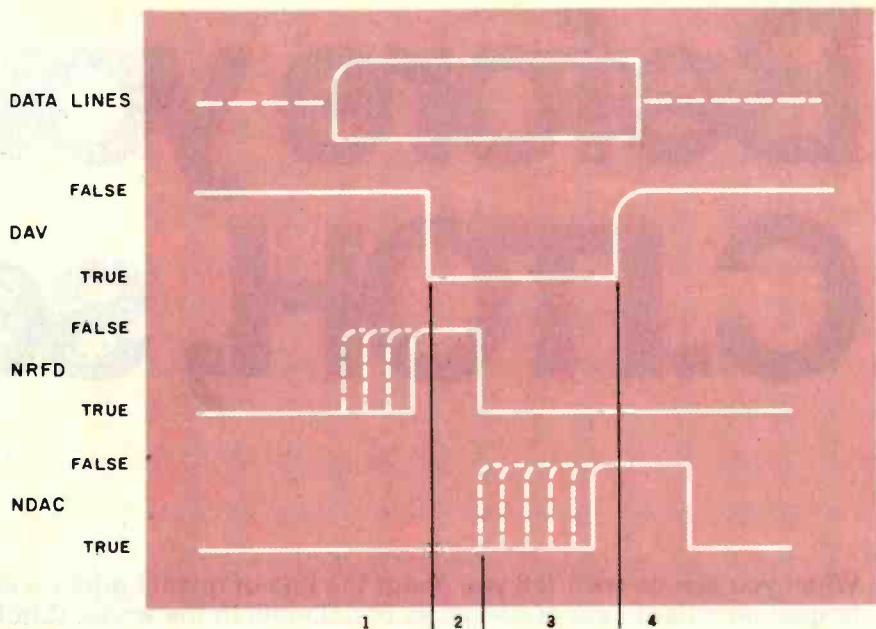


Figure 9: Diagram of timing on the IEEE-488-1978 bus. Data transfers occur with a unique 3-wire handshake. First, the active talker waits for all active listeners to release the NRFD (not ready for data) line. When this happens, the signal rises to a positive level. The talker then places the data on the data lines, waits 2 microseconds, and drives the DAV (data valid) line low, indicating that the data should now be accepted. Recognizing the transition in the DAV line, the active listeners drive NRFD low. The active listeners have as much time as necessary to release NDAC (not data accepted). When all active listeners do release NDAC, its voltage rises to a positive level. This tells the talker to release DAV. At the release of DAV, the listeners pull NDAC low again. This restores the bus to the original state, where it is ready for another transfer.

connected to the signal line. The activated transistor acts as a short to ground, pulling the voltage on the NRFD line to ground potential or 0 V. When the listener is ready to accept data, it turns off this transistor. When all active listeners turn off their transistors, the resistor connected to +5 V pulls the NRFD signal line up to around +5 V. The active talker observes the state of the NRFD line and will not start the data transfer until the signal line reaches a high voltage level.

2. The active talker observes that the NRFD line has gone high. It places a data byte on the data lines and waits 2 microseconds (0.000002 seconds). It then asserts DAV by pulling it low to 0 V. This 2-microsecond wait, called *settling time*, allows the data to reach valid logic levels on the data lines. The assertion of DAV is a signal to the active listener(s) to read the information on the data bus. The

listeners acknowledge the assertion of DAV by immediately pulling back down on NRFD.

3. Until now, the active listeners have held NDAC low. When DAV is asserted and all of the active listeners accept the data on the data lines, they will release NDAC. As the slowest active listener releases NDAC, the pullup resistor will cause the signal line to go high.

4. The active talker observes the NDAC line in a high state. It acknowledges the listeners' acceptance of the data by releasing DAV. The release of DAV signals the listeners that the data transfer is complete; they again pull NDAC low in preparation for the next transfer.

Figure 9 shows a timing diagram of the complete handshake. Note that control of the data transfer is effected by the *active* talkers and listener(s). Once the controller has configured the bus, it takes no part in subsequent

Whitesmiths, Ltd.
is now shipping Pascal Compilers
for 10 (count 'em ten) different
operating system families:

ISIS-II*

CP/M, CDOS

Idris/B80

RT-11

RSX-11M, RSTS/E, IAS

Idris/R11, UNIX/V6, UNIX/V7

VERSA dos

Idris/S68K

VMS

UNIX/32V*

*Available in source form only.

Idris is a trademark of Whitesmiths, Ltd. ■ UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories ■ CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research ■ RSX-11M, RSTS/E, RT-11, and VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation ■ VERSA dos is a trademark of Motorola Inc.

All implementations support the full ISO Pascal (Level 0). All pass the Tasmanian Validation Suite with flying colors. And all are free of those tempting non-standard extensions—because we added the only extension you need. Separate Compilation.

You can partition your Pascal program into separately maintainable files. You can write library functions to add to the extensive set we give you (about 100 of them). And you can mix in modules written in other languages, like assembler (if you must) or C (to preserve portability).

In fact, C language support comes with every Pascal Compiler we sell.

Our native Pascal Compilers are only \$950, including shipping in the continental U.S. Cross Compilers, for most combinations of host system and target machine, \$1350. Interested? Write or call.

Distributors: Australia, Fawnray Pty Ltd., Brighton-Le-Sands 522 5574
Japan, Advance Industries, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 03-258-0839
United Kingdom, Real Time Systems, Newcastle upon Tyne 0632 733131

Whitesmiths, Ltd.

P.O. Box 1132 Ansonia Station New York, N.Y. 10023 (212) 799-1200 Telex 645 592

www.americanradiohistory.com

Information Type	Bit #							
	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Bus command	X	0	0	C	C	C	C	C
Listen Address	X	0	1	L	L	L	L	L
Talk Address	X	1	0	T	T	T	T	T
Secondary Address	X	1	1	S	S	S	S	S

Table 1: Interface definitions for the 98032A parallel interface. Table 1a defines the input registers, and table 1b defines the output registers.

transactions until reconfiguration is desired.

Configuring It Out

Now that data transfer on the HPIB has been covered, let's consider how the bus is configured. One of the general interface management lines is called ATN (attention). The active controller manages this line. ATN signifies whether the data transfers on the bus are data or control information. The active talker controls data transactions, as explained above, but

the active controller supervises control transfers.

When the controller wishes to configure the HPIB, it asserts the ATN line. This causes any active talker to relinquish control of the DAV line. Transmission of control information occurs in the same manner as transfer of data. The difference is that when ATN is asserted, the active controller takes the place of the active talker, and both talkers and listeners accept the information. All devices, whether active or not, accept information

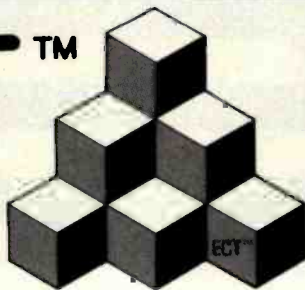
transmitted by the controller when ATN is asserted.

The active talker and active listeners may be designated during the transmission of control information. The data lines carry control information after ATN has been asserted. Table 3 lists the meanings of the control data bits.

Note that bit 7 is not used. Bits 6 and 5 serve to classify the control information as to command type. A control transfer with bits 6 and 5 set to 0 is a bus command that directly controls devices on the bus. Triggering a function and passing control from the active listener to a passive one are two examples of bus commands.

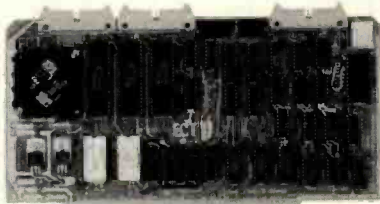
Transmission of a control byte with bit 6 set to 0 and bit 5 to 1 activates a listener. A listener that observes its address in the lower 5 bits of a listen address control byte becomes active. When ATN is negated, it will assume control of NDAC and NRFD. Listeners that

ECT™



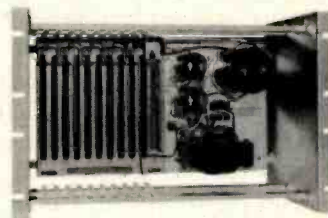
Building Blocks for Microcomputer Systems, Dedicated Controllers and Test Equipment.

R²I/O S-100 ROM, RAM & I/O BOARD



ECT's R²I/O is an S-100 Bus I/O Board with 3 Serial I/O Ports (UART's), 1 Parallel I/O Port, 4 Status Ports, 2K of ROM with the 8080 Apple Monitor Program and 2K of Static RAM.

\$295.00



RM-10 S-100 RACK MOUNT CARD CAGE

ECT's RM-10 is a rack mount 10 slot Card Cage with Power Supply, consisting of an ECT-100 rack mount Card Cage (19"W x 12.25"H x 8"D), the MB-10 Mother Board (with ground plane and termination) all 10 connectors and guides and the PS-15A Power Supply (15A @ 8V, 1.5A @ ± 16V).

\$295.00

Specializing in Quality Microcomputer Hardware
Industrial • Educational • Small Business • Personal

Card Cages, Power Supplies, Mainframes, CPU's, Memory, I/O, OEM Variations

ECT™ ELECTRONIC CONTROL TECHNOLOGY (201) 686-8080

763 Ramsey Ave., Hillside, NJ 07205

SEIKOSHA
GP-100A



GP-100A: US\$389

COMMAND PERFORMANCE.

Seikosha gives you all the best features—including economy and super-clear graphics.

Unlike some graphic printers, Seikosha's new GP-100A Uni-Hammer Graphic Printer puts full dot addressable graphic at your command. The GP-100A lets you repeat a column of data as many times as needed with just one command. Software control enables double-width character output, and the positioning is both character and dot addressable. Designed for simple operation, it ranks among the most cost-efficient graphic printers on the market. Command performance technology that not only works for you now, but takes you well into the future.

Other valuable features:

- Graphics, regular and double width character modes can be intermixed on the same line.
- Automatic printing. When the text exceeds the maximum line length, there is no loss of data due to overflow.
- Self-test printing is a standard feature.
- Centronics type parallel interface.
- Paper width is adjustable up to 10 inches.
- Optional Interface: RS232C, IEEE488, apple II, etc.

Graphic Printer  Series

Distributed by **AXIOM CORPORATION** 1014 Griswold Avenue San Fernando, Calif. 91340 Phone (213) 365-9521 TWX (910) 498-1746
Manufactured by **SEIKOSHA SYSTEM EQUIPMENT DIV.** 4-1-1 Taihei Sumida-ku Tokyo Japan. Phone: 03-623-8111 Telex: 262-2620

Circle 368 on Inquiry card.

www.americanradiohistory.com

don't observe their listen addresses in a control transfer don't change state, remaining as they were before the controller asserted ATN.

Deactivating Listeners

The HPIB provides a way to deactivate all active listeners. The 5 bits of the listen address allow 32 listen addresses. These addresses range from 0 to 31. Address 31 is the "unlisten" address. Active listeners observing the unlisten address in a listen command's address field will go inactive. The definition of talk addresses is similar to that for listen addresses—with one exception: any active talker that observes a talk command to another device will go inactive. As a result, activating one talker guarantees deactivation of any other active talkers. This prevents conflicts on the bus. Talk-address 31 is the "untalk" address. When the controller issues an untalk command, no active talkers are left on the bus.

Secondary addresses are used to address subunits within a device. Some HPIB instruments are actually clusters of devices, but secondary addressing allows addressing of a device within such a cluster.

The remaining four lines in the general interface-management group serve to control the interface sections of the HPIB devices. IFC (interface clear) may be called on by the active controller to override all bus activity and to place the bus in a known state. This signal aborts any data transfers in progress and is used only when something has gone wrong.

The REN (remote enable) signal allows the HPIB to control a device. The active controller uses the REN line to indicate to an active listener whether or not the listener will use the information sent to it by a talker.

EOI (end or identify) is applied in two ways. First, the active talker may assert it to designate a data byte as the last in a message. EOI is also part of a serial poll, which will be discussed later.

The SRQ (service request) signal enables a device to get the active controller's attention. This signal is a request, not a demand. The controller may ignore SRQ as long as it wishes.

When the controller finally does acknowledge SRQ, it has to determine which device is requesting service. Since SRQ is shared by all devices on the bus, the requester isn't identified immediately.

Polling Along

A controller can employ two methods to determine the address of the device requesting service. Both methods are called *polls*. A poll is the controller's request for status information. The controller may request the status of any device individually by addressing the device as a talker and sending that device a serial-poll enable command. This constitutes one of the bus commands a controller

Once the controller has configured the bus, it takes no part in subsequent transactions until reconfiguration is desired.

can send when it asserts ATN. Using the *serial poll*, the controller can obtain 8 bits of status information from the addressed device. The controller then sends a serial-poll disable command to the device, returning it to data mode.

Serial polling's advantage lies in the fact that 8 bits of poll information are obtained from each device polled. One bit can be used to indicate whether or not the device is requesting service. The remaining 7 bits are available for other purposes. A disadvantage of the serial poll is speed. Each device on the bus must be polled in turn, since more than one device may be requesting service.

A faster method of polling is the *parallel poll*. The parallel poll is performed when the active controller asserts both ATN and EOI. Up to 8 devices may respond, each on a different data line. The only information obtained in a parallel poll is whether or not a device is requesting service. Since each device has only 1 bit to respond with, obtaining further information is impossible.

You Don't Have to Know

One of the IEEE-488 standard's best features is that a system user doesn't have to know any of the information presented in this article. The standard, if followed by all the manufacturers of the devices put on a bus, guarantees that devices can talk to each other. This assumes that the system builder doesn't violate the standard by placing two devices at the same address, or by connecting two system controllers to the bus.

What then *does* the system user need to know? The standard does not specify the messages and data formats, both of which depend on the application. For example, if a voltmeter wants to tell the computer that it detects +1.234 volts at its input, what does it send to the computer as data? Most computers and computer languages prefer ASCII characters. HPIB specifies that ASCII is to be used. Next, the data format must be determined. Will the digits be sent most significant or least significant first? Again, most computers and languages prefer the digits just as you might type them, from most significant to least.

Thus, the voltmeter might send the following sequence of characters:

+ 1 . 2 3 4 <CR> <LF>

The <CR> and <LF> characters stand for carriage return and linefeed. These characters are often used as message terminators in computer communications. <LF> alone is usually sufficient.

The definition of messages and message formats leaves the IEEE-488 standard and enters the realm of HPIB. This higher-level implementation removes yet another layer of interface problems from the shoulders of the system user.

Next month, I'll discuss two other major types of interface: the BCD interface, often used when a computer receives data from scientific instruments, and the serial interface, used to transmit data over a single wire. We'll see how each evolved to deal with specific problems in communications. ■

ANNOUNCING ANOTHER NEW IDEA FROM TELEVIDEO.[®] THE SMART 910 PLUS.



Our new ideas have a way of sweeping the market. In just a few years, TeleVideo has come from nowhere to become the No. 1 independent in CRT terminals. The reason: we offer exceptional quality, reliability and usability at a price no one can beat. (In fact, we use the same high quality modules, from keyboards to monitors, throughout the entire line.)

The smart 910 Plus Block Mode terminal is our latest innovation. For the money, you'll find nothing that outperforms it. For example, simply by touching a key you can activate its gated printer port.

Another point: since service is a

major concern, we have ours handled nationwide by one of the best: General Electric's Instrumentation and Communication Equipment Service Centers. Right now, we have the new 910 Plus ready for immediate delivery. To order or have questions answered call 800-538-8725 (toll-free outside California.) Since it's priced at just \$699 per unit, your decision should be very easy.

 **TeleVideo[®]**

TeleVideo Systems, Inc.
1170 Morse Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
800-538-8725 (toll-free outside California)

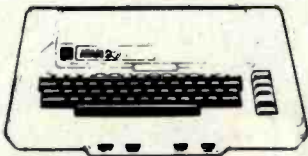
910 Plus Features

- Block mode
- Off-line editing
- 10 programmed function codes
- Changeable codes
- Protected fields
- 5 screen attributes (blink, blank, reverse, underline, half intensity)
- 15 baud rates (50b to 10.2Kb)
- Gated printer port
- Typewriter-style keyboard
- Typewriter tabs
- Erase to end line
- Erase to end of page
- Self-test
- Monitor mode
- 4 strappable languages

ATARI HOME COMPUTERS



Texas Instruments



ATARI 800
 16K ... \$679
 32K ... \$749
 48K ... \$819

ATARI 400
 16K... \$329
 32K... \$478
 48K... \$555

410 Recorder	\$76.00
810 Disc Drive	\$449.00
822 Printer	\$269.00
825 Printer	\$629.00
830 Modem	\$159.00
820 Printer	\$269.00
850 Interface	\$169.00
New DOS 2 System	\$29.00

PACKAGES

481 Entertainer	\$83.00
482 Educator	\$130.00
483 Programmer	\$57.00
484 Communicator	\$344.00

ATARI HOME COMPUTER PROGRAMS

Home Office	
CX404 ATARI Word Processor	\$119.00
CX8102 Calculator	\$29.00
CX412 Dow Jones Investment Evaluator	\$99.00
CX4109 Graph It, Joystick optional	\$17.00
CX4104 Mailing List	\$20.00
CX4115 Mortgage & Loan Analysis	\$13.00
CX406 Personal Financial Management System	\$59.00
CX4103 Statistics 1	\$20.00
CX8107 Stock Analysis	\$20.00
CXL4015 TeleLink 1	\$23.00
Home Study	
CX4101 An Invitation to Programming 1	\$20.00
CX4106 An Invitation to Programming 2	\$23.00
CX4107 Biorhythm	\$13.00
Conversational Languages (ea.)	\$46.00
CX4121 Energy Czar	\$13.00
CX4114 European Countries & Capitals	\$13.00
CX4108 Hangman, Joystick optional	\$13.00
CX4102 Kingdom	\$13.00
CXL4007 Music Composer	\$47.00
CX4123 Scram, uses joystick	\$20.00
CX4112 States & Capitals	\$13.00
CX4110 Touch Typing	\$20.00
Home Entertainment	
CXL4013 Asteroids	\$35.00
CXL4004 Basketball	\$27.00
CX4105 Blackjack	\$13.00
CXL4009 Computer Chess	\$33.00
CXL4012 Missile Command	\$35.00
CXL4008 Space Invaders	\$35.00
CXL4011 Star Raiders	\$42.00
CXL4006 Super Breakout	\$33.00
CXL4010 3-D Tic-Tac-Toe	\$27.00
CXL4005 Video Easel	\$24.00
Programming Languages and Aids	
CXL4003 Assembler Editor	\$47.00
CXL4002 ATARI BASIC	\$47.00
CX8126 ATARI Microsoft BASIC	\$70.00
CXL4018 PILOT	\$72.00
CX405 PILOT	\$105.00

CX30 Paddle	\$18.00
CX40 Joy Stick	\$18.00
CX853 16K RAM	\$89.00
Microtek 16K RAM	\$75.00
Microtek 32K RAM	\$159.00
Ramdisk (128K)	\$539.00
One year extended warranty	\$50.00

THIRD PARTY PROGRAMS

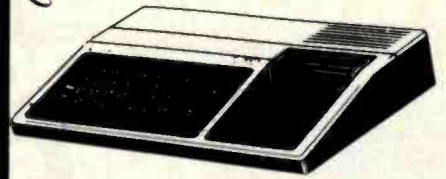
ATARI Program Exchange:

Eastern Front '41	\$25.50
Avalanche	\$15.50
Outlaw	\$15.50
747 Landing Simulation	\$15.50
Babel	\$15.50
Dog Daze	\$15.50
Downhill	\$15.50
Attack!	\$15.50
Blackjack-Casino	\$15.50
Reversi II	\$15.50
Domination	\$15.50
Solitaire	\$15.50
Disk Fixer	\$15.50
Supersort	\$15.50
Data Management	\$15.50
Chameleon	\$15.50
Instedit	\$15.50
Insomnia	\$15.50
My First Alphabet	\$25.50
Mapware	\$18.00
Number Blast	\$11.50
Family Cash Flow	\$15.50
Weekly Planner	\$15.50
Bowler's Data Base	\$13.00
Banner Generator	\$11.50

Visicalc	\$169.00
Letterperfect (Word Processor)	\$109.00
Ricochet	\$14.50
Crush Crumble & Chomp (cassette or disk)	\$24.00
Star Warrior (cassette or disk)	\$29.00
Rescue at Fidel (cassette or disk)	\$24.00
Datestones (cassette or disk)	\$16.00
Invasion Orion (cassette or disk)	\$18.50
Mission Asteroid	\$22.00
MouskATTACK	\$31.00
The Next Step	\$34.00
Softporn	\$27.00
Wizzard & Princess	\$29.00
K-BYTE Crazy Shoot Out (ROM)	\$39.00
Protector (Disk 32K)	\$32.00
Jaw Breaker (on line disk)	\$27.00
Ghost Hunter (cassette)	\$24.00
Ghost Hunter (disk)	\$30.00

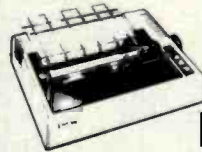
COMING SOON

PAC MAN (May) \$35. CENTIPEDE (June) \$35
 CAVERNS OF MARS (April) \$32



TI-99/4A \$359

PHP 1600 Telephone Coupler	\$179.00
PHP 1700 RS-232 Accessories Interface	\$179.00
PHP 1800 Disk Drive Controller	\$239.00
PHP 1250 Disk Memory Drive	\$389.00
PHP 2200 Memory Expansion (32K RAM)	\$319.00
PHA 2100 R.F. Modulator	\$43.00
PHP 1100 Wired Remote Controllers(Pair)	\$31.00
32K Expansion	\$329.00
PHP Printer Solid State	\$319.00
PHM 3006 Home Financial Decisions	\$26.00
PHM 3013 Personal Record Keeping	\$43.00
PHD 5001 Mailing List	\$60.00
PHD 5021 Checkbook Manager	\$18.00
PHM 3008 Video Chess	\$60.00
PHM 3010 Physical Fitness	\$26.00
PHM 3009 Football	\$26.00
PHM 3018 Video Games I	\$26.00
PHM 3024 Indoor Soccer	\$26.00
PHM 3025 Mind Challengers	\$22.00
PHM 3031 The Attack	\$35.00
PHM 3032 Blast	\$22.00
PHM 3033 Blackjack and Poker	\$22.00
PHM 3034 Hustle	\$22.00
PHM.3036 Zero Zap	\$18.00
PHM 3037 Hangman	\$18.00
PHM 3038 Connect Four	\$18.00
PHM 3039 Yahtzee	\$22.00



PRINTERS

Centronics 739-3	\$619.00
Centronics 739-1	\$519.00
Diablo 630 Special	\$1799.00
Epson	
MX70	\$359.00
MX80	\$469.00
MX80FT	Call
MX100	Call
NEC	
8023	\$549.00
7730	Call
7720	Call
7710	Call
Okidata	
82A	\$499.00
83A	\$769.00
84	\$1129.00
Citoh Starwriter	
F10-40 CPS	\$1469.00
F10-55 CPS	Call
Paper Tiger	
445G	\$699.00
460G	\$899.00
560G	\$1129.00
Talley	
8024-7	\$1399.00
8024-L	\$1629.00

HOW TO ORDER: Phone orders invited or send check or money order and receive free shipping in the continental United States. PA and NEV. add sales tax.

computer mail order west

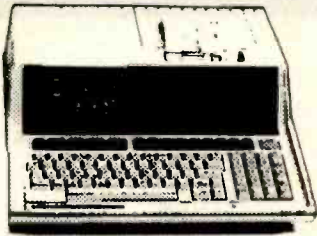
800-648-3351

IN NEVADA, CALL (702) 588-5654

P.O. BOX 6689, STATE LINE, NEVADA 89449

Franco
 Hables
 Espanol

**hp HEWLETT
PACKARD**



HP-85 \$1999

80 Column Printer	\$799.00
HP-125	\$1999.00
HP-83	\$1699.00
HP-85 16K Memory Module	\$169.00
5 1/4" Dual Master Disc Drive	\$1929.00
Graphics Plotter (7225B)	\$2079.00
NEW! HP-87	\$1999.00
Hard Disk w/Floppy	\$4349.00
Hard Disk	\$3440.00
"Sweet Lips" Plotter	\$1149.00

**HP41CV Calculator
\$259**

41 C	\$189.00
11 C	\$119.00
12 C	\$129.00
34 C	\$117.00
38 C	\$119.00
HP-41 Printer	\$340.00

HPIL CALCULATOR PERIPHERALS

IL Modul	\$104.00
Digital Cassette	\$449.00
Printer/Plotter	\$419.00

Card Reader	\$164.00
Optical Wand	\$99.00

CALL FOR SOFTWARE INFORMATION

XEROX

Xerox 820	
System I 5 1/4"	\$2450.00
System II 8"	\$2950.00
CPM 5 1/4"	\$169.00
Word Processing	\$429.00
Super Calc	\$269.00

CALL FOR MORE INFORMATION

Modems

Novation Auto	\$239.00
D Cat	\$169.00
Cat	\$159.00
Hayes	
Smart	\$239.00
Livermore Star	\$119.00

Terminals

Televideo	
910	\$579.00
912C	\$699.00
920C	\$749.00
950	\$939.00
Call for computers	
Zenith Z19	\$749.00
Adds	\$549.00

Monitors

Amdex 12" B&W	\$139.00
12" Green	\$149.00
13" Color	\$349.00
Sanyo 12" B&W	\$259.00
12" Green	\$269.00
13" Color	\$449.00
Ti 10" Color	\$349.00

Above are cash prices. add 3% for Master Card and Visa purchases

**commodore
BUSINESS MACHINES**

CBM 8032

\$1069



SOFTWARE

Word Pro 5 Plus	\$319.00
WordPro3 Plus	\$199.00
WordPro4 Plus	\$299.00
Commodore Tax Package	\$589.00
Visicalc	\$169.00
Medical Billing	\$449.00
The Source	\$89.00
OZZ Information System	\$289.00
Dow Jones Portfolio	\$129.00
Pascal	\$239.00
Legal Time Accounting	\$449.00
Word Craft 80	\$289.00
Power	\$79.00
Socket-2-Me	\$20.00
Jinsam	\$Call
MAGIS	\$ Call
The Manager	\$209.00
Softrom	\$129.00
Real Estate Package	\$799.00
BPI Inventory Control	\$319.00
BPI Job Costing	\$319.00
BPI Payroll	\$319.00
BPI General Ledger	\$329.00
Creative I SAM	\$79.00
Creative General Ledger	\$229.00
Creative Accounts Receivable	\$229.00
Creative Inventory	\$229.00

4032	\$969.00
4016	\$769.00
8096 Upgrade Kit	\$399.00
Super Pet	\$1599.00
2031	\$529.00
8050	\$1299.00
4040	\$969.00
8300 (Letter Quality)	\$1799.00
8023	\$769.00
4022	\$599.00
Pet to IEEE Cable	\$37.00
IEEE to IEEE Cable	\$46.00
Tractor Feed for 8300	\$240.00
8010 Modem	\$229.00



**VIC 20 \$259
COMPLETE**

Vic 6 Pack Program	\$44.00
VIC1530 Commodore Datasette	\$69.00
VIC1540 Disk Drive	\$499.00
VIC1515 VIC Graphic Printer	\$339.00
VIC1210 3K Memory Expander	\$32.00
VIC1140 8K Memory Expander	\$53.00
VIC1011 RS232C Terminal Interface	\$43.00
VIC1112 VIC IEEE 488 Interface	\$86.00
VIC1211 VIC 20 Super Expander	\$53.00
VT232 VICTerm I Terminal Emulator	\$9.00

VIC1212 Programmers Aid Cartridge	\$45.00
VIC1213 VICMON Machine Language Monitor	\$45.00
VIC1901 VIC AVENGERS	\$23.00
VIC1904 SUPERSLOT	\$23.00
VIC1906 SUPER ALIEN	\$19.00
VIC1907 SUPER LANDER	\$23.00
VIC1908 DRAW POKER	\$23.00
VIC1909 MIDNIGHT DRIVE	\$23.00
VT106A Recreation Pack A	\$44.00
VT107A Home Calculation Pack A	\$44.00
VT164 Programmable Character/Graphics	\$12.00

New VIC Software

Household Finance	\$27.00
VIC Games	\$19.00
VIC Home Inventory	\$13.00
VIC Rec/Ed II	\$13.00
VL101 Introduction to Computing	\$19.00
VL102 Introduction to BASIC Programming	\$19.00
VM110 VIC 20 Programmers Reference Guide	\$15.00
Terminal	\$13.00
Un Word	\$13.00
Grafix Menagerie	\$11.00
VIC PICS	\$15.00
Ticker Tape	\$13.00
Banner Headliner	\$13.00
RS 232	\$39.00

**computer mail order east
800-233-8950**

IN PA. CALL (717) 327-9575
477 E. THIRD ST., WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17701

Patricio
Hables
Español

The Osborne 1, Zeke's New Friends, and Spelling Revisited

A seasoned computer user looks at new products and updates.

Jerry Pournelle
c/o BYTE Publications
POB 372
Hancock, NH 03449

"It's the great software drought," said my mad friend Mac Lean. "Have you noticed? There's no good new software. Just updates and revisions and new versions of old programs."

"Not true," I protested. "Just yesterday I got Sorcim's Supercalc."

"Sure. The CP/M version of a year-old Apple program. Good stuff. Useful. Excellent. But not new."

"Hmm. Maybe you're right. Well, at least they're improving old programs. I have an update for Spellguard."

"Aha," said my mad friend. "Tell me, are you still using Spellguard?"

"Yep."

"Thought you had a whole mess of new spelling programs."

"I do. Here's one of them." I held up Microproof. "But I don't use them. Better to stay with Spellguard. Especially now, with its improved dictionary."

Which is true. I suppose it comes as no surprise that I am very interested in spelling and editing programs.

**After all, words are
my business . . .
I need
good spelling
programs.**

After all, words are my business, and I am, according to Robert Heinlein, one of the "wurst spellurs" he has ever encountered. I *need* good spelling programs, and I have to use them a lot, which means I'm interested in speed and convenience, which is why I stick with Spellguard despite its lack of certain features.

Example: in my previous Spellguard review [see November 1981

BYTE, page 449], I said "it corrects spelling." BYTE's editors, in the interest of accuracy, changed that to "finds and marks spelling errors." Other programs, such as Microproof, *correct* spelling errors. All true, but irrelevant. The job to be performed is spelling correction, and Spellguard does that [also see "Five Spelling-Correction Programs for CP/M-Based Systems" by Phil Lemmons, November 1981 BYTE, page 434].

Example: Microproof's specifications make it sound far better than Spellguard. (Let me call them MP and SG from here on.) MP has a 50,000-word dictionary compared to SG's 20,000. MP knows about plurals and prefixes; you can tag a word as a noun or an adjective or an adverb, and MP will take the root and add suffixes and prefixes and such like. Finally, MP lets you correct the word and will then go off and put that

word in your text file, while all SG does is mark it for you to go fix using your standard editor.

Sounds great, doesn't it?

The trouble comes when you use it. That's presuming you even try; the manual was enough to cause me to leave MP in the box for over a month.

(Digression. The Microproof manual, which, according to its interior blurbs, was written by "an acknowledged expert in the field of programmed learning," is a general-purpose thing, intended for several versions of the program; and because it's never made clear what version you have, it's unutterably confusing. And that sort of thing happens all the time.

TO ALL SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS: look, if you want to charge \$100 and more for programs, you can darned well furnish a manual tailored for *each* program!)

In Microproof's favor, I have to say that when you actually start using the program—as opposed to trying to figure out how to use it—it gets simple. The prompts are clear and the procedures are simple.

But it's slow. Ye gods, it's slow to work with. Instead of leaving the instructions on the screen and using the same entry line over and over again, as SG does, MP clears the screen and rewrites it, prompts and instructions and all, for each word it didn't recognize—dozens of them. Eventually you get through that, after which MP reads your text file and corrects it. That, however, takes about as long as it would have taken to load your editor, bring in the file, and search for the marked blocks; and because, if you're like me anyway, you'll want to see the corrected text and possibly reformat it before printing it and sending it out, you'll have to load the editor and text file anyway.

Now about those prefix and suffix "features." I suspect they have something to do with the fact that I CAN-

NOT get Microproof to believe that "index," "kilobyte," "milestone," "undoubtedly," "Unix," and "automatic" are words. I went through my third "User's Column" (the one reviewing Spellguard!) as a test file *four times* and each time I patiently entered those words into the MP dictionary; and next pass I got them read back to me as misspellings.

(To make the test fair, I used Microproof on this text too, and not only won't it admit that the above are words after two passes, but until I entered it, it didn't recognize Microproof! Meaning, I would suppose, that they didn't use the program on their own manual. If they won't use it, why should anyone?)

There's worse. MP doesn't know about apostrophes. It gives me the "weren" of "weren't" as a candidate word. It does the same with "doesn." And if you use dashes! Spellguard understands dashes and hyphens, but if you have a double hyphen (which represents a typeset dash) in your text, SP thinks that is two separate words and examines each. Microproof offers me the "program—as" and "it—it" that I used above as candidate words. If you use many dashes in your text, you will, I assure you, go quite mad after about the third pass Microproof makes at your text.

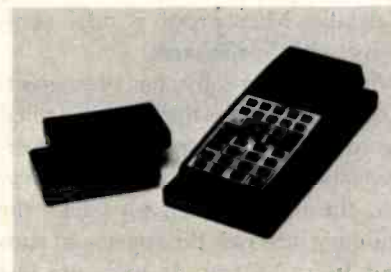
Finally, Microproof doesn't know much about error handling. It takes forever to go through a 6500-word text file; and if you've left insufficient space on your disk for the original file plus a backup (.BAK) file, then when Microproof finds that out, it simply dumps the job, leaving you either in CP/M or the monitor, depending on just how confused MP got. Either way, you've lost all the work you just did.

So. Microproof is a heroic effort to make a more convenient spelling program. They tried to do right. The concept was good. The execution, though, leaves something to be desired.

There's a version geared to work

CALCULATOR EPROM MEMORY

for
Hewlett-Packard
41C/CV



EPROM memory with custom keyboard overlay also produced by DDS.

- Plugs into any port of the HP-41C or -41CV calculator.
 - Provides non-volatile program storage formatted and accessed as if it were a custom HP calculator ROM.
 - Uses standard 2716, 2732, and 2764 EPROMs (Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory).
 - Holds calculator programs in 4K, 8K, or 16K segments.
 - Completely portable and requires no external power supply or battery.
- USES
- Field testing of software before the ROM is manufactured.
 - Low volume production runs where a custom ROM would be prohibitively expensive.

\$299.95



DALLAS DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS

7410 Stillwater Drive
Garland, Texas 75042
(214) 238-1776

with either Electric Pencil or Scripsit for the TRS-80 Model I (and III) and TRSDOS. (Microproof has recently fixed most of the problems, partly because I sent a preliminary copy of this review to them. See next column for details; Microproof is now competitive with Spellguard.)

Which, incidentally, has been greatly improved. Now there's an explicit way to remove misspelled words erroneously entered into the dictionary. Also, the updated version packs the dictionary into half the space and runs about twice as fast. It took me just

about an hour, using Microproof, to shape up a 6500-word column; with new Spellguard, the whole job (including looking up and entering into the program's dictionary about 100 new words) took fewer than 20 minutes.

The Spellguard documentation remains excellent, as clear and precise as anything I've seen in the field. Still highly recommended.

Zeke's New Friends

A few minutes ago, Arthur C. Clarke called me from Sri Lanka. (He

lives there. I think the nation has declared him a national treasure; I know that when Robert Heinlein visited him, Dr. Clarke was able to arrange for a Sri Lanka air force helicopter to take Robert about the country.)

Arthur had seen some of my computer articles, and what he wanted to know was what everyone nowadays wants to know: what do you buy for a first computer?

Unfortunately, the answer is, it depends. But let's look at the problem. It's not unrelated to a second difficulty, one I have myself.

IMPORTS



- NEC 8023A \$495
- Epson MX-80 \$444
- Okidata 82A \$469
- Epson MX-100 \$719
- Okidata 83A w/trac. \$749
- Okidata 84 \$1059
- (200 c.p.s.)

HIGH SPEED



- DataSouth DS-180 \$1269
- Anadex 9501 \$1244
- Ti810 Basic \$1359
- Mallbu 200 call
- IDS 560G \$1129
- IDS Prism 80 \$935

LETTER QUALITY



- Printmaster 40 c.p.s. \$1449
- Printmaster 55 c.p.s. \$1649
- NEC 3510 \$1895
- NEC 7710/7730 \$2340
- NEC 7720 \$2695

COMPUTERS



NORTHSTAR

We now pretest every Northstar we sell and back them with our own fast warranty service. New low Horizon price.

- Advantage call
- Horizon II 64K Quad \$2895
- TSS 18/4 \$18295



TELEVIDEO

The new all-in-one that's backed by G.E. Built in CRT, detachable keyboard, 750K formatted, dual floppys, 64K CP/M® and more. Five software business modules \$695.

- Televideo 802 \$2795
- Tele 806, w/10 Meg., Most, \$5395

LOW COST



- Addis Viewpoint \$544
- Televideo 910 \$579
- ADM 3A \$569
- Soroc IQ 130 \$589

ALTOS



Our tech's favorite system - 8" floppy, hard disks, and multi-user under MP/M or Oasis. Coming soon - 16 bit systems.

- 8000-2 w CP/M \$2749
- 8000-10 w 10 Meg.. \$6375
- 208K call
- 8000-15.12.14 call

XEROX 820 w/Dual 5 1/4"



ZENITH

The all-in-one that's backed by your local Zenith-Heath Service center. Green Screen, CP/M®, SuperCalc, and Basic incl.

- Z-89 w/48K \$2135
- Z-90-82 w/64K \$2395

\$2349 DYNABYTE Call

TELEVIDEO



- Televideo 912 \$699
- Televideo 920 \$728
- Televideo 925 \$775
- Televideo 950 \$927

TERMINALS



- Ampex D80 \$925
- Dialogue 80 Amber \$969
- Mime Acr 5A \$799
- Soroc IQ 120 \$729
- Volker Craig 404 \$599




Scottsdale Systems Ltd.

6730 E. McDowell Road, Suite 110, Scottsdale, Arizona 85257



(602) 941-5856



Call 8-5 Mon.-Fri.
(We Export) TWX 910-950-0082 (IMEC SCOT)

SOFTWARE

- Wordstar
- Mailmerge
- Calcstar
- Spellstar

- D. Base II
- SuperCalc
- Systems Plus
- and more

Software sold only with systems/not warranted for suitability. All software sales final.

ORDERING

MAIL ORDER ONLY

2% cash discount included/charge cards add 2%. Prices subject to change, product subject to availability. Arizona residents add 5% F.O.B. point of shipment Scottsdale. 0-20% restocking fee for returned merchandise. Warranties included on all products. Personal checks take 3 weeks to clear. CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research.

Your guide to the world of microprocessors.

The Micro-Professor™ - A low cost tool for learning, teaching and prototyping.

Here in one attractive package and at a price of only \$149.00 is a Z80* based microcomputer to lead you step by step to a thorough knowledge of the world of microprocessors.

The Micro-Professor is a complete hardware and software system whose extensive teaching

manual gives you detailed schematics and examples of program code. A superb learning tool for students, hobbyists and microprocessor enthusiasts, as well as an excellent teaching aid for instructors of electrical engineering and computer science courses.

But the Micro-Professor is much more than a teaching device. With it you can do breadboarding and prototyping, designing your own custom hardware and software applications with Z80, 8080 and 8085 compatible code.

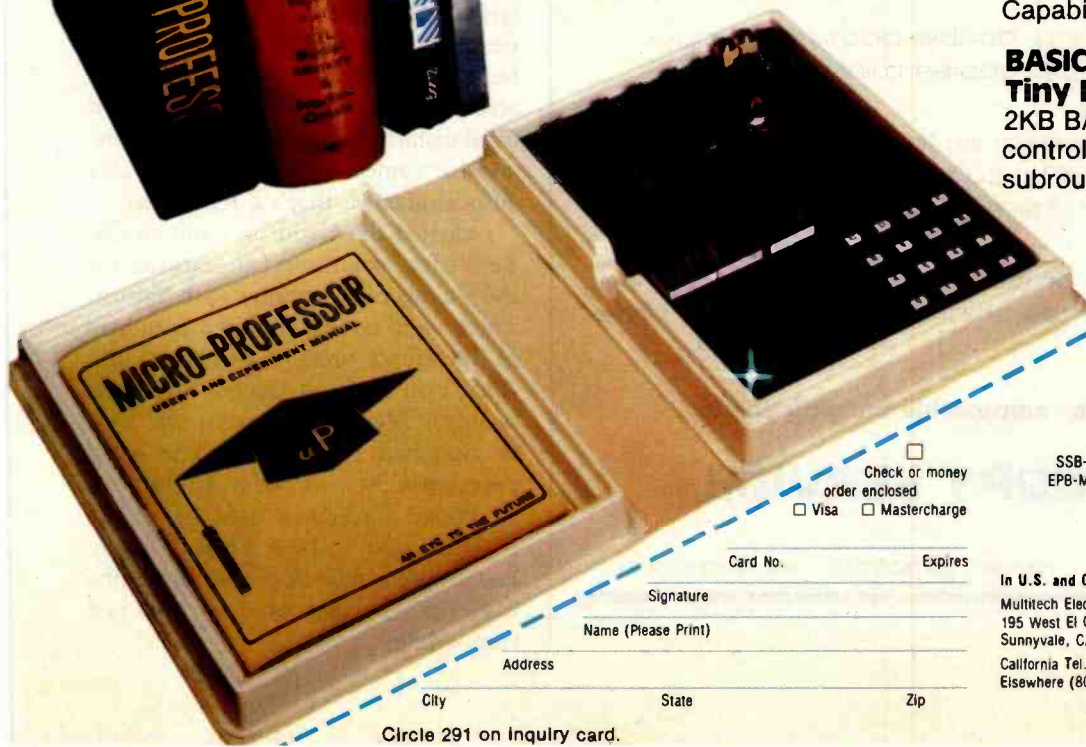
The standard 2K bytes of RAM is expandable to 4K, and the standard 2K bytes of ROM can be increased to 8K.

All this plus a built-in speaker, a cassette interface, and

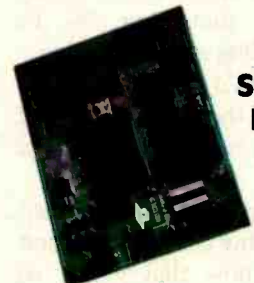
sockets to accept optional CTC/PIO. Bus is extendable.

As well as being an exciting learning tool, the Micro-Professor is a great low-cost board for OEM's. Call for details.

* Z80 is a trademark of Zilog Inc.



SSB-MPF Speech Synthesizer Board \$129



A vocabulary of up to 400 words based on the TMS 5200 chip.

EPB-MPF EPROM Programming Board \$169



For all +5V 1KB/2KB/4KB EPROMs. Read/Copy/List/Verify Capability.

BASIC-MPF Tiny Basic \$19

2KB BASIC interpreter with hardware control capability. Machine-code subroutine accessible.



Multitech Electronics Inc.

I'm ready to enter the world of microprocessing

Call toll free to order.

	Price	Qty.	Amount
MPF-I Micro-Professor	\$149.00		
SSB-MPF Speech Synthesizer Board	\$129.00		
EPB-MPF EPROM Programming Board	\$169.00		
BASIC-MPF	\$ 19.00		
Shipping and Handling	\$ 4.99		4.99
California residents add sales tax.			
			TOTAL

Check or money order enclosed
 Visa Mastercharge

Card No. _____ Expires _____
 Signature _____
 Name (Please Print) _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

In U.S. and Canada mail to:
 Multitech Electronics Inc.
 195 West El Camino Real
 Sunnyvale, CA 94086
 California Tel. (408) 773-8400
 Elsewhere (800) 538-1542

Outside of North America mail to:
 Multitech Industrial Corporation
 977 Min Shen E Road, 105
 Taipei, Taiwan, ROC
 Tel. 02-769-1225
 TWX 19162 MULTIC,
 23756 MULTIC

Circle 291 on Inquiry card.

I was talking with Ezekial, my friend who happens to be a Cromemco Z-2.

"I'm getting old, boss," he said.

"You were built in 1977!"

"Yeah. In this business, that's old. Look, we've written five books and dozens of columns and hundreds of letters. I do all your taxes and accounting. I compile all your programs, in twenty languages. I even play games with you."

"OK, OK, so what do you want?"

"Some rest. A bit of help. Look, I'll make you a deal. I'll help you write books, same as always, but you go get something faster, something new, to do all that compiling and calculating."

"Never thought I'd hear you say it," I said. "Better is the enemy of good enough. And you're plenty good enough!"

"Could use help, boss. Big responsibility, being the only computer around here. Especially now that you're so

busy with the Citizen's Advisory Council on National Space Policy stuff and the L-5 Society." (Plug: if you're interested in helping the space program, join L-5. It's \$20 a year; send fee to L-5 Society, 1060 E. Elm, Tucson, AZ 85719. Contributions tax deductible within the framework of the law. Secretary this year: Jerry Pournelle.)

"What happens," Zeke continued, "if I get sick?"

I thought about it a long time. He's right, of course. He is getting old; and he's utterly spoiled me. I can't conceive of writing without a computer. I live in terror that Zeke is going to quit on me. Actually I don't; he's rarely given cause for alarm. A couple of times in the early days we had glitches that brought Tony Pietsch out—always in the middle of the night; nice chap, Tony—but they always got fixed without having to take Zeke away. But not long ago something gave out in the disk power supply,

keeping Zeke shut down for nearly a week. True, I was out of town at the time, but it could have been a disaster.

I needed a second computer. But what?

In the middle of the dilemma, Adam Osborne sent me his new Osborne 1.

That darned near solved my problem. Osborne's machine is good. The first models had some faulty characteristics, but Adam is an honorable man—and also smart enough not to risk his reputation by sharp practices. They're planning retrofits to take care of all major difficulties and most minor ones.

The worst of these was the shift lock, which was worse than useless. Then, too, with that tiny screen you needed smooth vertical scrolling (it already had good horizontal scrolling). There have been some other minor annoyances, but as I said, Adam's been fixing them. The new Osborne 1 computers—out by the time this is published—will incorporate the improvements, including true three-key rollover and a decent shift lock, and various other fixes. Those who have already bought the machines will be able to get them retrofitted absolutely free.

One thing I thought would be a pain turned out not to be. That's the tiny video screen. Adam has sent me his larger video monitor, which you can connect to the Osborne 1 with a cable, but I find I don't use it. The little screen turns out to be just at the right focal distance when I sit at the console; and for someone like me, who wears bifocal glasses, that's a real boon.

I carried the Osborne 1 out to Cal Tech's Jet Propulsion Laboratories for the Voyager 2 encounter with Saturn. There were over a hundred members of the science press corps packed into JPL's Von Karman Center (the press facility). Most had typewriters. One or two had big, cumbersome word processors. At least one was a terminal connected through a network to the parent system in New York. Nobody had anything near as convenient as the Osborne 1, which is quiet and fast responding.

COPIES WITHOUT PROBLEMS:

FAST: Turnaround time in hours and days, not weeks. You get your disks when you need them.

ACCURATE: Each copied track is checked bit by bit. If it doesn't match your original, it isn't shipped.

FLEXIBLE: Standard, double-boot, and copy-resistant formats. 50 copies minimum, no maximum.

REASONABLE: Set-up as low as \$10 per disk. Copying only from 30¢, copying and 3M disk from \$2.00. Other disks and services also available.

RELIABLE: Years of disk duplication experience insures a problem-free shipment on time — time after time.

For all your Apple® compatible copying needs.

THE ALF COPY SERVICE.

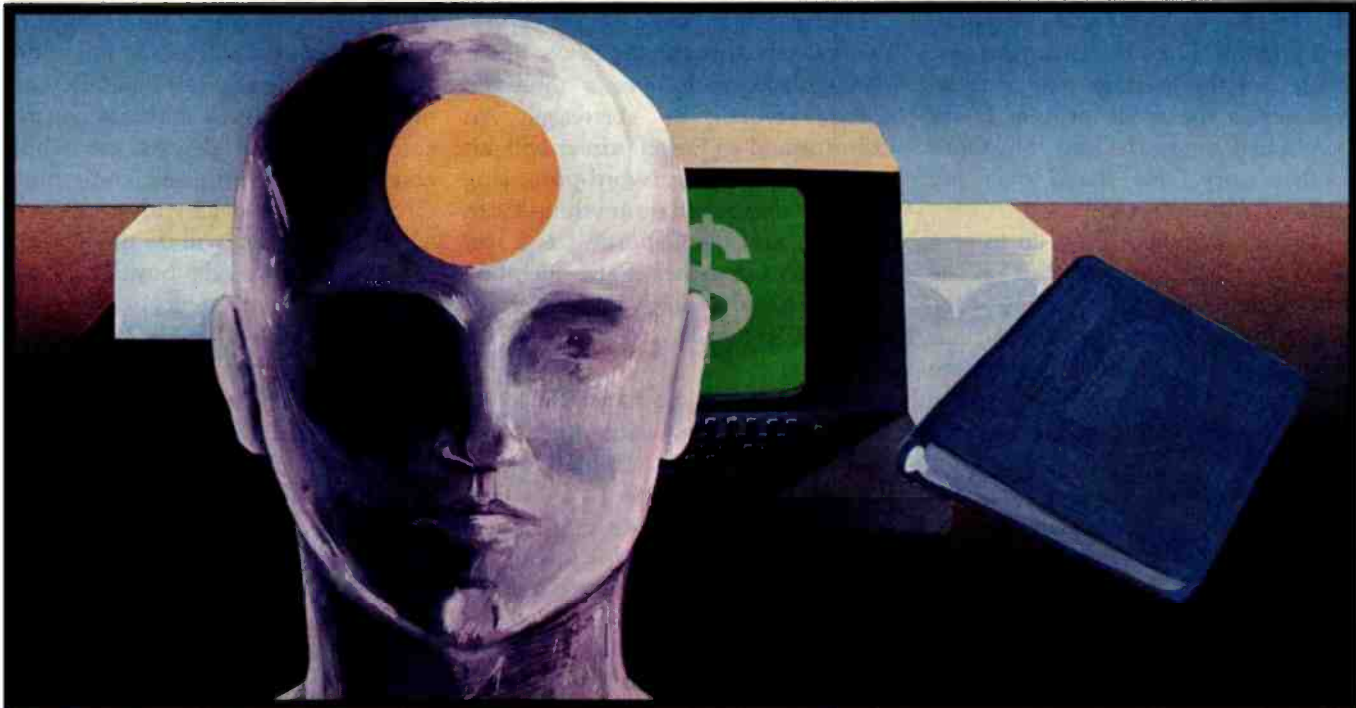
ALF

1448 Estes

Denver, CO 80215

(303) 234-0871

How To Sell More Software



With Better User Manuals

An intensive one-day seminar on Writing User Manuals That Sell

If you're an individual software author or a software company in the business of publishing and selling software, or if you'd like to be, you can benefit from this seminar. Unlike seminars that concentrate on the academic do's and don'ts of technical writing and formatting, this seminar gets down to the business value of the user manual as a marketing and sales tool that helps you get more users and keep them.

Developed and conducted by software marketing professionals with over 50 years of collective experience in writing software manuals for the commercial market, this seminar is loaded with facts and ideas on these subjects:

Manual Design

How to make content, organization, page layout, and document format work to your sales advantage. How to publish attractive manuals that speak well of your software without spending a fortune.

Training vs. Reference. Can one manual do both?

How to implement the techniques of tutorial writing into a well organized reference format that provides easy access for later questions.

Packaging That Controls Point of Sale

How to make your manuals work for you at the point of sale to help the dealer present your software in its most competitive light--both on the shelf and on the demonstration machine.

Automated Manual Writing

How to let the software document itself wherever

possible, and how to use word processing systems effectively to obtain maximum value from automated publishing tools.

Seminar Manual

All attendants will receive a detailed How To manual on writing and producing user manuals for commercial use. Many past attendants have praised the manual and other handout materials as being worth the price of attendance by themselves.

Schedule:	Chicago	May 21	
Boston	May 18	Dallas	May 25
New York	May 19	Los Angeles	May 26
Philadelphia	May 20	San Francisco	May 27

Only \$125 With Our Guarantee

Price includes lunch and materials. We offer a 10% discount for companies sending more than one person.

Get Details at Computerland Today!

Space is limited so make your reservation now. To get enrollment details, simply call (303) 471-9875, or, visit your nearest participating Computerland Store and pick up a complete Seminar Information Packet including an agenda, an outline of the seminar manual, seminar authors' and instructors' resumes and a brochure on Context, Inc.

context

833 West Colorado Avenue
Colorado Springs, CO 80905

Everyone came to look at it. "How can you stand that tiny screen?" asked Eric Burgess, senior science correspondent present. (Eric's the chap who first thought of the message plaque to be attached to the space probes. I was there when he got the idea. But that's another story.) He stared over my shoulder. "It's so small."

"Try it," I invited. I got up to give him my place and watched as he realized that when you're sitting at the machine you can read it at least as easily as you can a book. Before the encounter was over, a dozen science writers were ready to go buy an Osborne 1.

I also took it to the meeting of the Citizen's Advisory Council on National Space Policy (which I chair) and used it to take notes during the meeting. It was amazing: I was able to type notes and suggestions and ideas into the Osborne 1 without disrupting the

meeting at all. The Osborne 1 is quiet and efficient and not at all distracting.

In other words, I like the Osborne 1. You can't beat it for the price, under \$2000 bucks with over a thousand dollars' worth of software. An Osborne and an Epson printer will put you in the computer/word-processing business cheaper than anything I can think of, and the Osborne 1 is a real computer, using the CP/M operating system and adult software like Wordstar and Supercalc and dBase II; it's not a toy.

So. For those who haven't a lot of money to spend and want to get going in computers, I don't hesitate to recommend the Osborne 1—as a first system. However, it is a limited system. It wasn't designed for lots of expansion capabilities, and it's never going to be able to use them. But as a first machine, it has a lot going for it, and not just the price.

When I first got the Osborne 1, I thought I'd solve one of my problems, which is, how can I have someone entering letters and files and old books while I'm using Ezekial? I certainly am not going to have a multiuser microcomputer, which defeats the whole concept of decentralized computing. Our TRS-80 Model I with Omikron's CP/M conversion will do the job, but it's often in use as the boys check out new games and educational stuff; worse, the TRS-80 keyboard is plain awful, driving my editorial associates crazy. Even the boys get weary of it.

No, I needed a second machine, with a good text editor. Aha, says I. I'll use the Osborne 1. Of course the Osborne 1 has only 5¼-inch disks, and Ezekial has 8-inch disks, but that's all right. The TRS-80 has both 5¼-inch and 8-inch Lobo disks, and those work fine, and under CP/M we can copy files from the little disks to

SB-80

The Price Is Nice.



\$2425.

Basic system with: 600K bytes

• 1.2 megabyte: List \$3650. • 2.4 megabyte: List \$4650.

Single Board Technology

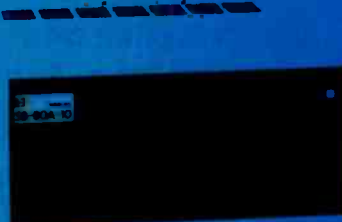
A Z80A CPU combined with the CP/M® operating system opens new vistas in software availability for eight-bit micros. FORTRAN, COBOL, BASIC, APL, PL/I and Pascal are available now to accommodate today's scientific, educational, sophisticated small business and personal system users.

- 4 MHz Z80A CPU
- CP/M 2 operating system
- 64K-200K main memory
- 8-inch dual floppy drives
- 50-pin expansion connector
- 2 serial ports
- 2 parallel ports
- 4-counter/timers
- Hard disk options available

SB-80/10

Floppy and Winchester

Microcomputer System



An 8 inch floppy and an 8 inch Winchester hard disk microcomputer system all packaged in a compact, stylish cabinet. We've combined all the fine features of the SB-80 and added the speed of a Winchester to offer you the storage of almost 12 million bytes. The SB-80/10 comes complete with controller, power supply, and the single board computer to give you the total system for less money.

- SB-80/10 Sub-system List \$6500.
Add-on to the SB-80
10m byte Winchester disk storage
- SB-80A/10 List \$8500.
SB-80 Microcomputer System
600K byte floppy disk storage
10m byte Winchester disk storage
- SB-80B/10 List \$8900.
SB-80 Microcomputer System 1.2m byte floppy disk storage
10m byte Winchester disk storage

Substantial OEM and Dealer discounts available



Colonial Data Services Corp.

105 Sanford Street Hamden, Conn. 06514 (203) 288-2524 • Telex: 956014

Mid-Atlantic Distributor

COMPUTER APPLIED SYSTEMS, INC.

497 Fifth Street, York, Pennsylvania 17403 • (717) 848-2431

New England Distributor

S&M SYSTEMS, INC.

P.O. Box 1225 • 2 Washington St., Haverhill, MA 01830 • (617) 373-1599

• CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

THE DAWN OF A NEW ERA "THE COMPUTER-LINE"™

V
L
N
E
P
S
O
N
H
X
O
R
E
X
H
A
Y
E
S
H
E
W
L
E
T
T
-
P
A
C
K
A
R
D

DEC
STA
BO
C
SON
TIN
X
HAYES
HEWLETT-PACKARD

APPLE **MBI™**



Our Volume Sales Are So High
That Our Prices Are The World's Lowest - Period!

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

7710 Async. Serial Int.	\$135
7490 GPIB (IEEE-488) Int.	\$239
7470 Ana. to Dig. Converter	\$ 99
7711 Async. Serial (Term)	\$135
7712 Sync. Serial Int.	\$149
7721 Apple Parallel Int.	\$109
Calendar/Clock Module	\$ 99
Programmable Timer	\$ 99

MOUNTAIN HARDWARE

CPA Multi-Function Card	\$169
The Clock	\$229
Supertalker	\$159
Music System	\$319
Expansion Chassis	\$599
Romwriter	\$139
Ram Plus (32K Board)	\$149

PRINTERS

NEC		ANADIX	
Spinwriter 7710	\$ 2339	DP9500/9501	\$ 1275
8023 A	\$CALL	INTEGRAL DATA SYSTEMS	
EPSON		Prism 80	\$ 1195
MX 80	\$CALL	Prism 132 Color Printer	\$ 1595
MX 80 Ft.	\$CALL	MPI	
MX 100	\$CALL	88 G Printer	\$ 659
		99 G Printer	\$ 749

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

VISICORP, INC.		STONEWARE	
Desktop Plan III	\$229	DB Master	\$169
Desktop Plan II	\$189	DB Utility Pack	\$ 69
Visifiles	\$189	MICRO PRO	
Visiplot	\$159	Apple CP/M	
Visitrend/Visiplot	\$229	Word Star	\$219
Visidex	\$189	Super Sort	\$119
Visiterm	\$ 79	Mall Merger	\$ 79
Visicalc 3-3	\$189	Data Star	\$179
Visipak	\$539	Spell Star	\$119
		Call Star	\$119

INFORMATION UNLIMITED

Pro Easy Writer	\$169
-----------------	-------

Call For Continental, Dakin 5, Broderbund, Automated Simulations, Avant-Garde, Edu-Ware, Denver, Howard, Sirlus, Sensible, Synergistic Software, Etc.

COMPARE!

DRIVES FOR APPLE / **WITH CONTROLLER**
\$459
ADD-ON \$389

Hard Disks + 8" Disks for Apple, TRS-80 \$CALL
Apple Computer Products \$CALL



**PRODUCTS • PLEASE CALL
OR WRITE FOR CATALOG.**

MODEMS

Hayes Micromodem II	\$289
Hayes Smartmodem	\$229
Hayes Chronograph	\$199
Novation Cat	\$145
Novation D-Cat Modem	\$165
Novation Apple Cat II	\$339
Novation Auto Cat	\$209

DISKETTES (Boxes of 10)

Verbatim Datalife	\$ 24-95
Verbatim 8"	
Double-Side/DD	\$39-95
RAM CARDS	
Ramex 16 K Card	\$ 119
Ramex 128 K Card	\$CALL
Wesper 16 K Card	\$ 119
Microsoft 16 K Card	\$ 139
Dana 16 K Card	\$ 119

MONITORS

Zenith ZVM-121 Phosphor	
15 MHZ	\$119
NEC 1201 Phosphor	
20 MHZ	\$179
NEC 0112 Composite	
Color	\$335
NEC 2112 RGB Color	\$899
Amdek 300 Phosphor	\$199
Amdek Composite Color	\$355
Amdek IBM Compatible	
Color	\$899

80 COLUMN CARDS FOR APPLE

Wesper 80 Card	\$259
Vision 80 Card (Vista)	\$299
Videx 80 Card	\$259

MISCELLANEOUS APPLE PRODUCTS

Enhancer II	\$ 119
Dana Apple Fan	\$ 39
Sup R Mod	\$27-95

IN COLORADO (303) 279-2727

CALL "THE COMPUTER-LINE"™ 7 DAYS

1-(800)-525-7877



IN COLORADO
SUITE 108
THE GOLD OFFICES
607 10TH ST.
GOLDEN, CO 80401

COMPUTERWORLD INTERNATIONAL, INC.
SUITE 133, P.O. BOX 81, WHEAT RIDGE, COLORADO, U.S.A. 80034-0081

TERMS: RETAIL/MAIL ORDER: MASTERCARD/VISA ACCEPTED. WE CALCULATE UPS FREIGHT.

the big disks using the PIP utility routine. So all we have to do is to take a disk from the Osborne 1 to the TRS-80 and. . .

It doesn't work. The Osborne disk format is different from the Omikron's format. And, talking to Mike McCulloch of Osborne Computer Corporation, I find there's no easy solution to the problem. If there were a "standard" 5¼-inch disk format (as

there is a standard for 8-inch disks—the IBM single-density soft-sectored format), then Osborne would use it. Indeed, when Osborne goes to double density for disks, it'll use the new IBM 5¼-inch double-density format. But Osborne can't use a standard until one exists.

Which means that the only way to get files from the Osborne 1 to Zeke is to send them out the Osborne 1's serial

port. Now the Osborne 1 has such ports, both RS-232C and modem ports, so that's not impossible, and nowadays Osborne will furnish you with software to accomplish the job (well, to accomplish the Osborne 1 end of the job; obviously you'll have to have appropriate software on the other end to catch what the Osborne 1 is pitching).

Moreover, the Osborne 1 format may yet become the "standard" for 5¼-inch single-density disks. According to McCulloch, the major software houses have been given copies of the specifications as well as an Osborne 1 machine and have been invited to offer software on disks readable by the Osborne 1; Adam Osborne has no intention of cutting his users off from the vast marketplace of CP/M software. Just the opposite.

So. By now you get the idea. The Osborne 1 is as good an entry-level system as I have seen. The only products that come close to it are the new IBM Personal Computer and the Heath/Zenith H-89, and both come with only one disk drive and very little software at a price a good bit higher than the Osborne 1.

I did not, however, recommend the Osborne 1 to Arthur Clarke; and I never seriously considered it as the new machine Zeke wanted me to set up as his assistant. It's not that I won't keep mine and use it as a portable for a very long time; but I need more machine than can be bought for \$2000, and so does Arthur Clarke.

Candidates

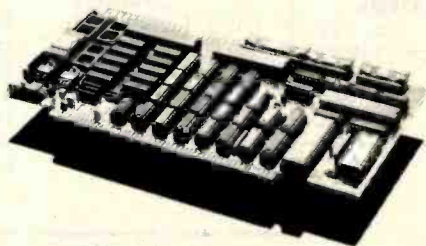
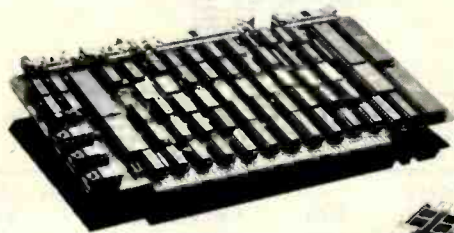
"Maybe," I said to my mad friend, "maybe I'll get an H-89. I can get it with CP/M and a printer and get a company to fit a case for it. I see advertised a board that will let it talk to 8-inch disks, which will solve the problem of communicating with Zeke. I can end up with a portable."

"Good thinking, as long as you think of it as a spare. Your real machine needs an expandable bus."

"True. But for a portable. . . In fact," I said in boyish enthusiasm, "maybe I'll get it as a kit and build it so

Still!!!

THE FIRST AND ORIGINAL TRUE SINGLE BOARD S-100 BUSS COMPUTER; THE SDS MASTER



MPM
CP/M*
TURBODOS*
*(SINGLE USER & NETWORKING)

- Z80A or Z80B
- 4 TIMERS (ZCTC)
- 64K RAM (64KX1 CHIPS)
- 2 SERIAL PORTS (ZSIO)
- 4 PARALLEL PORTS (ZPIO)
- UP TO 16K EPROM (2732)
- NEC FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER (UP TO FOUR 8" DOUBLE SIDED/DOUBLE DENSITY DRIVES)
- INTELLIGENT WINCHESTER INTERFACE
- ON-BOARD EPROM BURNER (CODES NOT REQUIRE 24V)

"beware of incomplete imitations"

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. TURBODOS is a trademark of Software 2000.



SIERRA DATA SCIENCES

Fresno, California

Marketing Division

21162 Lorain Ave./Fairview Park/Ohio 44126/(216) 331-8500/TLX 980131 WDMR

BASIC for 68000

Now Hemenway Corporation brings you a BASIC Interpreter for 68000 systems.

Easy. Hemenway BASIC is easy to use because it allows interactive software development. Simple program modifications can be made through cursor-oriented edit commands. And debugging can be performed through tracing commands.

Accurate. Provides up to 16 digits of precision.

Compatible. Implemented to provide compatibility with most 8-bit BASIC programs. Now you can use existing software with 16-bit microcomputers.

Versatile. Access directories, listings, file manipulation, and other systems functions without leaving BASIC. Simple linkage to assembly-language routines. Clean, uncluttered report formatting with the PRINT-USING statement. Dynamic string management with a complete set of string functions. Error trapping and handling without leaving BASIC.

File Support. Full file support for Random and Sequential files.

Hemenway BASIC is yet another high-level language supported by the MSP/68000™ Real Time Multi-tasking Operating System. Other products are Pascal, Macro-Assembler, Link Utilities, Text Editor, 16-digit Floating Point Packages, and Scientific Functions Package. To be released are FORTH, FORTRAN, followed by COBOL.

For OEM terms and information contact: Jim Hemenway, Marketing Director, Hemenway Corporation, 101 Tremont St., Boston, MA 02108 (617) 426-1931 TELEX 921735



**HEMENWAY
CORPORATION**

I can *understand* the machine."

"Sounds like about as much fun as an appendectomy," said Mac Lean.

I can always count on him to prick any silly bubbles like that.

In the middle of all that came another emergency. Dr. Stefan T. Possony, my long-time friend, associate, and collaborator, decided to get a computer. He'd seen Ezekial, and he wanted him. Or one like him.

Not long ago the solution to the problem would have been simple. We'd simply hand money to Tony Pietsch of Proteus Engineering, he would produce an updated clone of Ezekial, and all would be well. Unfortunately, Tony's in great demand as a consultant and has just about gone out of the systems-integration business.

So, what to get? For Stefan, and for me.

It didn't take much research to come to several conclusions. First, a professional system ought to have 8-inch floppy-disk drives. The little disks are fine for entry-level learning systems, but they're just not solid enough—and won't hold enough files—for professional work. Second, the system has to use Digital Research's CP/M operating system. With Xerox, Wang, and DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) coming into the field, CP/M is more than a

de facto standard, it's a necessity. Third, the S-100 bus (in a quiet version and built to the IEEE standard, if at all possible) is still the most versatile small-computer system going and will be for some time. An S-100 with a Z80 processor is *the* way to go.

"But why not the new IBM Personal Computer?" one of my sane friends asked. "It has an expansion bus. Not the S-100, true, but a bus. And CP/M-86, and IBM maintenance and—"

And 5¼-inch floppy disks, which even with IBM behind them are going to be a problem. Furthermore, as of right now (fall, 1981) the local people selling the IBM know nothing about software availability, although with Microsoft's support I expect that to change by the time you read this.

The IBM may sweep the field; heaven knows it's a handsome enough unit. I learned to write with an IBM typewriter keyboard, and I've found few computer keyboards up to the Selectric—and the new IBM computer keyboard is even nicer. Indeed, I'm thinking seriously of getting an IBM. But for all of IBM's prodigious reputation, it hasn't a lot of experience with small computers. Until it gains some, I think I'll wait. Besides, IBM Personal Computers weren't available back last

summer when Stefan wanted his machine.

So. What to get? And how to install it long distance? That really presented a problem. Possony knows nothing about computers, and there aren't too many off-the-shelf S-100 systems. I could get a Vector; although I've no direct experience with them, people I trust tell me they're excellent.

But then I remembered: I have a good friend, Dr. Colin Mick (Decision Information Services, POB 5849, Stanford, CA 94305, (415) 327-5797), in the Stanford area, where Dr. Possony lives. A quick phone call, and Colin foolishly volunteered to help Stefan. It turned out well. Colin installed a CCS (California Computer Systems) system with a Heath/Zenith Z-19 terminal in Stefan's house. He chose CCS because that's what he has, and he knows some of the CCS design team; the result has been so successful that Colin is now much in demand as a small-systems consultant.

Another result is that Possony, already one of the world's most prolific writers on foreign affairs and international politics, has more than doubled his output. He *loves* his new system; and when you consider that Stefan is a Viennese intellectual, who got his Ph.D. the year after I was born

"IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER" USERS YOU DESERVE THE BEST



**AST
RESEARCH INC.**
17925 Sky Park Circle, Suite B
Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 540-1333
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

- **64KB-256KB Parity Memory**
MP-064: \$445; MP-128: \$620
MP-192: \$795; MP-256: \$970
User upgradeable
Fully assembled, tested & burned-in
1-year warranty
- **ASYNC Communication**
CC-032: \$145; CC-132: \$275
CC-032 offers 1 serial port
CC-132 offers 2 ports
Program compatible with IBM's
Serial Com. Card
- **SYNC Communication**
CC-232: \$295
2 RS232 ports
Capable of ASYNC, BISYNC,
SDLC, HDLC

- **Combo Card**
MC-064 to MC-256
Up to 256KB memory + 1 port
of parallel printer port + 1 port of
Serial port
- **Direct Connect Modem**
Model CC-323
1 port of RS232 Serial link
1 direct connect modem port auto
dial, originate/answer
- **Hardware Prototype**
WW-068: \$75; WW-069: \$55
WW-068 wire wrap card (13" x 4.2")
WW-069 extender
Get both for \$95

*The following companies have chosen our products: Context Management, Information Unlimited Software, Network Consulting Inc., Softech Microsystem Inc.

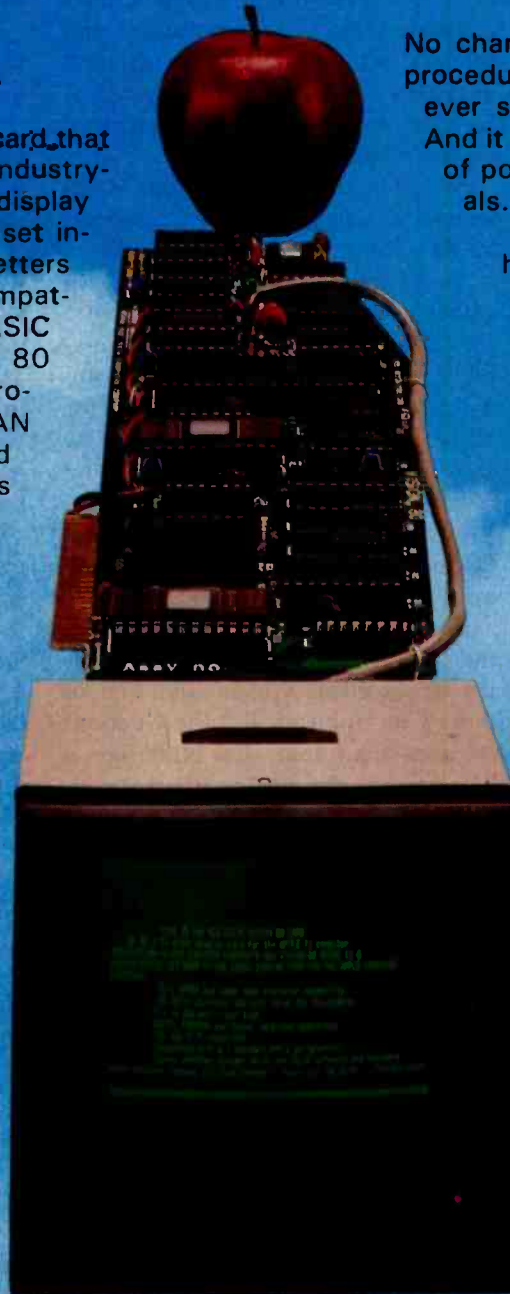
Vista vision 80

Invisible or Invincible?
It all depends on your perspective.

The Vision 80[®] is a video display card that gives your Apple[™] terminal an industry-standard 80 column by 24 line display screen with a full 128 character set including upper and lower case letters with three dot descenders. It is compatible with all existing Apple[™] BASIC software and allows the use of 80 column lower case text with programs written in BASIC, FORTRAN, Pascal, Microsoft CP/M[™] and ASSEMBLER. Full communications driver support allows the Apple II[™] to operate as an intelligent terminal.

Definitely invincible. Ask Softalk magazine editors, who rated Vision 80[®] the Best Apple-video display card on the market.

But the Vision 80[®] card has an 'Apple' command vocabulary including H-tab, V-tab, HOME, TEXT, PR# GRAPHICS).



No changes in operating or programming procedures are necessary to produce whatever sophisticated displays you require. And it doesn't interfere with the operation of popular Apple[™] compatible peripherals. Except for the enhanced display, it's as if you had never installed the Vision 80[®] in your Apple II[™] computer.

Definitely invisible.

Ask your local computer dealer for a demonstration of the invincible, invisible Vision 80[®] video display card by Vista Computer Company. Or correspond with us directly: Vista Computer Company, Inc. 1317 East Edinger, Santa Ana CA 92705, (714) 953-0523. Toll free order line: (800) 854-8017.

Be sure to inquire about our new Vision 40, a softscreen programmable character generator for Apple II[™] computers. It's great for graphics and perfect for foreign language applications.

Perceptive Perspective

Vista

COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.

1317 East Edinger • Santa Ana, CA 92705
714-953-0523 800-854-8017

Circle 427 on Inquiry card.

©1981 Vista Computer Co., Inc.

Apple and Apple II are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Inc.

more . . .

SPECTACULAR OFFERS



BASF



WABASH



MAXELL



OPUS

We stock the complete line of BASF diskettes, reel-to-reel tapes, mag cards, disk packs and cartridges. We also carry MAXELL, OPUS and WABASH products. All are 100% certified and fully guaranteed.

Box of 10 diskettes:	5 1/4"	8"
OPUS ss/sd	\$20	\$21
BASF ss/sd	23	24
WABASH ss/sd	23	24
MAXELL	TOO LOW TO QUOTE. CALL	
5 1/4" -10 sector-now available		
Sectoring must be specified.		

5 1/4" or 8" Vinyl Storage Pages 10/\$5

LIBRARY CASES

8" Kas-sette/10 \$2.99
5 1/4" Mini Kas-sette/10 . . \$2.49



HARDHOLE DISK PROTECTORS
Reinforcing rings of tough mylar protect disk hole edge from damage.

Applicators	5 1/4"	8"
Hardhole Rings (50)	\$3	\$4
	\$6	\$8

DISK DRIVE HEAD CLEANING KITS

Prevent head crashes and ensure error-free operation.



5 1/4" or 8" \$19.00

SFD C-10 CASSETTES 10/\$5
(All cassettes include box and labels.)



Get 8 cassettes, C-10 Sonic, and Cassette/8 Library-Album, as illustrated, for only \$8

SNAP-IT POWER CENTER

Turns 1 outlet into 6. Wall mount or portable. Circuit breaker, lighted switch and UL approved.



4"x3"x2" \$19.95

We also offer printer ribbons, printwheels, type elements, equipment covers, power consoles, paper supplies, storage and filing equipment, furniture and many other accessories for word and data processing systems. Write for our free catalog.

VISA • MASTERCARD • MONEY ORDERS • CERTIFIED CHECK • FOR PERSONAL CHECKS ALLOW TWO WEEKS • C.O.D. REQUIRES A 10% DEPOSIT • CAL. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX • MIN \$2 SHIPPING & HANDLING • MINIMUM ORDER \$10 • SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR FULL REFUND

ABM PRODUCTS

8868 CLAIREMONT MESA BLVD
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92123

Toll Free 800-854-1555 Order Only
For Information or California Orders
(714) 268-3537

User's Column

and who knows very little about machines, that's quite a statement. It's also a great testimony to Colin's patience and instructional capability.

Decision Information Services got one thing out of it. They're writing a book for first users. Given Colin's understanding of computers and Stefan's ability to ask penetrating questions, I wouldn't be surprised to see it become the best book ever done on the subject.

So. That was one candidate. CCS seemed a very good system, and certainly a lot of them are being sold.

Tony, meanwhile, was putting together a Godbout (Compupro), with the dual 8085/8088 8-bit/16-bit capability. And Richard Frank, of Sorcim, had told me he uses Godbout units for all his development work because he considers them the most rugged and reliable systems available.

I stewed for a while, then called Bill Godbout. The result is that Zeke's big brother is sitting in the next room.

Understand that I've nothing against the CCS system. Quite the opposite. It's an excellent system and one of those I recommend. But the Godbout is more than that. It's built like a Mack truck. You couldn't hurt it with a nine-pound sledge. When it comes to rugged reliability, Godbout is *the* way to go for my money; and Tony says the bus is the quietest he's ever worked with.

What we have is the Godbout (Compupro) S-100 box, Godbout's disk controller and interfacer board, his 8085/88 processors as well as the Z80 processor (obviously you can't use both at the same time), 128K bytes of Godbout memory, and his system support vectored interrupt board. The disk drives are Qume double-sided double-density 8-inch drives with a Vista box and power supply.

I confess to being a bit worried about double-sided double-density disks. Asking for trouble, I thought; but I was wrong. With the Godbout controller and Qume drives my disks are as quiet as the Icom drives ever were—and they're wonderfully fast.

We're still shaking down the God-

bout system. When it's all done and checked out, I intend to get another set of Qumes and install them in Zeke. More on both the Qumes and the Godbout another time.

WRITE Arrives

So. Zeke has two new friends, the Osborne and the Godbout; and he's about to get new disk drives.

There's more happening here at Chaos Manor. Tony Pietsch's new text editor, WRITE, is done at last. I'm using it to do this column.

Write is much like Electric Pencil without bugs. It ought to be: back when I started writing with computers, Pencil was the best editor around, and we put together a system to work with it. Unfortunately, Pencil has bugs. One, the tendency to drop letters at the ends of lines, is notorious. Another is a needlessly complex handshaking routine to couple Pencil to the Diablo (that one's so severe we use a special CP/M BIOS [basic input/output system] reserved just for Pencil). There are other problems, and over the years my partner Larry Niven and I have been making lists of Pencil's faults. We've also made notes on just what we'd like in a text creation editor, features that Pencil never had.

Anton (Tony) Pietsch has been collecting those notes and writing an editor to fit. In these columns and in pieces for BYTE's companion *onComputing*, now called *Popular Computing*, I've several times announced that it would be ready "real soon now." I'm happy to say that this time it's here and it works.

But this version will only work for systems with memory-mapped video display. For the Godbout that's simple enough: we use an Ithaca IA-1100 Write-Only Memory video output board addressed to hexadecimal address FC00, and a separate keyboard. The system normally operates through an H-19 terminal, but it can be rigged up to think that Ezekial is its terminal—or to work with my regular keyboard, putting the output up on my big 15-inch monitor screen

LOGO

Language of the 80's

Apple Logo and **Logo** introduce you to a dynamic new computer language that not only enables educators to make full and innovative use of the teaching potential of modern computers but also offers programmers an easy-to-use system of considerable power.

Readers of this book will see that the designers' vision of Logo as a virtually unlimited educational tool has now become a reality. Logo enables even young children to use the computer in rewarding, self-directed projects, while at the same time providing sophisticated users with a powerful and expressive general programming system. This book presents the reader with a complete guide to the exciting applications of this unique procedural language.

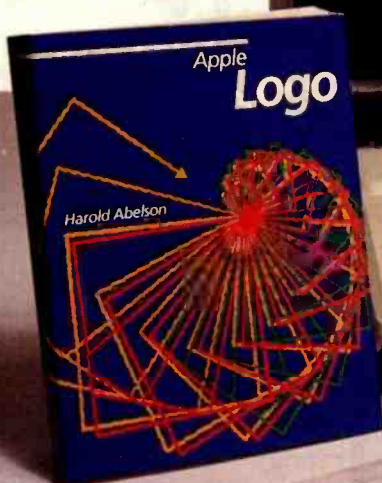
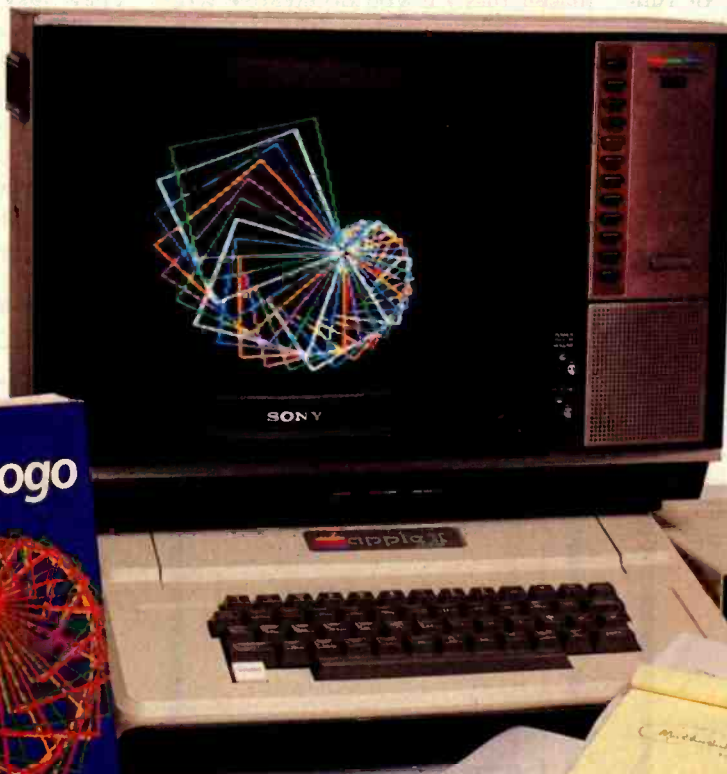
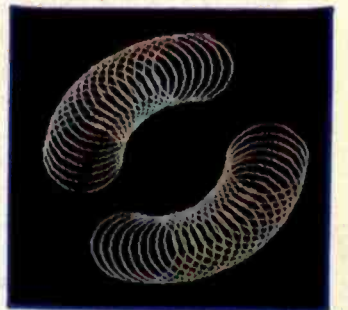
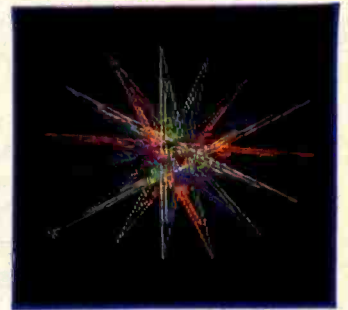
The author introduces programming techniques through Turtle Geometry—a series of fascinating exercises involving both Logo programming and geometric concepts. Later chapters illustrate more advanced projects that utilize Logo's sophisticated list-processing capabilities; these include the conversational DOCTOR program with its simulated psychotherapist and an INSTANT program with which parents and teachers can create a programming environment for preschool children. The book also contains reference material of enduring value to sophisticated users.

Get in on the ground floor of the burgeoning Logo movement with this comprehensive, detailed guide to the up-and-coming computer language of the Eighties!

This book is published in two versions: *Apple Logo* is for users of Apple Logo™ software (distributed by Apple Computer Company) and contains an appendix for users of TI Logo™. *Logo* is specifically for users of Logo software developed at MIT for the Apple II computer (distributed by Krell Software and Terrapin, Inc.). *Logo* also contains appendices that enable users of Apple Logo™ and TI Logo™ to carry out the projects in the book. Be sure to specify *Apple Logo* or *Logo* when ordering!

Apple Logo
\$14.95
240 pages,
softcover, illustrated

Logo
\$14.95
240 pages,
softcover, illustrated



ORDER TOLL FREE
800-258-5420

BYTE Books 70 Main St Peterborough, N.H. 03458

Circle 67 on inquiry card.



through the IA-1100. This is one of the advantages of an S-100 bus system. You can configure it to do nifty things like that.

Anyway, back to WRITE. Why is it so good that I'm willing to overlay some of my memory with video and have special boards, and such like? Can it be as good as *all that*?

It depends on what you want an editor for. I have no doubt that some of the really fancy "window-type" editors based on the MIT EMACS editor or built around special display boards may be more elegant in theory. Moreover, Micropro's Wordmaster remains, in my judgment, the best programming editor ever invented.

But for just sitting down and writing I want something as nearly invisible as can be made. I don't want to think about my editor. I don't want it to natter at me about line numbers and column numbers and such. I don't want it drawing funny lines across the screen to mark the ends of pages. I don't want it clicking disks at me, or running out of disk space and giving me no chance to change disks.

And if I want to pull some text in from another disk somewhere, I want to be able to do that. If I want to write some text out onto a safety disk, I want to be able to do that, too. If I

want to print out my text on paper, I don't want to have to double-space it on the screen in order to get it double-spaced on the manuscript.

And for heaven's sake, if I fiddle around with a paragraph and snip off words here and add some there, I don't want to have to reformat the text! My editor should do that for me, silently, easily, automatically.

And that's what I have in WRITE. A nearly invisible editor. Add to that a really powerful macro-command capability, with loops and global searches and deletes, and an ability to link disk files so that the program treats them as if they were one enormous file.

Add it all up and it's WRITE, Writers' Really Incredible Text Editor. I'm sure I'll have more to say about it another time. Meanwhile, if your system will run Electric Pencil under CP/M, it will run WRITE, which will be able to read all your old Pencil files. (It will also read Wordstar and Wordmaster files.) If you do creative writing, you'll appreciate WRITE a *lot*. Highly recommended.

One more note on text editors. People ask me what I have against Wordstar. My answer is simple. Lots of friends use Wordstar, and I use it on the Osborne. It's a good editor to run

on a terminal. Like all editors on terminals, the scrolling is ugly, but that's not Wordstar's fault. Micropro International continually works to add features and capabilities, and it's done well.

What Micropro can't do is correct the basic deficiency, which is the two-stroke command system with delay in between strokes. When I want to delete a line, or scroll, or go from the beginning to the end of the text, I want to do that *right now*. I don't want to hit control-Q, then remember that "c" takes me to the end of the text unless I've hit the space bar in between, in which case—

Nor do I want a bunch of prompts and lines and menu items on the screen. OK, so you can suppress those menu descriptions—provided, of course, that you remember all the command items. But you won't. Wordstar has too many features. Now that would be all right if you could ignore most of them, but you can't. They take up single-stroke control characters so that there are none left for the functions you want to have happen *fast*. In contrast, WRITE's approach is to use the single-strokes for such things as toggling insert/delete modes, opening a hole in the text for long insertions, and marking blocks of



BASF
DISKETTES

BASF Diskettes at competitive price. Call TOLL FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted.

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal call
(805) 543-1037)

Circle 319 on inquiry card.



now you can
command your own
STARSHIP

with
Fleet Maneuvers

1982's hottest new
play by mail game.

by
FANTASTIC SIMULATIONS

p. o. box 24586
denver colorado 80224

Circle 48 on Inquiry card.



Wire it!

We're it for your hardware and software needs.

MARCH SPECIAL
SuperCalc™
\$236

THE APPLICATIONS GROUP

TAG

(214) 749-5513

P.O. Box 992 Carrollton TX 75006

Circle 35 on Inquiry card.

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-528-1054**

ATARI

Special 32K 800 System 800 w/32K, recorder, star raiders, joysticks Above w/48K	Call Call
800 (16K)	\$670
400	\$340
810 Disk Drive	\$440
825 Printer	\$590
850 Interface	\$170
410 Recorder	\$ 75
830 Modem	\$155
16K Memory	\$70
32K Memory	\$125

MODEMS

Novation	
CAT	\$140
D-CAT	\$155
Apple Cat II	\$349
Auto Cat	\$235

PRINTERS

C. Itoh	
F-10 - Parallel	Call
F-10 - Serial	Call
55CPS - Series	Call
Prowriter	Call

Datasouth	
DS 180	\$1260

Diablo	
630 RO w/Tractors	\$2260
630 RO wo/Tractors	\$2050

Epson	
MX-80	Call
MX-80 F/T	Call
MX-100	Call

Infoscribe	
500	Call
1000	Call

NEC	
PC-8023A	Call
3510	\$1690
7710	Call
7720	Call

Okidata	
Microline 80	\$330
Microline 82-A	\$455
Microline 83-A	\$740
Microline 84	Call

Paper Tiger	
560G	\$1050

Texas Instruments	
810 Basic	\$1275

MONITORS

Zenith	
12" Green Screen	\$115
Amdek	
Video 100	Call
Video 300	Call
Color I	Call
Color II	Call

INTERNATIONAL DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

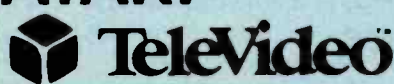


Novation





ATARI



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS



ALLOS

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

OKIDATA

EPSON AMERICA, INC.

3M

ZENITH data systems

SPECIAL WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM

Altos 8000-2, Televideo 950, Diablo 630RO, Word Star, Cables	\$5830
above w/TELEVIDEO 910	\$5500

VIDEO TERMINALS

Adds	
Viewpoint	\$530
Altos	
Altos I	Call
Soroc	
IQ 120	\$630
IQ 130	Call
IQ 135	Call
IQ 140	Call
Televideo	
910 C	\$570
912 C	\$675
920 C	\$735
925 C	\$730
950 C	\$915
Zenith	
Z-19	\$680

DISKETTS

Elephant	
5 1/4" 0. Sector (100)	\$215
Scotch	
5 1/4" 0.10.16 Sector (100)	\$250
8" 0.32 Sector (100)	\$260

COMPUTERS

Altos	
ACS 8000-15	\$3850
ACS 8000-2 w/CPM*	\$2650
Alspa	
ASCI-1	Call
ASCI-2	Call
California Computer Systems	Call
IBM	
Personal Computer	Call
NEC	Call
Northstar	
Advantage	\$2990
Horizon II 64K QD	\$2690
Televideo Systems	
System I	\$2255
System II	\$5045
TS-802	\$2700
TS-802H	\$5050
Zenith	
Z-89 48K w/CPM*	\$2160
Z-90 64K w/CPM*	\$2385
Both above w/supercalc	
DISK DRIVES	
Lobo	
Apple 1st Drive	\$400
Apple 2nd Drive	\$350



2222 E. Indian School Rd. • Phoenix, Arizona 85016
 Order Line: 1-800-528-1054
 Other Information: 602-954-6109



Store Hours: Tues.-Fri. 10-5 MST Saturday 10-2 MST

Prices reflect 3% cash discount. Product shipped in factory cartons with manufacturers warranty. Add 2% a minimum of \$5 for shipping and handling.

Personal checks will delay shipping two weeks.
 Prices & availability subject to change without notice.

text and moving them; and, much as Wordmaster does, it allows you to use the macro-command capability for all the really complicated stuff. WRITE also has the menu available at any time: simply hit Escape and you'll see a whole list of instructions, pages of them if you like. But you don't see them unless you want to. I wish Wordstar had taken that approach.

I do recommend Wordstar for some purposes. First, it works on a terminal. Because it knows where the ends of pages are, it can do indexing. It formats on screen; what you see is what you get, an intolerable disadvantage when what you want is a simple double-spaced manuscript (who wants his *on-screen* text double-spaced?) but a real boon if you're publishing a newsletter or other matter requiring holes for illustration. It has a good mail-merge utility. If you can use any of those features, Wordstar is the only program that has them.

Incidentally, there are a couple of candidates for Wordstar's crown, one of them being MINCE (acronym for MINCE Is Not Complete EMACS) which emulates EMACS, the MIT (Massachusetts Institute of Technology) full-screen editor and is certainly the best editor if you want to

write LISP programs. MINCE works on terminals (but not with memory-mapped video; at least I've never been able to get it running on Zeke). Now that the Godbout with the H-19 is up and running, we'll have a more thorough report. But when it comes to creating text, you won't beat WRITE. Or so say I.

muSimp/muMath

Some time ago, I got a copy of muSimp/muMath from the Soft Warehouse. Marketing of these programs has since been taken over by Microsoft, which has probably enhanced the documentation—at least it usually does.

There's nothing quite like muMath [For another review see "The muSimp/muMath-79 Symbolic Math System" by Gregg Williams, November 1980 BYTE, page 324]. The basic concept comes from MACSYMA, the symbolic-algebra programs continually under development at MIT's computer laboratories, which run on the DEC PDP-10. Obviously, there is no way to put the full power of a PDP-10 into a microcomputer—although the Godbout 8085/88 comes closer than I would have thought possible a few years ago.

MuMath consists of a core plus a whole series of auxiliary routines. The programs are written in LISP, but you don't have to know LISP to use them. (It would help, though. Boy would it help.) MuSimp is another package of routines which will also work with muMath. Together they will do a surprising lot of useful work. You could, for example, write a Visicalc in muSimp/muMath, and I suspect it would work quite well. There are also examples of how to write a database system using them.

In other words, muSimp/muMath have a lot more power than appears on the surface (or, indeed, is hinted at in the advertisements).

Their primary purpose, though, is to do symbolic math. And here I have to confess a fault. When I first got muSimp/muMath, I tended to compare them to MACSYMA, and of course these programs written for 8-bit microprocessors came up wanting. How could they not? What I should have done was find someone who never had access to MACSYMA and ask what she thought of them, and recently that's what I did.

"Wonderful," said my lovely friend. "I've never even suspected you could do things like that on a computer.

JRAM

New 512K RAM card for the IBM Personal Computer. Parity and paging hardware. Up to one and a half megabytes per system using 3 JRAM's. Included is floppy with software to allow any portion of memory to be used as simulated floppy drive. All RAM locations are socketed and partially stuffed cards are available on special request.

\$1500

Tall Tree Systems

1036 Los Altos Avenue
Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 941-8748

Circle 404 on inquiry card.

THE MISSING LINK



Adapt IBM ET50, 60, or 75 to Apple II or III with our Missing Link for word processing quality output.

- Does not affect normal typewriter operation
 - Typewriter still qualified for IBM maintenance contract
 - Interface isolates the Apple from the typewriter
- See our full page ad in May 1980 BYTE
Check with your local Apple dealer or to order call: 1-800-845-2712 (In S.C., call 1-800-922-5528)

If you need word processing software, we offer Manuscripter in two versions: Beginner \$95, Advanced \$195

*S.C. residents add 4% sales tax

CompuSystems
2301 DEVINE STREET • P.O. BOX 5144
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29250 • (803) 254-0804

Circle 98 on inquiry card.



FOR UCSD PASCAL* SYSTEMS

\$650 - PDBASE an Entity Relational Data-base. Complete with English query language, formatted screen, procedure language, data security, multiple users, validity checking and example relations.

\$300 - Program interface for PDBASE

- \$ 25 - PDBASE users manual
- \$125 - Interactix spelling checker
- \$100 - Complete LISP interpreter.

IOTC Inc.

910 Sully/Laramie, WY 82070

*Trademark Regents Univ. of Calif.
(307) 721-5818

Circle 215 on inquiry card.

\$389.

Made by Seikosha, AXIOM's new GP-100 is the finest printer a little money can buy. It uses standard 8-1/2 x 11 paper and has AXIOM's fabulous graphics interfaces for Apple, TRS-80, Atari, PET, HP and more! See the GP-100 at your AXIOM dealer today!



AXIOM

AXIOM CORPORATION

1014 Griswold Avenue, San Fernando, CA 91340 • Telephone: (213) 365-9521 • TWX: 910-496-1746

Circle 47 on Inquiry card.

Seikosha is the leading company of the worldwide Seiko Group.

STARTING YOUR OWN MICROCOMPUTER BUSINESS

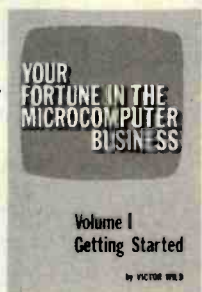
Starting your own microcomputer business is easy if you know the right steps to take. Two volumes of the new book **Your Fortune In The Microcomputer Business** describe the things you should know to start right and to build your business successfully.

Many people have good ideas for a successful microcomputer business. But they don't know how to put their ideas into action. These people are plenty smart. That's not the problem. The problem is in knowing simple things: How to analyze the market. How to select the right product or service. How to get enough startup money. How to plan your growth and success. The answers to these problems are not hard to understand. All you need is the right information. **Your Fortune In The Microcomputer Business** gives you the knowledge tools to start right, grow and prosper.

This practical reference manual has no hocus-pocus. It does not tell you how to do astrology or dating services. It does give you clear, complete, step-by-step instructions on how to get started right and insure your success!

Volume I Includes:

- The hottest trends in the market
- The seven best test markets
- How to read between the lines at a trade show
- 107 ways to reach your market
- Examples of the best ads in the business
- How to get free advertising
- The 21 steps to set up your business
- How to start a manufacturing business
- How to write a newsletter
- How to give a seminar
- How to start a service business
- How to package software for the mass market
- How to be a highly paid consultant
- Franchising—the good, the bad and the ugly
- Interviews with six successful microcomputer businesses
- How to use the RLC factor to be street smart, lean, mean and successful



Volume II Includes:

- Strategies for growth
- Straight facts on incorporation
- How to build your organization
- How to manage cash flow
- How to develop your accounting system
- How to manage employees, wages and salaries
- How to survive a cash crunch
- What to do if things get really bad
- How to maximize your profits
- How to grow by acquisition
- How to value your business
- How and when to sell your business



WRITE OR CALL—DON'T WAIT!

**Wildfire Publishing, P.O. Box 420-DK
Carpinteria, CA 93013 Ph. (805) 684-1489**

Please send the following book(s) by return mail. I understand if I want to return them for any reason within 30 days of receipt, I can do so and get a **prompt full refund.**

- Your Fortune In The Microcomputer Business Vol. I, Getting Started, \$20.00. (Postpaid)**
- Your Fortune In The Microcomputer Business Vol. II, Growth, Survival and Success, \$20.00. (Postpaid)**

Calif. residents please add \$1.20 each sales tax.

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Enclosed is _____ or charge my MasterCard or Visa

Card # _____

Ex. Dt. _____ MCInterbank # _____

Signature _____ © 1982 Wildfire Pub.

User's Column

Items Reviewed

Ashton-Tate		
Suite 1510 3600 Wilshire Boulevard Los Angeles, CA 90010 (213) 204-5570		
WRITE (Writers' Really Incredible Text Editor)		\$395
California Computer Systems		
250 Caribbean Drive Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 734-5811		
Model 2210A S-100		\$2350
Compupro-Godbout Co.		
Oakland Airport, CA 94614 (415) 562-0636		
8085/8088 Dual Processor		
	6 MHz	\$425
	8 MHz	\$525
Cornucopia Software		
POB 5028 Walnut Creek, CA 94596 (415) 524-8098		
Microproof	TRS-80 Model I or III TRS-80 Model III or CP/M Optional Correcting Feature	\$89.50 \$149.50 \$60
Innovative Software Applications		
260 Sheridan, Suite 300 Palo Alto, CA 94306 (415) 326-0805		
Spellguard 2.0		\$295
Micropro International Corp.		
1299 Fourth Street San Rafael, CA 94901 (415) 457-8990		
Wordstar 3.0		\$495
Microsoft		
400 108th Avenue NE, Suite 200 Bellevue, WA 98004 (206) 828-8080		
muSimp/muMath	CP/M and Apple	\$250
BASCOS BASIC Compiler	CP/M and Apple	\$395
Osborne Computer Corp.		
26500 Corporate Avenue Hayward, CA 94545 (415) 887-8080		
Osborne 1 portable computer		\$1795
Workman & Associates		
112 Marion Avenue Pasadena, CA 91106		
PDATA Minimum Data Base		(postpaid) \$84.50

One Concept 1000 Supports 16 CP/M User Stations



Expandable, Multi-Processor, Multi-User, Multi-Tasking Microcomputer System

Here's computer power from Columbia Data Products that grows as your requirements grow. It's the new Concept 1000... featuring a wide variety of computer resources. Expandable RAM and ROM storage, data communications interfaces, floppy and Winchester disk drives and printers... all shared by up to 16 users via a host processor system in a master/satellite configuration. Each user works with a fully-dedicated Z-80A, 64K microprocessor system with dual RS-232 or RS-422 serial ports in a complete CP/M[®] environment. Multi-processing is managed by Digital Research's MP/M[®] and CP/NET operating systems. You can start with the Concept 1000... and stay with it. It grows with you. Contact us for more information on our newest Concept—the 1000.

COLUMBIA

DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

Home Office:
8980 Route 108
Columbia, MD 21048
Telephone 301-992-3400
TWX 710-682-1881

West Coast:
3601 MacArthur Blvd.
Suite 211
Newport Beach, CA 92660
Telephone 714-752-6248
Telex 682 310

Europe:
P.O. Box 1118
4050 Moenchengladbach 1
West Germany
Telephone 02161-33169
Telex 832 482

Circle 81 on inquiry card.

• Trademarks of Digital Research

TIME MANAGER

FOR APPLE II AND II PLUS

LIST 150.00

125.00

APPLE SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT

MICROPRO

WORDSTAR* 245.00
 SUPERSORT* 130.00
 MAILMERGE* 85.00
 DATASTAR* 207.00

CP/M®

BASIC COMPILER 315.00
 TASC APPLESOFT®
 COMPILER 150.00
 FORTRAN 80 165.00
 COBOL 80 550.00
 ALDS 105.00
 ADVENTURE 24.95
 OLYMPIC DECATHALON 21.95

HAYDEN

APPLESOFT COMPILER . 145.00

Microhouse™ continues to feature the best savings on the best software.

TERMINALS TELEVIDEO

950 CALL
 925 CALL
 920 CALL
 912 CALL
 910 CALL

PRINTERS C. ITOH

PRO/WRITER SERIAL ... 650.00
 PRO/WRITER PARALLEL 535.00
 STARWRITER I SERIAL ... CALL
 STARWRITER I PARALLEL . CALL
 ALL C. ITOH PRINTER
 ACCESSORIES CALL

EPSON

MX-100 CALL
 MX-80FT CALL
 MX-80 CALL
 EPSON GRAFTRAX CALL
 ALL EPSON PRINTER
 ACCESSORIES CALL

ANADEX

DP-9501 CALL
 DP-9500 CALL
 DP-9001 CALL
 DP-9000 CALL
 DP-8000 CALL
 DP-8000 for APPLE CALL
 ALL ANADEX PRINTER
 ACCESSORIES CALL

OKIDATA

MICROLINE 84 CALL
 MICROLINE 83A CALL
 MICROLINE 82A CALL
 MICROLINE 80 CALL

APPLE ACCESSORIES

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER

MULTI I/O 178.00

VIDEX

VIDEOTERM 290.00
 KEYBOARD ENHANCER. 105.00

MICROSOFT

Z-80 SOFTCARD 299.00
 16K RAMCARD 150.00

MODEMS

HAYES

CHRONOGRAPH

RS-232 COMPATIBLE CLOCK/CALENDAR
 FOR SMALL COMPUTERS. ADDS
 DIMENSION OF PRECISE TIME-KEEPING
 TO ALL RS-232-C COMPATIBLE
 COMPUTERS. USED IN CONJUNCTION
 WITH USER-DEVELOPED SOFTWARE, THE
 CHRONOGRAPH CAN LOG REPORTS
 AND PROGRAMS BY DATE AND TIME.
 COMPUTER ALARM FEATURE. STAND
 ALONE UNIT. POWERED INDEPENDENTLY.
 BATTERY BACK-UP AND WRITE
 PROTECT SWITCH.

LIST: 249.00

208.00

SMARTMODEM 230.00

MICROMODEM II (APPLE) 307.00

NOVATION

APPLE-CAT 325.00
 LIST: 389.00
 AUTO-CAT 213.00
 D-CAT 156.00

CP/M SOFTWARE ASHTON-TATE

dBASE II
 Version 2.0 599.00

VISICORP

VISICALC† CALL
 VISIDEX† 159.00
 VISIFILE† 200.00
 VISIPILOT† 149.00
 VISITERM† 128.00
 VISITREND-VISIPILOT†... 220.00
 DESKTOP PLAN II† 160.00

SUPERSOFT

TERM II 131.00
 DIAGNOSTICS II 84.00
 DISK DOCTOR 84.00
 FORTRAN 218.00
 SSS FORTRAN
 with RATFOR 285.00
 TINY PASCAL 74.00

MICROSOFT

BASIC 80 285.00
 BASIC COMPILER 315.00
 COBOL 80 568.00
 FORTRAN 80 345.00
 muSIMP-muMATH 215.00
 MACRO 80 140.00

MICROPRO

WORDSTAR 3.0* 299.00
 SUPERSORT* 170.00
 MAILMERGE* 105.00
 DATASTAR* 244.00

The Microhouse Order Center is Open from 9:00 AM
until 8:00 PM Eastern Time Monday through Friday.

Visa and MasterCard Welcome.

FOR ORDERS · PRICE QUOTES · AVAILABILITY

1-800-523-9511

IN PENNSYLVANIA

1-215-868-8219

P.O. BOX 498
BETHLEHEM, PA 18016

* Trademarks of MicroPro International.
† Trademarks of VisiCorp.
CP/M is a registered trademark of
Digital Research.
APPLE is a registered trademark of
Apple Computers.

VISICORP
VISICALC
NEW FOR APPLE® AND IBM
CALL

NEW
C. ITOH
F-10

DAISY WHEEL PRINTER
(REPLACES STARWRITER II
PARALLEL AND SERIAL)

16 INCH WIDTH, FRICTION FEED OR
OPTIONAL BIDIRECTIONAL TRACTOR.
ETX/ACK, X-ON/X-OFF PROTOCOLS. LOW
PROFILE DESIGN... ONLY 6 INCHES HIGH!

40 CPS.

PARALLEL OR SERIAL

CALL

SORCIM
SUPERCALC

LIST: 295.00

219.00

CALL FOR THE LATEST MICROHOUSE
SAVINGS ON THE COMPLETE LINE OF
MAXELL DISKETTES.

NEW
C. ITOH
PROWRITER
SERIAL

120 CPS. BUSY READY, X-ON/X-OFF,
CURRENT LOOP

LIST: 885.00

650.00

PREMIUM
PACKAGE

- 16K RAMCARD
- Z-80 SOFTCARD
- VIDEX VIDEOTERM
- INVERSE CHARACTER SET
- 40-80 COLUMN SWITCH
- CP/M® USER'S GUIDE
by Tom Hogan

LIST: 775.00

619.00

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT
TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

Microhouse
Presents

24

Hour Ordering
With
Microline™

The Microcomputer People from Microhouse introduce
yet another innovation to computer shopping: Microline.

Microline is a computerized order-entry system, similar
to accessing time-sharing systems. Microline is easy to
use. All you need is a computer, a modem, a phone, and
to follow these easy steps:

- 1** Dial 215-868-1230.
- 2** Microline will answer in one ring. (If not already in use)
- 3** A tone will be transmitted through the phone.
- 4** Connect your modem to your phone.
- 5** Hit the 'RETURN' key on your computer. A self-explanatory
sign-on message will appear on your screen.
- 6** Follow the instructions to shop and order through Microline.
- 7** Payments by check, money order, C.O.D., MasterCard, or
Visa only.

The Microcomputer People. **Microhouse™**

Circle 272 on Inquiry card.

www.americanradiohistory.com

XVAX systems 68000



System 2

System 2 includes:

- 68000 processor at 8MHz
- 32 bit registers, operations
- 7 vectored interrupt levels
- 256KB parity checking RAM
- 10MB Winchester hard disk
- 960KB floppy disk
- Graphics display monitor
- Multibus™/IEEE architecture
- XVX multiuser operating system
- Option: UNIX™, CP/M™
- Screen editor, filer, linker
- Language: (Pascal, C, COBOL, FORTRAN, BASIC, or Assembler)
- Option: add 10MB Winchester with 10MB tape backup
- Option: on site service

Software:

- A•Counts™ accounting and inventory.
- Bizgraf™ business color graphics.
- Tektext™ scientific word processor.
- TeleSoft-Ada™ to DOD specifications.

- UNIX™ of Bell Laboratories
- CP/M™ of Digital Research
- Multibus™ of Intel Corp.
- Ada™ Dept. of Defense

Representatives worldwide.

IMMEDIATE ATTENTION!

Please send specifications on:

- System 1 (\$2,000)
(board only, 128KB RAM)
- System 2 (\$8,500)
(with 10MB Winchester)

Name

Company

City State

Zip Phone

Phone: (319) 344-0550 Cable: XAVAXCORP

XAVAX Corporation
300 Northwest Tower
Bettendorf, Iowa 52722

B 482

User's Column

How long has this been going on?"

I shrugged.

"You mean I went through three semesters of calculus and did ALL THOSE PROBLEMS while you had a computer program that would do differentiation and integrals? And I mashed through Physics I and II and solved problems with a hand calculator when all that time Ezekial could have done my homework?" By now she was screaming.

"Uh, well—" Under the circumstances I did the only sensible thing a man could do. I hid behind my wife.

But my lovely friend did have a point. True, muSimp/muMath are limited in what they can do, but they can do differentiation, integrals, and algebra. They can factor and expand polynomials. They can do matrix operations and simplify equations, and do it all symbolically, the way you'd mess around with the equations using pencil and paper.

The programs aren't perfect. They tend to run out of memory easily. The way to escape that is to set up a kind of subprogram consisting of those elements of muSimp/muMath that you need for your particular problem, leaving out all the parts that won't affect what you're doing. For example, you can configure a system that understands trigonometry and complex numbers but doesn't know that matrices and integrals exist. And so forth.

There are other limits. The documentation isn't exactly encrypted, but it's pretty dense. You really have to want to use the programs to dig your way through that stuff, and as I said earlier, it would help a lot if you understood LISP. The authors of the muSimp documents plainly do understand LISP, and although they don't expect you to, they keep hoping you will.

Still in all, there's no real competition for muSimp/muMath. If you want to do symbolic algebra, if you want to use your computer to help you get through Calculus 102 and Physics 203, then you probably need muSimp/muMath.

Recommended for those who need it, with reservations as noted.

BASCOM Improves

More good news. Microsoft has done it again. It has improved its BASCOM BASIC Compiler.

What Microsoft has done is two-fold: it's added program CHAINing with COMMON storage, meaning that you can break a program apart into pieces and execute it in parts, passing variables to each chunk as called. This greatly reduces the size of the program code that must be in memory at a given time, which means that it saves free memory and that you can run bigger programs with more variables.

Second, Microsoft has greatly cut down on the run-time package, so the total size of the programs is—or can be—smaller, and also larger programs can be compiled and linked.

More good news. Microsoft has partially dropped the restrictive licensing provision that made you pay a royalty on any program you sold that had been compiled with BASCOM.

The bad news on that front is that it has dropped the royalty requirement only for the *old* BASCOM; if you want to use the new, with the CHAIN and COMMON keywords and smaller run-time package and all that nifty stuff, you still have to pay for each copy you sell. Alas. But I suspect free enterprise will end that; it's only a matter of time.

Meanwhile, the new BASCOM is very nice indeed. Take a trivial example: an old Star Trek game I've been playing with. As you might suspect, my Star Trek is the *ultimate* game, with invisible Romulans, and shields for the Klingons, and enemy bases, and attacks on Federation bases, and Federation trading ships, and black holes, and—well, you get the idea.

The game was originally written in EBASIC, a public-domain precursor to Gordon Eubanks' CBASIC. I added to it and translated it into CBASIC, but eventually the program outgrew that. Besides, it was getting awfully slow. What I wanted to do, therefore, was

INCREASE SALES OF CP/M[®]

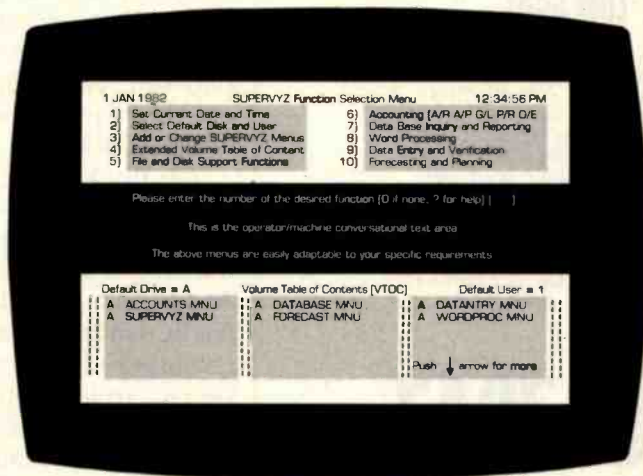
**ANYONE CAN USE CP/M
WITH SUPERVYZ**

SUPERVYZ is a revolutionary software concept that serves as a mediator between the user and CP/M, requesting information in plain English and translating the response into the form CP/M recognizes. Users are led from one application to another in a courteous and step-by-step sequence of menus. Aided by descriptive error messages and computer-assisted tutoring, the operator avoids mistakes and is advised of the next step in a polite and friendly manner.

**EXPAND YOUR MARKET
AND LOWER COSTS**

As a Dealer, SUPERVYZ allows you to sell CP/M computers and application software to non-technical markets, without the added expense of teaching the operating system. EPIC supplies the menus or you create your own to meet the exact needs of your customers. Because SUPERVYZ is compatible with over 2,000 programs and 300 computers, you can bundle software from different suppliers and SUPERVYZ does the teaching. This eliminates costly after-the-sale handholding.

For further information about EPIC SUPERVYZ, call or write us today.



Supervyz is a trademark of
Epic Computer Corporation.
CP/M is a Trademark of
Digital Research.

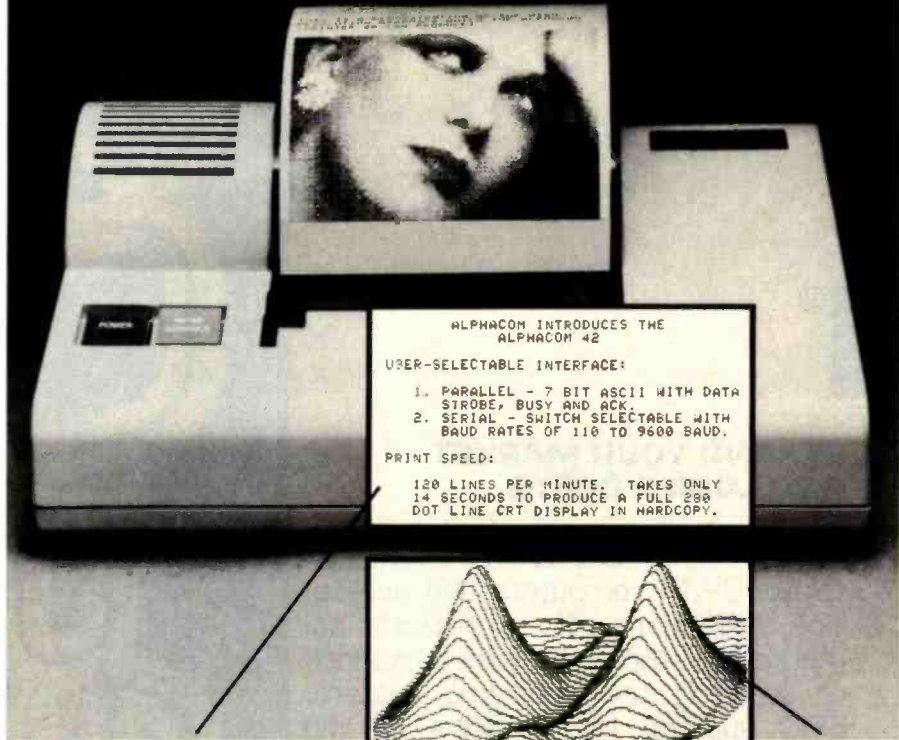
EPIC
EPIC SOFTWARE

Epic Computer Corporation
7542 Trade Street
San Diego, CA 92121
Tel. 714-695-3560

NOW SOLD THROUGH DISTRIBUTORS
IN POPULAR FORMATS
800-421-0814
DEALERS ONLY, PLEASE

Circle 172 on Inquiry card.

A Great Price For A Great Printer



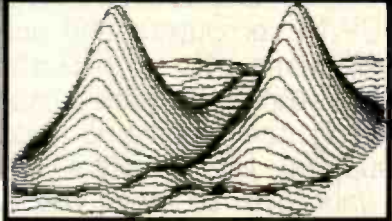
ALPHACOM INTRODUCES THE ALPHACOM 42

USER-SELECTABLE INTERFACE:

1. PARALLEL - 7 BIT ASCII WITH DATA STROBE, BUSY AND ACK.
2. SERIAL - SWITCH SELECTABLE WITH BAUD RATES OF 110 TO 9600 BAUD.

PRINT SPEED:

120 LINES PER MINUTE. TAKES ONLY 14 SECONDS TO PRODUCE A FULL 280 DOT LINE CRT DISPLAY IN HARDCOPY.



Results of the ALPHACOM 42 Thermal Printer

Quality graphics and symbols for business and pleasure.

SPECIAL OFFER
\$ 199⁹⁵
Order by Phone Today!

15 Day Free Home Trial

FAST · QUIET · LOW COST

The remarkable ALPHACOM 42 high speed 40 column thermal printer is now available through this mail offer for only \$199.95.* For Apple, Commodore, Atari and other home computer users, this is the opportunity to own one of the most reliable printers ever introduced. It's a fool-proof printing mechanism that is backed by field experience with more than a million similar units in industry, government and education, plus a 90 day warranty. Fast, quiet and easy to operate, the ALPHACOM 42 prints up to 120 text lines per minute! Dump a 24 line CRT in 14 seconds!!

Order your ALPHACOM 42 today using the convenience of Master Card or Visa. Call for immediate action, or mail your check to ALPHACOM.

800 · 538 · 7047

*Interface Cables available for as little as \$24.95.

Alphacom

2323 S. Bascom Avenue, Campbell, CA 95008

MasterCard

User's Column

translate it into Microsoft BASIC and compile it; but I couldn't because the program was just too large. I could break it into pieces for the Microsoft interpreter, but that was even slower than CBASIC.

Comes new BASCOM and I've done it. Now I have a setup program which invents the game universe and makes the maps; then it calls in another program which processes commands; and every now and then still another program comes in and massages the data. It all works, letting me have a Star Trek so complicated that even I am beginning to think it's finished.

Anyway, that's how the new compiler works. On a more serious note, it will compile my tiny database.

And here I have a problem. Should I review software that I have written? Certainly I have an obligation to tell you it's mine. I try to be objective, but certainly I could overlook flaws in my own programs.

Minimum Data Base

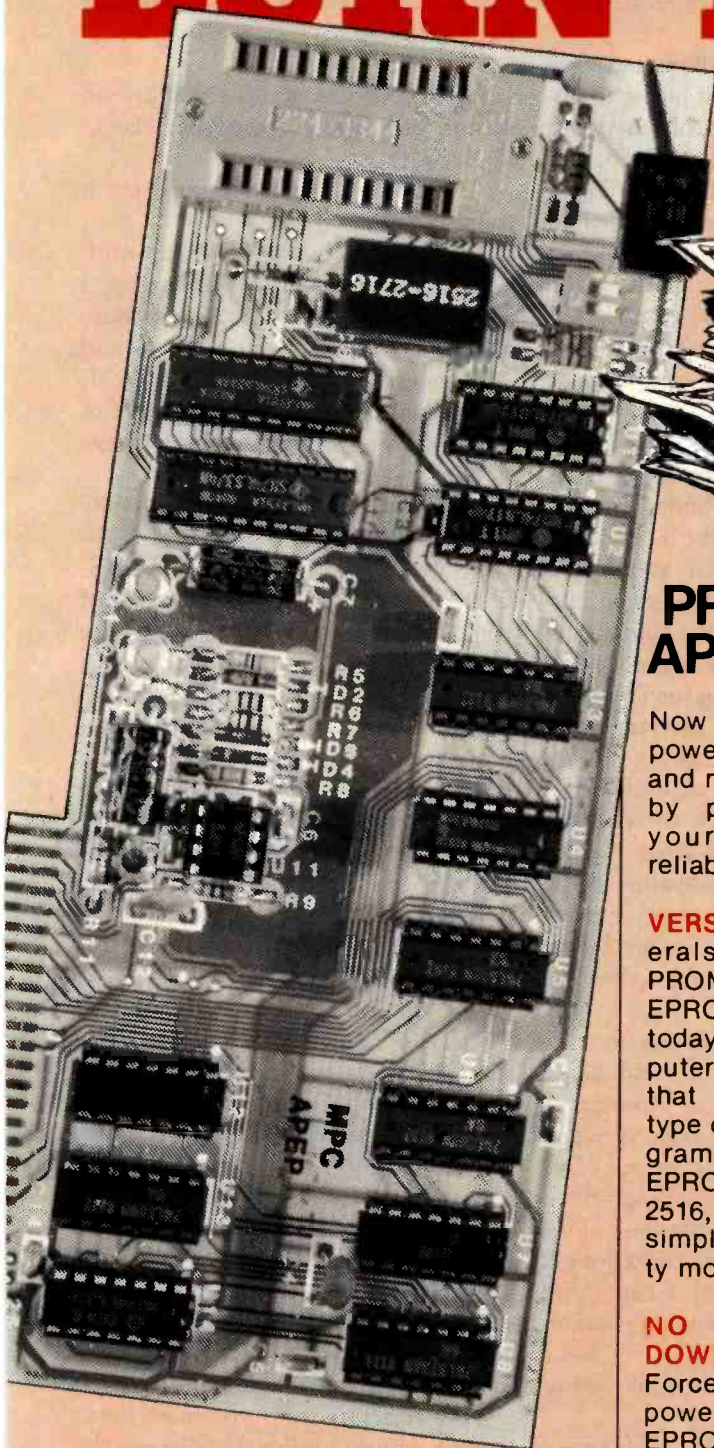
Minimum Data Base grew like Topsy. It started a long time ago with a thing called the People's Data Base by Yogesh Gupta and others. It was, in fact, the very first program I ever got running. When I bought Zeke, Mac Lean and Tony Pietsch handed me Debbie (a Microsoft-like BASIC that came with the Icom disk drives and, ugh, FDOS operating system); and they handed me a listing of the People's Data Base.

"Get that running," they ordered.

So I tried. Lord I tried. And I certainly learned that semicolons are not colons, that single quote marks are not double quotes, that BASIC has a very precise syntax and improvements are not tolerated, and that I needed to keep my temper well enough so as not to throw anything heavy at Ezekial.

Eventually I got it running. It wasn't a bad little program; more to the point, it was well structured, with a main routine and a series of subroutines, some of which themselves called other subroutines. There were no GOTO statements except within sub-

BURN EPROMS NOT MONEY!



PROM IT™ APPLE II EPROM PROGRAMMER

Now you can enhance the power of your Apple II system and make substantial savings by programming EPROMs yourself, speedily and reliably.

VERSATILITY — MPC Peripherals proudly introduces PROM IT, the most versatile EPROM burner in the market today for your Apple computer. Unlike other burners that program only a single type of EPROM, PROM IT programs 8K, 16K and 32K EPROMs such as the 2508, 2516, 2532 and 2732 with a simple change of a personality module.

NO COMPUTER POWER-DOWN — The Zero Insertion Force socket and EPROM power-down switch permits EPROMs to be easily installed or removed without powering the Apple down.

FLEXIBILITY — The powerful disk-based software manipulates memory blocks, disk files and EPROM code to provide a flexible EPROM programming environment.

MEMORY READABILITY — Unlike some competitive brands, the PROM IT's memory mapped design allows use of EPROM for machine code routines executable by the Apple's 6502 microprocessor.

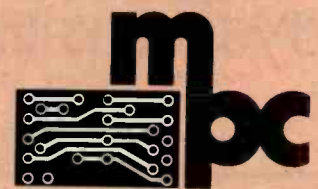
CODE STABILITY — The switch selectable Write Protect feature ensures code stability by preventing accidental overwriting of EPROMs.

VARIETY OF APPLICATIONS — Apple owners can run EPROMs for several applications including custom character generators, custom system monitors, custom driver software, product emulators, operation testing, energy and instruments control, data acquisition, software security

Two year warranty.

PROM IT Apple II EPROM PROGRAMMER — Powerful. Versatile. Best value for your money.

UNBEATABLE PRICE —
The RomWriter sells for \$175.
The Apparat sells for \$149.
PROM IT is yours for \$129.50.
BURN EPROMS! Not money!



MPC Peripherals Corp.
9424 Chesapeake Drive
San Diego, CA 92123
Tel: 714-278-0630

*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
RomWriter is a registered trademark of Mountain Computer, Inc.
Apparat is a registered trademark of Apparat, Inc.
Prom It is a registered trademark of MPC Peripherals Corp.

Circle 287 on inquiry card.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS FOR INDUSTRY

CP/M CROSS-ASSEMBLERS

Fast, comprehensive cross-assemblers to run under CP/M.* Extensive pseudo-ops include full listing control, nested conditionals, mnemonic synonyms, and inclusion of external source files. Generate object file, assembly listing, and symbol table from source code for nine popular microprocessor families.

XASM05 6805
XASM09 6809
XASM18 1802
XASM48 8048/8041
XASM51 8051
XASM65 6502
XASM68 6800/6801
XASMF8 F8/3870
XASM400 COP400

Assemblers ... \$200.00 each
Manual only ... \$ 25.00

8048 DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE

Now you can use the 8048 family of single-chip microcomputers without buying expensive equipment. Develop 8048 software with the XASM48 cross-assembler. Then plug our EPR-48 board into your S-100 system to program the 8748 EPROM version.

8048 Development Package ... \$574.00
EPR-48 alone \$449.00

EPROM SIMULATOR BOARD

Debug dedicated systems quickly. Our PSB-100 PROM Emulator is an S-100 board with up to 8K of RAM. Cable with 24-pin plug replaces 2708 or 2716 EPROM(s) in your target system for instant program testing

PSB-100 EPROM Simulator ... \$445.00
w/2K RAM

*Trademark of Digital Research

avocet
systems inc.



804 SOUTH STATE ST.
DOVER, DEL. 19901
302-734-0151

Visa and Mastercharge accepted. We ship 8" single-density and Softcard+ 5.25" diskettes. Ask us about other formats. OEM AND DEALER INQUIRES INVITED.

+ Trademark of Microsoft

User's Column

routines. None of this grasshopper jumping about that so ruins BASIC's reputation.

The program was limited, and soon I ran into the limits. So I began to improve it. The sort algorithm used was a bubble sort. That wouldn't do, so I put in a Shell-sort algorithm. There were no disk operations. I fixed that. The command menu was processed inefficiently, so I rewrote that and renamed most of the commands. The "delete entry" system was asinine, and I set up an entirely new way to handle that. And so forth.

Year after year the silly thing grew—and I found I was using it for *everything*. It keeps phone numbers and addresses. It keeps the list of members of the Space Council and the L-5 Board. When the Boy Scouts go hiking, a PDATA (after the original People's Data Base) lets me make lists by meal (what are we eating for Thursday dinner?), or by who is carrying what (who's got Friday's lunch?), and all that. When I do an anthology, a PDATA file keeps track of who has how many shares and what they've been paid. When new royalties come in, it calculates what the new payment is and then writes the cover letter, makes mailing labels, and writes the checks.

Versatile. And darned easy to use. "You ought to sell it," said Barry Workman of Workman Associates. "Let me handle it for you. It won't make you rich, but what do you care? People out there need the program." "Maybe," said I. "What if—gulp—what if someone reviews it and doesn't like the documentation? I can stand not being thought an elegant programmer, but—"

"Don't worry about it. I learned to use it, didn't I?"

I shrugged. "Also, look, there's very little new in there. True, I didn't steal it from Gupta and the People's Data Base; there probably aren't ten lines of code left from their original. But it's all very straightforward code. Nothing elegant at all."

"That's the value," Workman said. "Look, lots of people want a general-purpose do-all program, which is what

this is. I notice that when you did all that statistical analysis, you used your PDATA thing."

"Yeah."

"And your Christmas cards are on it, and you used to keep your check-book balance—"

"I don't do that any more. I use a Journal now."

"Yeah, but you used to," Barry said.

Eventually he wore me down. So I mention PDATA, a small database and do-all, available from Workman Associates. If I didn't already have it, I'd probably buy it; I can't conceive of living without it, and I wouldn't have time to write it again.

It is useful. And it's in both CBASIC and Microsoft BASIC, with the Microsoft version compilable by BASCOM—except that BASCOM will not compile the general program because it won't compile anything with arrays defined by variables. PDATA creates databases and dimensions them according to the number of fields you've specified, but BASCOM wants to know those dimensions in advance. This means that you can compile FONES (the telephone program) or NAND (name and address) or any set whose structure you know in advance, but you can't just compile PDATA.

On the other hand, one reason PDATA is so useful is that you can run it interactively in interpreted Microsoft BASIC and write your own special-purpose routines (such as the one that determines what my contributors ought to be paid, given the total royalty). If you know BASIC at all, you can do a lot with PDATA.

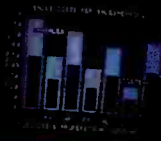
So. Useful, yes. But it is not a rival to dBase II and doesn't claim to be. All it claims to be is a very useful little general-purpose data handler that provides a structure to let you mash data. And it will do all the statistics taught in elementary stat courses: sums, averages, standard deviations, medians, means, and correlations between two variables.

I've always liked it, and I'm happy to share it.

Next time, more on Zeke's new friends and a lot more on financial programs. ■

Screen Director

Screen Director™ retrieves and displays any standard image file on your Apple's video monitor, large screen TV or color printer. For only \$150, Screen Director™ gives you a filmmaker's finesse in boardroom presentations, management briefings and demonstrations for clients.



With Screen Director™ you can scroll forwards and backwards through any color displays, with dissolves or cuts from one image to the next — all at the touch of two buttons. You can even enhance your **Apple Business Graphics** with title slides in a variety of fonts and colors.

Spice your Apple with cinema.

Screen Director™ includes both the two-button controller and all necessary software.

For information on dealers of Screen Director™ in your area, call (617) 491-3377.



**Business & Professional
Software, Inc.**
143 Binney Street
Cambridge, MA 02142

Screen Director™ is a product of Business & Professional Software, Inc., creators of **Apple Business Graphics**.
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Handbook of Digital IC Applications

by David L. Heiserman
Prentice-Hall Inc.
Englewood Cliffs, NJ
1980, 428 pages, \$21.95

Reviewed by
Clifford R. Mosley
Network Test
and Training Facility
Building 25, Code 850.2
Goddard Space Flight Center
Greenbelt, MD 20771

Ordering a book without
first reading the fine print is a

risky thing to do. I have found that getting what you order is not always the same as getting what you want. When I first saw the title of this book, I thought, naturally enough, "This is a book full of digital IC application projects." Because I'm always anxious to build new gadgets, I promptly ordered the book. When it arrived, I tore open the package, flipped open the book, and found myself totally let down! It was not a collection of projects, but a book about basic digital concepts and devices.

But I had paid good money for the book, and the least I could do was give it a closer

look. When I overcame my initial prejudice, I discovered that it did, in fact, have some very good characteristics.

Handbook of Digital IC Applications appears to have been primarily designed as a textbook for a technical school or intermediate engineering course in digital design. At the end of each segment, Heiserman has included an exercise on key points to encourage further study. Answers to selected exercises are included in the back of the book, allowing readers to check the accuracy of their quiz answers. Despite the fact that the book is targeted for a technical audience, I feel that a serious hobbyist with a fair math background could learn a great deal. The text is supported by many helpful illustrations and is written in a pleasantly explicit style.

Basic combinational logic (AND, OR, INVERT, etc.) and Boolean algebra are the dominant subjects of the beginning chapters of the book. These fundamentals are discussed in a little greater detail than in most books of this type. Heiserman then moves into a discussion of digital hardware, detailing the design aspects of interfacing TTL (transistor-transistor logic) and CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) logic with some of the more common input and output devices. He also discusses some of the problems encountered when combining TTL and CMOS logic within the same system and describes flip-flops, counters, timers, code converters, display drivers, AOI (AND-OR-INVERT) circuits, and other similar digital devices.

In the final chapters, Heiserman introduces more

complex devices such as data selectors, data multiplexers/demultiplexers, parity generators/detectors, arithmetic circuits, and memory circuits.

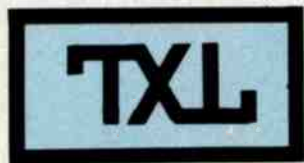
One of the greatest strengths of the book is Chapter 11, where Heiserman uses a refreshing approach to present an application of the basic theory of the earlier chapters. He leads the reader through the design of a simple digital measuring system (in this case a frequency counter), developing each unit of the system as a separate block, then illustrating the process of integrating all of the blocks into a complete system.

The book has some weak points. It lacks a glossary, and the index is a little skimpy. Both are important in a technical book in order to quickly locate information. These faults reduce the overall effectiveness of the book as a learning aid.

Also, some minor technical (or possibly editing) errors tend to confuse the reader. One example can be found in the first chapter, where the typical power consumption of a CMOS gate is listed at 10 ns (nanoseconds). As it is standard practice to measure power consumption in units of watts, I assume that Heiserman intended the text to read 10 nW (nanowatts).

Conclusion

Handbook of Digital IC Applications is well written and superbly illustrated and would make an adequate digital-design textbook or tutorial for a serious hobbyist. Although it wasn't the book I thought I had ordered, I am nevertheless pleased to have it as a part of my reference library. ■



Telex Link

Telecommunications package to interface most microcomputers to the Western Union Telex II (TWX) network. **TXL** allows your computer to function as an intelligent telex station — replacing the conventional paper tape telex machine. You edit your telex messages to perfection using your text editor. **TXL** automatically formats and sends them. Incoming telex messages are received, displayed, stamped with date and time, and then written to disk storage.



TXL outperforms the conventional paper-tape telex machine!

TXL: Telex Link is available in two hardware/software packages:
TXL: S-100 and **TXL: RS-232**. Both packages require Z-80 CPU and CP/M.
TXL: Telex Link: links your computer to the world of Telex communications

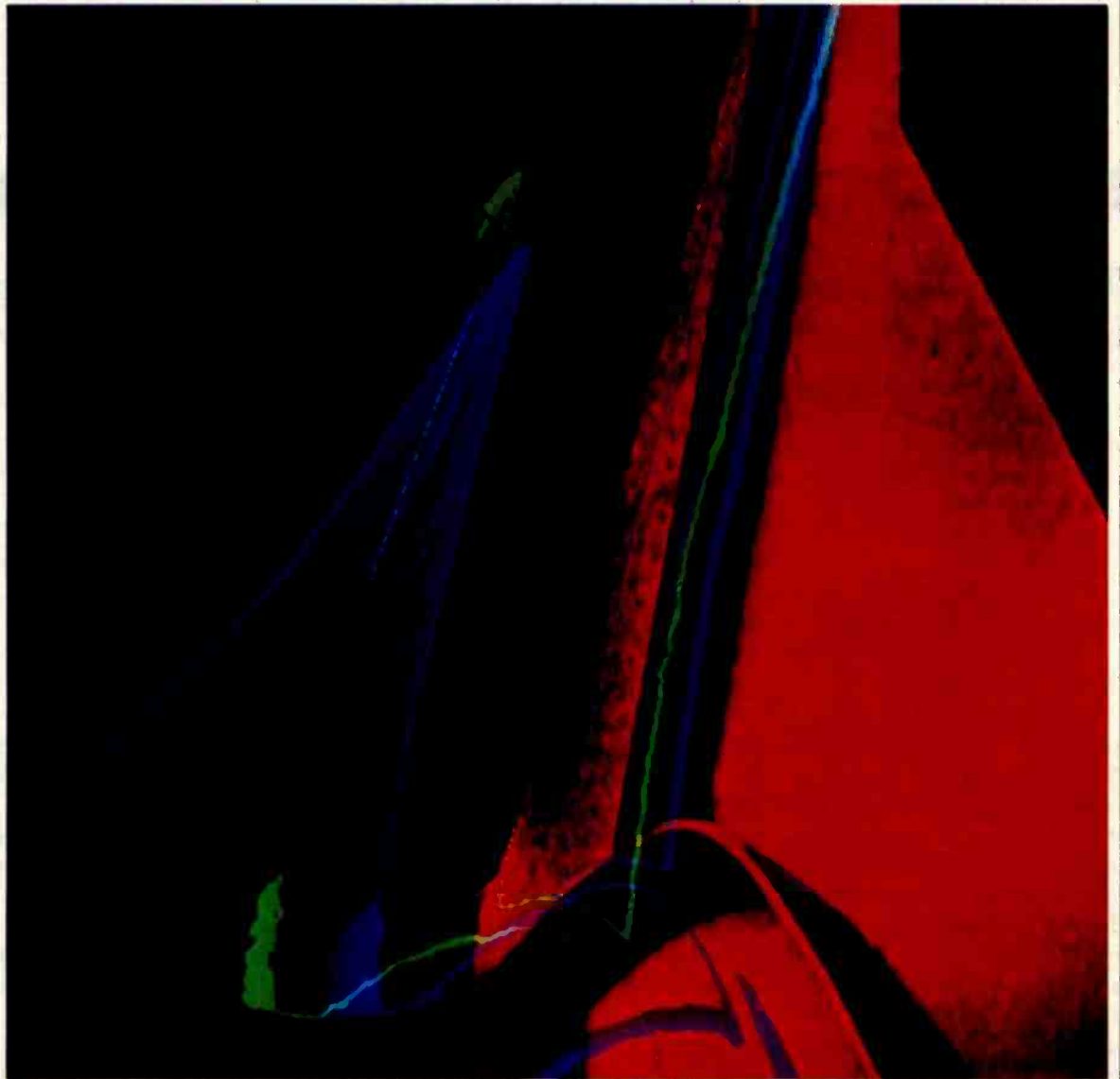
Trademarks: Z-80 - ZILOG. CP/M - Digital Research. TXL Telex Link - Cawthon Scientific Group

**Cawthon
Scientific
Group**

**24224 Michigan Avenue
Dearborn, Michigan 48124
Phone: 313-565-4000
Telex: 810-221-1265 Cawthon Drbn.**

1982 NATIONAL COMPUTER CONFERENCE

JUNE 7-10 • ASTRODOMAIN • HOUSTON, TEXAS



Computer Image Processing: University of Southern California Institute for Physics and Imaging Science

A D V A N C I N G P R O F E S S I O N A L I S M

Dramatic strides have been made in computer technology, and at NCC '82, you'll have a unique opportunity to learn about them. Eighty technical sessions will highlight nine specialized areas, and plenaries will feature four of this country's most distinguished speakers.

You'll also see the most impressive display of modern computer technology in the world. More than 650 companies in some 3,200 exhibit booth units will provide you with a panorama of the industry's newest products and services!

And the 17 Professional Development Seminars, constituting a conference within a conference, will probe five subject tracts of vital interest to you.

So, call **800-556-6882** today to pre-register with a major credit card. You'll save time and money, and you can get help with your airline reservations as well.

Then, attend the 1982 National Computer Conference and advance your professionalism.



CALL

800-556-6882

Monday—Thursday, 9:00 am
to 8:00 pm (EST)

Friday, 9:00 am until 6:00 pm

In Rhode Island and outside the continental U.S., call 401-884-9500.

Sponsored by:

American Federation of Information Processing Societies, Inc.;
Association for Computing Machinery; Data Processing Management Association; IEEE Computer Society; Society for Computer Simulation.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Designing the Star User Interface

The Star user interface adheres rigorously to a small set of principles designed to make the system seem friendly by simplifying the human-machine interface.

Dr. David Canfield Smith, Charles Irby,
Ralph Kimball, and Bill Verplank
Xerox Corporation
3333 Coyote Hill Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94304

Eric Harslem
Xerox Corporation
El Segundo, CA 90245

In April 1981, Xerox announced the 8010 Star Information System, a new personal computer designed for offices. Consisting of a processor, a large display, a keyboard, and a cursor-control device (see photo 1), it is intended for business professionals who handle information.

Star is a multifunction system combining document creation, data processing, and electronic filing, mailing, and printing. Document creation includes text editing and formatting, graphics editing, mathematical formula editing, and page layout. Data processing deals with homogeneous, relational databases that can be sorted, filtered, and formatted under user control. Filing is an example of a network service utilizing the Ethernet local-area network (see references 9 and 13). Files may be stored on a work station's disk, on a file server on

the work station's network, or on a file server on a different network. Mailing permits users of work stations to communicate with one another. Printing utilizes laser-driven raster printers capable of printing both text and graphics.

As Jonathan Seybold has written, "This is a very different product: Different because it truly bridges word processing and typesetting functions; different because it has a broader range of capabilities than anything which has preceded it; and different because it introduces to the commercial market radically new concepts in human engineering." (See reference 15.)

The Star user interface adheres rigorously to a small set of design principles. These principles make the system seem familiar and friendly, simplify the human-machine interaction, unify the nearly two dozen functional areas of Star, and allow user experience in one area to apply in others. In reference 17, we presented an overview of the features in Star. Here, we describe the principles

behind those features and illustrate the principles with examples. This discussion is addressed to the designers of other computer programs and systems—large and small.

Star Architecture

Before describing Star's user interface, several essential aspects of the Star architecture should be pointed out. Without these elements, it would have been impossible to design an interface anything like the present one.

The Star hardware was modeled after the experimental Xerox Alto computer (see reference 19). Like Alto, Star consists of a Xerox-developed, high-bandwidth, MSI (medium-scale integration) processor; local disk storage; a bit-mapped display screen having a 72-dots-per-inch resolution; a pointing device called the "mouse"; and a connection to the Ethernet network. Stars are higher-performance machines than Altos, being about three times as fast, having 512K bytes of main memory (versus 256K bytes on most Altos), 10

About the Authors

These five Xerox employees have worked on the Star user interface project for the past five years. Their academic backgrounds are in computer science and psychology.

INTERNATIONAL

Price Performance Reliability



**CMC IS MEETING TODAY'S
HIGH STANDARD OF
EXCELLENCE WITH TOSHIBA,
CMC'S OWN SUPERFIVE AND
SUPERTEN, 5- AND 10-MBYTE
MICROCOMPUTERS, AND
OTHER FINE PRODUCTS**

TOSHIBA DESKTOP COMPUTERS

CMC International offers dealers the new Toshiba computer line, CP/M® -based micros with lots of flexibility...your choice of one or two drives, either 5¼ or 8 inch. Toshiba computers come with C/PM, Microsoft Basic80 and CBasic®. We're proud to offer a system with day-in, day-out dependability, backed by one of the world's largest electronics manufacturers. And, we offer a comprehensive dealer program including parts and module inventory, and prepaid freight for warranty repairs (if you ever need it).

ALSO DISTRIBUTING:

- | | | |
|-----------|-------------|------------------|
| •Corvus | •Tandon | •C.Itoh |
| •NEC | •Seagate | •MicroPro |
| •Dysan | •MPI | •Accounting Plus |
| •Epson | •Superbrain | •Peachtree |
| •Verbatim | •Compustar | •dBase II |

YOUR STOCKING DISTRIBUTOR



A Division of Computer Marketing Corporation

CMC INTERNATIONAL

11058 Main, Suite 125 Bellevue, WA 98004

PHONE (206) 453-9777

T-200 64k RAM, 80x24 12" green phosphor screen, complete with CP/M, MBasic80 and CBasic.

Model 3
One 5¼" 280k
Disk Drive
List **\$3700**

Model 2
Two 5¼" 280k
Disk Drives
List **\$4500**

T-250 64k RAM, 80x24 12" screen, complete with CP/M, MBasic80 and CBasic.

Model 3
One 8" 1mbyte
Disk Drive
List **\$4750**

Model 2
Two 8" 1mbyte
Disk Drives
List **\$6750**

EXCELLENT DEALER DISCOUNTS

To Order Call Toll Free
1-800-426-2963

TELEX: 152 556 SEATAC

DON'T PAY MORE !!!

TRS-80 MODEL III

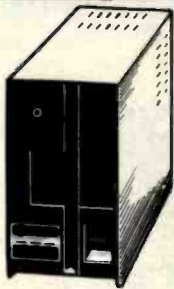


MODEL III WITH 2 DISK DRIVES (48K RAM).....\$1746.95
 MODEL III WITH 1 DISK DRIVE (48K RAM).....\$1499.95
 MODEL III WITH 48K MEMORY (EXTENDED BASIC).....\$849.95
 MODEL III WITH 16K MEMORY (EXTENDED BASIC).....\$825.00

DISK DRIVES FOR TRS-80'S MODEL III

	DRIVE 0	DRIVE 1 INTERNAL
40 Track	\$595	\$239
40 Track Dual Sided	\$729.95	\$349.95
80 Track	\$729.95	\$349.95
80 Track Dual Sided	\$829.95	\$479.95

	DRIVE 2 EXTERNAL	DRIVE 3 EXTERNAL
40 Track	\$259.95	\$259.95
40 Track Dual Sided	\$369.95	\$369.95
80 Track	\$369.95	\$369.95
80 Track Dual Sided	\$469.95	\$499.95



MODEL I
\$259.95

40 TRACK TEAC OR TANDON DISK DRIVES WITH POWER SUPPLY AND CABINET

Color Computer Disk Drives By Radio Shack..\$470

AW...WHAT THE HECK

RAM Memory Chips for the TRS-80 Apple

It is the policy of American Business Computers to offer merchandise at the lowest price possible. Several months back, we began selling RAM Memory Chips for the TRS-80 for \$45.00 per set. Someone else sold chips for \$44.00. We sold them for \$38.00. They sold them for \$37.95. So we say "AW...WHAT THE HECK!" Let's see the other guys beat this price.

\$17.95
PER
16K
SET

These chips are brand new "4116's". These 200 nano-second chips are fully compatible with all TRS-80 products. Instructions for insertion are included. However, the dip switch required for converting a 4K Model I to a 16K Model I are not included at this low price.

EPSON PRINTERS

ALMOST EVERYONE WHO CALLS ABOUT EPSON PRICES BUYS A PRINTER. THERE ARE TWO REASONS FOR THIS: 1. WE USUALLY HAVE THE LOWEST PRICE IN THE COUNTRY. 2. WE ALMOST ALWAYS HAVE THE PRINTER THEY NEED IN STOCK. SO...CALL US TODAY!

32K EXPANSION INTERFACES

32K EXPANSION INTERFACES FOR TRS-80 MODEL I BY RADIO SHACK.....\$329.95

COLOR COMPUTERS BY RADIO SHACK

16K WITH EXTENDED BASIC.....\$487

TRS-80 MODEL II.....\$3269.95

64K, ONE DISK.....\$5399.95

128K, ONE DISK.....\$4750.00

128K, TWO DISK.....\$5399.95

OKIDATA PRINTERS

82A.....\$525.00

83A.....\$769.00

PACKET MAN GAME FOR TRS-80 COMPUTER.....\$24.95



AMERICAN BUSINESS COMPUTERS

Small

Business

Computers

118 S. MILL ST. PRYOR, OK. 74361

PLEASE ADD 3% FOR CHARGE OR COD ORDERS. ABOVE PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE SHIPPING. CALL FOR SHIPPING CHARGES AND CURRENT AVAILABILITY. DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

918-825-4844



Photo 1: A Star work station showing the processor, display, keyboard, and mouse.

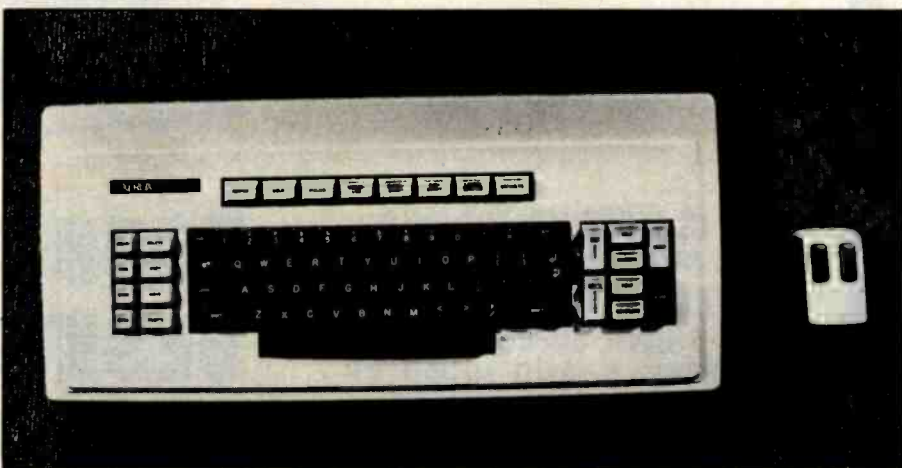


Photo 2: The Star keyboard and mouse. Note the two buttons on top of the mouse.

or 29 megabytes of disk memory (versus 2.5 megabytes), a 10½- by 13½-inch display screen (versus 10½ by 8 inches), and a 10-megabits-per-second Ethernet (versus 3 megabits). Typically, Stars, like Altos, are linked via Ethernets to each other and to shared file, mail, and print servers. Communication servers connect Ethernets to one another either directly or over telephone lines, enabling internetwork communication. (For a detailed description of the Xerox Alto computer, see the September 1981 BYTE article "The Xerox Alto Computer" by Thomas A. Wadlow on page 58.)

The most important ingredient of

the user interface is the bit-mapped display screen. Both Star and Alto devote a portion of main memory to the screen: 100K bytes in Star, 50K bytes (usually) in Alto. Every screen dot can be individually turned on or off by setting or resetting the corresponding bit in memory. It should be obvious that this gives both computers an excellent ability to portray visual images. We believe that all impressive office systems of the future will have bit-mapped displays. Memory cost will soon be insignificant enough that they will be feasible even in home computers. Visual communication is effective, and it can't be exploited without graphics flexibility.

Ten reasons why your floppy disk should be a BASF FlexyDisk[®].



More than four decades of experience in magnetic media – BASF invented magnetic recording tape, the forerunner of today's wide range of magnetic media, back in 1934, and was the first independent manufacturer of IBM-compatible floppy disks.

Tough Tyvek sleeve – no paper dust, no static electricity.

Special self-cleaning jacket and liner help eliminate data errors and media wear and tear.

Packaging to suit your requirements – standard flip-top box, Cassette 10[®] storage case, or bulk pack.

Center hole diameter punched to more accurate standards than industry specifications, for top performance.

100% certification – every single disk is tested at thresholds 2-3 times higher than system requirements, to be 100% error-free.

Bi-axially oriented polyester substrate – for uniform and reliable performance year after year.

For the name of your nearest supplier, write BASF Systems, Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730, or call 617-271-4030.

Cross-linked oxide coating – for low head wear and long trouble-free media life.

Total capability – one of two manufacturers in the world that makes both 8" and 5.25" models, has tape and disk experience, and manufactures floppy disk drives.

Double lubrication – lubricants both in the formula and on the disk surface, to minimize media wear due to head friction.

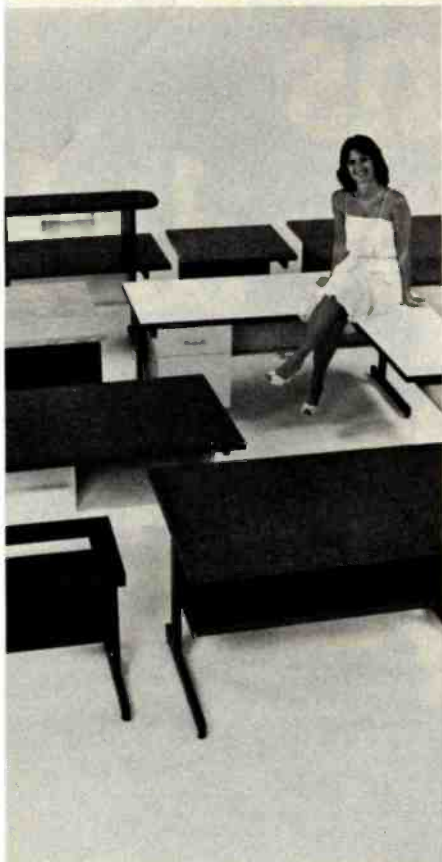


BASF

Floppy Disks Mag Cards Cassettes Computer Tapes Disk Packs Computer Peripherals

Circle 49 on inquiry card.

www.americanradiohistory.com



SITTING PRETTY

You can use just about any desk for a computer terminal stand. But with CF&A, you're sitting pretty. Our full range of desks, workstations, and terminal stands are designed to accommodate a variety of computer equipment. Choose from our Classic Series desks, DR Series desks and enclosures, specialty items like our Apple II desk, or a universal printer stand. You'll be sitting pretty with attractive color selections, durable construction, versatile configurations, useful options, competitive prices, quick delivery, and personal service. It's our way of doing business.

CF&A

Computer Furniture and Accessories, Inc.
1441 West 132nd Street
Gardena, CA 90249
(213) 327-7710

There must be a way to change dots on the screen quickly. Star has a high memory bandwidth, about 90 megahertz (MHz). The entire Star screen is repainted from memory 39 times per second, about a 50-MHz data rate between memory and the screen. This would swamp most computer memories. However, since Star's memory is double-ported, refreshing the display does not appreciably slow down processor memory access. Star also has separate logic devoted solely to refreshing the display. Finally, special microcode has been written to assist in changing the contents of memory quickly, permitting a variety of screen processing that would not otherwise be practical (see reference 8).

People need a way to quickly point to items on the screen. Cursor step keys are too slow; nor are they suitable for graphics. Both Star and Alto use a pointing device called the mouse (see photo 2). First developed at Stanford Research Institute (see reference 6), Xerox's version has a ball on the bottom that turns as the mouse slides over a flat surface such as a table. Electronics sense the ball rotation and guide a cursor on the screen in corresponding motions. The mouse possesses several important attributes:

- It is a "Fitts's law" device. That is, after some practice you can point with a mouse as quickly and easily as you can with the tip of your finger. The limitations on pointing speed are those inherent in the human nervous system (see references 3 and 7).
- It stays where it was left when you are not touching it. It doesn't have to be picked up like a light pen or stylus.
- It has buttons on top that can be sensed under program control. The buttons let you point to and interact with objects on the screen in a variety of ways.

Every Star and Alto has its own hard disk for local storage of programs and data. This enhances their personal nature, providing consistent access to information regardless of how many other machines are on the

network or what anyone else is doing. Larger programs can be written, using the disk for swapping.

The Ethernet lets both Stars and Altos have a distributed architecture. Each machine is connected to an Ethernet. Other machines on the Ethernet are dedicated as "servers"—machines that are attached to a resource and provide access to that resource.

Star Design Methodology

We have learned from Star the importance of formulating the fundamental concepts (the user's conceptual model) *before* software is written, rather than tacking on a user interface *afterward*. Xerox devoted about thirty work-years to the design of the Star user interface. It was designed *before* the functionality of the system was fully decided. It was even designed *before* the computer hardware was built. We worked for two years *before* we wrote a single line of actual product software. Jonathan Seybold put it this way, "Most system design efforts start with hardware specifications, follow this with a set of functional specifications for the software, then try to figure out a logical user interface and command structure. The Star project started the other way around: the paramount concern was to define a conceptual model of how the user would relate to the system. Hardware and software followed from this." (See reference 15.)

In fact, before we even began designing the model, we developed a methodology by which we would do the design. Our methodology report (see reference 10) stated:

One of the most troublesome and least understood aspects of interactive systems is the *user interface*. In the design of user interfaces, we are concerned with several issues: the provision of languages by which users can express their commands to the computer; the design of display representations that show the state of the system to the user; and other more abstract issues that affect the user's understanding of the system's behavior. Many of these issues are highly subjective and are therefore often addressed in an *ad hoc* fashion. We believe, however,

WICAT 68000 MULTI-USER SYSTEM 150

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

68000 Processor
256KB RAM
10MB Winchester
5¼" Floppy Disk Backup
5 RS-232 C Serial Interfaces
Parallel Port
Multibus™
WICAT Operating System
Choice of One Language

HARDWARE OPTIONS

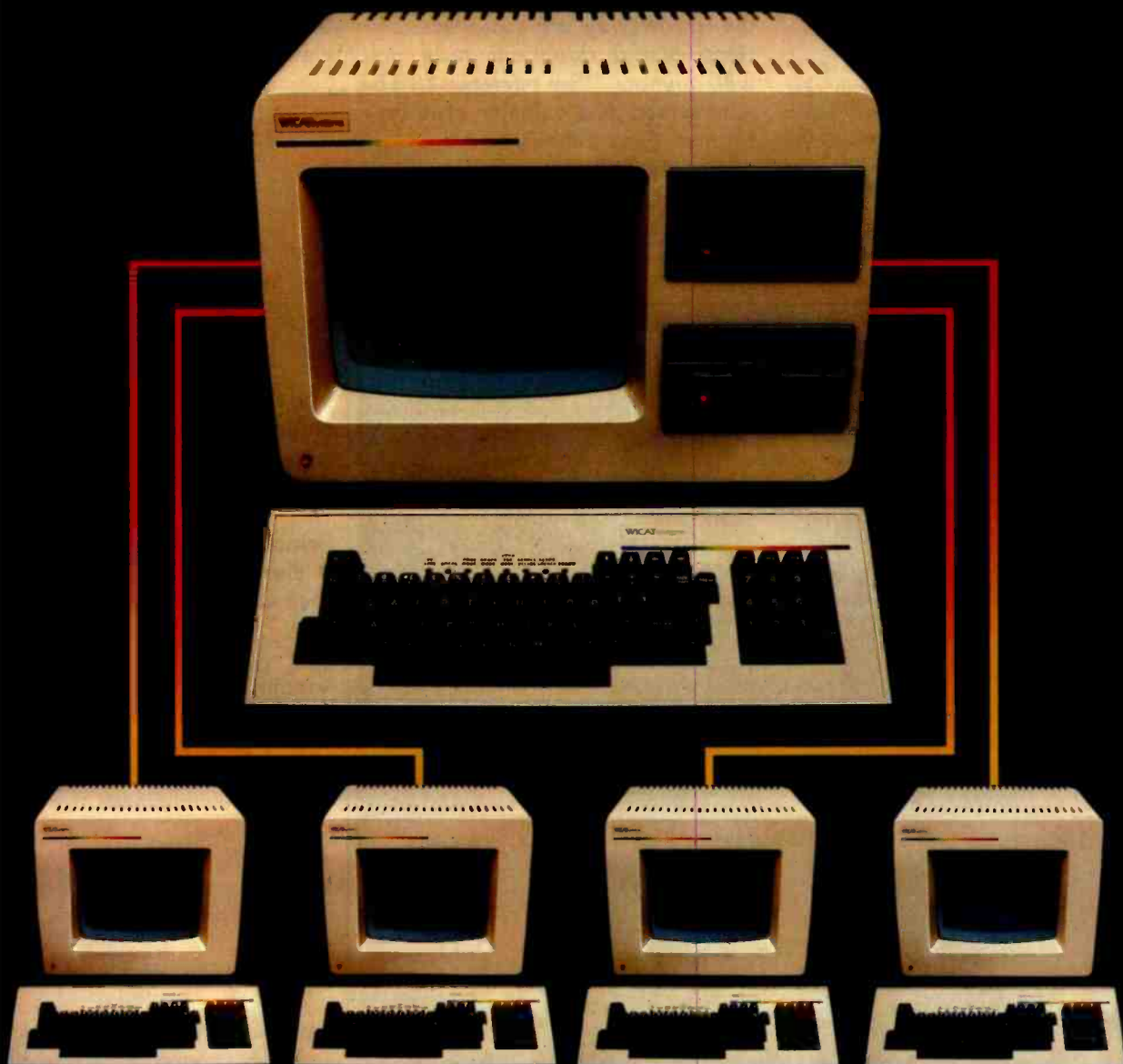
Graphics CRT
Up to 1.5MB RAM
Communications: Auto Answer
and Auto Dial (1200 Baud)
Local Networking
Videodisc Interface

SOFTWARE OPTIONS

UNIX™ V/7
CP/M™ Emulator

LANGUAGE SUPPORT

PASCAL
C
FORTRAN
BASIC
APL*
COBOL
ADA™
LISP
Assembler



WICATsystems

P.O. Box 539 1875 South State Street Orem, Utah 84057 (801) 224-6400

Call or write WICAT Systems for additional information.

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs. Multibus is a trademark of INTEL.

ADA is a trademark of the United States Dept. of Defense

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

APL is a product of the Computer Company

that more rigorous approaches to user interface design can be developed. . . .

These design methodologies are all unsatisfactory for the same basic reason: they all omit an essential step that must precede the design of any successful user interface, namely *task analysis*. By this we mean the analysis of the task performed by the user, or users, prior to introducing the proposed computer system. Task analysis involves establishing who the users are, what their goals are in performing the task, what information they use in performing it, what information they generate, and what methods they employ. The descriptions of input and output information should include an analysis of the various *objects*, or individual types of information entity, employed by the user. . . .

The purpose of task analysis is to simplify the remaining stages in user interface design. The *current task description*, with its breakdown of the information objects and methods presently employed, offers a starting point for the definition of a corresponding set of objects and methods to be provided by the computer system.

The idea behind this phase of design is to build up a new *task environment* for the user, in which he can work to accomplish the same goals as before, surrounded now by a different set of objects, and employing new methods.

Prototyping is another crucial element of the design process. System designers should be prepared to implement the new or difficult concepts and then to *throw away* that code when doing the actual implementation. As Frederick Brooks says, the question "is not *whether* to build a pilot system and throw it away. You *will* do that. The only question is whether to plan in advance to build a throwaway, or to promise to deliver the throwaway to customers. . . . Hence *plan to throw one away; you will, anyhow.*" (See reference 2.) The Alto served as a valuable prototype for Star. Over a thousand Altos were eventually built. Alto users have had several thousand work-years of experience with them over a period of eight years, making Alto perhaps the

largest prototyping effort ever. Dozens of experimental programs were written for the Alto by members of the Xerox Palo Alto Research Center. Without the creative ideas of the authors of those systems, Star in its present form would have been impossible. In addition, we ourselves programmed various aspects of the Star design on Alto, but all of it was "throwaway" code. Alto, with its bit-mapped display screen, was powerful enough to implement and test our ideas on visual interaction.

Some types of concepts are inherently difficult for people to grasp. Without being too formal about it, our experience before and during the Star design led us to the following classification:

Easy	Hard
concrete	abstract
visible	invisible
copying	creating
choosing	filling in
recognizing	generating
editing	programming
interactive	batch

The characteristics on the left were incorporated into the Star user's conceptual model. The characteristics on the right we attempted to avoid.

Principles Used

The following main goals were pursued in designing the Star user interface:

- familiar user's conceptual model
- seeing and pointing versus remembering and typing
- what you see is what you get
- universal commands
- consistency
- simplicity
- modeless interaction
- user tailorability

We will discuss each of these in turn.

Familiar User's Conceptual Model

A *user's conceptual model* is the set of concepts a person gradually acquires to explain the behavior of a system, whether it be a computer

"We Bring Quality Forms To The Micro Industry"

- 7 working day RUSH service
- FREE demo samples
- Quality design
- Very COMPETITIVE PRICES
- Personalized assistance
- FREE shipping - in continental US
- COMPLIMENTARY quotes on custom forms

CHECKS

STATEMENTS

INVOICES

...and many other continuous form you may need!

COMPUTER FORMS

Currently providing forms support for:

Systems Plus • Vector • TCS • Alpha Micro
Radio Shack • Insoft • IMS • Continental • DIBS
Libra • Structured Systems Group • Peachtree
Anchor • Accounting Plus • BPI • Designer • MCS
Graham Dorian • MCBA • Durango • Dynabyte

Call NOW for FREE sample forms packet. Your customer service representative is waiting to assist you with your continuous forms needs!

Checks To-Go 8384 Hercules St. La Mesa, CA 92041

CALL TOLL FREE: (800) 854-2750; (800) 552-8817 in CA



WHEN AMERICAN BUSINESS HITS THE ROAD,
AMERICAN BUSINESS MEETS AT HILTON.

HILTON

AMERICA'S BUSINESS ADDRESS™

20,000 Programs For The IBM



Baby CPU PLUS Blue

T.M.

FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER



Are Now Available Personal Computer!

INTRODUCING BABY BLUE CPU PLUS

Baby Blue CPU Plus is an accessory printed-circuit board for your IBM Personal Computer and special software on disk.

As far as normal PC DOS operations are concerned, Baby Blue acts just like any other normal, mild-mannered 64K byte random-access memory board.

But when you invoke a CP/M-80* program, Baby Blue becomes a second computer within your computer, letting you run thousands (literally thousands) of programs written for the CP/M microcomputer operating system.

CP/M, the first microcomputer operating system to gain wide acceptance, has been around since 1975. Not only has it played host to a lot of programs, but those programs are among the most useful, most sophisticated, most thoroughly tested and debugged, most proven programs ever written. More than 200,000 computers were field-testing those programs for you before the IBM Personal Computer even existed.

The total CP/M library is immense. It includes the best efforts of thousands of professional and advanced-amateur programmers. There are time managers, spreadsheet manipulators and professional-office packages. Languages — BASIC, of course, ALGOL, FORTRAN, C, Pascal, LISP, COBOL, PILOT, and FORTH, to name a few. Text editors, text formatters, full-blown word processors, spelling checkers and indexers. Utilities that will massage problem files so that they lie back and purr. Games, including chess, Reversi, Adventure and tournament-level Star Trek. Database managers. Accounting packages that can run a million-dollar business . . . Just about anything you can imagine.

The net result is an integration of CP/M programs into the PC environment that's so smooth, so transparent that you won't need to know or care which operating system a program was originally written for.

Special Baby Blue Features:

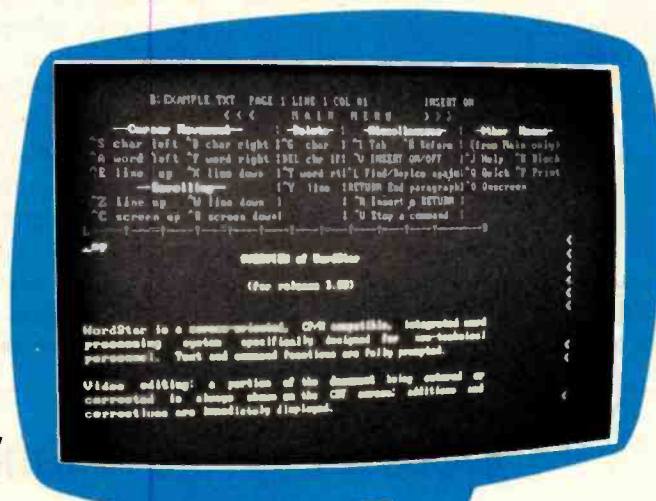
- Additional 64K memory, fully available to PC DOS — looks just like the IBM 64K board to the system.
- Will accept CP/M programs on any of several popular 5¼" soft-sectored diskette formats.
- 63K of user memory is available for CP/M programs — 7K more than on any other popular machine.
- Files can be shared — CP/M and PC DOS programs can be mixed in a menu-driven system with common data files.
- IBM Personal Computer peripherals are supported — including keyboard, video boards, printer, Asynchronous Communications Adapter.

ONLY \$600

For only \$60 more than the cost of the IBM 64K Memory Board (\$540) you get 64K of Memory PLUS an interface to over 20,000 programs!

For more information call
(212) 247-1400

or write XEDUX Corporation
1345 Ave. of Americas, New York, N.Y. 10105



WordStar*, the popular CP/M word processor is among thousands of programs that can now be run on the IBM PC with Baby Blue.



Plug-in installation takes less than 5 minutes.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International Corporation.

Circle 443 on inquiry card.

system, a physical system, or a hypothetical system. It is the model developed in the mind of the user that enables that person to understand and interact with the system. The first task for a system designer is to decide what model is preferable for users of the system. This extremely important step is often neglected or done poorly. The Star designers devoted several work-years at the outset of the project discussing and evolving what we considered an appropriate model for an office information system: the metaphor of a physical office.

The designer of a computer system can choose to pursue familiar

analogies and metaphors or to introduce entirely new functions requiring new approaches. Each option has advantages and disadvantages. We decided to create electronic counterparts to the physical objects in an office: paper, folders, file cabinets, mail boxes, and so on—an electronic metaphor for the office. We hoped this would make the electronic “world” seem more familiar, less alien, and require less training. (Our initial experiences with users have confirmed this.) We further decided to make the electronic analogues be *concrete objects*. Documents would be more than file names on a disk;

they would also be represented by pictures on the display screen. They would be selected by pointing to them with the mouse and clicking one of the buttons. Once selected, they would be moved, copied, or deleted by pushing the appropriate key. Moving a document became the electronic equivalent of picking up a piece of paper and walking somewhere with it. To file a document, you would move it to a picture of a file drawer, just as you take a physical piece of paper to a physical file cabinet.

The reason that the user’s conceptual model should be decided *first*

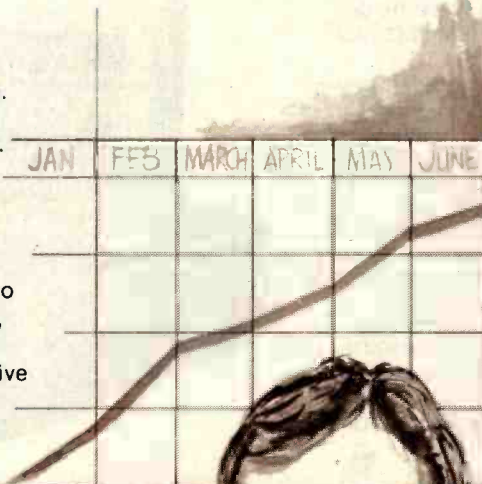
More Financial Planning . . . from SuperSoft

Good management decisions are crucial to the success of any business. But frequently, business problems are too complex for off-the-cuff evaluation. These problems are often met with guesswork and inaccuracy.

The Optimizer, the newest addition to SuperSoft’s Financial Planning Library, was designed for the businessman. It gives him the power to make quantitative decisions which previously could be made only by large companies using mainframe computers.

The Optimizer is based on the Simplex algorithm for solving linear programming problems, the details of which are transparent to the user. Many business problems can now be solved by optimizing an objective subject to some number of constraints.

An investment broker may try to maximize a client’s return subject to the risk that client is willing to take. A manufacturer may try to minimize production costs while maximizing output. These are exactly the kinds of problems the Optimizer can solve, and the solution to these problems often means the difference between profit and loss.

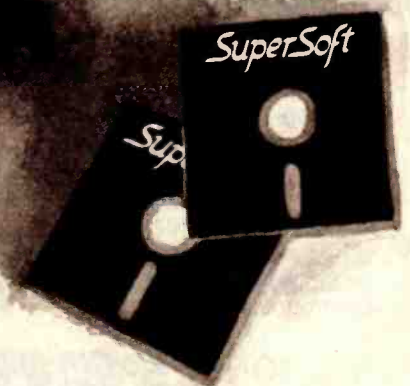


Requires 48K CP/M
Optimizer \$200.00
Manual only \$ 20.00

Software available for virtually all CP/M systems. Also available for Apple and TRS-80 models I & III. Specify your system.

The Optimizer

for CP/M
APPLE
TRS-80
IBM Personal Computer



The Optimizer from SuperSoft . . .
an invaluable tool for business planning.

First in Software Technology

Available from fine dealers everywhere, or directly from:

SuperSoft, Inc.
P.O. Box 1628
Champaign, IL 61820
217-359-2112 Telex: 270365
Technical Hot Line:
217-359-2691

U.K. and Europe
DIGITAL DEVICES
134 LONDON ROAD
SOUTHBOROUGH, KENT
TUNBRIDGE WELLS
TN4, OPL
ENGLAND
Tel.: Tunbridge Wells (0892)37977/9
Telex: 95582
Japan:
ASR CORPORATION INTERNATIONAL
3-23-8 NISHI-SHIMBASHI, MINATO-KU
TOKYO 105
JAPAN
Tel: 03-437-5371
Telex: 0242-2723

HUNTINGTON COMPUTING

Softlights

By Fred Huntington

Time for our latest new program for the Apple*, **Computer Almanac**. Written by David Carman, an honest-to-goodness weatherman, **Computer Almanac** is a diverse collection of well thought-out programs. It contains sunrise and sunset times, weather forecasts for any year, a wind chill chart, lightning safety rules, a super-duper extra easy to use loan amortization program that will print out in 80 columns, health chapter (including a nifty calorie counter), a vacation planner, a biography chapter (needs printer) and more.

We're very proud of this program and think that at **\$24.95**, it's one of the best bargains in the software market today. Also, don't forget our other new program for the Apple*, **Understand Yourself**, also **\$24.95**. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Speaking of good programs, we'd like to recommend for either home or school use **Crossword Magic** by L&S Computerware. A super outstanding program with nothing else even close, we thought the original price of **\$79.95** was a little steep. So we were able to convince them to lower it to **\$49.95**, which is still a little steep for a crossword program, no matter how fantastic. So, to prove a point, we've set the price at **\$39.99**. Now it's a bargain.

It will work with most graphic printers, including the Epson, with or without the Grappler.

GREAT GRANDMA HUNTINGTON

Great Grandma Huntington told me when I was a lad that I should always buy my computer media as a discount. She also said that a single density disk in the hand was better than a double density disk in the bush.

Great Grandma Huntington said a lot of things, many of which I can't remember. So we're having a contest to see who can come up with the best Great Grandma Huntington sayings. All entries must be postmarked no later than June 30, 1982 and should be addressed to:

GREAT GRANDMA HUNTINGTON

CONTEST

P. O. Box 787
Corcoran, CA 93212

The top two entries will receive genuine Epson LC Digital Quartz watches (yep, made by the same people who make those great printers). Winners will be used in future Softlights columns. All entries become the property of Huntington Computing and will not be returned. The worst ones may be used in future advertising.

DISKS

Elephant Disks 10/24.99
Verbatim 10/28.99
(with plastic box)
Maxell 10/35.99

NEW

Computer Stocks & Bonds (Avalon Hill)	\$17.99
Star Blazer (Broderbund)	\$28.49
Tax Bealer (Datamost)	\$116.89
R.E.A.P. (Datamost)	\$116.89
Time Manager (Microsoft)	\$134.99
Football (Sirius)	\$26.99
Twerps (Sirius)	\$26.99
Snake Byte (Sirius)	\$26.99
Audex (Sirius)	\$26.99
Photar (Softape)	\$26.99
Auto Atlas (CPU)	\$42.49
Worm Hole (Dakin5)	\$26.99
Electric Duel (Insoft)	\$26.99
CalcStar (Micro Pro)	\$179.99
Wordstar Training Guide (book)	\$17.99
Marauder (On-Line)	\$38.99
Sherwood Forest (Phoenix)	\$38.99
Zoom Grafix (Phoenix)	\$38.99
The Queen of Phobos (Phoenix)	\$38.99
GBS (Quality)	\$599.00
Compucube (Stoneware)	\$26.99
DB Utility #2 (Stoneware)	\$84.99
DB Master Slat (Stoneware)	\$84.99
Planetary Guide (Synergistic)	\$39.99
Atlantis (Synergistic)	\$39.99
Soft Severity (Synergistic)	\$64.99
Castles of Darkness (Logical Choice)	\$64.99
Ceiling Zor (Turnkey)	\$26.99
The Gauntlet (Turnkey)	\$26.99
Survival Adv. (USA)	\$21.99
Apple Spice (Adv. Inter.)	\$26.99

AURORA

#4801 Executive Secretary	\$212.50
#4804 Hebrew II	\$59.99
#4805 QuickTrace	\$43.99
#4810 Versacalc 3.3	\$84.99

BEAGLE BROS.

#3257 Alpha Plot	\$34.69
#3255 Doss Boss 3.2	\$20.39
#3250 Doss Boss 3.3	\$20.39
#3251 Game Pack #1	\$20.39
#3252 Game Pack #2	\$20.39
#3253 Game Pack #3	\$20.39
#3254 Game Pack #4	\$20.39
#3256 Utility City	\$23.89

CONDUIT

#7360 Algebra Drill & Practice I	\$125.99
#7367 Demo-Graphics	\$91.79
#7367 Group Velocity	\$64.49
#7368 SAMP - Survey Sample	\$70.19
#7364 Satellite Orbits	\$34.89
#7365 Scatter - Nuclear Scatter	\$34.89
#2253 Crown of Arthain	\$29.49
#2254 Madventure	\$21.19
#2262 Merger	\$42.39
#2259 Palace in Thunderland	\$21.19
#2263 Roach Hotel	\$39.49
#2260 SAT-English I	\$25.49
#2264 Tax Manager	\$131.99
#2261 U.S. Constitution	\$25.49

MICRO LAB

#1120 Cranston Manor	\$29.49
#1104 Crossfire	\$26.29
#1126 The Dictionary	\$87.89
#1119 Expediter II Compiler	\$84.89
#1128 General Manager	\$87.89
#1109 Hi-Res Cribbage	\$21.19
#1103 Jaw Breaker	\$26.29
#1123 Lisa	\$67.89
#1129 Lisa Educational Pkg	\$105.49
#1125 MMS II	\$43.89
#1113 Missile Defense	\$25.99
#1111 Mouskattack	\$35.99
#1149 Pegasus II	\$25.39
#1121 Soft Porn Adventure	\$25.39
#1124 Speed ASM	\$33.89
#1122 Threshold	\$33.89
#1127 Time Zone	\$87.89
#1112 Ulysses	\$29.49
#1100 The Wizard & the Princess	\$28.89

ON-LINE

#1068 Beer Run	\$26.29
#1065 Cops & Robbers	\$29.49
#1067 Dark Forest	\$26.29
#1062 Epoch	\$29.49
#1061 Gorgon	\$33.89
#1069 Hadron	\$30.49
#1070 Joypot	\$67.39
#1055 Phantoms Five	\$23.39
#1056 Space Eggs	\$23.39

SIRIUS

#1068 Beer Run	\$26.29
#1065 Cops & Robbers	\$29.49
#1067 Dark Forest	\$26.29
#1062 Epoch	\$29.49
#1061 Gorgon	\$33.89
#1069 Hadron	\$30.49
#1070 Joypot	\$67.39
#1055 Phantoms Five	\$23.39
#1056 Space Eggs	\$23.39

PENDULUM PRESS

#6761 20,000 Leagues Under The Sea	\$29.69
#6758 Time Machine	\$29.69
#6759 Tom Sawyer	\$29.69
#6760 Treasure Island	\$29.69

SPECTRUM

#7555 Action Adventure Game Series	\$25.39
#7552 Color Calendar	\$25.39
#7554 Home Finance Pak I	\$42.29
#7550 Microaccountant	\$42.49
#7561 Numerical Analysis	\$17.49
#7560 Statistical Analysis I	\$17.49

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS

#1014 Battle Of Shiloh	\$33.89
#1012 Computer Baseball	\$33.89
#1002 Computer Quarterback	\$33.99
#1016 Napoleon's Campaign	\$32.89
#1015 Riggs in The Snow	\$33.89
#1007 The Warfactor	\$33.89

MISCELLANEOUS

#2651 Apple Doc (Southwestern)	\$43.99
#6100 Apple Grade Book (J&S)	\$26.49
#3350 Apple Letter Perfect (LJK)	\$127.49
#5780 Apple Word Processing (book) (Que)	\$17.49
#3700 Asteroid Field (Cavalier)	\$22.49
#6707 Astronomy I (Ed. Courseware)	\$28.00
#5453 Basic Scientific Sub-Routines Vol II (book)	\$21.07
#2008 Beneath Apple Manor (Quality)	\$17.49
#3200 Brain Surgeon (Nikrom)	\$42.39
#3702 Bug Attack (Cavalier)	\$42.39
#6101 Chemistry (J&S)	\$139.99
#2752 Creative Finance (Howardsoft)	\$127.49
#4401 Cyborg (Sentinel)	\$28.99
#2294 Datedex (IUS)	\$250.69
#3452 Decision Master (Syntonic)	\$35.00
#4750 Disk Prep (Sympathetic)	\$21.19
#218 Dosource 3.3 (Lazer)	\$33.89
#2290 Easy Writer Pro (IUS)	\$219.00
#2059 Empire of the Overmind (Avalon Hill)	\$39.69
#22 Enhancer II (Videx)	\$131.09
#1408 Escape (Sublogic)	\$26.29
#4250 Faicons (Piccadilly)	\$25.39
#6080 Firebird (Gabbell)	\$25.39
#7401 Fractions Concepts & Operations	\$59.99
#5920 Free Lance Software Marketing Kern (book)	\$26.40
#1476 Game Paddies (TG)	\$33.89
#2210 Goblins (Highland)	\$33.29
#4300 GRAN PRIX (Rivbank)	\$25.39
#6102 Hi-res Chemistry (J&S)	\$197.99
#3391 Mastertype (Zweg)	\$35.00
#7975 Investment Decisions (Mesa Research)	\$84.99
#2058 Major League Baseball (Avalon Hill)	\$25.49
#5800 Micro Apple I (Micro Ink)	\$21.19
#5805 Micro Apple II (Micro Ink)	\$21.19
#2400 Micropainter (Datamost)	\$31.99
#2402 Micropainter Refill #1 (Datamost)	\$16.89
#2403 Micropainter Refill #2 (Datamost)	\$16.89
#1804 Monty Plays Monopoly (Personal)	\$31.99
#1816 Monty Plays Scrabble (Personal)	\$33.89
#2211 Mummy's Curse (Highland)	\$26.39
#90 Music System (Mountain)	\$349.00
#3300 PFS (Software)	\$80.69
#3301 PFS-Report (Software)	\$87.49
#6240 Paddle-Adapple (So. Calif. Research)	\$26.89
#6709 Physics I - Free Fall (Ed. Courseware)	\$28.00
#7100 Pool 1.5 (IDS)	\$29.69
#6710 Population (Ed. Courseware)	\$21.09
#7970 Portfolio Master (Investors Software)	\$63.69
#1900 Prisoner (Edu-Ware)	\$26.95
#4701 Pro Football (SDL)	\$44.89
#2355 Programmers Handbook (Comp. Sta.)	\$26.96
#7008 Race for Midnight (Avant Gard)	\$25.39
#3400 Raster Blaster (Budge Co.)	\$25.39
#2751 Real Estate Analyzer (Howardsoft)	\$127.49
#91 Romwriter (Mountain)	\$148.69
#1150 Sargon II (Hayden)	\$29.69
#1403 Saturn Navigator (Sublogic)	\$21.19
#7006 Sentence Diagramming (Avant Gard)	\$21.19
#2701 Sexoscope (AGS)	\$26.99
#7101 Shuffleboard (IDS)	\$25.39
#3701 Star Thief (Cavalier)	\$25.39
#4251 Suicide (Piccadilly)	\$26.29
#3482 Super Sound (Rainbow)	\$14.39
#1020 SuperCalc (Sorcom)	\$250.69
#3511 Tablet Shape Maker (Rocky Mountain)	\$84.09
#2061 Tanktics (Avalon Hill)	\$24.59
#2750 Tax Preparer '82 (Howardsoft)	\$31.99
#7102 Trickshot (IDS)	\$25.39
#5900 Using 6502 Assembly Lang. (bk) Datamost	\$16.89
#2804 Valdez (Dynacom)	\$16.89
#4700 Win At The Races (SDL)	\$44.89
#3461 Wizardry (Sir Tech)	\$42.39
#4350 Word Star (Micro Pro)	\$289.00
#18 Z Card (ALS)	\$239.00
#2655 Z-Term (Southwestern)	\$84.99

Call Toll-Free 800-344-5106 (outside California)

HUNTINGTON COMPUTING

Post Office Box 1297
Corcoran, California 93212
Foreign Orders 209-992-4481
In California 800-692-4146

Apple* is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Pet* is a registered trademark of Commodore.
TRS-80* is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.
Atari* is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

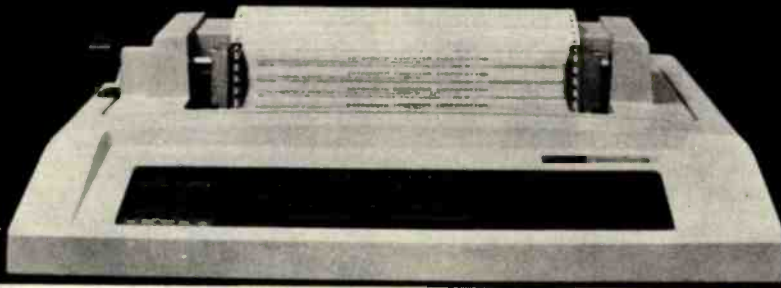
Outside Calif. 800-344-5106

We take MasterCard, American Express or VISA (Include card # and expiration date). California residents add 6% tax. Include \$2.00 for postage. Foreign and hardware extra. Foreign (excluding Canada): remit U.S. currency, checks on U.S. banks, use listed charge cards, or make direct wire transfers through Security Pacific Bank, Corcoran, for a \$6.00 charge. All overseas orders shipped by air. Send for free catalog. Prices subject to change without notice.



Figure 1: In-basket and out-basket icons. The in-basket contains an envelope indicating that mail has been received. (This figure was taken directly from the Star screen. Therefore, the text appears at screen resolution.)

Tune up your LA36



The DS120 Terminal Controller makes your LA36 perform like a DECwriter® III.

The Datasouth DS120 gives your DECwriter® II the high speed printing and versatile performance features of the DECwriter® III at only a fraction of the cost. The DS120 is a plug compatible replacement for your LA36 logic board which can be installed in minutes. Standard features include:

- 165 cps bidirectional printing
- Horizontal & Vertical Tabs
- Page Length Selection
- 110-4800 baud operation
- 1000 character print buffer
- X-on, X-off protocol
- Self Test
- RS232 interface
- 20 mA Current Loop interface
- Top of Form
- Adjustable Margins
- Double wide characters
- Parity selection
- Optional APL character set

Over 5,000 DS120 units are now being used by customers ranging from the Fortune 500 to personal computing enthusiasts. In numerous installations, entire networks of terminals have been upgraded to take advantage of today's higher speed data communications services. LSI microprocessor electronics and strict quality control ensure dependable performance for years to come. When service is required, we will respond promptly and effectively. Best of all, we can deliver immediately through our nationwide network of distributors. Just give us a call for all the details.



datasouth computer corporation

4740 Dwight Evans Road • Charlotte, North Carolina 28210 • 704/523-8500

when designing a system is that the approach adopted *changes the functionality of the system*. An example is electronic mail. Most electronic-mail systems draw a distinction between *messages* and *files* to be sent to other people. Typically, one program sends messages and a different program handles file transfers, each with its own interface. But we observed that offices make no such distinction. Everything arrives through the mail, from one-page memos to books and reports, from intraoffice mail to international mail. Therefore, this became part of Star's physical-office metaphor. Star users mail documents of any size, from one page to many pages. Messages are short documents, just as in the real world. User actions are the same whether the recipients are in the next office or in another country.

A physical metaphor can simplify and clarify a system. In addition to eliminating the artificial distinctions of traditional computers, it can eliminate commands by taking advantage of more general concepts. For example, since moving a document on the screen is the equivalent of picking up a piece of paper and walking somewhere with it, there is no "send mail" command. You simply move it to a picture of an out-basket. Nor is there a "receive mail" command. New mail appears in the in-basket as it is received. When new mail is waiting, an envelope appears in the picture of the in-basket (see figure 1). This is a simple, familiar, nontechnical approach to computer mail. And it's easy once the physical-office metaphor is adopted!

While we want an analogy with the physical world for familiarity, we don't want to limit ourselves to its capabilities. One of the *raison d'être* for Star is that physical objects do not provide people with enough power to manage the increasing complexity of the "information age." For example, we can take advantage of the computer's ability to search rapidly by providing a search function for its electronic file drawers, thus helping to solve the long-standing problem of lost files.

IT'S CRISP. IT'S CLEAR. IT'S COMPATIBLE.



Amdek's Video-300 green phosphor monitor is the easy-reading choice for almost any system – including IBM and Apple.

Everything about our 12" Video-300 monitor was designed to be easy. Easy to read. Easy to use. And easy to match up with practically any computer or word processing system, including the popular Apple and IBM personal computers. So it's easy to see why you should choose Video-300 for your text display needs.

Amdek's Video-300 monitor features:

- Non-glare screen to eliminate distracting reflections
- P-31 green phosphor display for no-strain viewing
- 80 x 24 character display

- 18MHz band width 900 lines (center) resolution
- Built-in carrying handle for portability
- Light-weight, industrial-grade cabinetry (only 17 lbs.)
- UL, FCC approved
- Full one-year warranty covering parts and labor

So ask your dealer about Video-300 – part of Amdek's complete line of color, green phosphor and black and white monitors. Then match Video-300's performance and price against any other display monitor. For quality and value, you'll choose Amdek.

AMDEK

Amdek Corporation, 2420 E. Oakton St., Suite E, Arlington Heights, IL 60005. (312) 364-1180 • TLX: 25-4786

The "Desktop"

Every user's initial view of Star is the "Desktop," which resembles the top of an office desk, together with surrounding furniture and equipment. It represents your working environment—where your current projects and accessible resources reside. On the screen are displayed pictures of familiar office objects, such as documents, folders, file drawers, in-baskets, and out-baskets. These objects are displayed as small pictures or "icons," as shown in figure 2.

You can "open" an icon to deal with what it represents. This enables you to read documents, inspect the contents of folders and file drawers, see what mail you have received, etc. When opened, an icon expands into a

larger form called a "window," which displays the icon's contents. Windows are the principal mechanism for displaying and manipulating information.

The Desktop "surface" is displayed as a distinctive gray pattern. This restful design makes the icons and windows on it stand out crisply, minimizing eyestrain. The surface is organized as an array of one-inch squares, 14 wide by 11 high. An icon can be placed in any square, giving a maximum of 154 icons. Star centers an icon in its square, making it easy to line up icons neatly. The Desktop always occupies the entire display screen; even when windows appear on the screen, the Desktop continues to exist "beneath" them.

The Desktop is the principal Star technique for realizing the physical-office metaphor. The icons on it are visible, concrete embodiments of the corresponding physical objects. Star users are encouraged to think of the objects on the Desktop in physical terms. Therefore, you can move the icons around to arrange your Desktop as you wish. (Messy Desktops are certainly possible, just as in real life.) Two icons cannot occupy the same space (a basic law of physics). Although moving a document to a Desktop resource such as a printer involves transferring the document icon to the same square as the printer icon, the printer immediately "absorbs" the document, queuing it for printing. You can leave

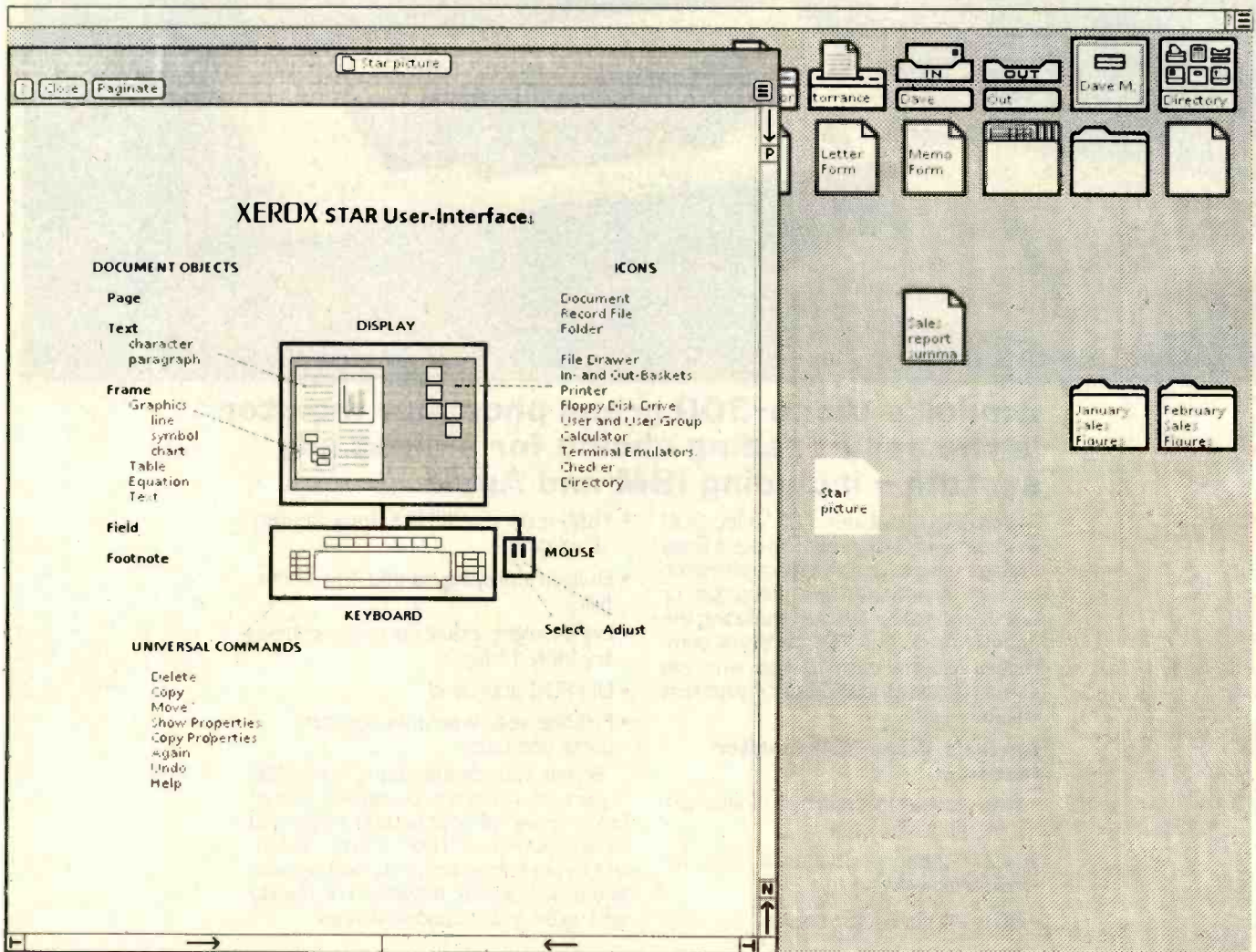


Figure 2: A Desktop as it appears on the Star screen. Several commonly used icons appear across the top of the screen, including documents to serve as "form-pad" sources for letters, memos, and blank paper. An open window displaying a document containing an illustration is also shown.

The revolutionary Discovery multiprocessor is the only system that allows the total integration of powerful 16 bit 8086 processors with the more standard Z-80 user processors. The DISCOVERY system may be configured in any 8 bit/16 bit combination, or as a totally exclusive 16 bit system only to provide the ultimate in performance and flexibility in advanced micro systems.

Ultimate performance. The dpc-186 is the most sophisticated single board microcomputer available today offering more power and faster processing time through the 8086 CPU for bigger, more complex programs. Memory starts at 128 K (compared to the Z-80's 64 K), and is expandable to 1 megabyte. And the dpc-186 is fully compatible with the standard DISCOVERY multiprocessor system permitting efficient upgrading as future needs develop, without sacrificing any of your extensive hardware and software investment.

World's best multiprocessor system. The DISCOVERY system provides separate processors and memory for each of its 16 users. It offers full CP/M™ and CP/M-86™ compatibility, interprocessor communication, and shared and private files. Each user can take advantage of shared peripherals and cross submitting of tasks between processors. The system is controlled by a unique, two board dpc-280 service processor and dpc/os distributed processing operating system.

By the board or by the system. The DISCOVERY multiprocessor is ready for immediate delivery as a complete system, as processor boards, and everything in between. It offers *exclusive* technology in multiprocessing, yet is fully compatible with existing standards including CP/M and S-100. It is quite simply unmatched in performance, capabilities and offers a far greater degree of flexibility. DISCOVERY — offering a whole new world of possibilities.

For the first time, 8 and 16 bit processor intermixing.



Action Computer Enterprises, Inc.



The Multiprocessing Company
55 West Del Mar Boulevard, Pasadena, CA 91105 USA
(213) 793-2440, TWX 910-588-1201

Circle 9 on inquiry card.

Dealer and OEM inquiries invited.

*CP/M is a registered TM of Digital Research, Inc.

**We Were Here Yesterday...
We Will Be Here Tomorrow
With Support & Service For You!**



SUPERBRAIN™

64k D/D **\$2565** 64k QD **\$2945**



NORTHSTAR HORIZON II

64k QD **\$3275** LIST \$4195
ADVANTAGE \$3125

HARD DISKS

5mb for IBM, Superbrain, S-100, Zenith, TRS-80 II & III, Xerox, Apple.

\$2795

CORVUS

Call For Prices

5 1/4" DISK DRIVES

TANDON S/S D/D IBM COMPATIBLE..... **\$225**
TANDON D/S D/D..... **\$350**
TANDON 100-4 80 track..... **\$600**

SUPERBRAIN ADD-ON

S/S, D/D w/power supply, cable, case, software, one drive.

\$365

TERMINALS

Many brands available.
Call for prices.

PRINTERS

COMET II..... **\$795**
EPSON MX80 parallel..... **\$479**
EPSON MX100..... **\$740**
Citoh F10 40 cps parallel ★..... **\$1550**
NEC 7710, 7730 ★..... **\$2395**
NEC 3510 rs232 ★..... **\$1895**
DATA SOUTH 180 cps..... **\$1355**
OKIDATA 82A..... **\$530**
MPI 88G 120 cps..... **\$550**
MPI 99G L.C. decoders..... **\$650**
★ Tractors Available..... **\$220**



DISKETTES DYSAN

5 1/4" S/S, D/D

\$34.70

BOX DF 10



SUPERBRAIN

S-100 Bus Adapter

LIST \$595 **\$475**

LIST \$90

SUPERBRAIN Parallel Port **\$75**

LIST \$205

SBE Prom **\$155**

SOFTWARE

C Basic II..... **'98**
M Basic 80..... **'275**
MT Pascal..... **'430**
Fortran 80..... **'450**
Cobol 80..... **'650**
M Basic Compiler..... **'329**
ACCT. Plus..... **'305**
Word Star..... **'305**
Supercalc..... **'205**
D-Base II..... **'500**

GRAPHICS

For SUPERBRAIN

Graphics Board..... **'805**
Symbol Generator..... **'200**
Graphics Plotter..... **'200**
3-D Graphics..... **'400**
Surface Plotter..... **'450**
Graphics Terminal..... **'450**
Emulator..... **'450**

Toll-Free Ordering 1-800-426-2662

For Information Call (206) 453-8159

Mail and telephone orders only. Mastercharge, VISA add 3%. COD Certified check under \$1000. All prices FOB origin. Send for catalog. Mail all correspondence to P.O. Box 3952, Bellevue, WA 98009

PACIFIC COMPUTER BROKERS

P.O. Box 3952, Bellevue, WA 98009

documents on your Desktop indefinitely, just as on a real desk, or you can file them away in folders or file drawers. Our intention and hope is that users will *intuit* things to do with icons, and that those things will indeed be part of the system. This will happen if:

(a) Star models the real world accurately enough. Its *similarity* with the office environment preserves your familiar way of working and your existing concepts and knowledge.

(b) Sufficient *uniformity* is in the system. Star's principles and "generic" commands (discussed below) are applied throughout the system, allowing lessons learned in one area to apply to others.

The model of a physical office provides a simple base from which learning can proceed in an incremental fashion. You are not exposed to entirely new concepts all at once. Much of your existing knowledge is embedded in the base.

In a functionally rich system, it is probably not possible to represent everything in terms of a single model. There may need to be more than one model. For example, Star's records-processing facility cannot use the physical-office model because physical offices have no "records processing" worthy of the name. Therefore, we invented a different model, a record file as a collection of *fields*. A record can be displayed as a row in a *table* or as filled-in fields in a *form*. Querying is accomplished by filling in a blank example of a record with predicates describing the desired values, which is philosophically similar to Zloof's "Query-by-Example" (see reference 21).

Of course, the number of different user models in a system must be kept to a minimum. And they should not overlap; a new model should be introduced only when an existing one does not cover the situation.

Seeing and Pointing

A well-designed system makes everything relevant to a task visible on the screen. It doesn't hide things under CODE+key combinations or

Systems II Ex a total business system.

JOB COSTING MENU

1. TRANSACTION ENTRY/DATE
2. JOB/TASK TABLE MAINTENANCE
3. JOB COST FILE MAINTENANCE
4. JOB COST REPORTING
5. EMPLOYEE TABLE MAINTENANCE
6. RETURN TO MASTER MENU
SELECT (1-6)?

SYSTEMS II EX MASTER MENU

1. INVENTORY
2. PAYABLES
3. RECEIVABLES
4. PAYROLL
5. LEDGER
6. JOURNAL
7. CHART OF ACCTS.
8. VENDOR MAINT.
9. CUST. MAINT.
10. CHANGE DATE
11. SYS./BACKUP
12. STOP PROCS'G.
13. OPTIONAL PROCS'G.
SELECT (1-13)?

DATABASE MENU

1. FILE MAINTENANCE
2. REPORTS/REPORT MAINT.
3. UTILITIES
4. RETURN TO SYSTEM MENU
SELECT (1-4)?

ACCOUNTS PAYABLES MENU

1. FILE MAINTENANCE
2. PAYMENT SELECTION
3. PRINT CHECKS AND REGISTER
4. MONTH END
5. RETURN TO MASTER MENU
SELECT (1-5)?

RECEIVABLES SYSTEM MENU

1. FILE MAINTENANCE
2. RECEIPT OF PAYMENTS
3. GENERATE BILLING
4. MONTH END
5. PAST DUE REPORT
6. APPLY MONTHLY INTEREST
7. RETURN TO MASTER MENU
SELECT (1-7)?

LEDGER SYSTEM MENU

1. FILE MAINTENANCE
2. BAL SHEET/INCOME STATEMENT
3. YEAR END PROCESS
4. RETURN TO MASTER MENU
SELECT (1-4)?

INVENTORY SYSTEM MENU

TIME DATE

1. FILE MAINTENANCE
2. POINT OF SALES
3. REORDER REPORT
4. RETURN TO MASTER MENU
SELECT (1-4)?

STATE PAYROLL MENU

1. MISC./TAX TABLE MAINT.
2. TRANSACTION FILE
3. MISC. PAY/DEDUCTION FILE
4. EMPLOYEE MASTER FILE
5. CALCULATE/PRINT CHECKS
6. PRINT W2's
7. RETURN TO MASTER MENU
SELECT (1-7)?

SYSTEMS II EX — EX for EXTENDED PERFORMANCE. Westware brings you the most completely integrated and simplest to use business software for your Apple Computer. The SYSTEMS II EX is complete with an integrated Database. Yes! The DBII Database can move your system's files into Database format for customized reports or labels.

Although the SYSTEMS II EX is a fully integrated system, you may purchase

individual modules and later add additional modules, such as Job Costing for contractors. The power of our system is in the KSAM Firmware card that plugs into the Apple. This card permits high speed searches and eliminates running sort routines to get your files in order.

SYSTEMS II is available on 5¼" drives, and also on the Corvus hard disk. A Corvus based system will give you the power and capacity that challenges larger computers.

COMING SOON — Cash flow analysis with graphics, Database II with graphics, and Bill of Materials for small manufacturers.

CURRENT OPTIONS AVAILABLE — Job Costing, Cycle Invoicing, Order entry, and Layaway.

All Checks, statements and invoices use NEBS forms.


Dealer and OEM inquiries invited.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers.



2455 S.W. 4th Ave.
Suite 2
Ontario, OR 97914
(503) 881-1477

Circle 435 on Inquiry card.



Yes, I would like to sample your software. Please send me the Systems II Demo Package. My check for \$25 is enclosed.

Name _____

Title _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

2455 S.W. 4th Ave.
Suite 2
Ontario, OR 97914
(503) 881-1477

force you to remember conventions. That burdens your memory. During conscious thought, the brain utilizes several levels of memory, the most important being the "short-term memory." Many studies have analyzed the short-term memory and its role in thinking. Two conclusions stand out: (1) conscious thought deals with concepts in the short-term memory (see reference 1) and (2) the capacity of the short-term memory is limited (see reference 14). When everything being dealt with in a computer system is visible, the display screen relieves the load on the

short-term memory by acting as a sort of "visual cache." Thinking becomes easier and more productive. A well-designed computer system can actually improve the *quality* of your thinking (see reference 16). In addition, visual communication is often more efficient than linear communication; a picture is worth a thousand words.

A subtle thing happens when everything is visible: *the display becomes reality*. The user model becomes identical with what is on the screen. Objects can be understood purely in terms of their visible characteristics. Actions can be

understood in terms of their effects on the screen. This lets users *conduct experiments* to test, verify, and expand their understanding—the essence of experimental science.

In Star, we have tried to make the objects and actions in the system *visible*. Everything to be dealt with and all commands and effects have a visible representation on the display screen or on the keyboard. You never have to remember that, for example, CODE+Q does something in one context and something different in another context. In fact, our desire to eliminate this possibility led us to

For The Best In Price, Selection and Delivery,

**Call Now TOLL FREE
800-368-3404**
(In VA, Call Collect 703-327-8695)

Special! While They Last!

SOROC TERMINALS

IQ 120	\$ 675
IQ 130	\$ 575
IQ 135	\$ 709
IQ 140	\$1039

DISC DRIVES

QUME:

Data Trak 5	.. \$325 or 2 for \$599
Data Trak 8	.. \$549 or 2 for \$1049

SOFTWARE

BISYNC-80 RJE	.. \$ 769
Wordstar	.. \$ 319
Data Star	.. \$ 215
Cobol	.. \$ 789
Forms 2 (Cobol Gen.)	.. \$ 179
Mail Merge	.. \$ 99
Spell Guard	.. \$ 229
Plan 80	.. \$ 249
Super Calc	.. \$ 249
Milestone	.. \$ 249

Most items are in stock now. In addition, we can make EIA RS232 or RS449 cables to your order, and supply you with ribbons, printer stands, print wheels, thimbles for all printers listed. And many, many more items. CALL NOW.

Add 2% for shipping and insurance. Superbrain shipped freight collect. VISA and MasterCard welcomed; add 3% for credit card purchases. Virginia residents, add 4% Sales Tax. For fastest delivery, send certified check, money order or bank-wire transfer. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders. All equipment is in factory cartons with manufacturers' warranty. Prices subject to change without notice.

AMPEX • INTERTEC • TEXAS INSTRUMENTS • GENERAL DATA COMM. • ANDERSON JACOBSON • C. ITOH • QUME • BEEHIVE • DATASOUTH • DIABLO • CENTRONICS • NEC • PRENTICE

MICROS

INTERTEC:

Superbrain QD	.. \$2995
---------------	-----------

PRINTERS

DATASOUTH:	.. \$1235
------------	-----------

NEC:

7710	.. \$2196
7715	.. Call for Special Price
7730	.. \$2196
7720	.. Call for Special Price
7725	.. Call for Special Price

Std. Forms Tractor	.. \$ 200
Bi-Dir. Forms Tractor	.. \$ 300

CENTRONICS:

739-1 (Parallel)	.. \$ 649
739-3 (Serial)	.. Call for Special Price

QUME:

Sprint 5, 55RO	.. \$2339
Sprint 5, 55KSR	.. Call
Sprint 9, 45RO,	
Limited Panel	.. \$1845
Full Panel	.. \$1969
Std. Forms Tractor	.. \$ 199
Bi-Dir. Forms Tractor	.. \$ 199

DIABLO:

630-R102 RO	.. \$1995
-------------	-----------

TERMINALS

AMPEX:

Dialogue 30	.. \$ 775
Dialogue 80	.. \$ 939

BEEHIVE: (SMART DISPLAY)

DM5	.. \$ 745
DM5A	.. \$ 930
DM310 (3101 Emulator)	.. \$1095

NOTE: IBM and Burroughs compatible terminals available. Please inquire.

C. ITOH

CIT 101	.. \$1350
---------	-----------

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS:

745 Standard	.. \$1390
810 Basic	.. \$1249
810 Package	.. \$1439
820 Package RO Package	.. \$1610
820 RSR Package	.. Call
840 RO Basic	.. \$ 795
840 RO Tractor Feed Pkg.	.. \$1059

COUPLERS

STAR:

300 Baud	.. \$ 149
----------	-----------



TERMINALS TERRIFIC



Terminals Terrific, Incorporated, P.O. Box 490, Falls Church, VA 22046, 800-368-3404 (In VA, Call Collect 703-237-8695).



“We provide business programs as individual as your business needs.”

“Allow me to introduce myself. I'm a Vector computer, dedicated to the advancement of society. And I'd like to tell you how a computer can help you manage your business more efficiently. Especially if that computer is a Vector, like me. Because we're probably the most flexible and cost-effective computers you can find.

“Our programs are the key. Because they enable me to handle sales forecasting, budgeting, job costing and proposals, commissions, personalized mass mailings, charts and graphs. We Vectors can even talk to each other and to other bigger computers.

“Unique combinations of our individual programs can actually customize me to meet your specific requirements. Any combination of our software packages can be assembled right off the shelf, to help you realize your full potential as a salesman, merchant, stockbroker, clergyman, contractor, real estate or insurance agent or whatever your business.

“Choose from Memorite III for word processing and mail list management, Execuplan for financial planning and forecasting, Business Accounting, Data Management for filing and sorting information, Communications and a host of others. And, of course, all we Vectors come with the popular CP/M operating system.

“For more information and your local dealer, call us at (805) 499-5831 or (800) 235-3547. In California, call (800) 322-3577. Or write to us at 500 North Ventu Park Road, Thousand Oaks, CA 91320.

“We'll show you how we small information systems can mean big business for you.”

Circle 424 on inquiry card.

VECTOR
Vector Graphic, Inc.

COMPUTERS FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SOCIETY.

Sold and supported by 400 dealers worldwide.
Vector Products are approved on General Services Administration authorized ADP scheduled price list.

MAR. SPECIAL SALE ON PREPAID ORDERS
(CHARGE CARDS, C.O.D. OR P.O.'S NOT AVAILABLE)

MEM-4 INTRODUCTORY SALE
65K STATIC RAM/ROM. OSES USES TMS 4016/TMM
2016 RAM OR 2716 EPROMS EXTENDED ADDRESSING.
AVAILABLE END OF APRIL
PCBD..... \$35.95, KIT LESS MEMORY..... \$89.95
A & T LESS MEMORY..... \$129.95



CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

\$100

2032 32K STATIC RAM A & T. 200 NSEC.....	\$629.00
2065 64K DYNAMIC RAM A & T.....	\$548.95
2200 S-100 MAIN FRAM A & T.....	\$379.95
2422 FLOPPY DISC WITH CP/M 2.2™.....	\$329.95
2810A Z80 CPU A & T.....	\$249.95
2710A 4 SERIAL I/O A & T.....	\$291.95
2718A 2 SERIAL, 2 PARALLEL A & T.....	\$305.95
2720A 4 PARALLEL A & T.....	\$214.95
PROTO BOARDS WW.....	\$39.95

APPLE PRODUCTS

7114A 12K ROM/PROM.....	\$68.50
7424A CALENDAR/CLOCK.....	\$106.95
7440A PROGRAMMABLE TIMER.....	\$98.50
7470A A TO D CONVERTER.....	\$105.95
7490A GPIB (IE 488) INTERFACE.....	\$265.95
7710A ASYNC SERIAL.....	\$125.95
7712A SYNC SERIAL.....	\$153.95
7720A PARALLEL STANDARD.....	\$98.95
7720B PARALLEL CENTRONICS.....	\$98.95
7811B ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR W/DISC.....	\$342.95
7811C ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR W/ROM.....	\$342.95
7500A WW BOARD.....	\$22.95
7510A SOLDERTAIL BOARD.....	\$23.95



MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS

\$100 PRODUCTS

CB-2 280 PROCESSOR BOARD.....	
KIT.....	\$198.95, A & T..... \$269.95
VBIC 64 x 16 VIDEO, PCBD.....	\$32.95
KIT.....	\$153.95, A & T..... \$199.95
VB3 80 CHARACTER VIDEO 4MHZ.....	
KIT.....	\$345.95, A & T..... \$425.95
IO4 2 PARALLEL, 2 SERIAL, PCBD.....	\$32.95
KIT.....	\$155.95, A & T..... \$194.95
PB-1 2708, 2716 PROGRAMMER BOARD.....	
KIT.....	\$135.95, A & T..... \$185.95

APPLE PRODUCTS

A10 SERIAL/PARALLEL INTERFACE.....	
KIT.....	\$125.95, A & T..... \$155.95
AS10 SERIAL I/O.....	
KIT.....	\$87.95, A & T..... \$97.95
API0 PARALLEL I/O W/O CABLES.....	
KIT.....	\$67.95, A & T..... \$87.95



BOARDS WITH MIKOS PARTS

MEM-3 32K STATIC RAM, PCBD.....	\$36.95
KIT LESS RAM.....	\$95.95, A & T..... \$135.95
CPU-2 Z80 PROCESSOR, PCBD.....	\$32.95
KIT LESS ROM.....	\$109.95, A & T..... \$149.95
EPM-2 16K/32K EPROM, PCBD.....	\$32.95
KIT LESS ROM.....	\$65.95, A & T..... \$99.95
FPB-1 FRONT PANEL, PCBD.....	\$48.50
KIT.....	\$144.95, A & T..... \$184.95
OMB-12 13 SLOT MOTHER BOARD, PCBD.....	\$39.95
KIT.....	\$95.95, A & T..... \$135.95



MONDAY-FRIDAY, 8:00 TO 12:00, 1:00 TO 5:30
THURSDAYS, 8:00 TO 9:00 P.M.
(415) 728-9121

P.O. BOX 955 • EL GRANADA, CA 94018
PLEASE SEND FOR IC, XISTOR AND COMPUTER PARTS LIST
VISA or MASTERCHARGE. Send account number, interbank number,
expiration date and sign your order. Approx. postage will be added
Orders with check or money order will be sent post paid in U.S. If you are
not a regular customer, please use charge, cashier's check or postal
money order. Otherwise there will be a two-week delay for checks to
clear. Calif. residents add 6% tax. Money back 30-day guarantee. We
cannot accept returned IC's that have been soldered to. Prices subject to
change without notice. \$20.00 minimum order. \$2.00 service charge on
orders less than \$20.00.

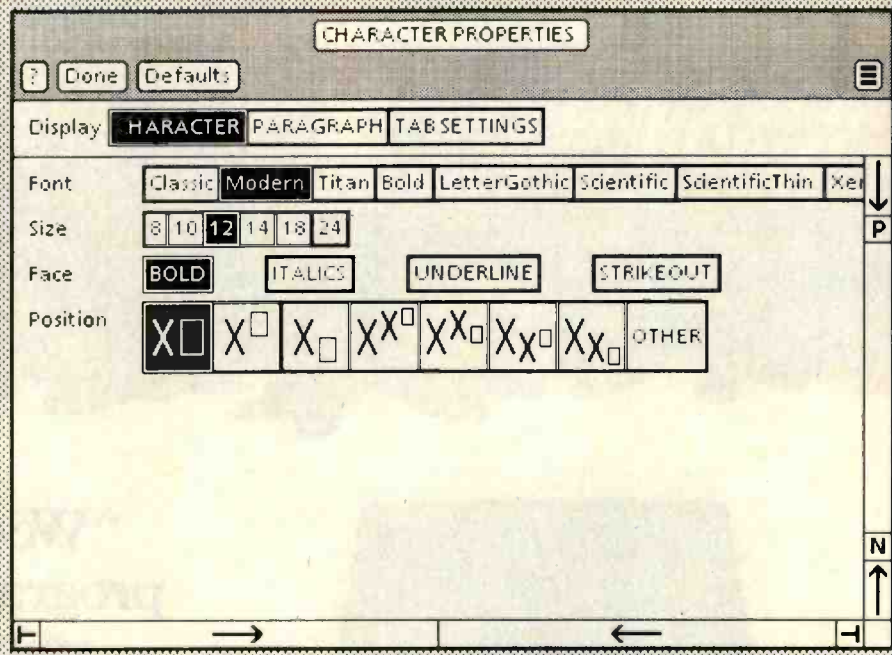


Figure 3: The property sheet for text characters.

abolish the CODE key. (We have yet to see a computer system with a CODE key that doesn't violate the principle of visibility.) You never invoke a command or push a key and have nothing visible happen. At the very least, a message is posted explaining that the command doesn't work in this context, or it is not implemented, or there is an error. It is disastrous to the user's model when you invoke an action and the system does nothing in response. We have seen people push a key several times in one system or another trying to get a response. They are not sure whether the system has "heard" them or not. Sometimes the system is simply throwing away their keystrokes. Sometimes it is just slow and is *queuing* the keystrokes; you can imagine the unpredictable behavior that is possible.

We have already mentioned icons and windows as mechanisms for making the concepts in Star visible. Other such mechanisms are Star's *property and option sheets*. Most objects in Star have properties. A property sheet is a two-dimensional, form-like environment that displays those properties. Figure 3 shows the character property sheet. It appears on the screen whenever you make a

text selection and push the PROPERTIES key. It contains such properties as type font and size; bold, italic, underline, and strikeout face; and superscript/subscript positioning. Instead of having to remember the properties of characters, the current settings of those properties, and, worst of all, how to change those properties, property sheets simply *show everything on the screen*. All the options are presented. To change one, you point to it with the mouse and push a button. Properties in effect are displayed in reverse video.

This mechanism is used for *all* properties of *all* objects in the system. Star contains a couple of hundred properties. To keep you from being overwhelmed with information, property sheets display only the properties relevant to the type of object currently selected (e.g., character, paragraph, page, graphic line, formula element, frame, document, or folder). This is an example of "progressive disclosure": hiding complexity until it is needed. It is also one of the clearest examples of how an emphasis on visibility can reduce the amount of remembering and typing required.

Property sheets may be thought of as an *alternate representation* for ob-



"THAT WORKS GREAT!"

Planning an on-time, on-budget project has always been hard work. But our new VisiSchedule™ program can help you and your personal computer make short work of it.

The VisiSchedule program is a fast and easy way to control projects, level resources, meet deadlines, and beat cost targets.

The VisiSchedule program instantly shows you the critical path among your project's tasks. It allocates all costs and personnel, and specifies earliest/latest start dates, slack times, holidays, prerequisites and deadlines for each task. And it produces summaries, time charts, and milestone reports for management.

You can actually develop your project as you enter data, investigate tradeoffs between manpower, costs and time. Ask "what if?"... add, move, slip or change any task, skill level or cost, and the VisiSchedule

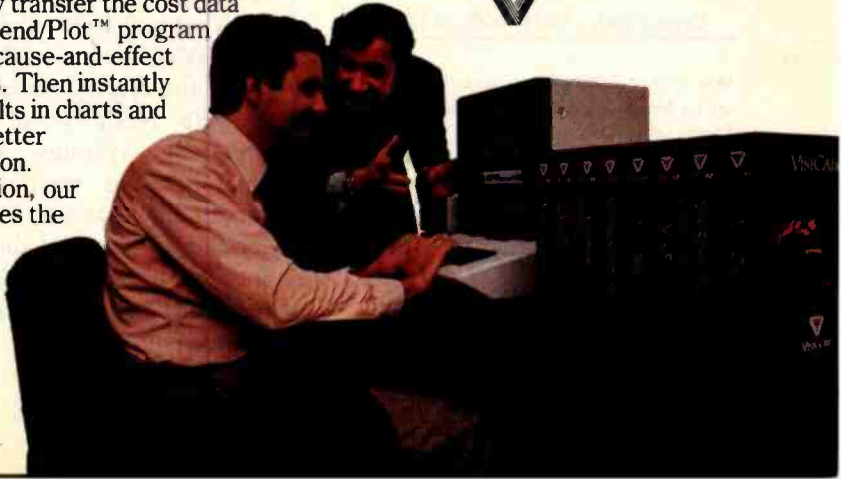
program automatically displays the impact of your changes. This makes it a snap to keep schedules and costs current, too.

While the VisiSchedule program does a lot by itself, it can do even more for you when used with other Visi™ programs. That's because they're all inter-related, just like your needs and tasks, to give you a fully integrated solution. For example, automatically transfer the cost data to our VisiTrend/Plot™ program and analyze cause-and-effect relationships. Then instantly plot the results in charts and graphs for better communication.

In addition, our series includes the VisiCalc®, VisiFile™, VisiDex™, VisiPlot™, VisiTerm™

and Desktop/PLAN™ programs. Ask your retail computer store salesperson for a demonstration of the VisiSchedule program. Discover how easy it is to make short work of planning and budgeting all your work.

VISISCHEDULE™ FROM
VISICORP™
PERSONAL SOFTWARE™

© 1982 VisiCorp



Microline 84 (Parallel)

\$1059⁸⁸

DELIVERED

- 200 cps bidirectional printing
- 50 cps proportional mode
- Enhanced/emphasized print
- Dot-addressable graphics
- Tractor/friction feed up to 16"
- Program-selectable character size

Microline Printers

MICROLINE 80	\$369 ⁸⁸
MICROLINE 82A	\$484 ⁸⁸
MICROLINE 83A	\$749 ⁸⁸
OKIGRAPH ROM—adds Hi-Res capabilities to 82A and 83A Printers	\$89 ⁸⁸

NEC Printers

NEC PC-8023A-C	\$499 ⁸⁸
----------------------	---------------------

Epson Printers

MX-80 w/GRAFRAX	\$474 ⁸⁸
MX-80/F-T	\$569 ⁸⁸
MX-80/F-T w/GRAFRAX	\$619 ⁸⁸
MX-100	\$719 ⁸⁸
GRAFRAX	\$89 ⁸⁸

Centronics Printers

CENTRONICS 739 (Parallel)	\$539 ⁸⁸
CENTRONICS 739 (RS-232-C)	\$644 ⁸⁸
2-Color Adapter	\$69 ⁸⁸

C.Itoh Printers

C.ITOH COMET I	\$284 ⁸⁸
C.ITOH PRO WRITER w/3K buffer (parallel and serial)	\$639 ⁸⁸
C.ITOH F-10 DAISY WHEEL (40cps)	\$1564 ⁸⁸

Cables and interfaces available for the Apple, Atari, CBM/PET, and TRS-80 microcomputers

Orders & Information:

CALL (603)-673-8857

Orders Only: CALL (800)-343-0726

We accept COD's-No surcharge for credit cards-No charge for UPS shipping Stock shipments next day-All equipment factory fresh w/MFG warranty

Prices subject to change

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

THE BOTTOM LINE

12 Johnson Street, Milford NH 03055

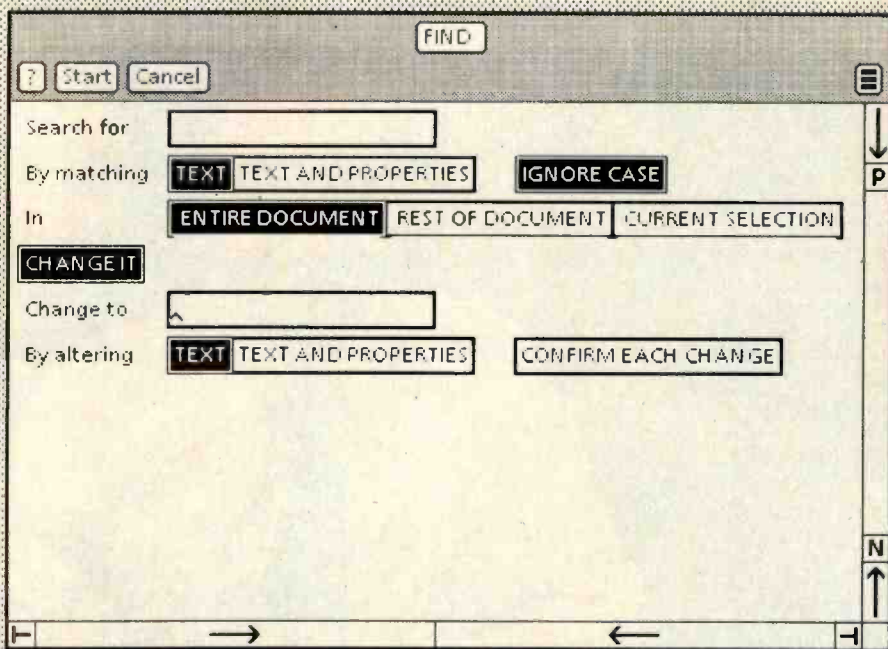


Figure 4: The option sheet for the Find command showing both the Search and Substitute options. The last two lines of options appear only when CHANGE IT is turned on.

jects. The screen shows you the visible characteristics of objects, such as the type font of text characters or the names of icons. Property sheets show you the underlying structure of objects as they make this structure visible and accessible.

Invisibility also plagues the commands in some systems. Commands often have several arguments and options that you must remember with no assistance from the system. Star addresses this problem with *option sheets* (see figure 4), a two-dimensional, form-like environment that displays the arguments to commands. It serves the same function for command arguments that property sheets do for object properties.

What You See Is What You Get

"What you see is what you get" (or WYSIWYG) refers to the situation in which the display screen portrays an accurate rendition of the printed page. In systems having such capabilities as multiple fonts and variable line spacing, WYSIWYG requires a bit-mapped display because only that has sufficient graphic power to render those characteristics accurately.

WYSIWYG is a simplifying technique for document-creation systems. All composition is done *on the screen*. It eliminates the iterations that plague users of document compilers. You can examine the appearance of a page *on the screen* and make changes until it looks right. The printed page will look the same (see figure 5). Anyone who has used a document compiler or post-processor knows how valuable WYSIWYG is. The first powerful WYSIWYG editor was Bravo, an experimental editor developed for Alto at the Xerox Palo Alto Research Center (see reference 12). The text-editor aspects of Star were derived from Bravo.

Trade-offs are involved in WYSIWYG editors, chiefly having to do with the lower resolution of display screens. It is never possible to get an *exact* representation of a printed page on the screen since most screens have only 50 to 100 dots per inch (72 in Star), while most printers have higher resolution. Completely accurate character positioning is not possible. Nor is it usually possible to represent shape differences for fonts smaller than eight points in size since there are too few dots per character to



Introducing a direct line to a 60 MHz Tektronix scope built for your bench!

From the world's most respected name in oscilloscopes: a new scope, plus a new direct order number, that finally makes it practical to put Tektronix quality on your bench...at work or home.

Among professional engineers and technicians there is no substitute for the performance and reliability of Tektronix oscilloscopes.

Now, for the first time, Tektronix is offering an advanced scope at an unprecedented low price—and has a direct order line that lets you get your order processed today!

The scope: the 2213. Its radical new design brings you Tektronix quality for well below what you would pay for

lesser-name scopes.

The 2213's practical design includes 65% fewer mechanical parts, fewer circuit boards, electrical connectors and cabling. Result: a lower price for you plus far greater reliability.

Yet performance is pure Tektronix: there's 60 MHz bandwidth for digital and high-speed analog circuits. The sensitivity for low signal measurements. The sweep speeds for fast logic families. A complete trigger system for digital, analog or video waveforms. And new high-performance Tektronix probes are included!

2213 PERFORMANCE DATA

Bandwidth: Two channels, dc—60 MHz from 10 V/div to 20 mV/div. (50 MHz from

2 mV/div to 10 mV/div).

Sweep speeds: Sweeps from 0.5 s to 50 ns (to 5 ns/div with X10 mag).

Sensitivity: Scale factors from 100 V/div (10X probe) to 2 mV/div (1X probe). Accurate to $\pm 3\%$. Ac or dc coupling.

Delayed sweep measurements: Standard sweep, intensified after delay, and delayed.

(Need dual time-base performance and timing accuracy to $\pm 1.5\%$? Ask about our 2215 priced at \$1400.)

Complete trigger system: Modes include TV field, normal, vertical mode, and automatic; internal, external, and line sources; variable holdoff.

Probes: High perform-

ance, positive attachment, 10-14 pF and 60 MHz at the probe tip.

The price: Just \$1100 complete*. Order direct from Tektronix National Marketing Center. Phones are staffed by technical people to answer your questions about the 2213. Your direct order includes a 15-day return policy and full Tektronix warranty.

Now it's easier than ever to get your hands on a Tek scope!

**ORDER TOLL-FREE
800-547-1845**

Ask for Department 100 (In Oregon, Alaska and Hawaii: 1-503-627-5402 collect.) Lines are open from 8 am EST to 5 pm PST.

*Price F.O.B., Beaverton, OR.

XEROX 8010 Star Information System

User-Interface Design

To make it easy to compose text and graphics, to do electronic filing, printing, and mailing all at the same workstation, requires a revolutionary user-interface design.

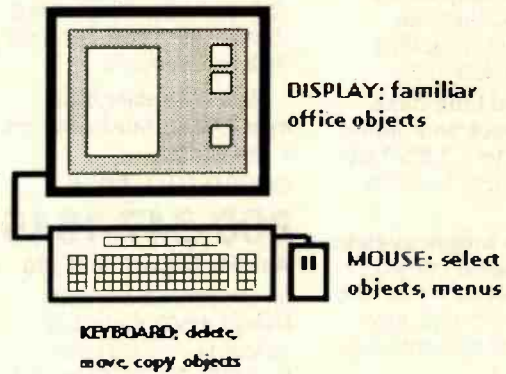
Bit-map display - Each of the 827,392 dots on the screen is mapped to a bit in memory; thus, arbitrarily complex images can be displayed. STAR displays all fonts and graphics as they will be printed. In addition, familiar office objects such as documents, folders, file drawers and in-baskets are portrayed as recognizable images.

The mouse - A unique pointing device that allows the user to quickly select any text, graphic or office object on the display.

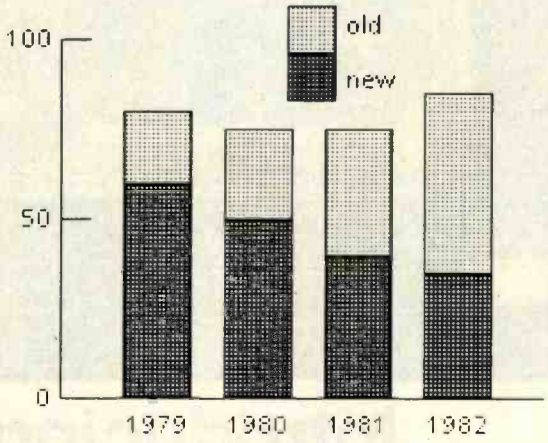
See and Point

All Star functions are visible to the user on the keyboard or on the screen. The user does filing and retrieval by selecting them with the mouse and touching the MOVE, COPY, DELETE or PROPERTIES command keys. Text and graphics are edited with the same keys.

↓



Productivity under the old and the new



Shorter Production Times

Experience at Xerox with prototype workstations has shown shorter production times and lower costs. The following equation expresses this:

$$f(x) = \frac{\int \int_2^3 g(x) dx}{\sum_{i=1}^{100} \psi(\alpha_i, \beta_j)} + \prod_j A_j^2 x_j^2$$

Star users are likely to do more of their own composition and layout, controlling the entire process including printing and distribution.

Text and Graphics

To replace typesetting, Star offers a choice of type fonts and sizes, from 8 point to 24 point.

Here is a sentence of 8-point text.
 Here is a sentence of 10-point text.
 Here is a sentence of 13-point text.
 Here is a sentence of 14-point text.
Here is a sentence of 18-point text.

Figure 5: A Star document showing multicolumn text, graphics, and formulas. This is the way the document appears on the screen. It is also the way it will print (at higher resolution, of course).

One of the great masters?

Although the Datasouth DS180 matrix printer may not exactly rate as a work of art, our customers have a very high opinion of its value. Over the past year, we have shipped thousands of DS180 printers to customers throughout the world. Many of our sales now come in the form of repeat business—a strong testimonial to the acceptance of a product.

The success of the DS180 in a very competitive market did not happen by accident; rather through our sensitivity to the needs of the industry. This sensitivity we carry through research and development, production and quality control and finally to after sales support and service.

Recently we introduced new enhancements to make the DS180 printer even more versatile. Dot addressable raster scan graphics produces output of computer generated charts, maps and graphs at a resolution of 75 x 72 dots per inch. Variable horizontal pitch selection allows printing at 10, 12 or 16.5 characters per inch plus double wide printing at 5, 6 or 8.25 characters per inch. The expanded 2K FIFO print buffer handles a full CRT screen dump at up to 9600 baud without delaying the host system. We also offer transparent mode for isolating communications problems, and for APL users, the dual ASCII/APL character set option.

Check our list of features and we think you will agree that the DS180 offers the most complete performance package in matrix printers.

DS180 PRINTER STANDARD FEATURES

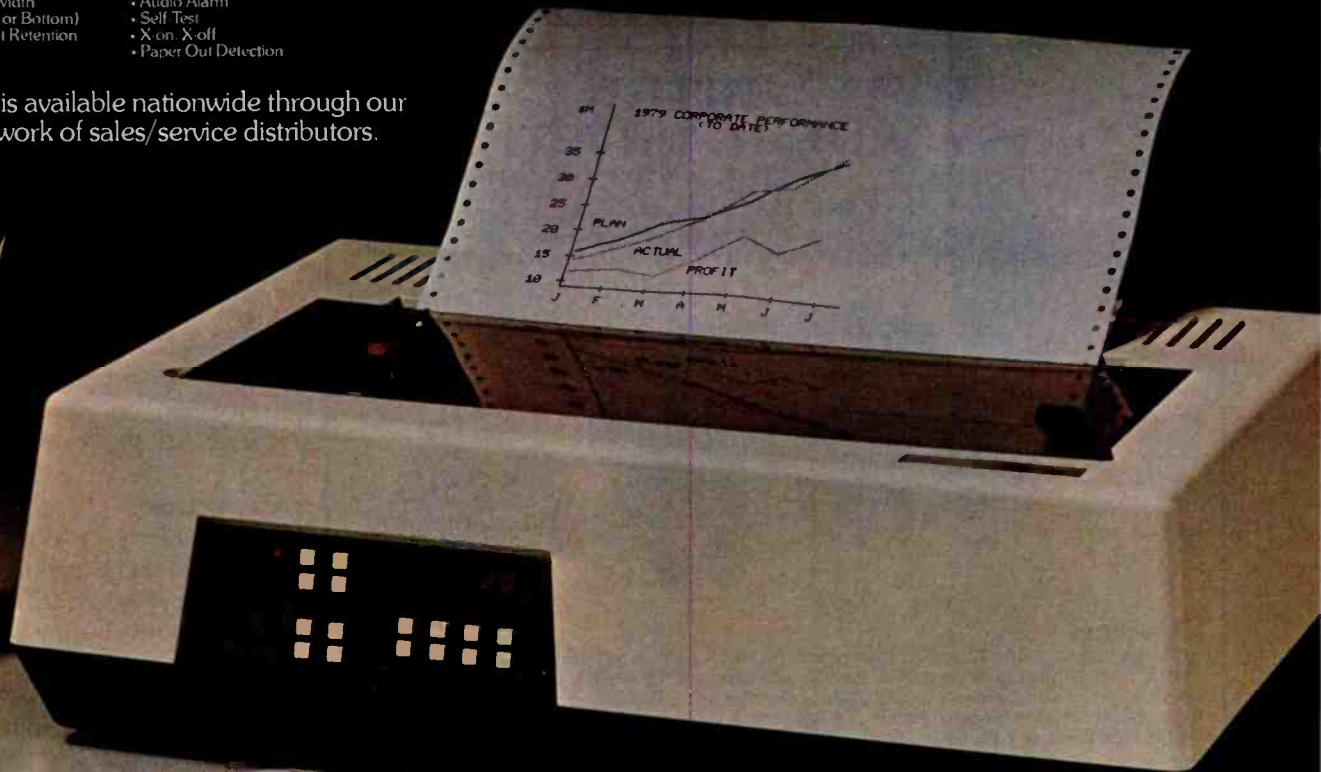
- Microprocessor Control
- 180 CPS Print Speed
- Bidirectional Logic Seeking
- 1000 Character Buffer (Expandable)
- 9x7 Dot Matrix
- Expanded Characters
- Adjustable Printhead - 1-6 Copies
- 96 ASCII Character Set
- Cartridge Ribbon
- 132 Column Print Width
- Tractor Feed (Front or Bottom)
- Non-Volatile Format Retention
- Top of Form
- Horizontal Tabs
- Vertical Tabs
- Perforation Skip Over
- Auto Line Feed
- 6 N LPI
- Auto End of Line Carriage Return
- 5 IPS Paper Skew
- Parallel and Serial Interfaces
- 110-9600 Baud Communications
- Terminal Status Indicators
- Audio Alarm
- Self Test
- X-on, X-off
- Paper Out Detection

OPTIONAL FEATURES

- Compressed Print - 10, 12, 16.5 cpi
- High Resolution Dot - Addressable Graphics
- 2k Expanded Print Buffer
- APL - ASCII Character Set



The DS180 is available nationwide through our network of sales/service distributors.



datasouth
computer corporation
P.O. Box 240947 • Charlotte, NC 28224 • 704/523-8500

be recognizable. Even 10-point ("normal" size) fonts may be uncomfortably small on the screen, necessitating a magnified mode for viewing text. WYSIWYG requires very careful design of the screen fonts in order to keep text on the screen readable and attractive. Nevertheless, the increase in productivity made possible by WYSIWYG editors more than outweighs these difficulties.

Universal Commands

Star has a few commands that can be used throughout the system: MOVE, COPY, DELETE, SHOW PROPERTIES, COPY PROPERTIES, AGAIN, UNDO, and HELP. Each performs the same way regardless of the type of object selected. Thus, we call them "universal" or "generic" commands. For example, you follow the same set of actions to move text in a document and to move a line in an illustration or a document in a folder: select the object, push the MOVE key, and indicate a destination.

(HELP and UNDO don't use a selection.) Each generic command has a key devoted to it on the keyboard.

These commands are far more basic than the commands in other computer systems. They strip away the extraneous application-specific semantics to get at the underlying principles. Star's generic commands derive from fundamental computer-science concepts because they also underlie operations in programming languages. For example, much program manipulation of data structures involves moving or copying values from one data structure to another. Since Star's generic commands embody fundamental underlying concepts, they are widely applicable. Each command fills a variety of needs, meaning fewer commands are required. This simplicity is desirable in itself, but it has another subtle advantage: it makes it easy for users to form a model of the system. People can use what they understand. Just as progress in science derives from sim-

ple, clear theories, progress in the usability of computers is coming to depend on simple, clear user interfaces.

MOVE is the most powerful command in the system. It is used during text editing to rearrange letters in a word, words in a sentence, sentences in a paragraph, and paragraphs in a document. It is used during graphics editing to move picture elements, such as lines and rectangles, around in an illustration. It is used during formula editing to move mathematical structures, such as summations and integrals, around in an equation. It replaces the conventional "store file" and "retrieve file" commands; you simply move an icon into or out of a file drawer or folder. It eliminates the "send mail" and "receive mail" commands; you move an icon to an out-basket or from an in-basket. It replaces the "print" command; you move an icon to a printer. And so on. MOVE strips away much of the historical clutter of computer commands. It is more fundamental than the myriad of commands it replaces. It is simultaneously more powerful and simpler.

Much simplification comes from Star's object-oriented interface. The action of setting properties also replaces a myriad of commands. For example, changing paragraph margins is a command in many systems. In Star, you do it by selecting a paragraph object and setting its MARGINS property. (For more information on object-oriented languages, see the August 1981 BYTE.)

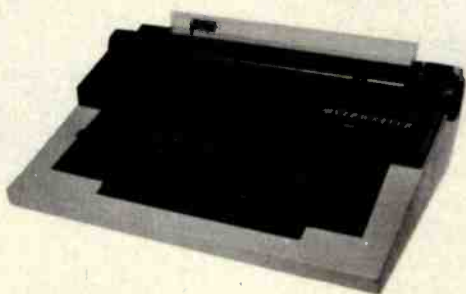
Consistency

Consistency asserts that mechanisms should be used in the same way wherever they occur. For example, if the left mouse button is used to select a character, the same button should be used to select a graphic line or an icon. Everyone agrees that consistency is an admirable goal. However, it is perhaps the single hardest characteristic of all to achieve in a computer system. In fact, in systems of even moderate complexity, consistency may not be well defined.

A question that has defied consen-

BYTEWRITER DAISY WHEEL PRINTER LETTER QUALITY PRINTER AND TYPEWRITER IN ONE PACKAGE

The BYTEWRITER is a new Olivetti Praxis 30 electronic typewriter with a micro-processor controlled driver added internally.



\$795
plus shipping

Dealer
Inquiries
Invited

FEATURES

- Underlining • 10, 12, or 15 characters per inch switch selectable • 2nd keyboard with foreign grammar symbols switch selectable • Changeable type daisy wheel
- Centronics-compatible parallel input operates with TRS-80, Apple, Osborne, IBM and others • Cartridge ribbon • Typewriter operation with nothing to disconnect
- Service from any Olivetti dealer • Self test program built in.

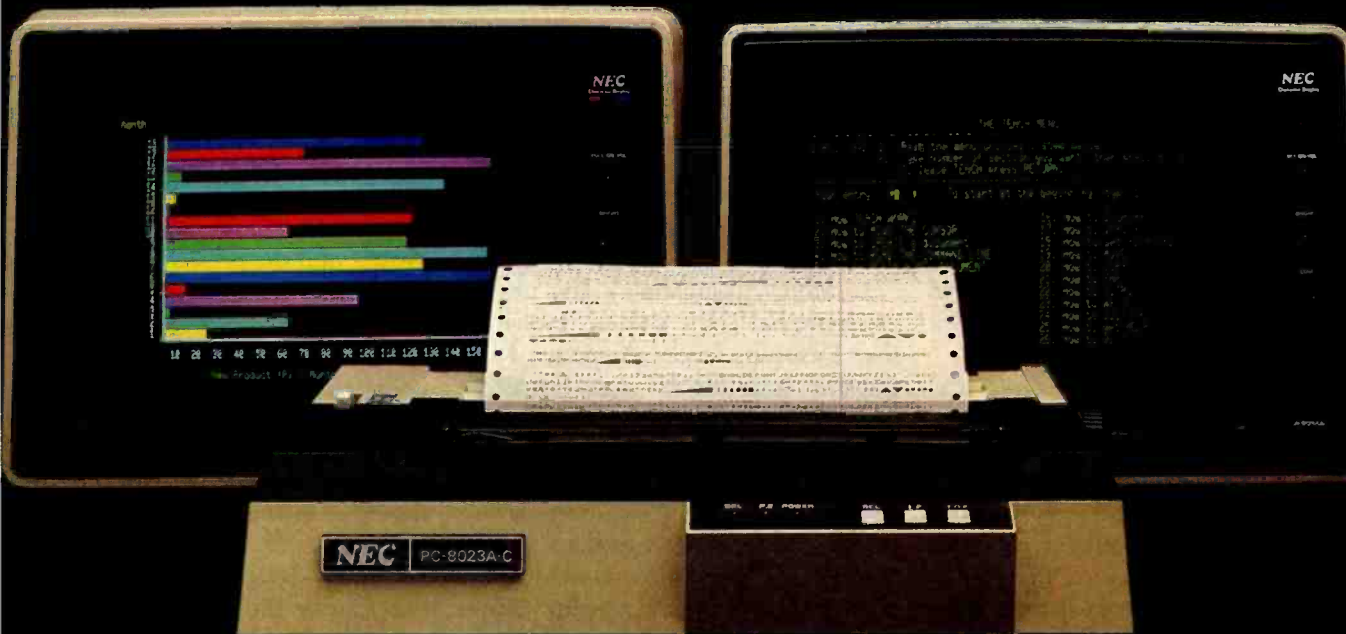
BYTEWRITER
125 NORTHVIEW RD., ITHACA, N.Y. 14850
(607) 272-1132

Praxis 30 is a trademark of Olivetti Corp.
TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.
BYTEWRITER is a trademark of Williams Laboratories.

Give your system some NEC, and watch its performance soar.

NEC's crisp, clear, high-performance JC1202 RGB color monitor, an industry standard. Also available: the JC1201 composite video version.

NEC's classic green monitor, (JB1201), one of computing's performance legends. Non-glare screen, easy on the eye. And the checkbook.

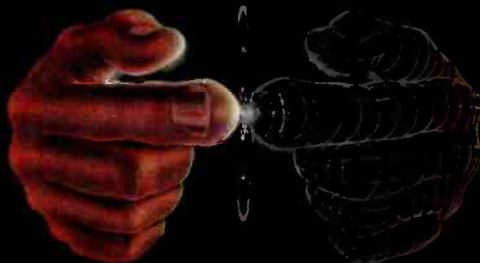


The impressive new NEC dot matrix printer. Parallel interface, 100 cps, 2K buffer, pin or friction feed. Stunning performance and versatility in the hottest new peripheral of the year.

Peripherals from NEC can make almost any computer system better.

Owners of Apple[®], Radio Shack[®], Atari[®], IBM[®], and many other personal computers will find their equipment to be compatible with NEC's famous monitors, as well as our highly-featured new PC-8023A dot matrix printer. (Some configurations may require a different interface.)

Ask your dealer for a demonstration.



**Productivity
at your fingertips**

NEC

**NEC Home Electronics (USA)
Personal Computer Division**
1401 Estes Avenue
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

us in Star is what should happen to a document after it has been printed. Recall that a user prints a document by selecting its icon, invoking MOVE, and designating a printer icon. The printer absorbs the document, queuing it for printing. What happens to that document icon after printing is completed? The two plausible alternatives are:

1. The system deletes the icon.
2. The system does not delete the icon, which leads to several further alternatives:

- 2a. The system puts the icon back where it came from (i.e., where it was before MOVE was invoked).
- 2b. The system puts the icon at an arbitrary spot on the Desktop.
- 2c. The system leaves the icon in the printer. You must move it out of the printer explicitly.

The consistency argument for the first alternative goes as follows: when you move an icon to an out-basket, the system mails it and then deletes it from your Desktop. When you move an icon to a file drawer, the system files it and then deletes it from your Desktop. Therefore, when you move an icon to a printer, the system should print it and then delete it from your Desktop. Function icons should behave consistently with one another.

The consistency argument for the second alternative is: the user's conceptual model at the Desktop level is the physical-office metaphor. Icons

are supposed to behave similarly to their physical counterparts. It makes sense that icons are deleted after they are mailed because after you put a piece of paper in a physical out-basket and the mailperson picks it up, it is gone. However, the physical analogue for printers is the office copier, and there is no notion of deleting a piece of paper when you make a copy of it. Function icons should behave consistently with their physical counterparts.

There is no one right answer here. Both arguments emphasize a dimension of consistency. In this case, the dimensions happen to overlap. We eventually chose alternative 2a for the following reasons:

1. *Model dominance*—The physical metaphor is the stronger model at the Desktop level. Analogy with physical counterparts *does* form the basis for people's understanding of what icons are and how they behave. Argument 1 advocates an *implicit* model that must be learned; argument 2 advocates an *explicit* model that people already have when they are introduced to the system. Since people do use their existing knowledge when confronted with new situations, the design of the system should be based on that knowledge. This is especially important if people are to be able to *intuit* new uses for the features they have learned.

2. *Pragmatics*—It is dangerous to delete things when users don't expect it. The first time a person labors over

a document, gets it just right, prints it, and finds that it has disappeared, that person is going to become *very nervous*, not to mention angry. We also decided to put it back where it came from (2a instead of 2b or 2c) for the pragmatic reason that this involves slightly less work on the user's part.

3. *Seriousness*—When you file or mail an icon, it is not deleted entirely from the system. It still exists in the file drawer or in the recipients' in-baskets. If you want it back, you can move it back out of the file drawer or send a message to one of the recipients asking to have a copy sent back. Deleting after printing, however, is final; if you move a document to a printer and the printer deletes it, that document is gone for good.

One way to get consistency into a system is to adhere to *paradigms* for operations. By applying a successful way of working in one area to other areas, a system acquires a unity that is both apparent and real. Paradigms that Star uses are:

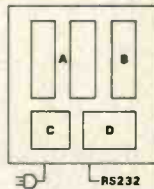
- *Editing*—Much of what you do in Star can be thought of as editing. In addition to the conventional text, graphics, and formula editing, you manage your files by *editing filing windows*. You arrange your working environment by *editing your Desktop*. You alter properties by *editing property sheets*. Even programming can be thought of as *editing data structures* (see reference 16).
- *Information retrieval*—A lot of

The **HOME BRAIN™** is a dedicated microcomputer system in a stand-alone package. **HOME BRAIN'S™** I/O potential exceeds 300 channels.

ACHIEVE TOTAL HOME CONTROL

- Energy Management
- Home Security
- Lighting Control
- Safety Monitoring
- Appliance Control

THE HOME BRAIN™ IS



- A** - 32 Channels Buffered Input
- B** - 8 Relay Output
- C** - Uninterruptable Power Supply
- D** - CPU, Communications, 256 Channel AC Wireless Control

the First Total Home Control Computer

- Communicate with the **HOME BRAIN™** using your personal computer RS232 interface
- **HOME BRAIN™** controls your home using your define logic sequences
- Logic diagrams, timers, counters, alarm clocks, calendars, are directly implemented by the **HOME BRAIN™** microprocessor
- **HOME BRAIN™** logs controlled operating times for the month

The **HOME BRAIN™** operates totally independent of your personal computer. Crashing your computer will not crash **HOME BRAIN™** leaving your home defenseless.

EVALUATE THE HOME BRAIN™

Order Now By Calling Toll-Free
1-800-228-2028 EXT. 332
 Lines Open 8 AM To 6 PM C.S.T.



Just give us your Name, Shipping, Address and Visa or MasterCard number and we will charge the \$750.00 purchase price, plus \$20.00 shipping (N.J. residents add 5% sales tax) to your account. Or, **SEND*** your **CHECK*** or **MONEY ORDER*** to:

HYPERTEK, INC
30-4 FARM ROAD
SOMERVILLE, NEW JERSEY 08878

*Sending your check will qualify you for an **INTRODUCTORY REBATE** of 10%.
 Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

Childhood's End: The 68000



ADDRESSING THE NEW FRONTIER... THE MICROCOMPUTER COMES OF AGE.

SAGE COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY IS NOW MANUFACTURING A 68000 BASED SINGLE-BOARD MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM WHICH DELIVERS THE HIGHEST, PERFORMANCE PER UNIT PRICE OF ANY COMPUTER IN HISTORY.

THE SAGE II MICROCOMPUTER HAS THE FOLLOWING FEATURES:

- INTERRUPT DRIVEN, 8 MHZ 68000 MICROPROCESSOR
- 2 MILLION INSTRUCTIONS PER SECOND, NO WAIT STATES
- WILL ADDRESS 16 MEGABYTES WITH UP TO 1/2 MEGABYTE OF PARITY RAM ON BOARD
- UP TO 1.3 MEGABYTES OF 5-1/4 INCH FLOPPY DISK STORAGE
- FULLY SUPPORTED IEEE-488 INTERFACE
- TERMINAL AND MODEM RS-232C SERIAL PORTS
- CENTRONICS COMPATIBLE PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- UCSD PASCAL, BASIC, FORTRAN AND ASSEMBLER AVAILABLE

*TM U OF CALIFORNIA

PRICES FOR THE SYSTEM START AT \$3500
FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT OUR MARKETING
DEPARTMENT AT 703-517-1111

SAGE
COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

Circle 358 on inquiry card

195 NORTH EDISON WAY, SUITE 14 • RENO, NEVADA 89502

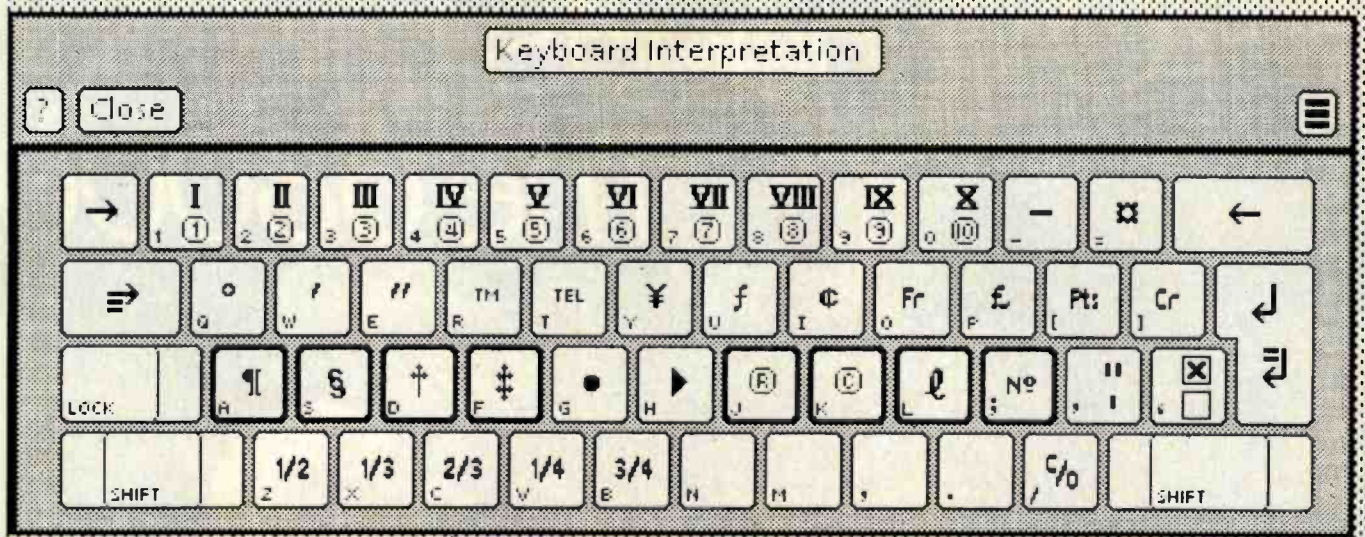


Figure 6: The keyboard-interpretation window serves as the source of characters that may be entered from the keyboard. The character set shown here contains a variety of office symbols.

power can be gained by applying information-retrieval techniques to information wherever it exists in a system. Star broadens the definition of "database." In addition to the traditional notion as represented by its record files, Star views file drawers as databases of documents, in-baskets as databases of mail, etc. This teaches users to think of information retrieval as a general tool applicable throughout the system.

• *Copying*—Star elevates the concept of "copying" to a high level: that of a paradigm for creating. In all the vari-

ous domains of Star, you *create by copying*. Creating something out of nothing is a difficult task. Everyone has observed that it is easier to modify an existing document or program than to write it originally. Picasso once said, "The most awful thing for a painter is the white canvas . . . To copy others is necessary." (See reference 20.) Star makes a serious attempt to alleviate the problem of the "white canvas" by making copying a practical aid to creation. For example, you create new icons by copying existing ones.

Graphics are created by copying existing graphic images and modifying them. In a sense, you can even type characters in Star's 2¹⁶-character set by "copying" them from keyboard windows (see figure 6).

These paradigms *change the very way you think*. They lead to new habits and models of behavior that are more powerful and productive. They can lead to a *human-machine synergism*.

Star obtains additional consistency by using the class and subclass no-

YORK 10

BAS-F-DPS

WORLD STANDARD TAPE



DATA TRAC
C-10
C-20

- BLANK COMPUTER CASSETTES
- UNIVERSAL INDUSTRY ACCEPTANCE
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

LENGTH	1 DOZEN	2 DOZEN
C-10	8.00	14.40
C-20	10.00	18.00

Shipping: 1 doz. \$2. 2 doz. \$3.50 add'l. doz. \$1.
Calif. residents, add 6% Sales tax

For IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT on Credit Card Orders, Call: 213/710-1430

YORK 10 Computerware

24573 Kittridge St. • #B-2, Canoga Park, CA 91307

ONE BOARD CP/M SYSTEM!



only \$750
Assem., Tested
& Burned-In
for one week

Features:

- 8 1/4 by 12 inches
- 10 MHZ 8085 CPU
- 64K RAM
- 3 RS-232 channels
- 8272 Floppy Disk Controller
- Handles Single/Double Density
- One to Four Drives. 801R or 850R.

Documentation \$15.
CP/M Floppy Disk Operating System \$150
Check or Money Order

autocontrol
INCORPORATED

11400 Dorsett Rd.
St. Louis, MO 63043
(314) 739-0055

PRICE BREAK

EPSON

MX-80

CARTRIDGE RIBBONS

\$9.95

EA.

\$107.46 per dozen
Minimum Order 3 Ribbons
Price Includes Shipping
We accept Mastercard and Visa



CHECK-MATE™
P.O. BOX 103, RANDOLPH, MA 02368
Call Toll Free - 1-800-343-7706
In Massachusetts - 617-963-7694

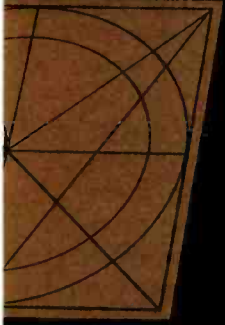
Circle 444 on inquiry card.

Circle 238 on Inquiry card.

Circle 80 on inquiry card.



ND ENGINEERING
APPLE II[®] Edition



eilborn

lan poole martin mcNiff steve cook

OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill

An Introduction To Microcomputers: Volume 0—The Beginner's Book, Third Edition

by Adam Osborne and David Bunnell

One of our most popular titles, Volume 0 has been expanded and revised to include new sections on software and communications. Written for the complete novice, this book introduces the construction and operation of microcomputers. *Paper \$7.95.*

6502 Assembly Language Subroutines
by Lance Leventhal and Winthrop Saville

This book includes over 50 indispensable, ready-to-use subroutines. A boon to every 6502 programmer, it will save hours of programming time. Includes array, bit and string manipulation, sorting and searching operations, much more. *Paper \$12.99*

Assembly Language Programming for the Apple II[™]
by Robert Mottola

This comprehensive, easy to understand introduction provides solid groundwork for getting started in assembly language programming on the Apple II. Many subroutines written in assembly language are provided, and most explanations are shown with equivalent examples in BASIC. *Paper \$12.95.*

Discover FORTH: Learning And Programming the FORTH Language
by Thom Hogan

Using a friendly approach, the author explains the history and uses of FORTH, as well as how to program to an intermediate level. Includes notes on logical extensions and alterations to the current standard FORTH syntax. *Paper \$14.95.*

Now at your dealer, or write Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 630 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94710. Phone orders: CALL TOLL FREE 800-227-2895. In California call 415-548-2805. Canadian orders contact L.A. Varah (416) 561-9311, McGraw-Hill-Ryerson (416) 293-1911.

Osborne/McGraw-Hill

Atari[®] 400/800[™] are trademarks of Atari, Inc. PET[™] is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. CURSOR[™] is a trademark of The Code Works. Unix[™] is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. Apple II[®] is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. VisiCalc[®] is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.

Circle 315 on Inquiry card.

tions of Simula (see reference 4) and Smalltalk (see reference 11). The clearest example of this is classifying icons at a higher level into *data icons* and *function icons*. Data icons represent objects on which actions are performed. Currently, the three types (i.e., subclasses) of data icons are documents, folders, and record files. Function icons represent objects that perform actions. Function icons are of many types, with more being added as the system evolves: file drawers, in- and out-baskets, printers, floppy-disk drives, calculators, terminal emulators, etc.

In general, anything that can be done to one data icon can be done to all, regardless of its type, size, or location. All data icons can be moved, copied, deleted, filed, mailed, printed, opened, closed, and a variety of other operations applied. Most function icons will accept any data icon; for example, you can move any data icon to an out-basket. This use of the class concept in the user-interface design reduces the artificial

distinctions that occur in some systems.

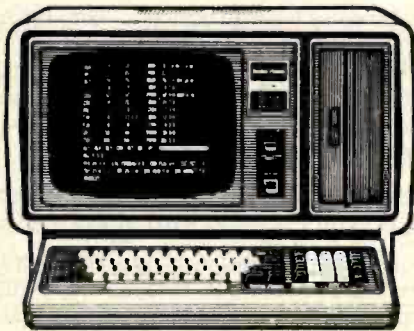
Simplicity

Simplicity is another principle with which no one can disagree. Obviously, a simple system is better than a complicated one if they have the same capabilities. Unfortunately, the world is never as simple as that. Typically, a trade-off exists between easy novice use and efficient expert use. The two goals are not always compatible. In Star, we have tried to follow Alan Kay's maxim: "simple things should be simple; complex things should be possible." To do this, it was sometimes necessary to make common things simple at the expense of uncommon things being harder. Simplicity, like consistency, is not a clear-cut principle.

One way to make a system appear simple is to make it uniform and consistent, as we discussed earlier. Adhering to those principles leads to a *simple user's model*. Simple models are easier to understand and work

with than intricate ones.

Another way to achieve simplicity is to minimize the redundancy in a system. Having two or more ways to do something increases the complexity without increasing the capabilities. The ideal system would have a minimum of powerful commands that obtained all the desired functionality and that did not overlap. That was the motivation for Star's "generic" commands. But again the world is not so simple. General mechanisms are often inconvenient for high-frequency actions. For example, the SHOW PROPERTIES command is Star's general mechanism for changing properties, but it is too much of an interruption during typing. Therefore, we added keys to optimize the changing of certain character properties: BOLD, ITALICS, UNDERLINE, SUPERSCRIPIT, SUBSCRIPT, LARGER/SMALLER (font), CENTER (paragraph). These significantly speed up typing, but they don't add any new functionality. In this case, we felt the trade-off was worth



Model II
26-4002

\$3288⁰⁰

8 Megabyte

Hard Disk

(Primary)
26-4150.

\$3994⁰⁰

DISCOUNT TRS-80[®] Computers

We have the Largest Inventory in the Central United States. Discount prices on all software and accessories for your TRS-80 computer needs.

BUY

DIRECT

Toll Free Order:

1-800-835-9056

Kansas Residents:

1-800-362-9091

- ★ No out of state Taxes
- ★ Immediate Shipment
- ★ Several Payment Methods
- ★ Direct Buying

Jimscot, Inc.

P.O. Box 607 - 1023 N. Kansas
Liberal, Ks. 67901

**WRITE TODAY FOR YOUR
FREE CATALOG!**

TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corporation

The Alternative

BASIS 108



Hardware and Software
compatible with Apple II™

Standard Features

- 6502 and Z80 Microprocessors
- 64K RAM, expandable to 128K
- 2K Monitor ROM, plus sockets for 10K additional ROM
- RGB and Composite Video Output
- Selectable 80 or 40 column text display
- High Resolution Graphics: 6 colors, 280x192 or 280x160 with four lines of text
- Color Graphic Mode: 15 colors, 40x48 or 80x48; 40x40 or 80x40 with four lines of text
- 8 bit Parallel I/O
- RS-232c Serial I/O
- Detached Keyboard: All standard keyboard functions, Upper/Lower case characters, Numeric keypad, Cursor block, and 15 Programmable special function keys
- Built-in mounting for two 5-1/4 inch floppy disk drives
- Six Apple compatible slots for plug-in peripherals
- Game paddle I/O
- Built-in loudspeaker
- Two switched accessory power outlets
- Mounting for up to six DP-25 plugs

\$1949⁰⁰

without disk drives.

TM-Apple and Apple II are trademarks
of Apple Computer, Inc.

BASIS
INCORPORATED 

23116 Summit Road
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 353-1102
TWX: 910-590-8000

Circle 50 on inquiry card.

1982 BASIS, INC.

it because typing is a frequent activity. "Minimum redundancy" is a good but not absolute guideline.

In general, it is better to introduce new *general* mechanisms by which "experts" can obtain accelerators rather than add a lot of special one-purpose-only features. Star's mechanisms are discussed below under "User Tailorability."

Another way to have the system as a whole appear simple is to make each of its parts simple. In particular, the system should avoid overloading the semantics of the parts. Each part should be kept conceptually clean. Sometimes, this may involve a major redesign of the user interface. An example from Star is the mouse, which has been used on the Alto for eight years. Before that, it was used on the NLS system at Stanford Research Institute (see reference 5). All of those mice have three buttons on top. Star has only two. Why did we depart from "tradition"? We observed that the dozens of Alto programs all had different semantics for the mouse buttons. Some used them one way, some another. There was no consistency between systems. Sometimes, there was not even consistency *within* a system. For example, Bravo uses the mouse buttons for selecting text, scrolling windows, and creating and deleting windows, depending on where the cursor is when you push a mouse button. Each of the three buttons has its own meaning in each of the different regions. It is difficult to remember which button does what where.

Thus, we decided to simplify the mouse for Star. Since it is apparently quite a temptation to overload the semantics of the buttons, we eliminated temptation by eliminating buttons. Well then, why didn't we use a one-button mouse? Here the plot thickens. We did consider and prototype a one-button mouse interface. One button is sufficient (with a little cleverness) to provide all the functionality needed in a mouse. But when we tested the interface on naive users, as we did with a variety of features, we found that they had a lot of trouble making selections with it.

In fact, we prototyped and tested six different semantics for the mouse buttons: one one-button, four two-button, and a three-button design. We were chagrined to find that while some were better than others, *none of them* was completely easy to use, even though, a priori, it seemed like all of them would work! We then took the most successful features of two of the two-button designs and prototyped and tested them as a seventh design. To our relief, it not only tested better than any of the other six, everyone found it simple and trouble-free to use.

This story has a couple of morals:

- The intuition of designers is error-prone, no matter how good or bad they are.
- The critical parts of a system should be tested on representative users, preferably of the "lowest common denominator" type.
- What is simplest along any one dimension (e.g., number of buttons) is not necessarily conceptually simplest for users; in particular, minimizing the number of keystrokes may not make a system easier to use.

Modeless Interaction

Larry Tesler defines a *mode* as follows:

A mode of an interactive computer system is a state of the user interface that lasts for a period of time, is not associated with any particular object, and has no role other than to place an interpretation on operator input. (See reference 18.)

Many computer systems use modes because there are too few keys on the keyboard to represent all the available commands. Therefore, the interpretation of the keys depends on the mode or state the system is in. Modes can and do cause trouble by making habitual actions cause unexpected results. If you do not notice what mode the system is in, you may find yourself invoking a sequence of commands quite different from what you had intended.

Our favorite story about modes, probably apocryphal, involves

Bravo. In Bravo, the main typing keys are normally interpreted as commands. The "i" key invokes the Insert command, which puts the system in "insert mode." In insert mode, Bravo interprets keystrokes as letters. The story goes that a person intended to type the word "edit" into his document, but he forgot to enter insert mode first. Bravo interpreted "edit" as the following commands:

E(verything)	select everything in the document
D(elete)	delete it
I(nsert)	enter insert mode
t	type a "t"

The entire contents of the document were replaced by the letter "t." This makes the point, perhaps too strongly, that modes should be introduced into a user interface with caution, if at all.

Commands in Star take the form of noun-verb. You specify the object of interest (the noun) and then invoke a command to manipulate it (the verb). Specifying an object is called "making a selection." Star provides powerful selection mechanisms that reduce the number and complexity of commands in the system. Typically, you will exercise more dexterity and judgment in making a selection than in invoking a command. The object (noun) is almost always specified before the action (verb) to be performed. This helps make the command interface modeless; you can change your mind as to which object to affect simply by making a new selection before invoking the command. No "accept" function is needed to terminate or confirm commands since invoking the command is the last step. Inserting text does not even require a command; you simply make a selection and begin typing. The text is placed after the end of the selection.

The noun-verb command form does not by itself imply that a command interface is modeless. Bravo also uses the noun-verb form; yet, it is a highly modal editor (although the latest version of Bravo has drastically reduced its modalness). The difference is that Bravo tries to make



THE ULTIMATE IN COMPUTER CHESS - THE MATE

THE MATE FOR YOUR MICRO

PMK Associates, one of the world's largest dealers of computer chess systems, is pleased to introduce an extraordinary new product for the computer chess enthusiast. The Mate is a strategy game peripheral for your Apple II*, TRS-80† or PET‡ (TRS-80 and PET versions not available until June '82).

It comes complete with the strongest chess program, by far, ever available for a microcomputer (requires 32K), plus a true, magnetic sensor chessboard with magnetic pieces. All you do is move the pieces. The Mate senses your move, enters it into the computer, shows the move on its high-resolution graphic display and responds by lighting two LEDs. There are no distracting codes to type in during a game, and no need to apply pressure on the squares of the board.

UNPRECEDENTED FLEXIBILITY

Developed by Applied Concepts, Inc., whose \$600 MCT chess computer was ranked number one in playing strength in *Chess Life's* January '82 issue, The Mate also incorporates a wide variety of features: 9 levels of play, opening library of over 6,000 moves, computer thinks on opponent's time, Best/Randomize move selection, move suggestions, audio On/Off, move erasing, change sides dur-

ing game, reverse board, watch replay of finished game, printout entire game. And for hobbyists who want to write their own chess programs, full documentation of the interface software is provided.



As ACI continues to develop new, stronger chess programs your system can be easily upgraded. And additional programs for checkers, Reversi and other strategy games will soon be available. The Mate comes complete with sensory board, magnetic chess pieces, plug-in computer interface card, interconnecting cable, game program on cassette or disk and operation/programming manual for just **\$269.95**.

FREE BONUS BOOK

Each unit is covered by our 15-day home trial, money-back guarantee. And

we will promptly exchange any defective unit still under the manufacturer's 90 day warranty. We maintain a large inventory, and most orders are shipped within 48 hours of receipt. Order before August '82 and we will include, free of charge, the chess classic *Bobby Fischer Teaches Chess* developed in cooperation with Xerox Learning Systems.

There is no game for your micro more stimulating than chess, and in computer chess there is nothing more powerful than The Mate.

To order, mail your check to: PMK Associates, PO Box 598, East Brunswick, NJ 08816 (please include \$5.00 for shipping; NJ residents please add 5% sales tax; include \$10.00 extra for disk format). Customers in Alaska, Hawaii and foreign countries please contact us for shipping charges. For fastest service, credit card holders may use our 24 hour Toll Free order number -

1-800-835-2248

ask for Carol

Please call (201)246-7680 for technical questions and further information.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

**PALMER,
MCBRIDE
KINCAID
ASSOCIATES**

COMPUTER AND
ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS
FOR THE HOME

P.O. BOX 598
EAST BRUNSWICK
NEW JERSEY 08816

(201) 246-7680
24 HOURS A DAY

* Apple II TM of Apple Computer Inc.

† TRS-80 TM of Tandy Corp.

‡ PET TM of Commodore Business Machines

Circle 332 on inquiry card.

www.americanradiohistory.com



Double Size

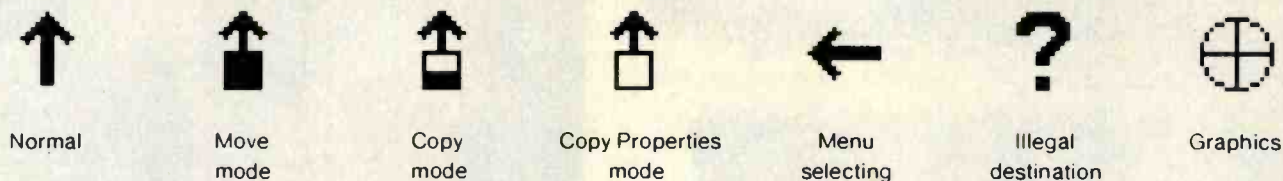


Figure 7: Some of the cursor shapes used by the Star to indicate the state of the system. The cursor is a 16- by 16-bit map that can be changed under program control.

one mechanism (the main typing keys) serve more than one function (entering letters and invoking commands). This inevitably leads to confusion. Star avoids the problem by having special keys on the keyboard devoted solely to invoking functions. The main typing keys only enter characters. (This is another example of the simplicity principle: avoid overloading mechanisms with meanings.)

Modes are not necessarily bad. Some modes can be helpful by simplifying the specification of extended commands. For example, Star uses a "field fill-in order specification mode." In this mode, you can specify the order in which the NEXT key will step through the fields in the document. Invoking the SET FILL-IN ORDER command puts the system in the mode. Each field you now select is added to the fill-in order. You terminate the mode by pushing the STOP key. Star also utilizes temporary modes as part of the MOVE, COPY, and COPY PROPERTIES commands. For example, to move an object, you select it, push the MOVE key that puts the system in "move mode," and then select the destination. These modes work for two reasons. First, *they are visible*. Star posts a message in the Message Area at the top of the screen indicating that a mode is in effect. The message remains there for the duration of the mode. Star also changes the shape of

the cursor as an additional indication. You can always tell the state of the system by inspection (see figure 7). Second, *the allowable actions are constrained during modes*. The only action that is allowed—except for actions directly related to the mode—is scrolling to another part of the document. This constraint makes it even more apparent that the system is in an unusual state.

User Tailorability

No matter how general or powerful a system is, it will never satisfy all its potential users. People always want ways to speed up often-performed operations. Yet, everyone is different. The only solution is to design the system with provisions for user extensibility built in. The following mechanisms are provided by Star:

- You can tailor the appearance of your system in a variety of ways. The simplest is to choose the icons you want on your Desktop, thus tailoring your working environment. At a more sophisticated level, a work station can be purchased with or without certain functions. For example, not everyone may want the equation facility. Xerox calls this "product factoring."
- You can set up blank documents with text, paragraph, and page layout defaults. For example, you might set up one document with the normal text font being 10-point Classic and

another with it being 12-point Modern italic. The documents need not be blank; they may contain fixed text and graphics, and fields for variable fill-in. A typical form might be a business-letter form with address, addressee, salutation, and body fields, each field with its own default text style. Or it might be an accounting form with lines and tables. Or it might be a mail form with To, From, and Subject fields, and a heading tailored to each individual. Whatever the form or document, you can put it on your Desktop and make new instances of it by selecting it and invoking COPY. Thus, each form can act like a "pad of paper" from which new sheets can be "torn off."

Interesting documents to set up are "transfer sheets," documents containing a variety of graphics symbols tailored to different applications. For example, you might have a transfer sheet containing buildings in different sizes and shapes, or one devoted to furniture, animals, geometric shapes, flowchart symbols, circuit components, logos, or a hundred other possibilities. Each sheet would make it easier to create a certain type of illustration. Graphics experts could even construct the symbols on the sheets, so that users could create high-quality illustrations without needing as much skill.

- You can tailor your filing system by changing the sort order in file drawers and folders. You can also control the

Percom's DOUBLER II™ tolerates wide variations in media, drives

GARLAND, TEXAS — May 22, 1981 — Harold Mauch, president of Percom Data Company, announced here today that an improved version of the Company's innovative DOUBLER™ adapter, a double-density plug-in module for TRS-80* Model I computers, is now available.

Reflecting design refinements based on both theoretical analyses and field testing, the DOUBLER II™, so named, permits even greater tolerance in variations among media and drives than the previous design.

Like the original DOUBLER, the DOUBLER II plugs into the drive controller IC socket of a TRS-80 Model I Expansion Interface and permits a user to run either single- or double-density diskettes on a Model I.

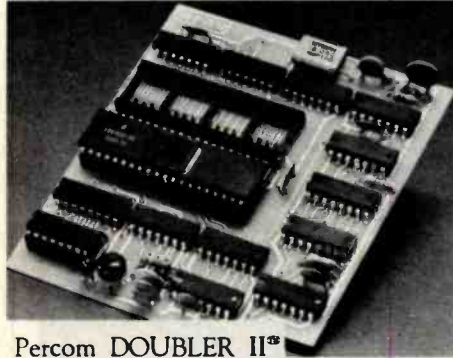
With a DOUBLER II installed, over four times more formatted data — as much as 364 Kbytes — can be stored on one side of a five-inch diskette than can be stored using a standard Tandy Model I drive system.

Moreover, a DOUBLER II equips a Model I with the hardware required to run Model III diskettes.

(Ed. Note: See "OS-80™: Bridging the TRS-80* software compatibility gap" elsewhere on this page.)

The critical clock-data separation circuitry of the DOUBLER II is a proprietary design called a ROM-programmed digital phase-lock loop data separator.

According to Mauch, this design is more tolerant of differences from diskette to diskette and drive to drive, and also provides immunity to performance degradation caused by circuit component aging.



Percom DOUBLER II™

Mauch said "A DOUBLER II will operate just as reliably two years after it is installed as it will two days after installation."

The digital phase-lock loop also eliminates the need for trimmer adjustments typical of analog phase-lock loop circuits.

"You plug in a Percom DOUBLER II and then forget it," he said.

The DOUBLER II also features a refined Write Precompensation circuit that more effectively minimizes the phenomena of bit-and peak-shifting, a reliability-impairing characteristic of magnetic data recording.

The DOUBLER II, which is fully software compatible with the previous DOUBLER, is supplied with DBLDOS™, a TRSDOS*-compatible disk operating system.

The DOUBLER II sells for \$29.95, including the DBLDOS diskette.

~~\$29.95~~
Now \$169.95!

The Percom DOUBLER II is available from authorized Percom retailers, or may be ordered direct from the factory. The factory toll-free order number is 1-800-527-1222.

Ed. note: Opening the TRS-80 Expansion Interface may void the Tandy limited 90-day warranty. Circle 327 on inquiry card.

All that glitters is not gold

OS-80™ Bridging the TRS-80* software compatibility gap

Compatibility between TRS-80* Model I diskettes and the new Model III is about as genuine as a gold-plated lead Kruggerand.

True, Model I TRSDOS* diskettes can be read on a Model III. But first they must be converted and re-recorded for Model III operation.

And you cannot write to a Model I TRSDOS* diskette. Not with a Model III. You cannot add a file. Delete a file. Or in any way modify a Model I TRSDOS diskette with a Model III computer.

Furthermore, your converted TRSDOS diskettes cannot be converted back for Model I operation.

TRSDOS is a one-way street. And there's no re-creating. A point to consider before switching the company's payroll to your new Model III.

Real software compatibility should allow the direct, immediate interchangeability of Model I and Model III diskettes. No read-only limitations, no conversion/re-recording steps and no chance to be left high and dry with Model III diskettes that can't be run on a Model I.

What's the answer? The answer is Percom's OS-80™ family of TRS-80 disk operating systems.

OS-80 programs allow direct, immediate interchangeability of Model I and Model III diskettes.

You can run Model I single-density diskettes on a Model III; install Percom's plug-in DOUBLER™ adapter in your Model I, and you can run double-density Model III diskettes on a Model I.

There's no conversion, no re-recording. Slip an OS-80 diskette out of your Model I and insert it directly in a Model III.

And vice-versa. Just have the correct OS-80 disk operating system — OS-80, OS-80D or OS-80/III — in each computer.

Moreover, with OS-80 systems, you can add, delete, and update files. You can read and write diskettes regardless of the system of origin.

OS-80 is the original Percom TRS-80 DOS for BASIC programmers.

Even OS-80 utilities are written in BASIC. OS-80 is the Percom system about which a user wrote, in Creative Computing magazine, "... the best \$30.00 you will ever spend."

Requiring only seven Kbytes of memory, OS-80 disk operating systems reside completely in RAM. There's no need to dedicate a drive exclusively for a system diskette.

And, unlike TRSDOS, you can work at the track sector level, defining and controlling data formats — in BASIC — to create simple or complex data structures that execute more quickly than TRSDOS files.

The Percom OS-80 DOS supports single-density operation of the Model I computer — price is \$29.95; the OS-80D supports double-density operation of Model I computers equipped with a DOUBLER or DOUBLER II; and, OS-80/III — for the Model III of course — supports both single- and double-density operation. OS-80D and OS-80/III each sell for \$49.95. Circle 328 on inquiry card.

Circuit misapplication causes diskette read, format problems. High resolution key to reliable data separation

GARLAND, TEXAS — The Percom SEPARATOR™ does very well for the Radio Shack TRS-80* Model I computer what the Tandy disk controller does poorly at best: reliably separates clock and data signals during disk-read operations.

Unreliable data-clock separation causes format verification failures and repeated read retries.

CRC ERROR-TRACK LOCKED OUT

The problem is most severe on high-number (high-density) inner file tracks.

As reported earlier, the clock-data separation problem was traced by Percom to misapplication of the internal separator of the 1771 drive controller IC used in the Model I.

The Percom Separator substitutes a high-resolution digital data separator circuit, one which operates at 16 megahertz, for the low-resolution one-megahertz circuit of the Tandy design.

Separator circuits that operate at lower frequencies — for example, two- or four-

megahertz — were found by Percom to provide only marginally improved performance over the original Tandy circuit.

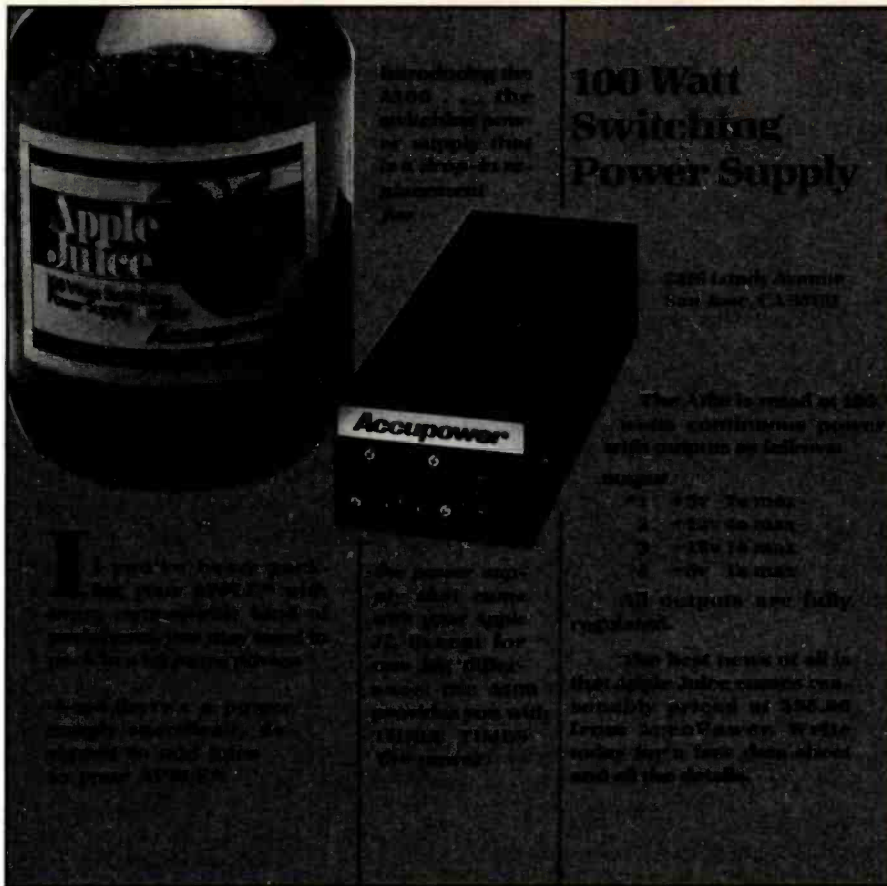
The Percom solution is a simple adapter that plugs into the drive controller of the Expansion Interface (EI).

Not a kit — some vendors supply an untested separator kit of resistors, ICs and other paraphernalia that may be installed by modifying the computer — the Percom SEPARATOR is a fully assembled, fully tested plug-in module.

Installation involves merely plugging the SEPARATOR into the Model I EI disk controller chip socket, and plugging the controller chip into a socket on the SEPARATOR.

The SEPARATOR, which sells for only \$29.95, may be purchased from authorized Percom retailers or ordered directly from the factory. The factory toll-free order number is 1-800-527-1222.

Ed. note: Opening the TRS-80 Expansion Interface may void the Tandy limited 90-day warranty. Circle 326 on inquiry card.



filing hierarchy by putting folders inside folders inside folders, to any desired level.

- You can tailor your record files by defining any number of "views" on them. Each view consists of a filter, a sort order, and a formatting document. A filter is a set of predicates that produces a subset of the record file. A formatting document is any document that contains fields whose names correspond to those in the record file. Records are always displayed through some formatting document; they have no inherent external representation. Thus, you can set up your own individual subset(s) and appearance(s) for a record file, even if the record file is shared by several users.

- You can define "meta operations" by writing programs in the *CUSTOMER Programming language CUSP*. For example, you can further tailor your forms by assigning computation rules expressed in CUSP to fields. Eventually, you will be able to define your own commands by placing CUSP "buttons" into documents.

- You can define abbreviations for commonly used terms by means of the abbreviation definition/expansion facility. For example, you might define "sdd" as an abbreviation for "Xerox Systems Development Department." The expansion can be an entire paragraph, or even multiple paragraphs. This is handy if you create documents out of predefined "boilerplate" paragraphs, as the legal profession does. The expansion can even be an illustration or mathematical formula.

- Every user has a unique name used for identification to the system, usually the user's full name. However, you can define one or more *aliases* by which you are willing to be known, such as your last name only, a shortened form of your name, or a nickname. This lets you personalize your identification to the rest of the network.

Summary

In the 1980s, the most important factors affecting how prevalent computer usage becomes will be reduced

The Birth of UNIX™ for CP/M™!

Brings to CP/M
Some of the
BEST FEATURES
of UNIX!



microShell™ The...
• POWER of UNIX
• POPULARITY OF CP/M

Available for adoption by: CP/M SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS
CP/M SOFTWARE USERS

CP/M Compatibility	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Loads and Executes as a normal program under CP/M, installing itself under the CP/M operating system • Other CP/M programs - editors/word processors/application programs/compilers/assemblers - may then be run using all MicroShell features • CP/M compatibility is generally not affected by MicroShell's presence • Adds UNIX Power without losing CP/M Compatibility
Console Input/Output Redirection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Send Console Output to a File instead of or in addition to the screen Example: stat . : > status - sends "stat" output to file "status" • Take Console Input from a File instead of the Keyboard Example: ed filename < script - takes "ed" commands from the file "script" • Indispensable for: graphic debugging, saving exact Screen Output for documentation, etc.
Automatic Command File Search Path	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MicroShell finds your program. User concentrates on the big tasks, MicroShell does the details • Permits development or data files on one drive and all programs on another • User-specified file types for Automatic Search. Example: ".com", ".int", etc. • User-specified Search Path. Example: Current Drive 1st, then Drive A, etc.
Multiple Commands Per Line	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • User types a logical group of commands to be executed Example: compile file; link file; file • MicroShell executes the commands one at a time
Direct Command File Execution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Files of CP/M or MicroShell commands are executed by MicroShell simply by typing file name • User-specified Command Filetypes. Example: ".sh", ".sub", etc. • Argument substitution (\$1, \$2, etc.) as with CP/M SUBMIT/XSUB
Additional Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • User definable prompt with Disk Drive and/or User Number optional • Install program to customize MicroShell to user's needs & system • Others - ORDER MANUAL FOR FULL DETAILS

CP/M 2.2/32k with 8080/8086/280 CPU Required

★ ADOPTION FEE: \$150.00
Manual Only: \$ 25.00

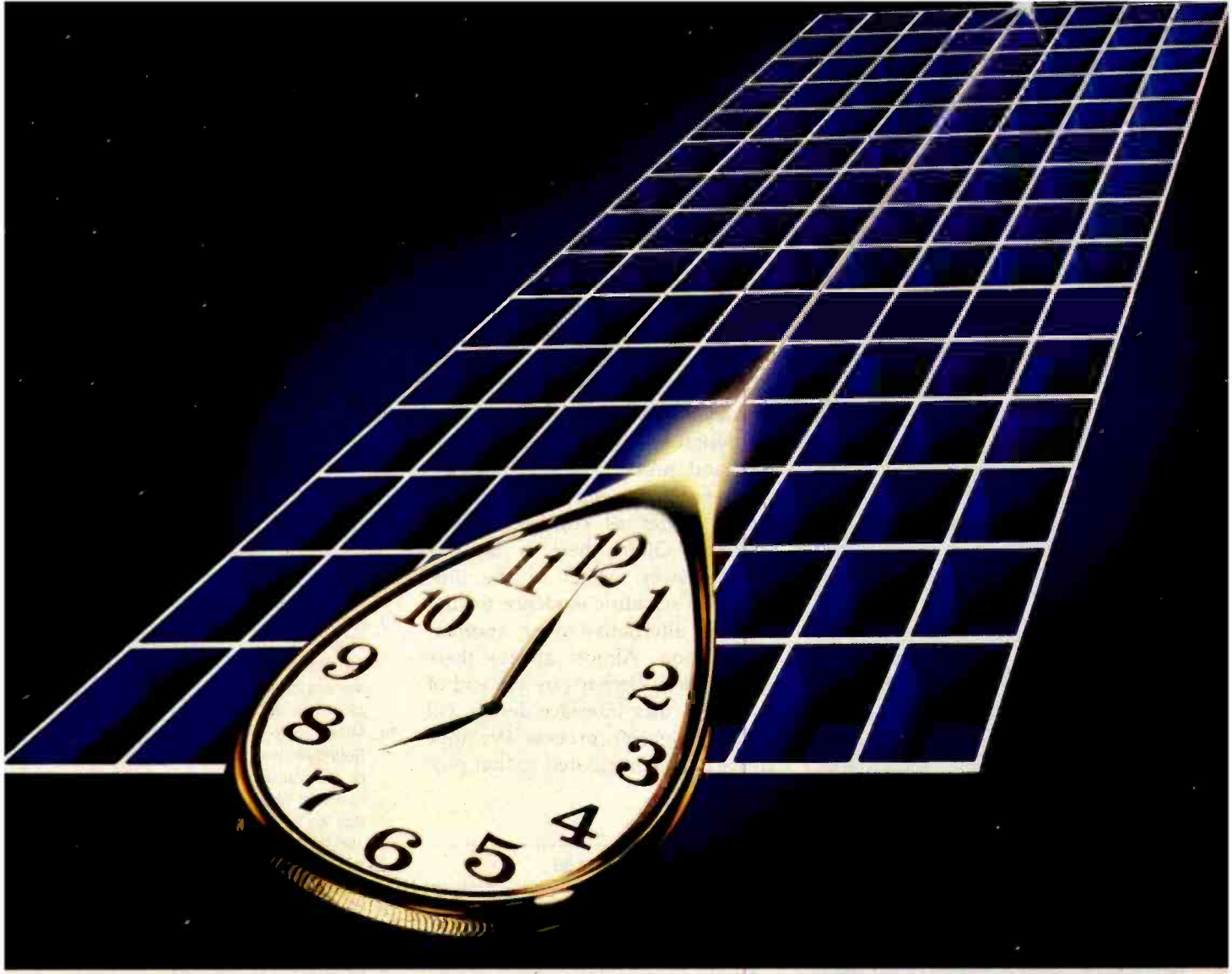
(VA residents add 4% sales tax)

VISA, MC, Check or Money Order

**NEW
GENERATION
SYSTEMS, inc.**

Mail or Phone Adoption Requests to:
2153 Golf Course Drive
Reston, VA 22091
(703) 476-9143

CP/M - TM of Digital Research Corp
UNIX - TM of Bell Telephone Labs



For PDP-11 RSX, RSTS/E, and RT-11 users

Pascal-2[™]

We can save you time because our Pascal-2 compiler matches or beats the run-time performance of any high-level language on the PDP-11. The same is true for the size of code generated.

We can save you time because Pascal-2 has excellent error reporting and recovery, because our interactive, source-level debugger helps detect deep-rooted logical errors, and because our package includes a number of other programmer-oriented utilities.

We can save you time because the structured methods of Pascal encourage problem solving the first time round. Team members can understand one another's code, thus improving communication and protecting you against the disruptive effects of staff changes.

We can save you time, and money, because you can take your standard Pascal programs with you to a new computer. You may even find our Pascal-2 compiler running on that new machine. We're working on a VERSAdos compiler and a stand-alone system for the MC68000. We're field-testing a cross-compiler from RSX to VERSAdos and a Pascal-2 for UNIX on the PDP-11. We're also developing a Pascal-2 for VAX/VMS (where our RSX product already runs in compatibility mode).

Call or write. We'll send benchmark details, a product description, and a distributor list. We'll also send a Pascal-2 manual (free in the U.S.)

Pascal-2. It's about time.

Digital Equipment Corporation trademarks: PDP, VAX, RSX, RSTS/E, RT-11; Motorola Inc. trademarks: MC68000, VERSAdos; Bell Labs. trademark: UNIX.

Oregon Software

2340 S.W. Canyon Road
Portland, Oregon 97201
(503) 226-7760
TWX: 910-464-4779

Circle 311 on inquiry card.

New CP/M software

WordIndex II™ \$195
Automatic generation of subject index and tables of contents, figures, etc.

WordIndex commands placed in any document produced by WordStar™ automatically number chapters and 8 levels of sections; create tables of contents, figures, and tables, and a sorted subject index with page references.

WordIndex II is loaded with new features

Multiple files. WordIndex II supports the WordStar™ .fi dot command.

Free choice of page number format.

Multiple choice of layout of all tables.

No limit on size of subject index.

Automatic generation of headings and footings.

Alternating page offset for even and odd pages simplifies printing procedures.

SPECIAL OFFER for owners of all previous versions of WordIndex: return your original WordIndex diskette directly to us and receive WordIndex II at a nominal cost of \$50.

MicroPlot™ \$395
100%, Tektronix Plot-10 TCS compatible graphic package

Previously available on minis and mainframes only.

Supplied with the original Tektronix™ documentation, MicroPlot fully implements the entire Tektronix Terminal Control System on your 8080/Z80 based microcomputer at a fraction of the original cost.

This package enables you to run even mainframe-developed software for the Plot-10 TCS on your microcomputer using Tektronix compatible peripherals.

MicroPlot is supplied as Microsoft™ .REL files to be used with Fortran-80™.

MenuMaster™ \$95
Stop messing around with CP/M commands. MenuMaster makes all your software menu-driven.

Simply create your own menus directly on-screen using any text editor. The menu dispenses of long and hard-to-remember CP/M™ commands. The user may simply select programs from the menu using simple commands of his own choice.

Order your copy today directly from us by phone, telex, or mail. Please send cashier's check or state Visa or Master Charge account no.

Detailed descriptions may be requested at no cost. Just circle reader service. Dealers may apply for free demo-versions of all programs.

BORLAND Ltd.
69, Upper Georges Street
Dun Laoghaire
Dublin, Republic of Ireland
Phone 1802514. Telex 25105 GSOP
ATTN. BORLAND

cost, increased functionality, improved availability and servicing, and, perhaps most important of all, progress in user-interface design. The first three alone are necessary, but not sufficient for widespread use. Reduced cost will allow people to buy computers, but improved user interfaces will allow people to use computers. In this article, we have presented some principles and techniques that we hope will lead to better user interfaces.

User-interface design is still an art, not a science. Many times during the Star design we were amazed at the depth and subtlety of user-interface issues, even such supposedly straightforward issues as consistency and simplicity. Often there is no one "right" answer. Much of the time there is no scientific evidence to support one alternative over another, just intuition. Almost always there are trade-offs. Perhaps by the end of the decade, user-interface design will be a more rigorous process. We hope that we have contributed to that progress. ■

References

1. Arnheim, Rudolf. *Visual Thinking*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
2. Brooks, Frederick. *The Mythical Man-Month*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1975.
3. Card, Stuart, William English, and Betty Burr. "Evaluation of Mouse, Rate-Controlled Isometric Joystick, Step Keys, and Text Keys for Text Selection on a CRT." *Ergonomics*, vol. 21, no. 8, 1978, pp. 601-613.
4. Dahl, Ole-Johan and Kristen Nygaard. "SIMULA—An Algol-Based Simulation Language." *Communications of the ACM*, vol. 9, no. 9, 1966, pp. 671-678.
5. Engelbart, Douglas and William English. "A Research Center for Augmenting Human Intellect." *Proceedings of the AFIPS 1968 Fall Joint Computer Conference*, vol. 33, 1968, pp. 395-410.
6. English, William, Douglas Engelhart, and M. L. Berman. "Display-Selection Techniques for Text Manipulation." *IEEE Transactions on Human Factors in Electronics*, vol. HFE-8, no. 1, 1967, pp. 21-31.
7. Fitts, P. M. "The Information Capacity of the Human Motor System in Controlling Amplitude of Movement." *Journal of Experimental Psychology*, vol. 47, 1954, pp. 381-391.
8. Ingalls, Daniel. "The Smalltalk Graphics Kernel." *BYTE*, August 1981, pp. 168-194.
9. Intel, Digital Equipment, and Xerox Corporations. *The Ethernet, A Local Area Network: Data Link Layer and Physical Layer Specifications*. Version 1.0, 1980.
10. Irby, Charles, Linda Bergsteinsson, Thomas Moran, William Newman, and Larry Tesler. *A Methodology for User Interface Design*. Systems Development Division, Xerox Corporation, January 1977.
11. Kay, Alan and the Learning Research Group. *Personal Dynamic Media*. Xerox Palo Alto Research Center Technical Report SSL-76-1, 1976. (A condensed version is in *IEEE Computer*, March 1977, pp. 31-41.)
12. Lampson, Butler. "Bravo Manual." *Alto User's Handbook*, Xerox Palo Alto Research Center, 1976 and 1978. (Much of the design of all the implementation of Bravo was done by Charles Simonyi and the skilled programmers in his "software factory.")
13. Metcalfe, Robert and David Boggs. "Ethernet: Distributed Packet Switching for Local Computer Networks." *Communications of the ACM*, vol. 19, no. 7, 1976, pp. 395-404.
14. Miller, George. "The Magical Number Seven, Plus or Minus Two: Some Limits on Our Capacity for Processing Information." In *The Psychology of Communication*, by G. Miller, New York: Basic Books, 1967. (An earlier version appeared in *Psychology Review*, vol. 63, no. 2, 1956, pp. 81-97.)
15. Seybold, Jonathan. "Xerox's 'Star.'" In *The Seybold Report*, Media, PA: Seybold Publications, vol. 10, no. 16, 1981.
16. Smith, David Canfield. *Pygmalion, A Computer Program to Model and Stimulate Creative Thought*. Basel, Switzerland: Birkhauser Verlag, 1977.
17. Smith, David Canfield, Charles Irby, Ralph Kimball, and Eric Harslem. "The Star User Interface: An Overview." Submitted to the AFIPS 1982 National Computer Conference.
18. Tesler, Larry. Private communication; but also see his excellent discussion of modes in "The Smalltalk Environment." *BYTE*, August 1981, pp. 90-147.
19. Thacker, C. P., E. M. McCreight, B. W. Lampson, R. F. Sproull, and D. R. Boggs. "Alto: A Personal Computer." In *Computer Structures: Principles and Examples*, edited by D. Siewiorek, C. G. Bell, and A. Newell, New York: McGraw-Hill, 1982.
20. Wertenbaker, Lael. *The World of Picasso*. New York: Time-Life Books, 1967.
21. Zloof, M. M. "Query-by-Example." *Proceedings of the AFIPS 1975 National Computer Conference*, vol. 44, 1975, pp. 431-438.

COMPU-CART®

SECURELY TOGETHER

Pat. Pend.

MOBILE COMPUTER/WORD PROCESSING WORKSTATION



Compu-Cart, Almond, English Oak

Adjustable for: • IBM PC, • HP 125 • Apple II, III • Xerox 820 • NEC PC-8000 • Most other personal, micro./ mini computers and terminals • The Compu-Cart is the first ergonomically designed mobile computer workstation. The keyboard shelf adjusts to meet the requirements of the computer and the operator. When not in use or running unattended the keyboard is returned to the closed position, the roll-down tambor door is closed and the whole workstation, hardware and software, is secured with one lock. The Compu-Cart is available now at the listed dealers or ask your dealer to contact us as dealer inquiries are invited.

COMPU-CART DEALERS: INTERNATIONAL Sofary Enterprises Pty, Australia • Dabus AB, 151 11 Bromma, Sweden NORTH Wollston: Electronics Inc., Southfield, MI • Microlegal, Inc. Minneapolis, MN NORTHEAST Calculator & Computer Center, New Rochelle, NY • Cyborg, Boston, MA • Microsource Financial, Inc., Watertown, MA • Robert E. Ramsdell, Rockport, MA • Super Business Machines, New York, NY SOUTH AM: Microcomputer, Inc., Tampa, FL • Central Florida Office Supply, Gainesville, FL • Computerland of Boca Raton, Boca Raton, FL • Computerland of Tampa, Tampa, FL • Computerland of St. Petersburg, St. Petersburg, FL • Computerland of Clearwater, Clearwater, FL • Dolan Enterprises, Miami, FL • Micro Computer Systems, Tampa, FL • Micro Business Systems, Shreveport, LA

Designing a Text Editor? The User Comes First

A system's power is measured in ease of use.

Steven Jong
38 Riverhurst Road
Billerica, MA 01821

In choosing or designing any computer system—hardware or software—the most important consideration is the human interface: if a system doesn't work for the user, it's not a working system. This article presents observations on the crucial relationship between human factors and the design of text editors for video-display terminals. These observations are drawn from my experience with a number of editors on computers of various sizes and from software-design and human-factors literature. All the features described here exist on at least one editor. My aim is to give you some things to look for if you want to buy—or write—an outstanding text editor.

The first and most important design goal is *ease of use*. This should surprise no one. James Martin (see reference 7) pointed out back in 1973: "To be effective [in the next decade], systems will have to be designed from the outside in. The terminal or console operator, instead of being a peripheral consideration, will become the tail that wags the whole dog." Text editors are, to most users, the outermost layer of their computer system—the layer they deal with most. Timesharing users spend over half their time using a text editor, and

editing commands account for about fifteen percent of all commands they enter. Personal-computer users may exceed those figures. Ease of use, therefore, weighs most heavily on editor design.

What, then, makes a good text editor? Human-factors literature suggests many characteristics of the laudable text editor. Different authors espouse perfectly reasonable but totally contradictory principles. You'll have to evaluate your needs when designing one feature in and another out (see text box on page 298.)

Screen Display Features

Let's consider what you want or need to see on the text display.

The top or bottom display line (but not both) should provide program and system status information, such as the file name, the current file line number, the last command invoked, the time, and program prompts. This keeps you informed as to the system state and is well worth the overhead. Another line could display the current tab stops and margins, if they are to be controlled by the user (see figure 1).

When you enter a keystroke in the middle of a line of text, one of two things may happen. The character at the cursor position may be overstruck by the new character; or the new character may be inserted at the cursor position and characters from the cursor position on move to the right to accommodate it. Existing editors use both modes, but overstrike

editors require a separate insert/stop-insert function and don't prevent you from accidentally replacing text. From the user's viewpoint, a display mode that allows accidental erasure of text is undesirable.

A screen-editor window is limited by the size of the screen. To minimize the effects of this limitation and allow you to browse through text, there must be a command to scroll text, both vertically and horizontally (see figure 2). (An editor that allows horizontal scrolling can display overlong lines as truncated, with the ends of the lines offscreen, which seems most natural.) You should be able to scroll through the file continuously and stop whenever you want. This suggests that scrolling should continue as long as some particular key is depressed and stop the instant the key is released.

How fast should the display scroll? The Honeywell WP 6 word processor lets you scroll at the rate of about ten lines per second. This allows browsing, but is slow if you want to traverse several screens' worth of text. It also limits scrolling to the text within the current page of memory. The scrolling function built into Radio Shack Model II computers gets you from one end of a file to the other very nicely, but too quickly to read anything. It would be nice to scroll and also maneuver using some other mechanism, such as "go to string," "go to page," etc.

You may want to mark blocks of text for movement, reproduction, or

About the Author

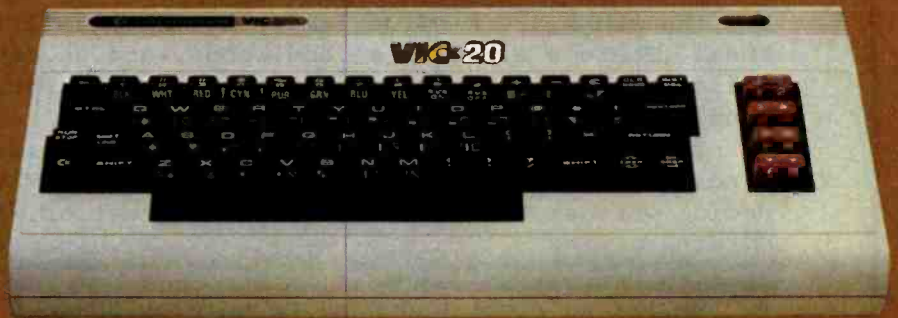
Steven Jong, a principal software technical writer, holds a master's degree in science communication from Boston University.



COMMODORE VIC-20®

“THE WONDER COMPUTER OF THE 1980s. UNDER \$300.”

—WILLIAM SHATNER



“The best computer value in the world today. The only computer you’ll need for years to come.”



- JOYSTICK PADDLE LIGHTPEN
- POWER PACK
- ON/OFF SWITCH
- PLUG-IN PROGRAMS
- 3K/8K/16K MEMORY EXPANSION
- PLUG-IN PROGRAM
- EXPANSION MODULE
- RF MODULATOR
- TELEVISION OR MONITOR
- VIDEO CABLE
- SINGLE DISK DRIVE
- PRINTER
- COMMODORE DATACASSETTE
- MODEM FOR TELEPHONE AND TELECOMPUTING

VIC-20® VS. OTHER HOME COMPUTERS

Product Features	Commodore VIC-20	Atari® 400™	TI® 99/4A	TRS-80® Color Computer
Price*	\$299.95	\$458.95	\$499.00	\$399.00
Maximum RAM Memory	32K	16K	16K	32K
Keyboard Style	Full-Size Typewriter Style	Flat Plastic Membrane	Half-Size Typewriter Style	Calculator Style
Number of Keys	66	57	40	53
Programmable Function Keys	4	0	0	0
Graphic Symbols On Keyboard	62	0	0	0
Displayable Characters	512	256	64	256
Microprocessor	6502	6502	TI990	6809
Accessible Machine Language	YES	YES	NO	YES
Upper/Lower Case Characters	YES	YES	NO	NO
Operates with all Peripherals (Disk, Printer and Modem)	YES	NO	YES	YES
Full Screen Editor	YES	YES	NO	NO
Microsoft Basic	Standard	N/A	N/A	\$ 99.00
Telephone Modem	\$109.95	\$399.95	\$450.00	\$154.95



Read the chart and see why COMPUTE! Magazine¹ calls the VIC-20 computer “an astounding machine for the price.” Why BYTE² raves: “...the VIC-20 computer unit is unexcelled as a low-cost consumer computer.” Why Popular Mechanics³ says “...for the price of around \$300, it’s the only game in town that is more than just a game.” And why ON COMPUTING INC.⁴ exclaims: “What is inside is an electronic marvel... if it sounds as if I’m in love with my new possession, I am.”

The wonder computer of the 1980s. The VIC-20 from Commodore, world’s leading manufacturer of a full range of desktop computers. See the VIC-20 at your local Commodore dealer and selected stores.

1 April '81 issue 2 May '81 issue 3 November '81 issue 4 Fall '81 issue

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price Jan. 1, 1982. Includes BASIC cartridge required for programming.



Commodore Computer Systems
 681 Moore Rd., King of Prussia, PA 19406
 Canadian Residents: Commodore Computer Systems
 3370 Pharmacy Ave., Agincourt, Ont., Canada, M1W 2K4

Please send me more information on the VIC-20.

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Phone _____ VIC-BY

Circle 92 on Inquiry card.

```

S...!....1.....1...2.....3.....4.....5.....6....◀
Dear.Mom, ◀
◀
▶ My.first.day.at.the.computer.camp.has.been.just.swell...You.
wouldn't.believe.what,these.computers.can.do!..And.all.the.kids.
get.their.own.systems.for.their.very.own!..I'm.so.happy.you.and.
Daddy.decided.to.send.me.here. ◀
▶ The.bunks.are.kind.of.lumpy,.but.I.guess.I'll.get.used.to.
them...There's.also.lakes,.and.woods,.and.we.can.play.
volleyball.and.baseball.in.the.afternoons...The,food.is.pretty.
good,.and.we.had.ice.cream.today! ◀
▶ I'm.going.to.spend.a.few.days.in.the.LISP.class,.so.I.can.
find.out.how.to.do.artificial.intelligence...Then.I.can't.
decide.whether.to.take.data-base.management.or.word.processing..
I.think.maybe.I'll.take.word.processing...That.way.I.can.write.
home.to.you.every.day! ◀
▶ My.friend.Bobby.wants.me.to.go.play.Space.Invaders.now,..I.
bet.I.beat.him! ◀
◀
◀
◀
▶ ▶ Love, ◀
▶ ▶ Harold
LETTER PAGE 1 LINE 16 Press DEL to delete, or RETURN to cancel.

```

Figure 1: An idealized screen-editor display. The larger the display area, the better. Spaces, tabs, and carriage returns are indicated by special symbols. "S" in the tab line indicates single spacing; "◀" indicates that the line length is 64 characters; "!" indicates a tab stop. Besides showing its user a window of text, the screen highlights selected blocks, prompts for action, and displays program and system status.

deletion. Text editors on some minicomputers display plain text in low-intensity characters and mark blocks using high-intensity characters. Microcomputer-based word processors tend to use inverse-video characters for the same function.

A useful, advanced feature is multifile editing. The best way to display multiple files on the screen is to use multiple windows. The screen can, for instance, be bisected by a line of dashes, with one file displayed above and the other below. Some editors dedicate a portion of the screen as a message window for prompts and error messages. This window should not be too large, of course; three or four lines is typical.

Many text editors employ the beep signal, a simple and powerful atten-

tion-getting device that, unfortunately, is often misused. More than one word-processing system uses the signal in an inconsistent and annoying way: beeping when users enter some things right (sign-in lines, for instance), and yet also beeping when users enter some things incorrectly (a function key during a search); often they remain silent during many other kinds of errors. In my opinion, the beeper is best left to signaling errors.

The coming flood of color computers will soon bring a generation of full-color software. Four colors—red, green, blue, and yellow—are probably sufficient for text displays; green is generally acknowledged as easiest on the eyes. Color could highlight a search string, an error message, or a prompt. Color could also mark portions of a file. For instance, various

parts of a document could be marked in green (draft), yellow (comments), red (technical questions), and so forth. However, color should not be the *only* distinguishing feature of important messages, because four percent of the population are color blind.

Word-Processing Features

Certain functions apply strictly to word processing. One is a dot-filled display in which each space character is represented by a dot smaller than a period. The dots simplify counting spaces and aligning text vertically. One might argue that a dot-filled screen appears too "busy," but most users of Wang and Lanier word processors, which feature dot-filled screens, are happy with them.

A good word-processing editor should perform "word wrapping",



Turn your Apple into the world's most versatile personal computer.

The SoftCard™ Solution. SoftCard turns your Apple into two computers. A Z-80 and a 6502. By adding a Z-80 microprocessor and CP/M to your Apple, SoftCard turns your Apple into a CP/M based machine. That means you can access the single largest body of microcomputer software in existence. Two computers in one. And, the advantages of both.

Plug and go. The SoftCard system starts with a Z-80 based circuit card. Just plug it into any slot (except 0) of your Apple. No modifications required. SoftCard supports most of your Apple peripherals, and, in 6502-mode, your Apple is still your Apple.

CP/M for your Apple. You get CP/M on disk with the SoftCard package. It's a powerful and simple-to-use operating system. It supports more software than any other microcomputer operating system. And that's the key to the versatility of the SoftCard/Apple.

Circle 275 on inquiry card.

BASIC included. A powerful tool, BASIC-80 is included in the SoftCard package. Running under CP/M, ANSI Standard BASIC-80 is the most powerful microcomputer BASIC available. It includes extensive disk I/O statements, error trapping, integer variables, 16-digit precision, extensive EDIT commands and string functions, high and low-res Apple graphics, PRINT USING, CHAIN and COMMON, plus many additional commands. And, it's a BASIC you can compile with Microsoft's BASIC Compiler.

More languages. With SoftCard and CP/M, you can add Microsoft's ANSI Standard COBOL, and FORTRAN, or

Basic Compiler and Assembly Language Development System. All, more powerful tools for your Apple.

Seeing is believing. See the SoftCard in operation at your Microsoft or Apple dealer. We think you'll agree that the SoftCard turns your Apple into the world's most versatile personal computer.

Complete information? It's at your dealer's now. Or, we'll send it to you and include a dealer list. Write us. Call us. Or, circle the reader service card number below.

SoftCard is a trademark of Microsoft. Apple II and Apple II Plus are registered trademarks of Apple Computer. Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

MICROSOFT

CONSUMER PRODUCTS

Microsoft Consumer Products, 10700 Northup Way,
Bellevue, WA 98004 • (206) 828-8080

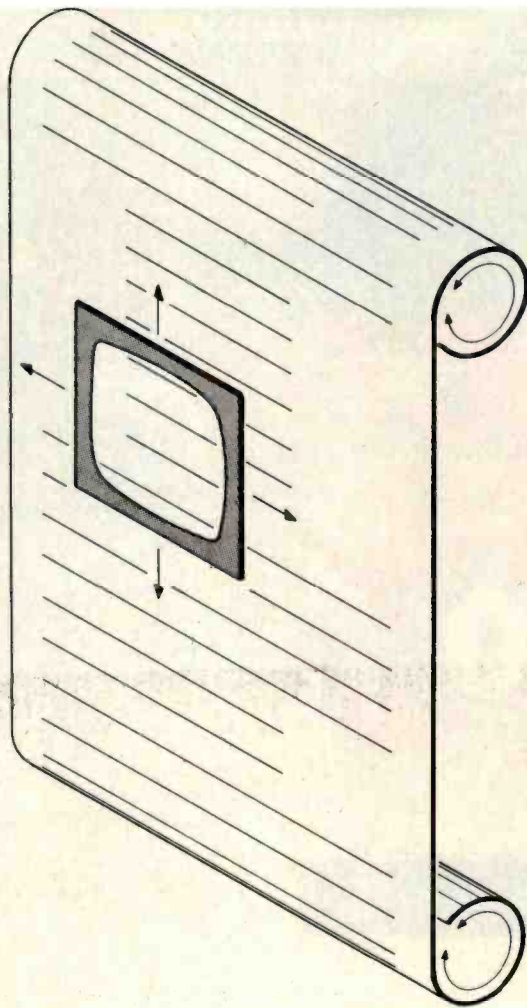


Figure 2: Vertical and horizontal scrolling provide a flexible "window" to text. Conceptually, either the screen or the text can be thought of as moving.

i.e., a word being typed in that exceeds the specified line length is carried down to start a new line. This relieves you of having to decide when to end a line. Word wrapping is one of the two most useful features of a word-processing editor (the other is character deletion). It is possible both to break lines and justify them at the same time; Micropro International's Wordstar microcomputer-based editor does this.

When characters are inserted into the middle of a line, a word-processing editor should reformat the rest of the text automatically. In practice, this proves difficult. Some editors, for instance, temporarily clear the screen from the cursor position to the end of the screen during text insertion (see figure 3). New text can be entered and formatted; when

the user signals that insertion is finished, the rest of the text is reformatted. The ideal editor would reformat text continuously during insertion, but I have seen no editor that does. Instead, most include a separate "reformat" command to reformat the current paragraph after insertion is finished.

Navigating Through the File

Now that we know how to display text, we must deal with the problem of finding our way through it. Addressing text is a prerequisite to manipulating text. The more power and flexibility you have in addressing, the better.

The basic cursor movement is "quadridirectional," or up/down/left/right, universally offered by screen editors. Boundary conditions,

however, may vary from one editor to the next. For instance, if the cursor is in column 1 (the left extreme of the screen) and you try to move the cursor to the left, one screen editor might treat your action as an error; another editor might oblige the request by moving the cursor to the last character of the previous line.

What happens when you try to move the cursor past the end of a line? Usually, editors will not allow cursor movement, or at least text insertion, past the end of a line. In practice this proves a limitation, and there is no ease-of-use justification for it. It could, in fact, imply an attempt to enter spaces (perhaps the user is trying to make columnar text column by column).

Commands that move the cursor a single character at a time are not enough. There should also be commands to move by word, line, sentence, paragraph, screen, page image, and column; the ability to go to the top or the bottom of a file at a single keystroke is also useful. Combining cursor-movement commands with a Repeat key is also very important (an advanced video terminal may include an automatic-repeat function if a key is held down). An alternative for terminals without repeat functions is to allow commands to accept numeric arguments so that a user could, for instance, skip four sentences.

Signaling Commands

Now we turn to the mechanism by which you signal that you are entering a command (the nature of which is not yet important). Single-character command names are best for fast typing. Screen editors must use nonalphanumeric characters, because alphanumeric keystrokes must always appear as entered. The next simplest arrangement is to use control characters, because the CTL (Control) key is standard on most computer keyboards. CTL-W, then, might mean "write file." Of course, entering some command sequences would require two hands.

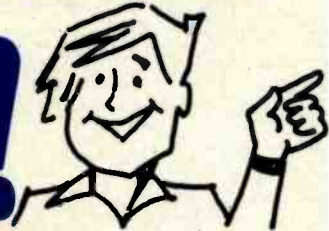
Designers of some computer systems, thinking of novice users, in-

AH-HA!



EUREKA!

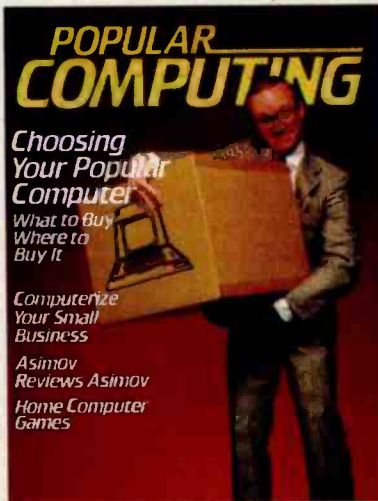
ALL-RIGHT!



Introducing "Popular Computing," the key to understanding.

Now you don't have to be a computer professional to unlock all the mysteries, potential, and pleasures of home and small business computers. *Popular Computing*, the new monthly magazine from McGraw-Hill, is the key.

Created in response to growing demand for our informative quarterly *onComputing*, *Popular Computing* explores every aspect of personal computers and their use. All reported in easy-to-understand nontechnical language.



The answer to "Computerphobia."

Even the most computer-unsophisticated reader will find *Popular Computing* interesting and stimulating. Every issue will contain straight-talking product reviews,

special news briefs, and feature articles by famous guest contributors (like Isaac Asimov). There'll even be a helpful glossary of computer jargon we couldn't avoid using, and much, much more.

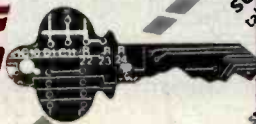
Special Introductory Offer.

Send in this coupon today, and take advantage of *Popular Computing's* Special Introductory Offer.



POPULAR COMPUTING

THE KEY TO UNDERSTANDING
P.O. Box 397, Hancock, NH 03449



Mail Today to:
POPULAR COMPUTING
 P.O. Box 307, Martinsville, NJ 08836

SUPER SAVINGS FOR ME... I'm taking advantage of this super introductory offer of 12 issues for only \$11.97 saving me \$3.03 on the basic rate of \$15.00—and saving me \$30.00. If my 30-day review of your first issue doesn't 100% please me, I may cancel my subscription and you will promptly refund ALL my money or give me a FULL credit on my charge card marked below.

Check Enclosed for \$11.97
 Charge \$11.97 to:
 Visa Mastercard

Card No. _____ Expires _____
 Signature _____
 Name (Please Print) _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

INTERESTED?



LET'S TALK

CONCEPT: PRIVATE COMPUTERS

Our marketplace is maturing. Those of you that were around in 1977 will remember what it took then to make a sale...*(anything that worked!)*

The two beautiful faces at the left are evidence that *changes have occurred* in the industry!!!

Besides an excellent, well proven S-100, CP/M, Z-80 4MHZ computer system, we have a few extra things to offer. *(Not the model!)*

Delta specializes in something called a **Private Computer**. It's for those of you systems integrationists that have matured with the market. You stopped assembling systems in your garage a long time ago, but still need a totally flexible computer line that your customers won't find at *Wards* or *Sears*.

- 1.** A **Private Computer** means you will never see one of our computer systems on the shelf of your local department store or computer shop. We only sell to systems integrationists who add value to our product.
- 2.** A **Complete Range of Products** is available. No other micro company in the world offers a more complete line of equipment to satisfy your needs. We have everything from low end single user systems to the top of the line 64 user distributed processing networks.
- 3.** The **DP Software Library** is growing every month. We supply Accounting, Business Management, Code Writing, Medical, Dental, Chiropractic, Word Processing, Property Management and other programs. We have the source code in most cases and can negotiate customization if needed. Video taped training cassetts to aid you and your customers in learning how to use the programs and run the hardware are available.
- 4.** **Factory Support and Service** is available in most large cities. There are 66 fully stocked factory maintainance centers in the U.S. and 12 outside the U.S. In more remote areas, our 24 hour fast turnaround component pool can be used to insure reasonable response times to satisfy customers. We have a customer service *Hotline* independant of sales or service. We have a **24 Hour Modem Engineering Advisory Billboard**.
- 5.** Our **Engineering Assistance and Software Development Program** can make headaches turn into profits. We maintain a staff of Engineers and Programmers whose services can be leased to expand your range of services. Problems from something as simple as hooking up a new printer or modifying an existing software program to customize a screen display can be resolved with this service.
- 6.** **Financial Assistance** is available through a flexible credit program that can not only get the product to you quickly but keep your cash busy where it will do the most good. 30 - 60 - 90 day flooring plans can be arranged to allow you to collect your money before you have to pay us.

Sherry Starkey is on line right now at Delta to direct you to your area representative. If you have a half inch Beta or VHS video machine, ask Sherry for a sales demonstration in your own home or office. **See the Plant, the People and the Program.**

DELTA PRODUCTS INC. • 15392 ASSEMBLY LANE, HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92649
(714) 898-1492 • MON to FRI - 8 AM to 5 PM • TELEX: 681-367 DELTMAR HTBH

Circle 145 on inquiry card.

S...!...1.....2.....3.....4.....5.....◀

and slowed to a halt.◀

▶ Most of the flanges were undamaged by the accident. However, the flanges closest to the input valve were slightly scratched, and those actually struck by the chain were contaminated with oil... This was judged not serious.■

TRIPREPORT PAGE 12 LINE 44 We therefore recommend the following: ◀◀1.▶ Do not

Figure 3: Text insertion on a typical minicomputer-based word processing editor. The screen is cleared from the point of insertion; new text is displayed in proper format. The display logic is simpler than for reformatting the screen after every character is entered. In the illustration, inserted text is highlighted.

variably turn to special-function keys for signal commands. They feel the simplest possible arrangement is to give each function its own labeled key, reinforcing the what-you-see-is-what-you-get nature of screen editors. But before assigning all functions to dedicated keys, a designer should consider what adjustments skilled typists must make to reach function keys located on the periphery of a keyboard, and whether certain functions are too important to be invoked with single keystrokes. The rush toward function keys in the business market may slow as human-factors specialists research these questions. In the microcomputer marketplace, function keys are uncommon, and a general-purpose screen editor would be fatally limited if it required function keys.

Ease-of-use considerations suggest the use of prompts for procedural commands. If you press the Search key on a Wang word processor, the system prompts: "For what?" in the message window. It searches for whatever is typed in response to the prompt. Press the Delete key; it prompts: "Delete what?" Mark text for deletion, and press the Execute key to actually delete it. This prompting helps beginning users, though in time they become conditioned to ignore the prompts.

Commands can be assigned to individual keys mnemonically, physically, or symbolically. For example, to signal quadridirectional cursor movement, a mnemonic assignment scheme could be U, D, L, and R (for up, down, left, and right); a physical assignment scheme could be W, Z, A,

and S (spatially simulating a cursor keypad—try it on your own keyboard!); and a symbolic assignment scheme could be ^, V, <, and > (symbolizing arrows). There are other possibilities: another mnemonic could be F, B, P, and N (forward, backward, previous, and next); and another physical scheme could be I, J, K, and M (for the right hand instead of the left). All of these arrangements are used on various systems. Whatever the scheme, commands must be logically arranged, even at the expense of leaving out a function because there is no reasonable key to which it can be assigned. A command that is hard to call will be hard to remember and, ultimately, hard to use.

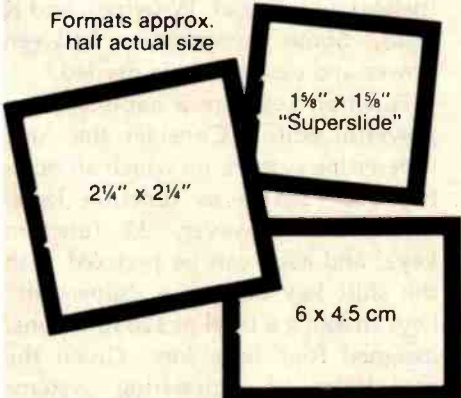
If key assignments are not completely logical, the results may be

Can any camera make you a better photographer?

We think the answer is "yes" While talent, admittedly, comes first, equipment comes second. And there's a world of difference between cameras.

The moment you hold a Hasselblad in your hand you'll sense that difference.

When you look into the viewing hood you'll see a big, bright 2 1/4" x 2 1/4" image projected onto the ground glass screen. You'll find this experience considerably more satisfying and stimulating than peering with one eye through the tiny eyepiece of a 35mm. The Hasselblad viewing system brings you closest to what your finished photograph will actually look like, which will help improve your results.



Hasselblad's interchangeability is another great creative stimulant.



It helps you shape the camera configuration to suit your own ideas, so the camera and your mind's eye can work together as one.

For a start, you can interchange the film magazine with other magazines, permitting changes in film types, film capacity and even formats. And you can switch magazines even in mid-roll, without wasting a single shot and that includes a Polaroid back.

You can also interchange the lens with other Carl Zeiss lenses,

for a wide range of optical options. These lenses greatly extend the vision of the camera and open up an exciting range of creative possibilities.

You can further adapt your Hasselblad to your own creative needs through a wide number of accessories, including specialized viewfinders, bellows extensions, grips — even an underwater housing.

Considering the extraordinary scope and versatility of the Hasselblad, the uninitiated might be inclined to conclude that this is a complicated camera. But nothing could be further from the truth. The Hasselblad is designed to be easy to operate

enabling the photographer to concentrate on the subject and not on the camera.

So if you're looking to improve your photography, look into a Hasselblad.

See your Hasselblad dealer or write for our comprehensive brochures, to:

Victor Hasselblad Inc.,
10 Madison Road,
Fairfield, N.J. 07006



H A S S E L B L A D
When you shoot for perfection

INDUCTIVE COUPLED MODEM

Eliminates noise, vibration problems. Originate/Answer. Bell 103. Cassette port saves data.



Money back if
not delighted

\$129⁹⁵

MFJ-1230 INDUCTIVE COUPLED MODEM eliminates room noise, vibration caused by acoustic coupling. Gives more reliable data transfer. Used like acoustic modem. 0-300 Baud, Bell 103 compatible. Originate/Answer. Half/Full duplex. RS-232, TTL, CMOS compatible. Use any computer. Cassette tape ports save data. 110VAC or 9V batteries. Crystal controlled. Carrier detect, power LEDs. 9x1½x4". **MFJ-1231, \$39.95.** Optional cable, software for Apple II, II Plus. Plugs into game port. No serial board needed.

\$99⁹⁵

MFJ-1108, AC POWER CENTER. Adds convenience, prevents data loss, head bounce, equipment

damage. Relay latches power off during power transients. Multi filters isolate equipment, eliminate interaction, noise, hash. Varistors suppress spikes. 3 isolated switched socket pairs. 1 unswitched for clock, etc. Lighted power, reset switch. Pop-out fuse. 3 wire 6 ft. cord. 15A/125VAC, 1875 watts. Aluminum case. Black. 18x2¾x2". **MFJ-1107, \$79.95.** Like 1108 less relay. 8 sockets, 2 unswitched. Other models available.



\$79⁹⁵

MFJ-1240 RS-232 TRANSFER SWITCH. Switches computer between 2 peripherals (printer, terminal, modem, etc.). Like having extra port. Pushbutton switches 10 lines (pins 2,3,4,5,6,8,11,15,17,20). Change plug or cable to substitute other lines. Pushbutton reverses transmit - receive lines. LEDs monitor pins 2,3,4,5,6,8,20. PC board eliminates wiring, crosstalk, line interference. 3 RS-232 25 pin connectors. 7x2x6 inches.

Order from MFJ and try it. If not delighted, return within 30 days for refund (less shipping).

One year unconditional guarantee.

Order yours today. Call toll free 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC. Or mail check, money order. Add \$4.00 each for shipping and handling.

CALL TOLL FREE ... 800-647-1800

Call 601-323-5869 for technical information, order/repair status. Also call 601-323-5869 outside continental USA and in Mississippi.

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED

921 Louisville Road, Starkville, MS 39759

catastrophic. I recall a Boston University student who some years ago ran afoul of the RAX line editor written for the school's IBM 360/50 system. He went to a computing center adviser and explained that he was searching for what he thought was the next line of his file. Although he had checked most of his file, he couldn't find the elusive line. When the adviser examined the file, she discovered that most of it had been deleted. When asked what commands he had been using, the student replied that he didn't know much about the editor, but that U meant go up, and didn't D mean go down? It was a perfectly reasonable assumption; unfortunately, while U did mean up, N (next) meant down, and D meant delete.

The first commands to assign should be the basic ones given in table 1. They form a simple, symmetrical, and complete set of editing functions. Note that the Search command requires some sort of command sequence to signal the editor that the search string has been specified. The Return key is natural for this purpose (at the cost of making the Return character a difficult string to search for).

Unless the editor handles routine file I/O (input/output) operations—creating, deleting, reading from, and writing to files—expect it to work only with an operating system. These operations must be invisible to the user.

Idiot-Proofing

Designers, preoccupied with establishing responses to correct keystrokes, often neglect incorrect ones. Because editors are used so extensively they should never abort, no matter what you enter. The process of "idiot-proofing" interactive programs was described by Anthony Wasserman in 1973 (see reference 11). It involves anticipating incorrect entries, missing input, inadvertent keystrokes (e.g., BREAK, CTL, and ESCape), and transmission errors (which are rare in personal computer terminals). An example of non-idiot-proof hardware is found in some versions of the Apple

II computer keyboard. The Reset key is in a hard-to-miss location—just above the Return key; many applications packages carry warnings never to press it while using their programs. One magazine printed a letter suggesting that Apple users place a rubber grommet beneath the key, to make it harder to push. A software example of non-idiot-proofing is the Electric Pencil I's tendency to drop keystrokes entered by fast typists. The very point of word processing is to increase throughput; a program that drops keystrokes invokes paranoia in its users and slows them down.

The use of "kill rings" is a nice, practical application of idiot-proofing. Deletions larger than single characters are not discarded, but stored temporarily in a stack. If text is deleted by accident, it can be retrieved by a command. This truly protects users from themselves. Editors with kill rings actually make it difficult to lose text.

Power versus Ease of Use

In general, the more powerful a system is (i.e., the more capabilities it has), the more difficult it is to use. There are two reasons for this: first, the sheer number of commands makes them hard to remember; second, it becomes impossible to assign commands to keys or names in a consistent manner. Many editors have forty or more commands; for them, any single-key naming scheme soon collapses. Editors on the market today delete text at the keystrokes D (delete), G (gobble), W (wipe), and K (kill). Some compromise between power and ease of use is needed.

Function keys are a liability for a powerful editor. Consider the Atex typesetting system, on which all functions are visible as function keys. There are, however, 32 function keys, and each can be prefixed with the shift key and/or a "supershift" key—making a total of 128 functions, assigned four to a key. Given the complexity of typesetting systems and the desire to provide an easy-to-use system, this end was inevitable.

What is needed is a hierarchy of

MICRO-SCI IS IN THE GAME FOR ALL THE APPLES...

μ-SCI

μ-SCI



...WITH A FULL HOUSE OF 5 1/4" DRIVES

Micro-Sci has three disk drives and two controllers so you can configure your Apple II™ or Apple II Plus™ system to fit your individual budget and performance requirements.

THE FIRST ACE — A2

The new A2 is the price/compatibility substitute for the Disk II,™ intended as the second drive on an existing controller, or as a full A2 subsystem. The A2 drive or A2 subsystem is an ideal choice when the drives will be primarily used for entertainment or prepackaged software programs.

THE SECOND ACE — A40

The A40 is a price/performance alternative to the Disk II. With 40 tracks, you get an additional 20K bytes, and faster track-to-track access. The A40 is intended for use in dedicated DOS, CP/M and Pascal applications, and as a companion drive for the A70. The A40 is Micro-Sci's most cost-effective

disk subsystem for the Apple IIs.

THE THIRD ACE — A70

The A70 is the price/capacity alternative. At over a quarter million bytes per drive, the A70 has the capacity of two Disk IIs or an eight-inch floppy, but costs only slightly more than a single Disk II. One A70 supports a DOS file as large as 270K, a CP/M file up to 254K, and 560 blocks in Pascal.

THE PAIR — MICRO-SCI'S CONTROLLERS

The A2 comes with a unique new controller. This controller supports any combination of A2s or Disk IIs, you have complete flexibility.

The A40 and A70 share a common controller. Mix A40s and A70s in any fashion, one A40 with one A70, two A40s or two A70s — all on the same controller.

You can have a Disk II or A2 controller with

Disk II or A2 drives and still add an A40 or A70 subsystem. That's full system-level compatibility.

THE PAT HAND

Versatility, reliability, capability are assured when choosing Micro-Sci. Pick the drive, pick the controller, pick the capacity and function. Whatever your need, DOS 3.2, 3.3, Pascal, CP/M, games or pre-packaged software, Micro-Sci has the drive. Start wherever you choose with the knowledge that you can expand without concern. All Micro-Sci products are backed by a full 120-day warranty (parts and labor).

Our complete line of Apple compatible products makes us the dealer's choice. We're always looking for good dealers.

International dealer inquiries:
International Markets Co., Telex: 69-6191.
TELEX CO LSA

μ-SCI

MICRO-SCI

17742 IRVINE BOULEVARD • SUITE 205 • TUSTIN, CALIFORNIA 92680 • 714/731-9461 • TELEX: 910-346-6739

MICRO-SCI IS A DIVISION OF STANDUN CONTROLS, INC.

* APPLE II, APPLE II PLUS * DISK II ©APPLE, APPLE II AND DISK II ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF APPLE COMPUTERS, CUPERTINO, CALIFORNIA

DID YOU KNOW THAT THE BEST MEDIA AVAILABLE IS NOW AVAILABLE NEAR YOU?

Well, it is.

For years, we've been supplying discriminating data processing professionals worldwide with the finest magnetic media made anywhere...Dysan diskettes, mini-diskettes, disc packs, disc cartridges and single rigid disks.

Is there any reason why **you** should have to settle for second best?

Now you can buy Dysan precision diskettes and mini-diskettes direct from the Dysan sales office or authorized dealer near you. And they're not just any diskettes. They're certified 100% error-free both on **and** between the tracks to insure you of flawless performance. That means no lost data. No need to re-program. Or de-bug again. Dysan diskettes work the first time, every time. Think about how much time, energy and aggravation you can save.

Why wait for problems to occur to convince you that a bargain diskette is really no bargain? Call the Dysan office nearest you. Or stop in your nearest authorized Dysan dealer. Once you experience the Dysan difference you won't settle for anything less.



 **Dysan**
CORPORATION

Our Media Is Our Message

5201 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050

CALL YOUR LOCAL DYSAN OFFICE

St. Louis, Missouri
(314) 434-4011

San Francisco, California
Sunnyvale, California
(408) 730-2145

Sherman Oaks, California
(213) 907-1803

McLean, Virginia
(703) 356-6441

Irvine, California
(714) 851-9462

New York, New York
(212) 687-7122

Schaumburg, Illinois
(312) 882-8176

Fair Oaks, California
(916) 966-8037

Glendora, New Jersey
(609) 939-4762

Bellevue, Washington
(206) 455-4725

Atlanta, Georgia
(404) 952-0919

Arlington, Texas
(817) 261-5312

Burlington, Massachusetts
(617) 273-5955
(617) 229-2800 (OEM)

Rocky River, Ohio
(216) 333-3725 (Cleveland)
(412) 261-0406 (Pittsburgh)

Livonia, Michigan
(313) 525-8240

Dysan Flexible Diskettes are also available from all ComputerLand Stores, Sears Business System Centers, and independent computer outlets nationwide.

For the location of the Dysan sales outlet nearest you, contact Dysan at:
(408) 988-3472;
Toll Free: (800) 538-8133;
Telex 171551 DYSAN SNTA;
TWX: 910-338-2144.

READ (file)	read a file into the edit buffer at the current cursor location—implies file insertion, concatenation
WRITE (file)	save the contents of the edit buffer—implies file creation, overwriting; if file name is not given, write to current file
DELETE (object)	delete the character to the left, to the right, or at the cursor and reformat the screen; for advanced use, object can be a character, word, sentence, block, screen, etc.
SEARCH (object)	move the cursor to/past the string "object", which can be defined explicitly or, for advanced use, defined using metasymbols
Cursor movement (scroll)	move by character, or, for advanced use, by word, sentence, block, screen, etc.; moving the cursor past the edges of the screen can imply vertical/horizontal scrolling
QUIT	terminate the edit session; prompt for confirmation if changes have not been saved (abandoning changes may be intended)

Table 1: These basic editing commands form a logical and symmetrical set of commonly used functions. Character insertion is always permitted. Note that the read and write functions imply file creation and deletion functions that an operating system or the editor must perform automatically.

commands, divided into a basic group and an advanced group. The basic commands, which by definition are used most often, must be the easiest to signal. Some other signaling mechanism can be used for more esoteric functions.

The command hierarchy of the EMACS screen editor is an interesting attempt to reconcile the need for simplicity and logic in commands with the power of a large command repertoire. EMACS is a general-purpose tool that runs on a number of mainframe systems (a microcomputer version, called MINCE, is available from Mark of the Unicorn, POB 423, Arlington, MA 02174). It was originally developed in 1974 at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology by Richard Stallman (see reference 10). Since then, many user-written extensions have been added to the basic package.

The EMACS hierarchy has four levels, using the prefixes CTL (control), ESC (Escape), CTL-X (press the Control and X keys simultaneously), and ESC X (press the Escape key and then the X key). The first two prefixes are for simple commands; the second two are for more advanced commands. For instance, CTL-B moves the cursor back one character, while ESC B moves the cursor back one word; CTL-D deletes the current character, while ESC D deletes the preceding word.

Simple functions are simply named and thus simple to remember. CTL-X

precedes some actions considered too important for single keystrokes; the sequence CTL-X CTL-C, for instance, is required to quit the editor. (Requiring multiple keystrokes to exit an editor is one of the simplest and best applications of idiot-proofing I have encountered.)

More powerful functions are called by entering ESC X and a string; for instance, "ESC X fillon" turns on word wrapping. This hierarchy allows an unlimited number of editor functions at the cost of forcing you to learn the hierarchy. EMACS can grow in power without compromising on the integrity of the fundamental command structure.

Text-editing Commands

The simple functions thus far described would be useful for editing any kind of sequential file. Other functions are more suited to editing text.

First, consider searching for a character string. Two popular display mechanisms are *display results* and *incremental search*. In display-results searches, the editor moves the cursor to the end of (and perhaps highlights) the string being sought only after you signal the end of the search string with some sort of escape sequence. This is the more common mechanism.

In incremental searching, the editor searches as each character of the string is entered. In theory, you need enter only the minimum string necessary to locate a desired point. If I

Design Guidelines

The literature abounds with contradictory guidelines for text-editor design, but the following summaries of various sources present widely supported principles for promoting ease of use.

In designing a system, minimize the need for memorization. Optimize operations—common operations should execute rapidly. Also, change the display as little as possible. Engineer for errors: design out common ones, provide good error messages, allow user actions to be reversed, and ensure data structure integrity.

Hansen (1971)

Minimize the need to learn about the system. Provide online help messages for the novice and built-in short cuts for experienced users. Provide a response for every possible user input.

Wasserman (1973)

Keep the system simple and responsive with immediate, unambiguous feedback. The user should initiate all actions and be able to quit at any time. The system should be flexible, allowing abbreviations, command files, prompting, and subsetting of the command structure.

Cheriton (1976)

In the command language, provide a complete and symmetric set of functions as well as convenient and consistent abbreviations for commands and command arguments. Simple functions should be simple to do, and in general the language should do what a reasonably intelligent user would expect. The system should prompt for confirmation before allowing irreversible actions (e.g., deleting files).

Muchnick (1976)

Allow browsing through text, and let the user see corrections as they're made. Provide status messages that give evidence of the system state.

Gebhardt and Stellmacher (1978)

Keep in mind that different users prefer different types of text editors; i.e., sophisticated users prefer a powerful editor, while beginners prefer a simple one. Also, different kinds of text require different editing commands (e.g., "forward paragraph" for editing text as opposed to "forward procedure" for editing PL/I programs).

Stallman (1979)

were searching through a text file for the word "there," I would certainly not enter just "th." Using incremental searching, though, I could safely try it and see if it would suffice; if not, I could continue typing characters until I got where I wanted. Though incremental searching is not as useful in practice as it sounds, the display algorithm is useful for highlighting blocks (see below).

Line editors usually have very powerful string-search functions that use *metacharacters* (characters used to describe or delineate other characters). The usual convention is to use ^ (caret) for the beginning of a line, \$ (dollar sign) for the end of a line, . (period) for "any character," and * (asterisk) for "any number of the preceding character." Thus the search string ^the.*fox\$ is interpreted to specify a line beginning with "the," ending with "fox," and having any number of arbitrary characters in between. Metacharacter searches are powerful and precise. Sophisticated

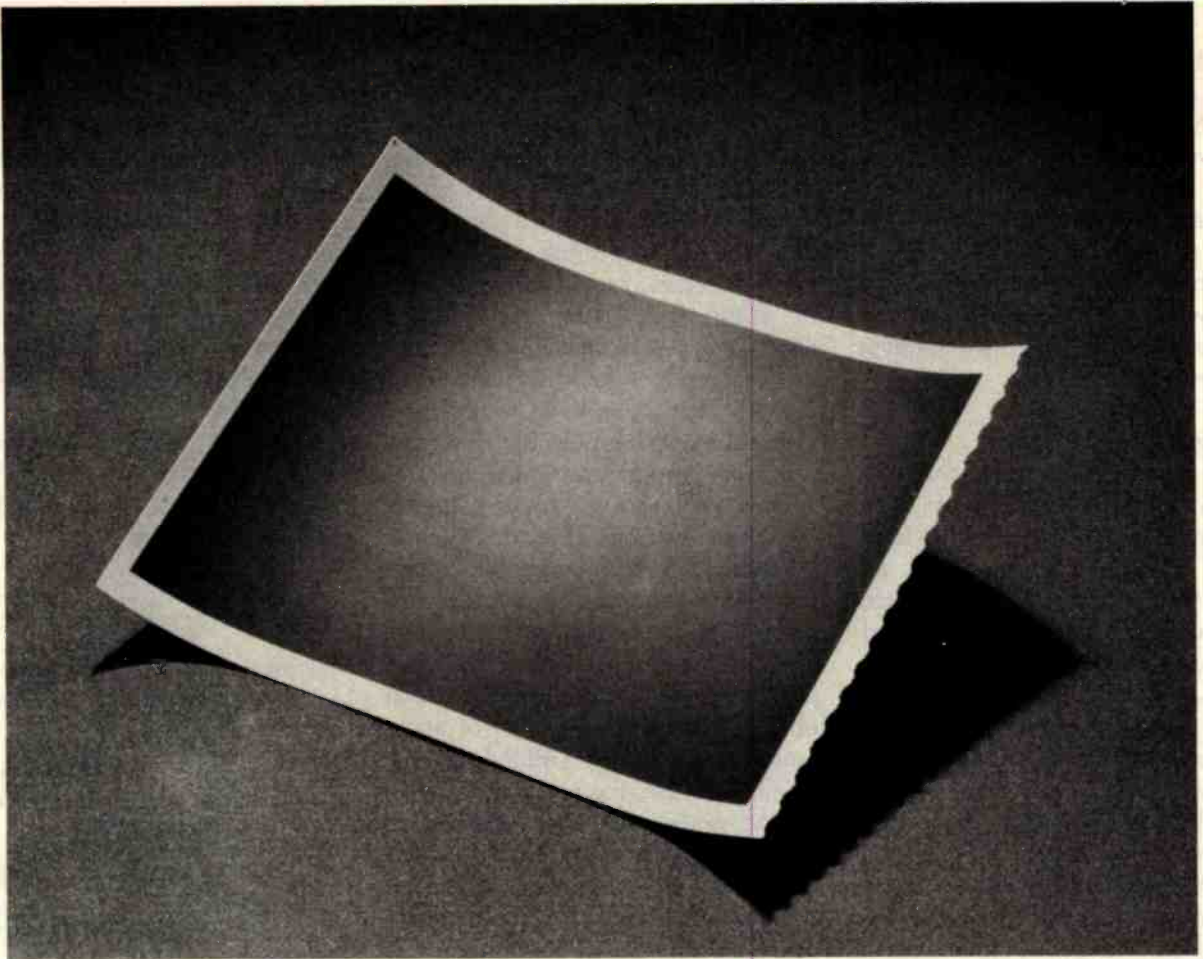
users find metacharacter searching almost indispensable. But searching for a metacharacter itself requires using an "escape sequence" (pressing a series of keys to escape from one mode of operation into another), a concept beginners find hard to grasp. Ease of use compels us to abandon metacharacters, however reluctantly.

One function built around character searching is search-and-replace. There are four logical variations: replace once, replace-*n*-times, replace interactively, and replace globally. In interactive search-and-replace you should have, at every replacement point, the option of replacing, skipping, or quitting. In practice, all but replace-*n*-times prove useful and should be available.

Most line editors cannot locate strings that span lines. This is a severe limitation, often forcing you to enter text in some artificial manner (such as having every sentence on a separate line). A screen editor should not be so limited.

The basic text-editing command set should include an interactive routine for moving and copying text blocks. Three locations are required: the first and last characters of the block to be operated on and the location the block will be moved (or copied) to. Ease of use suggests that the routines prompt you for this information and highlight the text block.

The Honeywell WP 6 text editor provides a powerful mechanism for outlining text blocks. You position the cursor to the first character of the block and press, for instance, the Copy function key. The system prompts, "Copy What?" in the message area and highlights the character at the cursor position. The system then enters a single-character search mode; you can move the cursor to any character by entering that character. Entering three spaces advances the cursor three words; entering a period, carriage return, or page mark advances the cursor one sentence, paragraph, or page, respectively. The



This is a picture
of all the printers in the world
that outsell the MX-80.

Epson.

The one thing you can't beat in the marketplace is value. And there simply isn't a better combination of reliability, print quality, features and price in an 80-column printer than the Epson MX-80. Anywhere on earth.

But while we're pleased to make the best-selling 80-column printer in the world, we're hardly surprised. Because we decided a long time ago that the way to succeed in this business is to build a good product, sell it at a fair price, and stand behind it.

So we built our MX-80 with features like a choice of 24 different type faces, graphics that rival plotters, logical seeking, bidirectional printing and the world's first disposable print head. We priced it at under \$650. And if it breaks, we'll be here to fix it.

That seems like a straightforward enough policy. But when we first introduced the MX-80, the competition

laughed. Now they're cutting prices, introducing "new" models, and running splashy color ads, all in an effort to catch up. And they're not laughing.

But you don't have to take our word for it. You've got a choice: you can buy the printer that's been embraced by several hundred thousand computer fanatics all over the world. Or you can buy something else. And take your chances.



EPSON
EPSON AMERICA, INC.

3415 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505 • (213) 539-9140

quadrirectional keys also work, either extending or reducing the block. Since the block is highlighted, you know exactly what is being copied. Once the block is marked, you press the Execute key, and the system prompts, "Copy it to where?" Position the cursor to the character before which the block is to be copied and press Execute again to complete the operation.

Messages to the User

System messages are, historically, coded as an afterthought. But because messages are among the most visible aspects of the software they are among the most important, especially for inexperienced users. Time is well invested in good system messages.

Messages should be polite, not imperious; straight, not funny; neutral, not personal. There are good and well-known reasons for this statement. For instance, how many times would you endure an error message like "YOU BLEW IT, BUD!!!" before becoming thoroughly annoyed? Human-factors research involved with large systems has shown that users are uncomfortable with computers that appear to be too lifelike, ordering them around or controlling them instead of vice versa. Ben Shneiderman (see reference 9) cites the Library of Congress database computer, which is available for public use. The programmers had to change prompts like "ENTER NEXT COMMAND" to "READY FOR NEXT COMMAND" because many people felt uncomfortable being ordered around by the computer.

Error messages are often written from an internal point of view and couched in terms of software interfaces, as if the author were peering out at the world from the port of a disk drive. Useful messages can only be written from the user's point of view. Ideally, an error message should say what went wrong, what has happened as a consequence of the error, and how to correct the error. For example, infinitely better than "HOLD BUFFER OVERFLOW," which describes an error in terms of an internal software event, is "LINE

TOO LONG; REJECTED. RE-ENTER LINE." The latter succinctly tells what the user did wrong, what happened, and how to rectify the situation.

Help messages, which programmers would never think of providing for themselves, are an important aid to using any computer system. EMACS provides an elaborate, table-driven help system that provides a one-line description of what each keystroke does, a multiline help message for the same command, or a summary of related topics gathered through substring retrieval. Much is possible on a microcomputer system as well. Wordstar boasts an impressive online help facility with four levels of detail. Everyone from an experienced user to a rank amateur can obtain an appropriate level of assistance. It also has a HELP function, which describes the use of each key.

One grace note that seldom appears is the "in progress" message, which notifies you that some function is underway. EMACS, for instance, uses the messages "Reading. . .," "Read," "Writing. . .," and "Written" for the common I/O commands. I always include such messages in the command files I write; the system on which I work is subject to great fluctuations in load, and users tell me it's comforting to know their jobs haven't "curled up and died."

Multilingual Editors

Word-processing editors are specialized to the needs of editing English language text; they word-wrap lines and recognize constructs such as words, sentences, and paragraphs. A more generalized editing tool would be more useful to, say, Pascal programmers if it could format Pascal programs, balance parentheses (move the cursor between one parenthesis and its corresponding partner), recognize constructs such as procedures, and insert comment lines in the proper format. One can imagine the utility of an editor that recognizes PL/I, BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, LISP, etc. In fact, EMACS does this, making it a general-purpose tool and not just a word-processing editor.

Conclusion

Software designers make many decisions about how their software will behave. There are several reasons for choosing one form of behavior over another, based on established human-factors principles. An inefficient editor with a smooth user interface will be better received, and ultimately more useful, than an efficient editor with an ill-planned user interface. In the long run, software should be designed—and selected—not on the basis of what is most machine-efficient, but on the basis of how well people can use it. ■

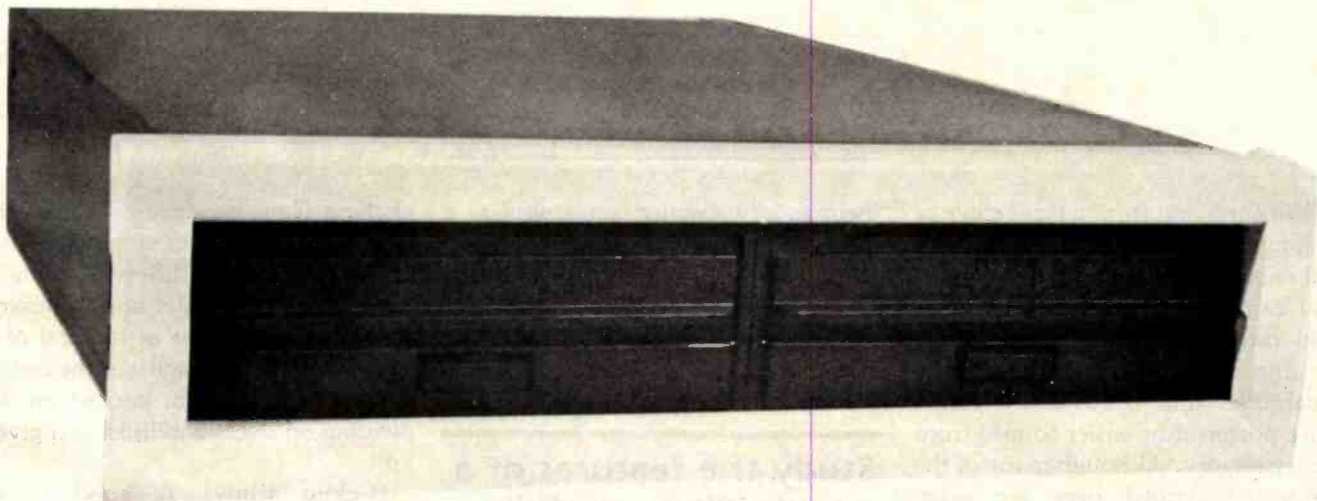
References

1. Boies, S. J. "User behavior on an interactive computer system." *IBM Systems Journal*, Vol. 13, No. 1, 1974, pp. 2-18.
2. Cheriton, David R. "Man-Machine Interface Design for Timesharing Systems." *Proceedings of the ACM National Conference*, 1976, pp. 362-380.
3. *DECsystem 10 TECO Text Editor and Corrector Program Programmer's Reference Manual*. (Version 23 of TECO) Maynard, MA: Digital Equipment Corp., 1972.
4. Gebhardt, F., and Stellmacher, I. "Design Criteria for Documentation Retrieval Languages." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science*, Vol. 29, No. 4, July 1978, pp. 191-199.
5. Hansen, Wilfred J. "User Engineering Principles for Interactive Systems." *AFIPS Conference Proceedings*, Vol. 39, Fall Joint Computer Conference. Montvale NJ: AFIPS Press, 1971, pp. 523-532.
6. Kernighan, Brian W., and P. J. Plauger. *Software Tools*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1976.
7. Martin, James. *Design of Man-Computer Dialogues*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1973.
8. Muchnick, Steve S. "The Command Interpreter and Command Language Design of the Com-Share Commander II System." *Proceedings of the ACM National Conference*, 1976, pp. 367-379.
9. Shneiderman, Ben. *Software Psychology*. Cambridge, MA: Winthrop Publishers, 1980.
10. Stallman, Richard M. "EMACS: The Extensible, Customizable, Self-Documenting Display Editor." A.I. Memo No. 519. Cambridge, MA: Massachusetts Institute of Technology, June 22, 1979.
11. Wasserman, Anthony I. "The Design of 'Idiot-Proof' Interactive Systems." *AFIPS Conference Proceedings*, Vol. 42, Proceedings of the National Computer Conference. Montvale, NJ: AFIPS Press, 1973, pp. M34-M38.

• ANNOUNCING • CI 1220

TWO MEGA-BYTE FLOPPY DISK SYSTEM FOR LSI-11 BASED SYSTEMS
DUAL DRIVE — DOUBLE DENSITY — DOUBLE SIDED

- DEC RX02/RX01 COMPATIBLE
- COMPATIBLE WITH LSI 11/2 OR LSI-11/23
- DUAL WIDTH DMA CONTROLLER
- BOOTSTRAP, DIAGNOSTICS PROVIDED, RACK MOUNT ENCLOSURE
- 3 MONTH WARRANTY, PARTS AND LABOR



TWO MEGABYTES FOR LESS THAN THE PRICE OF ONE.

The CI 1220 is completely compatible with DEC operating systems using DEC RX03 protocol and DEC standard DY handler. Compatible with RX01/RX02 media, IBM 3740 format. Dual width controller operates at +5VDC @ 2.7A supplied from LSI-11 backplane and is compatible with any Shugart interface floppy drive.

DON'T ASK WHY WE CHARGE SO LITTLE, ASK WHY THEY CHARGE SO MUCH.



Chrislin Industries, Inc.

31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • 213-991-2254
TWX 910-494-1253 (CHRISLIN WKVG)

Managing Words

What Capabilities Should You Have with a Text Editor?

The ideal text editor is defined, drawing on the experience of many users.

Craig A. Finseth
Mark of the Unicorn Inc.
POB 423
Arlington, MA 02174

When moving from a typewriter to a computer-based text editor, you will encounter a bewildering array of new capabilities—some worth more than others. This article will single out the useful features (i.e., those capabilities that make a text editor more powerful or easier to use) from mere gadgetry. Although many of the features described here are often overlooked at first, they will be appreciated long after the first thrill of a new machine has worn off.

When you move from a typewriter to a text editor, expect to spend some time learning the new capabilities available to you. Among text-editor manufacturers, the temptation to cut the learning period short at the expense of providing more sophisticated editing capabilities is ever present. By simplifying, the manufacturer can demonstrate and teach people how to use all of the capabilities in a few minutes. Unfortunately, after these first few minutes there is no more to learn and no easier way of doing editing than by the few, simple operations that have been taught. As a rule of thumb, anything as easy to

learn as a typewriter is as useful as a typewriter.

The following is a list of features desirable in a text editor. Not all features, however, will be useful to everyone. If you're planning to buy a text editor, you might want to check

Study the features of a text editor carefully before you decide to buy it.

the list carefully, noting which features would serve your purposes best.

Screen Editor: The editor should be a screen editor. This means that the video display is used as a "window" onto the file, showing its current state. Thus, you are quickly given feedback about what your text looks like. You can then immediately see where something needs to be changed.

A screen-oriented editor usually uses some sort of cursor to indicate the active editing point. In general, the cursor must be moved to the text that is to be changed before any

changes can be made. There are (usually) a number of commands that move the cursor to different points in the text. For example, one command will place the cursor at the end of a line, another will place it at the beginning of a paragraph, and so on depending on the capabilities of a given unit.

Backup Copy: A good editor allows you to edit a copy of the file and not the file itself, thus creating an implicit backup copy to which you can return if you accidentally destroy the file. Yet this backup copy will not clutter up precious space on your disks.

A good editor will let you read in a file and write it out to several other files, perhaps after making minor changes, without exiting the editor. This capability is much easier to provide (and thus more common) in editors that edit a copy of the file.

Large Files: A good editor will be able to handle very large files smoothly and elegantly. When the file that is being edited becomes too large to fit in memory, parts of it should be stored on disk until needed.

Ask your dealer for a demonstration



Chart your financial future with MicroFinesse™

In this fast-paced business world, the best way to stay competitive is to be able to see your financial alternatives clearly and make decisions fast.

That's why P-E Consulting Group Ltd. developed MicroFinesse, a complete package providing professional financial forecasting PLUS full high-resolution color graphics support, including pie charts, histograms and graphs, for the financial projections you create.

Now this evolutionary financial resource planning tool eliminates the time-consuming reprogramming required for financial model


consolidation or expansion. MicroFinesse's menu-driven command format can also generate up to 15 user-defined reports per model, with visuals, without reprogramming.

Previously available only for main-frame applications, the MicroFinesse program can now be purchased at leading Dealers nation-wide. MicroFinesse is specifically designed for the 48K Apple II® with the Apple Language Card.

So when your variables are many and your time is limited, take a good look at the financial artistry of MicroFinesse.



MicroFinesse

Distributed by:  OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill
630 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94710, (415) 548-2805

Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 316 on inquiry card.

www.americanradiohistory.com



CASH FLOW PROBLEMS?



IT'S NICE TO KNOW SOMEONE WHO HAS THE SOLUTION.

MicroAge is your Solution Store . . . that means at MicroAge Computer Stores we have a wide selection of time-saving computerized business systems designed specifically to solve the daily cash flow problems every businessman faces.

MicroAge has computerized business systems that

quickly and affordably allow you to regain control of your critical accounts receivable . . . at last making it possible for you to carry out effective collection procedures on a consistent basis. MicroAge has accounts receivable program packages to automatically display and update account information; prepare trial balance including a balance-due and delinquency aging

report, and take care of dozens of other tasks that eat into your time and profit!

Computerized business systems from the MicroAge Computer Store are available in the \$5,000 to \$15,000 range, to suit the individual budget of your small business or professional practice. MicroAge backs up every system with personalized service, warranty service and repair, installation, systems consulting, even customer training. Visit the MicroAge Computer Store in your area soon with your business problems, and let us help you with the solution.

MicroAge
COMPUTER STORE

"The Solution Store" SM

VISIT THE STORE IN YOUR AREA:

El Paso, Texas
(915) 591-3349
Rockville, Maryland
(301) 762-7585
Tucson, Arizona
(602) 790-8959
Albuquerque, New Mexico
(505) 883-0955
Pleasant Hill, California
(415) 680-1489

Aurora, Colorado
(303) 696-6950
Rochester, New York
(716) 244-9000
Hurst, Texas
(817) 284-3413
Salina, Kansas
(913) 823-7596
Orland Park, Illinois
(312) 349-8080

Milwaukee, Wisconsin
(414) 257-1100
Mountain View, California
(415) 964-7063
Scottsdale, Arizona
(602) 941-8794
Anchorage, Alaska
(907) 279-6688
San Diego, California
(714) 278-0623

Richardson, Texas
(214) 234-5955
Minneapolis, Minnesota
(612) 338-1777
Omaha, Nebraska
(402) 339-7441
Phoenix, Arizona
(602) 265-0065
Columbus, Ohio
(614) 868-1550

Indianapolis, Indiana
(317) 849-5161
Portland, Oregon
(503) 256-4713
Norwalk, Connecticut
(203) 846-0851
St. Louis, Missouri
(314) 567-7644
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma
(405) 728-1837

Houston, Texas
(713) 440-7547
W. Palm Beach, Florida
(305) 683-5779
Toronto, Canada
(416) 487-5551
Houston, Texas
(713) 270-9647
Wilmington, Delaware
(302) 368-3672
Allentown, Pennsylvania
(215) 434-4301

FOR FRANCHISE OPPORTUNITY INFORMATION CALL (602) 968-3168

FMS-80. THE TWO DOOR DATA BASE PLUS



Door # 1: Reports you'll use *today*.
Door # 2: The sky is the limit.

We've split the proven, best-selling FMS-80 micro data base manager into two parts. And we've split the price.

Part one (FMS-81) gives you the essential file and reporting features. You can quickly create programs with input questions a clerk can understand, and with reports a manager can use.

And FMS-81 with its new manual, is so easy to use, you'll be generating reports the first day. FMS-81 sells for \$495.

Part two (FMS-82) has all the fancy stuff. Including an Extended File Maintenance language that lets you perform virtually unlimited manipulation on up to 19 different data files simultaneously.

Using FMS-82, you or your computer dealer can make FMS-80 do *just about anything*. FMS-82 sells for \$495.

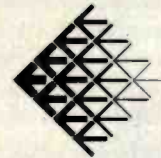
Naturally, FMS-82 is fully compatible with all the files and functions you generate with FMS-81.

FMS-81 is so useful, it might seem like you'll never need FMS-82.

But as you expand your use of computers, isn't it nice to know it's there?

The FMS family runs under CP/M, MP/M, CDOS, and Turbodos. Call or write today for a brochure detailing the extensive capabilities of the Two Door Data Base Manager, and the name of your nearest dealer. You'll be impressed.

Systems Plus, Inc.



1120 San Antonio Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 969-7047

a *djr* product
DJR Associates, Inc.
2 Highland Lane
North Tarrytown,
NY 10591

FMS-80, FMS-81, FMS-82
TM DJR Associates
CP/M, MP/M TM Digital Research
CDOS TM Cromemco
Turbodos TM Software 2000, Inc.

Circle 400 on inquiry card.

(almost a full sheet of paper).

Due to the 24-line size of most screens, it is important that the editor devote as much of the screen as possible to displaying text and minimize the space devoted to unchanging status displays. A video terminal is very good at displaying things that change, and that capability should be used to advantage by a text editor.

Physical Keyboard Characteristics: The physical characteristics of a keyboard are important, too. First and foremost, the keyboard and screen should be in separate cases (commonly called a "detachable keyboard"). By separating the two, the keyboard can be adjusted to fit the user, instead of forcing the user to adapt to the keyboard. This capability is important if you are using the terminal eight hours a day.

A keyboard should have a comfortable, solid feel and should not miss or double type characters (i.e., if you type "forty," it should not send a "orty," "fforty," or "fgorty"). In addition, the Shift and Control keys should work smoothly with the rest of the keyboard so that you indeed get a "Forty" and not a "forty," "FOrtY," or "fOrty." Finally, there should be no sharp edges or other nuisances to annoy you. The basic question is "Will I be comfortable typing my next ten million characters on this keyboard?" (Ten million characters is about a year's worth of typing and editing.)

Keyboard Setup: The editor should be set up for use by touch-typists. If you cannot touch-type, the specific arrangement will make little difference to you. If you can touch-type, you should look for an editor with a set of commands that will rarely require your fingers to leave the "home position" (the A,S,D,F,J,K,L, and semicolon keys).

Unfortunately for touch-typists, special-function keys (usually located above the number keys or to the right of the basic keyboard) are inefficient. It can take one or two seconds to move a hand off to one side and back again. This amount of time is unacceptably long for a touch-typist, who can easily type ten characters within that time.

Unfortunately for beginners, it takes somewhat longer to learn to use an editor that has all of its commands on the "basic keyboard" than it takes to learn an editor with rows of keys, each carefully labeled with its use. On the other hand, after three weeks, the typist will be able to use the basic-keyboard editor much more quickly than the special-key editor, and the extra learning time will be paid back many times over. (Just think how much longer those ten million characters would take to type if you had to move your hands around to type them.)

Mnemonic Commands: Regarding basic-keyboard editors, there are two schools of thought. One school holds that commands should be mnemonically bound (e.g., ForwardCharacter is on F, BackwardCharacter is on B, NextLine is on N, and PreviousLine is on P). The other school holds that commands should be positionally bound (e.g., ForwardCharacter on D, BackwardCharacter on S, NextLine on X, and PreviousLine on E—a glance at the keyboard will verify that these are indeed arranged in some sort of order).

The arguments for and against these systems are similar to the arguments about function keys. The positionally arranged commands are quicker to learn for a nontypist. However, the mnemonically arranged commands are easier to learn for a typist (who never looks at the keyboard and must stop and think for a while to realize that the E key is, indeed, above the S and D keys). In addition, the mnemonically arranged commands tend to be more evenly spaced around the keyboard. Thus, they are typed with both hands and can be typed quickly.

Commands Should Match What Is Being Edited: The commands given to the editor should match the material being edited. Everything that is edited has characters, lines, and regions (arbitrary blocks of text) as elements. A text file (or document) also has words, sentences, and paragraphs. A computer program (say, in Pascal) has tokens, statements, statement groups, and procedures. There should be commands to move over

F2P/F2

New 8' FD subsystems for CROMEMCO* and other general systems

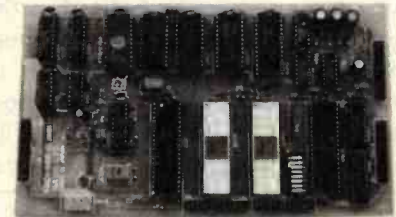


GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

- DRIVE: Ultra-compact NEC FD1165x2 (8" double-sided dual-density, direct drive motor), fully compatible with Shugart SA850R
- ENCLOSURE: 160W x 230H x 500D (mm), power supply and noise filter included
- PRICES:
 - ☆F2P (signal compatible with Persei 299)..... \$2,580.00 (including FSC-1250)
 - ☆FSC-1250 (1/F for 16FDC & Shugart type drives (no modification required of CDOS)..... \$550.00
 - ☆F2 (pin compatible with Shugart drives)..... \$1,990.00

SBC-488

Single-board computer conforming to IEEE-488 specifications



GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

- CPU: Z80 ● MEMORY: 2716/2732/6116 ● I/O: 6 parallel ports (8255x2), 1 RS-232C port (8251x1), 75-19,200 bauds ● STANDARD: IEEE-488 1975/1978 (TMS9914) ● EXT. BUSS: 8 data lines, 4 address decode outputs, 12 control lines.
- DIMENSIONS: 210mm x 120mm ● POWER: 0.8A at +5V ● PRICE: \$488.00

GPIB-100

S-100 multifunction board meeting IEEE-488 specifications.



GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

- GPIB: IEEE-488, 1975/1978 (TMS9914)
- TIMER: 100µs to 18 hours (8253) ● INTERRUPT: Universal interrupt controller (AM9519) ● CLOCK: Real time, battery-backup (MSM5832) ● BUSS: IEEE S-100 ● SOFTWARE: All necessary handler programs included on 8'diskette ● PRICE: \$550.00

*CROMEMCO is a trade mark of Cromemco Inc.
ALL PRICES ARE FOB TOKYO AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
(Dealer inquiries invited)

International Systems & Automation

ISA co.,ltd.

HEIAN BLDG. 2-6-16 OKUBO
SHINJUKU-KU, TOKYO 160
JAPAN PHONE: 03-232-8570
TELEX: 2324496 ISATOK.
CABLE: ISAHEIAN

and to delete any of these units.

Insert vs. Overwrite: Whether to insert or to overwrite characters is yet another controversy. To enter text, a typed character could overwrite (replace) an existing character. This is useful if you are editing a table of numbers. Another option would be to insert the character between the two surrounding characters. (Think about proofreaders' marks. There are marks to delete and marks to insert, but no marks to overwrite text.)

Consider the basic editing operation of replacing one word with another completely different one. The easiest way to do it is to delete the old word and type the new one (inserting it, of course). The overwrite way is to type the new word. If the new one is shorter, the rest of the old one must be deleted. If the new one is longer, this situation must be noticed in the middle of typing it, and you must enter some sort of "insert mode" in order to finish the word. This is most inconvenient for touch-typists, who think of words as indivisible objects.

The ideal editor has available both ways of entering text and allows you to select between them. However, it should be tailored for inserting new text, as that is more useful for the bulk of editing.

Control Characters: A good text editor should use control characters for commands. By using them as commands, the "ordinary" characters are kept free for what they are most useful: text.

Recovery from Deletions: Assume that you have learned the editor well and are typing away, giving it move and delete commands and merrily inserting text. Suddenly, you realize—too late—that you didn't really want to delete that sentence. What do you do?

A good editor will have some sort of "undelete" operation to bring back the last object or objects that were deleted, thus saving you from having to remember and reenter the deleted text.

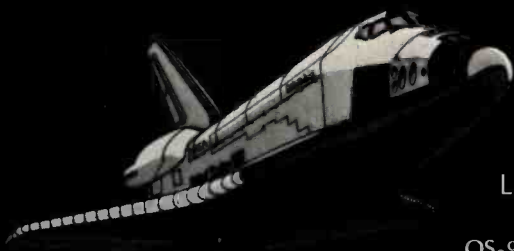
State Save: Although you'll probably spend most of your time in the

editor, you occasionally must leave it and do something else. However, if you are using multiple buffers to advantage, it can take quite a while to write each buffer to disk and then read them all back in again. Thus, an editor should have either the ability to save what it knows and so pick up quickly where it left off (called *state save*) or the ability to temporarily escape to the operating system and allow you to do some work. The crucial point is that you can resume editing without having to manually reconstruct where you left off.

Modifiability: Even if an editor has all of these features and seems right in every way, there are probably ways to change it to make using it just a little bit easier. You should be able to make modifications in two areas.

First, you should be able to tailor the editor's default values for controlling parameters such as the right margin. By having the editor match your tastes immediately, you will save quite a bit of time and annoyance by not having to reenter

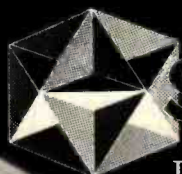
What's Good for the Space Shuttle is good for your Apple II! . . .



MICROWARE, creator of OS-9/BASIC Ø9 (used by N.A.S.A., and leading Universities, government agencies, and corporations Worldwide) joins with **STELLATION TWO** to deliver the same Operating system and Programming Language to the APPLE II.

OS-9/BASIC Ø9 are the result of a 3 year research project—designed with the 6809 in mind. This "Operators dream machine" combines with THE MILL microprocessor board to provide Apple II users with software features previously reserved for Mainframes and mini's. **JUST PLUG IN THE MILL AND LET BASIC Ø9 WORK FOR YOU!** other Stellation Two products include:

- Spooler: Allows Apple II to print while processing
- Pascal Speedup: THE MILL with software for a 50% faster Apple with Pascal
- Floating Point: Extends the MILL's power to floating point numbers.)



STELLATION TWO

The Lobero Building P.O. Box 2342
Santa Barbara, Ca, 93120
(805) 966-1140 TELEX 658439



MICROWARE

OS-9 is a trademark of Microware. BASICØ9 is a trademark of Microware and Motorola.

Apple II is a trademark of Apple computers.

TM
QUADRAM

No more waiting!

No more lost time, reduced efficiency, wasted dollars... waiting for your printer to complete a task before you can use your micro. That's part of MicroFazer's beauty. But just one part.

All the proper credentials. Our universal parallel in/parallel out data buffer works with all popular microcomputers and parallel printers and plugs in directly to the printer's input port. MicroFazer uses standard 64K RAM

Now! With MicroFazer you can compute while you print. chips, standard Centronics signals, and draws power directly from the printer (separate 9 volt, 300 mA power supply available where required). All this in a compact package 3.5 inches by 7 inches

by 1 inch. Simple. And simply beautiful.

At a price that won't faze you. Retail pricing for 8K model (\$159); 16K (\$189); 32K (\$225); and 64K (\$299).

What we promise, we deliver. MicroFazer isn't somebody's idea of what an inexpensive printer buffer *should* be. It's available right now for delivery. Don't wait any longer. Let MicroFazer keep things moving.

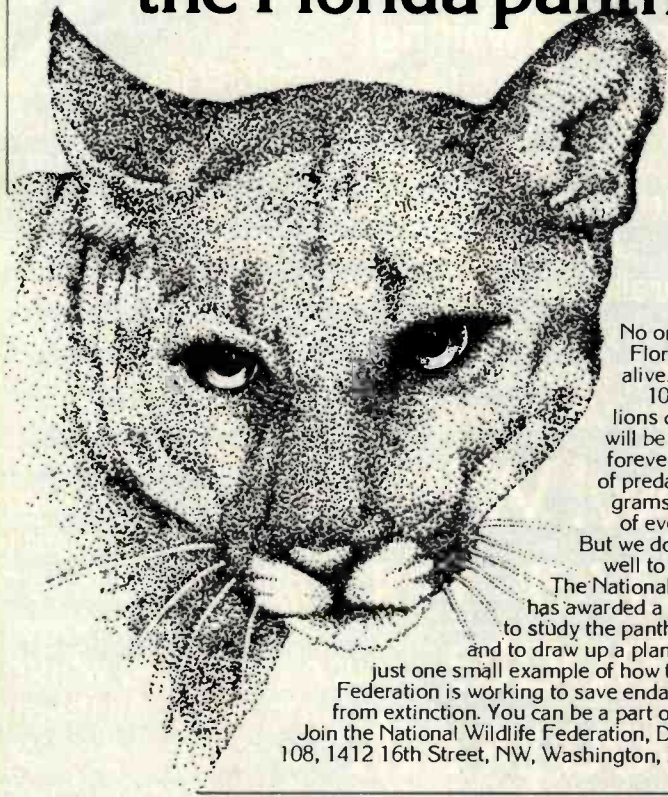


For further information and the name of your nearest dealer, call (404) 923-6666 or fill in this coupon and mail to: Quadram Corporation, 4357 Park Drive, Norcross, Georgia 30093.

Name _____
Company _____ Title _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Circle 343 on inquiry card.

Farewell to the Florida panther.



No one knows how many Florida panthers are still alive. Perhaps fewer than 100. If these mountain lions die, another creature will be gone from the earth forever . . . the victim, first, of predator elimination programs, and more recently, of ever-shrinking habitat.

But we don't have to bid farewell to the Florida panther.

The National Wildlife Federation has awarded a grant to researchers to study the panther and its future . . . and to draw up a plan for saving it. That's just one small example of how the National Wildlife Federation is working to save endangered species from extinction. You can be a part of the effort.

Join the National Wildlife Federation, Department 108, 1412 16th Street, NW, Washington, DC 20036.



your preferred values each time you use the editor (this point is slightly less important if the editor has state save).

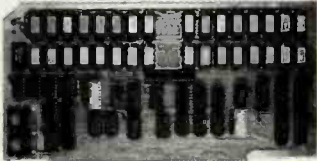
Second, the people who created the editor have their own ideas about how they think an editor should work. You might not like some of them. Thus, you should be able to change the editor in a basic way. (Perhaps you'd like the StringSearch command to leave you at the end of the file if it can't find the string, instead of leaving you where you were when you gave the command.) To make this sort of change, you need access to at least a portion of the source code. This code must be well written so as to be easy to change, and there must be thorough documentation so that whoever is actually making the changes can make them with a minimum of fuss.

Final Note

The list of features presented here is not the product of any one person's thinking. It was created item by item over a period of several years through the interaction of a large community of users, all of whom had their own ideas about what an editor should be like.

These users were largely at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and the editor that is the result of their ideas is called EMACS. Several versions of this editor exist: the original EMACS on DEC PDP-10 and DEC-20 computers, Multics EMACS on Honeywell Multics systems, ZWEI on LISP machines, and MINCE on CP/M systems. ■

3 Great Memory Boards From S.C. Digital



64K DYNAMIC RAM 'Uniselect: 2' Model 64KUS

features: ● 16 or 24 bit address. ● 8 bit data. ● Bank select by SW settable port, bits in two blocks. ● Two 32kb (128kb) addressing. ● Transparent refresh - same as M:256KE. ● Fast access time - 220nsec, will run with Z80, Z8000 to 4mhz, 8080, 8085, 8086, 8088 to 5mhz without Wait States. ● Can be configured to various multiusers OS's. ● Expandable to 256KB using 4164's.



256K DYNAMIC RAM Model 256KE

features: ● 16 or 24 bit address. ● 8/16 bit wide data. ● Transparent refresh with unlimited DMA, immune to Wait States, halts, resets. ● Fast access time 180nsec from Smemr or Psync high, will run with Z80, Z8000 to 4mhz, 8080, 8085, 8086 to 8mhz without Wait States. ● Accepts 4116, 4064's.



32 STATIC RAM 'Uniselect: 3' Model 32KUS

features: ● Fully Static using 2k by 8 NMOS chips. ● 16 or 24 bit address. ● 8/16 bit wide data. ● Bank Select by port and bit in 32K block. ● Two 16K block addressing with window capability in 2k increments. ● EPROM can be mixed with RAM. ● Fast access - 250nsec from address valid - will run with Z80, Z8000 to 4mhz, 8080, 8085, 8088, 8086 or 68000 to 8mhz without Wait States. ● Provision for Battery Backup using NMOS or CMOS.

Model	Prices	Assembled & Tested
256KE	\$795	256KB
256KE-128	\$535	128KB
64KUS-128	\$515	128KB
64KUS-64	\$395	64KB(4164's)
64KUS	\$395	64KB(4116's)
64KU-16	\$285	16KB
32KUS	\$399	32KB
32KUS-16	\$269	16KB
32KUS-N	\$149	No Memory
32KUS-B	\$ 72	Bare board with Doc

All boards conform to IEEE696/S100 specifications, fully socketed, legends, masks, Gold contacts. Guaranteed One Full year.

Delivery is within 3 working days. MC, Visa or COD orders accepted. Illinois residents add 5¼% sales tax.

O.E.M. & DEALER PRICING AVAILABLE

S.C. DIGITAL

P.O. Box 906, Aurora, Illinois 60507

Phone (312) 897-7749

References

1. Finseth, Craig A. "Theory and Practice of Text Editors." MIT Laboratory for Computer Science Technical Memo 165. Cambridge, MA, June 1980.
2. Greenberg, Bernard S. "Multics EMACS: An Experiment in Computer Interaction." Proceedings, Fourth Annual Honeywell Software Conference, March 1980.
3. Mark of the Unicorn. *MINCE User's Guide*. Arlington, MA, October 1980.
4. Stallman, Richard M. "EMACS: The Extensible, Customizable, Self-Documenting, Display Editor." MIT Artificial Intelligence Laboratory, A.I. Memo #519. Cambridge, MA, June 1979.

Express yourself past check-in lines on TWA.



With TWA's Round-Trip Check-In and Advance Seat Selection you can express yourself past check-in lines.



Express yourself straight to the gate and...



express yourself straight to your seat.

It's easy with TWA's Airport Express.

Nothing gets you past check-in lines and through the airport faster than TWA's Airport Express.[®] And that's because with TWA's Round-Trip Check-In,[®] Connection Check-InSM and Advance Seat Selection you can get boarding passes and seat assignments for your outbound, connecting and return flights before you depart.

So on your trip home you can go straight to your seat on the plane. Instead of straight to the back of a check-in line.

Next trip, ask for TWA's Airport Express. And express yourself past check-in lines. Call your travel agent, corporate travel department or TWA.

Express yourself with the American Express[®] Card.
Traveling is easy when you carry the

American Express Card. Use it to charge your TWA tickets, car rentals, hotels, meals, theatre, shopping, almost



anything you need while traveling.

If you are not already a Cardmember, call toll-free 800-528-8000 for an application.

The American Express Card. Don't leave home without it[®]

You're going to like us



Two Word Processors for North Star

Edgar F. Coudal
Coudal and Associates
627 South Crescent Ave.
Park Ridge, IL 60068

Two new word processors for the North Star DOS (disk operating system) offer broad capabilities that rival the leader among CP/M word processors, Wordstar. Each sells for just under \$500 and provides high-performance word processing, text editing, and print formatting, although they take vastly different approaches to these tasks.

In brief, the Benchmark word processor, from Metasoft, was seemingly designed for someone who needs retraining after every coffee break. There is a starting command menu, which branches at the touch of a key to six different subsystems (create, revise, view, print, merge, and disk procedures), and each subsystem has its own detailed menu. The user can enter a ? almost anywhere along the way and get two screens of concise command information.

The other word processor, Lettergo, from Datek Systems Inc., provides one menu for disk operations and a 10-command print-formatting line at the top of the working screen. The remaining user information is contained in the manual, not the program.

Both programs give a general-purpose computer (the North Star Horizon or another S-100 system) the power of a *dedicated* word processor costing \$7500 to \$15,000. (A dedicated system is one that performs one job well, but can't do anything else.) Of course, Benchmark or Lettergo programs cannot be used simultaneously with other software (business, scientific, or recreational applications), but they can be used sequentially.

Upon order from the publisher or distributor, both Benchmark and Lettergo can be configured for various manufacturers' hardware or reconfigured to accom-

At a Glance

Software

Benchmark

Language Used

Assembler

Type

Word processor

Documentation

108-page loose-leaf manual

ManufacturerMetasoft Corporation
711 E. Cottonwood, Suite E
Casa Grande, AZ 85222**Audience**

Secretarial, especially for offices with large volumes of routine and repetitive material, such as law offices

Price

\$499.95

Format

North Star DOS 5¼-inch double density and quad density; North Star CP/M; CP/M 2.2 8-inch single density; Zenith Z-89; NEC PC-8000; Vector; Superbrain

At a Glance

Software

Lettergo

Language Used

Assembler

Type

Word processor

Documentation

84-page loose-leaf manual, 26 pages devoted to beginner tutorial, the rest to the reference manual; appended 11-page manual (same format) for MailMerj mailing-list program

Price

\$495

Audience

Secretarial and general word-processing

Format

North Star DOS 5¼-inch double density and quad density (CP/M 5¼-inch and 8-inch coming)

computer

Who in the world is Joe Larson?

Joe is president of a computer software business. He has been, and still is, in the retail computer hardware business. It was here he recognized the need for more comprehensive software. Joe and his experienced staff developed a software system that is easy to use and understand. Software designed especially for small business accounting and management. Software that won't accept information that isn't logical. Software that takes advantage of the new, more powerful computers. Great Plains Software offers

critical, indepth management information including profit by product, profit by salesperson, profit by customer and much more.

What makes Joe Larson's Great Plains Software so different? The Great Plains Software system was created on a hardisk from the ground up for today's multiple uses and tomorrows business expansion. Some special features include a complete data base of every journal entry posted during the fiscal year. The ability to reverse or adjust entries in any general ledger account at any time during fiscal

year...a CRT display of accounts payable and receivable...the ability to display any customer or vendor records at a moments notice. The built-in password security system keeps company financial information completely confidential.

Get the most out of your computer investment. Ask your local computer store about the advantages of Great Plains Accounting Software or call (701) 293-8483.

Great Plains Software anticipates the future creating software for today and tomorrow.

OVERALL

- Password privacy system standard
- Written in UCSD Pascal*
- Hard disk oriented
- *TM UC Regents

G/L

- All entries on line entire fiscal year
- Flexible format financial statements
- Comparative income statements

A/R

- Up to 9999 customers
- Profit by customer, customer type, salesman and state
- Open item or balance forward
- Instant screen inquiry
- Automatically posts to G/L

A/P

- Up to 9999 vendors
- Instant screen inquiry
- Automatically posts to G/L

PAYROLL

- Up to 9999 employees
- Up to 25 deductions per employee
- Withholding computed
- Prints W2, 941 & checks

INVENTORY

- FIFO, LIFO, standard cost, weighted moving average or serial number valuation
- 5 price levels per part
- Concise report including profit by part and line
- Point of sale "cash register" program included



Great Plains Software
Computer Center Building
123 15th Street North
Fargo, N.D. 58102
(701) 293-8483



Mainframe solutions at micro prices.

MDBS solves the problem of expensive, time-consuming application development and maintenance.

Here's what makes the MDBS Data Base Management System so unique:

ECONOMY—Our state-of-the-art system cuts application development costs by up to 80%.

HARDWARE COMPATIBILITY—From 8080, Z80... to the PDP-11, MDBS delivers uniformly excellent results.

PORTABILITY—MDBS operates under most popular operating systems and languages, including CP/M, UNIX, IBM PC DOS, COBOL, BASIC, PASCAL, C, PL/I, FORTRAN, and many more.

INTEGRITY—RECOVERY, RESTART, and ROLLBACK techniques are available. Data base integrity is assured through advanced data structuring techniques.

AUTHENTICITY—MDBS is the first and only true and complete DBMS currently available on microcomputers.

CAPABILITY—Our system includes features you won't find anywhere else, at any price.

- Fully-integrated, dictionary-driven.
- Unparalleled data structuring ability—far superior to hierarchical, CODASYL, and relational approaches.
- Powerful, English-like query system entirely non-navigational. Fully supports spur-of-the-moment "what if" inquiries.
- Query nesting allowed. Automatic sorting of output tables.
- Built-in data security down to the field level plus advanced encryption capability.
- Performance tuning, including the ability to influence physical storage structures.
- Multi-users capabilities including active and passive lockout.

MDBS is not restricted to the limitations of data base "pretenders" like file management systems.

To help make application development more effective and efficient, MDBS also offers extensive consulting services and professional training seminars.

MDBS and other fine products are distributed in most countries through ISE.

For more information please contact:

ISE-USA
P.O. Box 248
Lafayette, Indiana 47902
Tel: (317) 463-2581

ISE-ADV/ORG GERMANY
Lipowskystr. 26
8000 Munich 70
Tel: (089) 776 023-4

ISE-PACTEL
Rochester House
33 Greycoat Street
London SW 1P 2QF
Tel: 01-828 7744

ISE-CEGOS
Tour Chenonceaux
204, Rond-Point du Pont de Sèvres
92516 Boulogne Billancourt Cedex
Tel: 620-61-04

ISE-ADV/ORG SWITZERLAND
Mainaustraße 17
CH-8008 Zürich
Tel: (01) 32 02 70-1

Elsewhere:
ISE-INTERNATIONAL
P.O. Box 248
Lafayette, Indiana 47902
Tel: (317) 463-2581



Professionals know the difference.

Note: For more about ISE see page 127

Please call me immediately at () _____ (phone no.)

Please tell me about your half-day seminar

Please tell me about your three-day workshop

I'm enclosing \$95 in payment for the MBDS manual (\$125 overseas; Indiana residents please add \$3.40 sales tax)

Please charge to my VISA _____ or MasterCard _____

Card Number _____ Phone No. _____

Signature _____ Expiration Date _____

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____ (area code) _____ (ext.) _____

MAIL TO: ISE P.O. Box 248 Lafayette, IN 47902

Editing:	Benchmark	Lettergo
Cursor movement		
bottom of document	Y	Y
next block or paragraph	N	N
next screen	Y ¹	N ¹
next sentence	Y	N
next word	Y	N
top of document	Y	Y
up, down, right, left	Y	Y
Copy block	Y	Y
Copy from another file	Y	Y
Delete		
block	Y	Y
character	Y	Y ^{2,3}
Find text	Y	Y
Find and replace (once)	Y	Y
Find and replace (all occurrences)	Y	Y
'Help' screen or aid	Y	N
Insert		
block	Y	Y
character	Y	Y
Move block	Y	Y
Video display		
change margins	Y	Y
change tabs	Y	Y
Printing:		
Justification		
left justified	Y	Y
left ragged	N	N
right justified	Y	Y
right ragged	Y	Y
Line spacing		
set to single or double	Y	Y
set to triple or more	Y	Y
Page layout		
go to new page	Y	Y ⁴
set bottom margin	Y	Y
set indentation	Y	Y
set right and left margins	Y	Y
set top margin	Y	Y
maximum characters per line	155	78
Page numbering		
basic	Y	Y ⁵
varying position or format	Y	Y ⁵
Printer control		
allows pause for positioning		
form	Y	Y
print draft copy	Y	?
feed single sheets	Y	Y
bidirectional printing	Y	Y
Text variations		
bold face	Y ⁶	Y
centering	Y	Y
columnar output	Y	Y
footers	Y	Y
headers	Y	Y
subscripts	Y	Y
superscripts	Y	Y
underlining	Y	Y
All features changeable in		
middle of document	Y	Y
Miscellaneous Features:		
Attach phrases of 2000 words		
to a single key	Y	N

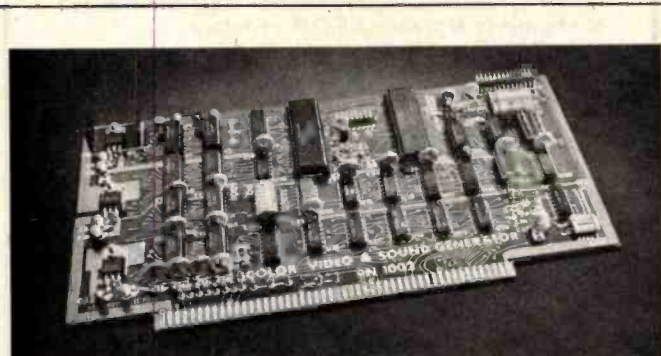
Notes:

1. Next page
2. Delete to end of line
3. Delete entire line
4. Force end of page
5. Eight positions, including alternate sides
6. "Shadow" print, darker than bold

Table 1: Comparison of the features of Benchmark and Lettergo. "Y" stands for Yes and "N" for No.

moderate user changes in hardware. Review copies of each system came ready to run on my double-density North Star and were configured to accommodate my Soroc 120 terminal and Diablo 1610 printer. All I had to do was boot, load, and edit. The Lettergo system is designed to work on a variety of different terminals, printers, and Z80-based computers. The manual has detailed instructions for such printers as the NEC 5500, Diablo 1610/1620, and Anadex 9500/01, and for such terminals as the TVI-900, ACT-V, and Hazeltine 1500. Datek configures the software for a particular user's hardware. The Benchmark system arrives as a "configurator disk," which produces a data disk and a program disk. The configuration disk allows the user to configure Benchmark for various hardware, including Diablo, NEC, TI, Centronics, and Qume printers, and Soroc, Hazeltine, Heath, Televideo, Adds Regent, IMS WP, and Tandy II terminals.

After seeing these two systems in action and using them almost interchangeably for a couple of months, I have the same complaints about both, but they are complaints that extend to many other word processors as well. First, neither shows right-hand justification on the screen, leaving it up to you to imagine what the printed text will look like. Second, neither will spool-print, which means that printing a long manuscript with my relatively slow Diablo can occupy the computer for a long time.



**NOW WITH
TMS 9918A**

SINGLE BOARD COLOR VIDEO AND SOUND GENERATOR KIT \$350*
COLOR VIDEO KIT \$320*
*STANDARD KIT INCLUDES TMS 9918, ADD \$25 FOR TMS 9918A.

COLOR VIDEO PROCESSOR

- Text, Graphics, Animation • 16 Colors • 256 x 192 Resolution • NTSC Composite Video Output • Uses TMS 9918
- Includes I/O Mapped 16K Video Memory • 3D Simulation with 32 Video Sprites • 2 Byte X-Y Positioning • Real Time Clock • 8 Level Interrupt Selection • Inexpensive RF Modulator allows easy connection to any color TV • Video over Video and Extended Graphics II Mode with TMS 9918A •

PROGRAMMABLE SOUND GENERATOR

- Music, Sound Effects, Tone Signaling, Ultrasonics • 27 Hz to 111 KHz Range • 3 Programmable Analog Channels with Separate Frequency, Volume and White Noise Control • 10 Selectable Envelope Wave Shapes under Software Control • Two 8-Bit Programmable I/O Ports for use as External Keyboard/Display Interface • Power Amplifier for driving External Speaker •

Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Prices include complete documentation with programming examples. PC board is solder-masked with gold contacts. Add \$100 for assembled and tested units. Send \$14.50 for 120 page manual, refundable with order. Compatible with Z80, 8085 and 8080 at 2 or 4 MHz on 5-100 buss.

EDA ELECTRONIC DESIGN ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 94055 Houston, Texas 77018 (713) 999-2255

PROTEUS: a totally new concept in 16 bit microcomputer systems



Package price includes:

5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " Floppy Drive (Double density 80 track), 320 K formatted, Systems Software (Bi-Terminal operating system), Terminal Configurator, Pro-basic converter, CP/M File Handler & Microsoft Basic-8000 (Not included are terminals & printers). F.O.B. - Factory

A powerful, compact 2-user system that can be expanded to any capacity you require

Proteus is the first-ever 16-bit single board micro-computer, based on the Z8001 microprocessor. It offers 128K of dynamic RAM for user memory, three serial ports, one parallel port and a real time clock. It can be used in conjunction with existing terminals and printers...providing a remarkably fast and powerful system for two separate users. But that's only the beginning...because Proteus is also the central module in a system you can expand to meet your future needs!

IET's exclusive design allows up to 256 Proteus modules to be linked...to provide simultaneous access to 512 users, with no loss in speed or memory capacity for the individual user. The basic 2-user system is available at surprisingly low cost...and you'll save even more in the future by adding to your Proteus system, rather than buying new equipment. Grow with Proteus—the micro-computer system of the future!

For a complete information package, write:

**Innovative
Electronics
Technology Ltd.**

P.O. Box 5188, Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6B 4B5
Tel. (604) 430-5166 Telex: 04-356776 IET HO VCR

One other complaint is the excess of riches. With either system, you can direct the printer to overstrike, boldface, and underline *simultaneously*. This may be useful for someone drafting legislation or revising a contract, but it seems like overkill; the added complexity gets in the way.

Although both Benchmark and Lettergo were designed with the same mass market in mind—the high-production office secretary—each reflects its origins. Benchmark (according to distributor R & B Computers, of Tempe, Arizona) originated in a lawyer's office, and certain functions, capabilities, and examples in the manual reflect that background. Lettergo, on the other hand, was written by Gregory Heise, owner of a computer shop and a high-class hacker of long standing. Heise had watched many novices struggle with unnecessary complication and poor documentation and, as a result, tried to simplify Lettergo as much as possible.

Both word processors do everything that leading word processors should do: automatic line wraparound on input, block moves, global search and replace, right-margin justification, automatic pagination, automatic headings and footings, underscoring, subscripting and superscripting, and so on (see table 1).

Both can generate personalized form letters with their merge capabilities. Benchmark uses either an internal pattern/letter, keying in the necessary changes from the terminal, or a letter and mail list generated by a separate software package, Mail List, which is a list manager with print capability (suggested retail, \$399). Lettergo uses a BASIC language MailMerj program, which is included on the word-processing disk, to produce form letters.

Word-processing packages have evolved to the point where certain specific features—many of them mentioned above—should be taken for granted. When considering a new package, the prospective user should ask, "What can it do that's really useful that the others can't?" and "How easy is it to learn, use, and adapt?"

Benchmark

Designed for use by someone "who doesn't know a byte from a bite," Benchmark merits praise for the time and effort that went into its menus and safeguards. One of the processor's features is that it does not use control characters, except on the least capable of terminals. To instruct the processor to do something, the user enters the command mode and hits a single key: F for Finish, I for Insert, J for Jump to a page, D for Delete, and so on. When you use a command that can make irretrievable changes, such as killing a document or quitting at the wrong place, Benchmark asks if you really mean it. And if you do, you must hit the Rub or Execute key.

Benchmark's Hallmarks

Now, for the especially nice things about Benchmark. It automatically maintains a remarkably detailed directory of what is on the data disks, including titles of up to 30 characters, initials of the author of each document and the operator of the system at the time the document was produced, time and date of last revision, number of K

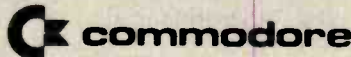
NEECO

WHY BUY FROM THE BEST? Service... Support... Software...



MULTI-CLUSTER

For Commodore Systems, allows 3 CPU's (Expandable to 8) to access a single Commodore Disk.
MULTI-CLUSTER (3 CPU's) \$ 795
Each Additional CPU (up to 8) . . . \$ 199



16K B (16K RAM-40 Column) - Lim. Qty	\$ 995
32K B (32K RAM-40 Clm.) - Lim. Qty	\$1295
4016 (16K RAM 4.0 Basic-40 Clm.)	\$ 995
4032 (32K RAM 4.0 Basic-40 Clm.)	\$1295
8032 (32K RAM 4.0 Basic-80 Clm.)	\$1495
8050 Dual Disk (1 Meg Storage)	\$1795
4040 Dual Disk (343K Storage)	\$1295
8010 IEEE Modem	\$ 280
C2N Cassette Drive	\$ 95
CBM - IEEE Interface Cable	\$ 40
IEEE - IEEE Interface Cable	\$ 50
VIC 20 Home/Personal Computer	\$ 295

**CALL NEECO FOR
ANY OF YOUR
COMMODORE COMPUTER NEEDS**

EPSON PRINTERS

MX-80 PRINTER	\$ 645
MX-80 FT	\$ 745
MX-100	\$ 945
MX-70	\$ 459
INTERFACE CARDS	
8141 (RS-232)	\$ 75
8150 (2K Buffered RS-232)	\$ 150
8161 (IEEE 488)	\$ 55
8131 (Apple Card)	\$ 85
8230 (Apple Card)	\$ 25
8220 (TRS-80 Cable)	\$ 35

DIABLO 630 PRINTER

DIABLO 630 - Serial - RS-232	\$2710
Tractor Option	\$ 250

AMDEK MONITORS

Video 100 12" B+W	\$ 179
Video 300 12" Green	\$ 249
Color I 13" Low Res	\$ 449
Color II 13" High Res	\$ 999

INTERTEC COMPUTERS

64K Superbrain (360 Disk Storage), CP/M™	\$3495
64K QD Superbrain (700K Disk Storage), CP/M™	\$3995

*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.



ATARI COMPUTERS

Atari 400 (16K RAM)	\$ 399
Atari 800 (32K RAM) - good thru 8/31	\$1080
Atari 410 RECORDER	\$ 89.95
Atari 810 DISK DRIVE	\$ 599.95

NEECO carries all available ATARI Software and Peripherals.



APPLE

16K APPLE II+	\$1330
32K APPLE II+	\$1430
48K APPLE II+	\$1530
APPLE DISK w/3.3 DOS	\$ 650
APPLE DRIVE Only	\$ 490
APPLE III 128K - In Stock!	
w/Monitor + Info Analytpak	\$4740

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

WordPro 1 8K	\$ 29.95
WordPro 3 (40 Clm.) 16K	\$ 199.95
WordPro 3+	\$ 295
WordPro 4 (80 Clm.) 32K	\$ 375
WordPro 4+	\$ 450

**JUST A SAMPLE OF THE MANY PRODUCTS WE CARRY, CALL US FOR OUR NEW 60-PAGE CATALOG.
WE WILL MATCH SOME ADVERTISED PRICES ON CERTAIN PRODUCTS LISTED UNDER SIMILAR "IN STOCK" CONDITIONS.**

NEECO

679 HIGHLAND AVE.
NEEDHAM, MA 02194

(617) 449-1760

Telex: 951021

MON-FRI 9:00 - 5:00



MasterCharge and VISA Accepted

bytes of disk space used by each document, a running total of the amount of disk space used, and a warning when a disk is getting full. All together, this can be a super filing system. And once the user knows the system, he or she can bypass all the menus and prompts. (The literature claims that the entire system can be learned in one day, but real facility takes longer.)

Printed line length of up to 155 characters is supported, which is useful for spread sheets and other financial documents.

Cursor control includes nine movements: left, right, up, down, home, next word, first character next line, first line any page, and next screen of text.

Finally, the best for last: a simple set of commands allows the user to attach up to 52 separate "phrases" to single-letter keys. Each phrase can be up to 2000 characters long, and it can be called and inserted at the cursor position with the preset key. This is an excellent feature for repetitive jobs involving such projects as legal documents and form letters. It's hard to understand why Metasoft doesn't place more emphasis on this feature.

On the less positive side, Benchmark operates with a program disk and a data disk, using two drives. (Files can be saved to the program disk, but there isn't much room there.) The program is disk buffered, text is read into RAM (random-access read/write memory), then sent to the printer. With my North Star system, which has 56K bytes of memory, the drives are constantly active on long

documents and that slows the printing process. Metasoft comments that "64K is nice" for long documents.

Another drawback is that simply having all those menus tends to make the user reliant on them, and as a result slows use of the program. This is probably not a legitimate complaint for an office situation where a secretary is running hard for four or five hours a day and uses the facilities and capabilities until they become second nature, but it can be a problem for those who spend most of their time creating text and very little time formatting and printing.

Finally, as noted earlier, Benchmark provides no spool printing or on-screen right justification.

Lettergo

If Benchmark is the high-performance secretary's ultimate weapon, then Lettergo is for users who rely on a word processor, but not necessarily for high volumes of routine work. Lettergo has one menu, disk-operation commands—and that's it. The menu is so spartan (Save, Load, Directory, Kill, Quit, Merge, and Free) that Heise used part of it for the copyright.

The Control key gets a workout on the Lettergo system because Lettergo uses control characters for editing functions (Control B returns the cursor to the beginning of the document, Control E scrolls toward the end, Control X reverses scrolls, Control P starts output to the printer from the cursor location, and so on, through all the letters of the alphabet). Even after using Lettergo extensively, I'd hate to take a test on the functions of all the keys. About 99 percent of the work can be performed with fewer than half of the control keys, so the demands on human memory are not as great as they seem.

Lettergo's Goodies

For all its versatility, Lettergo is remarkably easy to learn and operate. While Heise's excellent manual does not make any untoward claims about ease of learning, my wife, when faced with the sudden realization that a truly massive work she'd undertaken would require at least one full rewrite and a final retype, learned to use Lettergo (with no previous computer experience) in one long afternoon.

Although simple and chatty, the manual doesn't talk down to the user. It presumes virtually no previous computer knowledge and is a basic, step-by-step tutorial, followed by a complete reference manual that expands on the first section, and concluding with a section on how to set up the various types of hardware that can be used with Lettergo.

Lettergo drives the printer from system memory, rather than off the disk, which means that print speed is limited only by the speed of the printer. And the system makes it easy to format for printing by providing a format line across the top of each text screen. The line contains 10 single letters followed by two numbers each, so that a maximum of 30 characters provides full control over what the printer will produce. The formatting commands include L for line length, P for lines to a page, and

Unravel the complexities of Medical Data Management.

MED2000 is the complete medical data management system. MED2000 can handle a comprehensive array of tasks from billing, insurance form preparation and financial summary reporting to medical records processing, appointment scheduling and word processing. Designed as an integral part of MED2000, the word processing package is directly interactive with the medical data base and features an electronic medical dictionary.



MED2000 is designed for use on a 8080/Z80 micro-computer with 80x24 CRT and 8" disks. The package is available by itself or as part of a complete hardware/software package. MED2000 runs in either single or multi-user (CPM/MPM) environments. Use of rigid disk technology is recommended but not required. A brochure is available on request. Dealer inquiries invited.

MED2000

The Complete Medical Management System

TransOhio Building 1640 Franklin Ave.
Kent, Ohio 44240 216/678-5202

*CPM/MPM are registered trademarks of Digital Research

Esprit™

When you compare value in low-cost terminals, there's no comparison.

Feature	Hazeltine Esprit™	ADDS Viewpoint	Televideo TVI-910
Screen			
Matrix	7 x 11	5 x 8	8 x 10
Display set	128	96	96
Keyboard			
Numeric pad	14 keys	11 keys	14 keys
Function keys	14	3	10
Display color	Green	White	Green
Operation			
Horizontal tabs	Yes	No	Yes
Insert/Delete	Yes	No	No
Page mode	Yes	No	No
Transmit field	Yes	No	No
Buffered	Yes	No	No
Warranty	*	90 days	90 days

Hazeltine Esprit, ADDS Viewpoint and the Televideo TVI-910 are all competitively priced at the low end of the market. Esprit is at the high end in value.

*Hazeltine, in cooperation with Western Union, offers two warranty options, effective on Esprit terminals purchased after February 1, 1982, for service rendered through December 31, 1982:

1. Return to factory for repair at no cost for materials and labor.
2. On-site service contract through 1982 in any Western Union Zone 1 area for a one-time charge of only \$49.95 per terminal.

For more information call your local distributor, or

Hazeltine Corporation
Computer Terminal Equipment
Greenlawn, NY 11740
National Sales: (516) 549-8800
Telex: 96-1435

For additional sales office locations, please call our toll-free number: (800) 645-5300.

Esprit
by Hazeltine

An editing terminal
at a conversational price.



S for line spacing—an arrangement that is quick and easy to use. Any of the formatting commands can be changed at any time or any place in the document, through the use of *dot commands*—a period at the left margin, followed by the letter indicating which formatting command is to be changed. For instance, *.L78-58* will shorten the line length of text following the command by 20 characters, while *.L58-78* will return the text to the original length. This is not a unique system, but many word processors do not show the changes on the screen, as Lettergo does.

If a revised file is longer than the space allotted for the original version of the file, Lettergo will save the new version further along on the disk and kill the original, without telling the user. When disk capacity is reached, the program will automatically compact the disk (rewrite all the disk files in a contiguous manner), thus eliminating all those holes along the way. The user can control this housekeeping if he or she wants, though Heise did not include the command in the disk-operations menu. (Nor did he include the information that you can direct output to devices other than the video display or printer, though that capability is provided in a single control character from the disk menu. This capability is handy if you have a homebrew spooler sitting around in high memory, disguised as another device.)

Among the disadvantages of Lettergo are that two operations are necessary to move a block of type: one to move it to the new location, the second to kill the block at the old location. A command that automatically

deletes at the old location while moving to the new location would be more useful. Heise describes the two-step operation as a safeguard.

Another drawback is that maximum output line length is 78 characters. If you are printing at a pitch of 12 characters per inch, that is a bit restricting. Most financial documents are too wide for Lettergo.

Finally, as noted earlier, Lettergo has no spooling capability and no on-screen right-hand justification.

Conclusions

These two systems provide truly flexible, powerful, and complete screen-oriented word processing, something that was previously unavailable to the North Star DOS user. The prices are not excessive (each costs \$500), considering the word-processing power that these software packages provide, and each system has advantages for different users. Benchmark is beautifully suited to the office environment, while Lettergo can serve in the office provided there is no need for wide margins. It is even more useful in such word-processing applications as freelance writing.

Neither demands much computer knowledge beyond knowing how to turn on the machine, and both have been thoroughly tested in working environments: Benchmark in legal applications and Lettergo in government offices. Field proof is important in a time when some high-priced software does not deliver anywhere near what is promised. Both of these systems do. ■

PRODUCTS FOR YOUR RADIO SHACK

COLOR COMPUTER

MICROTEXT COMMUNICATIONS VIA YOUR MODEM!

NEW!

Now you can use your printer with your modem! Your computer can be an intelligent printing terminal. Talk to timeshare services or to other personal computers; print simultaneously through a second printer port; and re-display text stored in memory. Download text to Basic programs; dump to a cassette tape, or printer, or both. Microtext can be used with any printer or no printer at all. It features user-configurable duplex/parity for special applications, and can send any ASCII character. You'll find many uses for this general purpose module! Available in ROMPACK, ready-to-use, for **\$59.95**.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

The Micro Works Software Development System (SDS80C) is a complete 6809 editor, assembler and monitor package contained in one Color Computer program pack! Vastly superior to RAM-based assemblers/editors, the SDS80C is non-volatile, meaning that if your application program bombs, it can't destroy your editor/assembler. Plus it leaves almost all of 16K or 32K RAM free for your program. Since all three programs, editor, assembler and monitor are co-resident, we eliminate tedious program loading when going back and forth from editing to assembly and debugging!

The powerful screen-oriented Editor features finds, changes, moves, copies and much more. All keys have convenient auto repeat (typamatic), and since no line numbers are required, the full width of the screen may be used to generate well commented code.

The Assembler features all of the following: complete 6809 instruction set; complete 6800 set supported for cross-assembly; conditional assembly; local labels; assembly to cassette tape or to memory; listing to screen or printer; and mnemonic error codes instead of numbers.

The versatile ABUG monitor is a compact version of CBUG, tailored for debugging programs generated by the Assembler and Editor. It features examine/change of memory or registers, cassette load and save, breakpoints and more. **SDS80C Price: \$89.95**



GAMES

Star Blaster — Blast your way through an asteroid field in this action-packed Hi-Res graphics game! Available in ROMPACK; requires 16K. **Price: \$39.95**

Pac Attack — Try your hand at this challenging game by Computerware, with fantastic graphics, sound and action! Cassette requires 16K. **Price: \$24.95**

Berserk — Have fun zapping robots with this Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products. Cassette requires 16K. **Price: \$24.95**

Adventure — *Black Sanctum and Calixto Island* by Mark Data Products. Each cassette requires 16K. **Price: \$19.95** each.

ROMLESS PAK I — is an empty program pack capable of holding two 2716 or 2732 EPROMs, allowing you up to 8K of program! The PC board inside comes with sockets installed, ready to go with the addition of your custom EPROMs. **Price: \$24.95**

2-PASS DISASSEMBLER — with documentation package. 16K; cassette. 80C Disassembler **Price: \$49.95**

CBUG — Machine language monitor. CBUG Cassette **Price: \$29.95**

CBUG ON 2716 EPROM: Can plug into Romless Pak I. CBUG ROM **Price: \$39.95**

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE — serial to parallel converter allows use of all standard parallel printers. P180C **Price: \$69.95**

Assembly Language Programming, by Lance Leventhal. **Price: \$16.95**

MEMORY UPGRADE KITS: 4-16K Kit **Price \$39.95**. 16-32K (requires soldering experience) **Price: \$39.95**

PARTS & SERVICES: SAMs, 6809Es, RAMs, PIAs. Call for prices.

THE MICRO WORKS



GOOD STUFF!

WE SHIP FROM STOCK!

Master Charge/Visa and COD Accepted

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014 714-942-2400

320 April 1982 © BYTE Publications Inc

Circle 270 on Inquiry card.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Now NRI takes you inside the new TRS-80 Model III microcomputer to train you at home as the new breed of computer specialist!

NRI teams up with Radio Shack advanced technology to teach you how to use, program and service state-of-the-art microcomputers...

It's no longer enough to be just a programmer or a technician. With microcomputers moving into the fabric of our lives (over 250,000 of the TRS-80™ alone have been sold), interdisciplinary skills are demanded. And NRI can prepare you with the first course of its kind, covering the complete world of the microcomputer.

Learn At Home in Your Spare Time

With NRI training, the programmer gains practical knowledge of hardware, enabling him to design simpler,



more effective programs. And, with advanced programming skills, the technician can test and debug systems quickly and easily.

Only NRI gives you both kinds of training with the convenience of home study. No classroom pressures, no night school, no gasoline wasted. You learn at your convenience, at your own pace. Yet you're always backed by the NRI staff and your instructor, answering questions, giving you guidance, and available for special help if you need it.

You Get Your Own Computer to Learn On and Keep

NRI training is hands-on training, with practical experiments and demonstrations as the very foundation of your knowledge. You don't just program your computer, you go inside it... watch how circuits interact... interface with other systems... gain a real insight into its nature.

You also work with an advanced liquid crystal display hand-held multimeter and the NRI Discovery Lab, performing over 60 separate experiments. You learn troubleshooting procedures

and gain greater understanding of the information. Both microcomputer and equipment come as part of your training for you to use and keep.

Send for Free Catalog... No Salesman Will Call

Get all the details on this exciting course in NRI's free, 100-page catalog. It shows all equipment, lesson outlines, and facts on other electronics courses such as Complete Communications with CB, TV/Audio and Video, Digital Electronics, and more. Send today, no salesman will ever bother you. Keep up with the latest technology as you learn on the latest model of the world's most popular computer. If card has been used, write to:



NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing
Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016.

We'll train you for the good jobs!



Training includes new TRS-80 Model III microcomputer, 6-function LCD Beckman multimeter, and the NRI Discovery Lab with hundreds of tests and experiments.

(TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.)

A Disk Operating System for FORTH

An in-depth look at how a DOS operates

Peter Reece
152 Hillcrest Ave.
Dundas, Ontario
Canada L9H 4Y2

A disk operating system (DOS) is the heart of any computer system. Without a powerful and easy-to-use DOS, creating and maintaining programs and data on the system can be cumbersome if not impossible. This is because the DOS offers utilities of various types which manipulate files and, in general, perform all of the "housekeeping" chores essential to the system's smooth operation. In addition, most DOSes attempt to be user-friendly. That is, they are designed to make operation of the computer as simple and foolproof as possible.

This article describes the creation of a DOS for the FORTH language. FORTH is powerful, but it lacks a DOS in the usual sense. That is, it does not come with utilities to handle the normal operating-system constructs common in computer systems. For example, no options are available to have named files, to query disk space, to run named programs, and so on.

The DOS described here, appropriately called FORTHDOS, allows creating and deleting named files, maintaining directories of named files, listing statistics on disk usage, generating files by type (sequential, random, or block), listing files, allocating disk space, adding named utilities, getting help with

commands, write-protecting any disk or file area, file copying, giving error messages, and many other features. FORTHDOS is a powerful, efficient, and easy-to-use DOS for single-user FORTH systems.

A complete listing of FORTHDOS is given in listing 1. Before discussing this listing, however, let's look at some of the rationale involved in producing this or, for that matter, *any* DOS.

FORTHDOS is a powerful, efficient, and easy-to-use DOS for single-user FORTH systems.

Features of DOS Packages

All DOSes contain commands for file manipulation. These commands usually invoke primitive operations or "primitives" responsible for: sequential and random-access file control, commands for creation and deletion of files, file space allocation algorithms, and similar types of file access controls.

Another class of DOS commands contains commands descriptive in nature and used mainly to display information. Examples of this class are those which list a directory of system or user files, show the system status,

generate file listings, or alter the write- or security-protection status of files.

A third class of DOS commands concerns program control. These commands are exemplified by compiler calls (the compiler calls the DOS to determine how and where to place compiled files) and by commands allowing you to add primitives to your own software or even to add your own pseudo-DOS commands. An example of the latter is in the CP/M disk-operating system, which allows you to create custom commands via the use of .COM files.

A final class of DOS functions consists of utilities. While not strictly part of the DOS structure itself, utilities are often available as part of a DOS package. For example, a file copy utility such as PIP in CP/M or COPY in TRSDOS may be considered as a separate class of DOS commands.

Table 1 lists by command class FORTHDOS features usually found in typical DOS packages. Note that all of the common commands, ranging from creating a file to allocating disk storage space for random access, are available in FORTHDOS. As this article will discuss, all of these commands depend ultimately on a very simple structure—the *bit map* and the primitives that manipulate it.

\$1295 for a 40 CPS Word Processing Printer ?



C. ITOH F-10 Printmaster
40 CPS Daisy Wheel Printer

IS THIS THE C. ITOH STARWRITER III?

The C. ITOH F-10 Printer is manufactured by Tokyo Electric Co., Ltd., (TEC), the same company that made the 25 CPS Starwriter I, and the 45 CPS Starwriter II, and you may even see other people calling it the Starwriter III, TEC 40 CPS, or just simply C. ITOH 40 CPS Printer. By any name this may be the best word processing printer value on the market today. When you compare the standard features with any printer on the market today, we think you will agree.

INDUSTRY STANDARD FEATURES

Plug compatible with Diablo, Qume, and NEC Printers. Uses standard 96 character plastic print wheels, and the new dual-plastic print wheels that, unlike metal wheels, provide superior print quality over the entire print life of the wheel. Software control characters that are standard for all major word processing packages.

CONSTRUCTION

Built on a cast aluminum base with high quality metal parts, the unit stands just 6" high, yet will feed paper from the bottom as well as the rear. The solid construction makes the unit low noise and ideal for office or home.

INTERFACE

RS 232-C interface with XON/OFF and ETX/ACK protocols. Baud rate selectable to 1200 Baud.

APPLICATIONS

Compatible for use with Apple, Radio Shack, IBM, NEC, Xerox, Vector Graphics, North Star, Altos, etc.

OPTIONS

Bi-directional tractor feed, printer stand.

SPECIFICATIONS

Print Speed	40 CPS
Character Spacing	1/120" (minimum)
Line Spacing	1/48" (minimum)
Paper Width	16" (maximum)
Print Wheel	Industry standard 96 character wheel
Ribbon	Multi-strike, or fabric cassette
Interface	RS 232-C
Dimensions	22.5"W x 15.9"D x 6"H
Weight	30.8 pounds
Power Requirements	115V±10%, 50/60 Hz, 70W
Reliability Data	MTBF is 1year with a 75% duty cycle

WARRANTY

90 day factory warranty. We pay shipping both ways.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

If, for any reason, you are not satisfied, you may return the unit to us within 30 days for a full refund.

SHIPPED BY UPS

Prepaid or COD by money order or cashiers check.

Prices quoted are for stock on hand and are subject to change without notice.

Write Writer, inc.

1703 Stewart Street, Santa Monica, CA 90404

TO ORDER OR FOR INFORMATION, CALL:

(213) 829-6871

Class 1: File Manipulation

WBLK	—Primitive to write a record. This primitive contains machine-language code to access a given sector from a given track on a given drive. (System specific.)
RBLK	—The read-record primitive corresponding to WBLK.
MAKE	—Primitive to enter/create a file in the directory.
READ	—Primitive to perform a sequential-access file read.
WRITE	—Performs a sequential-access write to a file.
RREAD	—Primitive to perform a random-access file read.
RWRITE	—Performs a random-access file write.
MOUNT	—Loads a disk directory into RAM.
REMOVE	—Writes a disk directory from system RAM to disk.

Class 2: Examples of Informative Commands

FREE	—Reports on disk and RAM space used/remaining.
HELP	—Lists information on DOS commands and their uses.
FSIZE	—Reports on the size and status of any file.
FILES	—Types a full directory of the disk plus relevant information.
BLOCKS	—Types a list of all records active for a given file.

Class 3: Examples of Commands for Program Control

NAME	—Enters a file name into the DOS for future use.
RUN	—Compiles and executes a program.
LOOKUP	—Checks to see if a given file name is on disk.
COPYALL	—Copies a file to another file from a program.
DINIT	—Initializes a new directory.
PROT?	—Sees if a given file is write-protected.
DPUTNM	—Saves a given file name into a directory.
KILL	—Deletes a file under program control.

Class 4: Examples of DOS utilities

FCOPY	—Copies a file to another (old/new) file.
XCOPY	—Like FCOPY but copies to a non-current disk.
BCOPY	—Copies records grouped by contiguous record numbers.
PROTECT	—Declares a file as write-protected.
UNPROTECT	—Declares a file to be read/write accessible.
TYPE	—Types a file to the console device.
PTYPE	—Prompts for format information, then prints on printer.
RENAME	—Gives a new name to an old file.
ASSIGN	—Forces DOS to assign a given record number to a file.
LOCK	—Prevents DOS from accessing read/write a record number.
KILL	—Deletes a file from the directory.
TIME	—Prints current time of day.
TIMESSET	—Sets time of day.

Table 1: FORTHDOS commands divided into classes of commands found in typical DOSes.

Bit Maps

Although a DOS designer has many strategies to choose from in setting up a system, almost all DOSes use a bit map approach to regulating file activity on a disk. A *bit map* is a small byte array in which each bit represents the smallest logical grouping of bytes on a disk. Such a grouping is typically called a *record* or, in a FORTH-based system, a *block*.

Suppose we are designing a DOS using a 5¼-inch, 35-track disk. We could format this disk in many ways (by writing EOR or end-of-record marks onto the disk). We might use

the TRSDOS scheme where EOR marks are written to yield a record size of 256 bytes or one record per sector. Since there are 35 tracks per disk and 10 records per sector, this equals 350 records per disk containing 350 times 256 or 89,600 bytes of storage.

We now need some scheme for keeping track of whether or not a given record is available for use, or if it is part of an existing user file. If we used the TRSDOS scheme mentioned above, a simple way to do this would be to create a bit map 350 bits long (just under 45 bytes) in which the first

(high-order) bit represents the first record on the disk and the last (low-order) bit represents the last (350th) record on the disk. If a given record were in use, we would set the appropriate bit in the bit map to 1; otherwise we would set the bit to 0. This simple scheme would allow a DOS to keep track of all available records. Notice that since only a small amount of storage would be necessary (45 bytes), the entire activity of the disk could easily fit into free memory in a section reserved for system use. We will use a modified version of this scheme based on the traditional unit of storage in FORTH, the *block*.

In FORTHDOS, since records (blocks) are 1024 bytes long, a 35-track disk having 89,600 bytes of storage would require only 11 bytes of storage plus 1 bit (1 bit represents 1024 bytes):

$$11 \text{ bytes} \times 8 \text{ bits per byte} + 1 \text{ bit} \\ = 89 \text{ blocks per disk}$$

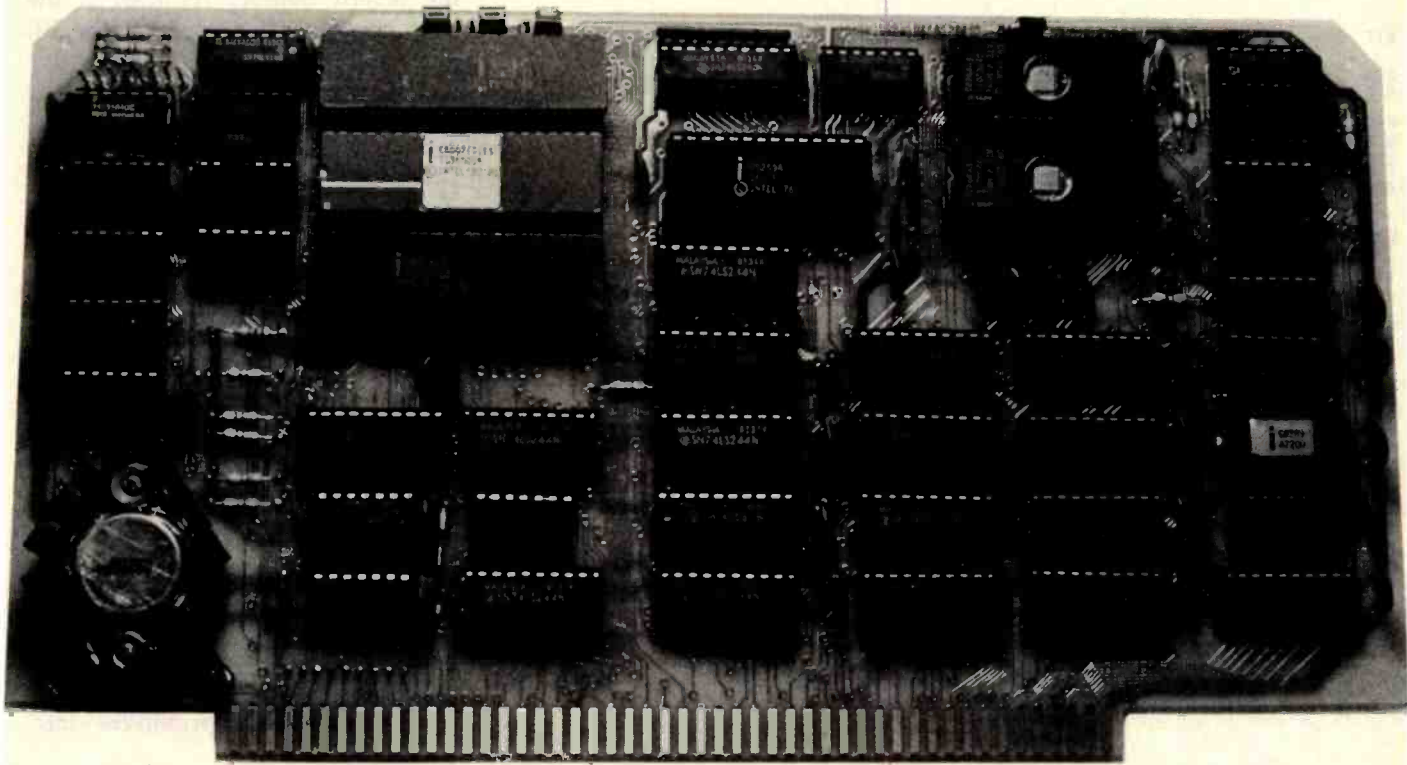
In practice, this value is actually 86 blocks per disk, since a formatted disk has fewer available bytes for data than does the unformatted disk described above. This means that 11 bytes are easily enough to contain information on every data record available to the user. Figure 1 shows how FORTHDOS uses this simple scheme to map disk activity. Having developed this scheme of mapping record activity on the disk (given a specific disk format), we now need to develop a method of mapping file activity (i.e., activity of groups of records).

Bit Maps for User Files

Once we have settled on a format for each disk, we must determine whether or not to allow a file to use all records on the disk if they are available. This will determine the length of a file's bit map. If we refer again to the 35-track disk formatted as discussed above, a possible 86 blocks are available for use by any one file. For simplicity, let's allow files to be 86 blocks long. This would mean that, like the disk activity bit map, each file bit map would be 11

The Lightning One™

8086/8087/8089 CPU Board



Features:

- 4, 5, 8 or 10 MHz operation jumper selectable
- 8086 or 8088 main processor
- Independent I/O and memory waitstate generator
- Up to 16K bytes of onboard EPROM
- 9 vectored interrupts expandable to 65
- EPROM monitor with diagnostics and disk utilities
- 8087 and 8089 co-processors available onboard
- CP/M-86* and MS-DOS** software support

*CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research.

**MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft.

Lightning One is a trademark of Lomas Data Products, Inc.

The *Lightning One*™ is the fastest processor board available on the S100 bus today. It contains not one processor, but three processors all working in parallel. It uses the Intel 8086 as the main processor. The math capability is augmented with the 8087 math processor and the I/O handling capabilities are augmented with the 8089 dual channel I/O processor. The board complies with all IEEE-696 specifications.

If you have an 8 bit system presently, don't despair. The *Lightning One* is available with the 8088. The 8088 is fully software compatible with the 8086, but utilizes an 8 bit bus allowing use of your present 8 bit memories. When you are ready to upgrade to full 16 bit operation, you need only to unplug the 8088 and plug in an 8086 in its place. When using an 8088, the 8087 and 8089 may still be utilized.

In addition to the *Lightning One*, Lomas Data Products has a full line of S100 bus support cards including: memory, disk controllers, and serial and parallel I/O.

Prices for the *Lightning One* start at \$395.

Coming Soon: New Product Announcements:

- 128 K byte non-volatile static RAM
- M DRIVE for CP/M-86 and MS-DOS
- Dual CP/M-86 and CP/M 2.2 support
- Winchester hard disk controller

**For 16 bit computing
on the S100 bus,
come to the leader . . .**

LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

729 Farm Road, Marlboro, Massachusetts 01752 ☐ Telephone: 617-481-2822

Circle 240 on inquiry card.

www.americanradiohistory.com

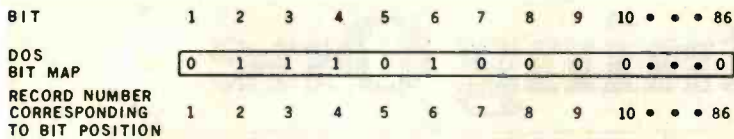


Figure 1: Sample FORTHDOS disk bit map. A 1 in the bit map indicates that the corresponding record number is in use. In this sample, records 2, 3, 4, and 6 are in use.

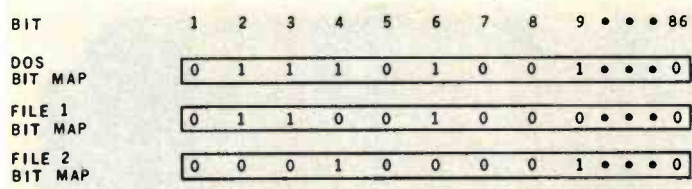


Figure 2: FORTHDOS bit map and file activity bit map. FILE1 is shown as using blocks 2, 3, and 6, while FILE2 is shown using blocks 4 and 9. The DOS bit map indicates which blocks are in use regardless of what file the blocks belong to; blocks 2, 3, 4, 6, and 9 are therefore indicated by the DOS bit map as being in use.

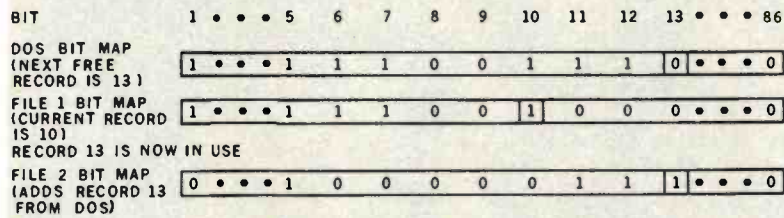


Figure 3: Using DNXT to find the next free record. As indicated in the DOS bit map, the next free record is 13. DNXT will scan the DOS bit map, find the free record, and change its corresponding bit to a 1.

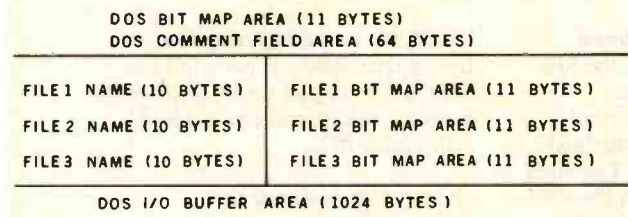


Figure 4: FORTHDOS buffer area. FORTHDOS places all file bit maps and the DOS bit map in a common buffer area. This allows you to have as many files open at one time as you need.

bytes long. Figure 2 shows our bit map structure so far—one disk activity bit map (called DOS bit map) and multiple file activity bit maps. What of space contention, though? If each file bit map can map any record in the system, how does the DOS determine the file assignment of each record? The answer is very simple. A FORTHDOS primitive (DNXT) scans the disk-activity bit map from high- to low-order bits until it finds a 0 (unused record). That

bit is changed to a 1, thereby marking the corresponding record as being in use. DNXT then marks the same bit in the CURRENT file (i.e., the file requesting a free record) as also being in use. In figure 3, record 13 of both the DOS bit map and the FILE1 bit map is initially 0. When FILE2 in figure 3 requests a free record, a call to DNXT causes the DOS bit map to be scanned. The next free record found by DNXT in this example would be record 13. This

record's corresponding bit is then set to 1 in both the DOS and FILE2 bit maps (see figure 3). In this way, free records are allocated on a first-come, first-served basis by the DNXT primitive in the DOS.

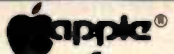
Two points are important here. First, note that DNXT does not care if the record number returned is the next consecutive record in the bit map, but it will return consecutive records if possible (i.e., if the record is not in use). This means that DNXT will produce contiguous records for a given file wherever possible. This shortens head-seek times across the disk.

A primitive discussed below— KILL , which deallocates records— may be used by a clever DOS designer to ensure that a maximum amount of contiguous space is available. (Many DOS packages have disk cleanup utilities which periodically remap bit maps so as to maximize the amount of contiguous record allocation per file. For small systems, this is not needed.) A second point to note about this file bit map scheme is that it provides a simple method for inserting both sequential- and random-access file primitives into FORTHDOS.

Sequential and Random Access

In a sequential-access file, data records are accessed one after the other, without any gaps in the numeric sequence of records in the file. The ninth record cannot be accessed after the tenth has been read without starting over at the first record and reading up to the ninth again. In a random-access file, on the other hand, data from any record number may be accessed at any time. The ninth record may be accessed after the tenth or, for that matter, after any other record. Relative pointers are used in a random-access file. The record which the DOS has mapped in the bit map as record 341 may be relative record 10 to the user. That is, it may be the tenth record relative to the first record in the file. The DOS takes care of the correct translation of this relative record 10 into absolute record 341 on the disk. To minimize access time and max-

YOUR COMPUTER HEADQUARTERS



SUPER SPECIAL!
THE NEW APPLE III

- Apple III plus 128K
- Apple III SOS package
- 12" High Resolution Green Monitor

\$2999⁰⁰

HIGHLY RATED BY TAX PROS!

- Apple II plus 48K
- Apple Disc Drive II w/interface DOS 3.3
- 12" High Resolution Green Monitor
- HOWARD Tax Preparer 1982

\$1999⁰⁰

WORD PROCESSOR SYSTEM

- Apple II plus 48K
- Apple Disc Drive II w/DOS 3.3
- 12" High Resolution Monitor
- OKIDATA Microline 80 Printer
- Printer cable w/interface
- IUS Orig. Easywriter

\$2399⁰⁰

ACCESSORIES FOR APPLE

Videx Videoterm - 80 Col. \$279⁹⁵
Videx Keyboard
Enhancer II \$119⁰⁰
DC Hayes Micromodem II \$298⁹⁵
Microsoft Z-80 CP/M Card \$289⁹⁵
Microsoft 16K Ram Card \$159⁹⁵
Saturn 32K Ram Card \$200⁰⁰
VC Expand for Saturn Card \$85⁰⁰
Mountain CPS
Multifunction Card \$189⁹⁵
Mountain Clock \$239⁹⁵
Keyboard Company
Numeric Keypad
Apple Language System with Pascal
Apple High Speed Serial Interface
Dan Paymar
Lower Case Chlp
R.H. Superfan II

WORD PROCESSOR

IUS - Pro Easywriter
IUS - Pro Easywriter
Orig. Easywriter
Apple Pie (W/P 40 Col.)
LJK Letter Perfect
Supertext II
Scribescribe II
Executive Secretary
Magic Window

EDUCATIONAL F/APPLE

Edu-Ware Math/Fractions \$34⁹⁵
Math/Decimals \$34⁹⁵
Arithmetic Skills \$43⁹⁵
Algebra I \$34⁹⁵
Compuspell System \$26⁹⁵
Data Disc Lev. 4-5-6-7-8 ea. \$18⁹⁵
CMA Teacher Plus \$44⁹⁵
CMA Teacher Plus Pack \$60⁹⁵
PDI New Step-by-Step \$69⁹⁵

SOFTWARE FOR APPLE

Fortran 80 \$154⁹⁵
A.L.D.S. \$99⁹⁵
Basic Compiler \$295⁹⁵
Tasc Compiler \$149⁹⁵
Cobol - 80 \$595⁹⁵
Context Connector \$145⁹⁵

MICRO PRO

Wordstar 3.0 \$289⁹⁵
Spell Star \$170⁹⁵
Mail Merge \$95⁹⁵
Super Sort-t \$139⁹⁵

MICROLAB

Data Factory \$120⁹⁵
Invoice Factory \$159⁹⁵

HOWARD SOFTWARE

Tax Preparer New 1982 \$120⁹⁵
Tax State Analyzer \$129⁹⁵

PERSONAL SOFTWARE

Miscalc 3.3 \$50⁹⁵
Lot \$50⁹⁵
Plot \$50⁹⁵

TECHNICAL SOFTWARE

Shuttle Board \$24⁹⁵
Trick Shot \$32⁹⁵
Dog Fight \$24⁹⁵
Olympic Ecathlon \$32⁹⁵
Tennis Island \$21⁹⁵
Tiger \$32⁹⁵
Tiger II \$32⁹⁵
Falcans \$24⁹⁵
Beer Run \$30⁹⁵
Raster Blaster \$24⁹⁵
Space Eggs \$32⁹⁵
Gorgon \$30⁹⁵
Cops and Robbers \$32⁹⁵
The Battle of Shiloh \$48⁹⁵
The Shattered Alliance \$32⁹⁵
Computer Baseball \$32⁹⁵
Computer Quarterback \$24⁹⁵
Sneakers \$48⁹⁵
TG Joystick \$34⁹⁵
TG Game Paddles \$149⁹⁵

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

PFS \$77⁹⁵
PFS Report \$77⁹⁵

PHOENIX SOFTWARE

Zoom Graphics \$35⁹⁵

Master Diagnostic (Formerly Brain Surgeon)

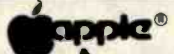
\$42⁹⁵

STONEWARE

DB Master Vers. 3 \$179⁹⁵
Utility Pack I \$90⁹⁵
Z-Term (CP/M) \$80⁹⁵
ASC II Express 3.3 \$65⁹⁵
Bridobund Payroll \$300⁹⁵

GAME AND HOBBY

Temple of Asphai \$32⁹⁵
Hellfire Warrior \$32⁹⁵
Rescue at Rigel \$24⁹⁵
Crush, Crumple & Champ \$25⁹⁵
Jabber Talky \$28⁹⁵
Major League Baseball \$21⁹⁵
Alien Pain \$24⁹⁵
Apple Attack \$24⁹⁵
Biker \$24⁹⁵
Quarks \$24⁹⁵
Super Drift \$24⁹⁵
Tiger \$32⁹⁵
Tiger II \$32⁹⁵
Falcans \$24⁹⁵
Beer Run \$30⁹⁵
Raster Blaster \$24⁹⁵
Space Eggs \$32⁹⁵
Gorgon \$30⁹⁵
Cops and Robbers \$32⁹⁵
The Battle of Shiloh \$48⁹⁵
The Shattered Alliance \$32⁹⁵
Computer Baseball \$32⁹⁵
Computer Quarterback \$24⁹⁵
Sneakers \$48⁹⁵
TG Joystick \$34⁹⁵
TG Game Paddles \$149⁹⁵
NEW! LOGO for Apple



BUSINESSMAN'S SPECIAL

- Apple II plus 48K
- Apple Disc Drive II w/interface DOS 3.3
- 12" High Resolution Green Monitor
- Visicalc 3.3 Software

\$2039⁰⁰

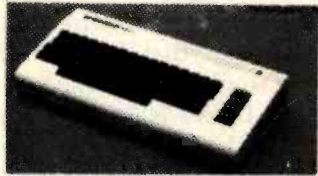
THE COMMUNICATOR PACKAGE

- Apple II plus 48K
- Apple Disc Drive II w/controller DOS 3.3
- DC Hayes Micromodem II
- 12" Green Monitor
- Source Telecommunication

\$2255⁰⁰

THE FAMILY SYSTEM NOW ONLY \$2099⁰⁰

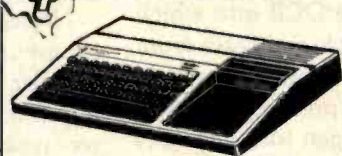
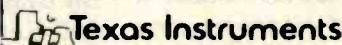
NEW! FIBERBUILT CASE FOR APPLE!
• Fits Apple & 2 Disc Drives
\$79⁹⁵



PERSONAL COMPUTER

VIC 20 w/5K memory, and RF Modulator
PRICE TOO LOW TO PRINT

8K Memory Expansion \$53.95
Phone Modem w/VIC by Blzcom \$152.95
DATACORDER (w/Cass. Prog.) \$69.95
Jupiter Landers (cart.) \$24.95
Super Allen (cart.) \$24.95
Midnight Driver (cart.) \$24.95
Household Finance (cass.) \$29.95
Car Cost (cass.) \$13.95
Loan Analyzer (cass.) \$13.95
Home Inventory (cass.) \$13.95
Amok (cass.) \$15.95
Allen Blitz (cass.) \$21.00
VT 106A Recreational Program A. Consists of: 6 Pack of (Cassettes) (1) Biorhythm (2) Car Chase (3) Black Jack (4) Space Game (5) Math (6) Slither \$49.95
VT-107 \$49.95



TI 99/4A COMPUTER \$329⁹⁵

W/FREE! RF Modulator

Full line of Hardware, Software & Accessories IN STOCK! CALL FOR LOW PRICES.

FREE! Buy any 4 TI modules from us & get the **NEW MUNCHMAN ARCADE** game free from TI.
OFFER EXPIRES 5/15/82

ATARI 800 w/16K \$719⁰⁰
ATARI 400 \$329⁰⁰
810 Disc Drive \$459⁰⁰
410 Programmable Recorder \$79⁹⁵
MOST POPULAR ATARI GAMES IN STOCK!

We carry the full line of TI and HP Programmable Calculators.



HP-85A

A Complete Computer System In One Small Package.

The HP-85A is a powerful BASIC language computer, complete with keyboard, CRT display, printer and disc drive all in one self contained 20 lb. unit. 16K RAM memory, expandable to 32K. The HP-85 has been designed for your needs of today and tomorrow with a wide range of peripherals. General and customized software available.

HP-85A New Low Price \$1982⁰⁰

PLUS! 2 Free Software Application Packs \$190⁰⁰ Value!
(WHILE SUPPLY LASTS).

HP-125 New Low Price \$1982⁰⁰

HP 82091 M 5 1/4" Disc Drive \$1650⁰⁰
HP 7225B Graphics Plotter \$1939⁰⁰
HP 82905 B Serial Printer \$749⁰⁰

PRINTERS

OKIDATA 82A Graphics, 120 CPS, Bidirectional, Friction and Tractor Feed, 80/132 Columns \$499.95

OKIDATA 83A Graphics, 120 CPS, Bidirectional, Friction & Tractor, 136 Columns, Takes 15" Paper \$729.95

CENTRONICS 739 Graphics, 100 CPS Monospaced Mode, Right Justification, Friction and Tractor \$525.00

XEROX Diablo 630 with word processing enhancement \$2399.00
Bi-directional Tractor (optional) \$205.00

NEW! C.I.TOH F10-40 Daisy Wheel, Letter Quality Printer \$1595.00

C.I.TOH 8510 Pro Writer, 120 CPS, 136 Columns, Parallel, Bidirectional, TIF, High Resolution Graphics \$519.00

NEC 8023 Pro Writer, 100 CPS, 136 Col. Parallel, Bidirectional, Tractor and Friction, High Resolution Graphics \$519.00

EPSON

MX-70, MX-80, MX-80FT, MX-100FT IN STOCK! CALL FOR LOW PRICES

MONITORS

SANYO VM-4509 9" B&W \$169.95
SANYO DM-8112CX 12" Green \$269.95
SANYO DMC-6013 13" Color \$449.95
NEC JB 1201 12" Green \$179.95
NEC JC 1201 12" Color \$349.95

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOME

47st. photo

©1982

Cameras • Electronics • Audio • Video • Computers • Darkroom • Accessories

67 West 47th Street, New York, N.Y. 10036

115 West 45th Street, New York, N.Y. 10036

MAIL ORDER ADDRESS: 36 E. 19th St. New York, N.Y. 10003

OPEN SUNDAY



(212) 260-4410

TOLL FREE OUT-OF-STATE

800-221-7774

800-221-5858

800-223-5661

Items on sale for limited time only, and are subject to limited availability. Not responsible for typographical errors. This ad supersedes all other ads prior to April '82. Prices effective as of February 28, 1982, and are subject to change without notice. All orders subject to verification and acceptance. Minimum shipping and handling \$4.95

FORTH and Punctuation

FORTH uses punctuation in some of its words, which makes representing them in text a difficult problem. For example, one FORTH word is ("), which could be taken to mean one of several character combinations. (For your information, the word has three characters and is made from a left parenthesis followed by a double quote mark and a right parenthesis.)

To decrease the chance of confusion while trying not to clutter text unnecessarily, we will sparingly use braces, { }, to isolate the character string within as a FORTH word or phrase. (For example, the above word would be written { (") } .) Braces will be used only under the following situations:

- When the material being quoted is a phrase of FORTH words (e.g., { 26 LOAD } or { 3 5 + })
- with the FORTH words { . } (period), { , } (comma), { : } (colon), { ; } (semicolon), { ? } (question mark), { ! } (exclamation point), { ' } (single quote mark), and { " } (double quote mark)
- with any word using the above punctuation marks (e.g., { \$. } or { " })

All other FORTH words will be set apart by a space on either side of the word; braces will always signal a FORTH word or phrase. The braces are not part of the word or phrase, and FORTH words will never use braces within the body of a figure or listing. . . . GW

FORTHDOS on Floppy Disk

The author has agreed to make listings 1 and 2 available for a fee of \$8 plus a floppy disk and a self-addressed return envelope. Due to the author's Canadian address and the expense of cashing foreign checks, the \$8 must be paid with an international money order. Also, do not put postage on the return envelope; Canadian postage is included in the \$8 fee.

imize use of contiguous blocks of disk space for sequential and (particularly) random access, many DOS implementations utilize complex memory allocation techniques. FORTHDOS, however, uses multiple-file bit maps, a single DOS bit map, and a common I/O (input/output) buffer to avoid these complications without sacrificing speed or ease of use for small systems. Before describing how this is done for sequential- and random-access files, we must first look at file device control blocks.

File Device Control Blocks

It is common DOS design practice to build OPEN and CLOSE primitives (e.g., OPEN and CLOSE commands in BASIC). The OPEN primitive creates a device control block (DCB) area in memory; this contains information on the file (its size, bit map, etc.) for use by the DOS until the CLOSE primitive writes the information back to the system area of the disk. In addition, OPEN creates a buffer area of RAM (random-access memory) within the DCB into which data is swapped back and forth from the file to other (user) areas of memory. This last point means that as the number of open files increases (as might be the case in a complex program), the amount of memory used by the file DCBs grows very rapidly. This is why many DOS systems limit the number of files which may be open at any given time. This manifests itself as the OUT OF FILE SPACE messages you get while executing a favorite program.

Suppose we use a different method. Suppose that instead of using a DCB area for each file containing file statistics plus buffer space, we use a common small buffer area for all files and keep all file bit maps in memory at one time (they're only 11 bytes long). This allows you to have as many files open at one time as you wish without using up more than 11 bytes per open file (for 35-track disks). Figure 4 illustrates this.

In other words, FORTHDOS uses two buffer areas. The first contains the file bit maps for all files in the system as well as their names and the

DOS bit map. I've made this area 1024 bytes long, but it may be any length desired or even swapped in and out of memory as wished, with only current files kept in the buffer. The second buffer area is the one used for file I/O (which I have also made 1024 bytes long). Again, this may be of any length the user wishes.

Since FORTH is a virtual system using a 1024-byte buffer (i.e., FORTH blocks can be seen as virtual memory that is swapped into memory when needed), I have set up the DOS to use this same buffer for all file I/O. Therefore, the total cost to the system for implementing FORTHDOS without a DCB structure is only 1024 bytes of buffer space regardless of the number of open files per disk buffer.

Armed with the conceptual tools of bit maps and DCB usage, let's examine the way in which sequential- and random-access files are accessed through FORTHDOS.

Bit Maps for Sequential and Random Access

Notice in figure 5 that five files are in use (open) and that the record number that would be returned by the next use of DNXT is 53. Suppose we wish to add data to the next record available in the file, labeled ORANGE in figure 5. Assume that ORANGE is a sequential-access file. By using the DOS primitive WRITE, we would add our data from the buffer to ORANGE at record 53. WRITE would work as follows:

1. Call DNXT to calculate where the next free record is on disk (scan DOS bit map). Return with 53.
2. Set bit 53 in the DOS bit map to a 1 (i.e., in use).
3. Set bit 53 in ORANGE bit map to a 1.
4. Write any previous data from BUFF (the FORTHDOS I/O area in memory) if necessary.
5. Write the data from BUFF to record 53.

Note the following points: the file bit map, ORANGE bit map, is filled according to the next available free record in the DOS bit map, not from

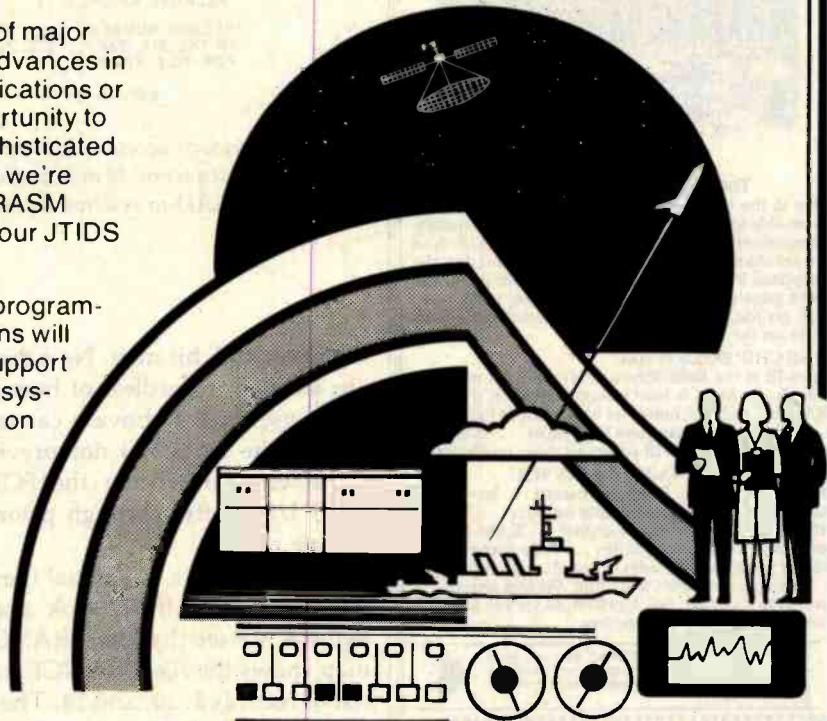
If it flies on aerospace software, Kearfott...and you... may well help create it.

As a company engaged in dozens of major projects that depend on software advances in flight, orbiting, command, communications or controls, we can offer you the opportunity to work in a DP complex that's as sophisticated as the ring laser gyroscope system we're developing for the Tomahawk-2 MRASM Cruise Missile. Or as advanced as our JTIDS communications terminal.

In engineering and scientific programming, your realtime software designs will operate airborne computers and support everything from aircraft navigation systems to inertial measurement units on the Space Shuttle... guidance controls for the Trident missile... ASW... scanning beam landing systems... and much, much more. Have a background in simulation, linear systems, firmware for SW validation, Kalman filtering or FORTRAN? Then find out about our firmware projects.

In MIS—the expanding sphere that helps give Kearfott's rarefied environment a very solid basis—you'll run the gamut. Accounting. Finance. Payroll. Inventory and manufacturing controls. All involve COBOL programming, CICS, MVS, IMS, and data base design and telecommunications.

At our Data Center, you'll be joining an elite software systems group that maintains IBM and Amdahl mainframe computers with supporting software that includes MVS/SE-2, SE/A, JES 2, IMS DB/DC, CICS, TSO, WYLBUR, ACF/VTAM, ACF/NCP, SAS, information systems. And more.



So whatever your software specialty may be, there's a career path for you at Kearfott. You'll need at least 3 years experience in a large-scale IBM environment or HP 2100 MUX. If you're looking to accelerate your career, please send your resume to: Carol Batte, Singer Company, Kearfott Division, 1150 McBride Avenue, Little Falls, NJ 07424.

Kearfott

a division of The SINGER Company

An equal opportunity employer, m/f, who creates opportunities.

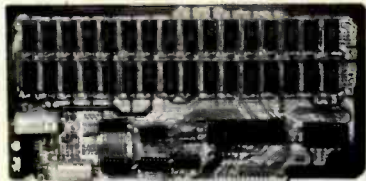
Big sale on K's!

16K... \$149.95

32K... \$199.95

48K... \$249.95

64K... \$299.95



New JAWS-IB

The Ultrabyte Memory Board

Due to the tremendous success of our JAWS I, we were able to make a special purchase of first-quality components at below-cost prices for JAWS-IB. And we are sharing our cost saving with you. But don't be surprised if the next time you see this ad the prices have gone up substantially. Better yet, order now, and get the best memory on the market at the best price on the market.

ONE CHIP DOES IT ALL

JAWS-IB is the Rolls-Royce of all the S100 dynamic boards. Its heart is Intel's single chip 64K dynamic RAM controller. Eliminates high-current logic parts... delay lines... massive heat sinks... unreliable trick circuits. JAWS-IB solves all these problems.

LOOK WHAT JAWS-IB OFFERS YOU

Hidden refresh... fast performance... low power consumption... latched data outputs... 200 NS 4116 RAM's... on-board crystal... RAM Jumper selectable on 8K boundaries... fully socketed... solder mask on both sides of board... phantom line... designed for 8080, 8085, and Z80 bus signals... works in Explorer, Sol, Horizon, as well as all other well-designed S100 computers.

10-DAY MONEY-BACK TRIAL: Try a fully wired and tested board for 10 days — then either keep it, return it for kit, or simply return it in working condition.

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut:
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428
From Connecticut Or For Assistance:
(203) 354-9375

Please send the items checked below:

JAWS-IB kit:

- 16K..... \$149.95*
- 32K..... \$199.95*
- 48K..... \$249.95*
- 64K..... \$299.95*

JAWS-IB Fully Assembled, Wired & Tested:

- 16K..... \$179.95*
- 32K..... \$239.95*
- 48K..... \$299.95*
- 64K..... \$359.95*

EXPANSION KIT, 16K RAM Module, to expand JAWS-IB in 16K blocks up to 64K. \$59.95

*All prices plus \$2 postage and insurance (\$4.00 Canada). Connecticut residents add sales tax.

Total enclosed: \$

- Personal Check Money Order or Cashier's Check
- VISA Master Card (Bank No.)

Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

NETRONICS R&D Ltd.

333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

FILE NAME

RECORDS USED IN BIT MAP

ORANGE (3 RECORDS)	2, 10, 14.
PEAR (5 RECORDS)	1, 3, 4, 5, 6
APPLE (5 RECORDS)	7, 8, 9, 11, 12
BANANA (25 RECORDS)	13, 17, 18 → 40, 41
TREE (14 RECORDS)	11, 15, 16, 19, 42 → 51, 52

A CALL TO NEXT WOULD RETURN RECORD 53 (i.e., LAST RECORD USED WAS 52 IN FILE TREE). AFTER A SEQUENTIAL WRITE TO FILE ORANGE, ITS BIT MAP WOULD CONTAIN:

ORANGE (4 RECORDS)	2, 10, 14, 53
--------------------	---------------

Figure 5: Adding records to a sequential-access file.

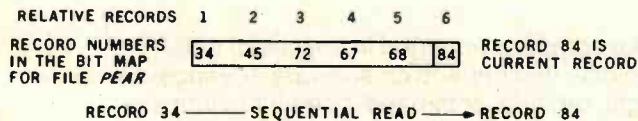


Figure 6: Random-access record retrieval. To sequentially read record 72, you would have to start at record 34 and go forward. A random read of record 72 would be done by calling RREAD to relative record 3, then doing a direct head move to that record.

the ORANGE bit map. No other files are affected, regardless of how many are in use. Step 4 above is carried out only if the DOS has not previously taken care of writing the FORTH-DOS I/O buffer through prior processing.

Reading such a sequential file is extremely simple. If we look again at figure 5, we see that the ORANGE bit map shows the file ORANGE to consist of records 2, 10, and 14. The DOS primitive READ scans the ORANGE bit map from high- to low-order bits, moving the next record whose corresponding bit is 1 to the I/O buffer BUFF.

Since the ORANGE bit map contains 1s in positions occupied by corresponding record numbers used by the sequential file ORANGE and 0s elsewhere, it is unnecessary to mark the file on disk with an EOF (end-of-file) marker. It's easier and just as efficient to total the number of ones in ORANGE bit map and have the DOS read only that number of records from the file. Because only 11 bytes are involved, this can be done very rapidly. The only data that gets written to a file is user data without the need for EOR or other such markers. Random access is handled in a slightly different manner.

Random Access

In figure 6, the bit map for PEAR shows that records 34, 45, 72, 67, 68, and 84 are in use. If this were a sequential-access file and we wanted to read record 72, it would be necessary to go to the beginning of the file and scan through until record 72 was found.

By designating the file as random access, however, you can go immediately to record 72. Do so by entering a call to the FORTHDOS primitive RREAD (random-access read) with a relative pointer 3. This tells the DOS to scan PEAR bit map for the third 1 (i.e., the "in-use" bit) encountered. The record number corresponding to this bit will then be read by the same primitive used to read a disk record for a sequential file. The only difference between random and sequential access in FORTHDOS is that the former scans a file bit map prior to an access to locate the absolute record number desired, while the latter must access the DNXT available record.

Scanning is performed (in this example) over 11 bytes only—clearly much faster than forcing the DOS to sequentially read through as many as 86 blocks (an entire disk) before arriving at the desired record. This

FOR ONLY \$129.95 Learn Computing From The Ground Up

Build a Computer kit that grows with you, and can expand to 64K RAM, Microsoft BASIC, Text Editor/Assembler, Word Processor, Floppy Disks and more.

EXPLORER/85

Here's the low cost way to learn the fundamentals of computing, the all-important basics you'll need more and more as you advance in computer skills. For just \$129.95 you get the advanced design Explorer/85 motherboard with all the features you need to learn how to write and use programs. And it can grow into a system that is a match for any personal computer on the market. Look at these features: 8085 Central Processing Unit, the microprocessor "heart" of the Explorer/85 (Join the millions who will buy and use the 8080/8085 this year alone!)... Four 8-bit plus one 6-bit input/output ports from which you can input and output your programs, as well as control exterior switches, relays, lights, etc... a cassette interface that lets you store and reload programs you've learned to write... deluxe 2,000 byte operating system/monitor makes it easy to learn computing in several important ways... it allows simpler, faster writing and entering of programs... it permits access by you to all parts of the system so you can check on the status of any point in the program... it allows tracing each program step by step... with provision for displaying all the contents of the CPU (registers, flags, etc.)... and it does much more!

You get all this in the starting level (Level A) of the Explorer/85 for only \$129.95. Incredible! To use, just plug in your BVDU, power supply and terminal or CRT monitor/display... if you don't have them, see our special offers below.

□ Level A computer kit (Terminal Version) ... \$129.95 plus \$3 P&I*
 □ Level A kit (Hex Keypad/Display Version) ... \$129.95 plus \$3 P&I*

LEVEL B — This "building block" converts the motherboard into a two-slot \$100 bus (industry standard) computer. Now you can plug in any of the hundreds of \$100 cards available.

□ Level B kit ... \$49.95 plus \$2 P&I*
 □ \$100 bus connectors (two required) ... \$4.85 each, postpaid.

LEVEL C — Add still more computing power; this "building block" mounts directly on the motherboard and expands the \$100 bus to six slots.

□ Level C kit ... \$38.95 plus \$2 P&I*
 □ \$100 bus connectors (five required) ... \$4.85 each, postpaid.

LEVEL D — When you reach the point in learning that requires more memory, we offer two choices: either add 4k of a memory directly on the motherboard, or add 16k to 64k memory by means of a single \$100 card, our famous "IAWS".

□ Level D kit (CHECK ONE) ... 4k on-board ... \$49.95 plus \$2 P&I*
 □ 16k \$100 "IAWS" ... \$149.95 plus \$2 P&I*
 □ 32k \$100 "IAWS" ... \$199.95 plus \$2 P&I*
 □ 48k \$100 "IAWS" ... \$249.95 plus \$2 P&I*
 □ 64k \$100 "IAWS" ... \$299.95 plus \$2 P&I*

LEVEL E — An important "building block" it activates the 8k ROM/EPROM space on the motherboard. Now just plug in our 8k Microsoft BASIC or your own custom programs.

□ Level E kit ... \$5.95 plus \$2 P&I*
 Microsoft BASIC — It's the language that allows you to talk English to your computer. It is available three ways:

□ 8k cassette version of Microsoft BASIC (requires Level B and 12k of RAM minimum) ... suggest a 16k \$100 "IAWS" — see above ... postpaid.
 □ 8k ROM version of Microsoft BASIC (requires Level B & Level E and 4k RAM; just plug into your Level E sockets. We suggest either the 4k Level D RAM expansion or a 16k \$100 "IAWS") ... \$24.95 plus \$2 P&I*

□ Disk version of Microsoft BASIC (requires Level B, 32k of RAM, floppy disk controller, 8" floppy disk drive) ... \$325 postpaid.

TEXT EDITOR/ASSEMBLER — The editor/assembler (a software tool [a program] designed to simplify the task of writing programs) makes your programs become longer and more complex, the assembler can save you many hours of programming time. This software includes an editor program that enters the programs you write, makes changes, and saves the programs on cassettes. The assembler performs the clerical task of translating symbolic code into the computer-readable object code. The editor/assembler program is available either in cassette or a ROM version.

□ Editor/Assembler (Cassette version, requires Level B and 8k (min) of RAM — we suggest 16k "IAWS" — see above) ... \$59.95 plus \$2 P&I*

□ Editor/Assembler (ROM version, supplied on a \$100 card, requires Level B and 4k RAM (min) — we suggest either Level D or 16k "IAWS") ... \$99.95 plus \$2 P&I*

8" FLOPPY DISK — A remarkable "building block" Add our 8" floppy disk when you need faster operation, more convenient program storage, perhaps a business application, and access to the literally thousands of programs and program languages available today. You simply plug them into your Explorer/85 disk system — it accepts all IBM-formatted CP/M programs.

□ 8" Floppy Disk Drive ... \$499.95 plus \$12 P&I*
 □ Floppy Controller Card ... \$109.95 plus \$2 P&I*
 □ Disk Drive Cabinet & Power Supply ... \$69.95 plus \$3 P&I*
 □ Drive Cables (set up for two drives) ... \$25.00 plus \$1.50 P&I*

□ CP/M 2.2 Disk Operating System, includes Text Editor/Assembler, dynamic debugger, and other features that give your Explorer/85 access to thousands of existing CP/M-based programs ... \$150.00 postpaid.

NEED A POWER SUPPLY? Consider our AP-1. It can supply all the power you need for a fully expanded Explorer/85 (note: disks need their own power supply).

Plus the AP-1 fits neatly into the attractive Explorer steel cabinet (see below).

□ AP-1 Power Supply kit (8V, @ 5 amp) in deluxe steel cabinet ... \$39.95 plus \$2 P&I*

NEED A TERMINAL? We offer you choices, the least expensive one is our Hex Keypad/Display kit that displays the information on a calculator-type screen. The other choice is our ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal kit, that can be used with either

1. Plug in Netronics's Hex Keypad/Display
2. Add Level B to convert to \$100
3. Add 4k RAM
4. Plug in Level E here or copy Microsoft BASIC to Editor/Assembler in ROM
5. Add two \$100 boards
6. Add your own custom circuits (prototyping cards)
7. Connect terminal

a CRT monitor or a TV set (if you have an RF modulator, see Hex Keypad/Display kit ... \$89.95 plus \$2 P&I*)

□ FASTERM - 64 TERMINAL KIT — Featuring a 56 key ASCII keyboard, 128 character set upper and lower case, 75 ohm output, 8 baud rates: 150 to 19,200 (selectable), RS232C or 20 MA output, 32 or 64 character by 16 line terminals, complete with Deluxe Steel Cabinet and Power Supply ... \$199.95 plus \$3 P&I*

□ RF Modulator kit (allows you to use your TV set as a monitor) ... \$5.95 postpaid

□ 12" Video Monitor (10MHz bandwidth) ... \$139.95 plus \$5 P&I*

□ Deluxe Steel Cabinet for the Explorer/85 ... \$49.95 plus \$3 P&I*

□ Fan for cabinet ... \$15.00 plus \$1.50 P&I*

ORDER A SPECIAL-PRICE EXPLORER/85 PAK — THERE'S ONE FOR EVERY NEED.

□ Beginner Pak (Save \$26.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with Monitor Source Listing (\$25 value), AP-1, 5-amp power supply, Intel 8085 Users Manual ... (Reg. \$199.95) SPECIAL \$199.95 plus \$4 P&I*

□ Expert/Assembler Pak (Save \$53.00) — You get Level A (Hex Keypad/Display Version) with Hex Keypad/Display, Intel 8085 User Manual, Level A Hex Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1, 5-amp power supply ... (Reg. \$279.95) SPECIAL \$219.95 plus \$6 P&I*

□ Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version), B, D (4k RAM), E, 8k Microsoft in ROM, Intel 8085 User Manual, Level A Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1, 5-amp power supply ... (Reg. \$439.70) SPECIAL \$339.95 plus \$7 P&I*

□ Add a Rom-Version Text Editor/Assembler (Requires Levels B and D or \$100 Memory) ... \$99.95 plus \$2 P&I*

Starter 8" Disk System — Includes Level A, B floppy disk controller, one CDC 8" disk-drive, two-drive cable, two \$100 connectors; just add your own power supplies, cabinets and hardware ... (Reg. \$1085.00) SPECIAL \$999.95 plus \$13 P&I*
 □ 32k Starter System \$1045.95 plus \$13 P&I*
 □ 48k Starter System \$1096.95 plus \$13 P&I*
 □ 64k Starter System \$1145.95 plus \$13 P&I*

□ Add to any of above Explorer steel cabinet, AP-1 five-amp power supply, Level C with two \$100 connectors, disk drive cabinet and power supply, two sub-D connectors for connecting your printer and terminal ... (Reg. \$225.95) SPECIAL \$199.95 plus \$13 P&I*

□ Complete 64K System, Wired & Tested ... \$1650.00 plus \$26 P&I*

□ Special! Complete Business Software Pak (Save \$625.00) — Includes CPM 2.2 Microsoft BASIC, General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll Package ... (Reg. \$1325) SPECIAL \$699.95 postpaid

*P&I stands for "postage & insurance." For Canadian orders, double this amount.

Continental Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut:

TO ORDER
Call Toll Free:
800-243-7428

To Order From Connecticut, or For Technical Assistance, Call (203) 354-9375

CP/M is a reg. trademark of Digital Research

★ (Clip and mail entire ad) ★

SEND ME THE ITEMS CHECKED ABOVE

Total Enclosed (Contn. Residents add sales tax): \$

Payment by:

□ Personal Check □ Cashier's Check/Money Order

□ VISA □ MASTER CARD (Bank No. _____)

Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

ANNOUNCING TWO NEW TERMINALS

Smart • Fast • Graphics • Matching Modem and \$295 Printer

Netronics announces a state of the art breakthrough in terminals. Now at prices you can afford, you can go on-line with data-bank and computer phone-line services. It's all yours: "electronic newspaper," educational services, Dow-Jones stock reports, games, recipes, personal computing with any level language, program exchanges, electronic bulletin boards ... and more every day!!!



Netronics offers two new terminals, both feature a full 56 key/128 character typewriter-style keyboard, baud rates to 19.2 kilobaud, a full 80 character set upper & lower case. The simplest one, FASTERM-64, is a 16 line by 64 or 32 character per line unit, with a serial printer port for making hard copy of all incoming data, and optional provisions for block and special character graphics. The "smart" version, SMARTERM-80, features either 24 line by 80 characters per line or 16 by 40 characters per line, it offers on-screen editing with page-at-a-time printing, 12,000 pixel graphics, line graphics, absolute cursor addressing, underlining, reverse video, line-half intensity and much more ... simply plug them into your computer or our phone modem and be on-line instantly. Use your TV set (RF modulator required) or our deluxe green-phosphor monitor pictured above. For hard copy just add our matched printer.

Price breakthrough!!! Own the FASTERM-64, a complete terminal kit, ready to plug in for just \$199.95 or order the SMARTERM-80 kit for just \$299.95, (both available wired and tested.) Be on-line with the million-dollar computers and data services today ... we even supply the necessary subscription forms.

More good news! All the components in our terminals are available separately (see coupon), so you buy only what you need!!!

FASTERM-64 ... DISPLAY FORMAT: 64 or 32 characters/line by 16 lines ... 96 displayable ASCII characters (upper & lower case) ... 8 baud rates: 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19,200, (switch sel.) ... LINE OUTPUT: RS232C or 20 ma current loop ... VIDEO OUTPUT: 1V P/P (EIA RS-170) ... CURSOR MODES: home & clear screen, erase to end of line, erase cursor, reverse video, cursor up & down, auto carriage return/line feed at end of line & auto scrolling ... REVERSE VIDEO ... BLINKING CURSOR ... PARITY: odd, even or odd ... STOP BITS: 1, 1.5, 2 ... DATA BITS PER CHARACTER: 6, 7 or 8 ... CHARACTER OUTPUT: 5 by 7 dot matrix in a 7 by 12 cell ... PRINTER OUTPUT: prints all incoming data ... 1K ON BOARD RAM ... 2K ON BOARD ROM ... CRYSTAL CONTROLLED ... COMPLETE WITH POWER SUPPLY ... OPTIONAL GRAPHICS MODES: includes 34 Greek & math characters plus 30 special graphics characters ... ASCII ENCODED KEYBOARD: 56 key/128 characters.

SMARTERM-80 ... DISPLAY FORMAT: 80 characters by 24 lines or 40 characters by 16 lines ... pixel resolution block plus line graphics ... lower case) 8 baud rates: 110, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19,200 ... LINE OUTPUT: RS232C or 20 ma current loop ... VIDEO OUTPUT: 1V P/P (EIA RS-170) ... EDITING FEATURES: insert/delete line, insert/delete character, forward/back tab ... LINE OR PAGE TRANSMIT ... PAGE PRINT FUNCTION ... CURSOR POSITIONING: up, down, right, left, plus absolute cursor positioning with read back ... VISUAL ATTRIBUTES: underline, blink, reverse video, half intensity, & blank ... GRAPHICS: 12,000 pixel resolution block plus line graphics ... ON-SCREEN PARITY INDICATOR ... PARITY: odd, even or odd ... STOP BITS: 1 to 2, all others 1 ... CHAR. OUTPUT: 7 by 11 character in a 9 by 12 block ... PRINTER OUTPUT ... 60 OR 50 HZ VERTICAL REFRESH ... BLINKING BLOCK CURSOR ... CRYSTAL CONTROLLED ... 2K ON BOARD RAM ... ASCII ENCODED KEYBOARD: 56 key/128 character ... 4K ON BOARD ROM ... COMPLETE WITH POWER SUPPLY

TELEPHONE MODEM 103 O/A ... FULL DUPLEX, FCC APPROVED ... DATA RATE: 300 baud INTERFACE: RS232C and TTY ... CONTROLS: talk/data switch (no need to connect and disconnect phone), originate/answer switch on rear panel ... NO POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED.

ASCII KEYBOARD ASCII-3 ... 56 KEY/128 CHARACTER ASCII ENCODED UPPER & LOWER CASE ... 8 BY 16 BOUNDED 2 KEY ROLL-OVER ... POS OR NEG LOGIC WITH POS STROBE ... REQUIRES +5 & -12V DC (SUPPLIED FROM VIDEO BOARDS) ... PRINTER COMET I ... SERIAL I/O TO 9600 BAUD ... 80 CHARACTER COLUMN (132 COMPRESSED) ... 10" TRACTOR FEED UPPER/LOWER CASE ... INDUSTRY STANDARD RIBBONS ... 4 CHARACTER SIZES ... 9 BY 7 DOT MATRIX ... BI-DIRECTIONAL PRINTING



Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut
CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428

To Order From Connecticut Or For Tech. Assist. Call (203) 354-9375

NETRONICS R&D LTD. Dept.
 333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Please send the items checked below:

□ COMPLETE FASTERM-64 TERMINAL (Includes FASTVID-64 video board ASCII-3 keyboard, steel cabinet and power supply) ... kit \$199.95 plus \$3 P&I* ... wired & tested \$249.95 plus \$3 P&I* ... graphics option: add \$19.95 to each of above

□ COMPLETE SMARTERM-80 TERMINAL (Includes SMARTVID-80 video board, ASCII-3 keyboard, steel cabinet and power supply) ... kit \$299.95 plus \$3 P&I* ... wired and tested \$369.95 plus \$3 P&I*

□ FASTVID-64 VIDEO BOARD (requires +5 & -12V DC) ... kit \$99.95 plus \$3 P&I* ... graphics option add \$19.95 ... wired & tested \$129.95 plus \$3 P&I* ... graphics option add \$19.95

□ SMARTVID-80 VIDEO BOARD (requires +5 & +12V DC) ... kit \$199.95 plus \$3 P&I* ... wired & tested \$249.95 plus \$3 P&I*

□ DELUXE STEEL TERMINAL CABINET ... \$19.95 plus \$3 P&I*

□ ASCII-3 KEYBOARD (requires +5 & -12VDC) ... kit \$69.95 plus \$3 P&I* ... wired and tested \$89.95 plus \$3 P&I*

□ POWER SUPPLY (powers ASCII-3 keyboard & video boards) ... kit only \$19.95 plus \$2 P&I*

□ ZENITH VIDEO MONITOR (high resolution green phosphor) ... wired & tested \$149.95 plus \$8 P&I*

□ TELEPHONE MODEM MODEL 103 O/A ... wired & tested \$189.95 plus \$3 P&I*

□ DOT MATRIX PRINTER Comet I ... wired & tested \$299.95 plus \$10 P&I*

□ RF MODULATOR MOD RF-1 ... kit only \$8.95 plus \$1 P&I*

□ 3FT-25 LEAD MODEM/TERMINAL OR PRINTER/TERMINAL CONNECTOR CABLE ... \$14.95 ea plus \$2 P&I*

* For Canadian orders, double the postage. Conn. res. add sales tax.

Total Enclosed \$

□ Personal Check □ Cashier's Check/Money Order

□ VISA □ MasterCard (Bank No. _____)

Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

NETRONICS Research & Development Ltd.
 333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

What's Better Than Basic?

BASIC B+™ IS!

Delphic Systems has merged its Z80 BASIC with FairCom's MICRO B+™ to produce BASIC B+™, the first all purpose interpreter featuring a B-TREE file structure implemented using NEW commands. No more messy CALLS or difficult assembly language interfacing! Instead, use the following BASIC B+™ functions to manage an index without ever reorganizing the file:

BOPEN	BCLOSE	NEWB
KILLB	FINDB	GETB
NEXB	PREVB	STATS

In addition, BASIC B+™ was written using Z80 code in order to minimize size and enhance speed performance.

Features & Requirements

- Search a 10,000 entry Index in one second
- No index reorganization needed
- Uses fast and compact Z80 code
- CP/M® Versions 1.4 or 2.2
- 12 Digit precision
- Program Chaining
- Read only file protection
- Sequential and random files



BASIC B+™
with documentation
\$325.00
Delphic Systems
2260 Compton Avenue
St. Louis, MO 63104
314/773-6753
Coming Next
INVENTORY B+™

VISA MasterCard
MICRO B+™ is a Trademark of FairCom.

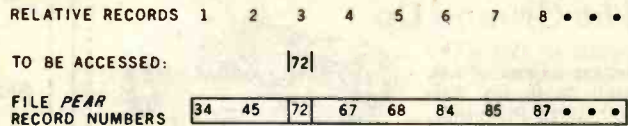


Figure 7: Interchangeable random/sequential accessing. To change from a sequential to a random-access read, FORTHDOS would save the value of the current record number being read (84) in the variables TMP and NBLK. FORTHDOS would then call RREAD to read relative record 3 and change the value of NBLK to 72. Then NBLK would be restored to the value of TMP (84), and the sequential read would continue.

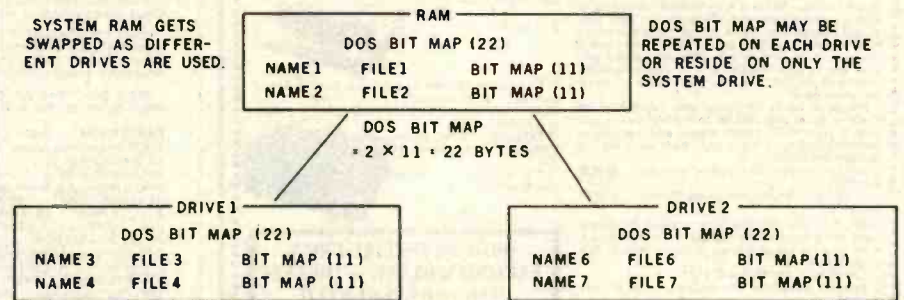


Figure 8: Swapping disk directories. As each disk is accessed, the disk directory is read from the disk and placed into RAM.

scheme works quite well and even has a side benefit that adds extra versatility to the DOS; a given file can be sequentially or randomly accessed at any time!

To further clarify this scheme, suppose you are accessing the file PEAR through the FORTHDOS primitives DNXT and READ (sequential read) at record 84. As figure 7 shows, no indicators are present in PEAR bit map to tell us that the file is sequential; only the variable NBLK is associated with current file activity. This variable stores the current record number being accessed from the current file. In figure 7, NBLK contains an 84 (i.e., record 84 is being accessed). If the file is accessed again (refer to figure 7) but this time by the DOS primitive RREAD to access record 72, the DOS will set NBLK to 72 and retrieve that record. Also, if the value of NBLK (72) had been saved prior to invoking RREAD, you can restore this value at any time and continue with sequential access by using the sequential READ again.

As you can see, any FORTHDOS file may alternate between sequential- and random-access read without destroying the integrity of the bit

map! This may also be done with write access, but more variables are involved. Consult listing 1 for the names of these variables.

FORTHDOS

Having discussed the basics of the DOS structure, we can now look at the actual implementation in more detail. Table 2 (on page 348) gives an abbreviated listing of the table 1 commands. All are available in FORTHDOS, with special provisions in the DOS for bypassing terminal interaction when you wish to issue the commands under program control. Some of the functions of the commands change and require parameter passing when accessed through a user's program. Let's briefly step through a few of these commands.

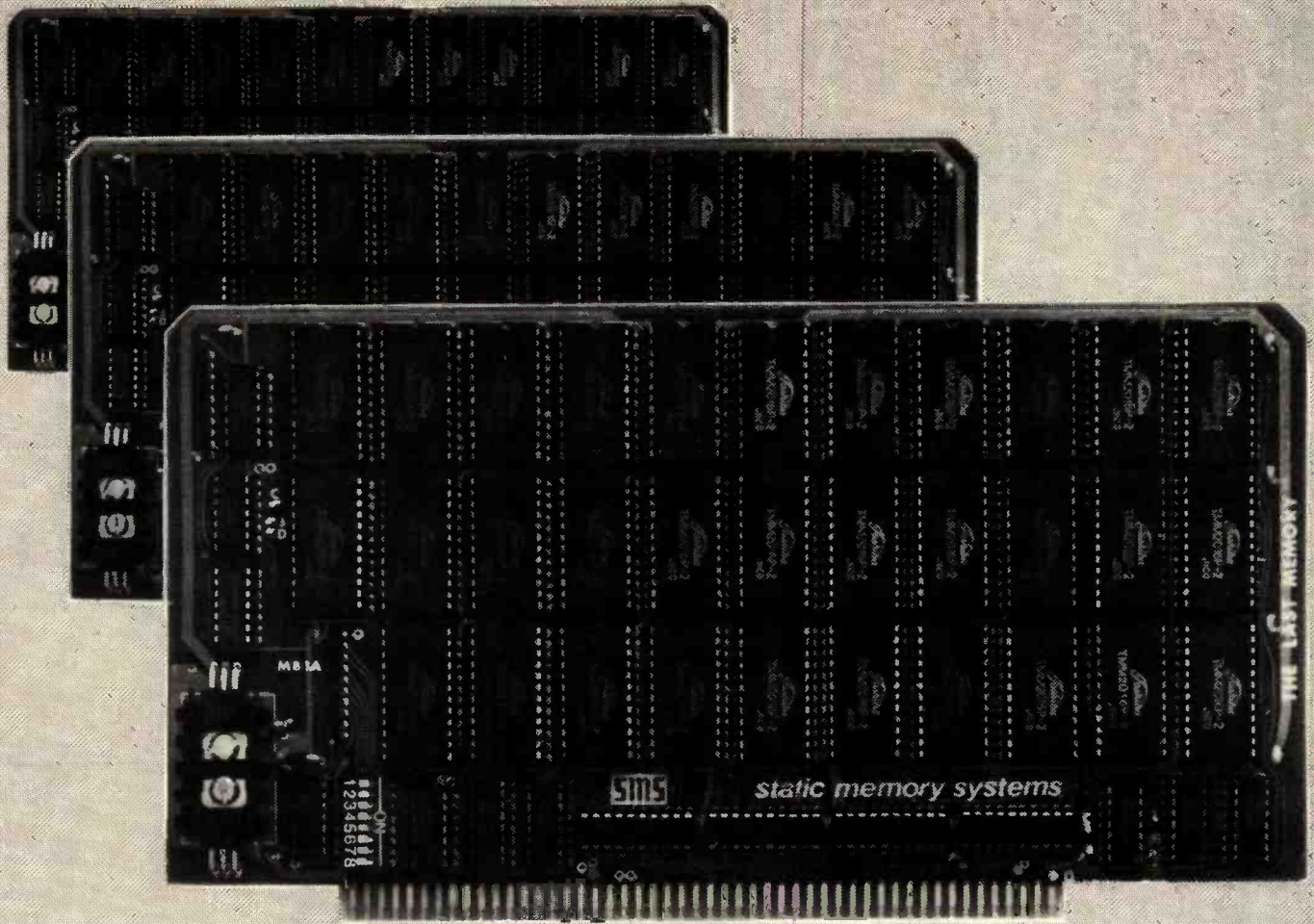
Loading a Directory

Enter the MOUNT command whenever a new disk is inserted into a drive, and enter REMOVE when the disk is taken out. The former reads the file names and bit maps into the DOS memory (1024 bytes, as mentioned earlier). The latter writes this FORTHDOS RAM area back to disk. Figure 4 gives a simplified version of

Text continued on page 348

Circle 384 on Inquiry card. →

THE LAST MEMORY™



OFFERS MORE FOR LESS

THE LAST MEMORY™, 64K static RAM/EPROM board, sets the industry standard in cost and performance. That's why it's the choice of system integrators, research laboratories, small businesses, large corporations, universities, and hobbyists from Dayton to Tasmania.

Now, how could we make the standard in S100 memory boards better? **BY LOWERING THE PRICE!!**

	KIT		ASSEMBLED & TESTED	
Board Without RAM	99.00	99.00	139.00	139.00
16K	219.00	199.00	259.00	239.00
64K	549.00	459.00	589.00	499.00

All boards supplied with 150ns RAM
Any board configuration (i.e. 2K, 4K, 62K, etc.) available
OEM discounts available
All prices are F.O.B. Freeport, IL
Dealer inquiries invited.



static memory systems Inc.

15 So. Van Buren Ave.

Suite 209

Freeport, Illinois 61032

(815) 235-8713



Listing 1: Disk operating system for FORTH. This DOS is written in the MMSFORTH (version 1.8) dialect of the FORTH language for use on the TRS-80 Model I computer running Level II BASIC. The listing is in two parts, a core package that resides in memory and a utilities package that resides on disk for use as needed. Set DIRBLK and AUXBLK

```

(" FORTHDOS - a disk operating system - by Peter Reece (c) 1981
: DOS ;      : CARRAY 0 CCONSTANT H +! ;CODE HL POP DE DAD PSH
#TRACKS 256 * 100 / 3 - #DV @ *      ( Use # of disk tracks %)
      CCONSTANT DSKSZ      ( # of drives to get size)
15360 CONSTANT VIDEO      ( Start adrs of video ram)
86 VARIABLE DIRBLK      ( Adrs of directory block)
34 VARIABLE AUXBLK      ( Adrs of utility progs)
DSKSZ 8 / 1+ CCONSTANT MAPSZ      ( Size of bitmap)
MAPSZ CARRAY BITMAP      ( Create system bitmap tabl
MAPSZ CARRAY QMAP      ( Create file bitmap table)
1024 CARRAY DBUFF      ( Directory holding buffer)
64 CARRAY FNAME 5 CARRAY ONAME      ( File name buffers)
0 DBUFF VARIABLE DADRS      ( Start of directory buffer)
0 VARIABLE NBLK      ( Currently accessed block#)
0 CVARIABLE BM1 0 CVARIABLE BM2 0 CVARIABLE BM3 ( Temporary
0 VARIABLE N 0 VARIABLE N1 5 CARRAY TMP      ( storage)

: T# <# # #S #> TYPE ;      ( Type a number)
: C+! DUP C@ ROT + SWAP C! ;      ( Add tos to cvar)
: C-! DUP C@ ROT - SWAP C! ;      ( Subtract from cvar)
: 2[ DUP 0= IF DROP 1      ( Raise 2 to tos power)
      ELSE 1 SWAP 0 DO 2* LOOP      ( Used to determine a
      THEN ;      ( record's bit number)
: DZONK 0 0 BITMAP MAPSZ FILL ;      ( Clear the bitmap)
: DGT DUP 8 / DUP ROT ROT 8*      ( Translate the block#)
      - SWAP DUP ROT 2[ ;      ( in tos to bitposition)
: DON DGT SWAP BITMAP C@      ( Set a block to 'on')
      OR SWAP BITMAP C! ;
: DOFF DGT BM2 C! BITMAP C@      ( Set a block 'off')
      255 BM2 C@ - AND SWAP BITMAP C! ;

: DON? 0 BM2 C! DUP DGT SWAP BITMAP C@      ( If block# in tos is)
      AND SWAP DROP 0=      ( used, bm2=block#)
      IF DROP ELSE BM2 C! THEN ;      ( else bm2=0)

0 CVARIABLE 1SB      ( 1st block in a thread)
: DNXT 0 BM1 C! DSKSZ DO I DON?      ( Find next free)
      BM2 C@ 0= I 1SB C@ >= AND      ( Chk thread integrity)
      IF I BM1 C! LEAVE THEN LOOP      ( Get block into bm2)
      BM2 C@ 0 <> BM1 C@ 0= OR      ( or issue a -1 flag)
      IF -1 BM2 C!      ( issue error msg)
      " *** Thread Full ***" ENTER
      THEN ;

( * Access the directory through a virtual buffer)
: DREAD DADRS @ DIRBLK @ RBLK ;      ( Read directory)
: DWRITE DADRS @ DIRBLK @ WBLK ;      ( Write directory)
: DRD DADRS @ 0 BITMAP MAPSZ MOVE ;      ( Read the bitmap)
: DWR 0 BITMAP DADRS @ MAPSZ MOVE ;      ( Save the bitmap)
: MOUNT DZONK DREAD DRD ;      ( Mount diskette)
: DSAVE DWR DWRITE ;      ( Save directory)
: REMOVE DSAVE FLUSH CR " REMOVE DISKETTE" ;      ( Remove diskette)
: DINIT MOUNT 0 DADRS @ 1024 FILL DZONK ;      ( Initialize dir)

```

to match your system before LOADING words from { :DOS } to { :BCOPY } inclusive. Also, in this listing the left bracket in the MMSFORTH word 2[(the sixth colon definition in this listing) should actually be an up-arrow symbol.

```

( * Lookup fname: exit tos & bm1=position in directory, or -1)
: LOOKUP -1 BM1 C! DADRS @ 128 + N !      ( 1st 4 letters only)
      13 0 DO      ( are valid in fname)
      N @ C@ 0 <>
      IF N @ C@ 0 FNAME C@ =
      IF N @ 1+ C@ 1 FNAME C@ =
      IF N @ 2+ C@ 2 FNAME C@ =
      IF N @ 3 + C@ 3 FNAME C@ =
      IF I BM1 C! LEAVE
      THEN
      THEN
      THEN
      THEN 64 N +!
      LOOP BM1 C@ ;

( * Add a new filename to the directory)
: DPUTNM LOOKUP 255 <>
      IF " * FILE ALREADY EXISTS" ENTER
      ELSE DADRS @ 128 + N !
      13 0 DO N @ C@ 0 =
      IF 0 FNAME N @ 15 MOVE LEAVE 0 N !
      ELSE 64 N +!
      THEN
      LOOP N @ 0 <>
      IF " * FILE NAME SPACE IS FULL" ENTER
      THEN
      THEN ;

( * Prompt for and input a filename)
: NAME 0 0 FNAME 15 FILL SPACE " FILENAME:" SPACE
      0 FNAME 15 EXPECT ;

( * Obtain the filemap for the file named in 'fname')
: DGTMAP LOOKUP 255 <>
      IF DADRS @ 128 + BM1 C@ 64* + 20 +
      DUP N ! 0 QMAP MAPSZ MOVE
      THEN ;

( * Add a block to thread for 'fname' & leave # on tos, or 0)
: DADD
      DGTMAP DNXT BM2 C@ -1 <>      ( find bitmap for)
      IF BM1 C@ DUP DON DGT SWAP      ( this file, get )
      QMAP C@ OR SWAP QMAP C!      ( next in chain )
      0 QMAP N @ MAPSZ MOVE BM1 C@      ( put it on tos )
      ELSE 0
      THEN
;

```


Computer Exchange

Ad # 930B

P.O. Box 1380, Jacksonville, OR 97530

APPLE® SUPPLY CENTER

HARDWARE for Apple II/II+

Direct Substitute for Apple Drives
Micro-Sci A2 is a direct substitute for Apple II drives. Save \$300 on a dual disk system.

Micro-Sci 5" Drives for Apple II **SAVE**

A2, 143K, 5" Drive	\$ 395	18%
A2 Controller and DOS	\$ 95	15%
A70, 286K, 5" Drive	\$ 489	20%
A40, 160K, 5" Drive	\$ 369	18%
Controller Card for A70 and A40	\$ 79	21%

320K RAM substitute for Disk System

AXLON:

RAMDISK 320K Memory System	\$ 1145	20%
----------------------------	---------	-----

Sorrento Valley

8" Disk Drive Controller	\$ 199	60%
--------------------------	--------	-----

MONITORS:

NEC	12" Color	\$ 359	24%
	12" Green	\$ 169	22%
	9" B&W	\$ 149	31%
SANYO:	9" Green	\$ 159	31%
	12" B&W	\$ 219	30%
	12" Green	\$ 229	30%
	13" Color	\$ 399	28%
ZENITH	NEW 13" RGB Color	\$ 899	25%
	12" Green	\$ 119	20%

DISKETTES, 5", box of 10:

Maxell		\$ 39	33%
Memorex		\$ 25	45%

80 COLUMN VIDEO CARDS:

Videx Videoterm	\$ 249	18%
M&R Sup R Term	\$ 295	22%
ALS: Smarterm	\$ 269	30%

MISCELLANEOUS:

Apple:

Graphics Tablet (CLOSE OUT)	\$ 650	20%
CCS: Serial Interface 7710A	\$ 139	22%
Parallel Interface 7720A	\$ 99	20%
Other CCS Cards In Stock	CALL	CALL
Hayes: Micromodem II	\$ 289	25%
Smartmodem	\$ 229	20%

Keyboard Company:

Joystick II	\$ 45	10%
Game Paddle	\$ 25	17%
Numeric Keypad	\$ 119	21%
M&R: RF Modulator	\$ 25	27%
SUP R FAN	\$ 39	25%

Microsoft: Z80 Softcard \$ 279 33%

Mountain:

16L RAM Card	\$ 159	20%
--------------	--------	-----

Novation:

CPS Multifunction Card	\$ 209	13%
Clock/Calendar	\$ 239	15%

Novation Applecat Modem \$ 329 16%

Orange Micro Grappler \$ 129 21%

Dan Paymar LCA (NEW) \$ 34 33%

Saturn System 32K RAM Board \$ 149 36%

SSM AIO Serial/Para. Interface \$ 159 20%

ALS: Smarterm 80 Col Card \$ 269 30%

★ Z-Card (Z-80) \$ 209 22%

★ Addram 16K Card \$ 119 20%

★ Synergizer Package \$ 549 27%

NEC

16K Expansion Chips for Apple II	\$ 39	35%
----------------------------------	-------	-----

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS:

Qume Sprint 9 45RO	\$ 2195	23%
Sprint 5 45RO	\$ 2395	20%

Olympia (Typewriter/Printer)

ES-100, 18CPS w/full interface to Apple II	\$ 1695	22%
--	---------	-----

PRINTERS:

Epson, See special Epson section at right

Integral Data

445 Tiger w/Graphics & 2K	\$ 695	23%
460 Tiger w/Graphics	\$ 895	20%
560 Tiger w/Graphics	\$ 1095	22%
Prism color printer w/Graphics	\$ 1695	16%
Okidata Microlin 82A	\$ 495	25%

ORDERING INFORMATION:

Minimum order \$100. Money Orders, Cashier Checks welcomed. Visa and MC orders add 3%. Personal or company checks accepted (allow 20 days to clear). Add 3% for shipping, handling and insurance; UPS ground is standard. 6% total for UPS Blue or 10% total for APO or US Parcel Post. Include your telephone number. No COD's. Prices are subject to change without notice. Call to verify prices; ad errors do occur. Order desk hours are 8 to 6 PDT, 10 to 3 Saturdays.

REFERENCES:

We have been a computer dealer since 1978. Our bank reference is First Interstate Bank (503) 776-5620. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce, (503) 772-6293.

SOFTWARE on disk for Apple II/II+

Apple Software:

Apple Fortran	\$ 149	25%
Apple Pilot	\$ 119	27%
Apple Plot	\$ 49	30%
Dow Jones News & Quotes	\$ 69	28%
Dow Jones Portfolio Eval.	\$ 40	20%
Microcourier	\$ 189	24%
Many others	CALL	CALL
Artsci Magic Window	\$ 75	25%

★ **Ashton-Tate**

dBase II for Apple II	\$ 495	30%
-----------------------	--------	-----

Aurora Systems

Executive Secretary-WP	\$ 189	25%
------------------------	--------	-----

Broderbund Software

Payroll	\$ 269	30%
General Ledger	\$ 349	30%
Apple Panic	\$ 21	30%
Arcade Machine	\$ 32	30%
Red Alert	\$ 21	30%
Space Warrior	\$ 18	30%
Many Others In Stock	CALL	CALL

Budgetco, Raster Blaster \$ 22 27%

Calif. Pacific, Ultima \$ 30 25%

★ **Central Point Software:**

Copy II Plus ver. 4	\$ 35	10%
---------------------	-------	-----

Will copy most copy protected software for your backup in 45 seconds! NEW

Continental Software

Home Accountant	\$ 56	25%
Home Money Minder	\$ 26	25%

Data Most

Snack Attack	\$ 22	25%
Thief	\$ 22	25%

Denver Software

Financial Partner	\$ 185	25%
Epson, MX 80 Graphics Dump	\$ 9	30%
Hayden, Sargon II (chess)	\$ 29	22%

High Technology

Store Manager	\$ 189	25%
Job Control System	\$ 469	40%

Howard Software

Tax Preparer 1982 ver.	\$ 115	25%
Real Estate Analyzer	\$ 115	25%
Creative Financing	\$ 115	25%

Info Unlimited,

Easywriter (PRO)	\$ 189	25%
------------------	--------	-----

Innovative

Apple Spellguard	\$ 219	26%
------------------	--------	-----

★ **Insoft:**

Electric Duet NEW	\$ 25	20%
ALD System II or III	\$ 110	10%
TransFORTH II or III	\$ 110	10%
Insoft Accountant	\$ 355	66%

A full professional quality integrated GL, A/R, A/P, Payroll package. Hotline support available. Send for free sample printouts. Requires Z80 and 16K RAM card.

ISA Spellguard \$ 219 25%

Micro Lab

Data Factory, ver. 5.0	\$ 249	20%
Invoice Factory	\$ 129	35%
Tax Manager	\$ 95	38%

★ **Micro Pro**

Calc Star	\$ 189	36%
Word Star	\$ 239	36%
Super Sort	\$ 129	36%
Mail Merger	\$ 79	36%
Data Star	\$ 189	36%
Spell Star	\$ 159	36%

Microsoft

A.L.D.S.	\$ 110	10%
BASIC Compiler	\$ 299	25%
Cobol 80	\$ 559	25%
Fortran 80	\$ 149	25%
Olympic Decathlon	\$ 24	24%
TASC Compiler	\$ 159	22%
Typing Tutor II	\$ 19	30%

Muse

Super Text II	\$ 113	25%
Castle Wolfenstein	\$ 23	25%
Robot War	\$ 29	25%

On-Line

Expediter II	\$ 75	25%
Superscribe II	\$ 95	27%
Lisa 2.5	\$ 59	26%
Pegasus II	\$ 22	25%
Threshold	\$ 30	25%
Cranston Manor	\$ 26	25%
Mission Astroid	\$ 15	25%
Mystery House	\$ 19	25%

★ **Osborne (Disk and Book)**

Some Common Basic Programs, 75 Business, Statistics and Math programs for the Apple	\$ 49	50%
---	-------	-----

Peachtree Software

Magic Wand	\$ 250	37%
GI, AR, AP, PR or Inv	\$ 189	38%

IBM 3101-10 **SAVE**

Terminal	\$ 1195	20%
----------	---------	-----

HP HEWLETT PACKARD H/P 85A \$ 1,995

★ **HP-85A Microcomputer with built-in printer and monitor** **SAVE** \$ 1,995 27%

HP-125 New! Microcomputer 64K CPU/Terminal/Keyboard/Monitor \$ 3095 18%

HP-87 New! CALL CALL

HP-41CV New! 2.2K Memory Calculator \$ 245 25%

HP-41C Calculator \$ 185 26%

Memory module for HP41C \$ 25 25%

Call for other HP equipment, software and accessories!

commodore

VIC 20 Home Computer	\$ 249	16%
CBM 8032 Computer	\$ 1059	20%
CBM 4032 Computer	\$ 959	22%
CBM 4040 Disk Drives (2) 343K	\$ 1019	21%
CMB 8050 Disk Drives (2) 1 Meg	\$ 1295	28%

ALTOS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

8000-15 208K, 4 User, 2 Disks	\$3995	20%
8000-10 208K, 4 User, 10 Meg	\$6495	25%
MTV-1 HD Mag Tape Backup	\$2795	25%
Others In stock	CALL	CALL

INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS While They Last SUPERBRAIN

Superbrain 64K QD \$ 2895 28%

EPSON PRINTERS

MX 70 w/Graftrax	\$ 359	20%
MX80	\$ 449	31%
MX80 F/T	\$ 555	25%
MX100 F/T w/graphics	\$ 729	27%
70/80/100 Apple Interface and Cable	\$ 95	15%
MX80 Friction feed adapter	\$ 59	22%
MX80 Graftrax	\$ 79	20%
MX80/100 Atari Cable	\$ 29	22%
MX80/100 TRS 80 Cable	\$ 29	22%

NEC Microcomputer

32K Computer PC8001	\$ 750	25%
286K Total Dual Drive PC8031	\$ 750	25%
32K add-on and I/O Unit PC8012	\$ 495	24%
NEC PC Software	CALL	CALL

Corvus

5 Meg Hard Disk	\$ 2995	21%
10 Meg Hard Disk	\$ 4345	20%
20 Meg Hard Disk	\$ 5245	20%

Omni-Net, Constellation, Mirror. In Stock CALL CALL

XEROX. 820 System II

Complete system includes monitor, keyboard, CPU and two disk drives

With 5 1/4 inch dual drives	\$ 2495	18%
With 8 inch dual drives	\$ 3095	19%

Personal Software/VisiCorp

VisiCalc 3.3	\$ 189	25%
VisiDex	\$ 189	25%
VisiFile	\$ 189	25%
Desktop Plan II	\$ 189	25%
VisiPlot	\$ 159	20%
Desktop Plan III	\$ 209	30%
VisiSchedule	\$ 239	20%
VisiTrend and VisiPlot	\$ 239	20%
VisiTerm	\$ 79	20%
Zork	\$ 33	20%

Softech Int'l

Stockfile	\$ 250	60%
Stockseller	\$ 423	30%

Software Publishing:

PFS II or III	\$ 69	26%
Report II or III	\$ 69	26%
Sorcim Supercalc	\$ 219	25%

Stoneware,

DB Master (new version)	\$ 179	22%
Sub Logic Flight Simulator	\$ 28	20%

NO SALES TAX
Oregon Order Desk (503) 772-3803
TOLL FREE
NATIONAL ORDER DESK
(800)547-1289

Free gift with your order if you mention this ad.

Ad # 930B

master charge

VISA

* Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Listing 1 continued:

```

( * Make a new file & allocate directory space for it)
: 1STBK DGTMAP 85 0 DO I FON?      ( set 1sb)
  BM2 C@ DUP DUP 0 <> IF 1SB C! LEAVE ELSE DROP THEN LOOP ;
: MAKE 0 1SB C! NAME DPUTNM 1STBK ; ( Create/open a file)

( * See if the file in fmap is using the block# in tos)
: FON?
  DUP DGT SWAP QMAP C@
  AND SWAP DROP 0=
  IF DROP 0 BM2 C!
    ELSE BM2 C!
  THEN
;

( * Routine to calculate adress of a file from DDS RAM)
: RENM DADRS @ 128 + BM1 C@ 64* + N ! ;

( * Kill the file named in fname)
: KILL
  NAME LOOKUP 255 <>
  IF DGTMAP DSKSZ 0
    DO I FON? BM2 C@ 0 <>
    IF BM2 C@ DOFF
      THEN
    LOOP RENM 0 N @ 64 FILL
  THEN ;

( * Read the next block in 'fname' into the buffer at tos)
: READ N1 ! DGTMAP BM1 C@ -1 <>
  IF
    BEGIN NBLK @ DSKSZ >
      IF 0 NBLK !
        THEN
      1 NBLK +! NBLK @ FON? BM2 C@ 0 <>
        IF N1 @ BM2 C@ RBLK 1
          ELSE 0
        THEN
    END
  THEN
;

( * Print the # of blocks used by the file in fname)
: FSIZE
  DGTMAP BM1 C@ -1 <>
  IF 0 BM1 C! DSKSZ 0
    DO I FON? BM2 C@ 0 >
    IF 1 BM1 C+!
      THEN
    LOOP
    BM1 C@ SPACE T# SPACE " Blocks"
  THEN
;

```

```

: PROT?      ( * Returns 1 if the file is protected, 0 otherwise
LOOKUP 255 <> IF RENM N @ 63 + C@ 170 = IF 1 ELSE 0 THEN THEN

( * Write buffer on tos to the file 'fname')
: WRITE
  N1 ! PROT? 0=
  IF DADD DUP 0 >
    IF N1 @ SWAP WBLK
      ELSE DROP
    THEN
  THEN
;

( * Random access of relative block# on tos to buffer at tos2)
: RFIND
  DUP N ! BM1 C! N1 ! DSKSZ 0
  DO I FON? BM2 C@ 0 >
    IF 1 BM1 C-! BM1 C@ 0 > NOT
      IF I N ! LEAVE
      THEN
    THEN
  LOOP
;

( * Random read block# at tos to buff at tos2, exit=1 if okay)
: RREAD RFIND BM1 C@ 0 >
  IF 0
    ELSE N1 @ N @ RBLK 1
  THEN ;

( * Random write block# at tos to buff at tos2, exit=1 if okay)
( * Note that user may only write to a block already allocated)
: RWRITE RFIND BM1 C@ 0 >
  IF 0
    ELSE N @ PROT? 1 =
      IF DROP 0
        ELSE N ! N1 @ N @ WBLK 1
      THEN
  THEN ;

( * These words alter the write protect status of a file)
: PROTECT
  NAME LOOKUP 255 <>
  IF RENM 170 N @ 63 + C!
  THEN
;

: UNPROTECT
  NAME LOOKUP 255 <>
  IF RENM 0 N @ 63 + C!
  THEN
;

```

THE FORTH SOURCE™

Specializing in the FORTH Language

FORTH MANUALS, GUIDES, & DOCUMENTS

	PRICE
<input type="checkbox"/> "Starting FORTH" by Brodie. Prentice Hall. Best user's manual available. (soft cover)	\$16.00
<input type="checkbox"/> "Starting FORTH" (hard cover)	20.00
<input type="checkbox"/> "Systems Guide to fig-FORTH" by Ting. Excellent guide to inner mechanisms.	25.00
<input type="checkbox"/> "Using FORTH" by FORTH, Inc. Guide to concepts	25.00
<input type="checkbox"/> "A FORTH Primer" by Stevens. In-depth self-study manual	25.00
<input type="checkbox"/> "Caltech FORTH Manual" by Ewing. Overview and Structure.	12.00
<input type="checkbox"/> "Threaded Interpretive Languages" by Loeliger. Byte Books. FORTH adapted for Z80	20.00
<input type="checkbox"/> "Invitation to FORTH" by Katzan. Petrocelli Books. Limited introduction.	20.00
<input type="checkbox"/> "PDP-11 FORTH User's Guide" by James.	20.00
<input type="checkbox"/> "AIM FORTH User's Manual" by Rockwell-International	12.00
<input type="checkbox"/> "APPLE FORTH-79 User's Manual" by MicroMotion	20.00
<input type="checkbox"/> "TRS-80 MMSFORTH User's Manual" by Miller Microcomputer Services.	18.50
<input type="checkbox"/> "FORTH-79". Latest FORTH Standard.	15.00
<input type="checkbox"/> "FORTH-79 Standard Conversion" by Smith. Implementation aids.	10.00
<input type="checkbox"/> "METAFORTH" by Cassidy. Cross compiler with 8080 code.	30.00
<input type="checkbox"/> "Tiny PASCAL in fig-FORTH" by Zimmer.	10.00
Proceedings of Technical Conferences	
<input type="checkbox"/> "1980 FORML" (FORTH Modification Laboratory)	25.00
<input type="checkbox"/> "1981 FORML" Two Volume Set	40.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Volume I, Language Structure	25.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Volume II, Systems and Applications.	25.00
<input type="checkbox"/> "1981 Rochester University"	25.00

FORTH HARDWARE

<input type="checkbox"/> AIM65 Microcomp by Rockwell. 4K RAM, FORTH IC's and manuals (plus \$20.00 handling and shipping)	\$530.00
---	----------

INSTALLATION DOCUMENTS

<input type="checkbox"/> Installation Manual for fig-FORTH, contains FORTH model, glossary, memory map, and Instructions Source Listings of fig-FORTH, for specific CPU's and computers. The above installation manual is required for implementation. Each	\$15.00
	15.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 1802 <input type="checkbox"/> 6502 <input type="checkbox"/> 6800 <input type="checkbox"/> AlphaMicro	
<input type="checkbox"/> 8080 <input type="checkbox"/> 8086/88 <input type="checkbox"/> 9900 <input type="checkbox"/> APPLE II®	
<input type="checkbox"/> PACE <input type="checkbox"/> 6809 <input type="checkbox"/> NOVA <input type="checkbox"/> PDP-11/LSI/11	

Cross Compilers by Nautilus (NS), Talbot Microsystems (TM), Laboratory Microsystems (LM) and Inner Access (IA).
Allows extending, modifying and compiling for speed and memory savings, can also produce ROMable code.

FORTH DISKS WITH DOCUMENTATION

	PRICE
fig-FORTH Model and Source Listing, with printed Installation Manual and Source Listing.	
<input type="checkbox"/> APPLE II® 5¼ <input type="checkbox"/> 8080/Z80® 8	
<input type="checkbox"/> 8086/8088 8 <input type="checkbox"/> H89/Z89 5¼	\$65.00
<input type="checkbox"/> APPLE II/II+® by MicroMotion. Version 2. FORTH-79 Standard, editor, assembler, 200 pg manual, 5¼	\$100.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Option 1 - floating point and HiRes Turtle Graphics	50.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Option 2 - DBMS, DOS/FORTH, modem utilities	50.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Combo Package - All of the above	\$180.00
<input type="checkbox"/> APPLE II by Kuntze. fig-FORTH editor, assembler, source listing and screens, 5¼	\$90.00
<input type="checkbox"/> ATARI® by Pink Noise Studio. fig-FORTH, editor, assembler, missile graphics, sound and handle drivers, 5¼	\$90.00
<input type="checkbox"/> CROMEMCO® by Inner Access fig-FORTH editor, assembler, 5¼ or 8	\$100.00
<input type="checkbox"/> PET® by FSS. fig-FORTH editor and assembler, 5¼	\$90.00
<input type="checkbox"/> PET® with floating point, strings, disk I/O	\$150.00
<input type="checkbox"/> TRS-80/II® by Nautilus Systems. fig-FORTH, editor and assembler, 5¼	\$90.00
<input type="checkbox"/> TRS-80/I or III by Miller Microcomputer Services. MMSFORTH, FORTH-79 subset, editor, assembler, dbl-precision, arrays, utilities & applications. 210 pg. manual, 5¼	\$130.00
<input type="checkbox"/> HP-85 by Lange. fig-FORTH, editor and assembler, 5¼	\$90.00
<input type="checkbox"/> H89/Z89 by Haydon. fig-FORTH, CP/M® source, editor, assembler, & tutorial on disk, 5¼	\$175.00
<input type="checkbox"/> CP/M®, Z80 by MicroMotion. Version 2.x, FORTH-79 Standard, editor, assembler, 200 pg manual 5¼	\$100.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Enhancement Package - floating point, DBMS & modem utilities.	\$70.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Combo Package - all of the above	\$150.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 6800 by Talbot Microsystems. fig-FORTH, editor, assembler, disk I/O, FLEX® 5¼ or 8	\$100.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 6809 by Talbot Microsystems. fig-FORTH, editor, assembler, disk I/O, FLEX® 5¼ or 8	\$100.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 6809 Enhanced 2nd screen editor, macroassembler, tutorial, tools and utilities, FLEX	\$250.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Z80® by Laboratory Microsystems. Editor and assembler, CP/M, 8	\$50.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Z80 with floating point	\$150.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Z80 with AMD 9511 support	\$150.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Z80 by Inner Access. Editor, assembler and manual, CP/M, 8	\$100.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8080 by Inner Access. Editor, assembler, and manual, CP/M, 8	\$100.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8086/88 by Laboratory Microsystems. Editor, assembler, CP/M-86®, 8	\$100.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8086/88 with floating point, CP/M-86	\$200.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 8086/88 with AMD 9511 support CP/M-86	\$200.00

<input type="checkbox"/> CP/M (NS) \$200	<input type="checkbox"/> TRS80/I (NS) \$200
<input type="checkbox"/> H89/Z89 (NS) \$200	<input type="checkbox"/> Northstar (NS) \$200
<input type="checkbox"/> Z80 (LM) \$200	<input type="checkbox"/> 8086 (LM) \$300
<input type="checkbox"/> 6809 (TM) \$250	<input type="checkbox"/> Cromemco (IA) \$450
<input type="checkbox"/> CP/M (IA) \$450	

ORDERS ONLY (415) 961-4103

Ordering Information: Check, Money Order (payable to MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS), VISA or MasterCard accepted. No COD's or unpaid PO's. California residents add 6½% sales tax. Shipping costs in US included in price. Foreign orders, pay in US funds on US bank, include for handling and shipping by Air. \$5.00 for each item under \$25.00, \$10.00 for each item between \$25.00 and \$99.00 and \$20.00 for each item over \$100.00. Minimum order \$ \$10.00. All prices and products subject to change or withdrawal without notice. Single system and/or single user license agreement required on some products.

DEALER & AUTHOR INQUIRIES INVITED

MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS, INC.

PO BOX 4656

MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040

(415) 961-4103

Listing 1 continued:

```
( * Prints the number of free blocks on the current disk )
: FREE 0 BM1 C! DSKSZ 0
  DO I DON? BM2 C@ 0 >
    IF 1 BM1 C+!
      THEN
        LOOP
        CR DSKSZ BM1 C@ - T# SPACE " Free disk blocks"
        SPACE " out of" SPACE DSKSZ T# CR ;

( * Loads - compiles - a given filename for execution )
: RUN NAME LOOKUP 255 <> IF CR DSKSZ 0 DO I FON?
  BM2 C@ 0 <> IF I LOAD THEN LOOP THEN CR ;

( * List the file named in 'fname' )
: SHOW NAME LOOKUP 255 <> IF FSIZE BM1 C@ DUP 0= IF DROP ELSE
  0 DO VIDED READ LOOP THEN THEN ;

( * List the file names from the directory )
: FILES DADRS @ 128 + N1 ! CLS 0 23 PTC " Disk Directory"
  1 23 PTC 14 0 DO 131 ECHO LOOP CR CR DADRS @ 64 + 64 TYPE
  0 BM3 C! CR 13 0 DO N1 @ C@ 0 <> IF N1 @ 0 FNAME 15 MOVE
  PROT? 1 = IF " *" ELSE SPACE THEN 0 FNAME 10 TYPE
  FSIZE BM3 C@ 0= IF 1 BM3 C! 220 ECHO ELSE 0 BM3 C! CR THEN
  THEN 64 N1 +! LOOP CR 'S PAD - T# SPACE " Free bytes of"
  SPACE " memory" FREE " (* - write protected file)" CR ;

( * From here on utilities only are listed. Note that
( the utilities take space, so they are not core resident
( unless the user calls them in. This is done by typing
( in the name of the utility or command desired. FORTHDOS
( then loads the utility from the system area of the
( appropriate disk, executes the utility, erases the utility
( from core when done, and returns control to the user.
( Note that 'assign', 'time', and 'timeset' are not included
( in this listing since their function is peculiar to my
( computer system. There are, however, some utilities listed
( which are not given in the text.
( You may easily add your own utilities or programs to
( FORTHDOS by following the scheme used to call utilities.

( * Add any utilities you wish to FORTHDOS starting here.)
: GAUX AUXDOS @ + LOAD ; ( This word loads the utility
: LOCK 0 GAUX ;
: SETDIR 1 GAUX ;
: RENAME 2 GAUX ;
: COPYALL 3 GAUX ;
: FCOPY 4 GAUX ;
: BLOCKS? 5 GAUX ;
```

```
: PSHOW 6 GAUX ;
: BCOPY 7 GAUX ;

( * Lockout any blocks the user wishes to be write protected )
: *LOCK
  BEGIN
    " Block# to be locked out (-1 if none):"
    #IN DUP -1 =
      IF DROP 1
        ELSE DON 0
      THEN CR
    END
  ;

*LOCK FORGET *LOCK

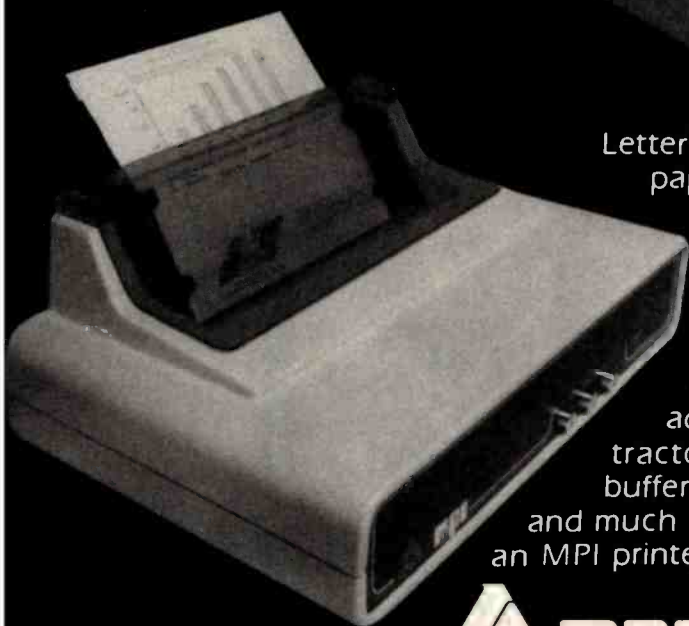
( * Set up a new directory via prompts to the user )
: *SETDIR CLS 0 23 PTC " NEW DIRECTORY" CR CR
  " Build a new directory (& destroy all files)" Y/N NOT
  IF DINIT CR " Write protect below block#"
    SPACE #IN 0
    DO I DON
      LOOP
    CR LOCK 0 0 FNAME 64 FILL
    DIRBLK @ DON DWR DADRS @ 64 + N !
    " Diskette description: "
    0 FNAME 64 EXPECT
    0 FNAME N @ 64 MOVE 0 0 FNAME 64 FILL
    DSAVE
  THEN CR ;
*SETDIR FORGET *SETDIR

( * Give an old file a new name via the console of a program )
: *RENAME SPACE BM1 C@ -2 <>
  IF " OLD" NAME LOOKUP -1 =
    IF SPACE " * NOT FOUND" ENTER
    ELSE RENM SPACE " NEW"
      NAME 0 FNAME N @ 15 MOVE CR
    THEN
  ELSE LOOKUP 255 <>
    IF @ 0 FNAME SWAP 15 MOVE
    THEN
  THEN ;
*RENAME FORGET *RENAME

( * Copy tos blocks of the file in 'oname' to 'fname' )
: *COPYALL 0 DO
```

Listing 1 continued on page 340

EASY.



Letterhead? Multicopy cut forms? Plain bond paper? Ditto masters? Try the Easy Feed single sheet paper load option with MPI's 88G and 99G printers. Just feed the paper in the front and watch it come out the top. No round platen to bend around or complicated paper paths to worry about. All this in addition to the standard adjustable width tractor drive, dot graphics, 1,000 character buffer, dual parallel/serial interface, dual fonts and much more. Another good reason to select an MPI printer.



Micro Peripherals, Inc.
4426 South Century Drive, Salt Lake City, Utah 84107
Telephone (801) 263-3081
The Printer People

Arizona PLS Associates (602) 246-6477 • **California** VITEK (714) 744-8305 • Computer Potentials (408) 738-1740 • **Colorado** PLS Associates (303) 773-1218 • **Florida** Computer Village (305) 266-5965 • **Georgia** Micro Graphics (404) 790-5771 • **Illinois** CW Electronic Enterprises (312) 298-4830 • **Massachusetts** Butler Associates (617) 965-1080 • Consumer Computer Marketing (617) 443-5128 • **Minnesota** Bohlig & Associates (612) 922-7011 • **New Jersey** Hansen & Hughes (201) 652-7055 • **Ohio** EOS (216) 729-2222 • **Oregon** Microware (503) 620-8150 • **Pennsylvania** OED Electronics (215) 674-9600 • **Texas** Computer Wares (214) 373-4443 • Thorson Distributors (214) 233-5744 • **Utah** PLS Associates (801) 466-8729 • **Washington** Microware (206) 451-8586 • **International: Europe** Russet Instruments, Ltd. (0734) 868147 Telex: 849721 • **Australia** Datatel Pty. Ltd. 690-4000 Telex: AA30906 • **Canada** Norango (416) 498-5332 Telex: 06966710 • **Mexico, Central and South America** Siscom-trol (905) 689-02-09

Listing 1 continued:

```

O FNAME O TMP 5 MOVE
O ONAME O FNAME 5 MOVE
VIDEO READ
O TMP O FNAME 5 MOVE
VIDEO WRITE

      LOOP
CLS O ONAME 5 TYPE
SPACE " copied to" SPACE
O FNAME 5 TYPE CR
;
*COPYALL FORGET *COPYALL

( * Copy one file to another )
: *FCOPY SPACE " Copy from" NAME LOOKUP -1 =
  IF " * NO SUCH FILE" ENTER
    ELSE FSIZE BM1 C@ N1 !
      O FNAME O ONAME 5 MOVE SPACE " To" NAME
      SPACE LOOKUP 255 =
        IF CR " (New File)" DPUTNM N1 @ COPYALL
          ELSE CR " (Copy over old file)" Y/N NOT
            IF N1 @ COPYALL
              THEN
                THEN
            THEN ;
*FCOPY FORGET *FCOPY

( * Print the blocks used by a given file name )
: *BLOCKS?
  NAME LOOKUP 255 <>
  IF CR " Blocks in use:" SPACE
    DSKSZ O DO
      I FON? BM2 C@ O <>
      IF I T# SPACE
        THEN
          LOOP
        THEN
      CR ;
*BLOCKS? FORGET *BLOCKS?

( FORTHDOS Printer routines - header, pagesize, number, etc.)
: PIT ; O VARIABLE PAGESZ O VARIABLE SPC (" (C) P. Reece 1981"

```

```

O VARIABLE PG O VARIABLE START VARIABLE KNT 64 CARRY TITLE
: GET# CR " Lines/page" #IN PAGESZ ! CR BL O TITLE 64 FILL
  " Spacing" #IN SPC ! CR " Starting Page #" #IN PG ! CR
  " Title:" SPACE O TITLE 63 EXPECT CR ;
: HEAD KNT @ O= IF " Page" PG ? SPACE
  30 ECHO O TITLE 64 TYPE 29 ECHO CR CR 1 PG +! THEN ;
: KNTDO SPC @ 1 DO 1 KNT +! CR LOOP ;
: GO CLS PCRT O KNT ! HEAD BEGIN START @ FON? BM2 C@ O <>
  IF 16 O DO 1 BM2 C@ LINE DROP 64 TYPE KNTDO KNT @ PAGESZ @ >=
    IF CR CR CR 7 ECHO KEY DROP O KNT ! HEAD THEN LOOP
  THEN 1 START +! START @ DSKSZ > IF 1 ELSE O THEN END ;
: *PSHOW NAME LOOKUP 255 <> IF GO CRT CRT CR " Finished"
  15 ECHO 176 CURSOR ! THEN CR ; *PSHOW FORGET PIT

```

```

(" Single Drive BLOCK copy - Peter Reece (c) 1980" : TASK ;
O VARIABLE K 'S PAD - 1024 / 1024 * 1024 - K ! O VARIABLE FROM
K @ CONSTANT MAXSZ MAXSZ CARRY TXT O VARIABLE TO O VARIABLE EN
: RD CLS 10 O PTC 23 ECHO " Insert SOURCE Disk" ENTER
  WHILE N @ MAXSZ < END @ FROM @ >= AND PERFORM N @ TXT
    FROM @ RBLK 1024 N +! 12 O PTC FROM ? " ->" 1 FROM +! PEND ;
: WT CLS 10 O PTC 23 ECHO " Insert DESTINATION Disk" ENTER
  O N ! WHILE N @ MAXSZ < K @ TO @ >= AND PERFORM N @
    TXT TO @ WBLK 1024 N +! 12 O PTC " ->" TO ? 1 TO +! PEND ;
: CYCLE WHILE K @ TO @ >= PERFORM RD WT O N ! PEND ;
: *BCOPY CLS 5 O PTC " START BLOCK#" #IN FROM ! CR " END BLOCK#"
  #IN END ! CR " DESTINATION BLOCK#" #IN TO ! END @ FROM @ -
  TO @ + K ! CYCLE CLS " Bcopy Done" CR ; *BCOPY FORGET TASK

```

```

( * Same drive FILE copy - minimal RAM, so lots of swaps )
: *XCOPY DSAVE SPACE " Copy from" NAME LOOKUP -1 = ( source?
  IF " * NO SUCH FILE" ENTER ( not there
    ELSE DSAVE FSIZE BM1 C@ N1 ! ( get its sz
      O FNAME O ONAME 5 MOVE SPACE " To" NAME
      N1 @ O DO ( 1 at a time
        CR " Insert SOURCE Disk" ENTER MOUNT
        O FNAME O TMP 5 MOVE O ONAME O FNAME 5 MOVE
        VIDEO READ O TMP O FNAME 5 MOVE
        CR " Insert destination disk" ENTER MOUNT
        I O= IF LOOKUP 255 = ( if a new file
          IF DPUTNM THEN ( build it in
            THEN VIDEO WRITE DSAVE ( then save it
          LOOP CLS " Xcopy Completed" CR
        THEN
      THEN ; *XCOPY FORGET *XCOPY (" (C) Peter Reece 1981"

```

Improve Your Memory With a Free Scotch® Brand Data Cartridge.

Buy One, Get One Free!

We want you to try our Scotch Brand DC100A Certified Data Cartridge. We're so sure you'll like it that we'll send you a free one when you order one data cartridge at the regular price of just \$18.00. No strings attached. Two of these superior data cartridges for the price of one.

Scotch Brand Data Cartridges are compatible with all Hewlett-Packard mini-cartridge computers, including the popular HP-85 model. They also fit the Savin Veritext® 950 word processor, the TI-770 terminal, Tektronix models 4041 and DAS-9100 and many others. We invented the certified data cartridge and our special back treatment process makes our tape extra durable and longer lasting. Enlarged end-of-tape sensor holes are provided for improved end-sensing reliability. Scotch Data Cartridges are quiet, too, and come with a one year warranty.



Order Now! Get a Free Protective Case.

Order now and we'll send you a rugged, heavy-duty protective shipping and storage case that holds two data cartridges. But don't wait, quantities are limited. (Offer limited to one free data cartridge per customer.) HOW TO ORDER: Send check or money order for \$18.00 (plus applicable state sales tax) or charge to your Master Card or VISA account. Fill out the coupon and send to the address shown. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Offer expires September 30, 1982.



SHIP TO:

Name _____

Company _____ Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____ Computer Type _____

Signature _____

Total enclosed \$ _____ (\$18 plus state sales tax).
Make check or money order payable to 3M.

Charge to Visa or Master Card.
Card No. _____ Expires _____

SEND TO: 3M, Dept. PM-E3, DATA RECORDING PRODUCTS DIVISION/3M,
P.O. Box 33133, St. Paul, MN 55133.

3M hears you ...



The FORTHDOS Demonstration Program

The FORTHDOS demonstration program (see listing 2) enables you to easily familiarize yourself with all of the primitives (and two utilities—by way of example) described in the article on FORTHDOS. In addition, it illustrates how the basic primitives can be configured to use a shorter record length (here, 64 bytes per record) in a very simple manner. The demonstration program is an application program that illustrates some of the ways to issue calls to FORTHDOS and then deal with the results of those calls. The program has been designed for use on the TRS-80 Model I with 48K bytes of memory running the MMSFORTH system version 1.8. (If you have version 2.0, this program may require modification.)

Applications Programs

Before using the demonstration program, it is important that you realize the role of FORTHDOS in programming. FORTHDOS is a list of primitives that perform various functions in response to calls from a user-written program. Most primitives return status flags for use by the applications software. The software then uses those flags to determine subsequent action following the FORTHDOS call.

The demonstration program given here is an example of a very simple means of issuing calls to FORTHDOS and viewing the results. It is a straightforward applications program.

The program has been kept simple for ease in following the logic of accessing FORTHDOS. It should be noted, however, that the resulting limitations of the program are not limitations of FORTHDOS.

For example, upon selecting a sequential-write option from the command menu, the demonstration program makes a call to FORTHDOS to write the appropriate record to the file currently opened (i.e., in FNAME). FORTHDOS does so, returning status flags regarding the success of the write

operation. It is the demonstration program, not FORTHDOS, that puts the entire block just accessed on the screen, ignoring end-of-file marks, for you to see more clearly what is going on. The DOS acts normally; it is the demonstration program that performs the apparently strange task (as a learning aid) of displaying an entire block of data—even if the block contains data from another file.

The demonstration program is designed as a simple and easy-to-follow application program that calls FORTHDOS primitives. As such, its simplicity may be misleading. Look carefully at the apparent mistakes you discover in the program. They exist for a reason—namely, to illustrate various approaches to calling the primitives. Remember, FORTH-DOS primitives perform transparent actions and return flags (in most cases) to indicate the results of those actions. What your applications program does with the results of FORTHDOS calls or how it uses them (as illustrated by the demonstration program) is strictly up to you.

How to Use the Program

To use this program, first make a backup copy of your MMSFORTH disk. Then type in and save this program (listing 2) on that disk. To use the disk, place it in drive 0 and boot the system. Load the demonstration program by typing { 20 12 LOAD }, then type FORTHDOS and press ENTER. The demonstration program command menu will be displayed on the screen (see figure 12).

Begin checkout by selecting item 1 on the command menu. This option will cause FORTHDOS to read the directory. When this has been done, select item 14 from the menu. This will list the files available for use by the program.

Records vs. Blocks

A word is in order regarding the program's ability to access and deal with 64-character records. FORTHDOS is

quite versatile. It is really a series of subroutines callable by a user-written drive program (e.g., the demonstration program). As such, the record length is external to the primitive subroutines and may be controlled totally by the READ and WRITE calls from the user's program. For example, the routines DSKIO and WRITE1 in the program use a 64-character record and count 16 of these records per 1024-byte block (via the variable RREC). This record length could just as easily have been 16 bytes, with RREC counting 64 records before a new block is called into memory by FORTHDOS.

The examples in the program should enable the careful reader of both the article and code to configure his or her system for any record size or even variable record sizes. The program allows you to familiarize yourself with the innards of FORTHDOS. It also allows you to make mistakes and see the results of incorrect calls (potentially by your own software) to the FORTHDOS primitives.

For instance, if in reading to the end of a sequential file you forget to reset the file (item 18 in the menu), you will not be able to read an earlier record (unless you first CLOSE or RESET it). (Note that LIST, item 7, automatically resets the file prior to a list, then returns it to its original state once the listing is completed.) Experimentation will be the best teacher here.

Finally, unlike the wealth of comments and structured code of FORTH-DOS as presented in the body of the article, this program (listing 2) has a very compact version of FORTHDOS. This is meant to be a run-time package for direct implementation on your system. To incorporate it directly into your own software, eliminate the menu and associated routines by deleting the following words and recompiling:

```
MENU1 MENU FORTHDOS TITLE
```

This will leave you with a core of FORTHDOS primitives compactly squeezed into a minimum number of screens and ready to use.

Making small printers for people who think big.

OKIGRAPH™ Dot Addressable Graphics Prints Circles Around The Competition

Or squares. Or charts. Or graphs. Or illustrations. Or any graphic data your computer tells it to print. All with superb clarity and resolution.

OKIGRAPH™ is standard equipment on the Microline 84 and the Model 2350. It's an easily added option to the Microline 82A and 83A. So don't settle for the plain old text you get with other printers. Be creative. With Okigraph.

Interested? Contact us at 111 Gaither Drive, Mount Laurel, N.J. 08054, or call (800) 257-7768 for the name of your local authorized Okidata distributor.

Okidata is a subsidiary of
Oki Electric Industry Company Ltd.

- OKIGRAPH™ I includes two plug-in PROMs and an instruction manual on Assembly language programming.

- OKIGRAPH™ II includes a floppy disk for additional graphics printing features and an instruction manual.



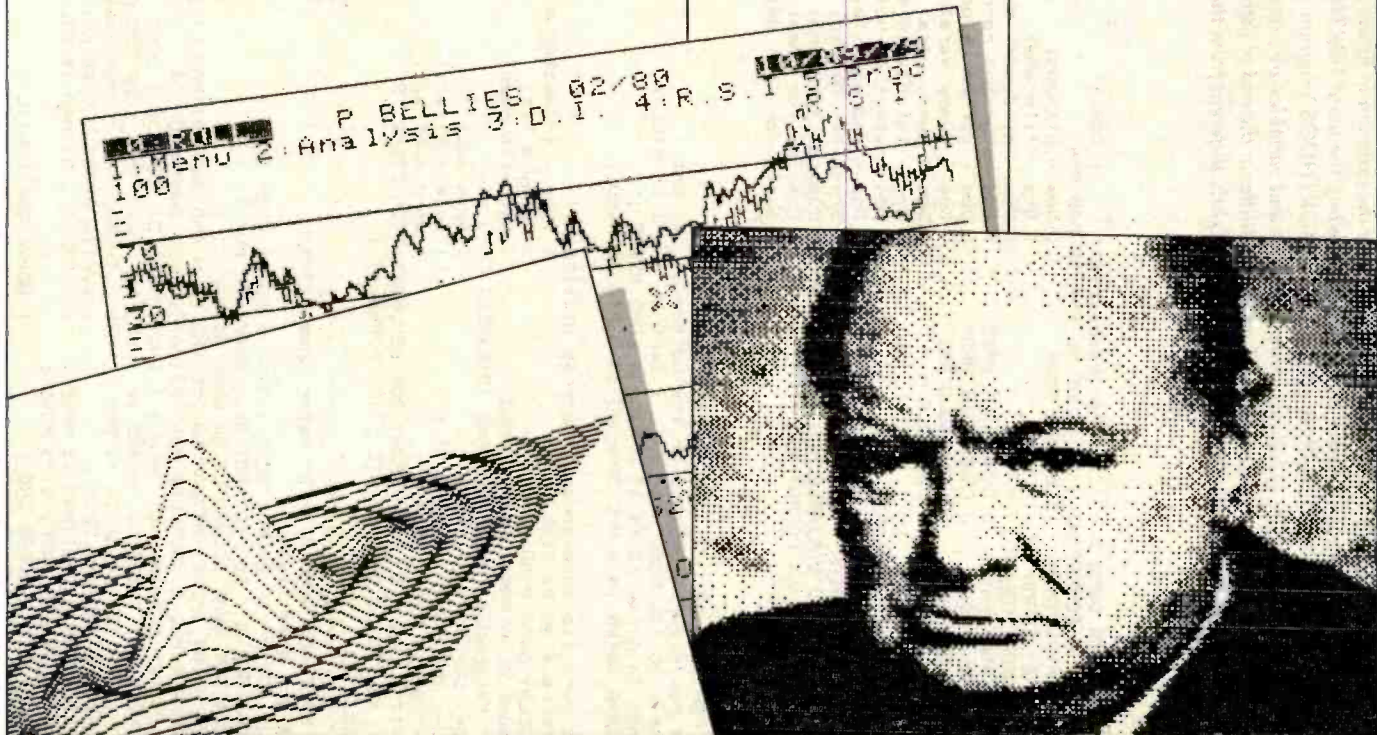
Microline 82A



Microline 83A



Microline 84



Listing 2: FORTHDOS demonstration program. Once the program in listing 2a has been loaded, the demonstration program is started by executing the word FORTHDOS. This listing contains a slightly simplified version of the FORTHDOS program as given in listing 1. The differences are as follows: some constants and variables are precalculated to assume a 1-drive, 48K-byte system; the disk-resident utilities at the end of listing 1 are not included in listing 2; some definitions in listing 2 are slightly different from their counter-

(2a)

BLOCK : 20

```

(" FORTHDOS DEMO 1 - (C) Peter Reece 1981" : DOS ;
: CARRAY 0 CCONSTANT H +! ;CODE HL POP DE DAD PSH
15 CARRAY BITMAP 15 CARRAY QMAP ( Dos - bitmaps)
15 CARRAY FNAME ( Dos - filename)
1024 CARRAY DBUF ( Dos - directory buf)
0 CARIABLE RREC 0 CARIABLE WREC ( Dos - current recrd)
0 VARIABLE RDBK 0 CARIABLE WRBK ( Dos - current block)
0 CARIABLE BM1 0 CARIABLE BM2 ( Dos - dummy vars)
0 VARIABLE N 0 VARIABLE M ( Dos - dummy vars)
0 VARIABLE 1SB ( Dos - 1st blk in fl)
0 DBUF VARIABLE DADRS ( Dos - start of buf)
0 CARIABLE EOF ( Dos - end of file)
31 CONSTANT BREAK ( Break key defntn)
0 VARIABLE P 0 VARIABLE K 0 VARIABLE Q ( Dummies for demo)
64 CARRAY AR1 64 CARRAY AR2 ( Dummies for demo)
0 CARIABLE F1 ( Dummy for fsz1 demo)

```

BLOCK : 21

```

(" FORTHDOS DEMO 2 - (C) Peter Reece 1981"
: * Put/clear a message on the bottom of the crt.)
: S$ 0 DO 140 ECHO LOOP ; : ZIAR BL 0 AR1 64 FILL ;
: MSG 14 0 PTC 63 S$ 15 0 PTC 30 ECHO SPACE ;
: CMSG ENTER 14 0 PTC 30 ECHO 15 0 PTC 30 ECHO ;

( * Here lie some general purpose utilities.)
: T# <# # #S #> TYPE ; ( Type a formatted #)
: DELAY 5000 0 DO LOOP ; ( Delay a bit)
: NAME BL 0 FNAME 15 FILL MSG ( Get file name)
" FILENAME:" SPACE 0 FNAME 15 EXPECT CMSG ;
: C+! DUP @ ROT + SWAP C! ; ( Byte add)
: C-! DUP C@ ROT - SWAP C! ; ( Byte subtract)
: -! DUP @ ROT - SWAP ! ; ( Word subtract)
: TITLE CLS 0 12 PTC " FORTHDOS DEMONSTRATION DISKETTE"
1 12 PTC 31 S$ 0 50 PTC " (C) P.Reece" ;

```

BLOCK : 22

```

(" FORTHDOS DEMO 3 - (C) Peter Reece 1981"
: * Dos primitives.)
: 2' DUP 0= IF DROP 1 ELSE 1 SWAP 0 DO 2* LOOP THEN ;
: DGT DUP 8 / DUP ROT ROT 8* - SWAP DUP ROT 2' ;
: DON DGT SWAP BITMAP C@ OR SWAP BITMAP C! ;
: DOFF DGT BM2 C! BITMAP C@ 255 BM2 C@ - AND SWAP BITMAP C! ;
: DON? 0 BM2 C! DUP DGT SWAP BITMAP C@ AND SWAP DROP 0=
IF DROP ELSE BM2 C! THEN ; : DNXT 0 BM1 C! 85 1 DO I DON?
BM2 C@ 0= I 1SB C@ >= AND IF I BM1 C! LEAVE THEN LOOP BM2 C@
0 <> BM1 C@ 0= OR IF -1 BM2 C! MSG " THREAD FULL" CMSG THEN ;
: DREAD DADRS @ 0 RBLK ; : DWRITE DADRS @ 0 WBLK ;
: DRD DADRS @ 0 BITMAP 15 MOVE ; : DZONK 0 0 BITMAP 15 FILL ;
: DWR 0 BITMAP DADRS @ 15 MOVE ;
: MOUNT DZONK DREAD DRD ; : DSAVE DWR DWRITE ;
: REMOVE DSAVE FLUSH MSG " Remove disk now" CMSG ;
: DINIT MOUNT 0 DADRS @ 1024 FILL DZONK ;

```

parts in listing 1, although they are functionally the same; other definitions have been changed to reflect a 64-byte record size (see "The FORTHDOS Demonstration Program" text box). Also, in this listing, the apostrophe in the MMSFORTH word { 2' } (block 22) is actually an up-arrow symbol. Listing 2b (block 32) executes a 1-drive block copy routine.

BLOCK : 23

```

(" FORTHDOS DEMO 4 - (C) Peter Reece 1981"
: LOOK1 -1 BM1 C! N @ C@ 0 FNAME C@ <> IF -1 BM1 C! ELSE
15 0 DO I FNAME C@ N @ I + C@ =
IF I BM1 C! ELSE -1 BM1 C! LEAVE THEN
LOOP THEN BM1 C@ ;
: LOOKUP DADRS @ 128 + N ! 14 0 DO LOOK1 255 =
IF 64 N +! ELSE I BM1 C! LEAVE THEN LOOP BM1 C@ ;
: DPUTNM LOOKUP 255 = IF DADRS @ 128 + N ! 14 0 DO N @ C@ 0=
IF 0 FNAME N @ 15 MOVE LEAVE 0 N ! ELSE 64 N +! THEN LOOP
N @ 0 <> IF MSG " FILE SPACE FULL" CMSG 22 M ! THEN THEN ;
: DGTMAP LOOKUP 255 <> IF DADRS @ 128 + BM1 C@ 64* + 20 +
DUP N ! 0 QMAP 15 MOVE THEN ;
: DADD DGTMAP DNXT BM2 C@ -1 <> IF BM1 C@ DUP DON DGT SWAP QMAP
C@ OR SWAP QMAP C! 0 QMAP N @ 15 MOVE BM1 C@ ELSE 0 THEN ;
: NREC RDBK @ 1SB C@ - 16* RREC C@ + SPACE
" (" T# " )" ENTER ;

```

BLOCK : 24

```

(" FORTHDOS DEMO 5 - (C) Peter Reece 1981"
: * Dos primitives.) : CLOSE BL 0 FNAME 15 FILL ;
: RENM DADRS @ 128 + BM1 C@ 64* + N ! ;
: FON? DUP 86 < IF DUP DGT SWAP QMAP C@ AND SWAP DROP 0=
IF DROP 0 BM2 C! ELSE BM2 C! THEN ELSE DROP 0 BM2 C! THEN ;
: KILL LOOKUP 255 <> IF DGTMAP 85 0 DO I FON? BM2 C@
0 <> IF BM2 C@ DOFF THEN LOOP RENM 0 N @ 64 FILL CLOSE THEN ;
: DTNM SPACE 0 FNAME 15 TYPE ; ( Print filename)
: FSZ1 DGTMAP BM1 C@ -1 <> IF 0 BM1 C! 85 0 DO I FON? BM2 C@ 0
> IF 1 BM1 C+! I F1 C! THEN LOOP 0 ELSE 1 THEN ;
: FSIZE FSZ1 0= IF BM1 C@ MSG T# " Blocks" CMSG THEN ;
: FREE 0 BM1 C! 85 0 DO I DON? BM2 C@ 0 > IF 1 BM1 C+! THEN
LOOP 85 BM1 C@ - 16* MSG T# SPACE " free records left" CMSG ;
: BLOCKS? CLS 2 20 PTC " LIST OF BLOCKS IN" DTNM CR 63 S$ CR
DGTMAP BM1 C@ 255 <> IF 85 0 DO I FON? BM2 C@ 0 >
IF I . THEN LOOP THEN CR CR ENTER ;

```

BLOCK : 25

```

(" FORTHDOS DEMO 6 - (C) Peter Reece 1981"
: * These routines read a 64-byte record from disk.)
: 1STBK DGTMAP 85 0 DO I FON? BM2 C@ ( Get 1st block in fl)
DUP 0 <> IF DUP RDBK ! 1SB C! LEAVE ELSE DROP THEN LOOP ;
: MEOF MSG " END OF FILE REACHED" CMSG ;
: GRDBK RDBK @ M ! DGTMAP BM1 C@ -1 <>
IF BEGIN M @ FON? BM2 C@ 0 <> IF BM2 C@ RDBK ! 1 ELSE
1 M +! 0 THEN M @ 85 > IF -1 M ! DROP 1 THEN END THEN ;
: DSKIO RDBK @ 1+ 85 > IF MSG " DISK FULL" CMSG
ELSE RREC C@ RDBK @ LINE DROP 0 AR1 64 MOVE
1 RREC C+! 0 AR1 60 TYPE
RREC C@ 15 > IF 0 RREC C! 1 RDBK +! GRDBK THEN
EOF C@ 1 = IF MEOF THEN M @ -1 = IF 1 EOF C! MEOF THEN
0 AR1 C@ 127 = IF 1 EOF C! MEOF THEN THEN ;
: ZPNTRS 0 RREC C! 1STBK ;
: READ MSG 14 0 PTC DTNM 15 0 PTC DSKIO 14 40 PTC NREC ;

```

Listing 2 continued on page 346

Introducing . . . THE TEC-86 SERIES OF 16 BIT MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS

TEC-86 — COMPLETE 16 BIT 8086 MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM — \$4390

FEATURES

- Two 8 Inch DD Floppy Disk Drives (1.2 MB Total)
- ROM Boot for MP/M-86™
- 64K Bytes of Memory
- Vectored Interrupts
- 16 Bit 8086 CPU
- Heavy Duty Power Supply
- IEEE 696 S-100



- Two RS232 Serial Ports
- Baud Rates from 50 to 19200 Baud
- Independent Baud Rate for each Serial Port
- 24 Parallel I/O lines (Three 8 Bit Ports)
- Attractive Industrial Quality Enclosure

TEC-86M4 — \$7595.

FOUR USER TEC-86 SYSTEM
WITH 1/2 MEGABYTE OF MEMORY

TEC-86W — \$10990.

TEC-86 SYSTEM WITH WINCHESTER
31 MegaBYTE HARD DISK

ONE YEAR
WARRANTY

TEC-86M4W — \$12990.

FOUR USER TEC-86 SYSTEM WITH 1/2 MEGABYTE OF MEMORY
AND 31 MegaBYTE WINCHESTER HARD DISK

TEC-86 OPTIONS

- CP/M-86™ Single User Operating System
- MP/M-86™ Multi-User Operating system
Concurrent File Access File Password Protection
File Time and Date Stamping Print Spooling
- Additional Memory, 64K and 256K byte increments
up to a system total of one full Megabyte
- Languages
BASIC-86™, FORTRAN-86™, PASCAL-86™,
CBASIC/86™, PASCAL/M86™, FORTH,
CIS-COBOL and other High Level Languages

- Double sided double density floppy disks (2.4 MB total)
- 31 Megabyte Winchester Hard Disk
- Attractive Wood Grain Desk Top Enclosure
- Rack Mounted enclosure
- Alphanumeric terminals (80 chars x 24 lines)
- Matrix, correspondence quality, letter quality, and graphics printers

ANALOG TO DIGITAL DIGITAL TO ANALOG DATA ACQUISITION AND CONTROL BOARDS AND SYSTEMS

APPLE A/D \$695 w/Timer-Counter

ANALOG TO DIGITAL Converter with
Timer/Counter
12 Bit Accuracy, 16 Channels, 30 KHz
Conversion, Three programmable
Timer/Counters to:

- Trigger Conversions
- Count Conversions
- Count External Signals
- Count Bus Clock

Options: Programmable Gain; 14, 16 Bit
Accuracy; 40, 100, or 125 KHz; Expansion
to 256 Channels

DIGITAL TO ANALOG CONVERTERS

12 Bit Resolution
3 Microsecond Conversion
Jumper Selectable Outputs
±2.5V, ±5V, ±10V, 0 to
+5V, 0 to +10V

Each operates independently
Each DAC holds previous value
until an entire new word
is presented to it
Fully assembled and tested

Circle 407 on Inquiry card.

S100 A/D \$765

Analog to Digital Converter with Timer/Counter

12 Bit Accuracy, 16 Channels,
30 KHz Conversion, Five
Programmable Timer/Counters for:

- Time of Day
- Triggering Conversions
- Counting Conversions
- Counting External Signals
- Interrupting the CPU

Options: Programmable Gain;
14, 16 Bit Accuracy;
40, 100, 125 KHz Conversion;
Expansion to 256 Channels

OTHER FINE S100 and APPLE PRODUCTS AVAILABLE, INCLUDING:

ANALOG to DIGITAL CONVERTERS (12, 14, 16 bit accuracy, 30, 40, 100, 125 KHz Conversion rates, 16 to 256 Channels, programmable gain, timer/counters). **DIGITAL to ANALOG CONVERTERS** (12 bit accuracy, 3 microsecond conversion rate). 8086 CPU Board, I/O Boards 64K/256K Memory Boards, Real-time Video Digitizer and Display. Complete Systems also available for Data Acquisition, Video Digitization, and General Purpose Applications.

REQUEST OUR CATALOG FOR COMPLETE LISTING, AND SPECIFICATIONS ON THE ENTIRE TECMAR PRODUCT LINE.



DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

TECMAR, INC.

23600 Mercantile Rd. • Cleveland, OH 44122

(216) 464-7410

Listing 2 continued:

BLOCK : 26

```

(" FORTHDOS DEMO 7 - (C) Peter Reece 1981"
: RENAME DGTMAP N @ 20 - M ! MSG DTNM " to be renamed as:"
SPACE ZIAR @ AR1 15 EXPECT 15 @ DO I AR1 @ M @ I + C! LOOP
@ AR1 @ FNAME 15 MOVE MSG " DONE" CMSG ;
: RG 15B @ RDBK ! DUP 16 / DUP 16* ROT SWAP - RREC C!
DUP @ > IF @ DO 1 RDBK +! GRDBK LOOP ELSE DROP THEN ;
: SHOW MSG NAME LOOKUP 255 <> IF FSZ1 @ = BM1 @ @ > AND IF RREC
@ P ! RDBK @ @ ! @ RREC C! 1STBK CLS BEGIN DSKIO CR EOF @
?KEY BREAK = OR END P @ RREC C! @ @ RDBK ! @ EOF C! THEN THEN ;
: PFILE MSG " Enable the printer" CMSG PCRT SHOW CRT ;
: EOF? FSZ1 DROP @ K ! F1 @ @ BLOCK N ! 15 @ DO I 16* N @ +
@ 127 = IF I K ! LEAVE THEN LOOP FSZ1 DROP BM1 @ 16* K @ + ;
: EOFMSG MSG " Last record is #" EOF? T# SPACE DTNM CMSG ;
: RREAD MSG " Record number:" RDBK @ @ ! RREC @ P ! #IN DUP
EOF? > IF MSG " Past eof" DROP CMSG ELSE RG MSG DSKIO
P @ RREC C! @ @ RDBK ! 14 40 PTC ENTER THEN ;

```

BLOCK : 27

```

(" FORTHDOS DEMO 8 - (C) Peter Reece 1981"
: FILES @ FNAME @ AR2 15 MOVE DADRS @ 128 + K !
CLS @ 23 PTC " Disk Directory" CR DADRS @ 64 + 50 TYPE
CR 12 @ DO K @ @ @ <> IF K @ @ FNAME 15 MOVE @ FNAME 15 TYPE
10 SPACES FSZ1 @ = IF BM1 @ @ 16* T# SPACE " records" LOOKUP
DROP RENM N @ 63 + @ 170 = IF 5 SPACES " Write protected"
THEN CR THEN THEN 64 K +! LOOP @ AR2 @ FNAME 15 MOVE FREE ;
: DSET MSG " Build a new directory" Y/N NOT IF CLS MSG DINIT
@ DON 1 DON @ DADRS @ 1024 FILL MSG " Description:" SPACE
@ AR1 60 EXPECT @ AR1 DADRS @ 64 + 60 MOVE 42 DADRS @ 20 + 5
FILL DSAVE ELSE THEN ; : GDSK MSG " INSERT DATA DISK" CMSG
@ PBLK ! MOUNT DADRS @ 20 + @ 42 <> IF CLS 23 ECHO
CR CR 5 SPACES " UNINITIALIZED DISK" DSET THEN ;
: PROT MSG " Protect" DTNM LOOKUP 255 <> IF Y/N NOT
IF RENM 170 N @ 63 + C! ELSE RENM @ N @ 63 + C! THEN
ELSE MSG " NO SUCH FILE" THEN CMSG ;

```

BLOCK : 28

```

(" FORTHDOS DEMO 9 - (C) Peter Reece 1981"
(* These routines perform write operations.)
: WCK 1 RREC C+! RREC @ 15 > IF @ RREC C! 1 RDBK +! FSZ1
DROP F1 @ RDBK @ < IF DADD RDBK ! THEN THEN ;
: WSHOW K @ 1536 @ 1024 MOVE MSG " BLOCK:" RDBK @ T# ;
: WRITE1 15B @ @ = IF DADD DUP 15B C! RDBK ! @ RREC C! THEN
RDBK @ BLOCK K ! WSHOW @ AR1 RREC @ 64* K @ + 64 MOVE RENM
N @ 63 + @ 170 = IF MSG " Write protected" ELSE K @ RDBK @
WBLK WSHOW FLUSH WCK MSG " Written to rec#" THEN NREC ;
: WRITE MSG " Write what:" SPACE ZIAR @ AR1 64 EXPECT WRITE1 ;
: RWRITE MSG " Record #" RDBK @ @ ! RREC @ P ! #IN DUP @ >
IF 1 - THEN DUP EOF? > IF MSG " Past eof" DROP CMSG
ELSE RG MSG DSKIO DELAY WRITE THEN ;
(* More menu commands.)
: MENU1 13 @ PTC " 23 - Write EOF mark" 13 32 PTC
" 24 - END this demo" ;

```

BLOCK : 29

```

(" FORTHDOS DEMO 10 - (C) Peter Reece 1981"
(* Open or create a file.)
: MAKE @ 15B C! NAME DPUTNM @ RREC C! 1STBK ;
(* Copy a file to another file, same disk.)
: FCOPY MSG " COPY FILE" DELAY ZIAR @ FNAME @ AR1 15 MOVE
EOF? 16 / K ! @ 15B C! @ EOF C! MAKE
@ FNAME @ AR2 15 MOVE @ AR1 @ FNAME 15 MOVE ZPNTRS

```

```

WHILE K @ @ > M @ -1 <> AND ?KEY BREAK <> AND
PERFORM 1536 @ RDBK @ RBLK
@ AR2 @ FNAME 15 MOVE 1536 DADD WBLK FLUSH
@ AR1 @ FNAME 15 MOVE 1 RDBK +! GRDBK
MSG " FROM BLOCK" RDBK @ T# DELAY 1 K -!
PEND @ AR1 @ FNAME 15 MOVE @ EOF C! @ M ! ZPNTRS CLS
MSG " COPY COMPLETED" CMSG ;
: CBLK MSG " To max space: select #24," SPACE
" type 'FORGET DOS 52 LOAD'" CMSG ;

```

BLOCK : 30

```

(" FORTHDOS DEMO 11 - (C) Peter Reece 1981"
: MENU TITLE 2 @ PTC " 1 - MOUNT a disk" 2 32 PTC " 2 - " SPACE
" UNMOUNT a disk" 3 @ PTC " 3 - OPEN (or create) a file" 3
32 PTC " 4 - CLOSE a file" 4 @ PTC " 5 - Seq READ a file" 4
32 PTC " 6 - Seq WRITE a file" 5 @ PTC " 7 - LIST a file"
SPACE " (CLEAR to stop)" 5 32 PTC " 8 - LIST blocks" 6 @ PTC
" 9 - Random READ a record" 6 32 PTC " 10 - Random"
SPACE " WRITE a record" 7 @ PTC " 11 - RENAME a file"
7 32 PTC " 12 - KILL a file" 8 @ PTC " 13 - Show"
SPACE " FREE disk space" 8 32 PTC " 14 - Show disk DIRECTORY"
9 @ PTC " 15 - COPY to another file" 9 32 PTC " 16 - COPY"
SPACE " sequential blocks" 10 @ PTC " 17 - PRINT a file"
10 32 PTC " 18 - RESET Seq File to Beginning" 11 @ PTC
" 19 - Write PROTECT a file" 11 32 PTC " 20 - Show file SIZE"
12 @ PTC " 21 - CURRENT seq rec number" 12 32 PTC
" 22 - Find LAST record" MENU1 MSG " Which number:" ;

```

BLOCK : 31

```

(" FORTHDOS DEMO 12 - (C) Peter Reece 1981"
: ENDIT -5 M ! ;
: RESET MSG @ EOF C! ZPNTRS MSG DTNM SPACE " reset" DELAY ;
: WEOF MSG " Write eof to current record" Y/N NOT IF
127 @ AR1 C! 127 1 AR1 C! WRITE1 THEN CMSG ;
(* Command driver rests here.)
: FORTHDOS @ PBLK ! BL @ FNAME 15 FILL ZIAR ZPNTRS
BEGIN MENU @ M ! 15 46 PTC DTNM 15 16 PTC #IN
NCASE 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 "
GDSK REMOVE MAKE CLOSE READ WRITE SHOW BLOCKS?
RREAD RWRITE RENAME KILL FREE FILES FCOPY CBLK
PFILE RESET PROT FSIZE NREC EOFMSG WEOF ENDIT
CASEND M @ -5 =
END CLS 8 17 PTC " END OF FORTHDOS DEMO" 15 @ PTC ;

```

BLOCK : 32

(2b)

```

( 1 DRIVE BLOCK COPY - PETER REECE/80 ) : TASK ;
: CARRAY @ CCONSTANT H +! ; CODE HL POP DE DAD PSH
@ VARIABLE K PAD 1024 / 1024 * 1024 - K !
K @ CONSTANT MAXSZ MAXSZ CARRAY TXT @ VARIABLE N
@ VARIABLE FROM @ VARIABLE END @ VARIABLE TO
: READ CLS 10 @ PTC 23 ECHO " Insert SOURCE disk" ENTER
WHILE N @ MAXSZ < END @ FROM @ > = AND PERFORM N @ TXT
FROM @ RBLK 1024 N +! 12 @ PTC FROM ? " ->" 1 FROM +! PEND ;
: WRITE CLS 10 @ PTC 23 ECHO " Insert DESTINATION disk"
ENTER @ N ! WHILE N @ MAXSZ < K @ TO @ > = AND PERFORM N @
TXT TO @ WBLK 1024 N +! 12 @ PTC " ->" TO ? 1 TO +! PEND ;
: CYCLE WHILE K @ TO @ > = PERFORM READ WRITE @ N ! PEND ;
: START CLS 5 @ PTC " Start Block#" #IN FROM ! CR " End Block#"
#IN END ! CR " Destination Block#" #IN TO ! END @ FROM @ -
TO @ + K ! CR CYCLE CLS " **Done to" TO @ 1 - . " **" CR ;
START FORGET TASK

```

COMPUTRONICS INC.

● **EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80* • ATARI* • APPLE* • PET* •**

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - *ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. - *Apple is a trademark of Apple Corp. - *Pet is a trademark of Commodore



BUSINESS PAC 100

100 Ready-To-Run

Business Programs

★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
★ 30-Day money back guarantee on all Software

**(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 110 Page Users Manual.....5 Cassettes (Or Diskettes)
Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations.....
Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....**

BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

1 RULE78	Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's	59 WACC	Weighted average cost of capital
2 ANNU1	Annuity computation program	60 COMBAL	True rate on loan with compensating bal. required
3 DATE	Time between dates	61 DISCBAL	True rate on discounted loan
4 DAYYEAR	Day of year a particular date falls on	62 MERGANAL	Merger analysis computations
5 LEASEINT	Interest rate on lease	63 FINRAT	Financial ratios for a firm
6 BREAKVEN	Breakeven analysis	64 NPV	Net present value of project
7 DEPRSL	Straightline depreciation	65 PRINDLAS	Laspeyres price index
8 DEPRSY	Sum of the digits depreciation	66 PRINDPA	Paasche price index
9 DEPRDB	Declining balance depreciation	67 SEASIND	Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company
10 DEPRDDB	Double declining balance depreciation	68 TIMETR	Time series analysis linear trend
11 TAXDEP	Cash flow vs. depreciation tables	69 TIMEMOV	Time series analysis moving average trend
12 CHECK2	Prints NEBS checks along with daily register	70 FUPRINF	Future price estimation with inflation
13 CHECKBK1	Checkbook maintenance program	71 MAILPAC	Mailing list system
14 MORTGAGE/A	Mortgage amortization table	72 LETWRT	Letter writing system-links with MAILPAC
15 MULTMON	Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc.	73 SORT3	Sorts list of names
16 SALVAGE	Determines salvage value of an investment	74 LABEL1	Shipping label maker
17 RRVARIN	Rate of return on investment with variable Inflows	75 LABEL2	Name label maker
18 RRCONST	Rate of return on investment with constant Inflows	76 BUSBUID	DOME business bookkeeping system
19 EFFECT	Effective interest rate of a loan	77 TIMECLCK	Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info.
20 FVAL	Future value of an investment (compound interest)	78 ACCTPAY	In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted
21 PVAL	Present value of a future amount	79 INVOICE	Generate invoice on screen and print on printer
22 LOANPAY	Amount of payment on a loan	80 INVENT2	In memory inventory control system
23 REGWTH	Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over	81 TELDIR	Computerized telephone directory
24 SIMPDISK	Simple discount analysis	82 TIMUSAN	Time use analysis
25 DATEVAL	Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for oblig.	83 ASSIGN	Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign.
26 ANNUDEF	Present value of deferred annuities	84 ACCTREC	In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok
27 MARKUP	% Markup analysis for items	85 TERMSPAY	Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans
28 SINKFUND	Sinking fund amortization program	86 PAYNET	Computes gross pay required for given net
29 BONDDVAL	Value of a bond	87 SELLPR	Computes selling price for given after tax amount
30 DEplete	Depletion analysis	88 ARBCOMP	Arbitrage computations
31 BLACKSH	Black Scholes options analysis	89 DEPRSF	Sinking fund depreciation
32 STOCVAL1	Expected return on stock via discounts dividends	90 UPSZONE	Finds UPS zones from zip code
33 WARVAL	Value of a warrant	91 ENVELOPE	Types envelope including return address
34 BONDDVAL2	Value of a bond	92 AUTOEXP	Automobile expense analysis
35 EPSEST	Estimate of future earnings per share for company	93 INSFIL	Insurance policy file
36 BETAALPH	Computes alpha and beta variables for stock	94 PAYROLL2	In memory payroll system
37 SHARPE1	Portfolio selection model-i.e. what stocks to hold	95 DILANAL	Dilution analysis
38 OPTWRITE	Option writing computations	96 LOANAFFD	Loan amount a borrower can afford
39 RTVAL	Value of a right	97 RENTPRCH	Purchase price for rental property
40 EXPVAL	Expected value analysis	98 SALELEAS	Sale-leaseback analysis
41 BAYES	Bayesian decisions	99 RRCONVBD	Investor's rate of return on convertible bond
42 VALPRINF	Value of perfect information	100 PORTVAL9	Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program
43 VALADINF	Value of additional information		
44 UTILITY	Derives utility function		
45 SIMPLEX	Linear programming solution by simplex method		
46 TRANS	Transportation method for linear programming		
47 EOQ	Economic order quantity inventory model		
48 QUEJUE1	Single server queueing (waiting line) model		
49 CVP	Cost-volume-profit analysis		
50 CONDPFOP	Conditional profit tables		
51 OPTLOSS	Opportunity loss tables		
52 FQOQOQ	Fixed quantity economic order quantity model		

NAME

DESCRIPTION

53 FQEQWSH	As above but with shortages permitted
54 FQEQQPB	As above but with quantity price breaks
55 QUEJUECB	Cost-benefit waiting line analysis
56 NCFANAL	Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment
57 PROFIND	Profitability index of a project
58 CAPI	Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project

Circle 191 on Inquiry card.

- CASSETTE VERSION \$99.95
- DISKETTE VERSION \$99.95
- TRS-80* MODEL II VERSION \$149.95

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD \$5.00 OUTSIDE U.S.A., CANADA & MEXICO

COMPUTRONICS!
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

**NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818**

**24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE
(914) 425-1535**



Buy with Confidence from the best

GREAT PRICES, GREAT SERVICE. GUARANTEED
COMPUTERS, PRINTERS, TERMINALS

HP Calculators TOO!
CALL TOLL FREE: 1 800 421-1520
In Calif. 213 320-4772
COMPUTERS & TERMINALS
CALL TOLL FREE FOR PRICES

COMPUTERS:

- Altos
- Apple
- Atari
- Commodore
- Hewlett-Packard
- B.M.C.
- Intertec/Superbrain
- N.E.C.
- Northstar
- Onyx
- Point Four
- Sharp
- Televideo
- Vector

VIDEO TERMINALS & MONITORS:

- ADDS
- Amdex
- Ampex
- Apple
- B.M.C.
- Hazeltine
- I.B.M.
- Lear-Siegler
- N.E.C.
- Sanyo
- Soroc
- Televideo
- Zenith



Special #1
Joykon for your
Apple II & 2 Atari
joysticks
Reg \$74.95
Only \$59.95

Special #2
9 ft. 9 pin RS232
cable
Only \$19.95



PRINTERS

D.C. Hayes
Modems
at great prices.

THERMAL

- Apple
- Trendcom

DOT MATRIX

- Anacom
- Anadex
- Centronix
- Commodore

- Epson
- I.D.S./Paper Tiger
- Microline/Okidata
- M.P.I.
- Novell
- Texas Instruments
- LETTER QUALITY**
- Diablo/Xerox
- N.E.C.

We have IBM software.

Epson 80 Ribbons - \$11.50
ACCESSORIES

80 COLUMN VIDEO CARDS

- Double Vision
- Smart-Term
- Videx

LOWER CASE ADAPTERS

- Dan Paymar

INTERFACE CARDS

- Apple
- California Computer
- Mountain Computer
- Microsoft
- S.S.M. Products
- Thunderclock

LANGUAGES

- Basic Compiler
- C.I.S. Cobol

- CP/M
- Fortran
- Pascal
- Vanguard AP/L

OTHER PRODUCTS

- Bar Code Readers
- Card Readers
- Game Controls
- Graphics Tablet
- Music System
- Numeric Keypads
- Programming Aids
- Type-and-Talk
- Video Digitizers
- Voice Entry

Special #3
Complete graphics system
by Penguin software
Reg \$59.95
Only \$45.00

The best non-technical
"How to Choose a Computer
Book for Laymen" \$12.95.
Complete Directory for
Apple Software only \$14.95.

PRINTERS - MONITORS

MONITORS

BMC & NEC Green Screen
NOW IN STOCK

EDUCATORS

We have the CORVUS
systems to hook up several
Apple computers at once!

NEC & DIABLO PRINTERS

- Anadex, Paper
- Tiger. CALL
for latest prices

NEW
MX 100 &
MX 80 F/T

The new 136
column Epson
printer with graphics and the
Friction/tractor MX 80 are in
stock. WE HAVE THE GRAPHIC
PACKAGE FOR MX 80 coll.

SILENTPRINTER
ONLY \$284.00

Computer furniture too

ACCESSORIES - SOFTWARE

Special #4
Special PFS and
PFS Reporter for
Apple
Reg. \$99.00
Only \$88.00 each

Call for catalog.

- Vaicalc 3.3 \$159 Reg 199
- BPI GL/IV/AR pack 299 Reg 399
- Tax Preparer by Howardsoll 139 Reg 150
- Real Estate Analyzer, Howardsoll 125/Reg 150
- Creative Financing, Howardsoll 125/Reg 150
- ASCI Express II by SDS 55/Reg 65
- Accounting Plus
Benchmark Word Processing

PLottERS
Bausch & Lomb plotters
for your computer by
Houston Instruments.
CALL!

MICROSOFT 18K
Ramcard \$74.95

CALL TOLL FREE

(1800)421-1520
In Cal (213)320-4772

Dysan Disks for Apple, only
\$3.95. Avery mailing labels,
5000 for only \$14.95.

20% OFF RETAIL ALL SOFTWARE
If you don't see it, call us and we'll get it!

Visit our retail store:
Net Profit Computers
521 W. Chapman Ave
Anaheim, Cal. 92802
714 750-7318

Mail orders ONLY:
NET PROFIT COMPUTERS
2908 Oregon Court, Bid G1
Torrance, Ca 90503
(1800)421-1520
in Cal. 213 320-4772

2% shipping and 3% for charge cards.

FORTHDOS COMMANDS

Help.....type this listing	Setdir.....set up directory
Mount.....mount disk	Assign....set start for file
Remove....remove disk	Run.....compile a file
Files.....show all files	Read.....sequential read
Make.....create a file	Write.....sequential write
Name.....set up a file	Read.....random read
Kill.....delete a file	Rwrite....random write
Fsize.....get size of file	Copyall...copy a file
Type.....type a file	Lookup...does a file exist
Rename....rename a file	Prot?.....is it protected
Lock.....lock out records	Dinit.....initialize a directory
Free.....print free space	Dsave....save a directory
Fcopy.....on disk file copy	Mount....get a directory
Protect....write protect	Dputnm...save a file name
Unprotect.unwrite protect	Xcopy....off disk file copy
Ptype.....format, then print	Blocks?..list files record numbers
Time.....print time of day	Timeset..set time of day
Bcopy.....copy by record numbers	DADD....add record to file bit map
T#...type formatted number	

Table 2: An abbreviated list of FORTHDOS commands

Text continued from page 332:

the part of FORTHDOS memory which contains the file names and bit maps. This layout may be adjusted by the DOS to contain as many files and file bit maps as will fit into 1024 bytes. For example, if there are 11 bytes per bit map, 6 bytes per file name, and 11 bytes for DOS bit map, there is space for a maximum of 64 ((1024-11)/17) open files per 35-track disk. To simplify the layout of the following DOS program, I have lowered this value to 14 files per 35-track disk (86K bytes). This number has proved to be sufficient for my own needs.

While there is room to have a single DOS memory area contain files for up to four 35-track drives, you can at your option have a separate "DOS directory" area on each drive. That area is swapped into memory when the pertinent drive is accessed. In the program discussed below, I have followed this latter scheme for ease of explanation. Figure 8 illustrates this swapping.

Building a Directory

The SETDIR command is a FORTHDOS utility which interactively allows you to customize the setup of a directory. It then allocates space on disk for the directory (at a default record number) and initializes the DOS RAM and bit maps.

One interesting function of the SETDIR command allows you to lock

out any records which you do not wish to be available to FORTHDOS for later use. This may be done in two ways. SETDIR will first prompt for any record numbers which you wish to be locked out. It will then prompt for a record number below which FORTHDOS is not to be allowed to use for files. This latter feature can be used to automatically lock out whole areas of the disk or, in a multidrive system, entire drives.

This is done in a remarkably simple manner. Suppose that during directory creation (via SETDIR) you indicate that all records below number X are to be locked out. FORTHDOS simply uses the DON primitive (see "Determining Record Status" below) to set 1s into the corresponding record numbers of DOS bit map. Any future calls to DNXT will find these records to be in use already. To protect an entire file, however, FORTHDOS uses a different approach.

Write-Protecting a File

A bit in a file bit map is assigned to indicate the write-protect status of all record numbers active in that bit map. All FORTHDOS primitives that write information to files first check the status of this bit before attempting a write operation. If the bit is 1, no information will be written to the file. (FORTHDOS will return an error indication to the user program if the file has been write-protected.) The UN-

Tired Of Your GENERAL LEDGER?

VERSA- LEDGER

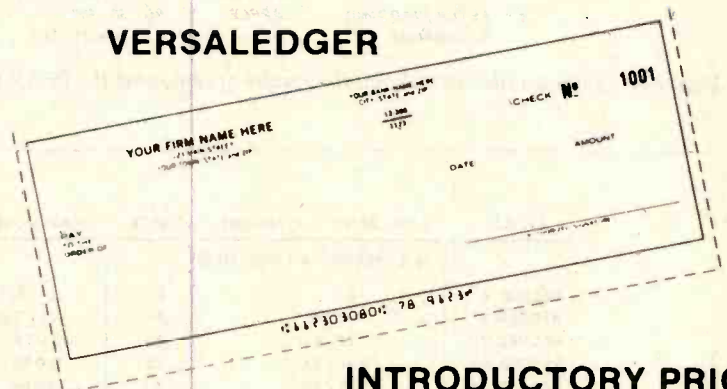
FOR YOUR TRS-80 MODEL I, II, III or COLOR COMPUTER • APPLE II • I.B.M. • XEROX • ATARI
ALL MICROSOFT BASIC COMPUTERS

- ★ THE ULTIMATE PERSONAL CHECK REGISTER
- ★ A PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM
- ★ A PERSONAL FINANCIAL MANAGER
- ★ A SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING SYSTEM
- ★ A COMPLETE GENERAL LEDGER

HOW IT WORKS

VERSALEDGER is a complete accounting system that grows as you or your business grows. To start, your **VERSALEDGER** acts as a simple method of keeping track of your checkbook. Just enter your check number, date and to whom the check is made out to. As you or your business grows, you may add more details to your transactions . . . account number, detailed account explanations, etc.

- **VERSALEDGER** can give you an instant cash balance at anytime. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSALEDGER** can be used as a small personal checkbook register. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSALEDGER** can be used to run your million dollar corporation. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSALEDGER** prints checks. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSALEDGER** stores all check information forever. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSALEDGER** can handle more than one checkbook. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSALEDGER** can be used to replace a general ledger. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSALEDGER HAS AN ALMOST UNLIMITED CAPACITY**
(300 checks per month on single density 5¼" disk drives such as the TRS-80 Model-I)
(500 checks per month on the Apple II)
(2400 checks per month on the TRS-80 Model III)
(6000 checks per month on the TRS-80 Model II)
(3000 checks per month on single density 8" CP/M)
- **VERSALEDGER** will soon have an add-on payroll package. (IF YOU NEED IT)



INTRODUCTORY PRICE
\$99.95

— CAN BE USED WITH 1 or MORE DISK DRIVES —

**VERSALEDGER HAS BEEN CREATED
WITH THE FIRST TIME COMPUTER USER IN MIND**

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SYSTEMS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

- ★ ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
- ★ ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
- ★ ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
- ★ ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE U.S., CANADA & MEXICO



24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE

(914) 425-1535



**NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE**
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)

(800) 431-2818

*** ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE ***

BIT NUMBERS 1 2 3 4 5 • • •

DOS BIT MAP: 1 0 0 0 0 • • •

- CALL *DNXT* TO DETERMINE THE NEXT FREE RECORD AVAILABLE. *DNXT* RETURNS RECORD 2.
- CALL *DON* TO SET THE RECORD NUMBER RETURNED BY *DNXT* TO A 1 (i.e., 'IN USE'). BIT MAP NOW:
1 1 0 0 0
- CALL *{DON?}* WITH A 2 AS THE ENTRY VALUE. *{DON?}* RETURNS A 1, INDICATING THAT RECORD 2 IS IN USE. CALL *{DON?}* WITH A 3 AS THE ENTRY VALUE, AND *{DON?}* RETURNS A 0, INDICATING THAT RECORD 3 IS AVAILABLE.
- CALL *DOFF* WITH A 2 AS THE ENTRY VALUE, AND RECORD 2 IS FREED FOR FUTURE USE:
1 0 0 0 0

Figure 9: Using *DON*, *DON?*, and *DOFF*.

a) RECORDS IN USE AT FIRST	ORANGE: 100, 101, 102, 105 PEAR: 96, 97, 98, 99 APPLE: 90, 91, 95 DOS: 0, 1 → 100
b) AFTER KILLING THE FILE PEAR	ORANGE: 100, 101, 102, 105 APPLE: 90, 91, 95 DOS: 0, 1 → 95, 100
c) AFTER DADDING TO ORANGE	ORANGE: 100, 101, 102, 105, 96 APPLE: 90, 91, 96 DOS: 0, 1 → 96, 100

Figure 10: Killing a file. This shows the results of removing the *PEAR* file from the disk.

FILE1	LINK BYTES (TO/FROM) (e.g., RECORD 4 LINKS TO 8)	TRACK	HEAD MOVEMENT
RECORD 4	8	2	LITTLE
RECORD 8	72/4	4	LITTLE
RECORD 72	20/8	30	LOTS
RECORD 20	10/72	15	LOTS
RECORD 10	22/20	7	SOME
RECORD 22	85/10	17	SOME
RECORD 85	22/4	35	LOTS

Figure 11: Link-listed file chains. To read *FILE1*, the disk head has to cross over 43 tracks for only 3 records.

PROTECT command writes a 0 to the write-protect bit for the appropriate file. Since this bit is checked before any other write operations are performed, the delay time to check for write-protect status is negligible while the benefits of being able to write-protect individual files at will are many.

Printing a Directory and Determining File Size

The write-protect status of all files on the disk is always reported whenever the *FILES* command is used to print a directory listing to the terminal. In addition, other DOS information such as file name, size, free disk space, disk comment field, and amount of RAM is also given.

Calculating file size for a directory listing is straightforward. First, the number of 1s in a file bit map are added. The sum is the number of records (or size) of the file. Similarly, to calculate the number of free records remaining on disk, the number of 1s in the DOS bit map are summed. This number is then subtracted from the variable *DSK SZ* to determine the number of free records remaining. *DSK SZ* is in turn calculated by the following formula:

$$R = \text{INT}((T \cdot S) / 100 \cdot D)$$

where *R* is the number of records per system, *T* is the number of tracks on the disk, *S* is the record size, and *D* is the number of disk drives. The *INT* function in the formula rounds down the quotient $(T \cdot S) / 100$ to an integer.

ORDER
TOLL-FREE
800-528-8423



Now! An Acoustic Coupler for \$125.

The Omnitec Model 715 (originate only) has the necessary features, needed to expand any business or home computer systems capability: 0-450 baud data rate, RS232 compatibility and carrier detect at a low factory-direct price of \$125. Or, select the Model 770 at \$179.00 for originate or answer communications. Both models carry a one year warranty.



OMNITEC DATA
2405 South 20th Street • Phoenix, Arizona 85034

PRICES INCLUDE SHIPPING & HANDLING WHEN PRE-PAID

AVAILABLE FACTORY-DIRECT ONLY!
Model 715: Model 770:
CHECK OR MONEY ORDER

Send Me: Enclosed is \$
NAME ADDRESS CITY STATE ZIP

Put your business forms on an Apple IITM

An innovative software system that speeds the processing and analysis of common business forms on a personal computer. VersaForm applications include:

- Invoicing
- Purchase orders
- Client billing
- Mailing lists
- Order purchasing
- Sales analysis
- Personnel records
- Inventory records

**Hard Disk
Versions
Available**

VersaFormTM

Business Form Processor

**Apple III
VERSIONS
NOW AVAILABLE**



Applied
Software
Technology

15985 Greenwood Rd.
Monte Sereno, California 95030
(408) 395-1541

The manner in which FORTHDOS determines whether a given record bit in the file bit map is a 1 is interesting, given that FORTH is a high-level language which lacks bit manipulation capability. To do this, FORTHDOS makes use of three primitives—DON, {DON?}, and DOFF. ["Primitive" here means an MMSFORTH word that performs an elementary function frequently used by later words in the system. . . . GW] Since these three primitives are used by practically every other primitive in FORTHDOS to determine record status, it will be useful to investigate their use.

Determining Record Status

Look at the DON, DOFF, and DON? primitives in the program listing; then look at figure 9. In the example, DON (disk access on) turns on the bit in the bit map which corresponds to the record number being accessed by the file. This means that

the file now "owns" that record, and no other file may write to it unless it is reclaimed by the DOFF (disk access off) primitive. DON? is used to return the record's status (on or off) to other primitives. For instance, DNXT makes frequent use of DON? to scan the DOS bit map when seeking a free record to give to a file.

These three primitives translate the calling record number according to the following formula:

$$2^{\lfloor \text{mod } r/n \rfloor}$$

where r is the record number, n is the number of bytes in the file bit map, and $\lfloor \text{mod } (r/n) \rfloor$ is the remainder of dividing r by n . This has the effect of translating the calling record number into a power of 2 and hence into a bit position within the 11 bytes of the bit map. (In the FORTHDOS listing, 8 bytes are used simply because that is how my own personal system is set up.)

You might argue that it is easier and faster to resort to machine language and simply use a bit rotation command to access more rapidly the status of the appropriate bit. However, for the purposes of maintaining generality in this article I have instead given a high-level language solution in the listing. It works almost as well as a machine-language implementation of this part of FORTHDOS. You can translate the command to the lower-level language of your choice if you wish to increase the overall speed of FORTHDOS through these central primitives.

File Deletion and Allocation

Having followed the development of FORTHDOS thus far, you should have a pretty good idea of the strategies used, but let's review a couple of points for further clarification. As mentioned earlier, many DOS systems use an allocation scheme to adjust file space periodical-

S-100 INNOVATORS:

C
I
T
R
O
N
I
C
S
I
N
C.



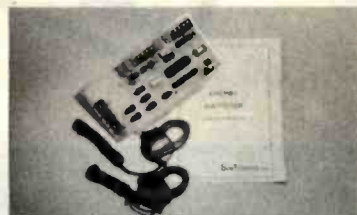
REMOTE CONTROLLER—Innovative Features:

- * Complete 256 address control—not just 16
- * No ultrasonic link—prevents erratic operation
- * 120, 208, 240 and 277VAC control—for single & 3 phase operation
- * Hardware driven—requires minimal software
- * Complete line of industrial switches available—to 5.5KW



REAL TIME CLOCK—Innovative Features:

- * First to use LSI OKI clock chip
- * Crystal controlled for .002% accuracy
- * 4 software selectable clock generated interrupts
- * Full clock and calendar data
- * Lithium battery backup good for 6000 hours!

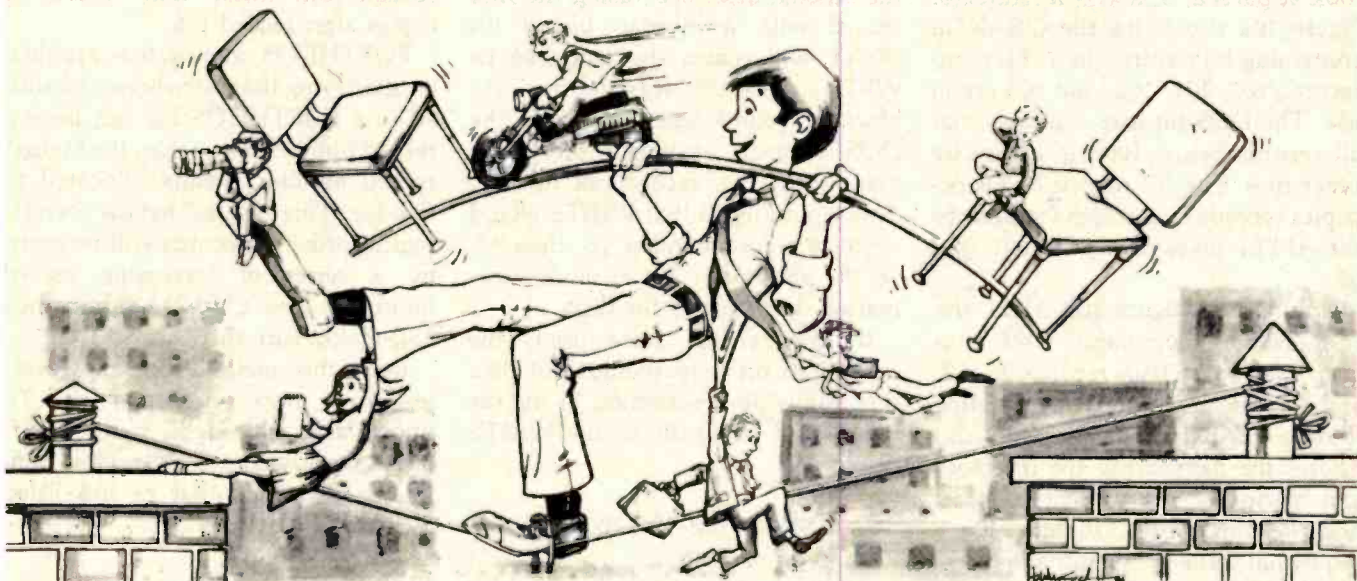


ENERGY WATTCHER™—Innovative Features:

- * First microcomputer based energy monitor
- * Clip on probes for easy installation
- * Monitors **Real Power**, not volt-amps
- * Peak Power and continuous power readings
- * Single and 3 phase operation

See your local computer dealer or contact SciTronics directly for more information. Watch for future innovative products from SciTronics Inc., 523 So. Clewett St., P.O. Box 5344, Bethlehem, PA 18015 (215) 868-7220

RA/COBOL™¹ MAKES IT ACROSS!



**...FROM ONE OPERATING SYSTEM TO ANOTHER!
A VITAL WAY TO PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE INVESTMENT FOR THE FUTURE!!**

The **RA/COBOL** language runs on more different Operating Systems and more

different-sized computers than any other similar language. For starters, it runs on NCR and TI minicomputers and, in the micro field, on the CP/M², MP/M², CP/M86², MP/M-86², TRSDOS³, OASIS⁴, MOASIS⁵, and UNIX⁵. (ONYX version) Operating Systems... to mention only a few.

Until now, serious business software of the scope and flexibility seen in the minicomputer world has not been available on micros. **RA/COBOL**, now allows transfer of such software with a minimum of fuss.

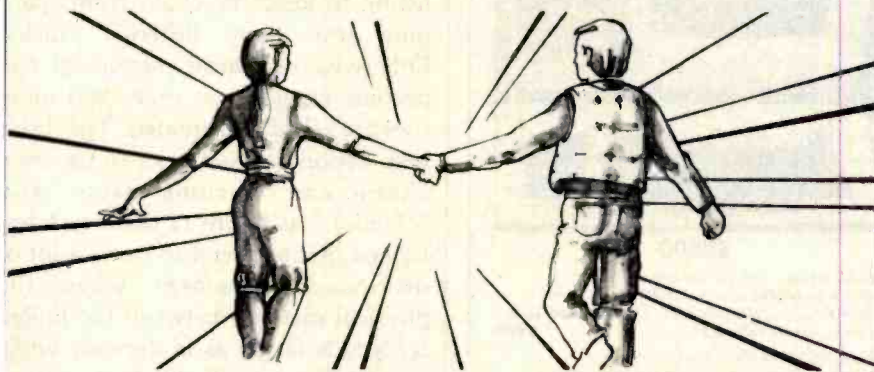
We have participated in such a mini-to-micro transfer of a major set of general business software... using **RA/COBOL** as the transfer mechanism, of course. Running on literally thousands of minicomputers, these refined, enhanced, and proven software packages cover A/R, A/P, G/L, P/R, Order Entry (with Invoicing and Inventory Control) as well as Sales Analysis. The Packages define a new level of achievement for features and flexibility in micro applications software and offer top quality at a reasonable price.

For immediate information, call 714/848-1922 for your complete product descriptions.

Trademarks of:

1-Ryan-McFarland Corp.; 2-Digital Research, Inc.; 3-Tandy Corp.; 4-Phase One Systems, Inc.; 5-Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc.; 6-Cybernetics, Inc.

RA/COBOL and CRT!™⁶ from CYBERNETICS ARE GOING STEADY...



...AND YOU'RE GONNA LOVE 'EM TOO!!

Use your computer to program itself. **CRT!** (Cobol Reprogramming Tool!) from Cybernetics is a program generator for **RA/COBOL** that produces error-free **RA/COBOL** source programs for data input, file maintenance, and report printing programs.

A full feature interactive program generator, not a subset! Call Now! 714/848-1922.



**8041 NEWMAN AVE., SUITE 208
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92647
714/848-1922**

ly so as to maximize contiguous blocks of records. Another reason for periodically using such an adjustment is to clean up empty records.

To understand what this means, look at parts a, b, and c in figure 10. Figure 10a shows the file ORANGE containing four entries in its bit map; records 100, 101, 102, and 105 are in use. The DOS bit map indicates that all records below 100 are in use by other files. The file named PEAR occupies records 96 through 99, and the file APPLE takes records 90, 91, and 95.

Now look at figure 10b. Here, the FORTHDOS command KILL has been used to reclaim records 96, 97, and 98, thereby effectively deleting the file PEAR from disk. (KILL also deletes the name from the directory and performs a number of other housekeeping chores.) In figure 10c, a sequential write is being made to the file ORANGE by issuing a call to the FORTHDOS primitive WRITE. WRITE in turn calls DADD to find

the next free block on the disk (through the DNXT primitive) and then return this value to WRITE for I/O transfer of the data in BUFF to disk. A problem arises if we stick to the scheme described (using the first record with a bit-map bit of 0). DNXT will return the value 96 to WRITE, since this was the first free block it found when scanning the DOS bit map, seeking a bit whose value is 0 (i.e., record not in use). This would mean that WRITE would write to record number 96, then 97, 98, 99, and finally 106 as more information is written to the disk.

If this scheme were used, the ORANGE bit map would look like this following the deletion of the file PEAR and five calls to the WRITE primitive:

96 97 98 99 100 101 102 105 106

In addition, this is the order in which records would be read from the file. But this would be incorrect. The true

record order is:

100 101 102 105 96 97 98 99 106

There is no way that a simple bit-map scheme can know that record 96 comes after record 105.

FORTHDOS avoids this problem by specifying that no new record added to a FORTHDOS file can have a record number lower than the highest record number already allocated to that file. This ensures that the correct, logical order of records will be given by a series of increasing record numbers. The CVARIABLE named 1SB makes sure this occurs.

Even this method can, however, lead to a more subtle problem. To understand why, let's study a different approach to preserving continuity in a file, that of link-listed record chains.

Link-Listed Records

Link-listing in this context means that whenever a record is written, 2 of its bytes are used to point to the previous record number, and 2 point to the next record (if any). Hence, for a 350-record disk, we are looking at an extra 1400 bytes of storage per disk to maintain the linked chain (or 344 bytes for FORTH, where there are 86 records (blocks) per disk.

While this concept is relatively simple, it is important in any type of link listing to keep the chain from spanning too many different tracks. Otherwise disk-head movement can become excessive as more and more files are killed and created. The disk's seek action across tracks to follow a chain can become slow and "chunky," as figure 11 demonstrates. Linked pointers tend to cause a lot of disk-head movement when the physical distance between the linked records is large, as is the case when several files are killed between writes to the current file.

The scheme outlined so far for having FORTHDOS maintain logical integrity of a file handles two of the link-listed scheme's three problems. First, FORTHDOS requires fewer bytes on disk to handle record allocations. It therefore avoids the problem of needing extra storage. Second, in a

multiuser WICAT system 150

The WICAT 150-WS set a new standard of price/performance with its powerful Motorola 68000 processor, large memory, hard disk, floppy disk, and complete system software.

Now there is a flexible efficient multiuser System 150. Memory and resources are assigned dynamically to each user as needed. Program code is shared to avoid multiple copies. Background processing can be initiated. All of the power of the top of the line WICAT System 100 is here.

Concurrent Corporation will be adding full network database and screen management software as well as applications soon. We can discuss your needs with you and help select the proper configuration. Please write or call (513) 281-1270.



\$8500

- WICAT System 150-WS (single user)
Motorola 68000, terminal, 10MB Winchester, 960KB floppy, 256K memory, 1 parallel and 2 serial ports, system software **\$8500**
- WICAT SYSTEM 150-3 (three user)
Motorola 68000, terminal, 10MB Winchester, 960KB floppy, 256K memory, memory management, 1 parallel and 2 serial ports, system software **\$10850**
- WICAT SYSTEM 150-6 (six users)
Motorola 68000, terminal, 10MB Winchester, 960KB floppy, 512K memory, memory management, 5 serial and 1 parallel ports, system software **\$12850**



Concurrent Corporation
1870 Madison Road Cincinnati, Ohio 45206

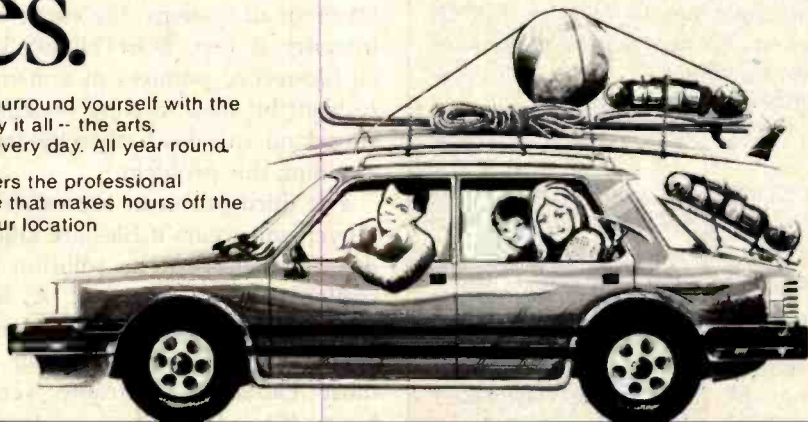
In Los Angeles, your great escape could take place in minutes.

As a Data Processing specialist at Northrop, you'll surround yourself with the benefits of a climate and location that lets you enjoy it all -- the arts, educational opportunities and the great outdoors. Every day. All year round.

Located in Southern California, Northrop offers the professional opportunities you seek plus the flexibility of lifestyle that makes hours off the job exceptionally pleasurable. And, you'll appreciate our location with easy access to beach, desert, and mountains.

If you're up for the challenge of membership in a department that supports corporate information systems activities at every level, look into career opportunities at Northrop.

Make the Great Escape that could last a life time.



Low Desert - 45 min.
High desert - 98 min.
Beaches - 10 min.
Forest - 25 min.
Mountains - 30 min.
Big mountains - 40 min.
Very big mountains - 240 min.

Skiing - 70 min.
Better skiing - 180 min.
Sailing - 15 min.
Golf - 17 min.
Running - change your shoes
Cricket - 23 min.
Disneyland - 45 min.

Hollywood Bowl - 45 min.
Universities - 30 min.
Surfing - 10 min.
Knott's Berry Farm - 45 min.
Rollerskating -
change your shoes again
Universal Studios - 50 min.

Scientific Applications Programmer Analysts

Experience with IBM 3033, Engineering and Graphics Applications, FORTRAN.

MVS Systems Programmers

Using SMP4, TSO and SPF maintenance tools.

Computer Operations Personnel

Console Operators, Control Clerks, Tape Librarians.

Numerical Control Systems Support

Knowledge of IBM, APT-AC systems, FORTRAN, ASSEMBLY and familiarity with numerical control environment.

Data Base Analysts

Experience in IMS Data Base and Data Communications.

Business Applications Programmers

To design and maintain business, finance, and manufacturing applications on large scale IBM computers.

Documentation Control Analysts

Analyze, coordinate and develop programmer and operations documentation for business applications.

We will arrange a personal interview for you. We will fly you to California, travel and accommodations paid, or we will send a representative to your location. Investigate the opportunities outlined above by sending your resume to:

Barbara Nettles, Dept. NDP-BY 2851
P.O. Box 4625, Long Beach, CA 90804

NORTHROP

Making advanced technology work

Northrop Corporate Data Processing Center
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H / Proof of U.S. Citizenship Required

On Converting FORTHDOS to fig-FORTH

Since a large part of the FORTH community uses the version standardized by the FORTH Interest Group (fig), I have included some notes about MMSFORTH that would help you convert FORTHDOS to fig-FORTH or other versions of FORTH. Peter Reece's thoughtful design has minimized the number of FORTH words that might not be in other FORTH dialects, but here is some information that might not be obvious to non-MMSFORTH users:

- **CCONSTANT** and **CVARIABLE** are like **CONSTANT** and **VARIABLE** except that they store a simple 8-bit value (rather than a 16-bit value). **CONSTANT** and **VARIABLE** can probably be substituted without harm.

- **ARRAY** defines a one-dimensional array of 16-bit values. **CARRAY** defines a one-dimensional array of 8-bit variables. Both of these can easily be simulated using the { < **BUILDS ... DOES** > } construct in FORTH.

- The MMSFORTH word { " }, when used at the beginning of a string to be printed, is replaced by { . " } in fig-FORTH.

- The { **NCASE ... " ... CASEND** } construct is best explained by example. The FORTH phrase { **NCASE 22 60 114 " WORD22 WORD60 WORD114 CASEND** }. If the number on top of the stack is 22, the word **CASE22** is executed; if it is 60, **CASE60** is executed; if it is 114, **CASE114** is executed. If the number is not any of these, control passes to the word after **CASEND**. One simple though inelegant substitution is a series of nested **IF** statements.

- The MMSFORTH { **BEGIN ... END** } construct is equivalent to the fig-FORTH { **BEGIN... UNTIL** } construct.

- The MMSFORTH word **Y/N** prints "(Y/N)?" and waits until either the **Y** or **N** key is pressed. In the former case, a 1 is put on the top of the stack; in the latter, 0 is put on top of the stack.

I hope the above information makes the conversion easier....GW

```

.....
1 - MOUNT a disk                2 - UNMOUNT a disk
3 - OPEN (or create) a file    4 - CLOSE a file
5 - Seq READ a file           6 - Seq WRITE a file
7 - LIST a file (CLEAR to stop) 8 - LIST blocks
9 - Random READ a record      10 - Random WRITE a record
11 - RENAME a file            12 - KILL a file
13 - Show FREE disk space     14 - Show disk DIRECTORY
15 - COPY to another file     16 - COPY sequential blocks
17 - PRINT a file             18 - RESET Seq File to Beginning
19 - Write PROTECT a file     20 - Show file SIZE
21 - CURRENT seq rec number   22 - Find LAST record
23 - Write EOF mark           24 - END this demo
.....
Which number: ?

```

Figure 12: Screen display of commands for the FORTHDOS demonstration program.

link-listed chain, if one record in the chain is lost (the unhappily common lot of small systems) the entire chain integrity is lost. FORTHDOS keeps all file-record pointers in a memory-resident bit map (a copy of which is stored on the disk), thereby largely avoiding this problem.

The third problem: excessive head movement occurs if files are killed as described above. The solution is to reallocate space on a disk. As figure 11 indicates, the head-movement problem seems likely to occur with most DOSes. Mainframe vendors have hit upon the solution of periodically reallocating disks to decrease the number of non-contiguous records.

The method, used by mainframe computers, involves gathering records scattered throughout the disk into an unused portion of that disk. (These portions are contiguous.) Then the original file(s) is destroyed, and the new file, now in a contiguous area, is used. (Actually, more complex methods are applied, but this is the essence of the scheme.)

FORTHDOS uses a similar system. If the disk heads seem to be moving excessively (listen to them) while typing a file, or if FORTHDOS returns from a disk-write operation with the **THREAD FULL** message, it is probably time to use the FORTHDOS utility **FCOPY** (or **XCOPY** or **BCOPY**; see table 1). Reallocating with **FCOPY** is simple enough. Assuming enough contiguous records are on the disk to hold the file you are copying, **FCOPY** will pull all the records from a scattered file and neatly place them within the new file area in close physical proximity. It will then **KILL** the old file. The file will have been reallocated to a contiguous

area on the disk, which will probably relieve disk-head movement and file-full problems.

This very simple technique can be done to all files on a disk by simply **FCOPY**ing a disk full of files to an empty disk. The new disk will then consist of files whose records are all in contiguous areas. This solution to the allocation problem is easy to perform and memory efficient; if done periodically, it will speed up your disk operation.

FORTHDOS in Use

By now, you should have a sufficiently good idea of how FORTHDOS works to be able to use the listing to understand the workings of other commands and features. We can now look at an actual application of FORTHDOS.

Assuming FORTHDOS has been loaded into RAM, you would first **MOUNT** a formatted disk and interactively initialize it by issuing the **SETDIR** command. Next, you might create a file for further use by issuing the **MAKE** command either from the terminal or through transparent calls from a program. Having created some files, you might next write information to one of them sequentially by filling the I/O buffer **BUFF** and making repeated calls to **WRITE**. This would probably be done through calls to FORTHDOS from within a user program.

To look at the contents of the file(s) just written, issue a **TYPE** command from your program or directly from the terminal. To get a formatted listing on the system printer, you can make a call to the **PTYPE** utility, which would output the file to the printer with page numbers, titles, etc.

At this point, you may wish to

Bright Idea.

BATTERIES AND BULBS is just one of the many bright ideas developed by Alfred Bork and the staff of the Educational Technology Center at UCI. This computer-based learning program makes extensive use of graphics to lead the student through an empirical investigation of electrical circuits using observations simulated on the computer. The computer dialogs for Batteries and Bulbs, as with other UCI-developed course material, is designed to work for students of all ages. Some build intuition, some aid reasoning capability and some increase understanding of science.

The material was developed on a Terak 8510/a, a complete black and white graphic computer system that is compatible with DEC's PDP-11 series of minicomputers. The 8510/a offers a high degree of interactivity, flexibility of display format (characters and graphics can be mixed and controlled independently) and animation capability. In fact, no other graphic computer system offers the combination of features that UCI found in the Terak 8510/a.

So, if you're in the market for bright ideas, we'll be happy to send you a list of the computer-based learning material available from UCI's Educational Technology Center. Or, if you're creating your own, we'll send you complete information on Terak graphic computer systems.

*Dr. Alfred Bork, Director
Educational Technology Center
University of California, Irvine*



**The Leaders In
Instructional
Computer Graphics**

terak
CORPORATION

14151 North 76th Street, Scottsdale, Arizona 85260 • (602) 998-4800

www.americanradiohistory.com

query the disk contents so far. To do this, you type FILES; file names, sizes, space allocations, comments, free space, RAM usage, time of day, etc. will appear on the terminal. To protect any files from subsequent inadvertent writing by a program, you could type PROTECT plus the file name. No further writing could then be done to the protected file until UNPROTECT was issued for that file.

Suppose a disk hardware error occurred during a WRITE, putting bad data and checksums into a record. To prevent FORTHDOS from accessing that record in the future, the LOCK command could be given. This would lock out that record from any subsequent read/write operations by FORTHDOS. To make a backup of a file, you could issue the FCOPY command (or XCOPY if copying to a different disk on the same drive), which will prompt for information prior to automatically performing the copy. Now that a copy has been made, you might wish to rename some of the old

files. To do so, you would issue the RENAME command for a given file. At this point, you might wish for help with the FORTHDOS commands. Assistance can be obtained at any time by simply typing HELP on the terminal or from within a program.

The preceding discussion should give you some idea of the actual usage of FORTHDOS. The other commands in the system are just as easy to use. Some are issued from user software, some by you directly, and others transparently without your knowledge. At the end of the session, you *must* type REMOVE (or have your program call the primitive DSAVE) to ensure that the directory will be saved to disk.

Conclusion

FORTHDOS is a simple but effective single-user DOS. Since it is modular, only the modules required for a given application need to be stored in RAM. This makes FORTHDOS a "tight" and straightforward

system. For all its simplicity, it gives the FORTH user all of the capabilities found in most microcomputer DOSes but without the disadvantages of complex structures or high system overheads.

I have been using FORTHDOS for over a year now. Most of its use has been as an integral part of a word processor (which I used, among other things, to write this article). Even after a year of considerable use, I have found no errors in the software, and it gives me all the advantages of a conventional DOS with none of the disadvantages of the traditional "blocks" storage system in FORTH. An added feature: this system remains compatible with the concept of blocks. At any time, I can still edit any block of a file with a conventional FORTH block editor.

FORTHDOS is easily understood (after a little study and experimentation) and easily modified to suit your needs. I hope that you will find it as practical and enjoyable as I have. ■

Marymac INDUSTRIES, INC.

In Texas Orders
Questions & Answers
1-713-392-0747

21969 Katy Freeway
Katy (Houston) Texas 77450

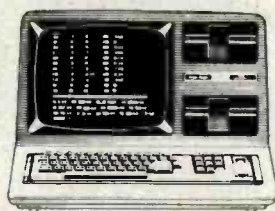
To Order
1-800-231-3680
800-231-3681

SAVE BIG DOLLARS ON ALL TRS-80® HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

TRS-80® BY RADIO SHACK. Brand new in cartons delivered. Save state sales tax. Texas residents add only 5% sales tax. Open Mon.-Fri. 9-6, Sat. 9-5. We pay freight and insurance. Come by and see us. Call us for a reference in or near your city. Ref: Farmers State Bank, Brookshire, Texas.

WE OFFER ON REQUEST

- Federal Express (Overnight Delivery)
- Houston Intercontinental Airport Delivery (Same Day)
- U.P.S. BLUE (Every Day)
- References from people who have bought computers from us probably in your city



In stock TRS-80 Model II and III

No Tax on Out of Texas Shipments!

Save
10% 15%

OR MORE

We Specialize In Overseas Shipments

Telex 77-4132 (Fleks Hou)

WE ALWAYS OFFER

- NO extra charge for Master Card or Visa.
- We use Direct Freight Lines. No long waits.
- We always pay the freight and insurance
- Toll free order number
- Our capability to go to the giant TRS-80® Computer warehouse 5 hours away, in Ft. Worth, Texas, to keep *you* in stock.

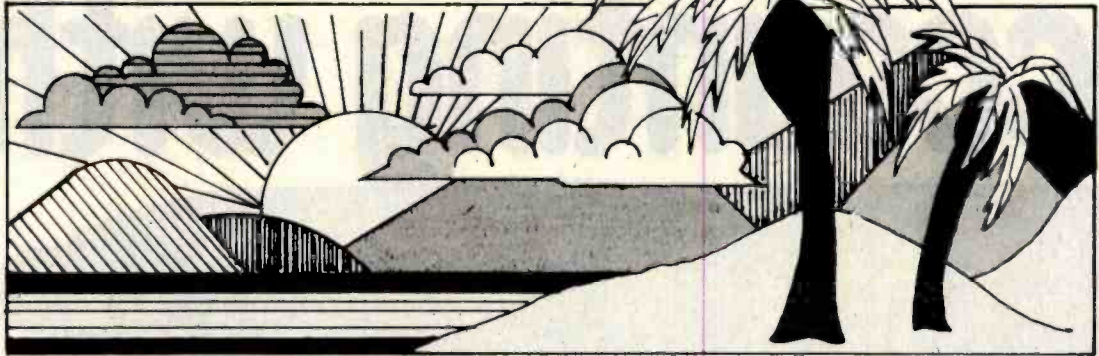
JOE McMANUS

® TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp

ED McMANUS



The Environment is the Message



Our Climate Encourages Creativity... Inside and Out

At TTI, our environment, inside and out, stimulates the creative technical thinking that sets us apart from the rest. We can't, of course, take credit for the year-round sunshine and the warm ocean breezes -- What we can take credit for is the careful construction of an internal climate that does for the professional spirit what sunshine does for the personal one.

Backed by Citicorp, with over \$100 billion in assets, our resources enable the development of sophisticated systems, create access to the most advanced equipment available, and provide individual computer terminals.

If you're a professional seeking a change of climate inside and out, consider working on the design and development of advanced computer systems and networks at a company that's revolutionizing the banking industry all over the world.

PROGRAMMING ANALYSTS

Will design and develop on-line transaction processing systems. 5-10 years experience in several of the following areas required: operating systems; structured system design; on-line transaction processing (e.g., CICS, ENVIRON/I, GEMCOS); distributed networks (e.g., Tandem, HP, PE, DEC); or systems documentation. Assembly language or COBOL preferred.

DATA BASE PROCESSOR DEVELOPERS

Design and develop a high throughput, high reliability Data Base Management System. The Data Base Processor consists of multi-super-minis and various intelligent peripherals utilizing PASCAL. Requires 5-8 years experience in several of the following areas: data base management systems; operating systems; compiler development; or system utilities.



SOFTWARE ARCHITECTS

Design architecture for an on-line real-time transaction-oriented system. Expertise in the design of a large-scale, multiple release, software system such as ticketing, reservations, financial transactions, and/or information network systems -- especially in a distributed mini-communications network environment.

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE DESIGNERS

Will design front end processors and communication networks. Requires 5+ years experience in telecommunications software, both networking and protocol definition.

TEST AND INTEGRATION ANALYSTS

A background in software and systems testing methodology for large-scale systems. Prefer 2 years on-line programming experience.

MICROPROCESSOR DESIGNERS

Design and implement applications on microprocessors or home computers. Requires 5-10 years design and programming experience; minimum one year experience with microprocessors. (preferably 6502 or 8080/280/8086 assembly language).

TTI offers one of the finest salary, benefits and vacation plans in the industry, relocation assistance, medical and dental insurance, financial services, a van pool from most outlying Los Angeles areas, and a special health club membership. Forward your resume to:

**Professional Staffing
TRANSACTION
TECHNOLOGY INC.
3100 Ocean Park Blvd.
Dept. BY-4/82
Santa Monica, CA 90405**

TTI - Designing the future of banking . . . for the world

TTI CITICORP

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

**Now you can do all
accounting with...**



without...



the filing, typing and

Silicon Office is the latest microcomputer software program from the Bristol Software Factory.

Designed specifically for use with the Commodore PET 8096, it'll help you run your office with the minimum amount of effort and maximum efficiency.

Think of it like three normal software packages in one, each separate package totally interactive with the other.

For around \$7,000, you can have the complete electronic office, the solution to practically all your business problems. The price includes Commodore hardware, a high quality daisy wheel printer and Silicon Office software.

Silicon Office is made up from a flexible information management system which lets you create and maintain an extensive filing arrangement. Allowing you to search quickly through your records, making cross references between files in order to gain the facts you require.

A highly sophisticated word processing program allows you to generate letters, documents and reports. Letting secretaries get on with the more important tasks.

And a fully comprehensive calculator means you can handle all the number crunching you're ever likely to do in a business situation. Leaving the

accounts department to concentrate on more profitable things.

But that's not all by any means.

Silicon Office also has a special programmability feature which means you or your dealer can expand and tailor the Silicon Office program to your business.

When Silicon Office is used in an everyday business situation, certain command sequences are inevitably repeated. By writing short, very simple programs which are entered into the computer's memory, Silicon Office can perform the necessary tasks, automatically.

And last, but by no means least is an optional communications facility.

It doesn't take much imagination to see the potential of Silicon Office in virtually any line of business.

So to get a better grasp, send away for our brochure. It'll only cost you a stamp. And it could save you a fortune. Or talk to your local Commodore dealer who has all the facts at his fingertips.

You'll soon see how you're much better off with Silicon Office. Than without.

Circle 60 on inquiry card.



SILICON OFFICE

I can't wait to get my hands on a free copy of the Silicon Office brochure.

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

A-BY1

I own a Commodore PET (Please tick box)

YES NO

 Send to: The Bristol Software Factory, c/o Associated Marketing Systems Inc., 55 Central Drive, Farmingdale, New York NY 11735

SILICON OFFICE



MicroShakespeare₃

Andrew Kalnik
3201 Wamath Drive
Charlotte, NC 28210

The substitute instructor walks into your programming class wearing a ruffled collar. You enrolled in evening courses at Avon Community College hoping that the sessions would be intellectually stimulating. Your expectations are high; this instructor is, well—very interesting.

The spade beard is common enough, but his long, velvet-trimmed coat and high stockings resemble the garb Errol Flynn wears in the old movies.

Everything comes together when the instructor turns to sign his name for the class to see. You recognize the script with the ornamental scrollwork under it and realize that if you can only walk away with that autographed slab of chalkboard, you can sell it for millions. The substitute instructor has signed William Shakespeare.

He tells you to call him "Master Will." He says he comes from Stratford—just down the road. His opening remarks come in an Elizabethan accent. Master Will tries to encourage the class:

"...We were not born to sue, but to command...."
(*Richard II*, Act I, scene i)

Continuing, he says he knows that you all have problems making your computer systems do what you want:

"...I see your brows are full of discontent,
Your hearts of sorrow...."
(*Richard II*, IV, i)

"...You know not what you do...."
(*Romeo and Juliet*, I, i)

The instructor of Avon has no doubt that you can all put your systems in good order. He stresses that he doesn't want to make *Much Ado About Nothing* but that attention to detail is important. He's sure that you'll be careful not to write any self-destroying programs, and thus you'll avoid having your *Love's Labour's Lost*.

Master Will suggests the class talk over its programming difficulties. Bring on your problems, he says. He enjoys challenges:

"The bugs which you would fright me with I seek...."
(*The Winter's Tale*, III, ii)

Master Will's confident air makes you certain that he'll be able to help. He assures you that he can show you useful programming techniques:

"...make that appear where it seems hid..."
(*Richard III*, I, ii)

His slightly bulging eyes seem melancholy and very wise as he inspects the flowcharts he has asked you to draw as an exercise:

"...leave these sad designs..."
(*Richard III*, I, ii)

You feel better after he marks your block diagram with a few strokes of his quill pen. Now, he says,

"...What thou would'st it do
Is done into thy hand...."

(*Antony and Cleopatra*, IV, xiv)

As he leaves (erasing the chalkboard and with it your dreams of avarice), his words fill you with enthusiasm for the nearly limitless horizons of microcomputing:

"...and the end of it
Unknown to the beginning...."
(*Coriolanus*, III, i)

He leaves a little quiz scratched in that old-fashioned script. Let's see if you paid attention to what Master Will taught. We've collected some of his writings and translated them into modern computing terms.

All you need is a sharp quill and brain. Match each Shakespearean quote on pages 364 and 366 with the most pertinent modern phrase. Only you will know whether you have ended up *As You Like It* or in the middle of *The Comedy of Errors*. The answers and MicroShakespeare ratings are on page 374.

[Editor's note: Each of the items 1 through 20 matches one of the answers "a" through "t," so read through all the answers before you attempt a match...PL]



The hard facts about Software from Byte Books

BASIC Scientific Subroutines, Vols. I and II

Valuable programs for professional and hobbyist
by Fred R. Ruckdeschel

Designed for the engineer, scientist, experimenter, and student, this series presents a complete scientific subroutine package featuring routines written in both standard Microsoft and North Star BASIC.

- Volume I covers plotting, complex variables, vector and matrix operation, random number generation, and series approximations.
- Volume II includes least-squares approximation, special polynomial functions, approximating techniques, optimization, roots of functions, interpolation, differentiation, and integration.

Volume I
ISBN 0-07-054201-5
336 pages; hardcover
19.95

Volume II
ISBN 0-07-054202-3
800 pages; hardcover
23.95

Threaded Interpretive Languages

How to implement FORTH on your Z80
by Ronald Loeliger

This book develops an interactive, extensible language with specific routines for the Zilog Z80 microprocessor. With the core interpreter, assembler, and data type defining words covered in the text, it is possible to design and implement programs for almost any application and equivalent routines for different processors.

ISBN 0-07-038360-X
272 pages; hardcover
18.95

Beginner's Guide for the UCSD Pascal System

The most popular Pascal version explained by its creator
by Kenneth L. Bowles

Written by the originator of the UCSD Pascal System, this informative book is an orientation guide to the System.

For the novice, this book steps through the System, bringing the user to a sophisticated level of expertise. Once familiar with the System, the reader will find the Guide an invaluable reference tool for creating advanced applications.

ISBN 0-07-006745-7
204 pages; softcover
11.95

in BASIC and the other in 8080 assembly language; a p-code interpreter written in both Pascal and 8080 assembly language; a chess-playing program; and an APL interpreter.

ISBN 0-07-037823-1
334 pages
hardcover
\$25.00

The BYTE Book of Pascal

A powerful, structured language
Blaise W. Liffick, Editor

Based on articles, language forums, and letters from BYTE magazine, this work is a valuable software resource. Pascal continues to be popular as a structured programming language. Written for both potential and established users, this book introduces the Pascal language and examines its merits and possible implementations. Featured are two versions of a Pascal compiler, one written

Beyond Games: Systems Software for Your 6502 Personal Computer

Creating programs for the Apple, Atari, Challenger and PET computers
by Kenneth Skier

At last, a complete programming guidebook. A self-contained course in structured programming and top-down design, this book presents a powerful set of tools for building an extended monitor, disassembler, hexadecimal dump routine and text editor programs.

ISBN 0-07-057860-5
440 pages; softcover
14.95

Name _____	
Address _____	
City _____	State _____ Zip _____
Check Enclosed _____	Amount _____
Bill Visa/Master Card Number _____	
Expiration Date _____	

Title	Price	Quantity	Amount
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
Add 75¢ per book to cover shipping costs:			_____
Total			_____

BYTE Books 70 Main Street Peterborough, N.H. 03458
Circle 64 on inquiry card.

ORDER TOLL FREE 800/258-5420

PRINTERS

C. ITOH MODEL 8510
or ADS 8001



PRINT FEATURES

Characters: 8 sizes, 5 different alphabets, upper/lower case descenders.

Print Mode: 9xN, exceptional quality combined with proportional spacing.

Graphics: 144x144 dots/in. and block graphics.

Print Head: 9 pins, heavy duty designed with air-cooled fans.

Number of Columns: 136 max.

Print Speed: 120 CPS.

Print Direction: Bidirectional logic seeking.

Throughput: From 44 to 52 in./min.

Line Spacing: Variable to 1/144 in.

Print Width: 8 in. max.

Form: Folded/Sheet.

Form Feed: Tractor and friction, bidirectional.

Width: 4.5 in. to 10 in.

Number of Copies: Original plus 3.

PRICE

Parallel Interface.....	\$550.00
RS232-C Interface.....	650.00
Apple II Interface.....	632.00

EPSON

MX-80.....	\$449.00
MX-80F/T.....	550.00
MX-100.....	750.00

INTERFACE

Available for 8510/Epson with Apple/Atari/IBM/Osborne/PET/TRS-80.

SOFTWARE MICROPRO

CP/M Version	List Price	Our Price
WordStar	\$495.00	\$297.00
MailMerge	150.00	90.00
SpellStar	250.00	150.00
DataStar	360.00	210.00
SuperSort I	250.00	150.00
SuperSort II	200.00	120.00
WordMaster	150.00	90.00
CalcStar	295.00	177.00
Apple Version	List Price	Our Price
WordStar	\$375.00	\$225.00
MailMerge	125.00	75.00
SpellStar	200.00	120.00
DataStar	295.00	177.00
SuperSort I	200.00	120.00

SYSTEM PLUS

Accounting Plus.— CP/M Version.
Apple Accounting Plus.

MDT

MICRO DATA TEK

A Division of International Antex, Inc.

2630 California Street

Mountain View, CA 94040

(415) 941-7914

TWX 910-373-8500 "INTERAX PTVY"

APPLE™

EXPANSION BOARDS

PROMETHEUS

- **MEM-1:** Memory expansion module with quality 16K RAM. Fully buffered. Compatible with Micro-soft Softcard™ CP/M™ and all Apple software.

List Price	Our Price
\$169.00	\$110.00

- **VERSACard™:** Serial/Parallel Interfaces, Quartz Clock/Calendar; BSR Control.

List Price	Our Price
\$249.00	\$199.00

ANTEX DATA SYS

- **ADS PRT-1:** Parallel Interface card allows you to interface your Apple computer to any printer that has Centronics compatible interface.

List Price	Our Price
\$120.00	\$60.00

ADVANCE LOGIC SYS

- **SMARTERM™:** 80 column card. Expand your Apple to a full 80 columns with the software commands.

Automatic 80 to 40 and 40 to 80 column switching.

Fully compatible with Apple, Pascal and CP/M software.

Lowest power consumption of all presently available 80 column cards on the market.

9 extra characters included that are not provided on the Apple keyboard: Back Slash, Underline, Accent, Left/Right Brace, Logical OR, Tide, Delete, Bracket, Carrot.

List Price	Our Price
\$360.00	\$288.00

- **Z-CARD:** Z-80 CPU with CP/M software.

List Price	Our Price
\$269.00	\$220.00

VIDEX

- **Videoterm:** 80 column display board. Expand your Apple to a full 80 columns with the software commands.

List Price	Our Price
\$345.00	\$270.00

- **Soft Video Switch.**

List Price	Our Price
\$35.00	\$30.00

ORANGE MICRO

- **Grappler**

List Price	Our Price
\$165.00	\$140.00

PLOTTERS

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT HILOT™

	List Price	Our Price
DMP-3	\$1085.00	\$ 922.00
DMP-4	1385.00	1177.00
DMP-5	1485.00	1262.00
DMP-7	1985.00	1687.00
DMP-6	1685.00	1432.00
DMP-8	2185.00	1857.00

PEN EXCHANGE KIT

DMP-442	6 PEN	\$356.00
DMP-593	8 PEN	456.00

Phone orders accepted.

Payment:

- Check enclosed
- Visa
- Master Charge
- C.O.D.

California residents, please add 6% sales tax. All unit prices are f.o.b. Mountain View, California.

Technical Forum

1. () Well, go to—
there were no more comparisons...
Troilus and Cressida,
I, i
 2. () I'll do and I'll do, and I'll do.
Macbeth,
I, iii
 3. () The search so slow!
Cymbeline,
I, ii
 4. () A block moved with none...
Much Ado About Nothing,
III, i
 5. () With character too gross...
Measure for Measure,
I, ii
 6. () Your memory is bad....
Love's Labour's Lost,
IV, i
 7. () I have lost command....
Antony and Cleopatra,
III, ii
 8. () On what condition stands it and wherein...?
Richard II,
II, iii
 9. () ...corrupt current of the world...
Hamlet,
III, iii
- a. Well, GO TO; there were no more comparisons.
 - b. Oh, I see—the EQUAL flag is set.
 - c. What do you think of that function we're tracing on the screen?
 - d. It's not responding when you key in binary.
 - e. Let's see—it's two NAND's make an OR, and two NOR's make an AND—or is it?
 - f. I want to design a board that uses nothing but NAND's and NOR's
 - g. Check where we've halted and what the stack has in it.
 - h. Make sure the 4 MHz pulse is getting through.
 - i. It filled the area reserved for input with zeros.

BOY, IS THIS COSTING YOU.

It's really quite basic: time is money.

And BASIC takes a lot more time and costs a lot more money than it should every time you write a new business software package.

Especially when you could speed things up with dBASE II.

dBASE II is a complete applications development package.

Users tell us they've cut the amount of code they write by up to 80% with dBASE II.

Because dBASE II is the high performance relational database management system for micros.

Database and file handling operations are done automatically, so you don't get involved with sets, lists, pointers, or even opening and closing of files.

Instead, you write your code in concepts.

And solve your customers' problems faster and for a lot less than with BASIC (or FORTRAN, COBOL or PL/I).

dBASE II uses English-like commands.

dBASE II uses a structured language to put you in full control of your data handling operations.

It has screen handling facilities for setting up input and output forms.

It has a built-in query facility, including multi-key and sub-field searches, so you can DISPLAY some or all of the data for any conditions you want to apply.

You can UPDATE, MODIFY and REPLACE entire databases or individual characters.

CREATE new databases in minutes, or JOIN databases that already exist.

APPEND new data almost instantly, whether the file has 10 records or tens of thousands.

SORT the data on as many keys as you want. Or INDEX it instead, then FIND whatever you're looking for in seconds, even using floppies.

Organize months worth of data in minutes with the built-in REPORT. Or control every row and column on your CRT and your printer, to format input and output exactly the way you want it.

You can do automatic calculations on fields,



records and entire databases with a few keystrokes, with accuracy to 10 places.

Change your data or your entire database structure without re-entering all your data.

And after you're finished, you can protect all that elegant code with our run-time compiler.

Expand your clientbase with dBASE II.

With dBASE II, you'll write programs a lot faster and a lot more efficiently. You'll be able to write more programs for more clients. Even take on the smaller jobs that were out of the economic question before. Those nice little foot-in-the-database assignments that grow into bigger and better bottom lines.

Your competitors know of this offer.

The price of dBASE II is \$700 but you can try it free for 30 days.

Call for our Dealer Plan and OEM run-time package prices, then take us up on our money-back guarantee. Send us your check and we'll send you a copy of dBASE II that you can exercise on your CP/M® system any way you want for 30 days.

Then send dBASE II back and we'll return all of your money, no questions asked.

During that 30 days, you can find out exactly how much dBASE II can save you, and how much more it lets you do.

But it's only fair to warn you: business programmers don't go back to BASIC's.

Ashton-Tate, 9929 Jefferson, Los Angeles, CA 90230. (213) 204-5570.

Ashton-Tate

©Ashton-Tate 1981

®CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.



Technical Forum

10. () Lead off this ground, and let's make further....
The Tempest, I, ii
11. () Against this coming end thou should'st prepare.
Sonnet, XIII
12. () Jump after the inquiry on your own peril....
Cymbeline, V, iv
13. () Four negatives make two affirmatives....
Twelfth Night, V, i
- j. We're coming up with persistent errors during MEMCHK.
- k. Even hitting "RESET" doesn't get us out of this loop!
- l. You'll be in trouble if you follow the COMPARE with a GO TO.
- m. OK, right here we get a reading of zero volts. Let's see where this line ends up.
14. () Assay the power you have....
Measure for Measure, I, iv
15. () Dost thou like the plot?
The Tempest, II, i
16. () I would by contraries execute all things....
The Tempest, II, i
17. () Go, clear thy crystals....
Henry V, II, 3
18. () Thou art too base to be acknowledged....
The Winter's Tale, IV, iv
- n. ...We get all sorts of garbage on the 115 V AC line whenever the dryer or refrigerator goes on.
- o. It'll take all day to find a match.
- p. ...if you do that, you'll erase your backup files.
- q. Why don't you scope the output of the 7805?
- r. You need to sum all the variables as you go along, so that you can get the final totals easily.

19. () That action, hence borne out may waste the memory of former days....
II Henry IV, IV, v
20. () Now I perceive that she hath made compare....
A Midsummer Night's Dream, III, ii
- s. We need finer resolution than we can get with a 5 by 7 dot matrix.
- t. I'll take care of those iterations in nested loops. in nested loops.

See answers on page 374. ■

WARNING!

Electric Power Pollution.
Spikes & Lightning
HAZARDOUS to
MICROCOMPUTERS!!

Patented ISOLATORS provide protection from ...

- Computer errors caused by power line interference
- Computer errors due to system equipment interaction
- Spike damage caused by copier/elevator/air conditioners
- Lightning caused damage

**** FULLY GUARANTEED ****

- ISOLATOR (ISO-1) 3 isolated 3-prong sockets; Spike Suppression; useful for small offices, laboratories, classrooms. \$69.95
- ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); Spike Suppression; useful for multiple equipment installations. \$69.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3) similar to ISO-1 except double isolation & oversize Spike Suppression; widely used for severe electrical noise situations such as factories or large offices. \$104.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-11) similar to ISO-2 except double isolated socket banks & Oversize Spike Suppression; for the larger system in severe situations. \$104.95
- MAGNUM ISOLATOR (ISO-17) 4 Quad Isolated Sockets; Multiple Spike Suppressors; For ULTRA-SENSITIVE Systems in extremely Harsh environments. \$181.95
- CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (Add-CB) Add \$9.00
- CKT BRKR/SWITCH/PILOT (-CBS) Add \$17.00

AT YOUR DEALERS

MasterCard, Visa, American Express

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-225-4876 (except AK, HI, PR & Canada)



Pat. #4,259,705

Electronic Specialists, Inc.

171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760

Technical & Non-800: 1-617-655-1532

STOP SOFTWARE FAILURES

*Using a micro in a product sounds easy...
One piece of software can make the difference
between success and failure.*

What do you do when the software doesn't work? Over the years, we have seen many good products fail, either before or after they reached the market, because the microprocessor software did not do its job.

WHAT WENT WRONG?

Many of the failures occurred because the people programming the micro did not know how to organize a large control program. Those responsible for the product implementation were wizards at hardware design and had easily coded small micro control programs before. But the programming techniques that worked for less than 2K bytes of code simply fell apart as the program grew beyond 4K bytes.

Unfortunately, the loops and tests and flags that work so well for a small program get out of control very rapidly as the program grows. Pretty soon, some of the things the program must do are not being done fast enough. The code gets too complicated, difficult to modify and unreliable. The result: another software failure!

Fortunately, these problems can be avoided by using a program manager. You can divide your complex control program into a number of separate, more manageable programs, called *tasks*, each designed to do one job. For example, a Keyboard Task might handle user input; a Printer Task might generate reports. Each task can be written and tested separately and then combined to form a reliable, finished system.

The program manager, called a *multitasking executive*, supervises the orderly execution of these tasks, assuring that the most important jobs always get done first. Tasks appear to be executing simultaneously. It's almost like having a separate CPU for each task!

That is why professional software designers are now turning to AMX as the starting point for their product and system designs. They know that AMX will shield them from the difficulties of managing the micro, freeing them to concentrate on their application.



AMX is our **multitasking executive** for the 8080, 8085, Z80 and 6809 processors. We're rather proud of it. We made AMX compact, very fast, and ROMable to meet our own application needs. Even though the AMX nucleus is less than 1400 bytes in size, it features multiple task priorities, intertask message passing with priority queuing, external event synchronization, and interval timing with 32-bit precision. Each feature is clearly explained in the AMX Reference Manual.

RELIABILITY BUILT IN

We don't know anyone who can write an executive without errors, so we thoroughly tested AMX in real applications before ever offering it as a product. That is why not one system malfunction has ever been attributed to AMX. That kind of reliability just isn't an accident.

HARDWARE INDEPENDENCE

AMX does not require a particular hardware configuration. Of course, it does need a microprocessor, but even there we offer you a choice. You control your environment. You pick the I/O method. You decide the most optimum interrupt service technique for your system. AMX will support your choice.

High level language interface modules are available separately to allow AMX to be used with most popular programming languages including PASCAL, C, PL/M and FORTRAN. Of course, you can also code in assembly language if required.

Users of the CP/M and FLEX Operating Systems can utilize our AMX interface modules to access information on diskette in real time.

COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION

AMX can be judged by the quality of our documentation. The positive response from our users has exceeded our expectations. Our manuals are especially valuable to those just being introduced to real-time multitasking. More experienced users will appreciate the fact that we deliver AMX source on diskette to permit AMX to be moved to the software development system of your choice.

HOW TO ORDER

A specification sheet and price list are available, free. Your check or money order for \$75 will purchase the AMX Reference Manual for immediate evaluation (specify 8080, 8085, Z80 or 6809 processor). Add \$25 for postage and handling outside USA and Canada. The standard AMX Multitasking Executive package, including source code, is available for \$800 after signing our liberal license agreement.

AMX is the choice of professionals the world over. Make it yours, today.

 **KADAK Products Ltd.**
1847 West Broadway Avenue
Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6J 1Y5
Telephone (604) 734-2796
Telex 04-55670

Go with McGraw-Hill's



**TAKE ANY 3 BOOKS
FOR ONLY \$1⁰⁰ EACH
when you join the**

**COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS'
BOOK CLUB (values up to \$75.00)***



THE PASCAL HANDBOOK. By Jacques Tiberghien. 471 pp. A single reference manual that tames this unruly language. Every feature of Pascal is explained in a brilliantly organized format that covers the major Pascal dialects, including Jensen and Wirth's original definition, with the CDC implementation... the proposed ISO Standard... UCSD Pascal... Pascal 1000 (HP1000)... OMSI Pascal-1... and Pascal/Z.
582365-9B \$35.00
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)



MICROPROCESSOR APPLICATIONS MANUAL. By Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc. 720 pp., illus., 8½ x 11 format. With nuts-and-bolts practicality, this manual by the Motorola people (who should know) gives you detailed applications information on microprocessors. Assumes no prior knowledge on your part about MPUs.
435/278B \$42.50
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

COMPUTER CAPACITY. By Melvin J. Strauss. 288 pp., tables and charts. The key purpose of the book is to provide both senior management and DP practitioners with a methodology for identifying and quantifying issues of capacity and demand within the data center without becoming entrapped by language problems
582317-9 \$24.95

BUILD YOUR OWN Z80 COMPUTER. By Steve Ciarcia. 330 pp., diagrams, softbound. Written for people who don't need an introductory electronics handbook. Its admirably achieved objective is to present a practical, step-by-step analysis of digital computer architecture and the construction details for a complete and functional microcomputer.
109/621 \$15.95

MICROPROCESSORS/MICROCOMPUTERS/SYSTEM DESIGN. By Texas Instruments Learning Center and the Engineering Staff of Texas Instruments, Inc. 634 pp., illus., outsized 7¼ x 10¼ format. The book takes you through the development of memory-to-memory architecture, shows you the components, and details programming methods and techniques.
637/58XB \$26.95
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

DATA STRUCTURES USING PASCAL. By Aaron M. Tenenbaum and Moshe J. Augenstein. 544 pp., illus. With its emphasis on structured design and programming techniques, this definitive work takes you on a trailblazing journey through Pascal. Separate chapters are devoted to the stack, recursion, queues and lists, Pascal list processing, trees, graphs and their applications.
582230-X \$23.95

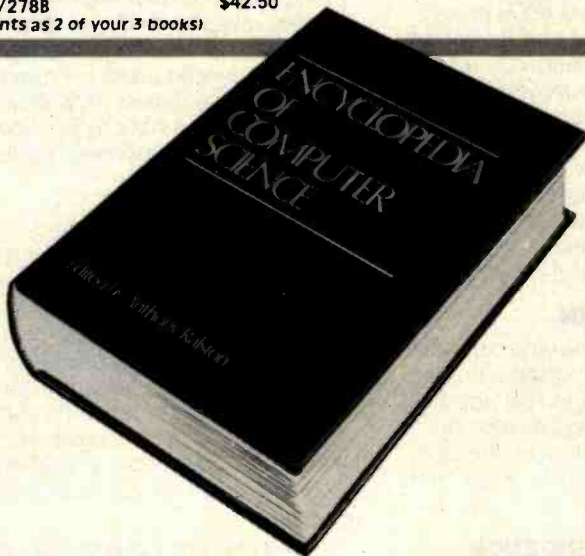
MINICOMPUTER SYSTEMS: Organization, Programming, and Applications. By Richard H. Eckhouse, Jr. and L. Robert Morris. 2nd Ed., 491 pp., illus. Updated, revised, and expanded, this is a book for every systems programmer, systems designer, computer scientist, and application specialist who wants to know more about microcomputer hardware, software, and design.
787/026 \$21.95

HOW TO BUILD YOUR OWN WORKING MICROCOMPUTER. By Charles K. Adams. 308 pp., 214 illus. and tables. Everything you need to know to build your own microcomputer with a handful of chips! The author takes you through the hardware... assembly and running of the system... and details the instruction set and mechanics of programming.
582267-9 \$16.95

AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING HANDBOOK. Edited by The Diebold Group. 976 pp., 269 illus. Written by a staff of internationally recognized authorities on ADP, this comprehensive handbook explains systems, programming and the languages, communications processes, and the design and installation of today's computers.
168/075B \$49.95
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

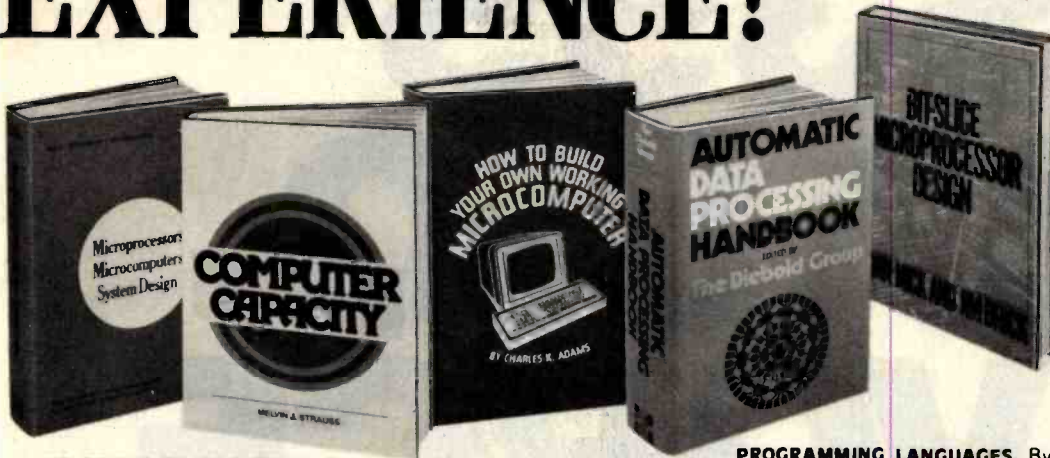
APPLE PASCAL: A Hands-On-Approach. By Arthur Luehrmann & Herbert Peckham. 426 pp., spiral-bound. Finally, a how-to-use-PASCAL book for Apple computer users that makes a complex language as easy as (forgive us!) applesauce. Takes you from "total ignorance" all the way up to very impressive competence in the use of that rather complex language, PASCAL.
491/712 \$14.95

SOFTWARE DEBUGGING FOR MICROCOMPUTERS. By Robert C. Bruce. 351 pp., illus. Takes you through the fundamental methods for finding errors, glitches, and faults in programs... goes on to techniques for tracking down and exterminating program bugs... then combines these techniques into a complete debugging plan.
582075-7 \$18.95



ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE. Edited by Anthony Ralston and C. L. Meek. 1,500 pp., 60 illus., 100 charts, 7 x 10 format. This first and only in-depth coverage of the entire field of computer science in a single volume is comprehensive and completely up to date.
769/01X A \$60.00
(counts as 3 of your 3 books)

EXPERIENCE!



THE DEVIL'S DP DICTIONARY. By Stan Kelley-Boote. 160 pp., softbound. This devilishly clever little book is guaranteed to fill anyone who has ever slaved over a hot terminal with savage delight. Some 500 computer words and terms are misdefined, from abacus to your program.

340/226 \$7.50

MICROCOMPUTER INTERFACING. By Bruce Artwick. 352 pp., 117 illus. In this up-to-date, complete design guide you'll find the detailed descriptions and explanations necessary to enable you to select, build, and interface microcomputer systems to virtually all applications. Advanced interface devices and methods are thoroughly examined and illustrated.

789/436 \$24.95

PERSONAL COMPUTING: Hardware and Software Basics. Electronics Book Series. 224 pp., 175 illus., 8½ x 11 format. Gives you comprehensive guidance to the present state of the art in personal computers—an overall survey of the technology and methods available to perform various tasks, facts about the work others are doing—and just how they are doing it.

191/514 \$24.50

PROGRAMMING AND INTERFACING THE 6502—With Experiments. By Marvin L. De Jong. 414 pp., heavily illus., softbound. This guide not only teaches you all you must know about programming and interfacing the 6502, but it also carries you to a high level of understanding and proficiency quickly and painlessly.

582080-3 \$15.95

Z80 USERS MANUAL. By Joseph Carr. 326 pp., with diagrams, charts and tables. Takes you through every opportunity the ZAP can offer. It covers Z80 pin definitions, CPU control signals, support chips, interfacing peripherals, and much more. It also includes a 177-page Z80 instruction set so you can study the instructions on a one-by-one basis.

582336-5 \$18.95

ELECTRONIC GAMES: Design, Programming, and Troubleshooting. By W. H. Buchsbaum and R. Mauro. 335 pp., 338 illus. Information you need to design, program, and troubleshoot electronic games is right here in this widely popular hands-on guide.

087/2108 \$26.95

(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES. By Allen B. Tucker, Jr. 439 pp., illus. Gives you not only the principles of design but the applications of six major programming languages. Shows you their strengths and weaknesses in solving various representative "benchmark" problems.

654/1588 \$28.50

(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

BIT-SLICE MICROPROCESSOR DESIGN. By John Mick and Jim Brick. 398 pp. All in one place—the crucial information you've been needing about the 2900 family of bit-slice microprocessor components. This remarkable "first" designs right before your eyes not just one but two complete 16-bit machines!

417/814 \$24.00

Be sure to consider these important titles as well!

6502 SOFTWARE DESIGN. By L. J. Scanlon
582138-9 \$10.50

THE GIANT HANDBOOK OF COMPUTER PROJECTS. By the Editors of 73 Magazine
582012-9 \$15.95

SYNTAX OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES: Theory and Practice. By R. C. Backhouse
582064-1B \$25.95
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING: Theory and Practice. By R. C. Linger, H. D. Mills, & B. I. Witt
788/537B \$22.95
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

THE BYTE BOOK OF PASCAL. Edited by B. W. Liffick
789/673B \$25.00
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

THE Z-80 MICROCOMPUTER HANDBOOK. By W. Barden, Jr.
784/914 \$8.95

COMPILER DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION. By A. Pyster
582026-9 \$24.50

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS FOR MINICOMPUTERS, MICROPROCESSORS AND PERSONAL COMPUTERS. By L. C. Hohenstein
294/518 \$19.50

16-BIT MICROPROCESSOR ARCHITECTURE. By T. Dollhoff
582003-X \$24.95

PRINCIPLES OF INTERACTIVE COMPUTER GRAPHICS. By W. M. Newman & R. Sproull
463/387B \$28.95
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

*If you join now for a trial period and agree to purchase three more books—at handsome discounts—during your first year of membership. (Publishers' prices shown)

Why YOU should join now!

- **BEST AND NEWEST BOOKS IN YOUR FIELD**—Books are selected from a wide range of publishers by expert editors and consultants to give you continuing access to the best and latest books in your field.
- **BIG SAVINGS**—Build your library and save money too! Savings ranging up to 30% or more off publishers' list prices—usually 20% to 25%.

BONUS BOOKS—You will immediately begin to participate in our Bonus Book Plan that allows you savings of between 70%—80% off the publishers' prices of many professional and general interest books!

- **CONVENIENCE**—12-14 times a year (about once every 3-4 weeks) you receive the Club Bulletin FREE. It fully describes the Main Selection and alternate selections. A dated Reply Card is included. If you want the Main Selection, you simply do nothing—it will be shipped automatically. If you want an alternate selection—or no book at all—you simply indicate it on the Reply Card and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late delivery of the Bulletin you receive a Main Selection you do not want, you may return it for credit at the Club's expense.

As a Club Member you agree only to the purchase of 3 books during your first year of membership. Membership may be discontinued, by either you or the Club at any time after you have purchased the 3 additional books.

Other McGraw-Hill Book Clubs:

Accountants' and Controllers' Book Club • Architects' Book Club • Chemical Engineers' Book Club • Civil Engineers' Book Club • Electronics and Control Engineers' Book Club • Mechanical Engineers' Book Club

For more information, write to:

McGraw-Hill Book Clubs

1221 Avenue of the Americas, 26th fl., New York, NY 10020

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

McGraw-Hill Book Clubs

Computer Professionals' Book Club

P.O. Box 582, Hightstown, New Jersey 08520

Please enroll me as a member and send me either the ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE, billing me only \$3.00, or any three other books, billing me only \$1.00 each, plus local tax, shipping and handling. I agree to purchase a minimum of three additional books during my first year of membership as outlined under the Club plan described in this ad. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

Check here if you want ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE (769/01X).

Check here if you prefer three other volumes, and indicate below by number the books you want. A few expensive books (noted in the description) count as more than one choice.

Name

Address/Apt.

City/State/Zip

Corporate Affiliation

This order subject to acceptance by McGraw-Hill. All prices subject to change without notice. Offer good only to new members. Orders from outside the U.S. cannot be accepted.

P39552

\$395 BASIC DIVORCE



Announcing the new quick and easy way
to write custom business applications
in hours instead of weeks.

At last, you can get a microcomputer business application development system that is designed for one purpose only . . . fast production of bug-free professional-looking custom business applications.

"Thinks" the Way Business Thinks
Quic-N-Easi is the revolutionary screen-format-oriented application development system that thinks in terms of transactions, records and fields. The same way business thinks. Quic-N-Easi expects an application to include custom formatted key entry. It lets you set up the character, field, and record validity checks business wants by merely filling in the blanks. It automatically signals in real time when errors occur and "explains" what is wrong in plain English messages you select for each custom application.

Much Faster than BASIC

Quic-N-Easi programming is much faster than BASIC because the standard business applications (key input, file handling, and output reporting) are handled via pre-programmed parameter driven sub-routines. To produce finished professional looking custom business programs, you merely:

- Draw the business formats directly on the CRT in minutes.
- Fill in the blanks for field attributes, validations, tables, etc.
- Invoke the Quic-N-Easi interpreter to check fields against tables, check limits, access data files, and perform business calculations, etc.

- Optionally define file and output formats right on the screen.

Pays for Itself in a Week

By eliminating the coding drudgery of writing screen, field, file, and format programs in BASIC, programmers are free to concentrate on the unique business aspects of each custom application. No professional programmer can afford to develop one more business application without Quic-N-Easi. The savings are so significant with Quic-N-Easi, it can actually pay for itself in only one week.

Gives You Much More than a Screen Builder . . . the Only Complete Business Development System for Microcomputers

Quic-N-Easi handles the entire application development job from key entry to final output. You get everything you need, including detailed documentation to begin writing professional programs the first day. **You get . . .**

- A singularly capable Quic-N-Easi screen builder
- A comprehensive parameter driven Quic-N-Easi content editor
- A full Quic-N-Easi interpreter language
- A complete Quic-N-Easi file management system with Index Sequential, Random, and Sequential File Access Method
- A complete Quic-N-Easi print format handler
- A detailed Quic-N-Easi reference manual

- A Quic-N-Easi self-teaching guide
- A Quic-N-Easi quick reference card
- An interface to other program files

ORDER NOW—Don't Waste One More Day Coding BASIC

Your time is too valuable to waste hours on end writing BASIC code. The first week you use Quic-N-Easi, your finished business programs will look better, run better, and return more dollars to you. Don't delay. Order Quic-N-Easi today. Phone . . . 215 968-0689

QUIC-N-EASI™

STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS INC.
136 GRANITE HILL COURT. LANGHORNE, PA 19047

Pricing Information

- Complete Quic-N-Easi system **\$395**
- Manual only **\$60**
- Visa and Mastercard accepted
- Dealer Inquiries Invited

Minimum System Requirements

- Z80 • 48K • Floppy Disc
- CP/M (except TRS80 Mod III)

Disk Formats

- 8" Single Density • VECTOR GRAPHICS • MICROPOLIS Mod 2 • TRS80 Mod II • TRS80 Mod III • APPLE • OSBORNE • INTERTEC • ZENITH

Apple, CP/M, Intertec, Micropolis, and TRS80 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Digital Research, Intertec Data Systems, Micropolis Corp., and Tandy Corp.

Selector IV by Micro-Ap An Information-Management Program

Jack L. Abbott
8525 North 104th Ave.
Peoria, AZ 85345

Selector, nationally advertised as an information-management program, was developed by Micro-Ap of San Ramon, California. This is an overview of Selector's capabilities and limitations. You should look at the program with regard to your particular application before deciding whether to buy it.

For those of you who may be unfamiliar with database or data-management programs, here is a brief description of what they do. They accept data in a format that you establish, sort the data in the order that you wish, and excerpt, summarize, and mathematically manipulate the data according to your instruction. They then present the data in a report format of your design. Potential uses for database programs are limited only by the user's imagination: examples include programs for inventory, form generation, mailing lists, appointment calendars, library

document lists, check making, and check-book listing.

Selector IV, the current version of this program, succeeds version III-C2. Version IV represents a quantum leap forward, especially in its usefulness to someone who is not a skilled programmer. Selector IV lists at \$295 and Selector III at \$195. My comments in this article address version IV, but for those who have been using version III, Selector IV provides a program for convenient conversion of your data files to a suitable format for version IV.

Selector IV requires a CP/M-compatible (version 1.4, 2.0, or 2.2) operating system, CBASIC version 2.05/35 or later, and a 24-line by 80-column (or larger) video-display capability with absolute cursor addressing and erase-screen functions. Micro-Ap supplies two disks, one with the Selector IV source code and one with the compiled programs. No compilation is necessary, and the program as received runs under CBASIC2. Micro-Ap recommends using a printer: I would say one is essential.

You can adapt Selector to your terminal and computer by menu selection. Micro-Ap will provide Selector in any microcomputer disk format that is in general use, but I had to wait about six weeks to get a disk formatted for Micropolis Mod II (Vector Graphic) drives. Some of the printed descriptions furnished by Micro-Ap state that Selector IV will run in "48 K or more of user memory space" (i.e., 48 K bytes of random-access read/write memory). Micro-Ap interprets this statement to mean that additional memory is required for CP/M, etc., which means that a user needs at least 52 K, and operation is better with 56 or 64 K.

The program documentation is a preliminary version, but this is not a serious limitation. All the required information is present, although a large portion is included in addenda and is not listed in the index. The program explanations in the documentation are very good—the Micro-Ap writer does not presuppose extensive engineering or programming experience.

At a Glance

Name

Selector IV

Type

Database management program

Manufacturer

Micro-Ap

9807 Davona Dr.

San Ramon, CA 94583

(415) 828-6697

Price

\$295

Format

5- or 8-inch floppy disk, or hard disk (running under CP/M 2.2)

Language

CBASIC, version 2.05/35 or later

Computer System

System with 52 K (or more) bytes of RAM running CP/M 1.4x or 2.xx operating system, with 24-line by 80-column cursor-addressable display terminal and a printer

Documentation

Preliminary version, 210 pages in three-ring binder

Audience

Everyone who has a microcomputer

Running Selector

To initialize the program, tell Selector what kind of equipment you are using, as well as company or personal information that you want the program to use in report headings. Next, define the format of the information you wish to enter. The written instructions are explicit and are supplemented by detailed prompts on the display screen. Configuration of the data "fields" (individual data items) making up one data record (a collection of related items) is simple, and there can be up to eighty fields in one record. These individual fields contain all the information about one subject. In a mailing-list program the subject would be one person or business; in an inventory program the subject would be one product or component. Record length cannot exceed 255 characters. All related records are stored in one file. There is no reasonable data-table format that Selector cannot generate.

After you establish the format of the data to be input, the program presents the format whenever requested and assists in making certain that no mistakes are made in entering the data. On completion of a data-entry session, Selector automatically merges the new data into the existing database and then asks for further instructions.

Once the input format has been defined and the data entered, tell Selector which records you want to select for printing or display by specifying select or sort requirements, called "definitions." Upon request, the program executes these "definitions" by going through the

database and picking and sorting the appropriate records.

The final step is to establish how you want the selected data to be presented. Selector provides two ways: "page reports" and "line reports." Selector can send these reports to either the terminal or the printer. A total of as many as 80 different fields from six different files may be presented. You can specify mathematical operations (+, -, /, *) and logical operations (equals, greater than, less than, etc.) on or between data fields. The data fields can be summed.

The page-report function, used to generate forms like invoices or purchase orders which require that data be placed on a specific place on a page, should be one of the most valuable features. However, defining the parameters for this function and troubleshooting its operation take so much time that much of the potential is wasted. Using a series of single-letter and number codes, you must tell the program exactly where each data field is to be placed on the form. Learning the codes is like learning another programming language and it takes a long time to get the report right.

The line-report function is easy to define. It consists of as many data fields as you choose, taken from the records you select, placed one after another on as many lines as required. The line-report function includes mailing-list processing. The mailing list label-printing subprogram is outstanding. It is easy to define, will print from one to

Give Your TRS-80* a Tremendous Boost with RACET COMPUTES Software

RACET COMPUTES Utility Software makes the TRS faster, more efficient, and easier to use. Our programming aids improve your productivity. Our reputation is for products that are professional in design and work as advertised!!!

FIELD PROVEN HARD DISK DRIVES AND OPERATING SYSTEM

Now you can use RACET's Hard/Soft Disk Operating System (HSDS) with the ARM Winchester Disk Drive on the Model II. This cost effective combination provides 15 Megabytes per drive including ECC Error Correction Code and an advanced sequencer to further ensure data integrity. An incremental backup to floppy is provided so that only those sectors that were changed from the last backup are saved. A full monthly service contract is available at \$30 per month per drive.

The HSDS Software has more than One Year's FIELD Experience. The latest HSDS version adds several enhancements including maintenance of system files on the hard drive, files as large as the disk, the ability to segment the disk as logical drives, definable directory size, and many utilities including bulk copies between floppy and hard drives, multiple purge, Superzap, and Directory Catalog System. Full program compatibility with TRSDOS 2.0a is maintained. Mixed floppy and hard drive operation is supported.

HSDS is available for the Cameo, Cynthia Bull, Corvus, Data Peripherals, and Santa Clara Systems hard disk systems as well as the ARM Winchester Drive.

ARM 15 Megabyte Drive Subsystem \$3895. HSDS/Software \$400.
Cameo 5/5 Cartridge Drive \$5995. Cynthia Bull 10/10 Drive \$7995

NEW PRODUCT ★ Model II Fast Backup Utility ★ \$75

5 to 10 times faster backups!!! Full disk backup (including verify) 55 seconds!!! on two drive system — 2:15 on single drive system. In business, time is money, and one BACKUP is worth 1000 tears!!!

NEW PRODUCT ★ INTEGRATED BUSINESS SYSTEM ★

ISAM File Structure — Multi-Company Capability. Modular structure. Each module includes complete user documentation which guides the user through installation and allows "practice" using a sample data base. When ready, the user simply names his data base and begins. The Integrated Business System program set includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Inventory, General Journal, Asset Management and more.

Business Programs \$250/module Mod III, \$300/module Mod II, \$795 for all four Mod III, \$995 for all four Mod II. General Ledger and Accounts Receivable available now. Accounts Payable and Payroll 1st Quarter 1982.

RACET COMPUTES LTD.
1330 N. GLASSSELL, SUITE M, ORANGE, CA 92667

CIRCLE READER RESPONSE BELOW FOR FREE CATALOG
*TRS-80 IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION

CHECK, VISA, M/C, C.O.D. PURCHASE ORDER
TELEPHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED (714) 997-4950

Circle 474 on Inquiry card.

GET THE MOST FROM YOUR NEC PC-8001 WITH RACET COMPUTES SOFTWARE!!!

RACET NECDOS \$175

RACET NECDOS does more for your PC-8001 than any other DOS. It's faster, more efficient and easier to use. It's loaded with extra features to let you stretch the limits of your system. This advanced operating system works with the ROM NBASIC to give full compatibility with color and other BASIC commands.

USER FRIENDLY — Emphasizes Integrity. No MOUNT or REMOVE commands!!! Excellent protection from improper diskette swapping. AGAIN, HELP, FIND and REF commands. File password protection.

ADVANCED DESIGN. RACET NECDOS utilizes the computer in the 8031 for most disk I/O functions minimizing memory utilization in the PC-8001. The Dynamic Transient Area (DTA) allows multiple transients to be scatter loaded and relocated in memory simultaneously. This unique capability optimizes use of valuable memory, yet provides an almost limitless growth potential.

ADVANCED FEATURES. All DOS functions and commands may be used directly in a BASIC program!!! Special RUN option allows merging of programs, retaining all variables in memory. Fixed block spanned records. AUTO and DO commands. Machine language loads and saves. MATPRINT and MATINPUT to disk. Complete directory. ALL supervisory calls documented and available to the machine language programmer. Superzap utility included.

CONVERT TRS-80* PROGRAMS TO RACET NECDOS WITH 'PROTRAN' \$99.95

COMPLETE utilities for file transfer and BASIC program conversion. Model III diskettes may be read directly. Model I and II via RS-232. Transfer BASIC programs, data files, or machine language files. NO support is provided for conversion of machine language files or PEEK's, POKE's, or USR's to function on PC-8001. Includes Mod I, Mod II and RACET NECDOS Oatadisk with complete documentation on conversion requirements and syntax differences.

MULTI-KEY SORT 'MKS' \$60

SUPER FAST Machine Language In-Memory Sorts. Three-key sort on 500 elements in 4 Seconds!!! Simple one-line BASIC functions — SORTV and SORTC verbs. Mixed ascending and descending keys.

KFS-80 KEYED FILE SYSTEM \$150

Machine language BASIC ISAM utility provides keyed and sequential access to multiple files. Simple interface to BASIC. Binary tree keyed-file index system provides rapid access to records.

RACET computes software for the NEC is distributed by the Waybern Corporation and is available from your local NEC Dealer.

Waybern Corporation

13911 Enterprise Dr., Garden Grove, CA 92643
(714) 554-4520 • (213) 222-7514

CIRCLE READER RESPONSE BELOW FOR FREE CATALOG

RACET COMPUTES

Circle 475 on Inquiry card.

ATARI 400/800

APPLE II & II+

EASY TO USE — Letter Perfect is a single load easy to use program. It is a menu driven, character orientated processor with the user in mind. FAST machine language operation, ability to send control codes within the body of the program, mnemonics that make sense, and a full printed page of buffer space for text editing are but a few features. Screen Format allows you to preview printed text. Indented margins are allowed. Data Base Merge with **DATA PERFECT** by LJK, form letters, accounting files and mailing labels only with **MAIL MERGE/UTILITY** by LJK. **FEATURES** — Proportional/Incremental spacing * Right Justification * File Merging * Block movement * Headers * Footers * Print Multiple Copies * Auto Page Numbering * Scroll forward/backward * Search and Replaces * Full cursor control * Underlining * Boldface * Superscripts * Subscripts * Auto page numbering * Insert character/line * Delete character/line * Centering * Horizontal tabs/changeable * Multifunction format line (line spacing — left margin — page width — lines/page — change fonts — top/bot margin adjust) **MUCH MORE!** \$149.95

ATARI VERSION 2.0 #2001

Uses proportional font, right justified with Atari 825/Centronics* 737, 739 printers. Uses EPSON MX* Series + Graftrax/italicized font. Can mix type fonts on same page; mix boldface and enhanced font in same line with justification. Can be used with 16K Atari/400.

"Compared to the price of many other word processors, this package is a steal. It does everything the advertisement claims and more. On top of this the software is very easy to use." A.N.A.L.O.G. MAGAZINE

APPLE VERSION 5.0 #1001

DOS 3.3 compatible — Use 40 or 80 column interchangeably (Smarterm — ALS; Videoterm-Videx; Full View 80 — Bit 3 Inc.; Vision 80 — Vista; Sup-R-Term — M&R Ent.) Reconfigurable at any time for different video, printer, or interface. USE **HAYES MICROMODEM II*** LCA necessary if no 80 column board, need at least 32 K of memory. Files saved as either Text or Binary. Shift key modification allowed. Data Base Merge compatible with **DATA PERFECT*** by LJK.

"For \$150, Letter Perfect offers the type of software that can provide quality word processing on inexpensive micro-computer systems at a competitive price." INFOWORLD

DATA PERFECT T.M. LJK

Complete Data Base System. User orientated for easy and fast operation. 100% Assembly language. Easy to use. You may create your own screen mask for your needs. Searches and Sorts allowed, Configurable to use with any of the 80 column boards of Letter Perfect word processing, or use 40 column Apple video. Lower case supported in 40 column video. Utility enables user to convert standard files to Data Perfect format. Complete report generation capability. **Much More!**

EDIT 6502 T.M. LJK

This is a coresident — two pass **ASSEMBLER, DIS-ASSEMBLER, TEXT EDITOR, and MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR.** Editing is both character and line oriented. Disassemblies create editable source files with ability to use predefined labels. Complete control with 41 commands, 5 disassembly modes, 24 monitor commands including step, trace, and read/write disk. Twenty pseudo opcodes, allows linked assemblies, software stacking (single and multiple page) plus complete printer control, i.e. pagination, titles and tab setting. User can move source, object and symbol table anywhere in memory. Feel as if you never left the environment of BASIC. Use any of the 80 column boards as supported by **LETTER PERFECT**, Lower Case optional with LCG.

LJK DISK UTILITY APPLE \$29.95

This menu driven program allows the user to manipulate a variety of different file types. Binary, Text, and Source files may be easily converted into each other. The program may be used with **APPLESOFT***, **VISCALC***, and other programs. These program files may be readily adapted for multiple use including editing with **LETTER PERFECT** word processings.

APPLE & ATARI

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT \$99.95

Complete Data Base System. User orientated for easy and fast operation. 100% Assembly language. Easy to use. You may create your own screen mask for your needs. Searches and Sorts allowed, Configurable to use with any of the 80 column boards of Letter Perfect word processing, or use 40 column Apple video. Lower case supported in 40 column video. Utility enables user to convert standard files to Data Perfect format. Complete report generation capability. **Much More!**

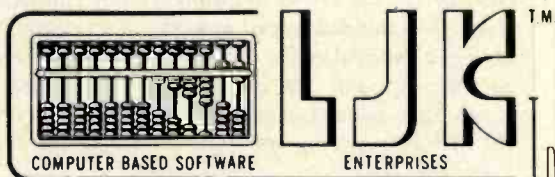
MAIL MERGE/UTILITY \$29.95

This menu driven program combined with **LETTER PERFECT** allows user to generate form letters and print mailing labels. With the Atari, you may **CONVERT ATARI DOS FILES**, or Visicalc files compatible for editing with **LETTER PERFECT**. Utility creates Data Base files for Letter Perfect.

LOWER CASE CHARACTER GENERATOR \$24.95

```
!@#$%^&*~`~'0123456789:;<=>?AaBbCcEFG
HIJKLlANOPqRSTUUVWXYz\|_~' abcdefghijklano
pqrstuuvxyz(!)~
```

Lower Case Character Generator for the Rev. 7, Apple II or II+ computers. When installed, this Eprom will generate lower case characters to the video screen. Lower case characters set has two dot true descenders. Installation instruction included. Manual includes listing of software for full support and complete instructions for shift key modification. Compatible with **LETTER PERFECT**.



COMPUTER BASED SOFTWARE

ENTERPRISES

LJK ENTERPRISES INC.

P.O. Box 10827

St. Louis, MO 63129

(314) 846-6124

**DEALER
INQUIRES
INVITED**

*Trademarks of: Apple Computer — Atari Computer — Epson America — Hayes Microcomputers — Personal Software — Videx — Bit 3 Inc. — M&R Ent. — Advanced Logic Systems — Vista Computers

eight labels across, and prints slightly less than 600 labels an hour (using a Dynabyte 8/2 and an Epson MX-80 printer in a two-across format). Unfortunately, this sub-program works effectively only in batch mode (this in more detail later).

A Sample Application

Listing 1 shows the data-input format of the mailing-list program that I developed to meet my own requirements and to learn the program. In the "Type" column "A" is alphanumeric, "N" is numeric, and "K" is for key. The user can designate any field as key. The program will then have the capability of sorting or selecting data records based upon one or a combination of key fields. In the sample shown, you could select all the records for a state with a given zip code, then select all the people in that state whose last names begin with A, and so on. You could print as many of the individual data fields as you wished, in addition to the key fields, in a given record. My use of field 13 in listing 1 is a good example. I assign "B" for all business entries, "P" for personal entries, and "A" for entries that are both business and personal. When I print a mailing list, I can select and print all the labels for personal entries by selecting "P", all the labels for business entries by selecting "B", and all those that are both business and personal by selecting "A". Based on the records I have selected I can then set up the report to include any other desired fields as well as the

key fields, e.g., home address, business address, and city.

A limitation of the Selector program is the inability to function in other than a "batch mode." It takes several minutes to bring Selector up and load the program module that inputs data records. You can then enter data records rapidly. When you exit the data-entry function, Selector will automatically merge the new data with the old and reload the operating program and menu. Before you output a report, you must run the select and sort

Listing 1: A Selector IV record-definition file. Fields are numbered and named in the first two columns. Key size is the number of characters taken from a key field that actually make up the key. The last column shows the "byte offset" for each field, i.e., the number of bytes into the record counting from the beginning to the first byte in the field.

```

=====
Record definition file: B:MALIST.DEF as of APR 23, '1
Data file drive: B Key/Support drive: B
Data record length: 218 Key record Length: 19
=====

```

##	Name	Type	Data Size	Key Size	Byte Offset
1	FRSTNAME	A	25		1
2	LASTNAME	AK	20	10	26
3	TITLE	A	15		46
4	CMPNYNAM	AK	25	10	61
5	CMPNYADD	A	25		86
6	HOMEADDR	A	25		111
7	CITY	A	20		136
8	STATE	AK	2	2	156
9	ZIPCODE	NK	5	5	158
10	HOMPHONE	A	14		163
11	BUSPHONE	A	14		177
12	REMARKS	A	25		191
13	BPCODE	AK	1	1	216

```

=====

```

Answers to MicroShakespeare Quiz

- | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1 - a | 6 - j | 11 - r | 16 - f |
| 2 - t | 7 - k | 12 - l | 17 - h |
| 3 - o | 8 - g | 13 - e | 18 - d |
| 4 - i | 9 - n | 14 - q | 19 - p |
| 5 - s | 10 - m | 15 - c | 20 - b |

Number of Correct Matches	MicroShakespeare Rating
20	You're making the best of BYTE and Bard.
17 - 19	Software almost ready to burn into ROM.
13 - 16	Something wrong with housekeeping; GO TO ORG.
9 - 12	Make sure you have the right chips installed.
5 - 8	Clear memory and start over.
4 or fewer	Send for a new processor. ■

An Improved Selector

As this article goes to press, we at BYTE find ourselves once again trying to catch up with an industry that changes faster than we do. The final documentation is now available for Selector IV and the package allows CODASYL-type record-accessing conventions (including one-to-many, many-to-one, and many-to-many record accesses).

Micro-*Ap* has also introduced Selector V, a machine-language database (compiled from BASIC code through Digital Research's CB80 package) that does not require purchase of any additional language. According to Bob Goodman of Micro-*Ap*, Selector V works in the same way as Selector IV, but is 3½ to 6 times faster. Added features include the extended record-accessing conventions mentioned above, a removal of the 256-byte record-length restriction of Selector IV, and file and record locking and unlocking capabilities (which can be used when Selector V is used under the MP/M operating system). Selector V lists at \$495.

INTRODUCING CALCSTAR.[™] ANOTHER INDISPENSABLE BUSINESS PROGRAM FROM MICROPRO,[™] THE WORDSTAR[™] PEOPLE.

Presenting CalcStar — another standard-setting software product in the WordStar tradition.

CalcStar is MicroPro's new electronic spread sheet and financial modeling program — a sophisticated, yet easy to use, calculating and planning tool for CP/M[®]-based computers.

The ultimate electronic spread sheet. CalcStar calculates solutions to complex numerical problems in business and finance. Helps you make budget plans and sales forecasts with greater speed and accuracy. And projects figures into the future to answer the "what if" questions you face in business. And CalcStar also has a unique MicroPro advantage: It joins with WordStar to combine spread-sheet and word-processing capabilities in several powerful ways.

CalcStar software eliminates the need to use ledger paper ever again. It turns your video screen into a "window" on a giant electronic ledger sheet, with up to 600 entries arranged the way you want. Then, by inserting formulas into CalcStar, you create financial models that simulate the future numerically. And predict the outcomes of your business decisions.

When you notice what CalcStar can do for your business, you'll wonder how you ever got along without it. (If you're now a WordStar user, you probably already know the feeling.)

The MicroPro bonus. Like WordStar, CalcStar is packed with innovative features that make it versatile and easy to use. Features like Automatic Forms Mode, which lets an inexperienced user enter data into a spread sheet quickly and with less chance of error.

CalcStar's greatest innovation is its ability to join with WordStar. Which means, for example, you can use WordStar's printing options, like boldface and underlining, to dress up financial documents. And you can insert sections of CalcStar's spread sheets into your WordStar documents.

This kind of flexibility should come as no surprise if you're already familiar with the MicroPro software family — a line of programs designed to work together to multiply your problem-solving power. Visit your MicroPro dealer to find out just how big a difference *all* our products can make in your business. We predict you'll discover it's not just CalcStar or WordStar that's indispensable. It's MicroPro.



A glance at CalcStar features

Runs on CP/M version 2.0 or above, with 80-column screen, addressable cursor, and at least 48K memory. 56K or more is recommended for fullest utilization.

Highly user friendly: Call up full screen of help or use help menu. WordStar-like cursor commands. User's guide shows you the basics. Install from menu OR a WordStar file.

Stores formulas and formats along with data, for convenience and less chance of error.

Math functions include average, minimum, maximum, logarithms, exponents, and regression analysis.

SOFTWARE
THAT MEANS BUSINESS[™]

MicroPro[™]

INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

1299 Fourth Street, San Rafael, California 94901
(415) 457-8990; Telex: 340-388

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
Dealer and distributor inquiries invited.

DataStar[™]

MailMerge[™]

WordStar[™]

WordMaster[™]

SuperSort[™]

SpellStar[™]

CalcStar[™]

Listing 2: A CBASIC program for printing a single label or envelope. The program pulls information about an addressee from the Selector IV database as soon as the user gives enough information to identify a record uniquely. If the user doesn't reference a data file, the program lets the user type an address onto an envelope in the system's printer.

```
REM *****
REM PROGRAM TITLE:TYPMAL.BAS
REM JACK ABBOTT, PEORIA AZ 6/16/81
REM THIS PROGRAM WILL TYPE ENVELOPES WITH NO OTHER FILE, OTHERWISE
REM PUT MALIST DATA ON B DRIVE, AND THEN RUN THIS PROGRAM.
REM THIS PRO. TYPES ADDRESSES, ENVELOPES, OR LABELS.
INPUT "PUT MALIST.DAT ON B DRIVE THEN PRESS RETURN-";LINE DUMBS
22 T%=0
OPEN "B:MALIST.DAT" AS 1
INPUT "NAME WANTED OR OWN ENVEL. ADDRESS(OWN)-";NS
IF NS="OWN" THEN 150
28 READ #1;LINE MALISTS
T%=T%+1
A%=1
SS=MALISTS
IF MATCH(NS,SS,1)>0 THEN 112
IF END #1 THEN 21
GOTO 28
21 INPUT "NAME NOT FOUND, MORE? Y/N";MS
CLOSE 1
IF MS="Y" THEN 22
GOTO 777
112 INPUT "ENV. OR LABEL,E OR L?";FS
INPUT "BUSINESS OR PERSONAL? B OR P?";ZS
IF FS="E" THEN 222
INPUT "PHONE# WANTED?Y/N";ES
INPUT "# OF LABELS WANTED?";I%
G%=1
IF I%>1 THEN Q%=I% ELSE Q%=1
GOTO 666
150 A%=5
GOTO 222
444 CONSOLE
INPUT "MORE?Y/N?";PS
ES="N"
CLOSE 1
```

```
IF PS="Y" THEN 22
GOTO 777
666 LPRINTER
C%=25
FOR H=1 TO Q%
670 IF ZS="B" THEN 680
676 BS=LEFTS(SS,C%)
IF RIGHTS(BS,1)=" " THEN 446
PRINT TAB(G%);LEFTS(SS,C%); " ";MIDS(SS,26,20)
PRINT TAB(G%);MIDS(SS,111,25)
681 PRINT TAB(G%);MIDS(SS,136,20)
PRINT TAB(G%);MIDS(SS,156,2);CHRS(32);CHRS(32);MIDS(SS,158,5)
IF ES="Y" THEN 445
PRINT
677 PRINT
NEXT
GOTO 444
680 PRINT TAB(G%);MIDS(SS,61,25)
PRINT TAB(G%);MIDS(SS,86,25)
GOTO 681
445 PRINT TAB(G%);MIDS(SS,163,13)
GOTO 677
446 C%=C%-1
GOTO 676
222 INPUT "LEGAL OR REGULAR?L OR R";KS
G%=20
IF KS="L" THEN G%=40
INPUT "READY TO PRINT?Y/N";DS
IF DS="N" THEN 444
LPRINTER
PRINT "JACK L. ABBOTT"
PRINT "8525 N. 104TH AVE."
PRINT "PEORIA, ARIZ. 85345"
PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
CONSOLE
IF A%>1 THEN 180
GOTO 666
180 INPUT "NAME-FIRST LINE?";LINE OS
INPUT "STREET ADDRESS-SECOND LINE?";LINE JS
INPUT "CITY, STATE, ZIP? LAST LINE?";LINE VS
LPRINTER
PRINT TAB(G%);OS:PRINT TAB(G%);JS:PRINT TAB(G%);VS
PRINT:PRINT
CONSOLE
GOTO 444
777 STOP
```

definitions on the updated database. These operations take several minutes. The overhead time is acceptable when you're processing lots of records, but unacceptable when you're processing just a few. This may or may not be a problem, depending on what you're using the program for. If you want to enter and then recall a record, as in the case of inputting the data for a single invoice or receipt and then printing it, the time overhead is too great. A printer is a necessity because you can print out data, mark changes on the sheet in pencil, and then enter all the changes at once. In the case of mailing-list information there is no way to pull out and print a single name and address other than to generate a report, and that takes several minutes.

One way to save time is to use the program in listing 2. This CBASIC program scans the data files created by Selector, picks out individual addresses, and prints labels or envelopes. The program also types individual envelopes with your return address and lets you type the addressee, line by line, from the console. Apart from accessing the mailing-list database, the program operates independently of Selector, so it can be compiled separately. You choose functions from a menu and the program will pick any address record if you enter enough letters or numbers to give a unique identity—these identifiers can be first names (as long as there are no duplicates), street numbers, or whatever you decide.

A minor annoyance is Selector's use of the terminal alarm, which sounds whenever anything "noteworthy" happens. Unfortunately the designers find many things noteworthy that I do not (including disk transfers, entry of the day's date, improper inputs), and initially I kept wondering what mistakes I had made whenever the alarm

went off. A program toggle should be provided to disable this feature. Another confusing factor is a display heading that tells you when a disk operation is going on so you won't attempt any keyboard action. The heading appears most, but not all of the time, so after a while I forgot to look at the disk-select light. Later, when I started poking at the keys, I wondered why nothing was happening during some disk operations.

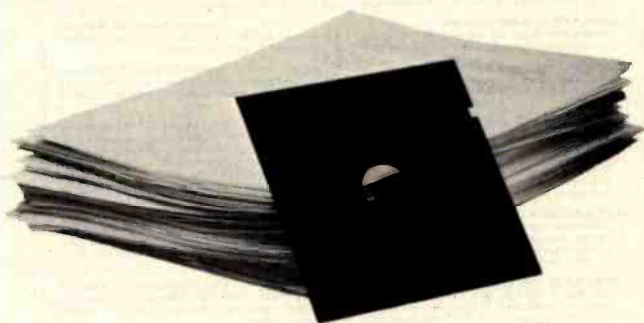
Conclusions

The Selector program is written entirely in CBASIC, but the merge and sort functions are fast, so the program as a whole runs rapidly. The program can enter and retrieve many records at a time extremely well, but if you want to switch back and forth between data entry and display, or print in less than several minutes, you will have to modify or supplement program operation.

The mailing-list module is excellent, easy to define, and executes quickly. In addition, the program shown in listing 2 allows you to select and print individual addresses. The line-report function is also excellent and easy to use; unfortunately, the page-report function requires a great deal of effort and time. I find that a printer, preferably with 132-column print capability, is essential for most uses.

Selector should be purchased with the final documentation package, but the program description is clear and well written in the preliminary version, and the program performs exactly as the documentation says it will. Selector has the potential to perform a number of different functions well. If it meets the requirements of your task, it represents a good value when compared to the cost and time of developing custom software. ■

Double your disk storage capacity...



simply by switching to Omni's new reversible disk.

If you have an Apple, TRS-80, Zenith, North Star or any other single-sided 5 1/4" disk drive, you can double disk capacity by simply switching to the Flip/Floppy disk from Omni. It works just like your present disks, except you can flip it over and record on the reverse side. So you can consolidate programs and files that used to require two disks. You can halve your disk requirements. And save money.

Each disk comes with some impressive specifications: They're certified error-free at more than twice the error-threshold of your system. Rated for more than 12 million passes without disk-related errors or significant wear. And precision fabricated with such standard features as reinforced hub rings.

Call Omni toll-free today. Get premium disks. Twice the capacity. A full money-back guarantee. Unbeatable price. And if you order a ten pack now, a free \$5.00 storage case as well.

OMNI

Omni Resources Corporation

4 Oak Pond Avenue, Millbury, MA 01527
(800) 343-7620 In Mass. (617) 799-0197

Dealer inquiries invited.

Software Houses: We also offer duplicating and formatting services.

\$26.00-Five pack

(Equivalent to 10 single-sided disks)

\$50.00-Ten pack

(Equivalent to 20 single-sided disks)

Free

Protective plastic storage case with each 10 pack ordered by 5/1/82



Order toll-free (800) 343-7620.
In Mass. (617) 799-0197.

Send the following Flip/Floppy disks.

I understand they have a full 90 day money-back guarantee if I'm not completely satisfied.

System & model # _____

_____ Five packs @ \$26.00 \$ _____

_____ Ten packs @ \$50.00 * \$ _____

* includes plastic case

Shipping and handling \$ 1.50

5% sales tax (Mass. only) \$ _____

Total \$ _____

_____ Check (to Omni Resources) _____ C.O.D.

_____ Master Card _____ Visa

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

Tel _____

DYNACOMP

Quality software for*

ATARI
PET/CBM
APPLE II Plus
OSBORNE-1
ALTAIR****

TRS-80 (Level II)**
NORTH STAR***
CP/M Disks/Diskettes
(See Availability box)
MBASIC/CBASIC
SUPERBRAIN*****

CARD GAMES

BRIDGE MASTER (North Star only) Price: \$21.95 Diskette
If you liked DYNACOMP'S BRIDGE 2.0, you will absolutely love BRIDGE MASTER. BRIDGE MASTER is a comprehensive bridge program designed to provide hours of challenging competition. Bridging features include: the Blackwood convention, Stayman convention, preemptive openings, and recognition of demand bids and jump-shift responses. After playing a specific hand, you may replay the same hand, with the option of switching cards with your computer opponent. This feature allows you to compare your bidding and playing skills to BRIDGE MASTER. Bonuses for game contracts and items are awarded as in duplicate bridge. Doubled contracts are scored based upon a computer assigned vulnerability. A score card is displayed at the conclusion of each hand. The score card displays a summary of total hands played, total points scored, number of contracts made and set, and % bids made. BRIDGE MASTER is clearly the best computer bridge program available.
DYNACOMP'S previous BRIDGE 2.0 customer may upgrade to BRIDGE MASTER for a nominal charge of \$5.00 plus postage and handling (see ordering information box).

BACCARAT (Atari only) Price: \$18.95 Cassette, \$22.95 Diskette
This is the European card game which is the favorite of the Monte Carlo jet set. Imagine yourself at the gaming table with 007 to your left and Goldfinger to your right. Learn and play BACCARAT at your leisure on the Altair. Contains full high resolution color graphics and matching sound. Runs in 16K. Requires one joystick.

GIN RUMMY (Apple diskette only) Price: \$22.95 Diskette
This is the best computer implementation of GIN RUMMY existing. The computer plays exceptionally well, and the HIREX graphics are superb. What else can be said?

POKER PARTY (Available for all computers) Price: \$17.95 Cassette, \$21.95 Diskette
POKER PARTY is a draw poker simulation based on the book, POKER, by Oswald Jacoby. This is the most comprehensive version available for microcomputers. The party consists of yourself and six other (computer) players. Each of these players you will get to know: them has a different personality in the form of a varying propensity to bluff or fold under pressure. Practice with POKER PARTY before going to that expensive game tonight! Apple cassette and diskette versions require a 32 K (or larger) Apple II.

GO FISH (Available for all computers) Price: \$14.95 Cassette, \$18.95 Diskette
GO FISH is a classic children's card game. The opponent is a friendly computer with user inputs that are simple enough for small children to easily master. The Apple and Atari versions feature high resolution graphics for the display of hands. A must for children!

BLACKJACK COACH (32K TRS-80 only) Price: \$29.95 Cassette, \$33.95 Diskette
BLACKJACK COACH is both a game and an educational tool. With this program you may quantitatively test standard and special playing and betting strategies including the several card count schemes. You can simply play with the computer as a coach, or masterfully test your method under long run automatic play. All the standard player choices are included: insurance, splitting pairs, double downs and surrender (optional). The computer analyzes the technique and provides detailed summary reports which statistically pinpoint the strengths and weaknesses of your play. Don't risk your money at the tables until you have practiced with BLACKJACK COACH!

THOUGHT PROVOKERS

MANAGEMENT SIMULATOR (Atari, North Star, OSBORNE and CP/M only) Price: \$19.95 Cassette
This program is both an excellent teaching tool as well as a stimulating intellectual game. Based upon similar games played at Harvard business schools, each player or team controls a company which manufactures three products. Each player attempts to outperform his competitors by setting selling prices, production volumes, marketing and direct expenditures etc. The most successful firm is the one with the highest stock price when the simulation ends.

FLIGHT SIMULATOR (Available for all computers) Price: \$27.95 Cassette, \$31.95 Diskette
A realistic and extensive mathematical simulation of take-off, flight and landing. The program utilizes aerodynamic equations and the characteristics of a real aircraft. You can practice instrument approaches and navigation using radials and compass headings. The more advanced flyer can also perform loops, half-rolls and similar aerobatic maneuvers. Although this program does not employ graphics, it is exciting and very addictive. See the software review in COMPUTRONICS. Runs in 16K. Atari.

VALDEZ (Available for all computers) Price: \$15.95 Cassette, \$19.95 Diskette
VALDEZ is a computer simulation of supersonic navigation in the Prince William Sound/Valdez Narrows region of Alaska. Included in this simulation is a realistic and extensive 256 x 256 element map, portions of which may be viewed using the ship's alphanumeric radar display. The motion of the ship itself is accurately modeled mathematically. The simulation also contains a model for the tidal patterns in the region, as well as other traffic (ougoing tankers and drifting icebergs). Chart your course from the Gulf of Alaska to Valdez Harbor! See the software reviews in 80 Software Critique and Personal Computing.

BACKGAMMON 1.0 (Atari, North Star, OSBORNE and CP/M only) Price: \$14.95 Cassette, \$18.95 Diskette
This program tests your backgammon skills and will also improve your game. A human can compete against a computer or against another human. The computer can even play against itself. Either the human or the computer can double or generate dice rolls. Board positions can be created or saved for replay. BACKGAMMON 2.0 plays in accordance with the official rules of backgammon and is sure to provide many fascinating sessions of backgammon play.

CHESS MASTER (North Star and TRS-80 only) Price: \$19.95 Cassette, \$23.95 Diskette
This is an excellent and very powerful program which features five levels of play. It includes castling and cast promotion of pawns. Additionally, the board may be preset before the start of play, permitting the examination of "book" plays. To maximize execution speed, the program is written in assembly language (by SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS of California). Full graphics are employed in the TRS-80 version, and two levels of alphanumeric display are provided to accommodate North Star users. See review in endComputing.

FOREST FIRE (Atari only) Price: \$14.95 Cassette, \$18.95 Diskette
Using extensive graphics and sound effects, this simulation puts you in the middle of a forest fire. Your job is to direct operations to put out the fire while compensating for changes in wind, weather and terrain. Not protecting valuable structures can result in startling penalties. Life-like variables are provided to make FOREST FIRE very suspenseful and challenging. No two games have the same setting and there are 3 levels of difficulty.

BLACK HOLE (Apple only) Price: \$14.95 Cassette, \$18.95 Diskette
This is an exciting graphical simulation of the problems involved in closely observing a black hole with a space probe. The object is to enter and maintain, for a prescribed time, an orbit close to a small black hole. This is to be achieved without coming so near the anomaly that the tidal stress destroys the probe. Control of the craft is realistically simulated using side jets for rotation and main thrusters for acceleration. This program employs Hi-Res graphics and is educational as well as challenging.

SPACE EVACUATION! (Apple, Atari and TRS-80 only) Price: \$15.95 Cassette, \$19.95 Diskette
Can you evacuate the galaxy and evacuate the Earth before the sun explodes? Your computer becomes the ship's computer as you explore the universe to relocate millions of people. This simulation is particularly interesting as it combines many of the exciting elements of classic space games with the mystery challenge of ADVENTURE.

MONARCH (Atari only) Price: \$13.95 Cassette, \$15.95 Diskette
MONARCH is a fascinating economic simulation requiring you to survive as a linear agent in your nation's leader. You determine the amount of acreage devoted to industrial and agricultural use, how much food to distribute to the populace and how much should be spent on pollution control. You will find that all decisions involve a compromise and that it is not easy to make everyone happy. Runs in 16K Atari.

CHOMPED! (Atari only) Price: \$11.95 Cassette, \$15.95 Diskette
CHOMPED! is really two challenging games in one. One is similar to Nim; you must bite off part of a cookie, but avoid taking the poisoned portion. The other game is the popular board game REVERSI. It fully uses the Atari's graphics capabilities and is hard to beat. This package will run on a 16K system.

AVAILABILITY

DYNACOMP software is supplied with complete documentation containing clear explanations and examples. Unless otherwise specified, all programs will run with 16K program memory space (ATARI requires 24K). Except where noted, programs are available on ATARI, PET, TRS-80 (Level II) and Apple (AppleII) cassette and diskette as well as North Star single density (double density compatible) diskette. Additionally, most programs can be obtained on standard (IBM 390) single density (double density compatible) format 8" CP/M floppy disks for systems running under MBASIC or CBASIC (for example, Xerox 830 and many others). 5 1/4" CP/M diskettes are available for the North Star and Osborne computer systems.

*ATARI, PET/CBM, NORTH STAR, CP/M, IBM, OSBORNE, SUPERBRAIN and XEROX are registered trademarks and/or trade marks.

**Except where noted, all TRS-80 Model I software is available on cassette (only) for the TRS-80 Model III. Exceptions: VALDEZ, CRIBBAQE, GRAFIX, CHESSMASTER. TRS-80 diskettes are not supplied with other DOS or BASIC.

***For most North Star disk-based systems, DYNACOMP presently does not support the new North Star Advantage.

****For Altair systems having MicroVSI BASIC.

*****For SUPERBRAIN systems running under MBASIC or CBASIC (cassette only).

DYNACOMP OFFERS THE FOLLOWING

- Widest variety
- Guaranteed quality
- Fastest delivery
- Friendly service
- Free catalog
- Toll free order phone

AND MORE...

STARTRK 3.2 (Available for all computers) Price: \$11.95 Cassette, \$15.95 Diskette
This is the classic Startrk simulation, but with several new features. For example, the Klingons now shoot at the Enterprise without warning while also attacking starbases in other quadrants. The Klingons also attack with both light and heavy cruisers and move when shot at. The situations in which when the Enterprise is besieged by three heavy cruisers and a starbase S.O.S. is received! The Klingons get even! See software reviews in N.A.S.A.O. 80 Software Critique and Game Merchandising.

LIL' MEN FROM MARS (Atari only) Price: \$19.95 Cassette, \$23.95 Diskette
Defend yourself! The little men from Mars are out to get you if you don't get them first. This is a hilarious high resolution animated graphics arcade game which exercises much of the Atari's power. Requires one joystick.

SPACE TILT (Apple and Atari only) Price: \$10.95 Cassette, \$14.95 Diskette
Use the game paddles to tilt the plane of the TV screen to "roll" a ball into a hole in the screen. Sound simple? Not when the hole gets smaller and smaller! A built-in timer allows you to measure your skill against others in this habit-forming action game.

ESCAPE FROM VOLANTINIUM (Atari only) Price: \$15.95 Cassette, \$19.95 Diskette
Being the action and excitement of an arcade into your home with ESCAPE FROM VOLANTINIUM! To escape you must maneuver your space ship around obstacles and laser blast the dragon (without being seen). If he is killed with a direct shot (not just a leg lopped off), a door opens to the outside. However, the door does not stay open indefinitely. If you fail to escape in time, the door closes and a new dragon appears. Sometimes you can smash through the door by repeatedly chopping away at it. Other times it is impervious. All the higher levels of play more obstacles and dragons appear, adding to the excitement. Uses high resolution graphics and sound. Runs in 16K.

ALPHA FIGHTER (Atari only) Price: \$12.95 Cassette, \$16.95 Diskette
Two excellent graphics and action programs in one! ALPHA FIGHTER requires you to destroy the alien warships passing through your sector of the galaxy. ALPHA BASE is in the path of an alien UFO invasion; let five UFO's get by and the game ends. Both games require the joystick and get progressively more difficult the higher you score! ALPHA FIGHTER will run on 16K systems.

THE RINGS OF THE EMPIRE (Atari only) Price: \$14.95 Cassette, \$18.95 Diskette
The empire has developed a new battle station protected by rotating rings of energy. Each time you blast through the rings and destroy the station, the empire develops a new station with more protective rings. This exciting game runs on 16K systems, employs extensive graphics and sound and can be played by one or two players.

INTRUDER ALERT (Atari only) Price: \$14.95 Cassette, \$18.95 Diskette
This is a fast paced graphics game which places you in the middle of the "Dreadstar" having just stolen his plans. The dreadstar has been alerted and is directed to destroy you at all costs. You must find and enter your ship to escape with the plans. Five levels of difficulty are provided. INTRUDER ALERT requires a joystick and will run on 16K systems.

MIDWAY (Atari only) Price: \$14.95 Cassette, \$18.95 Diskette
MIDWAY is an exciting extension of the game of Battleship. It mixes the challenges of strategy and chance. Your opponent can be another human or the computer. Color graphics and sound are both included. Runs in 16K.

TRIPLE BLOCKADE (Atari only) Price: \$14.95 Cassette, \$18.95 Diskette
TRIPLE BLOCKADE is a two-to-three player graphics and sound action game. It is based on the classic video arcade game which millions have enjoyed. Using the Atari joystick, the object is to direct your blockading line around the screen without running into your opponents. Although the concept is simple, the combined graphics and sound effect lead to "high anxiety".

GAMES PACK I (Available for all computers) Price: \$18.95 Cassette, \$21.95 Diskette
GAMES PACK I contains the classic computer games of BLACKJACK, LUNAR LANDER, CRAPS, HORSEACE, SWITCH and more. These games have been combined into one large program for ease in loading. They are individually accessed by a convenient menu. This collection is worth the price just for the DYNACOMP version of BLACKJACK.

GAMES PACK II (Available for all computers) Price: \$18.95 Cassette, \$21.95 Diskette
GAMES PACK II includes the games CRAZY EIGHTS, JOTTO, ACEY-DOUCEY, LIFE, WIMPUS and others. As with GAMES PACK I, all the games are loaded on one program and are called from a menu. You will particularly enjoy why pay \$7.95 or more per program when you can buy a DYNACOMP collection for just \$10.95?

MOON PROBE (Atari and North Star only) Price: \$11.95 Cassette, \$15.95 Diskette
This is an extremely challenging "lunar lander" program. The user must drop from orbit to land at a predetermined target on the moon's surface. You control the thrust and orientation of your craft plus direct the rate of descent and approach angle. Runs in 16K Atari.

SPACE TRAP (Atari only, 16K) Price: \$14.95 Cassette, \$18.95 Diskette
This galactic "shoot 'em up" arcade game places you near a black hole. You control your spacecraft using the joystick and attempt to blast as many of the alien ships as possible before the black hole closes about you.

CHIP INVADERS (PET/CBM only) Price: \$14.95 Cassette, \$18.95 Diskette
CHIP INVADERS is an addictive game using action graphics. A Federation space station is being attacked by the Chirps conquer the Earth. Stationary obstacles, moving meteors, and the attacking Chirps must all be avoided for a successful journey. Good luck.

SUPER SUB CHASE (Atari only) Price: \$14.95 Cassette, \$18.95 Diskette
SUPER SUB CHASE simulates a search and destroy mission. Set your course and keep an eye on the sonar readings as you hunt for the hidden submarine. Set the depth charge explosion depth and watch them sink towards the ship. This is an addictive game which takes advantage of the Atari's graphics and sound capabilities. One or two players. Joystick(s) required.

ADVENTURE

CRANSTON MANOR ADVENTURE (North Star and CP/M only) Price: \$19.95 Diskette
As fast as a computer, this exciting game for North Star and CP/M systems. CRANSTON MANOR ADVENTURE takes you into mysterious CRANSTON MANOR where you attempt to gather fabulous treasures. Lurking in the manor are wild animals and robots who will not give up the treasures without a fight. The number of rooms is greater and the associated descriptions are much more elaborate than the current popular series of Adventure programs, making this game the top in its class. Play can be stopped at any time and the status stored on diskette. Not available in 5 1/4" floppy format.

GUMBALL RAILLY ADVENTURE (North Star only, 48K) Price: \$21.95 Diskette
Take this on the outside from the east coast to the west coast. The goal is to find your way to the finish line while maintaining the highest possible speed. You may choose one of five cars available at the garage. The choice will affect your speed and range. Remember to take spare parts and don't get caught speeding!

UNCLE HARRY'S WILL (North Star only, 40K) Price: \$24.95 Diskette
Uncle Harry has died and has left you everything. However, he has neglected to mention where everything lay. Instead, his will contains a poem which contains clues. You will have to travel all over the United States both by car and on foot to solve the puzzle, and there are over 300 locations to probe. Be careful and watch out for red herrings!

SPEECH SYNTHESIS

DYNACOMP is now distributing the new and revolutionary TYPE "N-TALK"™ (TNT) speech synthesizer from Votrax. Simply connect TNT to your computer's serial interface, enter text from the keyboard and hear the words spoken. TNT is the easiest-to-program speech synthesizer on the market. It uses the least amount of memory and provides the most flexible vocabulary available anywhere!

TYPE "N-TALK" List price \$375. DYNACOMP's price \$339.95 plus \$5.00 for shipping and handling.

TALK TO ME (TNT Atari only, 34K) Price: \$14.95 Cassette, \$18.95 Diskette
This program provides an excellent tutorial on speech synthesis using the Atari 800 and TYPE "N-TALK"™. TALK TO ME will illustrate natural word generation as well as phoneme generation. The documentation includes many helpful programming tips. TALK TO ME has been demonstrated on network (CBS) TV!

MISCELLANEOUS

CRYSTALS (Atari only) Price: \$ 0.95 Cassette, \$13.95 Diskette
A unique algorithm randomly produces fascinating graphics display accompanied with tones which vary as the patterns are built. No two patterns are the same, and the combined effect of the sound and graphics is mesmerizing. CRYSTALS has been used in local stores to demonstrate the sound and color features of the Atari. Runs in 16K Atari.

NORTH STAR SOFTWARE EXCHANGE (NSSE) LIBRARY
DYNACOMP now distributes the 23 volume NSSE library. These diskettes each contain many programs and offer an outstanding value for the purchase price. They should be part of every North Star user's collection. Call or write DYNACOMP for details regarding the contents of the NSSE collection.
Price: \$9.95 each/\$7.95 each (4 or more)
The complete collection may be purchased for \$149.95

5 1/4" DISKETTES (soft sector/ten secured) Price: \$39.95 per diskette
As you might imagine, DYNACOMP purchases diskettes in large quantities and at wholesale prices. We want to pass the savings along to you!

MAILMASTER (Atari diskette only) Price: \$39.95 Diskette
MAILMASTER is a very versatile software package for managing and manipulating mail lists and mail data bases. Each disk can hold over 600 customer entries consisting of name, address, ZIP letter key words and a phone number. The display is labeled so that entries may be made and edited with ease. The values of e.g. disk space left, options, etc. is shown at all times. Mailed may be printed 1, 2 or 3 up, and all sorting (zip code and alpha) is performed by a fast machine language program.

PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM (Atari and North Star only) Price: \$39.95 Diskette
PFS is a single diskette, menu-oriented system composed of ten different programs. Besides recording your expenses and tax deductible items, PFS will sort and summarize expenses by name, and display information on expenditures by any of 26 user-defined codes by month or by name. PFS will even produce monthly bar graphs of your expenses by category! This powerful package requires only one disk drive, minimal memory (24K Atari, 32K North Star) and will store up to 600 records per disk (and over 1000 records per disk by making a few simple changes to the program). You can record checks plus cash expenses so that you can finally see where your money goes and eliminate guesswork and tedious hand calculations. Contains high-speed machine language sort. PFS has been demonstrated on network (CBS) TV!

FAMILY BUDGET (Apple and Atari only) Price: \$34.95 Diskette
FAMILY BUDGET is a very convenient financial record-keeping program. You will be able to keep track of cash and credit expenditures as well as income on a daily basis. You can record tax deductible items and charitable donations. FAMILY BUDGET also provides a continuous record of all credit transactions. You can make daily cash and charge entries as well as 21 different expense accounts as well as payroll and tax accounts. Data are easily retrieved giving the user complete control over an otherwise complicated (and unorganized!) subject.

INTELINK (Atari only) Price: \$49.95 Diskette
This software package contains a menu-driven collection of programs for facilitating efficient two-way communications through a full duplex modem (required for use). In one mode of operation you may connect to a data service (e.g., the SOURCE or MicroNet) and quickly load data such as stock quotations onto your diskette for later viewing. This greatly reduces "connect time" and thus the service charge. You may also record the complete contents of a communications session. Additionally, programs written in BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. may be built off-line using the support text editor and later "up-loaded" to another computer, making the Atari a very smart terminal. Even Atari BASIC programs may be uploaded. Further, a command menu may be built off-line and used later as a controlling input for a time-share system. That is, you can set up your sequence of time-share commands and programs, and the Atari will transmit them as needed; batch processing. All this adds up to saving both connect time and your time.

PAYFIVE (Apple II plus diskette, two drives required) Price: \$15.95
This is an enormously flexible employee payroll system with extraordinarily good human engineering features. PAYFIVE prints checks and complies the required federal, state and local forms for up to 148 employees. The pay methods may be hourly, salary, commission or any combination. There are multiple options for pay periods, and they also can be used in any combination. PAYFIVE includes many other features and costs extremely well equipped with a 200 page manual. The manual may be purchased separately for \$30, and that payment letter applied to the software purchase.

SHOPPING LIST (Atari only) Price: \$12.95 Cassette/\$16.95 Diskette
SHOPPING LIST stores information on items you purchase at the supermarket. Before going shopping, it will remind you of all the things you should buy, and then display (or optionally print) your shopping list and the total cost. Adding, deleting, changing and storing data is very easy. Runs with 16k.

TAX OPTIMIZER (North Star only) Price: \$59.95 Diskette
THE TAX OPTIMIZER is an easy-to-use, menu oriented software package which provides a convenient means for analyzing various income tax strategies. The program is designed to provide a quick and easy data entry, income tax is computed by all tax methods (regular, income averaging, maximum and alternate minimum tax). The user may immediately observe the tax effect of critical financial decisions. TAX OPTIMIZER has been thoroughly field tested in CPA offices and comes complete with the current tax tables in its data files. TAX OPTIMIZER is tax deductible!

UTIL (Apple only, 48K) Price: \$19.95 Diskette
UTIL is a disk-oriented utility system which permits examining and changing of the contents of DOS 3.2 and 3.3 diskettes at the bit (or byte) level. With UTIL you can easily examine the contents of a diskette sector by sector, restructure the sector pointers, reallocate sectors (e.g. bad sectors may be "hidden"), and perform many other sophisticated operations. For the experienced programmer.

TURKEY AND MENU (Atari only) Price: \$19.95 Diskette
TURKEY AND MENU is a utility program which allows you to create subroutines/autorun diskettes easily. Simply load and run TURKEY, load the program diskette to be modified, and answer the questions. THE TURKEY diskette also comes with DOS 2.0 and includes another program, MENU. MENU lists the contents of your diskette alphabetically, and permits the running of any BASIC program on the diskette by typing a single key. TURKEY AND MENU provides you with the ability to run any program on your diskette by simply typing a number on the computer and pressing a single key.

STOCKAID (Atari only) Price: \$39.95 Diskette
STOCKAID provides a powerful set of tools for stock market analysis. With STOCKAID you can display point and figure charts, as well as bar charts with oscillators. You can also examine long term moving averages and on-balance volume features. STOCKAID allows you to input daily data with a single diskette storage capability of 21 days x 16 ticks. Included are stock dividend and split adjustment capabilities. A very professional package!

SHAPE MAGICIAN (Apple II, 48K, diskette only) Price: \$29.95
At last! An utility for painlessly creating graphics shapes for the Apple. Create, edit and save up to 30 shapes which can then be used to develop arcade games or to simply enhance your programs. Add that professional touch!

DIGITAL FILTER (Available for all computers) Price: \$39.95 Cassette/\$43.95 Diskette
DIGITAL FILTER is an impressive data processing program which permits the user to design his own filter function or choose from a menu of filter forms. In the explicit design mode the shape of the frequency transfer function is specified by directly entering points along the desired filter curve. In the menu mode, ideal low pass, high pass and bandpass filters may be optimized to varying degrees according to the number of points used in the calculation. As well as these filters may optionally also be filtered with a Hanning function. In addition, small size, Butterworth filters may be selected. Features of DIGITAL FILTER include plotting of the data before and after filtering, as well as display of the chosen filter function. Also included are convenient data storage, retrieval and editing procedures.

DATA SMOOTHER (Not available for Atari) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$33.95 Diskette
This special data smoothing program is used to rapidly derive useful information from noisy business and engineering data which are equally noisy. The software features choice in degree and range of fit, as well as filters may optionally also be derivative calculation. Also included is automatic plotting of the input data and smoothed results.

FOURIER ANALYZER (Available for all computers) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$32.95 Diskette
Use this program to examine the frequency spectra of limited duration signals. The program features automatic scaling and plotting of the input data and results. Practical applications include the analysis of complicated patterns in such fields as electronics, communications and business.

TFA (Transfer Function Analyzer) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$33.95 Diskette
This is a special software package which may be used to evaluate the transfer functions of systems such as hi-fi amplifiers and filters by examining their impulse or pulsed inputs. TFA is a major modification of FOURIER ANALYZER and contains an engineering-oriented decibel versus log frequency plot as well as data editing features. Whereas FOURIER ANALYZER is designed for educational and scientific use, TFA is an engineering tool. Available for all computers.

HARMONIC ANALYZER (Available for all computers) Price: \$24.95 Cassette/\$28.95 Diskette
HARMONIC ANALYZER was designed for the spectrum analysis of repetitive waveforms. Features include data file generation, editing and storage/retrieval as well as data and spectrum plotting. One particularly noteworthy feature is that the input data need not be equally spaced in time. The original data is sorted and a cubic spline interpolation is used to create the data file required by the FFT algorithms.

FOURIER ANALYZER, TFA and HARMONIC ANALYZER may be purchased together for a combined price of \$51.95 (three cassettes) and \$43.95 (three diskettes).

REGRESSION I (Available for all computers) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette
REGRESSION I is a unique and exceptionally versatile one-dimensional least squares "polynomial" curve fitting program. Features include very high accuracy; an automatic degree determination option; an extensive internal library of fitting functions; the ability to handle multiple data sets; and residual plotting (a statistical analysis) for standard deviation, correlation coefficient, etc.) and much more. In addition, new fits may be tried without reentering the data. REGRESSION I certainly the cornerstone program in any data analysis software library.

REGRESSION II (PARAFIT) (Available for all computers) Price: \$16.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette
PARAFIT is designed to handle those cases in which the parameters are embedded (possibly nonlinear!) in the fitting function. The user simply enters the functional form, including the parameters (A1), (A2), etc.) as one or more BASIC statement lines. Data, results and residuals may be manipulated and plotted as with REGRESSION I. Use REGRESSION I for polynomial fitting, and PARAFIT for those complicated functions.

MULTILINEAR REGRESSION (MLR) (Available for all computers) Price: \$24.95 Cassette/\$28.95 Diskette
MLR is a professional software package for analyzing data sets containing two or more linearly independent variables. Besides performing the basic regression calculation, this program also provides easy to use data entry, storage, retrieval and editing facilities. It handles multiple data sets and allows the user to specify values for the independent variables. The number of variables and data size is limited only by the available memory.

REGRESSION I, II and MULTILINEAR REGRESSION may be purchased together for \$51.95 (three cassettes) or \$43.95 (three diskettes).

ANOVA (Not available on Atari cassette or for PET/CBM) Price: \$39.95 Cassette/\$43.95 Diskette
In the past the ANOVA (analysis of variance) procedure has been limited to the large mainframe computers. Now DYNACOMP has brought the power of this method to small systems. For those conversant with BASIC, the DYNACOMP ANOVA package includes the user manual and source code. Also provided are the Yates 2^k-P factorial designs. For those unfamiliar with ANOVA, do not worry! The accompanying documentation was written in a tutorial fashion (by a professor in the subject) and serves as an excellent introduction to the subject. Accompanying ANOVA is a support program for building the data base. Included are several convenient features including data editing, deleting and appending.

EDUCATION

HODGE PODGE (Apple only, 48K AppleII or larger BASIC) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
Let HODGE PODGE be your child's teacher. Pressing any key on your Apple will result in a different and intriguing "happening" related to the letter or number of the chosen key. The program's graphics, color and sound are a delight for children from ages 1½ to 7. HODGE PODGE is a non-intimidating teaching device which brings a new dimension to the use of computers in education. See the excellent reviews of this very popular program in INFOWORLD and SOFTALK.

TEACHERS' AIDE (Atari only) Price: \$13.95 Cassette/\$17.95 Diskette
TEACHERS' AIDE consists of three basic modules contained in one program. The first module consists of multiplication problems in which the student may be tested both on the final answer and/or on the subtotal answers in the long hand procedure. Several levels of complexity are provided here as well. The third module consists of division problems; one particularly nice feature of the division module is that the long hand division steps can be displayed along with the remainder in order to clearly demonstrate the procedure by which the remainder is derived. Using TEACHERS' AIDE is not merely a drill, but rather a learning experience.

PHARMACOLOGY UPDATE (PET only) Price: \$169.95 Cassette/\$169.95 Diskette
This is DYNACOMP's first educational software entry for the medical profession (more or coming!). PHARMACOLOGY UPDATE was written by a P.A. as a masters program, with the aid of a practicing pharmacologist and an electronics instructor. This package comes in two parts. The first part is a 200 page manual which is divided into 11 sections. Each of these sections provides both concise information and probing questions. The second part consists of 11 programs that are keyed to the text and which test the degree of your understanding of the text material. This package has great educational value for the beginning student as well as the professional interested in an efficient way to review and update his or her knowledge. Available on cassettes (11) or diskette.

TEACHER'S GRADEBOOK (Apple 48K dual/single drive) Price: \$49.95 Diskette
TEACHER'S GRADEBOOK is a complete password protected record-keeping system for the classroom. It supports up to nine users, and each user may have data for up to use classes on one disk (with up to 10 students per class). Typical information which can be entered, edited and processed includes absences, tardies and grades. Summary reports may be displayed (on the screen) or printed in various ways, with automatic weighted averaging and conversion to letter grades. This system has been tested ("proof-proven") in the class environment and in the both well-written and well-documented.

BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volumes 1 and 2 (Not available for Atari) Price: \$39.95 Cassette/\$43.95 Diskette
DYNACOMP is the exclusive distributor for the software keyed to the popular BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volumes 1 and 2 by P. R. Killebraud and D. D. Dobbs. These subroutines have been assembled according to chapter. Included with each collection is a menu program which selects and demonstrates each subroutine.

Volume 1
Collection #1: Chapters 2 and 3 - Data and vector plotting; complex variables and functions.
Collection #2: Chapter 4 - Extended matrix and vector operations.
Collection #3: Chapters 5 and 6 - Random number generators (Poisson, Gaussian, etc.); series approximations.
Price per collection: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
All three collections are available for \$39.95 (three cassettes) and \$49.95 (three diskettes).

Volume 2
Collection #1: Chapter 1 - Linear, polynomial, multidimensional, parametric least squares.
Collection #2: Chapter 2 - Series approximation techniques (economization, inversion, reversion, shifting, etc.).
Collection #3: Chapter 3 - Function approximation by iteration and recursion.
Collection #4: Chapter 4 - CORDIC approximations to trigonometric, hyperbolic, exponential and logarithmic functions.
Collection #5: Chapter 5 - Table interpolation, differentiation and integration (Newton, LaGrange, splines).
Collection #6: Chapter 6 - Methods for finding the real roots of functions.
Collection #7: Chapter 7 - Methods for finding the complex roots of functions.
Collection #8: Chapter 8 - Optimization by steepest descent.
Price per collection: \$19.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
All eight collections are available for \$99.95 (eight cassettes) and \$129.95 (eight diskettes). Where the texts are a vital part of the documentation, BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volumes 1 and 2 are available from DYNACOMP.

BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Vol 1 (319 pages): \$19.95 + \$75 postage
BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Vol 2 (790 pages): \$29.95 + \$1.30 postage
See reviews in KILLAUD and Dr. Dobbs.

SOFTNET (Apple II, 48K, diskette only) Price: \$129.95
SOFTNET may be used to create models of liquid pipeline systems to evaluate their flow performance. Up to 150 nodes up to 150 connecting elements may be simulated, and models may be combined to form yet larger models. If you are involved in water distribution systems, chemical fluid flow problems, building plumbing, or similar situations, this is an ideal analysis tool.

MATCHNET (TRS-80 only) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette
It often takes days to iteratively optimize an L, P or T matching network for a particular application. Take a few minutes with MATCHNET and you will have it done. You only have to give the Q, frequency response and reflection coefficients for any of twelve matching networks. You input the source and load impedances and MATCHNET calculates the R, C, (and L) values and plots (and/or prints) the frequency response and reflection coefficients for each configuration. The reviewer of this program remembers when he used to do this by hand and with MATCHNET.

ACTIVE CIRCUIT ANALYSIS (ACAP) (48K Apple only) Price: \$23.95 Cassette/\$29.95 Diskette
With ACAP you may analyze the response of an active or passive component circuit. The circuit may be probed at equal steps in frequency, and the resulting complex voltages at each component junction examined; the frequency response of a filter or amplifier may be completely determined with respect to both amplitude and phase. In addition, ACAP prints a statistical analysis of the transfer function from the input to the output. The program is menu-driven and the results may be saved onto cassette or diskette to be recalled at a later time for execution or editing. ACAP should be part of every circuit designer's program library.

LOGIC SIMULATOR (Apple only, 48K RAM) Price: \$24.95 Cassette/\$28.95 Diskette
Test your complicated digital logic design with respect to given set of inputs to determine how well the circuit will operate. The elements which may be simulated include multiple input AND, OR, NOR, EXOR, EXNOR and NAND gates, as well as inverters, JK and D flip-flops, and one-shot. Inputs may be clocked in with varying clock cycle lengths displacements and delays may be introduced to probe for glitches and race conditions. A timing diagram for any given set of nodes may be plotted using HIRES graphics. Save your breadboarding until the circuit is checked by LOGIC SIMULATOR.

NUMBERCRUNCHER (TRS-80 only) Price: \$69.95 Cassette/\$73.95 Diskette
This program is the most complete numerical analysis system available for the TRS-80. It can handle up to 255 data sets, each set having a 4 character name. It includes complete data editing facilities and convenient data input/output capability. The analyses available are multiple linear regression and correlation determination of residuals, data transformations and extensive graphics generation, including axis naming, and more. The supporting documentation is extremely well written and well organized, and includes appendices which describe the numerical procedures used in the program.

STATSORT (TRS-80 only) Price: \$39.95 Cassette/\$43.95 Diskette
STATSORT consists of several menu selected programs which allow the user to create (build, edit, merge, format and print files), machine sort them on any field, and numerically analyze (maximize, minimize, average, variance, standard deviation) tabulated data. STATSORT is well documented and easy to use. The cassette version can also be employed to create a data type which can be read by the Radio Shack Advanced Statistical Package.

STATTEST (TRS-80 only) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette
This is a statistical inference package which helps you make wise decisions in the face of uncertainty. In an interactive fashion you can build and edit data files and test the differences in means, variances and proportions. STATTEST will also perform data analysis as well as statistical tests. This menu-driven statistical workbench is outlined out with a chi-square contingency test and a (uniform and normal) random sample generator. The documentation is written by a college professor who guides you through the various tests.

ORDERING INFORMATION

All orders are processed and shipped within 48 hours. Please enclose payment with order and include the appropriate computer information. If paying by VISA or MasterCard, include all numbers on card. Purchase orders accepted.

Shipping and Handling Charges Delivery
Within North America: Add \$2.00 All orders (excluding books) are sent First Class.
Outside North America: Add 15% (Air Mail)

Quantity Discounts
Deduct 10% when ordering 3 or more programs. Dealer discount schedules are available upon request.

8" CP/M Disks
Add \$2.00 to the listed diskette price for each 8" floppy disk (IBM soft sector CP/M format). Programs run under Microsoft MBASIC or BASIC 80.

5 1/4" CP/M Disks
All software available on 8" CP/M disks is also available on 5 1/4" disks, North Star and Osborne format.

Ask us DYNACOMP programs at your local software dealer. Write for detailed descriptions of these and other programs from DYNACOMP.

DYNACOMP, Inc. (Dept. B)
1427 Monroe Avenue
Rochester, New York 14618
24 hour message and order phone: (716)442-8731
Toll free order phones: (800)828-6772
(800)828-6773
Office phone (9AM-5PM EST): (716)442-8960

New York State residents pay 7% NYS sales tax.



ABOUT DYNACOMP

DYNACOMP is a leading distributor of small system software with sales spanning the world (currently in excess of 50 countries). During the past three years we have greatly enlarged the DYNACOMP product line, but have maintained and improved our high level of quality and customer support. The achievement in quality is apparent from our many repeat customers and the software reviews in such publications as COMPUTRONICS, 80 Software Critique, A.N.A.L.O.G., Softalk, Creative Computing and Killobaud. DYNACOMP software has also been chosen for demonstration on network television. Our customer support is as close as your phone. It is always friendly. The staff is highly trained and always willing to discuss products or give advice.

MOD III

TRS-80 Model III Features for Your Model I

*Add video line print, selectable cursor,
and automatic key repeat to your TRS-80 Model I.*

Joe W. Roche
224 West Benson
Ridgecrest, CA 93555

I'm a satisfied owner of a Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I, but I can't help envying some of the features of the new Model III. Its video line print, block cursor, and automatic key repeat are indeed useful additions to the TRS-80's repertoire of programming features.

Numerous video-line-print and cursor routines have been published as individual utility programs; however, because they are individual programs, only one can be used at a time. My working with a friend's Model III spawned dreams of a single utility program that would provide all these capabilities for my Model I. My file of programs included video-line-print and cursor routines, so my thoughts turned to combining the two into a single utility program. An automatic key repeat, a user-selectable cursor, and an audible key beep also crept into this programming daydream.

The dream became reality only after several unsuccessful attempts to combine existing program routines. Initial efforts produced workable programs, but not without adverse side effects. High memory overhead offset the benefits provided, and the key-beep feature resulted in slow keyboard response time. When used with my editor/assembler, the utility routines preempted the memory oc-

cupied by the automatic key repeat.

Programming is somewhat akin to building construction. It is often easier to build anew than to remodel the old. With this in mind, I took a fresh program approach, literally starting with a blank video screen. This effort resulted in a utility program that I call MOD III.

The MOD III utility program uses fewer than 170 bytes of RAM, making it practical even on a 16K-byte memory system.

MOD III Features

The MOD III program source code presented in listing 1 provides video line print, a block cursor, and automatic key repeat. This program also provides two added side benefits: the cursor style is user-changeable, and the key repeat automatically provides key debounce. Better still, the program uses fewer than 170 bytes of random-access read/write memory (RAM). This low memory overhead makes the program practical for use with a 16K-byte memory system.

MOD III is compatible with most

disk operating systems (DOS), the Beta cassette system, the EDTASM+ editor/assembler, and Level II BASIC. It is written for a Level II 48K-byte system, but may be modified for a 16K- or 32K-byte RAM system by changing the starting address. Changes required for DOS are annotated in the source code remarks (see listing 1).

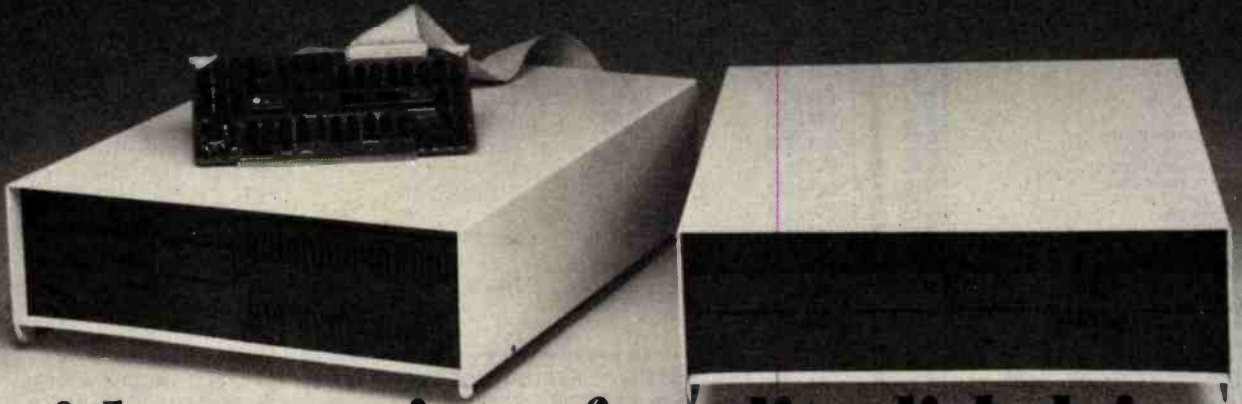
MOD III was initially written in assembly language to conserve memory space and provide the quick response required for the automatic key-repeat feature. The original plan was to place the program at a low RAM location just under the BASIC block and reset the BASIC pointers. This would eliminate the need to set memory size before loading MOD III. However, in this location it would be wiped out by disk BASIC or by programs such as EDTASM+. Changing the program to load to high memory provided the system and program compatibility desired.

Memory Protect

Because MOD III starts at a high RAM address, it's necessary to set memory size before loading the program. By calculating the number of bytes required for the program, you can establish the starting address that will load the program to the very top of memory to conserve RAM space.

Text continued on page 386

WE'LL "DRIVE" YOU WILD



with our variety of quality disk drives.

ASAP carries only the highest quality floppy disk drives, to provide you with years of trouble-free service and superior performance.

Data Trak™ double-sided, double-density drives from Qume® feature state-of-the-art technology. You get superior data integrity through improved disk life, data reliability and drive serviceability.

Data Trak™ 5 (ANSI 5¼" compatibility) Call for price
Data Trak™ 8 (IBM compatibility) Call for price

Shugart drives have been setting industry quality and reliability standards for years. Shugart's Bi-Compliant™ head assembly provides superior media compliance and high reliability.

Model 801 (standard floppy) \$400.00
Model 850 \$640.00

ASAP also provides a full line of high reliability disk drive subsystems. For superior quality, high reliability disk drives, contact ASAP today.

Part No. — Description*	Price
HDC8/1-HD — Cabinet with (1) Priam 10 megabyte hard disk drive with Microbyte Controller	Call for price
HDC8/1F+1HD — Cabinet with (1) Qume® DT-8 double-sided, double-density drive, and (1) Priam 10 megabyte hard disk drive with Microbyte Controller	Call for price
CAB8H — Dual cabinet for 8" floppy disk drives (horizontal mounting)	\$ 225.00
CAB8V — Cabinet for 8" floppy disk drives (vertical mounting)	\$ 225.00
CAB8H/V+1S — Dual cabinet with (1) Shugart SA801R installed (horizontal or vertical mounting)	\$ 675.00

CAB8H/V+2S — Dual cabinet with (2) Shugart SA801R's installed (horizontal or vertical mounting)	\$1055.00
CAB8H/V+1Q — Dual cabinet with (1) Qume® DT-8 double-sided double-density drive installed (horizontal or vertical mounting)	\$ 755.00
CAB8H/V+2Q — Dual cabinet with (2) Qume® DT-8's double-sided double-density drive installed (horizontal or vertical mounting)	\$1225.00
X5 — Cabinet for desk top mainframe (small power supply)	\$ 200.00
800D — Cabinet for desk top mainframe (standard power supply)	\$ 255.00

*All cabinets come complete with power supply, fan and internal cables.

asap
computer
products, inc.

1198 E. Willow St., Signal Hill, CA 90806

Toll free outside California:

(800) 421-7701

Inside California:

(213) 595-6431

(714) 891-2663

ASAP offers a 30-day buyer protection policy: full money-back guarantee if not totally satisfied.

Ordering information: name, address, phone, ship by: UPS or truck. Please call for shipping charges.

Terms: We accept cash, check, money orders, Visa and Master Charge (U.S. funds only). Tax: 6% Calif. res. COD's and terms available on approval (school PO's accepted).



ryx software

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES!
To celebrate our opening, we are matching any advertised price. Just show us the ad.

**ORDER TOLL FREE - Outside WI
1-800-826-1589**

ACCESSORIES

Apple II Dual Thermometer w/software	260.00
Mountain Expansion Chassis	625.00
CPS Multifunction	199.00
Mountain Music System	395.00
100,000 Day Clock	375.00
Mountain Clock	252.00
Supertalker SD 2000	199.00
A/D + D/A	299.00
CCS 12K ROM/PROM Board	99.00
CCS A/D Converter Board	99.00
CCS Serial Asynch. Board	139.00
CCS Calendar/Clock Board	99.00
VOTRAX Type-n-Talk	375.00
ADALAB Package	495.00
DOS Dater	49.00
ABT Numeric Keypad	125.00
ABT Softkey	150.00
ABT Barwand	195.00
ABT Cash Box	295.00
ABT Pascal Tools I or II	75.00
Scitronic Remote Controller	249.00
Scitronic Energy Watcher 1 Ph.	349.00
Apple Speed Controller	69.00
Applescope (your Apple as an Oscilloscope)	595.00
Scope Driver	49.00
Videx Vidoterm	319.00
Videx Enhancer II	149.00
K & O Enhancer	115.00
Videx Character Sets	29.00
Echo Speech Synthesizer	225.00
Upper/Lower Character	39.50
Joysticks 4	59.00
ALS Smarterm	379.00
ALS Z-Card	269.00
SSM A10 s/p interface + cable	195.00
Scott Instrument VET (2)	795.00
ALF Music Card MC1	195.00
ALF Music Card MC16	245.00
ALF Game I/O	16.00
ALF Timing Mode I/O	18.00
ALF Ear Training	49.95
ALF Albums	14.95
Microspeed II	495.00

... AND MANY MORE!

Quoted prices valid for stock on hand and subject to change without prior notice.

Call for price information:

Printers - Epson, Okidata, Microline, NEC, C. ITOH, Qume, Diablo, Anadex, IDS, MPI, Microtek, Printek.

Monitors - Amdek, Sanyo, Hitachi, NEC, Kaga/TSK.

Modems - Novation, Hayes.

Disk Drives - Percom, Corvus, Morrow, CCS, etc.

Plotters - Watanabe.

Ask for our **FREE** catalog.

For Software

see our other ad, page 30

Please:

- Wisconsin residents - add 4% sales tax
- Foreign orders - please add 15%
- Add \$2.50 for shipping per software and small item. Call regarding others.

We Welcome:

- Visa, MasterCard - (Add 4%)
- Checks (Allow 1-2 weeks for clearing)
- COD (\$1.50 per shipment)

**TOLL FREE - Outside Wisconsin:
1-800-826-1589**

For Technical Info & in Wisconsin:
715-848-2322

Oryx Software Dept. A
P.O. Box 1961 • Wausau, WI 54401



Listing 1: The source code listing for MOD III. The key-beep feature has been disabled (see lines 850 through 1100). Remove the semicolons to use that feature.

```

00010 ;*****
00020 ;**                KEY-REPEAT AND BLOCK CURSOR                **
00030 ;** WORKS WITH 'DOS' - 'EDTASM' - 'BASIC' - ETC.                **
00040 ;*****
00050 ;
00060 ;
00070 ;
00080 ;*****
00090 ;** FOR JUST 'BLOCK CURSOR' - USE LINES 1730 UP --- **
00100 ;** SEE 'HOOK' LINES: 1170 THRU 1270                **
00110 ;*****
00120 ;
00130                ORG                OFF4DH                ;48K - CHANGE FOR LESS!!!
00140 ;
00150 ;** IF KEY BEEP IS USED THEN 'ORG' MUST BE CHANGED                **
00160 ;
00170 START LD                HL,START1                ;PUT A 'HOOK' INTO
00180 LD                (4016H),HL                ;KEYBOARD CONTROL
00190 LD                HL,BEGIN                ;FOR 'ZX' AND BLOCK
00200 LD                (401EH),HL                ;CURSOR ROUTINES
00210 LD                A,8FH                ;'BLOCK CURSOR'
00220 LD                (16409),A                ;PUT IT IN 'POKEABLE ROM'
00230 ;
00240                JP                402DH                ;NEWDOS80 SYSTEM
00250 ;
00260                JP                1A19H                FOR BETA, TC-8 BASIC OR
00270 ;                                NO SYSTEM AT ALL
00280 ;                                OR NOTE: BELOW
00290 ;*****
00300 ;** NOTE: TRSDOS, NEWDOS+, ECT. MAY NOT ACCEPT THE                **
00310 ;** ROM III PROGRAM IN COMMAND MODE BUT WILL RUN IN                **
00320 ;** DISK BASIC. LOAD ROMIII/CIM (ENTER) THEN BASIC                **
00330 ;** DEFUSR1=&HFF4D:PRINT USR1(0)                **
00340 ;*****
00350 ;
00360 ;
00370 ;*****
00380 ;** MEMORY SIZE? PROTECTION STARTS HERE                **
00390 ;** EQUALS 65375 FOR 48K                **
00400 ;*****
00410 ;
00420 START1 LD                HL,4036H                ;HL = KEYBOARD BUFFER
00430 LD                BC,3801H                ;BC = ROW ADDRESS POINTER
00440 LD                D,00H                ;'D' = ROW COUNT 0 TO 6
00450 LP1 LD                A,(BC)                ;ANYTHING PRESSED ??
00460 LD                E,A                ;PUT IT IN 'E' FOR TEST
00470 AND                E                ;CHECK ALL BITS FOR 0
00480 JR                NZ,LP4                ;NOT ZERO GOTO COUNTER
00490 LD                (HL),A                ;LOAD IT TO MEMORY
00500 LP2 INC                D                ;NEXT KEYBOARD ROW
00510 INC                L                ;BUMP KEYBOARD BUFFER
00520 RLC                C                ;POINT TO NEXT ROW
00530 LD                A,C                ;PUT IT IN A FOR TEST
00540 SUB                80H                ;SUBTRACT 128 DECIMAL
00550 JR                NZ,LP1                ;NOT ZERO? CHECK AGAIN!
00560 LD                A,(HL)                ;GET COPY OF OUR CHAR.
00570 LD                B,07H                ;COUNT OF SEVEN
00580 LP3 DEC                L                ;BACKUP KEYBOARD BUFFER
00590 ADD                A,(HL)                ;ADD MEMORY TO 'A'
00600 DJNZ                LP3                ;GO FOR COUNT IN 'B'
00610 CP                00H                ;CHECK FOR ZERO IN 'A'
00620 LD                A,00H                ;ZERO 'A' REGISTER
00630 RET                NZ                ;RETURN WITH CHARACTER
00640 LD                (401AH),A                ;PUT 0 IN KEY CONT. BLK
00650 RET                ;RETURN TO PROGRAM
00660 LP4 AND                (HL)                ;CHECK EACH BIT FOR 0
00670 JR                Z,LP5                ;GO IF IT IS
00680 LD                A,(401AH)                ;GET BYTE FROM CONT. BLK
00690 INC                A                ;ADD (1) TO IT
00700 LD                (401AH),A                ;PUT IT BACK FOR COUNT
00710 CP                0FFH                ;= 255 DECIMAL ?
00720 JR                NZ,LP2                ;NO = LOOP BACK
00730 DEC                A                ;SUBTRACT (1)

```

Listing 1 continued on page 384

Do you have a restless urge to program?

Do you want the instant respect that comes from being able to use technical terms that nobody understands?

Do you want to strike fear and loathing into the hearts of DP managers everywhere?

If so, then let the Famous Programmers' School lead you on . . . into the world of professional computer programming.

What Do Top Programmers Earn?

Despite popular myths, some programmers actually do earn a living doing the work they love. Other, less fortunate programmers work in their spare time at home while watching television. Either way, your potential earnings as a computer programmer could reach into the millions, possibly even into the billions, of dollars. Of course, your success depends a lot on your abilities, luck, shoe size, the phase of the moon, etc.

Is Programming for You?

Programming is not for everyone. But if you have a desire to learn, we can help you get started. All you need is the Famous Programmers' Course and enough money to keep those lessons coming month after month.

Take Our Free Aptitude Test

To help you determine if you are qualified to be a programmer, take a moment to try this simple test:

- 1) Write down the numbers from zero to nine and the first six letters of the alphabet (Hint: 0123456789ABCDEF).
 - 2) Whose picture is on the back of a twenty-dollar bill?
 - 3) What is the state capital of Idaho?
- If you managed to read all three questions without wondering why we asked them, you may have a future as a computer programmer.

A New Kind of Programming.

They say a good programmer can write 20 lines of effective program



The staff of the Famous Programmers' School includes some of the best known names in the microcomputing field. From left to right: **Bennett Lisp** (with cigar), **Rod Snobol** (with feelers), **Bruce Fortran** (eating cigar), **Rudolf Forth** (natty attire), **Ignatious "Call Me Blaise" Pascal** (feelers, cigar and flowchart), and the immortal **Red Basic** (smug look).

per day. With our unique training course, we'll show you how to write 20 lines of code and lots more besides. Our training course covers every programming language in existence, and some that aren't. You'll learn why the on/off switch for a computer is so important, what the words FATAL ERROR mean, and who and what you should blame when you make a mistake.

Student Successes

Many of our students have gone on to achieve great success in all fields of programming. One former student developed the concept of the personalized form letter. Does the phrase, "Dear Mr. (insert name), You may already be a winner!" sound familiar? Another student writes, "After only five lessons I sold a 'My Most Unforgettable Program' article to Corrosive Computing magazine."

Another of our graduates writes, "I recently completed a database-management program for my department manager. My program touched him so deeply that he was speechless. He told me later that he had never seen such a program in his entire career. Thank you, Famous Programmers' School; only you could have made this possible."

Don't Delay

Send for our introductory brochure that explains in vague detail the operation of the Famous Programmers' School, and you'll be eligible to win a possible chance to enter a drawing, the winner of which can vie for a set of free steak knives. If you don't do it now, you'll hate yourself in the morning.

Famous Programmers' School

Dept. APRFOL
P.O. Box 463
Paulsborough, NH
03458-0463

Yes, I want the brochure describing this incredible offer. I enclose \$1000 in small unmarked bills to cover the cost of postage and handling. (No live poultry, please.) Send the information to:

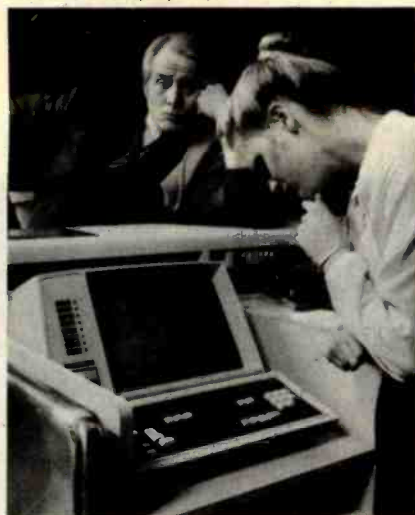
Name: _____

Address: _____

City, State: _____ Zip: _____



Our Slogan: Top down programming for the masses.



Keep static from coming between you and your customers

You invested in on-line terminals to assure prompt, accurate service. Now they are causing your customers to think back to the good old days.

And it's all because of a problem you can easily avoid.

Static — actually, static charge — can cause a terminal to erase, send erroneous data or alter memory.

It can strike at any time. Even in summer, when your air conditioner dries the air. Even on vinyl floors, where employees wear foam-soled shoes.

Fortunately, the solution is easy and effective.

3M Static Control Floor Mats create an inexpensive "island of protection" around your sensitive point-of-sale equipment.



By harmlessly draining static charge from your clerks and others, they help improve your service to customers while keeping equipment service costs down.

Call us for more information on 3M Static Control Floor Mats.

Call toll-free.

1-800-328-1300

(In Minnesota, call collect 612-736-9625.)

Ask for the Data Recording Products Division

3M Hears You ...



Listing 1 continued:

```

00740 LD (401AH),A ;STORE NEW VALUE
00750 LD A,E ;CHAR. WAS SAVED IN 'E'
00760 LPS LD (HL),E ;ADD IT TO MEMORY
00770 PUSH BC ;SAVE COPY IN STACK
00780 LD BC,600 ;SHORT DELAY COUNT
00790 CALL 0060H ;ROM DEC. BC TO 0
00800 POP BC ;NOW RESTORE 'BC'
00810 LD A,(BC) ;TRANSFER TO 'A'
00820 AND E ;CHECK OUR COPY
00830 RET Z ;RETURN IF ZERO
00840 ;
00850 ;*****
00860 ;** KEY BEEP IS HERE BUT 'NOT' BEING USED **
00870 ;*****
00880 ;
00890 ; PUSH BC ;SAVE 'BC'
00900 ; PUSH HL ;SAVE 'HL'
00910 ; PUSH AF ;SAVE 'AF'
00920 ; LD B,40H ;= 64 DECIMAL
00930 ; LD A,(403DH) ;PRINT SIZE FLAG
00940 ; AND 0FDH ;= 253 DECIMAL
00950 ; LD H,A ;RESULT TO 'H'
00960 ; OR 02H ;OR WITH '2' FOR SOUND
00970 ; LD L,A ;TRANSFER TO 'L'
00980 ;LPS LD A,L ;BACK TO 'A' FOR OUTPUT
00990 ; OUT (0FFH),A ;OUT CASSETTE PORT
01000 ; LD A,H ;GET BYTE FROM 'H'
01010 ; OUT (0FFH),A ;OUT CASSETTE PORT
01020 ; PUSH BC ;SAVE 'BC' FOR COUNT
01030 ; LD B,40H ;= 64 DECIMAL
01040 ;LP7 DJNZ LP7 ;DELAY HERE FOR COUNT
01050 ; POP BC ;RESTORE 'BC'
01060 ; DJNZ LPS ;LOOP UNTIL ZERO
01070 ; POP AF ;RESTORE REGISTERS
01080 ; POP HL ;DONE WITH BEEP
01090 ; POP BC ;DON'T FORGET 'BC'
01100 ;
01110 ;*****
01120 ;** FOLLOWING JUMP HAS TO BE USED BEEP OR NOT!!! **
01130 ;*****
01140 ;
01150 ; JP 03FBH ;ROW COUNTER IN ROM
01160 ;
01170 ;*****
01180 ;** TO USE JUST 'ZX' AND CURSOR ROUTINE **
01190 ;** YOU HAVE TO PUT A 'HOOK' IN 40IEH AS FOLLOWS **
01200 ;*****
01210 ;
01220 ; ORG 0EF00H ;START SOMEPLACE!
01230 ;
01240 ;START LD HL,BEGIN ;GET ADDRESS
01250 ; LD (401EH),HL ;STORE IN VIDEO BLOCK
01260 ; JP 402DH ;1A19H FOR 'BASIC'
01270 ;*****
01280 ;
01290 ;*****
01300 ;** 'ZX' LINEPRINT STARTS HERE CAN BE CHANGED TO **
01310 ;** ANY VALUE THE USER PLEASES AS LONG AS THE RIGHT **
01320 ;** ROW AND KEY VALUE ARE USED TO CHECK FOR IT ---- **
01330 ;*****
01340 ;
01350 BEGIN EX AF,AF' ;SWAP REGISTERS
01360 EXX ;ALL OF THEM !
01370 LD A,(3808H) ;= 'ZX' ROW
01380 CP 05H ;= 'ZX' PRESSED ??
01390 JR NZ,OUT ;NO = EXIT FAST
01400 LD HL,3C00H ;THEN POINT TO VIDEO
01410 LD E,10H ;= 16 VIDEO LINES
01420 LOOP LD C,40H ;= 64 CHRS./LINE
01430 LOOP1 CALL TEST ;CHECK ON PRINTER
01440 LD A,(HL) ;GET FIRST CHARACTER
01450 LD (37E8H),A ;OUTPUT TO PRINTER PORT
01460 LD A,(3840H) ;SPACEBAR ROW
01470 CP 80H ;= SPACEBAR PRESSED?

```

Listing 1 continued on page 386

There's great business ahead!

And here is THE DATA BASE to get you there.

Meet **GBS**...the most complete, most powerful **relational** database management system available. It was designed to go beyond the capabilities of ordinary DBM systems. And it does. Where others may possibly be state-of-the-art...GBS, our General Business System, is **ahead-of-the-art!**

Because it is relational, GBS is far more valuable to you and your business. It has the capability to access an almost unlimited amount of data from a variety of files, then combine that data and display or print it in a format that you specify.

Relational, Efficient & Automatic

GBS can automatically search for, locate, and interrelate information from many files. For example, on each order entry it can automatically decrement inventory; automatically post the data to your Accounts Receivable and automatically update your General Ledger. You don't have to spend countless hours making redundant entries, with the chance for numerous errors. GBS' inter-file relationships and adjustments save you considerable time, and thus many hours of high-cost labor.

Most other business programs are limited single file systems, whereas GBS allows you to work with 3 different files at the same time. All indexes are updated automatically. What's more, a large GBS data file can extend over 4 different disk drives...not merely one. No other data base system has the power and flexibility of GBS!

A program generator, par excellence

Included as a part of GBS is a very powerful applications development tool, called QUICK GEN. Basically, this function allows almost anyone - even those unsophisticated about computers - to generate useful business programs. Think of the efficiency you gain when anyone on your staff can quickly generate a needed program to solve a particular problem! But, GBS versatility doesn't stop there. GBS is also ...

...a Fully Programmable system...

... which allows you, or those with deeper computer interest, to create almost any business application program, such as accounts payable/receivable ... payroll ... general ledger ... order entry ... mailing lists ... personnel files ... cost accounting ... real estate listings ... time/expense management, and many more. And each one will be a personalized program ... individualized to the specific requirements of your firm!

Start using GBS now

You can. Because GBS is up and running on most popular CP/M* based computers, like those made by Apple, Tandy, Xerox, Sharp, NEC, Hewlett Packard, Toshiba, Osborne, Televideo, Vector, Altos and more.

You can. Because GBS documentation is written in a friendly, flowing, style...and it leads you by the



hand with plenty of tutorials and easily understandable examples. And, the entire documentation is typeset for ease of reading.

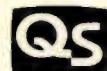
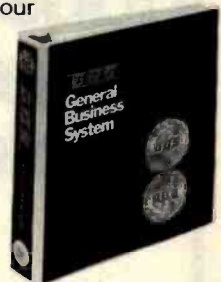
You can. Because GBS is fully supported by QUALITY SOFTWARE. So, if you ever have a question, or need assistance, simply contact QUALITY SOFTWARE and our professional support people will be happy to help.

You can. Because we offer a special 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. Order your edition of GBS at \$700 (on disk, with complete professional documentation) and try GBS in your own business environment. If GBS isn't all we say it is, and more, simply return it within 30 days for a full refund. This offer is for a limited time only, so please act immediately.

Call Today

There's great business ahead. And GBS is the relational data base management system which can help you control your information and data quickly, efficiently and effectively. Call us today for additional information or to take advantage of our special 30-Day Money Back Guarantee.

GBS .. it's the best business decision you can make, for today and the future.



QUALITY SOFTWARE

6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 107
Reseda, CA 91335 (213) 344-6599

*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

```

01480 JR Z,OUT1 ;YES = EXIT
01490 INC HL ;ADD NEXT CHARACTER
01500 DEC C ;MINUS (1) CHARACTER
01510 JR NZ,LOOP1 ;LOOP FOR 64 CHARACTERS
01520 CALL TEST ;PRINTER BUSY?
01530 LD A,0DH ;CARRIAGE RETURN
01540 LD (37E8H),A ;DO IT!
01550 DEC E ;NEXT LINE - PLEASE
01560 JR NZ,LOOP ;ALL 16 LINES?
01570 JR OUT ;GO IF ALL DONE
01580 TEST LD A,(37E8H) ;CHECK BYTE AT PRINTER
01590 CP 3FH ;63 DEC. = PRINTER BUSY
01600 JR NZ,TEST ;LOOP UNTIL READY
01610 RET ;RETURN TO CALLER
01620 OUT1 CALL TEST ;CHECK ON PRINTER
01630 LD A,0DH ;CARRIAGE RETURN
01640 LD (37E8H),A ;DO IT ON PRINTER!
01650 OUT EX AF,AF' ;RESTORE REGISTERS
01660 EXX ;ALL OF THEM
01670 ;
01680 ;*****
01690 ;** CURSOR ROUTINE STARTS HERE AND **
01700 ;** CAN BE USED SEPERATELY ALSO -- **
01710 ;*****
01720 ;
01730 CURSOR CALL 0458H ;CALL VIDED ROM DRIVER
01740 PUSH AF ;SAVE 'AF'
01750 PUSH DE ;SAVE 'DE'
01760 LD DE,(4020H) ;CURSOR POSITION
01770 LD A,(DE) ;PUT CHARACTER IN 'A'
01780 CP 5FH ;= NORMAL CURSOR
01790 JR NZ,EXIT ;NOT NORMAL = GO
01800 ;
01810 ;*****
01820 ;** MEMORY ADDRESS 16409 DECIMAL IS USED TO -- **
01830 ;** STORE THE CURSOR CHARACTER OF USER'S CHOICE **
01840 ;*****
01850 ;
01860 LD A,(16409) ;** POKE 16409 WITH
01870 LD (DE),A ;ANY CHARACTER TO SUIT
01880 EXIT POP DE ;YOUR NEEDS FOR A CURSOR
01890 POP AF ;EXAMPLE: POKE 16409,176
01900 RET ;RETURN TO PROGRAM
01905 NOP
01910 END START ;AUTO STARTS WITH *? /

```

Subtracting the starting address (in decimal) from the ending address provides the byte count. Subtracting the byte count from the top of memory (in decimal) indicates where the program would have to start to load to the top of memory. Since it is necessary to protect only that portion of memory into which MOD III is loaded, this figure also represents the memory-size value that must be entered upon power-up.

The starting address in listing 1 is for a 48K-byte system. To calculate the starting address for a 16K- or 32K-byte system, subtract 169 (the minimum byte count) from 32,767 (16K) or 49,151 (32K) as applicable. Convert the result to the equivalent hexadecimal notation and use it for the ORG (origin) address in line 130.

The foregoing is applicable to the program as written. If you want to add additional lines or include the key-beep feature, be aware that doing so will increase the program byte count. The memory space occupied by the program must be increased by changing the starting address accordingly.

Very "tight" code was used in writing the MOD III source code to keep memory overhead low. Read-only memory (ROM) routines were used frequently, although not many ROM calls are evident. The approach to im-

Industrial marketing problems?

Regardless of what marketplace you are staking out, its position or size, we can help you draw a precise circle around it.

Why? Because as the leading business/technical/professional publishing company, we probably already know your market and can apply our expertise to your research needs.

Give us a call. Phone Ann Graham-Hannon at 212-997-6401 or write her as Director, Marketing Research, McGraw-Hill Research, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020.

Call McGraw-Hill Research



If it's a marketing research problem, we probably pioneered the solution.

NOW. OASIS-16: STRICTLY BUSINESS.

The 16 bit operating system designed specifically for *business micro-computing*.
Application software?—it's here, NOW!

OASIS-16*: the operating system designed for business. Not just a hobby or development system rewritten for business use, it is the natural evolution of OASIS**: the multi-user system with a world-wide reputation as *the standard* for those who take business seriously.

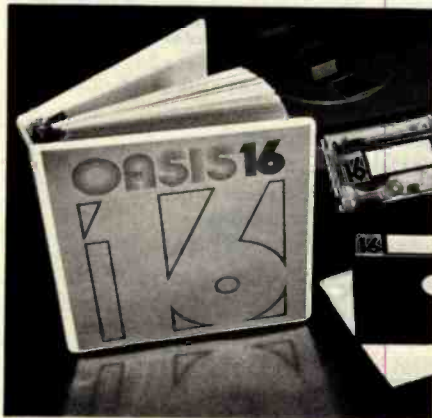
And here's more good news: there's no waiting for *application software* because what now runs on OASIS is upward compatible to run on OASIS-16. That means plenty of proven software, *available immediately*.

OASIS-16 puts it all in one package.
For manufacturers: one source for operating systems, languages, tools; custom implementation to maximize hardware potential; international support & training; flexible licensing agreements.
For software developers: complete portability keeps application software machine independent; integrated tool set makes development easier, faster.
For end-users: user-friendliness; data security; portability simplifies system expansion; plus an extensive application software library.

Computing professionals have long told us 'OASIS makes micros run like minis'—with OASIS-16, it's truer than ever. And that's strictly good business.

* For 8086, 68000, Z8000, LSI-11, & others.
** For Z80.

THE OASIS-16 PACKAGE CONTAINS: Operating System; EXEC JCL Language; Editor; Script Output Text Formatter; Assembler; Linkage Editor; Diagnostic & Conversion Utilities; BASIC Interpreter & Compiler; 'C' Compiler.



OASIS16
STRICTLY BUSINESS

FEATURES: File & Automatic Record Locking; Logon, Password & Privilege Level; User Accounting; Re-Entrant BASIC Interpreter & Compiler; ISAM, Keyed, Direct & Sequential Files; and more. Plus some of the best, most extensive documentation in the industry.

OPTIONS: COBOL; PASCAL; FORTRAN; RDBMS; 2780/3780 Bisync; Networking; and others.

PHASE ONE SYSTEMS, INC.

7700 Edgewater Drive, Suite 830
Oakland, CA 94621-3051
Telephone 415/562-8085 TWX 910-366-7139

I'm serious about my business—
please send me quick:

- OASIS-16 Manual, \$75
- OASIS Manual, \$60
- Free Application Software Directory and put me on your mailing list.

(Add \$3 for shipping. California residents add sales tax.)

Name _____

St. (No Box#) _____

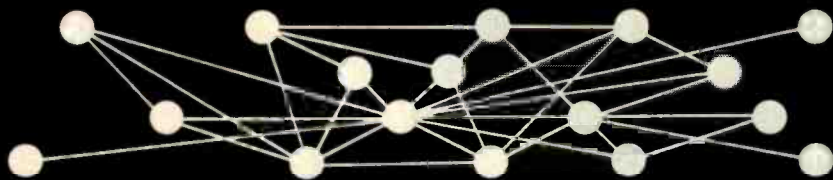
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check enclosed UPS C.O.D.

VISA Mastercharge

Card No. _____ Exp. date _____

Signature _____



NETWORKING

If you like to communicate with others, the CompuServe Information Service is your most effective vehicle. Why? Because we have the largest customer base of any videotex system in North America. And we have hundreds of new subscribers each week.

"Talk" to other CompuServe subscribers via CB simulation (it's the most popular offering on our network). Send E-mail, use the electronic bulletin board and exchange information with computer manufacturers, Special Interest Groups and publishers.

Play a variety of networking games with your own group or complete strangers from New York to Chicago to L.A.

Ask for a demonstration at a Radio Shack® Computer Center. Videotex software is available for various brands of personal computers.

CompuServe Information Service, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220. (614) 457-8650.

CompuServe

plementing the key-repeat feature was to intercept the ROM keyboard buffer and thus minimize the calls required for this feature.

Hook Lines

Although the program actually starts at the ORG address, the first 20 bytes are used as hook lines that establish conditions for program operation. These lines are used only once each time the program is loaded; therefore, they can be written over after the program is executed. The main program starts at the key-repeat module. This is where memory size must be set. To calculate the memory-size protect number, subtract 21 from the decimal equivalent of the line 130 starting address (the additional byte is used as a safety factor).

Key Beep

A modular approach was used in developing MOD III. Each of the three main features of the program was originally written as a stand-alone routine. Each routine was debugged, tested, and proven workable before the three were combined into a single program. Note that although the key-beep module has been included in the source listing, it is not a part of the assembled program. (This is due to the use of semicolons, which cause the assembler to treat the program lines as remarks.)

The key-beep feature introduced a few disadvantages. It is necessary to plug the AUXiliary cord into an amplifier to get an audible beep; however, this activates the cassette tape recorder (CTR) OUT line. (I discovered this when loading a program. With key beep active, the CTR started when the PLAY button was pressed.) This isn't a problem as long as you are aware of it.

I use a Radio Shack miniamplifier as a sound source. Beep volume is controlled by the amplifier volume control. At a low level, the beep is barely discernible, reminding me of a "squeaky" key. At a higher level, a sharp, short beep is heard as each key is depressed. But I found that the beep became annoying during long sessions at the keyboard.



EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

DP OPPORTUNITIES

Martin Marietta Aerospace, NASA's designated Contractor for the Space Shuttle External Tank Program has the following immediate opportunities at their Michoud Assembly Facility in suburban East New Orleans:

Business Applications Programmers/ Project Lead Experienced In:

- Engineering
- Manufacturing
- Shop Floor Control
- Scheduling
- Inventory
- Purchasing

UNIVAC DMS 1100 Data Base Or Other CODASYL Data Base Experience Utilizing The Data Manipulation Language With COBOL Knowledge Of:

- DDL
- SDDL
- TIP/CMS
- DPS 1100
- DDS 1100

Specialist

- Network Controllers
- Operations Research

All interested and qualified candidates are urged to send their resume, complete with salary history and background to: Martin Marietta Aerospace, Dept. B, P.O. Box 29304, New Orleans, Louisiana 70189, Attn: Personnel Department. We are an equal opportunity employer, m/f/h.

MARTIN MARIETTA

EPSON

PRINTERS & ACCESSORIES

Common Features of the MX80, MX80FT & MX100 Printers

- 80 characters per second
- Replaceable print head by user
- User programmable from BASIC
- Bi-directional logic seeking printhead
- 96 ASCII characters
- Programmable tabs (vert./horz.)
- Cartridge ribbons
- Self-test mode
- Tractor/pin feed paper flow
- Extreme reliability
- 12 type fonts under software control
- 9x9 & 9x18 matrix
- Programmable form feeds
- Compressed/expanded letters
- Parallel interface standard
- Double strike & emphasized modes

MX80...The Printer that started it all. All of the above features plus extreme ease of use. Complete TRS80 block graphics set as well as user selectable international symbols. Gives correspondence quality printing in several user selectable modes. Dip switch pins may be set for dedicated applications. Complete forms programmability from BASIC software.

MX80FT...All the features of the MX80 but with FRICTION feed as well for the use of single sheets of paper or roll paper. An exceptional buy for the user needing the single sheet capability. In the compressed mode 132 characters can be printed across the width of a page which means it can be used for any printouts that normally need a 15 inch wide printer.

MX100... An exceptional printer with a extra quiet printhead and extra heavy duty construction for the intense use of a business environment. Does not have the TRS80 graphic blocks but comes standard with Bit-Image graphics which allow the user control of individual dots for designing specialized graphs, symbols, etc. A best buy for business use.

MX70...For the budget minded a excellent entry level printer. It has most all of the features mentioned above including Bit-Image graphics in place of the TRS80 graphic blocks set. The Printer is unidirectional only. Expandable text can be printed but not compressed. Only single density printings is supported on the MX70. An inexpensive heavy duty printer.

\$CALL for BEST prices on Epson Printers All Printers & accessories in STOCK now!!!

If you buy your EPSON somewhere else you'll probably pay too much!

EPSON ACCESSORIES, INTERFACES & CABLES

- GRAFTRAX 80 option (bit-image & Italics).....\$79
 - CABLE Model I interface & Model III.....\$35*
 - * \$25 if purchased with printer
 - CABLE & INTERFACE to Model I Keyboard.....\$85
 - APPLE interface & cable.....\$89
 - PET IEEE interface & cable (Pet).....\$79
 - SERIAL RS232C unbuffered int.cable.....\$65
 - SERIAL RS232C 2k buffered int.cable.....\$149
 - Epson to Color Computer card/cable.....\$59
- All RIBBONS and CARTRIDGES in Stock

\$CALL

800-433-5184

Radio Shack LINE PRINTERS	Line Printer VI.....	\$988
Daisy Wheel II.....	Line Printer VII.....	\$325
Line Printer V.....	Line Printer VIII.....	\$699

CUSTOM SOFTWARE FROM TCS

Completely Integrated **BINARY SEARCH TREE** programs now available. This series of programs fully implements the B-TREE structures including INSERTION, DELETION, EDITING & TRAVERSAL. No more sorting or long data file searches and yet files can be larger than memory. Duplicate keys are fully supported. Files can be retrieved in sorted order via B-TREE Traversal. Each of the programs come with fully commented source code so that you can use the modules in your own programming. A Screen oriented Input routine is also included in each module. The following B-TREE programs are now available and each includes all of the mentioned modules and full documentation:

- B-TREE Library (organize your home library keyed by author).....\$39.95
- B-TREE Video (organize your video cassette library, prints labels, etc.).....\$39.95
- B-TREE Mailing List (keyed by name or zip,label printing,etc).....\$49.95

EPSON PACK A Utility Software package for MX80 & 80FT.

MX80/CMD will send all printer commands from DOS, BIGLETT/BAS prints large Graphic Letters. EPSON/SUB merges with BASIC programs allowing 2 letter mnemonic commands to be sent to printer. JKL Patches allow JKL in NEWDOS 80 1.0 & NEWDOS 2.1 to send graphics properly. DEMO/BAS tutorial program of use of printer.LABEL/BAS custom label making program with graphics. DEFSTATE/SUB allows one word BASIC commands for centered titles, titles with borders, etc. A great program package for EPSON fans. SPECIAL DEAL: \$24.95 with printer \$34.95 separately. Specify Model I or III..disk only

EPSON PACK 2 - GRAFTRAX

version for MX80, 80FT & MX100. This package includes updated versions of modules in original Epson Pack. A screen oriented BIT IMAGE GRAPHICS generator utility is provided. Create your special characters, symbols, etc. directly on your monitor and then send to printer. Printout includes code to generate graphics and will save needed code as BASIC program line to disk. Then MERGE these into your BASIC program. Also demo programs showing use of Bit-Image graphics. Full documentation. **INTRO SPECIAL: \$24.95 with printer or GRAFTRAX. \$34.95 separately. \$7.50 for update of old Epson Pack**

ZAP3 - Direct read/write access to any TRSDOS 1.2 or 1.3 sector! Disable Passwords & access levels. Self prompting. Modify any sector in HEX or ASCII. Includes many patches to TRSDOS 1.2 & 1.3. Also COPYIT to allow backups of SCRIPSIT, VISICALC, etc. Just...\$24.95

SDIR - Super directory manipulation for TRSDOS 1.2 or 1.3. Alpha 4 column directory & free space. Display a range of programs by extension. Change name and date. Generate report of location of any program on diskette. Just...\$14.95

SPECIAL DEAL: Buy ZAP3 & SDIR together for \$29.95

CASIO ELECTRONIC ORGANS have arrived!!!

The fantastic CASIO Electronic Organs are here in force. Fully equal to any \$2000 traditional Organ with dozens of exciting NEW features not seen on other musical instruments:

- CASITONE CT-403 (25 instruments,16 rhythms,chorde memory,etc.).....\$519
- CASITONE CT-701 (programmable, barcode reader,51 keys,etc.,etc.).....\$835

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Offers Lowest Prices on

TRS-80

Model II 64K



The best buy for small business needs and yet completely expandable as your business grows. Easy to use for the beginning operator. We have in STOCK all accessories and disk expansions as well as printers and software. **IMPORTANT:** We also have CP/M for the Model II plus a large amount of support software. All of these items at our fabulous DISCOUNT prices. We ship from DFW by air and fully insured for FAST safe delivery.

HARD DISK SUPPORT FOR THE MODEL II...NOW!

5, 10 or 20 Megabytes (up to 80 Megabytes) for the Model II. Full CP/M support. Also full support for TRSDOS and all TRSDOS software. Multiple computers (multi-user) can be connected to these hard disk systems and can share and access common data bases under both CP/M and TRSDOS. The same common data base can even be accessed simultaneously by several users. We use top of the line CORVUS Hard Disk Drives which have a proven track record and have outsold all of their competitors combined in the microcomputer market. Model I and III are also supported by these Hard Disk Systems. \$CALL for our LOW prices.

COLOR COMPUTERS

Original mfg.warranty on these items:	TCS 180 day Limited warranty on TCS items:
4K Level 1.....\$308	16K Level 1.....\$369
16K Level 1.....\$439	16K Extended Basic.....\$439
16K Extended Basic.....\$459	32K Extended Basic.....\$499
32K Extended Basic.....\$569	32K Upgrade Kit (TCS).....\$79
Color Disk 0.....\$499	Disk 1.....\$349
	EPSON/COLOR Int.& cable.....\$59

TRS80 MODEL III COMPUTER SYSTEMS

The following with Radio Shack Warranty:	The following with quality TCS memory & our own 180 day limited warranty:
Model III 16k.....\$825	Model III 32K.....\$909
Model III 32k.....\$979	Model III 48K.....\$969
Model III 48k.....\$1089	
Model III 48k 2 Drives RS232C.....\$2069	

MODEL III DISK EXPANSION KITS

We use the highest quality fiberglass CONTROLLER BOARDS with double sided glass epoxy board and gold plated contacts in our TCS systems. The finest switching POWER SUPPLY available is also provided. The aluminum MOUNTING HARDWARE has slotted holes for easy installation of the drives and includes all the power and data cables necessary to install the controller, drives and power supply.

Our DISK DRIVES are made by Tandon the same company that makes the drives used by Radio Shack. These drives are 40 track, double density, 5 millisecond stepping rate and are fully burned in for 48 hours. These drives have the same specifications as the drives used by Radio Shack. No soldering or modifications to existing circuitry is necessary. The following kits are available:

KIT 1 Controller, Power Supply & Mounting Hardware.....	\$379
KIT 2 Controller, Power Supply, Hardware & 1 Disk Drive.....	\$595
KIT 3 Controller, Power Supply, Hardware & 2 Disk Drives.....	\$819
KIT 4 One Tandon Disk Drive (bare drive only).....	\$219
KIT 5 16K of High Quality TCS Memory chips.....	\$49.95
KIT 6 32k of High Quality TCS Memory chips.....	\$79.95

MODEL III 48K 2 DISK DRIVES KIT....\$1753

Yes, you read it right. A complete 48k 2 Disk Drive Model III computer system for just \$1753. Here's what you get: one TRS80 Model III 16k Computer in factory carton, one CONTROLLER, POWER SUPPLY & HARDWARE kit (kit 1), two Tandon Disk Drives and 32K of TCS Memory. You also receive several important extras that make this a complete super kit! These extras include a complete illustrated instruction and trouble shooting manual, a TRSDOS 1.3 operating system and manual and a special diagnostic Diskette for testing the unit after you have put it together. The only tool necessary - a screwdriver. EVERYTHING is included in this kit and the price is right...\$1753

MODEL III 48k 2 DISK DRIVES ... \$1895

Above KIT fully assembled, with 48 hour burn-in test & 180 day TCS Limited Warranty!!

DEALER INQUIRIES ARE INVITED ON THE ABOVE TCS KITS

For fast, efficient service. Heart of we can air freight from Dallas

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 1327 Arlington, Texas 76004-1327



Toll Free Number 800 433-5184

Texas Residents 817 274-5625

Payment: Money order, cashiers or certified check. Prices above reflect 3% cash discount. Call for Visa/MC card prices.

- Prices subject to change at any time
- No Tax out-of-state, Texans add 5%.
- Many items shipped FREE. Call for quote.

Source Code Modules

The source code listing has been structured to allow use of any one or a combination of the modules. For example, the video-line-print module (lines 1210 through 1580) can be keyed in as a stand-alone program. In doing so, appropriate starting and ending addresses must be added to the routine. Lines 130, 170, 180, 190, and 260 will provide the start and entry points. The following lines must be added to the "ZX" routine to complete a stand-alone listing:

```
1590 JP 0458H ;GOTO
      NORMAL
      VIDEO IN
      ROM
1600 END START ;EQUALS
      TRANSFER
```

The key-beep routine has been included in the source-code listing for readers who wish to try it. To include the routine when keying in the code, the remark character (;) must be left out. Otherwise, it is not necessary to enter lines 760 through 1010.

The program starting address must be changed to a lower value if the key-beep routine is included. As the program byte count has not been calculated with key beep included, this must be done by picking an arbitrary starting address, assembling the program, and then calculating total byte count. Once the byte count is determined, the starting address can be changed accordingly.

MOD III BASIC Version

A BASIC language version of MOD III is provided in listing 2 for those who do not have an editor/

assembler. The program listing is somewhat shorter than the assembly-language version because it does not include key beep.

As written, this program is self-checking for the correct response to RAM-size input (see lines 40 through 100). An INKEY\$ routine (see lines 50, 60, and 90) is used for the input to prevent scrolling. If you enter two numbers in response to the RAM-size prompt, the program automatically branches to line 70 to check the input value. It is not necessary to press the ENTER key to conclude the input.

Line 70 checks the validity of the input value. If the A+B input is valid (i.e., 16, 32, or 48), program flow is directed to the corresponding lines. An invalid entry will erase the numbers that were typed after the RAM-size prompt and set up the INKEY\$ routine for a new input cycle.

Listing 2: The BASIC listing for MOD III. The disk BASIC commands have been disabled; remove the apostrophes to enable these lines.

```
1 *      * MOD3 * BASIC VERSION 8.1
2 *      BY
3 *      J. ROCKE
4 *
10 CLS:PRINT:PRINT TAB(12)"BASIC PROGRAM TO POKE ";CHR$(34);"MOD III";CHR$(34)
20 PRINT:PRINT TAB(11)"INTO MEMORY USING DATA STATEMENTS"
30 PRINT:PRINT TAB(19)"BY: JOE W. ROCKE":PRINT:PRINT
40 PRINT TAB(3)"<ENTER> THE SIZE OF RAM (16, 32, 48) THEN (RUN) ";CHR$(143);" ";
50 GOSUB90:A=VAL(A$):PRINT@565,A;:A=A*10
60 GOSUB90:B=VAL(A$):PRINT@565,A+B
70 IF (A+B)=16 THEN 110 ELSE IF (A+B)=32 THEN 120 ELSE IF (A+B)=48 THEN 130 ELSE
   PRINT@565," "
80 GOTO 50
90 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN 90
100 RETURN
110 RUN 170
120 TM=PEEK(16561)+PEEK(16562)*256:IF TM<48000 THEN 140 ELSE 350
130 TM=PEEK(16561)+PEEK(16562)*256:IF TM<60000 THEN 140 ELSE 560
140 PRINT@565," " :GOTO50
150 '***** 16K - ROM III DATA *****
160 '** MEMORY SIZE? 32608
170 POKE 16526,77:POKE 16527,127:'NORMAL BASIC
180 'DEFUSR1=&H7F4D:'DISK BASIC
190 FOR Z8= 32589 TO 32767:READ Z9:POKE Z8,Z9:NEXT Z8
200 A=USR(0):'NORMAL BASIC
210 'PRINT USR1(0):'DISK BASIC
220 END
230 DATA 33, 97, 127, 34, 22, 64, 33, 170, 127, 34, 30, 64, 62, 143, 50
240 DATA 25, 64, 195, 25, 26, 33, 54, 64, 1, 1, 56, 22, 0, 10, 95, 163, 32
250 DATA 26, 119, 20, 44, 203, 1, 121, 214, 128, 32, 241, 126, 6, 7, 45
260 DATA 134, 16, 252, 254, 0, 62, 0, 192, 50, 26, 64, 201, 166, 40, 16
270 DATA 58, 26, 64, 60, 50, 26, 64, 254, 255, 32, 217, 61, 50, 26, 64
280 DATA 123, 115, 197, 1, 88, 2, 205, 96, 0, 193, 10, 163, 200, 195, 251
290 DATA 3, 8, 217, 58, 8, 56, 254, 5, 32, 54, 33, 0, 60, 30, 16, 14, 64
300 DATA 205, 217, 127, 126, 50, 232, 55, 58, 64, 56, 254, 128, 40, 25
310 DATA 35, 13, 32, 238, 205, 217, 127, 62, 13, 50, 232, 55, 29, 32
320 DATA 225, 24, 16, 58, 232, 55, 254, 63, 32, 249, 201, 205, 217, 127
330 DATA 62, 13, 50, 232, 55, 8, 217, 205, 88, 4, 245, 213, 237, 91, 32
340 DATA 64, 26, 254, 95, 32, 4, 58, 25, 64, 18, 209, 241, 201
350 DELETE 10-350
```

Listing 2 continued on page 392

QUADRAM™

Our I/O boards are ready to plug in.

You already know you've got the hottest microcomputer on the market. IBM® made it. Now Quadram is setting the standards for hardware to help maximize the capabilities of your Personal Computer... for the very lowest price.

Expanded memory. Until recently, if you wanted a floppy disk, an RS-232C board, and 256K bytes of memory — all five slots were filled.

Add more byte to your IBM Personal Computer. Now!

Thanks to Quadram, you can have 256K system memory by adding just one card, freeing up the other four slots for additional functions. Or, get the Quadram Deluxe board with up to 192K RAM, a clock/calendar, parallel interface and serial adapter. All on one board!

Full-line IBM add-ons with off-the-shelf availability. Expanded memory... additional capabilities... and unbeatable prices. Quadram's ready now to help your IBM bite off more. (We have been shipping off-the-shelf since late 1981.)

In-stock products	Retail price
Deluxe board (64K RAM installed)	\$795
64K RAM card	\$395
128K RAM card	\$595
192K RAM card	\$795
Serial RS-232C asynchronous adapter	
single port adapter	\$129
dual port expansion kit	+60
Clock/calendar board (with diskette)	\$159
Parallel interface card and cable	\$159

Available soon: Non-Volatile RAM; Game I/O; Parallel/Game I/O Combination; 192K Memory/Clock Combination; ROM Board; Expansion Chassis; Disk-I/O Expansion Chassis; 5, 10, 20 meg Hard Disk.

For further information and the name of your nearest dealer, call (404) 923-6666 or fill in this coupon and mail to: Quadram Corporation, 4357 Park Drive, Norcross, Georgia 30093.

Name _____

Company _____ Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

FOR TRS-80 MODEL I OR III AND SOON FOR THE NEW IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER!

- ★ **MORE SPEED**
10-20 times faster than Level II BASIC.
- ★ **MORE ROOM**
Very compact compiled code plus VIRTUAL MEMORY makes your RAM act larger. Variable number of block buffers. 31-char.-unique word-names use only 4 bytes in header!
- ★ **MORE INSTRUCTIONS**
Add YOUR commands to its 79-STANDARD-plus instruction set!
Far more complete than most Forths: single & double precision, arrays, string-handling, clock, more.
- ★ **MORE EASE**
Excellent full-screen Editor, structured & modular programming
Word search utility
THE NOTEPAD letter writer
Optimized for your TRS-80 or IBM with keyboard repeats, upper/lower case display driver, full ASCII, single & double-width graphics, etc.
- ★ **MORE POWER**
Forth operating system
Interpreter AND compiler
8080 or 8088 Assembler
(280 Assembler also available for TRS-80)
Intermix 35-10 80-track disk drives
Model III and IBM can read, write and run each other's and Model I diskettes!
VIRTUAL I/O for video and printer, disk and tape (10-Megabyte hard disk available)



THE PROFESSIONAL FORTH FOR TRS-80

(Thousands of systems in use)

MMSFORTH Disk System V2.0 (requires 1 disk drive, 32K RAM) For Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I or III \$129.95
For IBM Personal Computer (advance order) \$249.95

AND MMS GIVES IT PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT

Source code provided
MMSFORTH Newsletter
Many demo programs aboard
MMSFORTH User Groups
Inexpensive upgrades to latest version
Programming staff can provide advice, modifications and custom programs, to fit YOUR needs.

MMSFORTH UTILITIES DISKETTE: Includes FLOATING POINT MATH (L2 BASIC ROM routines plus complex numbers, Rectangular-Polar coordinate conversions, Degrees mode, more), plus a full Forth-style Z80 ASSEMBLER; plus a powerful CROSS-REFERENCER to list Forth words by block and line. All on one diskette (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) \$39.95*

FORTHCOM: communications package provides RS-232 driver, dumb terminal mode, transfer of FORTH blocks, and host mode to operate a remote TRS-80 (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) \$39.95*

THE DATAHANDLER V1.2: a very sophisticated database management system operable by non-programmers (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) \$59.95*

MMSFORTH GAMES DISKETTE: real-time graphics & board games w/source code, includes BREAKFORTH, CRASHFORTH, CRYPTOQUOTE, FREEWAY, OTHELLO & TIC-TAC-FORTH (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) \$39.95*

Other MMSFORTH products under development

FORTH BOOKS AVAILABLE

MMSFORTH USERS MANUAL - without Appendices, for non-owners \$17.50*

STARTING FORTH - best companion to our manual \$15.95*

THREADED INTERPRETIVE LANGUAGES - advanced, excellent analysis of MMSFORTH-like language \$18.95*

PROGRAM DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION - Intro. to structured programming, good for Forth \$13.95*

FORTH -79 STANDARD MANUAL - official reference to 79-STANDARD word set, etc \$13.95*

FORTH SPECIAL ISSUE, BYTE Magazine (Aug. 1980) - we stock this collector's item for Forth users and beginners \$4.00*

* ORDERING INFORMATION: Software prices include manuals and require signing of a non-transferable single system, single-user license. Describe your Hardware. Add \$2.00 S/H plus \$3.00 per MMSFORTH and \$1.00 per additional book. Mass. orders add 5% tax. Foreign orders add 20%. UPS COD, VISA & M/C accepted; no unpaid purchase orders, please.

Send SASE for free MMSFORTH information.
Good dealers sought.

Get MMSFORTH products from your computer dealer or

**MILLER MICROCOMPUTER
SERVICES (B4)**

61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760
(617) 553-6136

Listing 2 continued:

```

360 '***** 32K - ROM III DATA *****
370 '** MEMORY SIZE? 48991
380 POKE 16526,77:POKE 16527,191:'NORMAL BASIC
390 'DEFUSR1=&HFF4D:'DISK BASIC
400 FOR Z8=-16563 TO-16385:READ Z9:POKE Z8,Z9:NEXT Z8
410 A=USR(0):'NORMAL BASIC
420 'PRINT USR1(0):'DISK BASIC
430 END
440 DATA 33,97,191,34,22,64,33,170,191,34,30,64,62,143,50
450 DATA 25,64,195,25,26,33,54,64,1,1,56,22,0,10,95,163,32
460 DATA 26,119,20,44,203,1,121,214,128,32,241,126,6,7,45
470 DATA 134,16,252,254,0,62,0,192,50,26,64,201,166,40,16
480 DATA 58,26,64,60,50,26,64,254,255,32,217,61,50,26,64
490 DATA 123,115,197,1,88,2,205,96,0,193,10,163,200,195,251
500 DATA 3,8,217,58,8,56,254,5,32,54,33,0,60,30,16,14,64
510 DATA 205,217,191,126,50,232,55,58,64,56,254,128,40,25
520 DATA 35,13,32,238,205,217,191,62,13,50,232,55,29,32
530 DATA 225,24,16,58,232,55,254,63,32,249,201,205,217,191
540 DATA 62,13,50,232,55,8,217,205,88,4,245,213,237,91,32
550 DATA 64,26,254,95,32,4,58,25,64,18,209,241,201
560 DELETE 10-560
570 '***** 48K - ROM III DATA *****
580 '** MEMORY SIZE? 65375
590 POKE 16526,77:POKE 16527,255:'NORMAL BASIC
600 'DEFUSR1=&HFF4D:'DISK BASIC
610 FOR Z8=-179 TO-1:READ Z9:POKE Z8,Z9:NEXT Z8
620 A=USR(0):'NORMAL BASIC
630 'PRINT USR1(0):'DISK BASIC
640 END
650 DATA 33,97,255,34,22,64,33,170,255,34,30,64,62,143,50
660 DATA 25,64,195,25,26,33,54,64,1,1,56,22,0,10,95,163,32
670 DATA 26,119,20,44,203,1,121,214,128,32,241,126,6,7,45
680 DATA 134,16,252,254,0,62,0,192,50,26,64,201,166,40,16
690 DATA 58,26,64,60,50,26,64,254,255,32,217,61,50,26,64
700 DATA 123,115,197,1,88,2,205,96,0,193,10,163,200,195,251
710 DATA 3,8,217,58,8,56,254,5,32,54,33,0,60,30,16,14,64
720 DATA 205,217,255,126,50,232,55,58,64,56,254,128,40,25
730 DATA 35,13,32,238,205,217,255,62,13,50,232,55,29,32
740 DATA 225,24,16,58,232,55,254,63,32,249,201,205,217,255
750 DATA 62,13,50,232,55,8,217,205,88,4,245,213,237,91,32
760 DATA 64,26,254,95,32,4,58,25,64,18,209,241,201
    
```

This safeguard prevents program execution until a correct RAM size has been input.

The check for RAM size is a vital feature of the BASIC program. The listing contains three data groups, and the computer will always read the first data group unless directed elsewhere. Without lines 40 through 70, the 16K-byte data would be POKEd to memory regardless of memory size. If this were the case in a 32K- or 48K-byte system, you would have only the equivalent of a 16K-byte system available for use.

Upon branching to a data group corresponding to the RAM size, the normal BASIC vectors are POKEd to memory (lines 170, 380, and 590). Data corresponding to the machine code equivalent values are then READ and POKEd to memory (e.g., lines 190, and 230 through 350). Upon completion of the data READ/POKE operation, unnecessary

portions of the program are deleted to conserve memory (see lines 350 and 560). This returns the computer to READY status. Entering a RUN command will then activate the MOD III features.

Keying in the BASIC Program

If you shudder at the thought of keying in long, numerical data statements, take heart! The task is not as big as it may first appear if you are content with a program limited to one memory size only. In this case, the RAM-size input lines may be eliminated.

Only the desired memory-size data group need be typed in for an individualized RAM-size program. Using a 16K-byte RAM size as an example, only lines 150 through 340 need be keyed in. These lines will provide the major MOD III features for a 16K-byte system.

A word of caution is in order. If



THE QUASAR HHC TAKES COMPUTERS WHERE THEY'VE NEVER BEEN BEFORE.

Your Personal, Portable Database.

There were places you couldn't take a computer, or use one. Not any more. The Quasar HHC gives you the power of a computer anywhere you go. Planes, cars and boats, vacations, or wherever you may want to use it. The HHC can be your constant companion. So whatever data files or information you may need or want are always right at hand.

The Quasar HHC gives you the full power of a 6502 microprocessor. Programming in Microsoft

Basic or the FORTH-like SNAP. And personal features like file creation, a calculator, and a real-time clock/secretary you can program to display reminder messages.



File data can be passed from one HHC to another or back and forth between an HHC and another computer. Just connect both computers through the HHC RS-232C interface, or transmit/receive over telephone



lines with the HHC acoustic coupler.

There's never been a computer like the Quasar HHC. And never a better way to make you more effective.



For information on the Quasar HHC Hand-Held Computer, including how to become a dealer or distributor, write on your letterhead to Quasar Group Director HHC.

Circle 454 on inquiry card.

Quasar
ONE GREAT IDEA AFTER ANOTHER...

HHC

'MODIII'

* A SOFTWARE PROGRAM TO UPGRADE YOUR MODEL I *

BLOCK CURSOR - VIDEO SCREEN PRINT - AUTO KEY REPEAT

TRS-80 MODEL III FEATURES IN ONE PROGRAM
USING LESS THAN 300 BYTES OF MEMORY

Figure 1: Sample output from the video-screen-print routine. If your printer can't handle graphics characters, the source code may have to be modified.

you have never keyed in a machine code program via a BASIC READ/POKE listing, note that the program should be saved prior to program execution. Therefore, be sure to save the BASIC program to cassette or disk after it is keyed in and before its execution. By doing so, you will have the source code (i.e., the BASIC program) in case the program bombs due to a typing error.

The BASIC program has been written to include both normal and disk BASIC USR(0) routines. To use the

program with disk BASIC, it will be necessary to delete the remark (') character used to mask the disk BASIC statements (see lines 180, 210, 390, 420, 600, and 630). The corresponding normal BASIC lines (e.g., 170 and 200) may either be deleted or edited to become remark statements.

Using MOD III

Memory size must be set before running either version of MOD III. The memory protect values for the BASIC version are provided in lines

160, 370, and 580 of listing 2. The assembly-language (system-load) version will automatically execute upon your entering a slash (/) at the *? prompt after program loading is completed.

The MEMORY SIZE? prompt will be the first thing displayed on the video upon running the BASIC version. Upon your response to the prompt, the corresponding data are POKEd to memory. This is a very short run cycle that completes with a READY prompt. Entering RUN at this point results in program execution. Appearance of the block cursor provides the only visual evidence that the program has been POKEd to memory. From this point on, the video-line-print and key-repeat features are also available. Either version of MOD III is completely unobtrusive once it is loaded to protected memory.

Selectable Cursor

The program, as written, provides a block cursor (ASCII 160). The cursor may be changed by POKing in any ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) character of your choice. This is done by entering a POKE statement without a line number as follows:

POKE 16409,nn

where nn may be any ASCII number from 35 to 255. For example, POKing in an ASCII 42 will change the cursor to an asterisk (*).

Video Screen Print

Pressing the Z and X keys simultaneously will output to the line printer whatever is displayed on the screen. The printout can be stopped short of a full display print by pressing the space bar. Graphics characters on the video display will also be printed if the printer has graphics capability. The video-line-print feature has been tested with both the Epson and Okidata printers which have graphics capability. Figure 1 is an example of a video-display printout.

A nongraphics printer may print a period or other symbol in place of any graphics character displayed on

A "RAIR" CREATURE

A MULTI-USER
MICROCOMPUTER
SYSTEM FOR
LESS THAN
\$3200
PER USER.*



The Rair family of computers combines high performance features for a fraction of what you would expect to pay. 256K bytes, 8 serial ports, and a 180 CPS printer. That's enough ca-

pability to get the job done quickly and efficiently. And at an unbeatable price.

*Based on typical 4 user installation.

drake ★
MICROSYSTEMS INC.

2777 Orchard Run Rd.
West Carrollton, Ohio
45449
(513) 435-2283

1-UPMANSHIP.



We opened our doors with two basic goals:

To distribute as many software packages to as many dealers as possible.

And to make money doing so.

Our success on both counts is the result of hard work, a positive business attitude and a recognition that you, as a retailer, have a right to be treated fairly and honestly by your distributor.

We're 1-up for three good reasons:

1. We always offer a wide selection of the latest and best microcomputer software packages available anywhere. (Why should you have to hunt for what you need?)
2. Our dealer discounts start with quantities of 1. (Remember all those times you just wanted one or two to see how they'd sell?)
3. We don't play The BackOrder Game. (If we can't ship your order within 48 hours we'll let you know, instead of hanging you out to dry.)

If there's anything else we can do for you, just let us know. Because we're 1-up and we intend to stay that way.

Software Distributors, 9929 Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230. Telex 4990032 BVHL, ATT: SOFT

For our dealer info package, call (213) 559-9330.

SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTORS

We won't leave you holding the bag.

the video. The ZX routine may be modified to print a symbol of your choice with a minor change in the source-code listing. However, I haven't investigated this, and such a change must be left to your ingenuity. In attempting to do so, keep in mind that if the ASCII value displayed on the video is greater than 128, it is a graphics character. To modify the program, it would be necessary to load a substitute value less than 128 for a printer character output.

Key Repeat

Holding down any key results in an automatic key repeat. This feature has the advantage of providing a built-in key debounce via an approximate 25-millisecond time-delay loop. Holding down the space bar will automatically advance the cursor. This is convenient for spacing forward to a particular line location.

The key-repeat delay time may be increased if you prefer a slow repeat rate. To increase the time between

keystrokes, the only change necessary is to increase the BC count in line 780 of listing 1. For example, changing the line to read:

```
0780 LD BC,1000 ;DELAY COUNT
```

will provide an approximate 50-millisecond delay.

The automatic key-repeat feature has the advantage of providing a built-in key debounce.

Applications

Applications of the MOD III utility features are many. From a cosmetic standpoint, the block cursor provides an aesthetic appearance in keeping with the image that the word "computer" conjures in the minds of many people. I've observed that people sitting at the keyboard for the first time

appear to recognize the block cursor automatically as a silent prompt that expects them to do something. I prefer a block cursor simply because of its visibility.

The video-screen-print capability allows you to print out information that may not otherwise be available without altering the program in memory. It is particularly convenient in printing a graphics display, provided the printer has graphics capability.

Automatic key repeat is a nice feature to have, particularly because it costs so little in memory overhead, and I find it more convenient than counting characters when editing a program line. By holding down the space bar, you can quickly advance the cursor to the character to be edited.

Admittedly, MOD III does not emulate all the features of the Model III; but it truly upgrades the capabilities of the Model I at a minimum cost in memory overhead. ■

Now available from your computer store—the whole line of AJ couplers and modems.



Starting now you can buy AJ acoustic data couplers and modems directly from your local computer store.

Not just selected models. *Any* models. Ranging from the 0-450 bps A 242A, the world's most widely used acoustic data coupler, to the revolutionary AJ 1259 *triple modem* that handles 300 bps Bell 103, 1200 bps Bell 212A, and 1200 bps VA 3400 protocols.

Whether you need full or half duplex or both in one; originate or answer, auto answer; acoustic coupling, or direct-connect—there's a model for you in the AJ line.

Starting now you don't have to settle for second best.

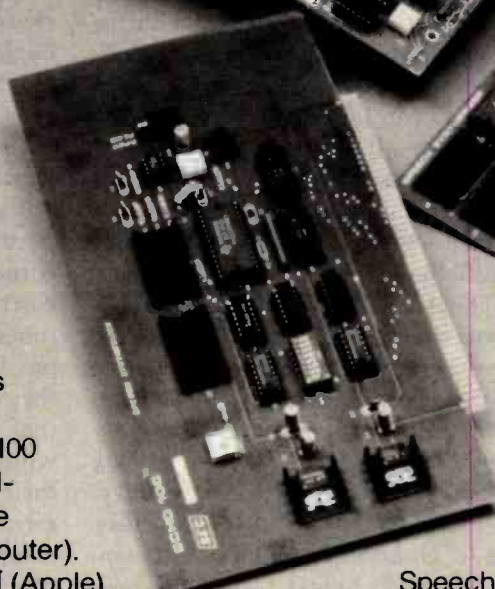
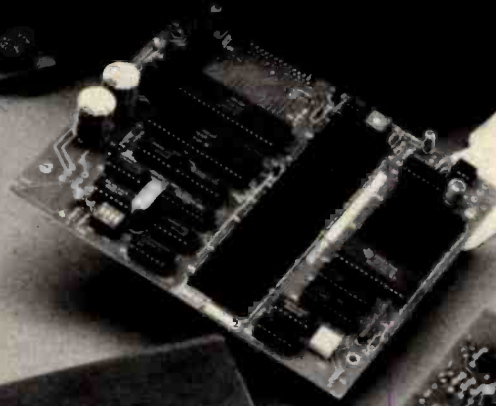
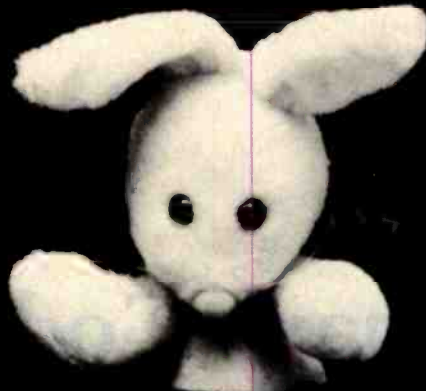
For the location of your local computer store handling the AJ line, call toll-free:

800/538-9721

California residents call 408/263-8520, Ext. 307.

 **ANDERSON
JACOBSON**

We have ways...



to make it talk!

Give your computer the magic of speech with an ECHO™ Speech Synthesizer!

There are four new models to choose from: the ECHO 80 (TRS-80 models I & III), ECHO 100 (S-100), the ECHO GP (general-purpose, serial/parallel) and the ECHO SBC (single board computer). These join the popular ECHO II (Apple).

ECHO Speech Synthesizers use LPC synthesis pioneered by Texas Instruments, combined with a phoneme-based operating system to provide any vocabulary you desire while using a minimum of your computer's memory.

The TEXTALKER Speech Generator, standard with all ECHOs except the SBC, translates normal English text to speech automatically.

Simple commands allow you to select from:

- 63 different pitch levels
- Words spoken monotonically or with intonation
- Fast or slow speech output
- Entire words pronounced or spelled letter by letter
- Different volumes
- Spoken punctuation if desired

Speech applications are virtually unlimited, ranging from education to games to aiding the handicapped. The flexibility and low price of ECHO Speech Synthesizers make them the logical choice when adding speech to your system.

For more information see your dealer or contact:



STREET ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
3152 E. La Palma Avenue, Suite D
Anaheim, CA 92806 Telephone: 714/632-9950
Circle 387 on inquiry card.

Binary-Coded Text

A Text-Compression Method

Trim text size by encoding common character strings.

Dr. Richard Tropper
Department of Psychology
Rhode Island College
Providence, RI 02908

The time is approaching when increasing quantities of textual information will be committed to computer storage. Newspapers, professional journals, and library materials in general all lend themselves to reduction to some form of binary coding. Binary coding, in turn, promises to facilitate storage, access, transmission, and searches of much of the material that traditionally has been reduced to the printed word.

At present, reduction of text to binary code is usually accomplished by translating each character of the text into a byte of data. Often, this is a wasteful strategy that fails to take advantage of redundancies and patterns within the English language as it is used. An alternative to character-byte storage of English-language text is the use of binary-coded text. Binary-coded text exploits the repetitive nature of typical written English to provide economies on the order of 60% of medium requirements over traditional character-byte storage. These savings are achieved without loss of information.

The inefficiency of character-byte storage is apparent when one con-

siders the memory devoted to storing a typical six-letter word. Such a word requires 7 bytes of memory—the first 6 bytes store the six letters and the seventh byte stores the trailing blank. Those 7 bytes occupy 56 bits of memory and can take any one of 2^{56} possible states. If there were on the order of 2^{56} different six-letter words in the English language, then allocating 7 bytes to store one of them might be justifiable.

There are, in fact, considerably fewer than 2^{56} six-letter words in the language. One recent compilation analyzed the contents of 500 samples of English language text (*Computational Analysis of Present-Day American English*, H. Kucera and W. N. Francis. Brown University Press, 1967). Those 500 samples of text composed a body of text 1,014,232 words long, but, all together, there were only 50,406 unique words, of which only 6470 were six letters long. Even allowing for the obvious fact that Kucera and Francis did not conduct an exhaustive search of the totality of written English text, it seems apparent that the allocation of 56 bits is an extravagant expenditure of mem-

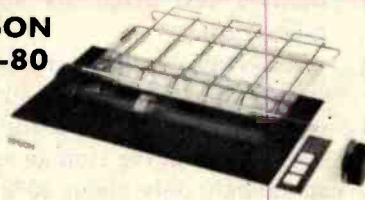
ory for the identification of a six-letter word.

Theoretically, the number of unique character strings that can appear in English-language text is infinite, but in practice it tends to be quite limited. A typical sample of text is composed of the repetitive use of a few common words and the occasional use of obscure ones. Kucera and Francis reported that within their million-word corpus of text the most frequently occurring word, "the," appeared 69,971 times. That word alone accounted for nearly 7% of the words in the text they examined. They further reported that the 100 most frequently used words accounted for some 47% of their corpus of text, and the 1000 most frequently used words accounted for a little more than two-thirds. Not only are a few common words heavily relied upon, but when a less common word is used, it tends to be reused within the same passage. The result is that the number of unique words that appear in any given sample of text tends to be relatively small. The data reported by Kucera and Francis suggest that a typical 2000-word passage would be

SPECIALS

WE CARRY THE COMPLETE LINE OF
ATARI SOFTWARE, PERIPHERALS
AND ACCESSORIES.

EPSON MX-80



INTERFACES & CABLES
IEEE \$55. RS-232 \$70.
APPLE INTERFACE & CABLE \$90.
TRS-80 CABLE \$35.

\$439.00
W/GRAPHTRAX \$459.00

ATARI 400 16K



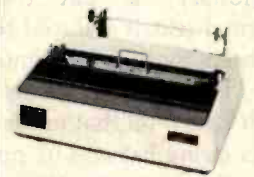
\$339.00

PERSONAL COMPUTERS

Televideo 925	.849.00	NEC 3510 Spinwriter	\$1750.00
Televideo 950	.929.00	NEC 3515 Spinwriter	1795.00
CBM 8032 Computer	1149.00	NEC 3530 Spinwriter	1750.00
CBM 8050 Disk Drive	1349.00	NEC PC-8023 Printer	629.00
CBM 4032 Computer	975.00	NEC 7710 Spinwriter	2345.00
CBM 4040 Disk Drive	975.00	NEC 7720 Spinwriter	2695.00
CBM 4022 Printer	649.00	NEC 7730 Spinwriter	2345.00
CBM VIC-20	269.00	NEC JC 1201 M(A) — Color 12" monitor	359.00
Microtek 16K Ramboard for Atari 800	79.00	Okidata Microline-82A	499.00
Microtek 32K Ramboard for Atari 400 and 800	149.00	Okidata Microline-83A	729.00
Qume Sprint 9/45 (Full Panel)	2095.00	Diablo 630	1995.00
Atari 810 Disk Drive	449.00	M & R Sup-R-Terminal	279.00
Atari 850 Interface	169.00	Microsoft Soft Card (Z-80)	279.00
Atari 830 MODEM	159.00	Microsoft Ramcard 16K for Apple	149.00
Atari 800 16K	749.00	Hazeltine 1420	799.00
Epson MX-70	319.00	Amdek 100 G	169.00
Epson MX-80 FT	549.00	Anadex DP-9500/9501	1249.00
Amdek Video-300	199.00	Televideo 910	559.00
Hayes Micromodem II (Apple II)	299.00	Televideo 912C	669.00
Sanyo 9" B & W	189.00	Televideo 920C	689.00



NEC GREEN
12" MONITOR JB 1201M
\$159.00



OKIDATA MICROLINE 80A
MATRIX PRINTER
\$329.00



AMDEK COLOR-1 MONITOR
\$339.00



EPSON MX-100 FT PRINTER
\$729.00

CALL TOLL FREE!

1-800-556-7586

COMPUTER SHOPPING CENTER INC.

12 Meeting St.

Cumberland, RI 02864

1-401-722-1027

TELEX 952106

COMPUTER SHOPPING CENTER

We Accept C.O.D.'s • Stack Shipments Same Day or Next • No Surcharge for Credit Cards
• All Equipment Factory Fresh w/MFT Warranty • We Carry the Complete Line of Personal Software
• Prices do not Reflect Shipping Charges
Rhode Island Residents please add 6% Sales Tax

**PRICES ARE SUBJECT
TO CHANGE
WITHOUT NOTICE**

expected to contain fewer than 800 unique words.

Actually, English as it is used is even more limited than these data suggest. Kucera and Francis analyzed their work in terms of word types—unique concatenations of letters. Many of the word types that they counted are simply multiple derivatives of the same word root. A random sampling of their word lists indicates that 12% of the 50,406 words they cataloged can be formed by adding “s” or “es” to other entries within the list. Another 4% can be formed by adding “d” or “ed.” Obviously, English as it is used relies on a rather small word base.

These properties of English-language usage suggest a strategy for the efficient storage, transmission, and search of English-language text. It is possible to construct a relatively brief dictionary of the character strings most frequently used in English and to assign a unique binary code to each. Then, for any given text to be encoded, a supplemental string list of those strings found to occur within the original text, but not within the dictionary, is put together. The original text is reduced to a series of pointers that indicate entries in either the dictionary or the string list. For such a text, all that needs to be stored is its string list and its pointer list. A decoding program that contains the dictionary within itself can reconstruct an accurate image of the

original text from its string and pointer lists.

Experience with this technique has shown that the lists for such a text would require only about 40% as much medium for storage and correspondingly only about 40% as much time for transmission as the same text storage in traditional character-byte format. String searches of binary-coded text achieve even greater advantages over searches of character-byte text. If any of the elements of a target string are not found in the dictionary or in the string list of a given text, then there is no need to scan the pointer list of that text to see if the elements appear in the required order.

Beginning the Encoding Process

Encoding any given piece of text into binary-coded text is a matter of replacing each character string in the original text with a pointer code. Each pointer is a 2-byte code that identifies a string in either the dictionary or in the string list. (See figure 1.) Bits 0 through 6 and 8 through 10 of each pointer code are address bits. Bit 11 indicates whether the dictionary or the string list is being addressed. Bits 12 through 15 indicate one of the recognized word endings shown in table 1. When the pointer is decoded, it is printed as the string to which it points plus the word ending to which it points and an implied trailing blank.

Bit 7 of each pointer is reserved as a continuation code. When this bit is low, it indicates that the pointer has been abbreviated to a single byte and that bits 8 through 15 are implicitly 0. The effect of implying zeros in bits 8 through 15 is to allow the abbreviated, 1-byte pointers to address the first 128 entries in the dictionary while indicating the null string as the word ending. This permits these 128 entries to be represented by 1-byte, rather than 2-byte, pointers.

The first 24 entries of the dictionary are reserved for punctuation marks. (See table 2, page 404.) There are three general classes of punctuation marks: leading punctuation, trailing punctuation, and special codes. The pointers that indicate leading punctuation decode into the mark they represent but do not generate an implied trailing blank. The pointers for trailing punctuation do generate a trailing blank, but they suppress the trailing blank of the preceding character string. Capitalization of the first letter in a word is treated as a form of leading punctuation. During encoding, leading and trailing punctuation are stripped off each string to which they are found attached. The leading codes, if any, are added to the pointer list, followed by the code for the root string, then by the codes for trailing punctuation, if any. For example, if the English text contained the string:

“Hello!” b

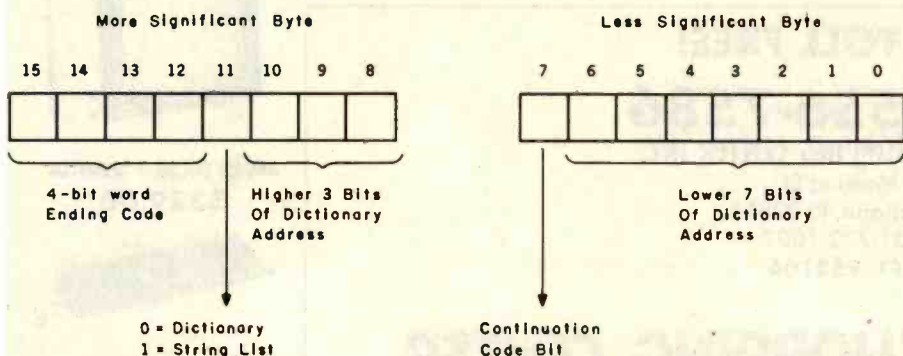


Figure 1: Diagram of a binary-coded text pointer. Of the 16 bits available, 10 are allocated to dictionary addressing, four define the word-ending code (given in table 1), one identifies the dictionary being addressed, and one is a continuation code. In a text stream, the less significant byte appears first. If bit 7 is a 0, this signals that the more significant byte is all zeros and that the next byte is the less significant byte of the next pointer.

4-Bit Hexadecimal Code	Word Ending
0	(null string)
1	ments
2	ment
3	ings
4	ions
5	ely
6	ers
7	ion
8	ing
9	ly
A	ed
B	's
C	er
D	es
E	s
F	e

Table 1: Hexadecimal codes assigned to recognized word endings.

Solve the Energy Crisis with your own hands

Saving energy and money is as easy as switching light bulbs. This free slide rule calculator from Westinghouse shows you where to begin.

Saving energy is everyone's job. You can make it easier, however, if you take a close look at the lamps you're using now.

With the Westinghouse Energy-Saving Calculator, you can instantly analyze each lamp type's efficiency, and decide exactly which kind of bulb is more efficient in offices, plants, showrooms and display areas. You'll also learn how many watts you save and the annual energy cost savings per lamp.

As an example, if you have fluorescents, substituting our Econ-o-Watt® lamps for standard lamps will have an immediate effect—up to 6 watts per socket, with no appreciable change in light level.

For incandescents, the most efficient way to save, besides direct substitution, is by replacing your system with high pressure sodium lamps. These lamps can save up to 80% of the energy



expended by incandescents, while producing an equivalent light level.

Call toll free 800-631-1259 to get your calculator.

Westinghouse lamp products and programs offer many other savings opportunities that can make the difference in your operating expenses. Call today and learn why the simplest, most straightforward solution to saving energy is taking matters into your own hands.



Westinghouse

Lamp Divisions
Bloomfield, New Jersey 07003

A-9703

the corresponding pointer list entry would be:

06 04 xx xx 0B 08

where xx xx is the pointer code for "hello."

The special-punctuation codes include 03 for "space," which is necessary whenever more than one **B** separates two strings, and 00 for "end-of-line," which is effectively a linefeed/carriage return combination. Codes 01 and 02 are actually abbreviations of frequently occurring concatenations of punctuation codes. The 01 code replaces the sequence of hexadecimal numbers "0F 03 04" whenever that sequence is found in the pointer list. The sequence "0F 03 04" decodes as:

[period, with implied space] [space]
[capitalize first letter of next string]

This is a common sequence that typically separates sentences of English-language text; it is efficiently abbreviated into a single byte, 01. Similarly, the special code 02 is the abbreviation for the sequence that begins each paragraph of English.

The Dictionary

After the 24 punctuation codes, the remaining 1000 entries in the dictionary are character strings. Some representative entries in this dictionary (which is too long to be printed in its

Pointer Code (Hexadecimal)	Interpretation
00	end-of-line
01	period-space-space-capitalize
02	space-space-space-space-space-capitalize
03	space
04	capitalize first letter of next string
05	leading single quote
06	leading double quote
07	leading left parenthesis
08	trailing double quote
09	trailing comma
0A	trailing right parenthesis
0B	trailing exclamation mark
0C	trailing question mark
0D	trailing colon
0E	trailing semicolon
0F	trailing period
10	trailing single quote
11	} reserved (no present application assigned)
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	

Table 2: Pointer codes for punctuation and other common occurrences. The codes shown here are the first 24 words in the dictionary.

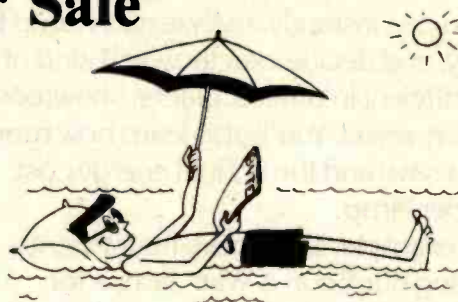
entirety) are given in table 3. The first string entry in the dictionary (the word "the"), therefore, appears at decimal address 24 and is assigned hexadecimal pointer code 18. The next 103 entries (decimal addresses 25 through 127) are assigned sequential hexadecimal pointer codes from 19 through 7F. These 104 entries are the 104 most frequently used words in the

English language, according to Kucera and Francis. Together with the 24 punctuation codes, they occupy the lowest 128 addresses in the dictionary. These are the 128 addresses that can be identified with 1-byte pointers. Given that Kucera and Francis report that the 104 most frequently used words account for some 47% of written language and

BYTE Back Issues For Sale

The following issues are available:

\$2.00 ea.	\$2.75 ea.	\$2.75 ea.	\$3.25 ea.
July 76	May 78	Oct. 79	Feb. 81
Apr. 77	June 78	\$3.25 ea.	Mar. 81
May 77	July 78	Nov. 79	Apr. 81
June 77	Aug. 78	Dec. 79	May 81
July 77	Sept. 78	Jan. 80	July 81
Aug. 77	Oct. 78	Mar. 80	Aug. 81
\$2.75 ea.	Dec. 78	Apr. 80	Oct. 81
Sept. 77	Jan. 79	May 80	Nov. 81
Nov. 77	May 79	June 80	Dec. 81
Dec. 77	June 79	July 80	\$3.70 ea.
Feb. 78	July 79	Aug. 80	Mar. 82
Mar. 78	Aug. 79	Oct. 80	
Apr. 78	Sept. 79	Dec. 80	



Prices include postage in the US. Please add \$.50 per copy for Canada and Mexico; and \$2.00 per copy to foreign countries (surface delivery).

Send requests with payment to:

BYTE Magazine
70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458
Attn: Back Issues

* Payments from foreign countries must be made in US funds payable at a US bank.

* Please allow 4 weeks for domestic delivery and 8 weeks for foreign delivery.

BYTE'S Best Cellar List

**BUILD YOUR OWN
Z80 COMPUTER**

Design Guidelines
and
Application Notes

**Ciarcia's
Circuit Cellar**
BY STEVE CIARCIA

Volume II
Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar

NEW
Volume III
Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar

**Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar,
Volumes I, II, & III
by Steve Ciarcia**

Collections of Steve Ciarcia's perennially popular columns from BYTE Magazine, these three volumes are sure to please home computer users and electronics hobbyists. **Volume I** includes power conversions, programming EPROMs, remote terminal interfacing, touch-input video display, and more. **Volume II**, focusing on projects which interface the personal computer with the home, features useful applications such as a computer-controlled home security system, computerized appliances, input-output expansion for the TRS-80, and even a computer-controlled wood stove. **Volume III** offers low-cost construction projects such as an ultrasonic rangefinder, handheld remote computer control, two speech synthesizers, and a remote-control motorized platform, to name just a few.

Build Your Own Z80 Computer

This complete guide to building a working computer offers engineers, students, and hobbyists an exciting alternative to buying a computer. With clear instructions, Steve Ciarcia fully explains how to build a basic single-board micro-computer based on the Zilog Z80 microprocessor. The finished product features a 1 K-byte operating system, serial and parallel ports, hexadecimal display, audio cassette mass storage, and easy expansion to include a video terminal.

Circle 65 on inquiry card.



Please send

- Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Vol. I \$8.00
- Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Vol. II \$12.95
- Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Vol. III \$12.95
- Build Your Own Z80 Computer \$15.95

Call Toll-Free 800/258-5420

Name _____

Check Enclosed _____

Address _____

Bill Visa/
MasterCard # _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Expiration Date _____



70 Mair Street Peterborough, N.H. 03458

Please add .75 per book to cover shipping cost.

because punctuation is fairly common in English, this scheme provides that a bit more than half the pointers for a typical sample of English-language text can be only 1 byte in

length.

The remaining 896 string entries in the dictionary are stored in truncated form. Each of these entries is the result of testing the trailing characters of an entry in Kucera and Francis's word list against each of the recognized word endings given in table 1 and lopping off the longest one from the right side of the word. The 105th entry in the dictionary, for example, is the word root "thos." This was generated by testing the 105th entry in Kucera and Francis's word list, "those," against the recognized word endings in table 1. The longest ending that matched was "e." Therefore, "e" was lopped off "those," leaving "thos." The rest of the dictionary was built up in the same manner except that those entries in the Kucera and Francis list that would have resulted in multiple identical entries in the dictionary were ignored. Consequently, words such as "seem," "seems," and "seemed" resulted in only a single dictionary entry, "seem." This scheme allows multiple derivative words to

be represented by a single word root in the main dictionary.

String List

The string list is created sequentially as the encoding program steps through the original text. Each time the encoder encounters a string, it strips that string of leading and trailing punctuation. The remaining string is then tested against each of the elements of the dictionary and against as much of the string list as has already been made up. If no match is found, the string is truncated by lopping off its longest recognized word ending. The dictionary and string list are then searched again. This time, if no match is found, the remaining truncated string is added to the string list.

As the string list is being created, each entry is added to the preexisting list preceded by a single byte that indicates the length of the entry. For example, if the first three entries in the string list were "boy," "day," and "happy," the string list would initially

Address (Decimal)	Code Pointer (Hexadecimal)	Dictionary Entry
24	0018	THE
25	0019	OF
26	001A	AND
27	001B	TO
28	001C	A
29	001D	IN
30	001E	THAT
31	001F	IS
32	0020	WAS
33	0021	HE
34	0022	FOR
35	0023	IT
36	0024	WITH
37	0025	AS
38	0026	HIS
39	0027	ON
40	0028	BE
1013	07F5	KITCHEN
1014	07F6	PRODUC
1015	07F7	CLOTH
1016	07F8	FAILUR
1017	07F9	FAMOU
1018	07FA	LONDON
1019	07FB	PUBLISH
1020	07FC	QUICK
1021	07FD	REGARD
1022	07FE	YOU'LL
1023	07FF	ACTIV

Table 3: Entries from the beginning and end of the dictionary of 1024 words or word parts.

Information Encoded	3	b	o	y	3	d	a	y	5	h	a	p	p	y
Hexadecimal	03	02	0F	19	03	04	01	19	05	08	01	10	10	19

Table 4: An example of a string list. This sample shows the encoding of the words "boy," "day," and "happy." A string list is a list of words and word pieces that belong in a coded passage of text but are not listed in the dictionary.

"THIS IS DIGITALKER" OUT 127,0



This is all it takes to say this or 143 other expressions with MICROMOUTH*. Absolutely no software drivers or subroutines to load. MICROMOUTH*, the latest Circuit Cellar project can be used as an emergency annunciator, as an aid for the handicapped, for process control and automatic monitoring, and to add new dimensions to computer games.

Sample phrases that can be programmed are:
 "THE TIME IS 4 HOURS 23 MINUTES . . . (BEEP)"
 "NUMBER 4 IS 3.47 VOLTS"
 "THE SPEED IS 100 METERS A SECOND . . . SLOW DOWN"
 Thousands of expressions can be added by changing the ROM chips.

MICROMOUTH* is plug compatible with APPLE II and TRS-80* computers. Directions are included for \$100, H8 and parallel port operation.

*DIGITALKER is a trademark of National Semiconductor Corp.

Complete Kit (as shown) \$120.00
 Assembled and tested:
 Apple II.....\$150.00
 TRS-80 Model I w/power supply and cable.....\$170.00
 TRS-80 Model III.....\$200.00

call:
1-800-645-3479
In N. Y. 516-374-6793

*MICROMOUTH is a trademark of Micromint Inc

The MicroMint Inc.
 917 Midway
 Woodmere, NY 11598

Dealer inquiries invited.



**New
from GDC**

THE ONLY BUSINESS-FEATURED MODEM UNDER \$200

The GDC 103J-L

The only low-cost 300 bps dial modem
with the same features found in
modems which support business applications
...or your home computer.



Features:

- Operates over all telephone lines — even lines not usable by line powered units
- Data flow indication shows transmit and receive activity
- Carrier detect indication



- Answer/Originate mode is automatically selected — no need to manually switch
- Self diagnostics with Analoop® — loops data from terminal through modem to check operation
- Same high quality as our complete line of DataComm products.

For more information contact the experts at:

**General DataComm
Industries, Inc.**
One Kennedy Avenue
Danbury, CT 06810
(203)797-0711



**General
DataComm
Industries,
Inc.**

**General DataComm
Industries (Canada) Ltd.**
104-1220 Innes Road
Ottawa, Ontario K1B 3V3
(613)745-9174

Local Distributors

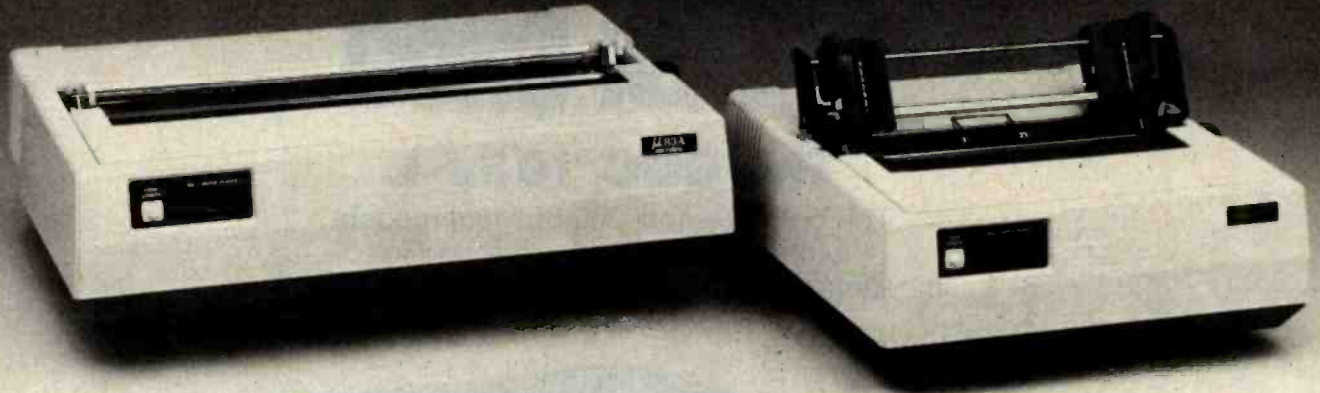
Boston, MA (617)620-1800
Detroit, MI (313)963-6017
Great Neck, NY (516)482-3500

Los Alamitos, CA (213)431-4865
Los Angeles, CA (213)277-4562
Miami Lakes, FL (305)822-6750
Midland, TX (915)682-6806

Minneapolis, MN (612)535-5330
New York, NY (212)687-2455
Norwalk, CT (203)866-0533
Oklahoma City, OK (405)364-2222

Orlando, FL (305)859-7450
Philadelphia, PA (215)441-8600
Rochester, NY (716)546-5060
Tustin, CA (714)832-9920

A New Era for Okidata



Models 82A, 83A & 84A from ASAP

OKIDATA's new printer line represents a breakthrough in economical, quality printing. These new printers have more options and features than any previous OKIDATA printer. Faster print speed and throughput, full 96-character ASCII, and both Centronics and RS-232C

interfaces standard, all at an affordable price. These models are ideal for home or business, personal or educational applications. And now, ASAP is offering these new printers at prices you won't want to miss. Compare the features below. Then call ASAP to order your OKIDATA printer today. Dealer inquiries invited.

Features	Okidata 82A 80 Column Printer	Okidata 83A 136 Column Printer	Okidata 84A 136 Column Printer
Print speed	120 characters per second	120 characters per second	200 characters per second
Throughput @80 Char./line	76 lines per minute	76 lines per minute	114 lines per minute
Print technique	Bidirectional	Bidirectional	Bidirectional
Dot matrix	9 x 9	9 x 9	9 x 9
Character set	Full 96-character ASCII	Full 96-character ASCII	Full 96-character ASCII
Graphics characters	64 block characters	64 block characters	64 block characters
Interface			
Centronics 8-bit parallel	Standard	Standard	OPTIONAL (Specify)
RS-232C (1200 bps)	Standard	Standard	—
Size (inches)	14.2W x 12.9D x 5.2H	20.2W x 12.9D x 5.2H	20.2W x 12.9D x 5.2H
Ribbon	Standard typewriter	Standard typewriter	Standard typewriter
Two New Features			
2K Serial Bufferboard (RS-232)	Optional	Optional	OPTIONAL (Specify)
Okigraph, HI-RES Graphics 60 vert. x 66 horiz. dots/inch	Optional	Optional	Standard

Printers

Epson MX-80

80 Column Dot Matrix Printer
Character set: full 96-character ASCII with descenders
Graphics characters: 64 block characters
Centronics-style 8-bit parallel Interface
standard: Apple, TRS-80, RS-232 interfaces optional.

MX-80 FT/Friction Feed

MX-100/132 Column
CALL FOR PRICE & DELIVERY

Apple Parallel Interface:

AEI-1 W/Cable \$69.95

- Standard Interface
- Compatible with Epson & Okidata Printers
- On-board Firmware (2708)
- Optional Cables: \$20.00
- AEC-2/Atari to Epson Printer
- TREC-2/TRS-80 to Epson/Okidata Printer
- RSC-1/RS-232 (male to male)

Serial Interface SEI-1 \$55.00

- Asynchronous 300, 1200, 2400 or 9600 BPS
- Compatible with Epson Printers
- 75 to 9600 BPS

Manufacturer/Model #	Price
Anadex-9501 W/2K buffer	\$1295.00
Diablo-630RD	\$2095.00
C.Itoh Pro/Writer	Call for price
C.Itoh F-10 Printmaster	Call for price
Texas Instruments-810	\$1650.00

Modems

Manufacturer	Model #	Price
Novation	CAT	\$ 149.00
Novation	d-CAT	\$ 160.00
Novation	Auto-Cat	\$ 229.00
DC Hayes	Smart Modem	\$ 245.00
DC Hayes	Micro Modem II (Apple)	\$ 320.00
DC Hayes	Micro Modem 100	\$ 335.00

Manufacturer	Model #	Price
Lexicon	Lex-11	\$ 139.00
Livermore	LIV-Star 20M	\$ 149.00
UDS	UDS 103 LP	\$ 185.00
UDS	UDS 202 LP	\$ 245.00

Monitors

Manufacturer	Model #	Price
Amdek	100/12" B&W	\$ 125.00
Amdek	100-80	\$ 169.00
Amdek	100G/12" Grn.	\$ 149.00
Amdek	Color-1 13"	\$ 375.00
Sanyo	DM 5109CX/9" Grn.	\$ 175.00
Sanyo	DM 5012/12" B&W	\$ 270.00
Sanyo	DM 5112ex/12" Grn.	\$ 290.00
Sanyo	DM C6013/13" Color	\$ 450.00
Zenlth	ZVM-121/12" Grn.	\$ 115.00

Terminals		
Manufacturer	Model #	Price
Ampex	Dialogue 80	\$ 899.00
Lear Siegler	ADM-5	Call for price
Lear Siegler	ADM-3A	Call for price
Lear Siegler	ADM-3A+	Call for price
Lear Siegler	ADM-31	Call for price
Lear Siegler	ADM-32	Call for price
Lear Siegler	ADM-42	Call for price
Televideo	TVI 910	\$ 625.00
Televideo	TVI 912C	\$ 725.00
Televideo	TVI 925	\$ 825.00
Televideo	TVI 950C	\$ 925.00

Components		
4116's (200 nS)/5290-3		
Apple, TRS-80, Heath		
1-15	\$1.85 each	50-99 \$1.60 each
16-49	\$1.70 each	100 up \$1.40 each

2114 L-2/200 nS		
Low-Power 1K x 4 Static RAM		
1-16	\$2.80 each	50-99 \$2.60 each
17-49	\$2.70 each	100 up \$2.45 each

2708/450 nS		
1K x 8 EPROM	\$3.00 each	or 8/\$22.00

2716/5 Volt		
2K x 8 EPROM	\$4.95 each	

Support Chips		
8080A-CPU	\$ 2.50	780A-S10 \$22.00
280A-CPU	\$ 8.95	8255AC5 \$ 6.95
280A-CTC	\$ 8.95	8257AC5 \$15.00
280A-DART	\$13.95	

Regulators		
320T5	\$.80	320T12 \$.80
340T5	\$.70	340T12 \$.75

Connectors			
	1-9	10-24	25 up
DB25P	\$2.25	\$2.15	\$2.00
DB25S	\$3.25	\$3.10	\$2.90
DB25C	\$.95	\$.85	\$.75

100 Pin IMSAI			
Gold/S-100 Solderless Connectors			
\$2.60 each or 10/\$2.40 each			

Capacitors				
1 @ 12 Volt Ceramic				
Description	1-9	10-49	50-99	100 up
14 pin tin st	\$.15	\$.13	\$.12	\$.11
16 pin tin st	\$.16	\$.14	\$.13	\$.12
18 pin tin st	\$.19	\$.18	\$.16	\$.14
20 pin tin st	\$.25	\$.23	\$.21	\$.20
24 pin tin st	\$.26	\$.24	\$.22	\$.20
28 pin tin st	\$.32	\$.30	\$.29	\$.27
40 pin tin st	\$.42	\$.40	\$.38	\$.34

SYSTEMS WITH SPICE from CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

FOR APPLE II™ USERS	
Synchronous Serial Interface	
Part Number 7712A	Price: \$149.00
Programmable Timer	
Part Number 7440A	Price: \$ 95.00
Asynchronous Serial Interface	
Part Number 7710A	Price: \$139.00
Calendar/Clock Module	
Part Number 7424	Price: \$ 99.00
3 1/2 Digit BCD A-to-D Converter	
Part Number 7470A	Price: \$ 95.00
12K ROM/PROM Module	
Part Number 7114A	Price: \$ 85.00
Parallel Interface	
Part Number 7720A	Price: \$125.00
Arithmetic Processor	
Part Number 7811A	Price: \$349.00
Centronics Printer Interface	
Part Number 7728A	Price: \$125.00

FOR S-100 USERS	
32K Static RAM Board	
Part Number 2032C	Price: \$610.00
16K Static RAM Board	
Part Number 2116C	Price: \$290.00
64K Dynamic RAM Board	
Part Number 2065C	Price: \$550.00
280A CPU Board	
Part Number 2810A	Price: \$265.00
Floppy Disk Controller	
Part Number 2422A	Price: \$365.00
CP/M™ Version 2.2 Free With Purchase	
S-100 Mainframe	
Part Number 2200A	Price: \$475.00
2201A (220VAC)	\$475.00

S-100 Motherboard		
Part Number 2501A		Price: \$150.00
4-Port Serial I/O Interface		
Part Number 2710A		Price: \$245.00
2-Serial, 2-Parallel I/O Board		
Part Number 2719A		Price: \$275.00
4-Port Parallel I/O Board		
Part Number 2720A		Price: \$195.00

Cabinets*
CAB5V — Single cabinet for either Shugart or Qume 5 1/4", floppy disk drives (cabinet only) \$ 75.00
CAB8H — Dual cabinet for 8" floppy disk drives (horizontal mounting) \$ 225.00
CABBV — Cabinet for 8" floppy disk drives (vertical mounting) \$ 225.00
CABBV/2F-95MB — Desk top cabinet for (2) 8" Shugart or Qume floppy disk drives, 9-slot motherboard, card cage, fan, dust filter, power supply, and all power and drive cables Call for price
 ASAP also provides a full line of high-reliability disk drive subsystems with either Shugart or Qume floppy disk drives. Call for price
 *All cabinets come complete with power supply, fan and internal cables.

Microbyte Boards
Z80A/I-O CPU Board
 • A complete single board Z80A CPU with serial/parallel interface (2) Ser. (3) Parallel
 • Fully compatible with proposed IEEE S-100 Bus Standard
 • Z80A CPU (4MHz version of the Z80)
\$329.00 Assembled & Tested
 Optional Monitor Program \$40.00

64K Dynamic RAM Board
 • Fully S-100 bus compatible (4 MHz)
 • 64K x 8 bit dynamic RAM
 • Low power:
 -8VDC @ 700 mA
 -16VDC @ 100 mA
 -16VDC @ 25 mA
 • Built-in capacity with LED indicator and vector interrupt
\$475.00 Assembled & Tested

Floppy Disk Controller
 • DMA to within 16 Mbyte of memory
 • State-of-the-art NEC765 LSI Controller
 • IEEE S-100 compatible
 • DMA arbitration allows use of multiple boards within a system
\$329.00 Assembled & Tested
 *CP/M \$150.00 Available (Optional)

4-Port I/O Board
 • Quad RS-232-C serial ports. One 20 mA current loop port
 • Fully IEEE S-100 bus compatible
 • Asynchronous communications with Z80A-DART™ or synchronous communications with Z80A-S10/0™
 • Full set of modem control signals, including RI (Ring Indicator)
 • Easily configurable to any type of terminal interface
\$265.00 Assembled & Tested
 Cables Available (Optional)
 *CP/M® Trade Mark of Digital Research

ATARI COMPUTER PRODUCTS
ATARI 800
(16K) Personal Business Computer Features:
 • Computer console
 • Atari 8K basic
 • 57 full stroke alpha-numeric keyboard with four function keys
 • Operator's manual
 • RF modulator
 • Power supply
 Call for price
ATARI 400 \$349.00

Atari Optional Accessories		
Model #	Description	Price
810	Disk Drive System	\$ 455.00
820	40 Column Dot Matrix Printer	\$ 279.00
822	40 Column Thermal Printer	\$ 299.00

825	80 Column Dot Matrix Printer	\$ 625.00
830	Acoustic Modem	\$ 159.00
850	Interface Module	\$ 169.00
410	Cassette Recorder	\$ 80.00
CX30-04	Paddle Controls	\$ 17.95
CX40-04	Joysticks (pair)	\$ 17.95

INTRODUCING ASAP'S
Atari 800 16K RAM Module: \$55.00
 1 year warranty parts & labor

Software		Price
Atari		
Basketball		\$ 30.00
Super Breakout		\$ 30.00
Chess		\$ 32.00
Video Easel		\$ 25.00
3-D Tic Tac Toe		\$ 25.00
Star Raiders		\$ 36.00
Asteroids		\$ 32.00
Music Composer		\$ 42.00
Educational ROM		\$ 19.95
Assembler/Editor		\$ 45.00
Teletalk I		\$ 24.00
Space Invaders		\$ 30.00
Kingdom		\$ 12.95
Missile Command		\$ 32.00
Biorhythm		\$ 12.95
Graph II		\$ 17.95
Energy Czar		\$ 12.95
Mailing List		\$ 19.95
Touch Typing		\$ 19.95
Stock Charting		\$ 19.95
Stock Analysis		\$ 19.95
Bond Analysis		\$ 19.95
Word Processor		\$119.00
Personal Finance		\$ 64.95
Microsoft BASIC		\$ 75.00

Datasoft		Price
Atari Mailing List Disk		19.95
Atari Character Generator Disk		16.95
Text Wizard Disk		89.95
Micropainter Album 1 Disk		16.95
Micropainter Album 2 Disk		16.95
Le Stick Accessory		30.00
Innovative Design Software, Inc.		
Pool 1.5 HI-RES		\$28.95

On-Line Systems		Price
HI-RES Adv #0 — Mission: Asteroid Disk		19.95
HI-RES Adv #2 — Wiz & Princess Disk		25.00
Roadwork Disk		29.95
Jawbreaker Disk		25.00
Softporn Adventure (X-rated) Disk		25.00
The Next Step Disk		29.95
Personal Software		
Visicalc Disk		169.00

FOR HOME ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEMS		Price
Activision		
Dragster Cartridge		19.95
Boxing Cartridge		19.95
Checkers Cartridge		19.95
Fishing Derby Cartridge		19.95
Skiing Cartridge		19.95
Bridge Cartridge		25.00
Tennis Cartridge		19.95

Laser Blast Cartridge		19.95
Freeway Cartridge		19.95
Kaboom! Cartridge		19.95
Stampeo Cartridge		19.95
Ice Hockey Cartridge		25.00

Arcade Plus		
Ghost Hunter (Cassette)		\$ 25.00
Ghost Hunter (Disk)		\$ 30.00

DISKETTES from ASAP

Verbatim 5 1/4" Diskettes			
Part #	Sector	Price	
MD525-01	Soft	10/\$27.50	
MD525-10	Hard 10	10/\$27.50	
MD525-16	Hard 16	10/\$27.50	
8" Diskettes			
FD32-1000	Hard	10/\$35.00	
FD34-1000	Soft	10/\$35.00	

Memorex 5 1/4" Diskettes			
Part #	Side/Dens	Sector	Price
MEM 3481	1/DbI	Soft	10/\$26.50
MEM 3483	1/DbI	Hard 10	10/\$26.50
MEM 3485	1/DbI	Hard 16	10/\$26.50
8" Diskettes			
MEM 3060	1/Sgl	Soft	10/\$35.00
MEM 3101	2/Sgl	Soft	10/\$45.00
MEM 3090	1/DbI	Soft	10/\$45.00
MEM 3102	2/DbI	Soft	10/\$55.00

Scotch 3M 5 1/4" Diskettes			
Part #	Side/Dens	Sector	Price
744-0	1/Sgl	Soft	10/\$33.00
744-10	1/Sgl	Hard 10	10/\$33.00
744-16	1/Sgl	Hard 16	10/\$33.00
745-0	2/DbI	Soft	10/\$59.00
745-10	2/DbI	Hard 10	10/\$59.00
745-16	2/DbI	Hard 16	10/\$59.00

Maxell 5 1/4" Diskettes			
Part #	Side/Dens	Sector	Price
MD1	1/Sgl	Soft	10/\$35.00
MD2D	2/DbI	Soft	10/\$49.00
MH1	1/Sgl	Hard 16	10/\$39.00
MH2D	2/DbI	Hard 16	10/\$55.00
8" Diskettes			
FD1-128	1/Sgl	Soft	10/\$45.00
FH1-32	1/Sgl	Soft 32	10/\$45.00
FD2-XD	2/DbI	Soft	10/\$55.00

Elephant Memory Systems

Elephant Memory Systems			
Part #	Side/Dens	Sector	Price
EMS-1	1/Sgl	Soft	\$25.00
EMS-2	1/DbI	Soft	10/\$35.00
EMS-3	1/DbI	Hard 10	10/\$27.50
EMS-4	1/DbI	Hard 16	10/\$27.50
EMS-5	2/DbI	Soft	10/\$33.00
EMS-6	2/DbI	Hard 10	10/\$33.00
EMS-7	2/DbI	Hard 16	10/\$33.00

SRW Media Storage Cases

SRW Media Storage Cases		
Part #	Size	Price
SRW-5	5 1/4"	\$2.50 ea.
SRW-8	8"	\$3.25 ea.

All prices subject to change without notice. Call for best price.
 ASAP offers a 30-day buyer protection policy: full money-back guarantee if not totally satisfied.
Ordering information: name, address, phone, ship by: UPS or Mail. Shipping charge: add \$2.50 up to 1 lb. for UPS blue; add \$1.50 for U.S. Mail (U.S. only) (\$25.00 minimum order). Call for larger shipments.
Terms: We accept cash, check, money orders. Visa & Master Charge (U.S. Funds only). Tax: 6% Calif. res. COD's and terms available on approval (school PO's accepted).



1198 E. Willow St., Signal Hill, CA 90806

Toll free outside California:
(800) 421-7701
 Inside California:
(213) 595-6431
(714) 891-2663

MBC SYSTEMS Inc.

(203) 342-2747

COMPUTERS

ONYX C8002
 256K 10 MEG HD \$13590
 " " 18 MEG HD \$14990
 ALTOS SYSTEMS
 ACS 8000-2 1 MEG FD \$2990
 ACS 8000-6 14 MEG HD \$8990
 ACS 8000-10 10 MEG HD \$6895

COMMODORE
 CBM 9000 SUPERPET \$1699
 CBM 8300 LETTER QUALITY \$1990
 CBM-64 CP/M, 64K, GRAPHIC \$ TBA
 CBM 8023 (132COL, 150CPS) \$ 799
 CBM 8052 2 MED FD \$ TBA

ATARI
 800 16K \$ 749
 400 16K \$ 349

ZENITH
 Z-89 GA \$2068
 Z-89 ALL-IN-ONE-SYSTEM \$2275

HEWLETT-PACKARD
 HP-85 \$2395
 HP-83 \$1790
 HP CALCULATORS - 20% OFF \$\$\$

XEROX SYSTEMS
 810 5 1/4 FLOPPY SYS \$2395
 820 8 " FLOPPY SYS \$2990

NORTH STAR
 HRZ-1Q-64K-HD5 SAVE \$1600 \$\$\$
 ADVANTAGE 64K-QD \$3550

INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN
 64K-DD \$2775
 64K-QD \$3180

DISKETTES

SINGLE SIDE (BOX OF 10) \$24.50
 DOUBLE SIDE (BOX OF 10) \$35.00
 CABLES- RS232 M/M 6' \$17.95
 M/F 6' \$18.95

PRINTERS

OLYMPIA ES-100 TYPEWRITER
 WITH, RS-232, PARALLEL, IEEE \$1250
 IDS PRISM-80 (200CPS) F/T \$ 999
 560-G 132COL \$1090
 PRISM-132 COLOR F/T \$1690
 CENTRONICS 739-1 \$ 560
 739-3 \$ 675

OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A \$ 495
 MICROLINE 83A \$ 749

EPSON MX-80, MX80-F/T, MX-100 \$\$\$
 IN STOCK INCLUDING CARDS&CABLES
 ALWAYS COMPETITIVELY PRICED \$\$

C. ITOH \$1499
 DIABLO 630 \$1990
 NEC SPINWRITER 7710/7730 \$2590
 NEC SPINWRITER 3510/3530 \$1950
 NEC SPINWRITER 7720 KSR \$2890
 ANADEX 9500/9501 \$1199

TERMINALS

TELEVIDEO 920C \$ 775
 912C \$ 695
 950 \$1050
 ZENITH Z-19 \$ 820

ABOVE ITEMS MAY BE ORDERED BY
 MAIL OR PHONE. FACTORY SEALED,
 MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY INCLUDED
 ---PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE---

(203) 342-2747

**MULTI-BUSINESS
 COMPUTER SYSTEMS
 INC.**

28 MARLBOROUGH STREET
 PORTLAND, CONN. 06480
 TWX/TELEX 710-428-6345

read as shown in table 4. ASCII reserves the lower hexadecimal values for control codes, but those codes have no function in the string list. It turns out to be more efficient to give the 90 printable characters hexadecimal codes ranging from 01 to 5A and to reserve the 165 higher codes of 5B through FF for multiple character representations. No extensive or systematic research has been undertaken

to identify the most efficient use of these 165 codes, but the following scheme was adopted and employed simply because it seemed reasonable.

Casual inspection of a typical sample of English-language text suggests that, within words, vowels are rarely separated by more than two consonants and that consonants are rarely separated by more than two vowels. This leads to the observation

Hexadecimal Code	Digraph	Hexadecimal Code	Digraph	Hexadecimal Code	Digraph
5B	BA	92	PE	C9	EH
5C	BE	93	PI	CA	EL
5D	BI	94	PO	CB	EI
5E	BO	95	PU	CC	EN
5F	BU	96	PY	CD	EP
60	BY	97	RA	CE	ER
61	CA	98	RE	CF	ES
62	CE	99	RI	D0	ET
63	CI	9A	RO	D1	EV
64	CO	9B	RU	D2	EW
65	CU	9C	RY	D3	IB
66	CY	9D	SA	D4	IC
67	DA	9E	SE	D5	ID
68	DE	9F	SI	D6	IF
69	DI	A0	SO	D7	IG
6A	DO	A1	SU	D8	SH
6B	DU	A2	SY	D9	IL
6C	DY	A3	TA	DA	IM
6D	FA	A4	TE	DB	IN
6E	FE	A5	TI	DC	IP
6F	FI	A6	TO	DD	IR
70	FO	A7	TU	DE	IS
71	FU	A8	TY	DF	IT
72	FY	A9	VA	E0	KV
73	GA	AA	VE	E1	IW
74	GE	AB	VI	E2	OB
75	GI	AC	VO	E3	OC
76	GO	AD	SH	E4	OD
77	GU	AE	VY	E5	OF
78	OY	AF	WA	E6	OG
79	HA	B0	WE	E7	OH
7A	KE	B1	WI	E8	OL
7B	HI	B2	WO	E9	OM
7C	HO	B3	QU	EA	ON
7D	HU	B4	WY	EB	OP
7E	HY	B5	AB	EC	OR
7F	LA	B6	AC	ED	OS
80	LE	B7	AD	EE	OT
81	LI	B8	AF	EF	OV
82	LO	B9	AG	F0	OW
83	LU	BA	AH	F1	UB
84	LY	BB	AL	F2	UC
85	MA	BC	AM	F3	UD
86	ME	BD	AN	F4	UB
87	MI	BE	AP	F5	UG
88	MO	BF	AR	F6	TH
89	MU	C0	AS	F7	UL
8A	MY	C1	AT	F8	UM
8B	NA	C2	AV	F9	UN
8C	NE	C3	AW	FA	UP
8D	NI	C4	EB	FB	UR
8E	NO	C5	EC	FC	US
8F	NU	C6	ED	FD	UT
90	NY	C7	EF	FE	EX
91	PA	C8	EG	FF	ST

Table 5: A list of 165 common digraphs (two-letter combinations).

“Without touching your program
I can move it to and from Z80, LSI-11,
8086, 6502, 8080, 6809, 68000 and
9900-based computers.”

JULIE ERWIN, Vice President, Marketing, SofTech Microsystems, Inc.

You can do it too, with SofTech Microsystems' unique software development and execution environment, the UCSD p-System™.

Our UCSD p-System is the only genuinely machine-independent operating system for 8-bit and 16-bit microcomputers. And to over 50,000 end-users and scores of applications developers it is the one proven, reliable answer to software obsolescence.

For software development, it allows you to work in any combination of UCSD Pascal™, FORTRAN-77, BASIC, and assembly language. It provides support for dynamic memory management and multitasking, with a full arsenal of powerful enhancements, such as a versatile Screen Editor, Native Code Generators, a Print Spooler, TURTLEGRAPHICS and XenoFile™, for easy access to CP/M® disks and files.

Users report that our UCSD p-System's friendly, fast and compact execution environment makes it their first choice in software. So whether you're buying or developing software for your IBM, Apple®, Tandy, Commodore, Texas Instruments, Philips or any other small computer, your best move is to our UCSD p-System. Nothing else touches it.

Our UCSD p-System is available for distribution licensing as well as single copy purchase. Visa and MasterCard orders are welcome, or you may write to us for more details.

SOFTech
MICROSYSTEMS
A SUBSIDIARY OF SOFTech

9494 Black Mountain Road, San Diego,
CA 92126. (714) 578-6105
TWX: 910-335-1594

UCSD p-System and UCSD Pascal are trademarks of the Regents of the University of California. LSI-11 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. XenoFile is a trademark of SofTech Microsystems, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 466 on inquiry card.

Information	3	b	y	3	d	y	5	a	p
Encoded		o		a		h	p	y	
Hexadecimal	03	5E	19	03	67	19	C9	BE	96

Table 6: An example of a more compactly coded string list. This example uses the same words as table 4 but compresses all possible two-letter combinations into 1 byte as given by the entries of table 5. The encoding of the 2 bytes representing "5h" into the single byte, hexadecimal C9, is not a mistake; this will be interpreted correctly by the decoding algorithm.

that words are largely composed of a series of consonant-vowel or vowel-consonant digraphs. Table 5 is a list of 165 such digraphs. Notice that within table 5 a few of the less likely consonant-vowel and vowel-consonant digraphs have been replaced by a few of the more likely consonant-consonant digraphs. Each digraph is assigned one of the hexadecimal codes from 5B through FF.

After the encoder has stepped through the entire original text and created the complete string list, it is possible to shorten the string list by scanning it for each of the digraphs

coded in table 5 and, when a recognized digraph is found, abbreviating it to the appropriate single-byte hexadecimal code. The result is that the string list of "boy," "day," and "happy" is compressed into the string shown in table 6.

Notice that the hexadecimal code for the "5" preceding "happy" is 05. The hexadecimal code for the letter "e" is also 05. So far as the compressing routine is concerned, there is no difference between "5" and "e," so the "5" and the "h" in "happy" end up being compressed into the digraph "eh" and assigned the hexadecimal


code C9. When the encoded text is being decoded and the logical inverse of the compressing routine is being performed, the "5" reappears to serve its indexing function. Compressing the string list in this manner reduces its length by about 30%.

An Application

To demonstrate the practical application of binary-coded text, I have reduced a copy of the Gettysburg Address from normally encoded text to binary-coded text. A copy of the original appears in table 7. The resulting binary-coded-text pointer list and string list appear in table 8. In normal character-byte format, the original text occupies 1474 bytes of memory. The pointer list and string occupy 486 and 136 bytes respectively, or a total of 42% of the length of the original text. Table 9 shows the reconstruction of the first line of the Gettysburg Address from the binary-coded text.

TERMINALS

☆ ADDS ☆
VIEWPOINT
\$579.00



SOROC
MASTER
\$59.95

MICROSOFT
Z80 **\$295.00**
16K RAM **\$160.00**

VIDEO
VIDEOTERM
80 columns **\$295.00**

IQ 120
\$689.00

FACTORY WARRANTY
One year unconditional on CPU and keyboard. Always unconditional, warranted forever.

COMPUTERS

ATARI® 800™ COMPUTER SYSTEM

400 w/16K **\$350.00**
800 w/16K **\$699.00**

★ **800 Computer w/48K**
★ **BEST BUY \$825.00**

ATARI PERIPHERALS:

Printer '825 - 650.00 • Asteroids
Disk Dr. '810 - 485.00 • Missile Com. → 32.50
Record '410 - 82.00 • Sup. Brk. Out
Paddle (pr.) 16.95 • Assm. Edit. - 49.00
Joystick (pr.) 16.95 • Star Raiders - 4.50
32k RAM - 179.95 • Basketball - 28.00
Basic Cart. - 49.00 • Chess - 32.00

COMPONENTS

74LS00

SN7400N	18	SN7482N	30	74LS00	39	74LS138	75
SN7402N	22	SN7482N	49	74LS01	45	74LS139	100
SN7404N	21	SN7483N	45	74LS02	38	74LS158	75
SN7408N	22	SN7489N	50	74LS03	38	74LS174	135
SN7410N	18	SN7490N	38	74LS04	38	74LS175	135
SN7412N	20	SN7492N	39	74LS05	38	74LS182	75
SN7413N	22	SN7493N	95	74LS15	55	74LS189	4.25
SN7414N	28	SN7494N	69	74LS22	55	74LS201	6.75
SN7415N	27	SN7495N	65	74LS23	55	74LS240	2.75
SN7417N	29	SN7496N	56	74LS24	75	74LS244	2.95
SN7420N	17	SN7497N	125	74LS25	55	74LS251	2.75
SN7425N	20	SN7498N	75	74LS26	65	74LS287	2.95
SN7430N	17	SN7499N	58	74LS27	55	74LS288	2.95
SN7437N	26	SN7499N	89	74LS28	55	74LS299	7.75
SN7438N	24	SN7499N	89	74LS29	65	74LS470	9.25
SN7440N	18	SN7499N	85	74LS30	65	74LS471	9.50
SN7442N	45	SN7499N	87	74LS31	95	74LS472	9.50
SN7443N	42	SN7499N	55	74LS32	145	74LS474	9.50
SN7444N	64	SN7499N	68				
SN7451N	19	SN7499N	78	2708	3.25ea	8 for 2.95ea	
SN7454N	19	SN7499N	75	2715	5.50 ea	8 for 5.00ea	
SN7474N	27	SN7499N	115	2732	12.95 ea	4 for 11.00 ea	
SN7475N	35	SN7499N	160				

74LS00

74LS00	28	74LS158	65
74LS02	38	74LS161	83
74LS03	29	74LS162	88
74LS04	28	74LS163	98
74LS05	22	74LS164	65
74LS08	29	74LS165	86
74LS09	28	74LS169	155
74LS10	28	74LS170	175
74LS14	89	74LS174	86
74LS20	22	74LS175	86
74LS21	28	74LS180	85
74LS26	40	74LS191	125
74LS27	27	74LS196	95
74LS28	37	74LS197	78
74LS29	29	74LS201	125
74LS32	31	74LS240	165
74LS38	31	74LS241	165
74LS42	83	74LS245	155
74LS43	77	74LS246	155
74LS47A	38	74LS245	245
74LS73	55	74LS251	125
74LS88	45	74LS253	85
74LS90	55	74LS257	85
74LS93	65	74LS259	195
74LS98	80	74LS260	55
74LS107	43	74LS273	155
74LS113	45	74LS285	85
74LS122	45	74LS290	125
74LS123	89	74LS293	185
74LS125	89	74LS385	85
74LS126	78	74LS373	145
74LS138	64	74LS373	145
74LS139	59	74LS377	145
74LS151	49	74LS377	125
74LS153	49	74LS389	155
74LS157	89	74LS370	185

74LS00

74LS00	28	74LS158	65
74LS02	38	74LS161	83
74LS03	29	74LS162	88
74LS04	28	74LS163	98
74LS05	22	74LS164	65
74LS08	29	74LS165	86
74LS09	28	74LS169	155
74LS10	28	74LS170	175
74LS14	89	74LS174	86
74LS20	22	74LS175	86
74LS21	28	74LS180	85
74LS26	40	74LS191	125
74LS27	27	74LS196	95
74LS28	37	74LS197	78
74LS29	29	74LS201	125
74LS32	31	74LS240	165
74LS38	31	74LS241	165
74LS42	83	74LS245	155
74LS43	77	74LS246	155
74LS47A	38	74LS245	245
74LS73	55	74LS251	125
74LS88	45	74LS253	85
74LS90	55	74LS257	85
74LS93	65	74LS259	195
74LS98	80	74LS260	55
74LS107	43	74LS273	155
74LS113	45	74LS285	85
74LS122	45	74LS290	125
74LS123	89	74LS293	185
74LS125	89	74LS385	85
74LS126	78	74LS373	145
74LS138	64	74LS373	145
74LS139	59	74LS377	145
74LS151	49	74LS377	125
74LS153	49	74LS389	155
74LS157	89	74LS370	185

DISKETTE «SALE»

Wabash:
5 1/4 → 10
\$24.90

Binch →
SS/SD: More Avail.
QTY. PRICE AVAIL

REAL-TIME CLOCK CALENDAR (MSM 5832)

Description: Mono Metal Gate CMOS IC

Features:
Time, Month, Date, Year, & Day of Week
Bus Oriented
4 Bit Data Bus
4 Bit Address
R/W Hold Select.
Inter. Signal
32.768KHz. xtal Control
5v Power Sup.
Low Power Dissipation

\$7.45
XTAL **\$2.85**

MONITORS

ZENITH 1: 1. Green Phos. Hi-Res. → **\$118.50** ☆
12in. 15MHz.

J.C.S. 2: 2. Green Phos. Hi-Res. → **\$169.50** ☆
12in. 18MHz.

AMDEK 3: Non glare Screen. 3. Green Phos. → **\$155.50** ☆
13in. Color. Hi-Res. → **\$375.50** ☆
3a. Lo-Res. → **\$375.50** ☆

CONCORD COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1971 SO STATE COLLEGE ANAHEIM, CALIF. 92806
(714) 937-0637

★ send \$1.00 for catalog ☆

10 MIN. ORDER. CA RES ADD 6% FR. NO COD

110 89 \$2.00 1250 499 1400
50 79 3.00 500 599 1100
100 240 6.00 1000 999 1700

SPECIALS

ZENITH ZVM-121 Video Monitor / Green !!
12 inch 15 MHz ☆
\$118.50

8255 → **\$5.95**
8748-8 → **\$31.00**
3341PC → **\$2.00**
MMS060 → **35c**
MC6800 → **\$7.75**
MC6802 → **\$14.95**
MC6850 → **\$4.50**
MC6821 → **\$4.95**

GLOBAL LPK-1:

Logic Probe Kit - complete nothing extra to buy. Min. pulse width 300nsec.
\$18.95

80 Surge or Interference !!
THE MPD 117 turns an ordinary outlet into a controlled power source.
\$79.50

QUV-T8/2 by LOGICAL DEV.

"EPROM-Eraser"
Erase up to 15 EPROM'S in 30min.
\$69.95

Bare Bones APPLE II

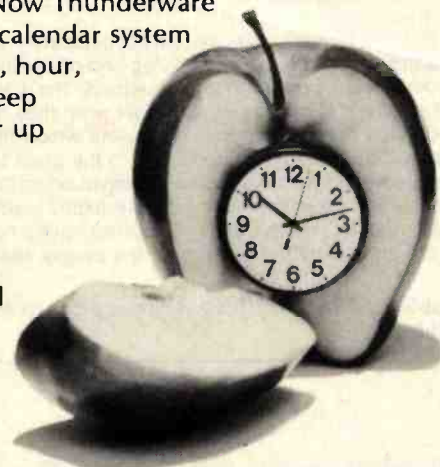
w/o Keyboard **\$450**
w/o Pwr. Supply

2 - 80 CTA 7.95
2 - 80A CPU 10.50
2 - 80A CPU 10.50
2 - 80 022 16-84K 128.00
8088A 28.00
MC6800 13.50
7.50
9.50

PUT YOUR APPLE TO WORK FOR YOU! WITH THE THUNDERCLOCK PLUS™

As an APPLE user you already know all the things your APPLE can do. Now Thunderware expands that list with the THUNDERCLOCK PLUS, the complete clock/calendar system for your APPLE! Your programs can read the month, date, day-of-week, hour, minute, and second in any of APPLE'S languages. On-board batteries keep your THUNDERCLOCK running accurately when your APPLE is off - for up to 4 years before battery replacement. But that's just the beginning.

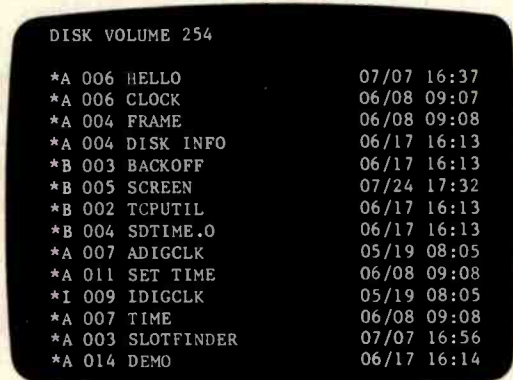
The THUNDERCLOCK PLUS is the most useful and versatile peripheral you can put in your APPLE. It can keep your disk files organized by time-and-date-stamping them, it enhances the usability of many of the new business/professional software packages for accounting, filing, and time management, and it can remotely control lights and appliances for security or display purposes in your business or home.



SOFTWARE PRODUCT COMPATIBILITY

Many of today's important software packages for data-base management, business applications, communications, and time management are designed to use the THUNDERCLOCK PLUS. If you have or plan to purchase any of these packages, a THUNDERCLOCK will greatly enhance their usefulness.

●VISIDEX* (Personal Software) ●DB MASTER and MICRO-MEMO (Stoneware) ●MICRO-COURIER and MICRO-TELEGRAM (Microcom) ●THE CASHIER and THE STORE MANAGER (High Technology) ●BUSINESS PLUS and NET-WORKS (Advanced Data Systems) ...and many others!



THUNDERWARE'S DOS-DATER

Our new DOS-DATER software upgrades the regular DOS on your disks so that DOS will use the THUNDERCLOCK to time-and-date-stamp disk files. Every time a program is saved or a file is modified, the current date and time to the minute are stored in the CATALOG with the file's name. You can tell at a glance when a program was saved or when any file was last modified. And this time/date stamping feature is completely automatic. That means any program which uses DOS will time/date stamp its files!

REMOTE CONTROL

Add Thunderware's X-10 INTERFACE OPTION to your THUNDERCLOCK PLUS and your APPLE can control lights and appliances through your BSR X-10 Home Control System on your pre-defined schedules. Our powerful SCHEDULER software allows you to create and modify schedules easily and execute them in the 'background', while using your APPLE for other tasks in the 'foreground'. Use your APPLE for energy management, display and security lighting, or laboratory/process control.

Our PASCAL Software lets you use all the THUNDERCLOCK'S features in PASCAL and sets the F)iler date whenever you boot.

You get all this versatility in just one peripheral system. Backed by a full one year warranty. See your APPLE dealer for a demonstration, or contact us for more information. We'll give your APPLE the best time around!

Suggested retail prices:

THUNDERCLOCK PLUS.....	\$139
X-10 INTERFACE OPTION	\$49
PASCAL SOFTWARE DISK	\$29
DOS-DATER/DEMO DISK.....	\$29
MANUALS ONLY,each	\$5

THUNDERWARE, INC.
P.O. BOX 13322
Oakland, CA 94661
(415)-652-1737

*Requires software supplied on DOS-DATER/DEMO disk.

BSR X-10 is a trademark of BSR (USA) LTD.

APPLE II is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER, INC

Distributed by Apple Computer, Inc.
and Computerland Corp.

Four score and seven years ago, our fathers brought forth on this continent a new nation, conceived in liberty and dedicated to the proposition that all men are created equal.

Now we are engaged in a great civil war, testing whether that nation or any nation so conceived and so dedicated, can long endure. We are met on a great battlefield of that war. We have come to dedicate a portion of that field, as a final resting place for those who here gave their lives that that nation might live. It is altogether fitting and proper that we should do this.

But, in a larger sense, we can not dedicate—we can not consecrate—we can not hallow this ground. The brave men, living and dead who struggled here, have consecrated it, far above our poor power to add or detract. The world will little note, nor long remember, what we say here, but it can never forget what they did here. It is for us the living, rather, to be dedicated here to the unfinished work which they have thus far so nobly advanced. It is rather for us to be here dedicated to the great task remaining before us—that from these honored dead we take increased devotion to that cause for which they gave the last full measure of devotion—that we here highly resolve that these dead shall not have died in vain—that this nation, under God, shall have a new birth of freedom—and that government of the people, by the people, for the people shall not perish from the earth.

Table 7: The Gettysburg Address prior to encoding in binary-coded-text form as in table 8.

(8a)

04	13	64	98	70	12	F6	D4	EA	A5	8C	0E	14	07	64	0E
62	E0	07	81	50	12	A8	07	68	69	61	F6	10	9A	94	9F
A4	03	98	C1	05	CC	73	74	CC	6B	12	0B	5B	14	14	80
6F	CA	04	04	94	12	F6	BB	A6	74	F6	04	6F	14	A3	2D
D4	EA	9E	03	97	14	06	79	0C	82	17	04	02	97	16	07
FF	9B	07	07	0C	07	68	14	97	03	14	06	70	12	74	F6
F9	6F	8D	D8	03	8E	02	6D	04	A9	0E	03	04	A3	13	0B
C9	EA	EC	C6	D1	EE	06	98	A0	0C	16	02	69	04	A9	DB
C4	DD	F6	06	92	99	D8	00								

(8b)

02	92	02	80	F8	1A	BA	06	F5	E0	FB	02	09	66	84	64
F6	02	81	08	00	27	2C	82	08	1C	57	99	74	09	83	A8
1D	84	08	1A	00	85	A8	1B	18	86	78	1E	3B	8E	01	2F
87	A8	F4	07	0F	00	02	63	40	2F	88	A8	1D	1C	9F	01
E4	07	C9	01	09	93	86	CA	C2	00	1E	99	74	32	61	99
74	4B	83	A8	1A	4B	85	A8	09	54	00	90	01	89	F8	01
40	2F	C7	05	27	1C	9F	01	8A	08	19	1E	C9	01	0F	00
40	33	A2	F1	1B	85	F8	1C	8B	78	19	1E	DE	02	09	25
1C	F1	03	00	C5	84	B1	F1	22	80	F1	45	BA	F0	CB	F2
3F	EC	D3	1E	1E	00	99	74	9D	01	EC	F3	01	23	1F	8C
C8	8D	88	1A	CB	C7	1E	40	00	7C	5F	2C	0F	00	02	30
09	1D	1C	8F	C2	B6	F2	09	40	54	2E	85	F8	8E	08	40
54	2E	00	8F	F8	8E	08	40	54	2E	90	08	2C	FB	03	01
18	91	F8	8E	01	09	00	EC	83	1A	9B	04	09	45	92	A8
BA	F0	09	33	8F	A8	23	09	D8	01	00	C1	F2	66	B9	06
9C	C2	1B	A7	04	32	93	08	01	18	8A	01	46	85	F1	00
AE	F0	09	E9	03	90	01	A7	C5	09	4D	40	BA	01	BA	F0
09	30	23	54	96	C1	00	94	08	4D	35	6F	BA	F0	01	23
1F	22	A8	01	18	EC	83	09	81	C2	09	00	1B	28	85	A8
BA	F0	1B	18	95	A8	8F	01	36	35	33	00	B4	E2	D8	01
4B	96	98	97	A8	01	23	1F	81	C2	22	A8	01	1B	28	BA
F0	00	85	A8	1B	18	9F	01	98	08	F2	86	71	A8	01	BE
08	1E	31	00	5B	99	A8	9B	04	40	A9	F1	E8	A3	9A	78
1B	1E	CF	F5	00	22	36	35	CB	F2	18	9C	01	95	03	E9
F7	19	9A	78	8E	08	1E	00	40	BA	F0	BE	91	9B	F8	1E
5B	9B	04	E6	02	2E	33	9C	A8	1D	00	9D	08	8E	08	1E
2C	99	74	09	95	C1	AC	02	09	E6	02	33	1C	57	9E	08
19	00	DD	05	8E	00	1A	1E	DC	21	19	18	81	F1	09	2A
18	81	F1	09	22	00	18	81	F1	E6	02	2E	9F	08	31	18
F4	04	0F	00	FF	FF										

Table 8: The Gettysburg Address in binary-coded-text form. Table 8a is the string list for the Address; table 8b is the pointer list. Table 9 shows how the first words of the Address are decoded.

Limitations

While binary-coded text offers a significant potential for savings in media costs, it is not without its negative considerations. Encoding and decoding require time and memory. Also, the strategies that binary-coded text incorporates for the economic storage of traditional English text do not prove nearly so efficient when applied to irregular language or technical jargon.

The time and memory devoted to encoding and decoding are not as great as they might appear. Encoding is by far the lengthier of the two processes. The work that I did in developing the encoder was done on a Radio Shack TRS-80, which takes just under 30 seconds to encode the Gettysburg Address. Decoding the Gettysburg Address, on the other hand, takes only a few seconds. Inasmuch as any given piece of text needs to be encoded only once and thereafter can be stored for decoding an indefinite number of times, the time devoted to encoding is not necessarily a significant consideration. Decoding takes place at a rate far in excess of human reading speed, so the decoding time is irrelevant in any configuration in which it is being performed by a dedicated unit (such as an intelligent terminal or a microcomputer). The size of the encoder or decoder may or may not be a limiting factor: the encoder and decoder together, including the dictionary, occupy just under 10K bytes.

The fact that the string list is limited to 1024 entries does not really limit the size of the text that can be reduced to binary-coded text. A string list of 1024 entries is probably large enough to accommodate a text of approximately 10,000 words. The encoder can simply treat a text of 20,000 words as if it were two separate texts of 10,000 words each and create a separate string list for each "text." Regardless of the number of string lists the encoder has to generate, the ratio of storage requirements for character-byte text to storage requirements for binary-coded text should remain relatively constant at a ratio of around 5:2.

1. The first line of the Gettysburg Address (as it appears on a 64-character wide display):

bbbbFourbscorebandbsevenbyearsbago, bourbfathersbbroughtbforth(lf-cr)

2. The string list for the first line of text of the Gettysburg Address:

Information	4	s	c	r	f	r	t
Encoded			o	5	o		h
Hexadecimal	04	13	64	98	70	12	F6
Code							

3. The pointer list for the first line of the Gettysburg Address. (Note that the 2-byte pointers appear in less-significant-byte/more-significant-byte order. Each separate pointer code has been underscored to assist the reader in distinguishing 1- and 2-byte codes.)

02 92 02 80 F8 1A BA 06 F5 E0 FB 02 09 66 84 64 F6 02 81 08 00

Decoded:

02	indent and capitalize first letter next word	bbbbbb
92 02	dictionary address 274 plus null word ending	fourb
80 F8	string list address 0 plus "e" word ending	scor + eb
1A	dictionary address 26 plus null word ending	andb
BA 06	dictionary address 826 plus null word ending	sevenb
F5 E0	dictionary address 117 plus "s" word ending	year + sb
FB 02	dictionary address 379 plus null word ending	ago
09	trailing comma	,b
66	dictionary address 102 plus null word ending	ourb
84 64	dictionary address 516 plus "ers" word ending	fath + ersb
F6 02	dictionary address 374 plus null word ending	broughtb
81 08	string list address 1 plus null word ending	forthb
00	linefeed/carriage return	

Table 9: Reconstruction of the first line of the Gettysburg Address from the binary-coded text of table 8.

Due to the fact that binary-coded text relies so heavily on its dictionary of frequently used words, its efficiency will necessarily suffer when it is confronted with atypical character strings. One tactic for coping with this problem is to use different dic-

tionaries for different categories of texts. In fact, this enhances the efficiency of binary-coded text in general. A list of the 1000 most frequently used words to be found in a library of computer-science journals, for example, will be significantly dif-

ferent from a list of the 1000 most frequently used words in a collection of back issues of the *New York Times*. There is no logical obligation to encode all texts on the basis of the same dictionary. The only requirement of binary-coded text is that the decoding program have available the same dictionary as was used during encoding. ■

The complete encoded dictionary is available from the author for \$10.

READ AMERICA'S NUMBER 1 NON-SELLER.



Not for sale in any bookstore! Not available at any price! The new Consumer Information Catalog! It's the free booklet that lists over 200 helpful Federal publications; more than half, free. On topics like home repairs. Money management. Nutrition. Information that could help you to a better way of life. To get your free copy, just write:

CONSUMER INFORMATION CENTER,
DEPT. E PUEBLO, COLORADO 81009
General Services Administration

Apple Logo

by Harold Ableson

The name Logo describes not only the evolving family of computer languages detailed in this book, but also a philosophy of education that makes full and innovative use of the teaching potential of modern computers. *Apple Logo* presents the Apple II user with a complete guide to the applications of this unique system and also includes a description of TI Logo for users of the Texas Instruments 99/4 computer.

The designers' vision of an unlimited educational tool becomes a reality for the Apple II user who begins to work with this procedural language. Logo enables even young children to control the computer in self-directed ways (rather than merely responding to it), yet it also offers sophisticated users a general programming system of considerable power.

Apple Logo actually teaches programming techniques through "Turtle Geometry"—fascinating exercises involving both Logo programming and geometric concepts. Later chapters illustrate more advanced projects such as an "INSTANT" program for preschool children and the famous "DOCTOR" program with its simulated "psychotherapist."



ISBN 0-07-00425-0
240 Pages
Softcover, spiral-bound
\$14.95

Call Toll-Free 800/258-5420

BYTE Books 70 Main Street
Peterborough, N.H. 03458



News and Speculation About Personal Computing

Conducted by Sol Libes

Random Rumors:

Word has it that IBM is developing its own floppy-disk drive for disks less than 5¼ inches in diameter. IBM is also said to be telling potential parts suppliers that it expects to ship approximately 1.2 million personal computers by 1984. And this coming summer the corporation is expected to introduce a larger brother for its Personal Computer. . . . Olivetti and Victor are expected to soon introduce systems that are software compatible with the IBM Personal Computer. . . . In a change of plans, Hitachi Ltd. is postponing introduction of its personal computer into the U.S. until late this year. Hitachi has been showing a prototype 6809-based system at trade shows. Reportedly, they feel that they do not yet have enough software support for it. . . . Matel Electronics is said to be readying a portable terminal computer.

. . . Xerox may be seriously considering a low-cost portable terminal. . . you can expect similar introductions from Sinclair, Epson, Hitachi, and Alcatel-Electronique (France) at the National Computer Conference (NCC) show in June. All are expected to sell for less than \$500. . . . Toshiba is expected to show a portable computer (T-100) using an optional flat-screen liquid-crystal display at the NCC. . . . Rumor has it that Apple will not have its new database/electronic-mailer/user-friendly 68000 system ready for introduction at the NCC. . . . Micropolis is reported to

be readying 8-inch Winchester-technology disk drives with capacities of 60, 90, and 180 megabytes for introduction later this year.

Computer Flea Market:

On Saturday and Sunday, April 17 and 18, several thousand computer hobbyists will flock to Trenton State College, New Jersey, for the Trenton Computer Festival, the world's largest personal-computer equipment flea market. This annual event is now in its seventh year. Many swap and seller tables, spread over more than eight acres, feature everything from complete computer systems to tiny electronic parts. There will be speakers, user-group meetings, an indoor exhibition area, and a banquet.

The Festival is sponsored by the Amateur Computer Group of New Jersey, the Philadelphia Area Computer Society, and the Trenton State Computer Society; the funds raised help support these nonprofit organizations. For information, call (609) 771-2487 or write to TCF-82, Trenton State College, Trenton, NJ 08625.

New Policies for Intertec:

Intertec has been receiving negative press comments lately regarding its warranty policies and other matters. The company has made a series of announcements it feels will improve customer relations.

Intertec will now pay return freight on defective

equipment, during the warranty period, and on equipment that arrives damaged to the dealers.

The company is instituting a money-back guarantee during the 90-day warranty. Customers may return their machines for any reason during that period and pay only a restocking charge of 5 percent for the first 15 days and higher percentages beyond that on a sliding scale.

A new user hot-line is available to solve customer problems. Any problem unresolved after 24 hours will be forwarded automatically to the product manager.

A series of across-the-board price reductions were announced last month. The Superbrain has dropped from \$3495 to \$2995; the Superbrain QD from \$3995 to \$3495; and the high-end Compustar from \$4495 to \$3995.

Several additional policy changes have been made to give Intertec dealers added flexibility in discount structures.

Intertec customers will now automatically become members of a company-sponsored user group, which will meet annually. The company is also sponsoring a new magazine for users.

More 68000 Systems:

Systems based on Motorola's 68000 microprocessor are now available from Charles River Systems, Computhink, Codata Systems, Cromemco, and Dual Systems Control, as well as Empirical Research Group, Evans and Sutherland,

Future Systems, Fortune Systems, Microdasys, Omnibyte, Q1, and Wicat Systems. This list will probably quadruple in size by year-end. And virtually all have or will have Unix-like operating systems. Most are designed to be multiuser systems, although they can be used by a single person. So far, most of the bus-oriented systems introduced use either the Multibus or the S-100 bus. Few, if any, are using the Versabus, specifically designed by Motorola for the 68000. The problem is that the Versabus requires very large and expensive boards and connectors.

Sinclair Flat-Screen:

Sinclair Research Ltd. has disclosed an agreement with ICL (International Computers Ltd.), the largest computer maker in England, for ICL to produce a line of office work stations that will use Sinclair's flat video screen CRT and the Sinclair version of BASIC. Plans are for the units to be introduced in Europe and possibly the U.S. in early 1983. The ultra-compact work stations will function as stand-alone computers and also will communicate voice and data via private telephone systems.

Sinclair is also expected to show a prototype portable terminal using the flat screen at the NCC show. A flat-screen pocket television measuring 6 by 4 by 1 inches, retailing for about \$100, is expected to be in production later this year.



“Our current recommendation for a big five accounting package is MBSI”

Computer Dealer magazine
January, 1982

At last, full feature general business software for micro-computers.

Officially authorized derivations from the popular MCBA® mini-computer packages, these packages have been eased down to micros and made even more user friendly.

The mini versions of these packages are distributed by over 900 OEMs and dealers, and are in use at over 9,000 end user sites worldwide.

And already these micro versions themselves are in use by thousands of end users.

Written in RM/COBOL™, these packages run under CP/M®, OASIS™, UNIX®, COS-990® and other operating systems.

They run on dozens of brands of micro-computers, including properly configured models from Radio Shack II,

Apple III, Zenith, Hewlett Packard 125, Xerox 820, ALTOS, ONYX and many more.

Tens of man-years have gone into these packages, which comprise over 230 programs, 165,000 lines of structured source code, and 1,800 pages of user and technical documentation.

Our claim is simple:

THIS IS THE BEST MICRO-COMPUTER GENERAL BUSINESS SOFTWARE AVAILABLE.

And we stand behind that with a moneyback guarantee.

It's no accident that *Computer Dealer* magazine recently endorsed MBSI software.

So if you're a re-seller looking for first class micro-computer software, contact us today.

mbsi

Micro Business Software, Inc.
Dover Rd., Dept. BY1
Chichester, NH 03263
Phone: (603) 798-5700

The unit, which will have a display three times brighter than conventional television sets and will use one quarter the power, will be made by Timex. According to Sinclair, a major U.S. retail chain has already agreed to buy 300,000 sets.

Sinclair has also disclosed that it is working on a short-distance electronic car that it hopes to have on the road before 1985.

More Flat-Panel Displays:

Several manufacturers are already shipping flat-panel displays, suitable for use in video-style terminals, that are based on refinements of existing technologies: gas-discharge (GD), vacuum-fluorescent (VF), and liquid-crystal (LC). Low-cost DC-type GD displays, also known as plasma displays, are already available in sizes as large as 12 lines by 40 characters. AC-type GD displays offer inherent pixel memory, and therefore do not require refreshing and exhibit no flicker; however, they are more complex and consequently more expensive. Electro Plasma, in Millbury, Ohio, already offers an AC GD display that displays 66 lines by 80 characters; Interstate Electronic, in Anaheim, California, offers a 51-line by 85-character display (512 by 512 pixels); and Fujitsu America offers a 25-line by 80-character display (also 512 by 512 pixels).

Ise Electronics, Japan, holds the basic patents on VF technology and has licensed Nippon Electric Company (NEC) and Futaba, as well as its own Noritake Electronics division, to manufacture it. These companies are currently supplying VF displays with as many as 256 by 256 pixels. Color displays are also available on custom order.

LC displays are also increasing in size. For example, Seiko Instruments, Torrance, California, is currently shipping 4-line by 32-character displays. However, LC is the most expensive of the three, and all are still considerably more expensive than the old cathode ray tube (CRT) standby. But prices are dropping as the technology improves and production increases. At this time, the GD display shows the best promise of competing with the CRT.

Reasoning Computer:

The Department of Energy's Argonne National Laboratory and Northern Illinois University have developed AURA (automated reasoning assistant), a general-purpose program that appears to mimic some reasoning skills of the human mind. It eliminates the need to understand complex programming when using a computer to solve a problem. The problem must be explained to AURA in terms it can understand, and suggestions must be made for AURA to investigate. AURA does not solve the problem; rather, it points out directions for further study.

IEEE Standards:

The Binary Floating Point (P754) and Radix Free Floating Point (P854) standards are being voted on by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) standards committee members. Standards for Relocatable Object Code Format (P695) and High Level Language (P755) are in draft states. The IEEE Assembly Language Mnemonics Standard (P694) committee is extending the current standard (which most manufacturers seem to ignore) to include several of

the newer 16- and 32-bit microprocessors. A committee is being formed to work on a standard for CP/M. A committee on Software Benchmark Standards has also been formed. For more information on IEEE Computer Standards in development contact: Michael Smolin, Chairman, IEEE Computer Standards Committee, c/o Synertek Inc., Box 552, MS#39, Santa Clara, CA 95052.

Research Cooperative:

The Semiconductor Industry Association (SIA) is planning to fund basic research projects at U.S. universities through a newly formed Semiconductor Research Cooperative (SRC). Dr. Robert Noyce, Intel Corporation vice-chairman and chairman of SIA, said SRC plans to raise \$4 to 5 million from integrated-circuit makers this year. This is being done in response to the huge Japanese investments in research and training of engineers. Manufacturers are being asked to contribute an amount equal to 0.1 percent of their sales of semiconductor devices. Japanese firms would not be welcome to join because American firms are not presently allowed access to research being conducted in Japan's VLSI (very-large-scale integration) laboratories.

SRC would own patents produced by its efforts and would collect royalties from firms that use them. SRC will be staffed by 10 engineers, headed by a full-time director, and controlled by a technical advisory board. Companies so far participating in SRC are Intel, IBM, Digital Equipment Corporation, Motorola, Control Data, Advanced Micro Devices, National Semiconductor, and Fairchild

Camera and Instrument. Notable for its absence is Texas Instruments.

Watching IBM: Sears has disclosed that, during its first two months of selling microcomputers via its five computer stores, IBM products have taken a "large lead in sales volume among products carried in the stores." IBM shares shelf space with the NEC PC-8001A, Vector Graphic Series 3, and a Wang word processor.

There are rumors that IBM will shortly announce an enlargement of its Personal Computer dealer base. Reportedly, a large number of independent retailers have applied for dealerships and are awaiting a decision. In the meantime, dealers have been encountering some availability problems because of the large demand for the Personal Computer.

IBM has disclosed that it will enter the industrial robot market shortly. Rumor has it that the robot will be designed for high-speed assembly or component insertion, selling in the \$125,000 range.

Telephone Typesetting:

For about two years now I have been sending many of the articles and books that I write (with Wordstar on my trusty old S-100-based personal computer) directly to a typesetter via modem (at 600 bits per second, during off hours, using the standard CP/M-modem protocol), to be typeset directly from my file. The turnaround time is terrific, and the prices are great because little labor is involved. The typesetter has his system operating automatically 24 hours a day so that I can dial in at any time

and send the file. His system receives it automatically, whether he is there or not. He then adds the necessary typesetting control characters and processes the file directly through his machine. Two or three days later the typeset text is in my mailbox.

Typesetters across the country are recognizing the value of hooking up personal computers to their typesetting machines and the phone lines. Check your Yellow Pages for such services in your area.

E**EPROM Update:** Electrically erasable programmable read-only memories (EEPROMs) allowing erasure of bulk memory and Electrically alterable ROMs (EAROMs) allowing alteration of individual bytes are finally coming to the marketplace. They allow real-time program changes, have reasonable access speeds, and come in less expensive packages than standard EPROMs that are erased by ultraviolet light. At the present time they cost eight to ten times more than EPROMs. However, as production increases they are expected to drop to a competitive price and supersede EPROMs.

Already 16K-bit EEPROMs (2K by 8 bits) are available in limited quantities from Intel, National, General Instrument (GI), and Motorola. And even Hitachi has announced a 64K-bit (8K by 8 bit) EEPROM. In an interesting turn of events, Intel has gone to court and received a preliminary injunction against Seeq Technology prohibiting sharing of EEPROM technology with Zilog or any other company.

EAROMs are also available in limited quantities from GI, National Cash Register (NCR), Nitron, and Toshiba.

NCR even makes a 2K by 8-bit EAROM. However, access times are measured in microseconds and dual power sources are required.

In the meantime, 64K-bit EPROMs are reaching full production status, and 128K-bit EPROMs are being sampled. Sixteen-bit-wide EPROMs are expected shortly.

A**DAPSO Grant Program:** The Association of Data Processing Service Organizations (ADAPSO), Arlington, Virginia, has established a grant and fellowship program for post-secondary students pursuing careers in the computer-services industry. Awards will be up to \$1000 per recipient per academic year. The deadline for applying is April 20, 1982.

U**nix Look-Alikes:** Manufacturers are finally starting to ship the 16-bit Unix-like operating systems they've been advertising for the past year. Some even claim to have Unix-like systems for 8-bit computers. A few have been shipping these 8-bit systems for several months now. Bell Laboratories even has a Z80 version that it is using in-house. As reported last month, Western Electric, bowing to the Unix-like competition, has substantially lowered the price of Unix. It will be a few more months before we know how these new Unix-like systems for the 16-bit systems stack up. Below are some initial impressions.

Unix was designed by Bell Labs to run on the Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11 models. Although it has been implemented on small PDP-11s, it runs best, with full-feature performance, on

the larger PDP-11 machines that have a sophisticated memory-management hardware system. Therefore, to transport Unix to a microcomputer means that it too must have ample memory (at least 256K bytes) and a memory-management system, a good disk system, and a tape backup system for good measure.

Unix was written in C, a high-level systems-oriented language. Therefore, one would think that transporting Unix from one hardware system to another would be an easy job—somewhat on the level of transporting CP/M with its easily modified assembler-language BIOS (basic input/output system) module. However, because of Unix's orientation to the PDP-11 large-system architecture, this conversion takes a few programmer-years to accomplish. Hence the delay in releasing these implementations. In order to cope with this problem, Microsoft, operating under a Western Electric Unix license, has entered into agreements with some other software houses to convert Xenix, a Unix look-alike, to systems for which Microsoft has not yet implemented Xenix systems.

The result is that the microcomputer Unix look-alikes are not full Unix implementations. Many of the larger or less used utilities have been omitted (or, in some cases, they are available at an extra charge). In many cases the floating-point arithmetic or bit-fields have been omitted or restricted. Furthermore, many have adopted different conventions for function and system calls, library modules, and utilities. But even Bell Labs has not maintained compatibility between Unix implementations the way Digital Research has

with CP/M.

It is still very early in the Unix versus Unix look-alikes competition. Some suppliers of Unix look-alikes have done a very good job. Others still have a long way to go, but there is no doubt that they will make improvements.

J**apan Gaining on U.S.:** A recent report given by Commerce Undersecretary Lionel Olmer to the House Ways and Means Trade Subcommittee reported that Japan is moving along in a commitment to develop a world-scale computer industry. He reported that the Japanese government's policies, research programs, special tax incentives, direct financial assistance, and joint government-industry efforts were all aimed at "moving the Japanese computer industry to the technological forefront in every major area."

He also reported that they are now concentrating on improving their software capabilities and developing the computer of the future. "There has been a national consensus in Japan that their economic future depends upon a rapid evolution into a knowledge-intensive and technology-intensive economy." He went on to state: "I believe that the real challenge from Japan is just beginning."

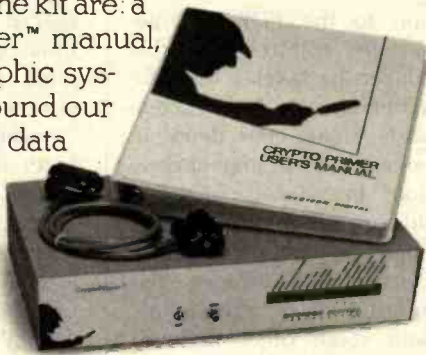
Mr. Olmer concluded by stating that a change in "national attitudes" is required for the U.S. to retain its position as the world's premier industrial power. "We must work 'smarter' and save more. We must be willing to take risks. Only in this way can we restore our competitive edge, and 'made in America' will again be the unquestioned world standard for quality."

Unwrap the Crypto Mystery for \$495.

Thanks to the Western Digital CryptoPrimer™ Development Kit, cryptography is no longer a deep, dark secret. In fact, the kit is specially

designed for personal computer owners and is based on the National Bureau of Standards' data encryption algorithm.

Included in the kit are: a CryptoPrimer™ manual, a cryptographic system built around our WD 2001/2 data encryption chip, a convenient RS 232 connector and a special



hardware manual. All for just \$495. Best of all, you'll end up with more than a clue on how to implement all the benefits of data encryption. So send your check or money order (including \$9.00 for shipping and 6% sales tax if you're a California resident) to: Western Digital, 2445 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714. Please also specify your computer's make and model number.

We think keeping cryptography a mystery is a crime.

Making the leading edge work for you.

WESTERN DIGITAL
CORPORATION

Telecommunications Division
2445 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 557-3550

BYTELINES

Random News Bits:

Victor Business Products has introduced an 8088-based system, called Sirius I, that is rumored to be software-compatible with the IBM Personal Computer. The Sirius I was designed by Chuck Peddle, the wizard who created the 6502 microprocessor and the PET computer. Reportedly, Peddle is being sued by Commodore for alleged breach of contract, and he is in the process of countersuing. . . . Honeywell's Minneapolis credit union reports that it now issues about fifteen interest-free loans a week for the purchase of personal computers by Honeywell employees. . . . National Semiconductor is finally shipping samples of its new super 16-bit 16032 microprocessor, with production quantities expected by mid-year. . . . CBS-TV is experimenting with getting audience feedback via The Source (a timesharing information and telecommunications utility accessed via modem) so that viewers can immediately let show producers know what they like and do not like about prime-time shows. . . . Matsushita Electric, Hitachi, and Maxell have agreed to standardize on a new 3-inch compact floppy disk. . . . Atari has reduced the suggested list price of the Atari 800 from \$1080 to \$890; however, it has increased prices on some software. . . . Sinclair Research reports that by the end of 1981 it had sold over a quarter of a million ZX81 personal computers and that U.S. mail orders alone are 4000 a week. . . . Micropro and Digital Research have filed a joint copyright-infringement lawsuit against Data Equipment Inc., Sunnyvale, California, and its parent company, Dataforce

International Inc., for selling "counterfeit copies" of their software.

Super/Duper News:

Super/Duper Computers Ltd., Pieinthesky, Utah, has introduced a revolutionary new computer, the Super/Duper MAC-VIII. Based on a patented exclusive pipe-dream architecture, it boasts a speed faster than a bullet. The computer itself is so small that it seems lighter than air, and a new mass production technology is expected to result in a selling price as cheap as dirt. The MAC-VIII cannot be overloaded since it is made of solid steel. The computer will be marketed exclusively by Brooklyn Bridge Sales Inc. . . . Happy April!

MAIL: I receive a large number of letters each month as a result of this column. If you write to me and wish a response, please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

Sol Libes
POB 1192
Mountainside, NJ 07092 ■

BYTE's Bits

RCA to Service Epson MX Printers

RCA Service Company will provide nationwide warranty service for Epson America's MX series of microprocessor-based printers. RCA will also offer a wide variety of maintenance service packages to MX owners and users. Service will be performed by RCA technicians based in 180 locations throughout the U.S. ■

PUBLICATIONS



Smart Ideas from Digital

The fourth edition of Ideas (Index and Description of Educational Application Software) lists more than 300 applications packages for Digital Equipment Corporation's computer systems using the VAX/VMS and RSTS/E operating software. Software packages are alphabetically listed by application under separate VAX/VMS and RSTS/E sections. For your free copy, request publication number EJ 19645-87 from Education Computer Systems Group, Media Response Manager, PK3-2/M94, 129 Parker St., Maynard, MA 01754.

Circle 550 on Inquiry card.

Computerist's First Aid Manual

Perfect for those emergencies encountered by computer programmers, the Computerist's First

Aid Manual gives detailed instructions for dealing with such maladies as "CRT Eye," "Asteroids Wrist," and "Missile Command Thumb." It also contains information for dealing with other common home computing emergencies. The manual is available for \$19.95 from Medi-Comp Inc., 70 Main St., Petersborough, NH 03458.

Circle R202 on inquiry card.

Computer Graphics Vendor Directory

The 1982 Directory of Computer Graphics Suppliers lists almost 300 vendors of hardware, software, systems, and services. The Directory contains key background information on each company's computer graphics products and services, complete with address, telephone number, and contact person. Among the subjects covered are computer-aided design and manufacturing, business graphics, animation, and image processing. Other features of the Directory include a computer-processed index that categorizes vendors by application and technological focus, technology studies and market reports, and a guide to computer-graphics seminars, conferences, and courses. For additional information, contact Stanley Klein, Computer Graphics Directory, Suite 27, 730 Boston Post Rd., Sudbury, MA 01776.

Circle 551 on inquiry card.

Journal Probes Computers in Education

The Journal of Computers in Mathematics and Science Teaching is a quarterly publication of the Association for Computers in Mathematics and Science Teaching (ACMST), a nonprofit professional organization. The journal explores such topics as "Computer-Based Methods in Chemistry," "A Microcomputer-Assisted Presentation of Atomic Orbits," and "Planning for Microcomputers in the Classroom." Other features of the journal include book reviews, a column on software resources, and a new products section.

Annual ACMST membership costs \$7, which includes a subscription to the journal. For additional details, contact ACMST, POB 4455, Austin, TX 78765, (512) 836-4378.

Circle 552 on inquiry card.

CP/M Software Catalog

A catalog listing 50 volumes of low-cost, public-domain CP/M-based software is available from the Special Interest Group for Microcomputers (SIG/M). The complete 50-volume library, housed in single-density 8-inch disks, lists more than 900 programs. The catalog costs \$1.50 in the U.S. and Canada and \$2.50 elsewhere. Contact SIG/M, POB 97, Iselin, NJ 08830, or call Bill Chin, (201) 778-5140, or Henry Kee, (212) 539-3202.

Software Protection Report

The various resources available for software protection are explored in a 60-page manual from Communication Research Trade. The report explains the differences, advantages, and dangers of comparable security alternatives. Information on trade secret protection, trademarks, and patents is included, and a major portion of the report is devoted to copyright and infringement recourses. In addition, an example program demonstrating the proper display of a copyright notice is provided. The report on software protection is available for \$75 from Communication Research Trade, POB 3151, Redwood City, CA 94064.

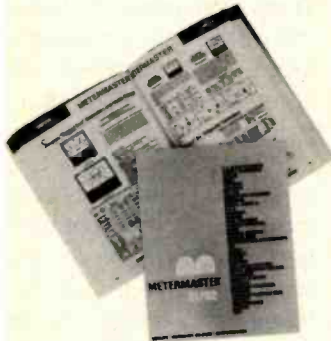
Circle 553 on Inquiry card.

Information Age Papers

A compilation of papers presented in April 1981 at the "Communications in the 21st Century" symposium has been produced by John Wiley & Sons. In Communications in the 21st Century, 20 distinguished scientists, scholars, journalists, and business executives explore such issues as the development of a national communications policy, business strategies for managing the information explosion, and the effects of technology on individuals and institutions. Communications in the 21st Century costs \$19.95

What's New?

and is available from John Wiley & Sons Inc., One Wiley Dr., Somerset, NJ 08873, (201) 469-4400.
Circle 554 on Inquiry card.



Test and Measurement Products Catalog

A 432-page directory of test and measurement products is available from Metermaster, a company that represents nearly 40 manufacturers of test and measurement instruments. The catalog contains design and performance specifications for meters, oscilloscopes, and other test and measurement instruments. Product and test equipment categories are organized alphabetically according to manufacturer. A glossary is also provided.

The 1981/1982 Metermaster Catalog is available free of charge to qualified engineers and buyers at Metermaster outlets, or you can write to Metermaster, 5646 Jillson St., Los Angeles, CA 90040, (213) 685-4340. Requests must be submitted on company letterhead.
Circle 555 on Inquiry card.

10,000 Components In Free Catalog

Mouser Electronics' 128-page catalog of electronic components contains full product specifications, illustrations, and prices for more than 10,000 items, ranging from clips and coils to potentiometers and plugs. The catalog is available free of charge from Mouser Electronics, 11433 Woodside Ave., Santee, CA 92071, (714) 449-2220.

Circle 556 on Inquiry card.

Catalog of Circuit Board Products

A new 16-page catalog that describes products for circuit boards is available free from Pace Inc. Some of the products listed in the catalog are rework and repair boards, desoldering and specialty systems, function accessories, and audio-visual training courses. Request catalog number 781 from Pace Inc., 9893 Brewers Court, Laurel, MD 20707, (301) 490-9860.

Circle 557 on Inquiry card.

SYSTEMS

ADM-3 Upgrade Kit

The Interboard-3A Kit turns your Lear Siegler ADM-3 or -3A terminal into a microcomputer. The kit has a 4-MHz Z80 microprocessor with 64K bytes of memory and a floppy-disk controller that fits inside the terminal. A single

RS-232C and a Centronics-type parallel port allow peripherals to be attached.

Options for the kit include dual Tandon disk drives with 500K bytes to 2 megabytes of storage, and the CP/M operating

system. The Interboard-3A Kit costs \$795 and is available from International Systems Marketing, 5161 River Rd., Building #2, Bethesda, MD 20816, (301) 986-0773.

Circle 558 on inquiry card.



Business Computers

BMC Computer's if800 computer series is designed for medium-sized businesses and as an alternative to multiuser, multi-tasking systems where a common database is unnecessary. The Z80-based if800 computers are completely integrated desktop work stations with a keyboard, a printer, and a 12-inch high-resolution red/green/blue color display. The if800 series features 20 user-programmable function keys, I/O slots supporting a multitude of interfaces, ROM cartridge, light pen, and a built-in printer with screen-print and list capabilities. The CP/M operating system and a color/graphics-

enhanced BASIC are standard.

Original equipment manufacturers have four if800 models from which to choose, ranging in price from \$4170 to \$6570. Three models employ two built-in 5¼-inch disk drives for approximately 800K bytes of media storage; the fourth model has a single floppy-disk drive and a 5-megabyte Winchester hard-disk drive. Additionally, two models carry a direct-connect modem and a selection of supplied software. For details, contact BMC Computer Corp., 860 East Walnut St., Carson, CA 90746, (213) 323-2600.

Circle 559 on Inquiry card.



Single-Board Computer

The SYM-2 single-board microcomputer incorporates most features of the SYM-1, plus onboard power supply, choice of three microprocessors (6502, 6809, or 6802), cassette-interface jacks, eight toggle switches for user input, and eight light-emitting diodes for user output. Intended for office and industrial applications, the SYM-2 is software-compatible with SYM-1 programs and firmware. The expansion and applications ports are also compatible with the SYM-1, so expansion devices, such as random-access read/write memory (RAM) or the FDC-1 floppy-disk controller are fully interchangeable between the two machines.

The SYM-2 costs \$249. For further details, contact Synertek Inc., Mail Stop 61, POB 552, Santa Clara, CA 95052, (408) 988-5682.

Circle 560 on inquiry card.

Micromaster

The Micromaster computer is a self-contained desktop unit from Barreto and Associates that operates under a modified CP/M operating system. Designed for small- and intermediate-sized busi-

nesses, the IEEE S-100-based Micromaster has dual 8085 and 8088 processors and both a 5¼-inch, 5-megabyte Winchester hard-disk drive and 5¼-inch, 96-track-per-inch, 500K-byte floppy-disk drive (additional drives can be used). The Micromaster can operate in either single-user or multiuser environments and its 12-inch video display has an 80-character by 24-line format.

The Micromaster is supplied with 64K bytes of random-access read/write memory (RAM) that is expandable to 16 megabytes, one parallel and one serial port, and a high-level language (BASIC or FORTRAN). The Micromaster is available for \$12,500 from Barreto and Associates Inc., 507 West 16, Sedalia, MO 65301.

Circle 561 on inquiry card.

SOFTWARE

TRS-80 Database Manager

Adventure International's Maxi Manager is a database manager for the TRS-80 Models I and III. It supports six different relational search techniques and up to 20 user-defined fields of 40 characters each. Records can be up to 800 characters in length, and Maxi Manager has calculated equation fields plus a report generator.

Maxi Manager requires 48K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory) and one disk

drive. The software is supplied with more than 180 pages of instructions and examples. Maxi Manager is available for \$99.95 from Adventure International, POB 3435, Longwood, FL 32750, (305) 862-6917.

Circle 562 on inquiry card.

Keeping a Stiff Upper LISP

A dialect of the LISP language, the Stiff Upper LISP has more than 120 built-in functions packed into 13K bytes. The user environment includes symbolic break, trace, and single-stepping packages, plus an interaction history with REDOing facilities. Also provided are an extensible editor and an extensible online help facility, both of which are usable from within the LISP environment. Upon initialization, the Stiff Upper LISP reads a file that enables the user to customize the environment to personal preferences. Other features include screen control, a program formatter, closures that maintain their own environments of procedures and data, both lexical and dynamic variable scoping, and tail recursion elimination by the interpreter where appropriate, which makes recursion as efficient as iteration.

Stiff Upper LISP is available, under the CP/M operating system, for \$165 from Lifeboat Associates, 1651 Third Ave., New York, NY 10028, (212) 860-0300.

Circle 563 on inquiry card.

or, under TRSDOS, from Tennant and Tennant Computing, 3537 Ridge-moor Dr., Garland, TX 75042, (214) 530-0575.

Circle 564 on inquiry card.

68000 Multiprocessor Operating System

MTOS-68K is a real-time, multitasking, multiprocessor operating system for the Motorola MC68000 microprocessor. A modular system designed for high throughput, MTOS-68K produces an assembly-language module that can be placed in ROM (read-only memory). It manages task coordination, memory pools, input/output, priority scheduling, interrupt processing, and multiple processors. The system runs on up to 16 separate processors that share a common memory. All processors are equivalent: there are no masters and no slaves. A single copy of MTOS-68K executes on all processors. Without changing application software, system performance can be improved by adding processors. Application software can be written in assembly language or in a high-level language such as Pascal or C.

MTOS-68K is distributed in assembly-language source-code form and is sold for a one-time license fee that permits the licensee to embed the object program in his or her own products without further charge. For complete

details, contact Industrial Programming Inc., 100 Jericho Quadrangle, Jericho, NY 11753, (516) 938-6600.

Circle 565 on inquiry card.

Two Atari Games

Concom Enterprises has two new game programs for Atari 400/800 micro-computers. Both games are written in BASIC and machine language and feature fast action, sound effects, and high-resolution color graphics. Each requires 16K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory). In *Close Encounters*, two players compete in a space battle, each trying to destroy the other's flying saucer. The game requires two joysticks. The second game, *High Voltage*, pits you against two killer robots. You are trapped in a field that's surrounded by a high-voltage fence and littered with high-voltage obstacles. Strategy and speed are your keys to survival. *High Voltage* requires a single joystick.

Both games are available on cassette for \$15.95 each. For details, contact Concom Enterprises, 2626 West Touhy, Chicago, IL 60645.

CP/M-Compatible Utility

Lifeboat Associates' Zap80 is a menu-driven 5¼- and 8-inch disk access utility for SB-80 and other CP/M-80-compatible

8080/Z80 operating systems. Zap80 automatically allows direct file viewing and patching by actual memory address. Zap80 is designed for experienced users and includes extensive file-utility servicing to access and patch file sectors, compare files, and so forth. For details, contact Lifeboat Associates, 1651 Third Ave., New York, NY 10028, (212) 860-0300.

Circle 566 on inquiry card.

New Hashing Method Speeds Database Manager

Micro Architect's IDM-X is a general-purpose interactive database manager for the TRS-80 Model II. The IDM-X features a built-in sort/merge package and a fast key-access method that uses a new hashing algorithm. IDM-X supports string, double-precision floating decimal, and integer variables. Other features include formatted numeric fields, using BASIC formats, and an extensive report writer.

The basic components of IDM-X are a database initialization program, a database manipulation program, the report writer, and a report generator. A dual-disk TRS-80 Model II with 64K bytes of memory is required. IDM-X costs \$399; the user manual is available separately for \$25. For additional information, request a product catalog from Micro Architect Inc., 96 Dothan St., Arlington, MA 02174, (617) 643-4713.

Circle 567 on inquiry card.

CP/M-86 for the IBM Personal Computer

Compuview's CP/M-86 (CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research) for the IBM Personal Computer includes an interactive line editor that permits cursor movement to the previous line and horizontal scrolling to a width of 162 characters, and emulation of terminals such as Televideo, the IBM 3101, and the Zenith Z-19. Other features are an increase in disk capacity from the 160K bytes supported by MS-DOS to 193K bytes; the ability to read and write many soft-sectored disk formats, including the Xerox 820's format; support for both serial and parallel printers; a disk formatter; a disk-copy program that makes a fast, "image" copy; the ability to set transmission rates for serial ports; and support of Tecmar's hard-disk drive and other peripherals.

For further information, contact Compuview, Suite 200, 1955 Pauline Blvd., Ann Arbor, MI 48103, (313) 996-1299.

Circle 568 on inquiry card.

Slide Rule Simulator

The Slide-Simulator transforms your TRS-80 Color Computer into a Manheim-type slide rule. Using high-resolution graphics and controlled by the game paddles, the program simulates full log-log functions. A special expanded viewing option allows easy reading of the

scales. The program is available on a 5¼-inch floppy disk. For price information and a catalog of other innovative software, contact Abstract Mathematical Concepts Inc., 70 Main St., Putterboro, NH 03458.

PERIPHERALS

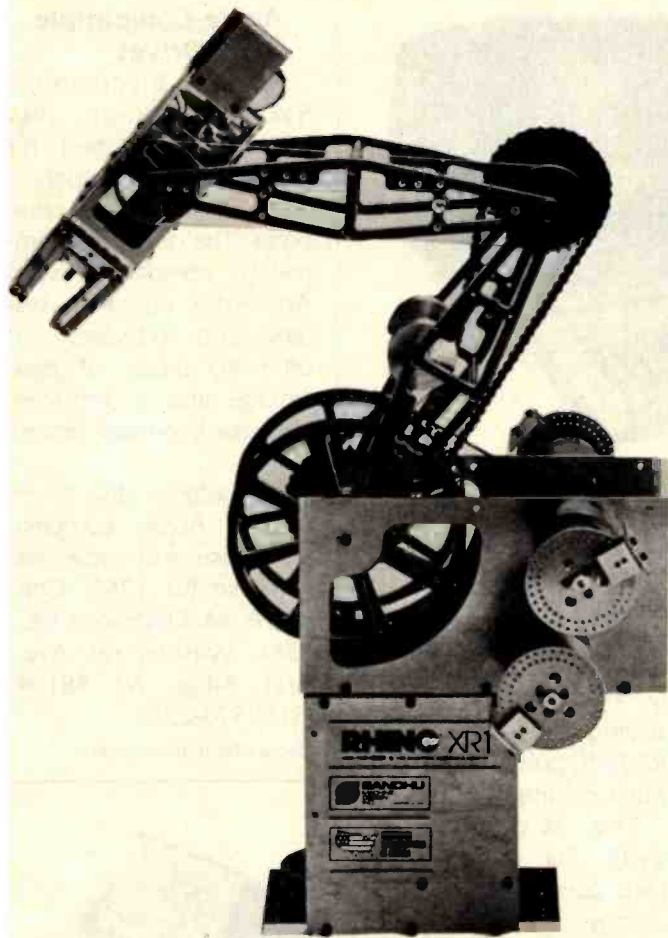


Keyboard Eases Word Processing

A computer designed primarily to handle small-business applications is now available with a keyboard dedicated to word processing. The new keyboard is based on a Visual 200 computer terminal with electronic and mechanical adaptations for Micropro's Wordstar word-processing system. The keyboard allows the user to strike a single color-coded key for center line, release or set margins, clearing or setting tabs, underscore, or any one of 24 other commonly used word-processing commands and cursor movements.

The keyboard option is available on new Prodigy installations or as a field upgrade. For more details, contact Prodigy Systems Inc., 497 Lincoln Highway, Iselin, NJ 08830, (201) 283-2000.

Circle 569 on inquiry card.



Versatile Robot Arm

The Rhino XR-1 computer-controlled robot arm is a versatile, low-cost product for educational or light industrial use. The XR-1 can be run from a modem or any computer with an RS-232C port. Standing 32 inches high, the XR-1 contains six motors, one for each axis point. It can reach up to 32 inches from base to fingertips; radial reach is 22¼ inches from the center of rotation to fingertips. Waist resolution is 0.137 degrees; shoulder resolution is 0.076 degrees. The XR-1's lifting capability and gripping force are approximately 16 ounces.

The Rhino XR-1 computer-controlled robot arm costs \$2400. Contact Sandhu Machine Design Inc., 308 South State, Champaign, IL 61820, (217) 352-8485, for further details.

Circle 570 on inquiry card.

Man-Machine Interface at Your Fingertips

The 1780A Infotouch Display screen is a 5- by 9-inch video-display screen with a touch-sensitive overlay. Messages, numbers, graphics, menus, switches, and special characters can be displayed through com-

puter programming to guide an operator's response step by step. The Infotouch's screen displays 16 lines of 80 characters and features 60 definable touch-sense areas. The Infotouch can be used with almost any desktop, home, or large computer.

The 1780A Infotouch Display costs \$1995. It's available from the John Fluke Manufacturing Co. Inc., POB C9090, Everett, WA 98206, (800) 426-0361; in Washington, (206) 354-5400.

Circle 571 on inquiry card.

Apple III Hard-Disk Storage

Corvus Systems has unveiled new mass-storage units for the Apple III computer based on high-capacity 5- to 20-megabyte Winchester hard-disk systems. The storage modules incorporate an intelligent controller, a proprietary controller, software, and an Apple III interface. Firmware for the intelligent controller supports features such as sector buffering, automatic retries, diagnostics, transparent formatting with cyclic redundancy check (CRC) error detection, and high-speed data transfer using direct memory access (DMA) to random-access read/write memory (RAM) within the controller.

The Apple III Winchester hard-disk mass-storage units range in price from \$3750 to \$6450. Contact Corvus Systems Inc., 2029 O'Toole Ave.,

San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 946-7700, for additional information.

Circle 572 on inquiry card.



No More Grappling with Graphics

The Grappler is a Centronics-compatible parallel interface board for the Apple II. It has on-board firmware to copy the Apple's high-resolution graphics screen to a wide variety of printers, such as Anadex, Integral Data Systems, Centronics, and Epson. In the Grappler's standard printing mode, each white dot on the Apple's screen is printed as a black dot on paper. The inverse graphics mode allows you to print the reverse graphics of white-on-black. The double-size option doubles the graphics screen horizontally and vertically. Other features of the Grappler include word wrap-around, variable line and page length, 90-degree text rotation, the ability to skip over perforation, and compatibility with the CP/M operating system and Apple Pascal.

The Grappler is available at Apple dealers and computer stores for \$175, including manual and interface cable. For complete information, contact Orange Micro Inc., Suite

What's New?

G, 3150 East La Palma, Anaheim, CA 92806, (800) 854-8275; in California, (714) 630-3322.

Circle 573 on inquiry card.

Apple II Button Pad

A naval-operated numeric keypad is available from Hindsight Engineering. Designed to plug directly into one of the Apple II's slots, the keypad leaves your hands free for computer operation. (To insure proper interface, operate in a lint-free environment.) The complete package includes the keypad, interface card, connecting cable, complete documentation, and instructions on developing naval dexterity. The package lists for \$99.95. Hindsight Engineering, POB 107.5, Pizzaborough, NH 03458.

Circle 1007 on inquiry card.

Hard Disk for the ZX81

Responding to an obvious need of ZX81 owners for more data storage space, Hindsight Engineering has developed a 5-megabyte hard-disk system for the Sinclair ZX81. The system is available in either assembled or kit form. The kit includes instructions for building your own clean room for kit assembly. A DOS will soon be available. For pricing information and a catalog of other products, write to Hindsight Engineering, POB 107.5, Peanutbutter, NH 03458.



High-Quality Low-Cost Terminal

The WY-100 is an intelligent terminal offering an array of features normally found in more expensive products. The WY-100 exhibits ergonomic design with a detached keyboard and a tilt-able/rotatable display console. It offers a data-validation ability that ensures accurate keyboard entry and editing capabilities such as character insert and delete. Other standard features include word wrap,

display features for forms creation, a split screen for viewing more than one data group simultaneously, a separate I/O port for driving a printer, and an RS-232C port for host computer communications.

The WY-100 costs \$995. For complete details, contact Wyse Technology, 2184 Bering Dr., San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 946-3075.

Circle 574 on inquiry card.

256K-byte Memory for IBM

Zobex's 256K-byte RAM (random-access read/write memory) board with parity is fully compatible with the IBM Personal Computer. The memory meets or exceeds IBM memory performance and requires only one expansion slot. The board contains a memory address-decoding scheme carried out by means of an onboard configuration switch that allows each 64K-byte segment on the board to be either disabled or based at any 64K-byte boundary

from 0 to 1 megabyte. This allows the board to be used in conjunction with the IBM central processing unit board-mounted 64K-byte memory or mixed with IBM 64K-byte expansion boards.

The 256K-byte memory board costs \$998; original equipment manufacturer's discounts are available. Contact Zobex, 7343 J. Ronson Rd., San Diego, CA 92111, (714) 571-6971.

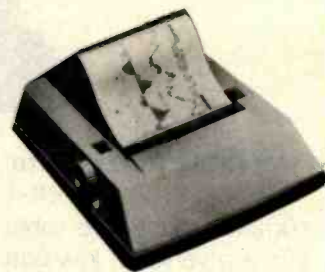
Circle 575 on inquiry card.

Apple-Compatible Drives

A. M. Electronics' 5¼-inch add-on disk drives are designed for "plug-and-go" compatibility with the Apple computer. The drives are completely compatible with Apple disk operating systems and software, and offer 40 tracks of data storage and a 3-millisecond track-to-track access time.

The add-on disk drives for the Apple, complete with case and cable, are available for \$345. Contact A. M. Electronics Inc., 3366 Washtenaw Ave., Ann Arbor, MI 48104, (313) 973-2312.

Circle 576 on inquiry card.



Hard Copy from Video Terminals

Axiom Corporation's Model EX-1650 printer can produce full-size hard-copy output directly from almost any video computer or graphics terminal, video monitor, or TV set. Entire pages of displayed data—even complex graphics, alphanumerics, foreign symbols, or hieroglyphics—are rapidly reproduced on the printer. Paper width is 8½ inches, which allows full-sized reproductions of forms, reports, and graphs.

What's New?

The EX-1650 printer, with self-adjusting print-head, does not require external hardware or software. A single connection to a standard video jack is the printer's sole requirement. A smaller version of the printer, the EX-850, is available. The EX-850 accepts paper 5½ inches wide. The EX-1650 costs \$3495. Contact Axiom Corp., 1014 Griswold Ave., San Fernando, CA 91340, (213) 245-9244. Circle 577 on inquiry card.



5¼-Inch Fixed Disk Drives

The new S1 series of 5¼-inch fixed disk drives from Mitsubishi Electronics feature Winchester-design reliability. The S1 series has a high-speed seek time of 75 microseconds (μ s) average, 160 μ s maximum, which includes settling time. Available with large storage capacities of 3.33, 6.66 to 10 megabytes (unformatted), each disk surface employs one movable head to service 160 data tracks. Further details and specifications can be obtained from Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc., Computer Peripherals Div., 2200 West Artesia Blvd., Compton, CA 90220, (213) 979-6055. Circle 578 on inquiry card.



Calendar/Clock for Small Computer

The Hayes Stack Chronograph is an RS-232C-compatible calendar/clock for small computers. The Chronograph reports time in hours, minutes, and seconds in 12- or 24-hour modes. The date is output in a year/month/day format with automatic adjustment for leap years. The Chronograph is independently powered, and has a battery backup to maintain time, date, and weekday for up to one year when the power fails or is

disconnected.

Simple ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) character strings let the user set, read, and display calendar/clock data, control the computer alarm, and select various options.

A complete Chronograph system costs \$249. Contact Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc., 5835 Peachtree Corners E., Norcross, GA 30092, (404) 449-8791.

Circle 579 on inquiry card.

S-100 Bus for Superbrain

The SBS-100A Interface Adaptor provides the necessary components for converting the Superbrain microcomputer to S-100 bus operations. The unit can be fitted within the Superbrain cabinet to control a single S-100 board or it can be mounted externally in an S-100 box for control over a number of S-100 boards.

The SBS-100A Interface Adaptor board costs \$595, including postage but excluding duty fees. For further details, contact Icarus Computer Systems Ltd., Deane House, 27 Green-

wood Pl., London NW5 1NN, England, 01-485 5574.

Circle 580 on inquiry card.

Tape Backup Fit for a Chieftain

If you own a Chieftain or Pathfinder system from Smoke Signal Broadcasting, you can now have a tape-streamer backup as an option for your 5¼- or 8-inch Winchester hard-disk system. The tape streamer can store up to 20 megabytes on ¼-inch cartridge tape. With a tape streamer, computer systems can transfer up to 20

megabytes of data in less than five minutes at 90 inches per second. The Chieftain and Pathfinder systems also incorporate two means of backup with the streaming-tape drive: file-by-file or a complete backup with a single command. Drive-to-tape and tape-to-drive data transfers are provided.

The tape streamer is available as a standard option to any Chieftain or Pathfinder Winchester disk-drive system for \$1500. Also available are tape-streamer options for Smoke Signal Broadcasting models 98W10, 98W30, and 98W15T20. Contact your local Smoke Signal dealer or Deborah Conrad, Smoke Signal Broadcasting, 31336 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91362, (213) 889-9340.

Circle 581 on inquiry card.

New Winchester Disk Series

The Pyxis Series of 5¼-inch Winchester disk drives range from 4 to 16 megabytes of unformatted storage capacity. The series is available in four models: the Model 4, a single-disk device with 4 megabytes of storage; the Model 8, a two-disk device with 8 megabytes; the Model 12, a three-disk device with 12 megabytes; and the Model 16, a four-disk device with 16 megabytes of unformatted storage. The Pyxis series interface, form factor, mounting, and power requirements are all com-

What's New?

patible with 5/4-inch Winchester-technology industry standards.

In original equipment manufacturer quantities, the Pyxis series ranges in price from \$740 (Model 4) to \$1290 (Model 16). For details, contact Ampex Corp., Memory Products Division, 200 North Nash St., El Segundo, CA 90245, (213) 640-0150.

Circle 582 on inquiry card.

MISCELLANEOUS



New Products Clean Circuit Boards

Two new products from Texwipe can help keep your printed-circuit boards clean. The first, Gold-Wipes, provides a convenient method to clean and protect the gold fingers and other metallic surfaces on printed-circuit boards. Gold-Wipes are individually foil-wrapped pads that are presaturated with cleaning and lubricating agents. Use of Gold-Wipes can cut down on adhesion, brittle fracture, and abrasion problems. The second product, D-Flux, is a cleaning solvent and brush for dislodging stubborn fluxes from printed-circuit boards.

D-Flux's applicator dispenses a controlled amount of solvent, while the brush scrubs off flux. It is designed for use on board repairs, assembly operations, and other environments that require flux removal.

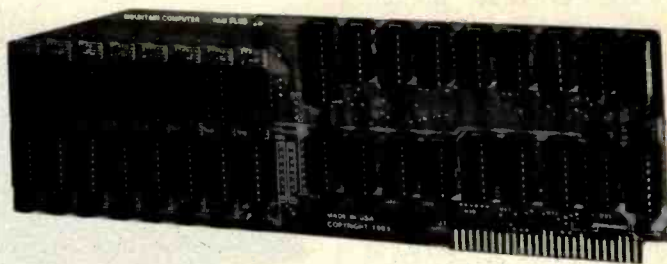
Both products are available directly from the manufacturer, Texwipe Co., Sales Office, POB 575, Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458, (201) 327-5577. Free samples and literature are available upon request.

Circle 583 on inquiry card.

Dynamic-Memory Board for S-100 Systems

Systems Group's new 128K-byte dynamic-memory board is fully compatible with most S-100-based microcomputer systems, including Alpha-Micro, North Star, and Dynabyte. The board has eight independent 16K-byte software-selectable memory banks, each addressable on any 16K-byte boundary. Other features include parity for single-bit error detection, 10 onboard diagnostic LEDs (light-emitting diodes), 4-MHz Z80 operation using transparent refresh, and full compliance with IEEE timing specifications with 20-megabyte extended addressing. The dynamic-memory board's power requirement is 8 watts maximum. Contact Systems Group, 1601 Orange-wood Ave., Orange, CA 92668, (714) 633-4460.

Circle 584 on inquiry card.



Dual RAM Board for Apple II

RAMPlus+ is a new dual 16K-byte RAM (random-access read/write memory) card for the Apple II. Two banks of 16K-byte selectable RAM expand the Apple II to 80K bytes of available memory. The second bank of RAM is controlled by user-supplied software. Hardware and software selection of each 16K-byte bank of RAM is user-controlled. The card also supplies its own refresh circuitry.

RAMPlus+ can be installed in any slot on the Apple and does not require cables or the removal of integrated cir-

cuits from the Apple motherboard. When RAMPlus+ is in slot 0, it emulates the Apple Language Card. Multiple RAMPlus+ cards can be installed into the same Apple II.

RAMPlus+ is supplied with 16K bytes of installed RAM for \$189. The additional 16K-byte plug-in RAM costs \$24.95. RAM diagnostics on disk are included. For details, contact Mountain Computer Inc., 300 El Pueblo Rd., Scotts Valley, CA 95066, (408) 438-6650.

Circle 585 on inquiry card.

Erase-Only Memory

The Stanislawski Electronics 3131.3 is a 4K-byte, vigorous random-access erase-only memory (RAEOM) Imaginary Metal Oxide Semiconductor (IMOS) integrated circuit (IC). Packaged in a nonstandard 27-pin dual inline package (DIP), the 3131.3 RAEOMIMOSIC has six erasing modes for maximum versatility and is designed for all applications requiring an erase-only memory (EOM). Possible applications include disposing of obsolete data and programs, destroying

incriminating evidence, and amusing computer hobbyists.

Due to the patented IMOS process, the 3131.3 remains fully functional even when power is removed, making it ideal for use during power blackouts.

The 3131.3 is priced at \$0.59 (more or less) in OEM (optional ephemeral merchandise) quantities. Contact GIGO Enterprises, 70 Main St., St. Peter'sborough, NH 03458.



Adjustable Video Monitor Platform

Structural Concepts' new portable, swiveling, tilting, sliding video-monitor platform helps make any desk or tabletop ergonomically safe. The platform tilts 20 degrees up or down from a horizontal position for glare reduction and operator comfort and can swivel a full 360 degrees for shared or angled usage. Additionally, it can slide up to 8 inches frontwards or backwards, which can help reduce eye strain.

The video-monitor platform is available in a variety of sizes for most video monitors. Mounting hardware is not required. Contact Structural Concepts Corp., 17237 Van Wagoner Rd., Spring Lake, MI 49465, (800) 253-5102; in Michigan, (616) 846-3300.

Circle 586 on inquiry card.

Memory Management for the TRS-80 Model III

The Compactors I and IV are the first products in a series of add-on units for Radio Shack's TRS-80 Model III from Hurricane Laboratories. The Com-

packtor I allows the TRS-80 to run CP/M applications and utility programs without altering the TRS-80's operating environment. When installed in the Model III, you can elect to use CP/M version 2.2, TRSDOS, TRS-BASIC, or Hurricane Laboratories' Z80 Diagnostic Monitor, which is a CP/M programming tool.

The Compactor IV gives the TRS-80 Model III an 80-character by 24-line video-display screen and provides an RS-232C serial interface. The Compactor IV lets you use the Model III as a stand-alone computer or as an intelligent terminal to a larger host computer system.

The Compactors I and IV cost \$450 and \$475, respectively. Contact Hurricane Laboratories Inc., POB 631, Cupertino, CA 95015, (408) 446-0777.

Circle 587 on inquiry card.

Cables Feature Both Male and Female Connectors

Computer System Associates' RS-232C cable sets have both male and female DB-25 connectors attached at each end. This approach eliminates the problem of having the wrong connector for a terminal, video-display device, or computer. Stocking one type of cable will satisfy all data cable requirements. Prices begin at \$50. Contact Computer System Associates, 7562 Trade St., San Diego, CA 92121, (714) 566-3911.

Circle 588 on inquiry card.

High-Capacity Memory Board for IBM Personal Computer

Datamac Computer Systems' new high-capacity memory expansion board for the IBM Personal Computer lets you easily upgrade to 544K bytes of memory. The expansion board can be configured in a variety of sizes from 64K bytes to 256K bytes—all with parity.

The 64K-byte board is available for \$499. For further details, contact Robert Lindgren, Datamac Computer Systems, 680 Almaden Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 735-0323.

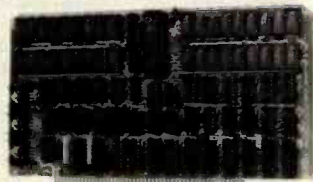
Circle 589 on inquiry card.

Radio Ratings Analysis

Recall is a software package that helps radio stations quickly organize and interpret data furnished by a major radio-station ratings service. Designed to be used with the Apple II microcomputer, Recall can analyze up to four radio stations or four rating books simultaneously. It displays full-color graphics and provides extensive printouts. Different sections of Recall can provide in-depth information on radio-audience flow dynamics, daypart recycling, and market positioning.

The Recall package costs \$750, which includes a 100-page manual and support consultation. Contact Media Service Concepts, 1713 N. North Park Ave., Chicago, Ill

60614, (312) 951-2680.
Circle 590 on inquiry card.



256K-Byte RAM for the S-100

The Superam 50 RAM (random-access read/write memory) board provides 256K bytes of RAM and is compatible with the IEEE-696 S-100 bus standard. The board can be configured for either bank-select or extended addressing. Bank-select offers 64K-byte banks for memory-protect applications, and each bank can be individually set to any 64K-byte block of the 256K-byte address space. Extended addressing allows memory placement at any 256K-byte boundary segment in a 16-megabyte address field. A parity bit feature that detects single-bit errors per byte is included with the Superam.

The Superam 50 is available in two speeds: the Superam 50-P with a 275-nanosecond maximum access time and the Superam 50-AP with a 225-nanosecond maximum access time. In original equipment manufacturer's quantities, the Superam 50-P costs \$1300 and the 50-AP costs \$1400. Contact Piiceon Inc., 2350 Bering Dr., San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 946-8030.

Circle 591 on inquiry card.

APPLE AND S-100

PRINTERS — IN STOCK

MX-80	\$ 470.00	MX-80 FT	\$ 590.00
MX-100	750.00	NEC 8023A	525.00

DISK DRIVES — 5 1/4"

Add on for Apple (made by Tandem)	\$ 370.00
Apple Disk w/ Controller (made by Tandem)	485.00
MPI-B51 — Sgl/ Dbl	250.00
Tandem — Sgl/ Dbl	230.00
SA400 — Sgl/ Dbl	250.00

DISK DRIVES — 8"

Shugart 801R — Sgl/ Dbl	\$ 390.00
Qume DT-8 — Dbl/ Dbl	500.00

DISK PACKAGES

2-801R Cabinet Power Supply	\$1100.00
2-DT-8 Cabinet Power Supply	1300.00
Cabinet Power Supply	300.00

All Assembled and Tested

TERMINALS

910 Televideo	\$ 599.00	920 Televideo	\$ 740.00
950 Televideo	919.00	Adds viewpoint	570.00

SINGLE CABINETS

Pwr Sply 8"	\$ 200.00	Pwr Sply 5 1/4"	\$ 90.00
-------------	-----------	-----------------	----------

MONITORS

NEC-JB1201	\$ 199.00
Amdek Color 1	400.00
Zenith Green Screen	125.00

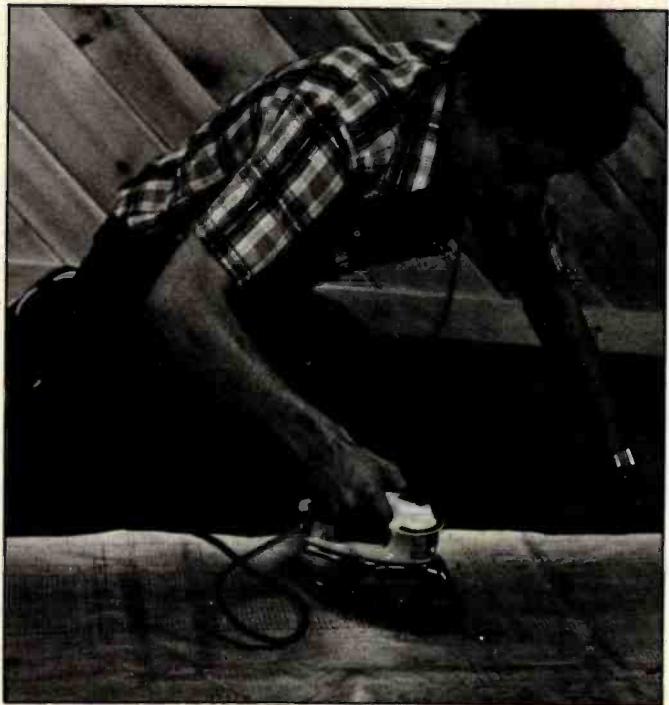
We carry much, much more, call

**Computer
Components
Unlimited**
P.O. Box 1936 / Hawthorne, CA 90250

**ORDER DESK CALL
(213) 644-3311**

Send Mail Order—VISA / MC,
Check, Wire Transfer

What's New?



Jon Swanson, staff drafting editor, irons out a few problems in his largest schematic.

Debugging Tool Irons Out Circuit Problems

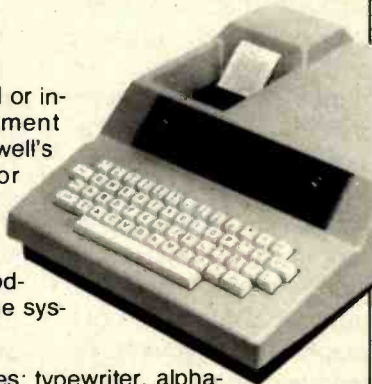
The General Electric Model F340 Electric Iron serves as a handy debugging tool for crucial logic circuits that must exhibit planar topology or use especially thin-film substrates. Using the latest de-ionized-vapor-injection technology, the Model F340 can be used with circuits arrayed on fiber sub-

strates up to 0.1 cm (approximately 1/8 inch) thick, assuming proper adjustments for duration of treatment.

Contact General Electric Company, Housewares and Audio Business Division, POB 5105Y, Hillside Station, Bridgeport, CT 06602. ■

AIM for Control

For process control or industrial development systems, put Rockwell's AIM 65 to work for you. Use off-the-shelf AIM-Mate Series and STD BUS expansion products to configure the system you need.



The AIM 65 includes: typewriter, alpha-numeric LED display, and fast thermal printer.

Plug-in options include: memory (to 48K), ROM languages, parity protection, video display, floppy disk storage, STD BUS expansion cage, TTL and real world interfaces, and complete system software.

Call or write for complete AIM-Mate Series information.

**FORETHOUGHT
PRODUCTS**

87070 Dukhobar Road, Eugene, Oregon 97402 (503) 485-8575

Where Do New Products Items Come From?

The information printed in the new products pages of BYTE is obtained from "new product" or "press release" copy sent by the promoters of new products. If in our judgment the information might be of interest to the personal computing experimenters and homebrewers who read BYTE, we print it in some form. We openly solicit releases and photos from manufacturers and suppliers to this marketplace. The information is printed more or less as a first-in first-out queue, subject to occasional priority modifications. While we would not knowingly print untrue or inaccurate data, or data from unreliable companies, our capacity to evaluate the products and companies appearing in the "What's New?" feature is necessarily limited. We therefore cannot be responsible for product quality or company performance.

Conducted by Steve Ciarcia

VIA Experiment Board

Dear Steve,

I need an I/O (input/output) experiment board that I can plug directly into an Apple II Plus I/O slot. For my purposes, the board must use a Rockwell 6522 VIA (versatile interface adapter). Do you have a schematic diagram of such a board, or do you know of a company or a person that has made one?

Everest McDade
Arden, NC

This interface has generated a lot of discussion, going back to the November

20, 1977, EDN magazine article "EDN System Design Project." The biggest problem with the interface seems to be the "bogus" timing of the phase 2 signal on the Apple II bus. By running the phase 0 signal through two 4050 CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) gates in series, the correct phase 0 timing can be achieved. (You can also try adding an 820-ohm resistor and a 56-picofarad capacitor because this will generate an additional 30-nanosecond delay, which should work as well.) The VIA's CS2 signal is then connected to the I/O select signal on the bus. This should solve your problem.

You may also be interested in Kenneth Ciszewski's article "Add a Peripheral Interface Adapter to Your Apple II" (January 1982 BYTE, page 324). . . . Steve

Bus Standard Stops Here

Dear Steve,

For several months, some manufacturers were claiming that their product was "compatible with the proposed IEEE S-100 bus standard." Recently I noticed that the wording has changed to ". . . conforms to the IEEE-696 S-100 Standard." From this I infer that the

"proposed standard" is now a bona fide standard. Where can I get a copy?

Paul Frost
Beaverton, OR

EDN magazine recently featured an article on various bus standards, including the IEEE-696 S-100 bus standard. The article, "Compare μ C-Bus Specs to Find the Bus You Need," by Carl Warren, (EDN, June 10, 1981, page 141), contained a complete definition of the S-100 bus.

For a copy of the standard, contact Howard Fullmer, Chairman IEEE-696 Committee, Parasitic Engineering, POB 6314, Albany, CA 94706, (415) 839-2636. . . . Steve

Totem Poles and TTL

Dear Steve,

I have a couple of questions about TTL (transistor-transistor logic). What is the difference between totem-pole and open-collector outputs? And what is an expandable gate? Many thanks!

M. A. M. Felt
Amsterdam, Netherlands

Totem-pole output on a TTL integrated circuit consists of two transistors essen-

tially in series, one above the other (see figure 1). In the high output state, the top transistor conducts, so the output is greater than 2.4 volts (V). In the low output state, the bottom transistor conducts, so the output is less than 0.8 V.

During the transition between states, both transistors are conducting, and large current spikes are induced in the power supply. If not properly bypassed, these transient spikes may trigger

other circuits. If a full 5 V are needed during the high state, a pull-up resistor can be used as shown in figure 2.

Open-collector output circuits replace the top transistor and diode of the totem pole with an external pull-up resistor (figure 3). These outputs can then be tied together as in a "wired-NOR" circuit or where an output high voltage greater than 5 V is desired. However, they are noisier and slower than totem-pole outputs.

Tying totem-pole outputs together usually means catastrophic results as each tries to pull the other high or low.

Expanders and gate expanders are TTL devices that allow the expansion of some logic functions. For example, they would be used if a 32-input AND gate were needed. They are not very popular today. . . . Steve

Figure 1

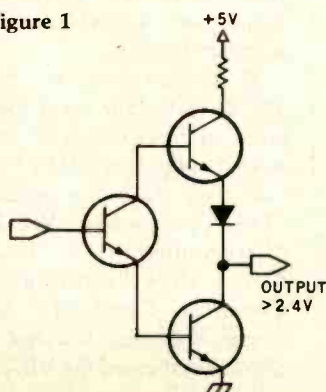


Figure 2

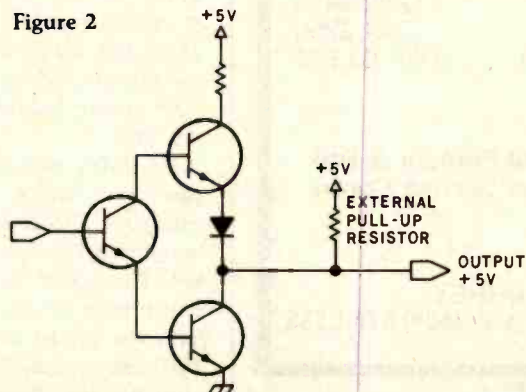
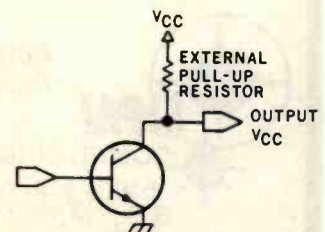


Figure 3



MAIL ORDER DISCOUNTS



SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES

VISICALC	169
VISITREND/VISIPLOT	215
VISIFILE	210
DESKTOP PLAN II	159
BPI BUSINESS SOFTWARE	335
CONTINENTAL BUS. SOFTWARE	215
SUPERSCRIBE II	110
SUPERTEXT II	125
EASYWRITER	219
WORDSTAR (CP/M)	299
REAL ESTATE ANALYZER	120
TAX PREPARER	85
CREATIVE FINANCING	120
HAYES MICROMODEM II	299
MICROSOFT Z-80 SOFTCARD	299
MICROSOFT 16K RAM CARD	169
VIDEX 80 COLUMN CARD	269

PRINTERS Epson

EPSON MX-70	350
EPSON MX-80	460
EPSON MX-80FT	560
EPSON MX-100	760
QUME SPRINT 5/45	2499

MONITORS

AMDEX LOW-RES 13" COLOR I	369
AMDEX HI-RES 13" COLOR II	850
SANYO 9" B&W	185
ZENITH 12" GREEN	125
NEC 12" GREEN	169
NEC 12" LOW-RES COLOR	365
NEC 12" HI-RES RGB COLOR	875



ATARI 800 & 400

ATARI 800 (16K)	749
ATARI 400 (16K)	349
810 DISK DRIVE	439
16K RAM MEMORY MODULE	89
850 INTERFACE MODULE	159
830 ACOUSTIC MODEM	159
ATARI WORD PROCESSOR	125

XEROX 820 "SAM"

SYSTEM I (5 1/4" DRIVES)	2395
SYSTEM II (8" DRIVES)	3050
XEROX 830 PRINTER	2325
WORD PROCESSING (WORDSTAR)	425
CP/M OPERATING SYSTEM	175

NEC PC-8000 **NEC**

PC-8001A SYSTEM W/32K	CALL
PC-8012A I/O & EXPANSION SLOTS W/32K	CALL
PC-8031A DUAL DRIVES	CALL
PC-8023A MATRIX PRINTER	CALL
TRACTOR/FRICTION	CALL
JC-1202DH HI-RES. COLOR MON.	CALL
THE WEDGE-DISK, RS232 & GAME I/O W/32K	CALL

DISKETTES

BASF 5 1/4" DISKETTES (10)	25
BASF 8" DISKETTES (10)	29

TO ORDER: Please send cashier's check, money order or personal check (allow 10 business days to clear). VISA and Master Card credit card service add 3%. American Express credit card service add 5%. Shipping, handling and insurance in U.S. add 3% (minimum \$5). California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders add 10% for shipping. Equipment is subject to price change and availability. All equipment carries factory warranty. TELEX: 697120 DATAMAX-SDG

COMPUTER HORIZON

16766 Bernardo Center Drive, Suite 110B, San Diego, CA 92128
(714) 565-7092 (800) 854-1941

DRV COMPUTERS LTD.

FLOPPY DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS

CANADA'S No. 1 DISK DRIVE CENTRE

APPLE & ATARI

40 and 80 Trk Drives with supporting software

Apple Disk Drives from \$550 and up

Personal Computer Users—TRS80

MP1 Drive 51 with power supply & case

Can. \$475

Percom Doubler II

Can. \$250

Model III 2-Drive Internal Kit

Can. \$1,550



Authorized Percom & Trak Dealer and Service Centre

DRV COMPUTERS LTD.

15100 - 40th AVE, SURREY, B.C., CANADA V3S 4N7 (604) 576-8535

Ask BYTE

Controlling Heat and Surges

Dear Steve,

I have two problems that I don't believe you have covered. First, in the Tampa/St. Petersburg area, which suffers from power-line noise due to lightning, BSR X-10 control units are often triggered by line surges. It is not really a good idea to leave the X-10 energized during an extended absence. To come home and find the TV, radio, or lights on when they should be off is not too good. This problem probably has an electronic solution.

Second, the TRS-80 Model I is not really designed for 24-hour continuous operation insofar as heat is concerned. To be sure, you can take the two power supplies out of the Expansion Interface, but even that is probably not enough. This problem requires a hardware solution, which may be easy once the necessary ventilation is determined.

R. M. Sanford

Largo, FL

According to reports, BSR X-10 control modules have been tripped by power-line transients. I have not had this problem in my area, so I'm unable to experiment with a fix. A metal-oxide varistor (MOV) across each module would help because they would clip the voltage surge at approximately 130 volts. These units are made by General Electric and are available from major industrial parts suppliers.

You didn't mention whether you were having problems with your TRS-80 because of heat or whether it simply gets hot. The easiest way to cure heat problems is to use a fan for some forced ventilation. This also avoids having to open the box. Placing larger heat sinks on the power tran-

sistors will draw off even more heat, but unless the heat can be carried away, nothing is to be gained by this approach.

Small fans are available from many sources, including Radio Shack. Remember to keep the fan motor away from any magnetic media such as disks or tapes.

... Steve

You Get What You Pay For

Dear Steve,

I have a Commodore VIC-20 computer and I would like to get more characters per line. If it is possible, how do I go about doing it? Do I have to add or replace any hardware?

Itshak Mihaeli

Brooklyn, NY

For less than \$300, the VIC-20 represents a good value. In designing a computer for that price range, however, some compromises had to be made. One such compromise, as you know, is the screen-display format of 23 lines of 22 characters. The display is memory-mapped (i.e., a certain portion of memory is set aside solely for the screen), so modifying this requires changing both the hardware and the software. Even the VIC's 176 by 176 high-resolution option will not allow any more characters, although different shapes are available under software control.

A comparison of the VIC-20 with four other low-cost microcomputers appeared in the May 1981 BYTE (see page 46). The article, "The Commodore VIC-20 Microcomputer, A Low-Cost, High-Performance Consumer Computer," by Gregg Williams, featured a chart that showed the VIC-20 to be quite comparable to its competition. . . . Steve

Sweet Talker Interface

Dear Steve,

I'm interested in interfacing the Sweet Talker speech synthesizer to my Commodore 4032N computer. (See "Build an Unlimited-Vocabulary Speech Synthesizer," September 1981 BYTE, page 38.) Commodore has made a bunch of machines, but virtually all of them have the parallel user's port, also called the VIA (versatile interface adapter) port. The lower 12 pins on the edge connector go to a MOS Technology 6522 VIA and consist of two grounds, eight data lines, a CA1 (an input) handshake line, and a CB2 line (described as "a very powerful connection that has most of the abilities of CA1 but can also act as the input of the VIA shift register").

I know how to program any byte onto the data lines I want, but Commodore is silent about using these "handshake" lines. Can I use one line to sense when it's time to deliver the next phoneme code, and the other to strobe the Sweet Talker once the phoneme is present? Since Apple Computer already has the interface on one model, I'm hoping that a PET/CBM interface will be very similar. Is a ready-made, interfaced PET/CBM version forthcoming? If not, I'd appreciate any help on doing it myself.

Larry Hatch
Menlo Park, CA

The 6522 VIA used in the PET computer is very powerful and versatile; however, a great deal of explanation is required to fully use its features. I strongly suggest that you get a copy of the 6522 Data Sheets and a 6500 Series Hardware Manual for a complete explanation as well as some applications. Both are

available from MOS Technology Inc., 950 Rittenhouse Rd., Norristown, PA 19403, (800) 345-6386; in Pennsylvania, (215) 666-7950, ask for marketing.

Handshaking lines CA1 and CB2 can control the Sweet Talker, but the proper control word must be written into address location hexadecimal E84C, the peripheral control register. My "Circuit Cellar" article described the necessary programming for the Sweet Talker. This should solve your interface problem. . . . Steve

Variable Errors

Dear Steve,

I own an Apple II complete with disk drives, Language card, Silentyper printer, Videx 80-column video-display card, and Microsoft Softcard with a Z80 microprocessor. I've tried a couple of your machine-language programs, and although I didn't understand them, they work beautifully. I wrote this simple BASIC program:

```
10 a = 2
20 A = 3
30 Q = a * A
40 Print Q
```

but I got a syntax error in line 10. In my engineering program, I must use lowercase variables.

H. J. Baerwolf
Inglewood, CA

Applesoft BASIC does not recognize lowercase variables, which is why you got the syntax error. The May 1980 Micro, The 6502/6809 Journal has an article that should solve your problem. (Contact Micro Ink Inc., 34 Chelmsford Ave., POB 6502, Chelmsford, MA 01824, (617) 256-5515.) The program not only handles lowercase variables but it takes care of punctuation, too. . . . Steve

Strain-Gage Data Collection

Dear Steve,

I recently read your BYTE articles on the Z8-BASIC microcomputer. (See "Build a Z8-Based Control Computer with BASIC, Part 1," July 1981 BYTE, page 38; "Part 2," August 1981 BYTE, page 50.) My company is interested in using the Z8 in the field of strain-gage data collection. For this application, we would also need an A/D (analog-to-digital) converter of the type used in your second article. Where can we obtain additional information on the ADC0808 A/D converter shown in figure 2 (August 1981 BYTE, page 66)?

G. F. Fornaro
United States Pipe
and Foundry Co.
Birmingham, AL

The Z8-BASIC microcomputer is an excellent choice for strain-gage applications. The ADC0808 is available from National Semiconductor Corp., 2900 Semiconductor Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95051, (408) 737-5000.

Steve

In "Ask BYTE," Steve Ciarcia answers questions on any area of microcomputing. The most representative questions received each month will be answered and published. Do you have a nagging problem? Send your inquiry to:

Ask BYTE
c/o Steve Ciarcia
POB 582
Glastonbury CT 06033

If you are a subscriber to The Source, send your questions by electronic mail or chat with Steve (TCE317) directly. Due to the high volume of inquiries, personal replies cannot be given. Be sure to include "Ask BYTE" in the address.



SCOTT ADAMS' ADVENTURES

NOW FOR

NEW

CP/M (Z-80)

The bestselling Adventure series by Scott Adams is now available for CP/M users! This is the original Adventure series which has received rave reviews in every major computer magazine. Order now!

8" Disk of ALL 12 Adventures \$129.95














Minimum 24K • Single density • Soft sector • Single side
Converted to run under CP/M by Russ Wetmore

A Division of Scott Adams, Inc.
Adventure International • Box 3435 • Longwood, FL 32750
TOLL-FREE ORDER NUMBER: (800) 327-7172
IN FLORIDA (905) 852-9917
SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES ARE EXTRA
PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Dealer
Inquiries
Invited

A BASIC Program for Home Cryptography

Ralph Roberts
POB 8549
Asheville, NC 28814

The study of codes and cryptograms has always fascinated me, and it takes little imagination to see the power of the personal computer applied to this field. I used cryptographic devices during Army service in the late sixties but now find that my Smoke Signal Chieftain is capable of encoding and decoding at a level much greater than the military devices I once used. That's "clear text" to me.

I devised the program shown in listing 1 as a first experiment in computerized encrypting. Much elaboration is possible, but this program may provide a starting point for you as well. The program is written in Computerware's version 6.0 BASIC but should run in most standard BASICs with minimal changes. If you don't have a disk drive, use data statements or read in the text one line at a time.

Listing 1: An encoding and decoding program in Computerware's version 6.0 BASIC. The POKE statement at line 10 changes the BASIC's delimiter character from a comma to an end-of-line character to improve handling of commas in text.

```
*
0001 REM :: ENCODING, DECODING PROGRAM :::
0002 REM :: by Ralph Roberts :::::::::::::::
0010 POKE( 210,13)
0020 STRING= 124:LINE=100:PRINT.PRINT
0030 PRINT TAB(25),"ENCODING PROGRAM":PRINT.PRINT
0040 INPUT "Password",P$:GOSUB 240
0050 INPUT "Encoding or Decoding (1 or 2)",I
0060 PRINT :IF I=1 INPUT"Name of file to be ENCODED",A$
0070 IF I=2 INPUT"Name of File to be DECODED",A$
0080 IF I=2 LET A=A*(-1)
0090 INPUT "Name of file to receive 'doctored' output",C$
0100 OPEN #1,A$:OPEN #2,C$
0110 READ #1,B$
0120 IF B$="" THEN 230
0130 FOR X=1 TO LEN(B$)
0140 LET B=ASC(MID$(B$,X,1))
0150 IF I=1 LET B=B+A:IF B>123 LET B=(B-123)+32
0160 IF I=2 LET B=B+A:IF B<32 LET B=(B+123)-32
0170 LET D$=D$+CHR$(B)
0180 NEXT X:IF I=1 LET A=A+1:IF A=124 LET A=1
0190 IF I=2 LET A=A-1:IF A=-124 LET A=-1
0200 PRINT :PRINT B$:PRINT D$
0210 WRITE #2,D$:D$="":B$=""
0220 GOTO 110
0230 POKE( 210,44):CLOSE #1:CLOSE #2:END
0240 LET P=LEN(P$)
0250 FOR X=1 TO LEN(P$)
0260 LET P1=P1+ASC(MID$(P$,X,1)):NEXT X
0270 LET A=INT(P1/P):IF A>123 PRINT"Sorry, PASSWORD phrase too big":RUN
0280 RETURN
```

For those of you who need a practical use for this program before reading further, I'll offer this example. If you work with a multiuser system, say in a college or high school, you could store your deep, dark secrets in a format that no one else could decode. Those of us who don't have deep, dark secrets encode just for the fun of it (or so we'd like you to think).

Writing of secrets, I do have one little trick to make this encoding program work more conveniently. In line

10 of listing 1, the POKE statement changes the delimiter character in my BASIC from a comma to an end-of-line (EOL) character. This allows the program to process an entire line in a text file, including commas. If your manual conceals the location of the delimiter character (as mine did), it's easy to concoct a four- or five-line PEEK,POKE routine that will find the location for you. Just successively change each comma in memory (decimal 44) to the EOL character (decimal 13). After each change,

Listing 2: An encoding run of the encoding-decoding program shown in listing 1.

ENCODING PROGRAM

Password ? THE RAIN IN SPAIN FALLS MAINLY ON THE PLAIN
Encoding or Decoding (1 or 2) ? 1

Name of file to be ENCODED ? SECRET.MSG
Name of file to receive 'doctored' output ? SECRET.X9

TO: CIA HEADQUARTERS -- LANGLEY, VIRGINIA FROM: SECRET AGENT X9 1/2.
<7"c+l)c0-),9=):<-:,cpc4)6/4-Aoc>1:/l6l)ccc.:75"c;+:-<c)/-6<c@!ctrug

SUBJECT: CLANDESTINE ENTRY INTO REPUBLIC OF MOLDAVIA
<>+3.,=#d,5*7-.<=27.d.7=,Bd27=8d;.9>+52,d8/d685-*?2*

TO OBTAIN PLANS ON SECRET 'BOOM-BOOM' MISSILE.
eeeeeeee>9e9,>+38e:6+8=e98e=-</>e1,997r,9971e73==6/s

Hi guys. Having wonderful time in Moldavia. Am sending you all
ffffff3TfR°d°tf3LaTYRfbZYOP]Q°Wf_TXPfTYf8ZWOLaTLtf,Xf°PYOTYRfdZ°fLWW

this via courier bat. Hope she got through.
°TU_gbUMgO[a°UQ°gNM°ug4[°Qg_TQgS[°g°T°[aSTu

Went by the secret research facility on the outskirts of Moldavia City
hhhhhDR[ahOfhaURh°RP_Rah_R°RN_PUhsNPVYVafh°[haURh°ba°PV_a°h°Sh:°YQNCvNhOVaf

and had no trouble buying the blueprints for the dreaded 'boom-boom'
O°RiVORi°]ib°]cPZSiPcgW°UibVSiPZcS°°W°baiT]°ibVSiR°SORSRipP]]]vP]]]p

missile. They had a concession stand out front selling that and other
°XbbX[TxjCWThjWPSjPjR°]RTbbX°]jbcP]Sj°dcjUa°]cjbT[[X]VjcwPcjP]Sj°cWTa

plans. I'll bring them back in my bootheel. Need anything else? (sgnd) X9 1/2.
°°Q°cyk9r°°kRBY°WkdXU]KRQS[kY°k]ikR__dXUU°yk>UUTkQ°idXY°WkU°cu/kscW°TtkH)k!z"y

Listing 3: A printout of the encoded file produced by the program run shown in listing 2.

<7"c+l)c0-),9=):<-:,cpc4)6/4-Aoc>1:/l6l)ccc.:75"c;+:-<c)/-6<c@!ctrug
<>+3.,=#d,5*7-.<=27.d.7=;Bd27=8d;.9>+52,d8/d685-*?2*
eeeeeeee>9e9,>+38e:6+8=e98e=-</>e1,997r,9971e73==6/s
ffffff3TfR°d°tf3LaTYRfbZYOP]Q°Wf_TXPfTYf8ZWOLaTLtf,Xf°PYOTYRfdZ°fLWW
°TU_gbUMgO[a°UQ°gNM°ug4[°Qg_TQgS[°g°T°[aSTu
hhhhhDR[ahOfhaURh°RP_Rah_R°RN_PUhsNPVYVafh°[haURh°ba°PV_a°h°Sh:°YQNCvNhOVaf
O°RiVORi°]ib°]cPZSiPcgW°UibVSiPZcS°°W°baiT]°ibVSiR°SORSRipP]]]vP]]]p
°XbbX[TxjCWThjWPSjPjR°]RTbbX°]jbcP]Sj°dcjUa°]cjbT[[X]VjcwPcjP]Sj°cWTa
°°Q°cyk9r°°kRBY°WkdXU]KRQS[kY°k]ikR__dXUU°yk>UUTkQ°idXY°WkU°cu/kscW°TtkH)k!z"y

Programming Quicksies

Listing 4: A run of the encoding-decoding program, this time decoding the file shown in listing 3.

ENCODING PROGRAM

```
Password ? THE RAIN IN SPAIN FALLS MAINLY ON THE PLAIN
Encoding or Decoding (1 or 2) ? 2
```

```
Name of File to be DECODED ? SECRET.X9
Name of file to receive 'doctored' output ? FRM.X9
```

```
<7"c+l)c0-),9=):<-:;cppc4)6/4-Λoc>1:/161)ccc.:75"c;+:-<c)/-6<c@!ctrug
TO: CIA HEADQUARTERS -- LANGLEY, VIRGINIA FROM: SECRET AGENT X9 1/2.
```

```
<>+3.,=#d,5*7-.<=27.d.7=,Bd27=8d;.9>+52,d8/d685-*?2*
SUBJECT: CLANDESTINE ENTRY INTO REPUBLIC OF MOLDAVIA
```

```
eeeeeeee>9e9,>+38e:6+8=e98e=-</>e1,997r,997le73==6/s
TO OBTAIN PLANS ON SECRET 'BOOM-BOOM' MISSILE.
```

```
fffff3TfR°d°tf3LaTYRfbZYOP]Q°Wf_TXPfTYf8ZWOLaTLtf,Xf°PYOTYRfdZ°fLWW
Hi guys. Having wonderful time in Moldavia. Am sending you all
```

```
°TU_gbUMgO[a°UQ°gNM°ug4[°Qg_TQgS[°g°T°[aSTu
this via courier bat. Hope she got through.
```

```
hhhhhDR[ahOfhaURh°RP_Rah_R°RN_PUhsNPVYvafh°[haURh°ba°PV_a°h°Sh:°YQncVNhOVaf
Went by the secret research facility on the outskirts of Moldavia City
```

```
°RiVORi°]ib°]cPZSiPcgW°UibVSiPZcs°°W°baiT]°ibVSiR°SORSRipP]] [vP]] [p
and had no trouble buying the blueprints for the dreaded 'boom-boom'
```

```
°XbbX[TxjCWThjWPSjPjR°]RTbbX°]jbcP]Sj°dcjUa°]cjbT[[X]VjcWPcjP]Sj°cWTa
missile. They had a concession stand out front selling that and other
```

```
°°Q°cyk9r°°°kRbY°WkdXU]kRQS[kY°k]ikR_dxUU°yk>UUTkQ°idXY°WkU°cU/kscw°TtkH)k!z"y
plans. I'll bring them back in my bootheel. Need anything else? (sgnd) X9 1/2.
```

try to read into a string variable a DATA statement consisting of two words separated by a comma. When both words and the comma read in, you've found the location.

Another approach is to use more string variables, creating a new one each time a comma is encountered. Three or four variables would probably suffice, but occasionally you'll lose a space that falls at the front of the next string variable. It's better to find that delimiter character.

Aside from the way it handles commas, this program is really pretty simple—but the code it generates is not. The encryption begins as a simple offset. The program first reads your password (or passphrase) and sums the ASCII values of all the letters and spaces. To obtain the offset, the program divides the sum by the number of letters and spaces in the password. With an offset of 63, for example, every letter is printed 63 characters higher than it actually is (with a wrap-around feature to maintain the desired

ASCII range of 32 to 123 and an upward shift of one so no space will be printed). In each succeeding line, the offset is increased by one. This prevents anyone from breaking your code by analyzing frequency of character appearance. Every single letter and space is represented by a different character in every line.

For spies, my encoding-decoding program comes in handy almost daily. Listing 2, for example, reveals how I ran the program to encode a message during my last CIA mission behind the Iron Curtain. Listing 3 is the printout of the encoded file I sent to Langley, and listing 4 shows a program run that decoded the same file. Decoding is merely the reverse of the encoding operation, but you must give the password.

With this program and a portable computer like the Osborne 1, you too can be a spy. Go forth, my fellow agents, and have secrets from one another! ■

Software Received

Apple

Adenoids, a medical adventure game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$29.95. Lymphatic Software, 12 Sinus Way, Psychosomatic, NH 03458.

Amperdump, a high-resolution graphics dump utility program using the Epson MX-80 or -100 printer for the Apple II Plus. Floppy disk, \$30. Midwest Software, POB 9822, Madison, WI 53715.

Ampergraph, a graphics utility package to generate plots and graphs for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$30. Midwest Software (see address above).

Antfarm, a language system for teaching programming to children for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$49.95. WIMS Computer Consulting, 6723 East 66th Pl., Tulsa, OK 74133.

Bug Attack, an arcade-type game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$29.95. Cavalier Computer, POB 2032, Del Mar, CA 92014.

David's Midnight Magic, a high-resolution pinball game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$34.95. Broderbund Software Inc., 1938 Fourth St., San Rafael, CA 94901.

Hi-Res Secrets, a graphics development package for the Apple II. Floppy disks, \$125. Avant-Garde Creations, POB 30160, Eugene, OR 97403.

High-Res Mastertype, a typing instruction game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$39.95. Lightning Software, POB 11725, Palo Alto, CA 94306.

The Manipulator, a text file utility system for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$34.95. Pear Software, 407 Terrace, Ashland, OR 97520.

Menu Generator, a menu-development software system for the Apple II Plus. Floppy disks, \$39.95. Crane Software Inc., Suite 611, 16835

Algonquin, Huntington Beach, CA 92649.

Nutrichec 2.0, a diet and physical activity analysis program for the Apple II Plus. Floppy disk, \$59.95. WIMS Computer Consulting (see address above).

Personal Tax Plan, an income tax planning package for the Apple II and the Western Digital Microengine. Floppy disk, \$130. Aardvark Software Inc., 783 North Water St., Milwaukee, WI 53202.

Stone of Sisyphus, an adventure game for the Apple II Plus. Floppy disks, \$29.95. Adventure International, POB 3435, Longwood, FL 32750.

Ultra Plot, a plotting utility program to create charts and graphs for the Apple II. Floppy disks, \$70. Avant-Garde Creations (see address above).

Versaform, a business forms processing package in Pascal for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$389. Applied Software Technology, 15985 Greenwood Rd., Monte Sereno, CA 95030.

CP/M

Ddump 1.6, a sector-oriented disk dump utility program for CP/M. 8-inch floppy disk, \$29.95. Elektro-konsult Inc., Konnerudgt. 3, N-3000 Drammen, Norway.

Dtest 1.7, a disk- and disk drive-testing program for CP/M. 8-inch floppy disk, \$29.95. Elektro-konsult Inc. (see address above).

The Formula, a multifunctioned, business-oriented data-processing system for CP/M. 8-inch floppy disk, \$595. Dynamic Microprocessor Associates, 545 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10017.

PET

RPL Language, a compiled language system for the PET-2001. Cassette, \$71.91;

floppy disk \$80.91. Samurai Software, POB 2902, Pompano Beach, FL 33062.

Vigil, an interactive graphics and game development system for the VIC-20. Cassette, \$35. Abacus Software, POB 7211, Grand Rapids, MI 49510.

TRS-80

ColorFORTH, a FORTH language system for the TRS-80 Color Computer. Cassette, \$49.95. Armadillo Software, POB 7661, Austin, TX 78712.

Do-It-Yourself Adventure Kit, an adventure game development program for the TRS-80 Models I and III. Floppy disk, \$29.95. Suburban Software Co., R.D. #1, Box 74A, Spring Mills, PA 16875.

Hexspell 2, an extended spelling checker for the TRS-80 Models I and III. Floppy disk, \$99. Hexagon Systems, POB 397, Station A, Vancouver, British Columbia V6C 2N2, Canada.

Imperial Arena, a Star Trek-type game for the TRS-80 Model I. Cassette or floppy disk, \$15. Richard Bissonnette, POB 476, Amherst, MA 01004.

Linear Programming System, a system to solve linear programming problems for the TRS-80 Model I. Cassette, \$9.89. Computer Heroes, 1961 Dunn Rd., East Liverpool, OH 43920.

Macro-Assembler 4004, an emulation of the 4004 microprocessor for the TRS-80 Models I, II, III, IV, etc. Hard disk, \$1.95. MacaroonSoft, 45 The Way of All Flesh, Spittingboro, NH 03458.

Newtrieve, an indexing and data-retrieval program for the TRS-80 Models I and III. Floppy disk, \$49.95. Unique Printing and Stationery Co., 11 Maiden Ln., New York, NY 10038.

Refware Thesaurus: Builder 1.0, a specialized thesaurus development program for the TRS-80 Model III. Floppy disk, \$149.95. Refware, POB 451, Chappaqua, NY 10514.

Silly Syntax, a story creation game for the TRS-80 Color Computer. Cassette, \$19.95. Sugar Software, 2153 Leah Ln., Reynoldsburg, OH 43068.

Stone of Sisyphus, an adventure game for the TRS-80 Models I and III. Floppy disks, \$29.95. Adventure International, POB 3435, Longwood, FL 32750.

Other Computers

Fifth, a language system for the Atari 400/800. 25 ozs., \$7.95. fig-Fork Software Inc., Frodo Alley, Fraternity, NH 03458.

Match/Bowl, two arcade-type games for the Bally Arcade. Cassette, \$12.95. Edge, 12046 Flambeau Dr., Palos Heights, IL 60463. ■

This is a list of software packages that have been received by BYTE Publications during the past month. The list is correct to the best of our knowledge, but it is not meant to be a full description of the product or the forms in which the product is available. In particular, some packages may be sold for several machines or in both cassette and floppy-disk format; the product listed here is the version received by BYTE Publications.

This is an all-inclusive list that makes no comment on the quality or usefulness of the software listed. We regret that we cannot review every software package we receive. Instead, this list is meant to be a monthly acknowledgment of these packages and the companies that sent them. All software received is considered to be on loan to BYTE and is returned to the manufacturer after a set period of time. Companies sending software packages should be sure to include the list price of the packages and (where appropriate) the alternate forms in which they are available.

MICROSTAT™ Release 2.0

NEW RELEASE!

Just some of the new features of Microstat Rel. 2.0 include: new programs for moments about the mean, skewness, kurtosis and stepwise multiple regression, longer file names, faster sort routine, the ability to declare each data file's numeric precision and drive location plus an expanded user's manual with new appendices for the equations and file structures used in Microstat. Also included is a Data Management Subsystem for file maintenance (edit, list, destroy, augment, sort, rank-order, move and merge) plus transformations (add, subtract, multiply, divide, reciprocal, log, natural log and antilog, exponentiation and linear) that allow you to create new variables from existing variables.

After file creation with DMS, programs for analysis include: Descriptive statistics, Hypothesis testing (mean and proportion), ANOVA (one-way, two-way, and random blocks), Scatterplots, Frequency distributions, Correlation analysis, Simple, Multiple and Stepwise Multiple Regression (including files larger than available memory), Time series, 11 Nonparametric tests, 8 Probability distributions, Crosstabs and Chi-square, Combinations, Permutations and Factorials (up to one million factorial). All program output is neatly formatted for easy use.

The price for Microstat Rel. 2.0 is \$295.00 and the user's manual is available for \$25.00 (credited towards purchase) and includes sample printouts with file labels that reference standard statistical texts and journals so you can compare the results from Microstat to those produced on much larger systems. Compare Microstat to any other package on the market and we think you'll agree that Microstat is the best at any price.

ECOSOFT, INC.

P.O. BOX 68602
INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46268-0602
(317) 283-8883



Programming Quickies

Base Conversion on the TRS-80 Pocket Computer

David M. Dolan
POB 632
South Pasadena, CA 91030

Base conversion, indispensable to the programmer, has been a favorite subject for programs since the earliest issues of microcomputer magazines. But because the need for converting numbers from one base to another usually arises while the computer is tied up developing a program, it is impractical to load and use a base-conversion program at the same time. Until Tandy began selling its TRS-80 Pocket Computer, the only other choice was the Texas Instruments Programmer calculator.

Base conversion at first appeared to be a natural for the Pocket Computer (PC). A second glance, however, revealed some obstacles. PC BASIC lacks two functions used extensively in previous base-conversion programs: string-manipulation and the ASC function, which returns the ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) code for string argument. Could I make a limited BASIC perform like an extended BASIC? It was a challenge I couldn't resist.

The program that met the challenge is shown in listing 1. It will convert any binary, octal, decimal, or hexadecimal number (up to decimal 65535) to its binary, octal, decimal, or hexadecimal equivalent. This represents an improvement over the TI Programmer calculator, which can't handle binary numbers.

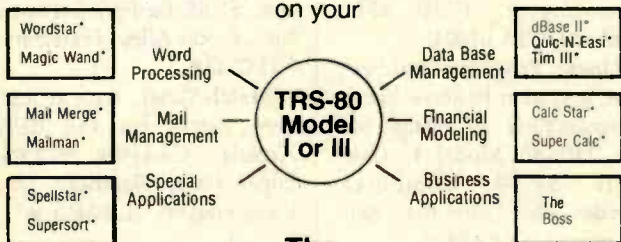
The only concession I had to make to the limitations of PC BASIC is this: each digit of a number must be entered separately and followed by Enter. You designate the end of a number by entering a space (SPC), followed by Enter. The program then asks for the base of the number to be converted; you enter 2, 8, 10, or 16. In the same way, the program asks the base to which the number is to be converted. That's all there is to it.

Unfortunately, the Pocket Computer doesn't perform conversions as fast as a larger microcomputer or the TI Programmer. This PC BASIC program takes 15 seconds to change decimal 255 to hexadecimal FF, and 45 seconds to change binary 11111111 11111111 to hexadecimal FFFF. I tried various ways to make the program run faster. Some of them saved memory, but all ran slower. Perhaps you can do better.

Beware of trying to translate this program into other

CP/M Compatibility for your TRS-80

Pluggable boards & powerful operating system (T8/OS) run this power packed lineup of CP/M program applications on your



The Freedom Family

- Freedom Option.....\$275.00
CP/M Compatibility
- Freedom Plus.....\$490.00
CP/M Compatibility Plus 64K RAM
Manual Only \$25.00

Freedom Technology International, Inc.

Helping Small Computers Do Big Things
To Order call 1-800-523-4067
In Pennsylvania call 569-2381
Dealer Inquiries Invited

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

dialects of BASIC. The program takes advantage of some of PC BASIC's peculiarities. Line 500, for instance, makes use of the fact that the string A\$ is the same as A\$(1), B\$ is the same as A\$(2), etc.

The sample run of the program is shown in listing 2 on page 438. To produce the printout, I translated the program to run on the TRS-80 Model II. The printout is similar to what you will find on the Pocket Computer. I produced the program listing itself (listing 1) by copying the debugged program by hand directly from the Pocket.

Computer to a Radio Shack Model II. Although not as reliable as a listing from a running program, this listing was the best one possible at the time. (Since then, Tandy has released a printer for the Pocket Computer.)

If, like me, you're a gadgeteer as well as a computer nut, you may have been looking for an excuse to buy one of the new pocket computers. This base-conversion program may give you that excuse. Depending on your needs, the base-conversion program might justify more than half the price of the new gadget. ■

Listing 1: A program for converting numbers from one base to another. Designed to run on the TRS-80 Pocket Computer, the program can convert a binary, octal, decimal, or hexadecimal number to its equivalent in the other three bases.

```
10 PAUSE"BASE CONVERSION"
20 PAUSE"ENTER DIGITS SEPARATELY":PAUSE"PFESS ENTER AFTER EACH"
30 CLEAR:FORU=26TC41:INPUT"DIGIT (SPC TO EXIT):";A$(U)
40 IFA$(U)=" "LETU=U-1:GOTO60
50 NEXTU
60 INPUT"BASE CF #(2,8,10,16):";Q
70 INPUT"CONVERT TO(2,8,10,16):";R
80 V=0:W=0
90 FORT=UTO26STEP-1:GOSUBA$(T)
100 IFA(T)>QBEEP1:PAUSE"INVALID INPUT":GOTO30
120 V=V+INT(A(T)*Q^W+.5):W=W+1
130 NEXTT:GOTO300
140 "0":A(T)=0:RETURN
150 "1":A(T)=1:RETURN
160 "2":A(T)=2:RETURN
170 "3":A(T)=3:RETURN
180 "4":A(T)=4:RETURN
190 "5":A(T)=5:RETURN
200 "6":A(T)=6:RETURN
210 "7":A(T)=7:RETURN
220 "8":A(T)=8:RETURN
230 "9":A(T)=9:RETURN
240 "A":A(T)=10:RETURN
250 "B":A(T)=11:RETURN
260 "C":A(T)=12:RETURN
270 "D":A(T)=13:RETURN
280 "E":A(T)=14:RETURN
290 "F":A(T)=15:RETURN
300 A$(26)="0":A$(27)="1":A$(28)="2":A$(29)="3":A$(30)="4":A$(31)="5"
310 A$(32)="6":A$(33)="7":A$(34)="8":A$(35)="9":A$(36)="A"
320 A$(37)="B":A$(38)="C":A$(39)="D":A$(40)="E":A$(41)="F"
350 IFR=16GOSUB400:S$="HEX: ":GOSUB500:GOTO30
360 IFR=10GOSUB400:S$="DEC: ":GOSUB500:GOTO30
370 IFR=8GOSUB400:S$="OCTAL: ":GOSUB500:GOTO30
380 IFR=2GOSUB400:S$="BINARY:":GOSUB500:GOTO30
400 Y=V:W=INT(LOGV/LOGR+.000001):U=1
410 FORT=WTCOSTEP-1:X=INT(R^T+.5):Q=INT(Y/X)
420 A$(U)=A$(Q+26):U=U+1:Y=INT(Y-Q*X+.5)
430 NEXTT:RETURN
500 PRINTS$;" ";A$;B$;C$;D$;E$;F$;G$;H$;I$;J$;K$;L$;M$;N$;O$;P$:RETURN
```

Programming Quickies

Listing 2: A sample run of the base-conversion program in listing 1. Note that after entering each digit of a number, the user must press Enter. The user marks a digit as the number's last by pressing SPC (space) and then Enter.

```

Ready
>RUN
BASE CONVERSION

ENTER DIGITS SEPARATELY
DIGIT (SPC TO EXIT):? F
DIGIT (SPC TO EXIT):? C
DIGIT (SPC TO EXIT):? 7
DIGIT (SPC TO EXIT):? E
DIGIT (SPC TO EXIT):?
BASE OF # (2,8,10,16):? 16
CONVERT TO(2,8,10,16):? 2
BINARY 111110001111110

ENTER DIGITS SEPARATELY
DIGIT (SPC TO EXIT):? 3
DIGIT (SPC TO EXIT):? 2
DIGIT (SPC TO EXIT):? 7

DIGIT (SPC TO EXIT):? 2
DIGIT (SPC TO EXIT):? 5
DIGIT (SPC TO EXIT):?
BASE OF # (2,8,10,16):? 10
CONVERT TO(2,8,10,16):? 16
HEX 7FD5

ENTER DIGITS SEPARATELY
DIGIT (SPC TO EXIT):? 3
DIGIT (SPC TO EXIT):? 5
DIGIT (SPC TO EXIT):? 7
DIGIT (SPC TO EXIT):?
BASE OF # (2,8,10,16):? 8
CONVERT TO(2,8,10,16):? 16
HEX EF

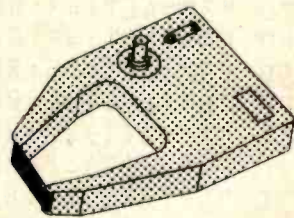
ENTER DIGITS SEPARATELY
DIGIT (SPC TO EXIT):?
  
```

DISCOUNT PRINTER RIBBONS

Brand New, Top Quality, Exact Replacement Ribbons & Cartridges. These Ribbons Produce Super Jet Black Impressions and Ultra Reliable Print Life. They Are Delivered to Your Door Promptly for Much Less Than Most Retail Stores

★SPECIAL! BUY 10 and GET ONE FREE!

40% OFF!! OR MORE!



YOUR PRINTER	PACK SIZE	RETAIL LIST**	YOUR WHOLESALE PRICE		SIZE	COMMENTS	CAT. ORDER #
ANADEX 9000 Series	1/pk	14.00 ea	14.00	(14.00 ea)	500	Nylon Jet Blk	C-777
CENTRONICS 700-703, 737, 779	3/pk	18.95/3 pk	11.95/3 pk	(3.98 ea)	563" x 45"	Nylon Jet Blk	C-700
CENTRONICS 100, 101A, 102, 103, 300, 301, 306, 308, 330, 358, 398, 500, 501, 503, 508, 588, 620, 820	3/pk	26.33/3 pk	17.55/3 pk	(5.85 ea)	1" x 108"	Nylon Jet Blk 5 mil High Speed	C-100
CENTRONICS 704-705	1/pk	16.95 ea	13.95/Giant Cart	(13.95 ea)	5'16" x 210"	Giant Cart	C-7045
DEC 1/2 x 40YD.	3/pk	17.77/3 pk	12.95/3 pk	(4.32 ea)	1/2" x 120"	Double Spools	R-600
DEC 1/2 x 60YD.	3/pk	20.12/3 pk	14.25/3 pk	(4.75 ea)	1/2" x 180"	Double Spools	R-644
DIABLO HYTYPE II (M/S BLK) HI YIELD, FITS 70 PRINTERS!	1/pk	9.31 ea	6.87 ea	(6.87 ea)	5'16" x High Yield	300,000 plus imp.	C-511
EPSON MX70/80	1/pk	16.00 ea	16.00 ea	(13.95 ea)	500" x 60"	Nylon Jet Blk	C-522
IBM - SILVER DOLLAR Sys 34, Sys 32 MOLA, Series I, MOD 4973/II, 3200, 3289, MOD 2	5/pk	5.80 ea	14.90/5 pk	(2.98 ea)	9'16" x 30"	Nylon Jet Blk	R-300
IBM - HARMONICA 1/2" SERIES I, MOD 4973/II, 3200, 3289, MOD 2	3/pk	9.42 ea	20.85/3 pk	(6.95 ea)	1 2" x 108"	Nylon Jet Blk	C-350
NEC SPINWRITER	4/pk	23.40/3 cart	23.60/4 pk rb. reload	(5.90 ea)	1/2" x 51"	Nylon/Ext Lng Life	R-400
DUME (FITS 80 PRINTER MODES)	3/pk	18.00/3 pk	13.95/3 pk	(4.65 ea)	1/4" x 310"	Multistrike Film	C-525
RADIO SHACK DAISY WHEEL II	1/pk	24.95/3pk	8.25	(8.25 ea)	250"	Mylar Multistrike	C-789
RADIO SHACK LPIII, LPIV	one/pk	13.95/cart	8.95/Reload rib. only	(8.95 ea)	500" x 45"	Nylon Incl Instr	R-13
RADIO SHACK LPII, LPIV	3/pk	18.95/3 pk	11.95/3 pk	(3.98 ea)	563" x 45"	Nylon Jet Blk	C-700
TELETYPE MOD 33, 28, 35, 97, 38, 88	10/pk	2.40 ea	13.90/10 pk	(1.39 ea)	1/2" x 36"	Nylon Jet Blk	R-450
WANG M/S 5541W, WC, 5581, WD, 6581W, 2281W	1/pk	6.85 ea	5.95 ea	(5.95 ea)	5'16" x 393"	Multistrike Film	C-550

TERMS:

MINIMUM PURCHASE - \$20
PAYMENT BY: C.O.D. (UPS), CHECK, MASTER CARD, OR VISA CHARGE CARD.

VOLUME DISCOUNTS:
20 - 50 PACKS 10%
51 - 100 PACKS 15%

*UNDER \$20, ADD \$5 HANDLING.
**APPROX. RETAIL. PRICE VARIES.

ANCIE LABORATORIES

5200-J Philadelphia Way 301-345-6000 (Wash. D.C. Local)
Lanham, Maryland 20706 301-792-2060 (Balt. MD Local)

800-638-0987 (National)

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

QTY. CAT.# AMT.

TOTAL _____

Check Enclosed
 C.O.D.
 VISA
 MASTER CHARGE
ACCT. # _____
EXP. DATE _____
MIN. ORDER \$20
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

ANCIE Laboratories 301-345-6000 (Wash. D.C. Local)
5200-J Philadelphia Way 301-792-2060 (Balt. MD Local)
Lanham, Maryland 20706 800-638-0987 (National)

Career Opportunities in Computing

Jacqueline Johnston
1808 Pomona Dr.
Las Cruces, NM 88001

Rare is the computer hobbyist who has not considered entering the computer field professionally. Just entertaining the thought, however, raises several questions that are difficult to answer. Is there a demand for computer programmers? Is hobby experience of any value in landing a job?

The answer to both questions is "yes." Hobby-level interest in computers can lead to a rewarding and stimulating career as a computer professional. There is an urgent need for qualified programmers and analysts in all sectors of commerce and industry.

Granted, there are differences between home computing and the world of business and industry, but these differences should not deter you from seeking a career in a field you enjoy. In this article we will examine what the computer programmer does in the "real world," what the requirements are in terms of education and experience, where jobs can be found, and what to expect for the general pay

About the Author

Jacqueline Johnston, a former guidance counselor, is now a computer programmer with the Business Data Systems Office, White Sands Missile Range. The opinions expressed here are her own and not necessarily those of the White Sands Missile Range or the U.S. Government.

scale. The emphasis will be on programmers, but the information is also applicable to related jobs.

Computer programming is a dynamic career field, and a semi-annual survey of 500 companies by *Fortune* magazine shows that programming is virtually recession-proof. The demand for programmers is expected to increase more rapidly than the average demand in other fields, and the trend will continue through the mid-1980s as computer usage expands in business and research. Newspapers and magazines are filled with advertisements for programmers and analysts. In my job as a guidance counselor, I receive countless inquiries from companies searching for computer programmers.

Programming is an attractive field from the standpoint of both salary and working conditions. College placement offices report that computer-oriented graduates receive salary offers of approximately \$1691 per month. In a recent poll I conducted of 150 companies hiring programmers, the average entry-level salary was \$1665 per month. Experienced programmers can expect higher salaries, ranging up to \$50,000 a year.

How to Choose

Programmer—mathematician—

computer scientist—engineer. They all sound interesting, but which one is for you? Let's take a look at the work that each entails.

An *engineer* should have a bachelor's degree (often a master's is required) in one or more of the engineering fields: civil, electrical, mechanical, etc. Engineering positions generally involve design work—designing roads, machinery, buildings, or computers. These positions require a solid background in mathematics and some familiarity with computers and programming, as many solutions to engineering problems are arrived at through the use of preexisting or "canned" computer programs. If you are interested in design, an engineering career might be the thing for you. If you prefer programming and hands-on computer work, another field might be more to your liking.

The position of *computer scientist* evolved about ten years ago, so it is relatively new. A bachelor's degree in computer science is needed, and some positions require a master's degree. The educational background is broad in scope, and it includes the study of mathematics, computer hardware, computer operations, systems programming, compiler and assembler design, and high-level languages. Consequently, computer scientists

There's no business like dough business.

The business of making money. It's all very exciting.

But without the ability to lay out a large amount of cash, you can't take advantage of the financial opportunities that come your way.

And venturing all your money without savings in reserve can be dangerous. Because savings are the base of any financial plan.

One of the surest, easiest ways to save some dough is joining the Payroll Savings Plan and buying United States Bonds. You'll never miss the little taken out of each paycheck.

Meanwhile, the Bonds grow up to play a part in your future.

Of course, with Bonds you're sure of the ending. But then, there's nothing wrong with a happy ending.

Take
stock
in America.



Ad Council A public service of this publication and The Advertising Council.

tend to have broad responsibilities in software design and computer-center management.

Mathematicians should have a minimum of a bachelor's degree in mathematics, and usually a minor or a second degree in physics or engineering. These positions involve the development of mathematical solutions to complex problems and the translation of the solutions into efficient computer programs. The work provides an excellent mix of mathematical and programming duties.

Computer programmer positions do not usually require a college degree, but applicable experience is required (and a degree in math, accounting, business administration, computer science, physics, or engineering is a definite asset). Computer programmers do a lot of what they like best—write programs. This may include systems and applications programs. On projects that require analytical solutions involving higher mathematics or engineering principles, an engineer or mathematician will usually perform that part of the job and then turn the project over to the programmer for completion.

INNOVATIVE POCKET COMPUTER PRIMER by Hank Librach

Twenty-five unique programs utilize the pocket computer to open an exciting and cost-effective new world of educational computing. Contents include simulations and experiments in ecology, computer logic, navigation, weather, geography, physics, math, finance, language, memory skills, random motion, and a classroom management data base.

\$9.95. shipping included

SCIENCE & ENGINEERING SOURCEBOOK by Cass Lewart

Twenty-five professional programs for the pocket computer. Find queuing parameters, Fourier series coefficients, bit error rate, LaGrange polynomials, resonant circuit values; solve reliability problems, transcendental and differential equations; generate hypergeometric and binomial distributions, error function and its complement; and experiment with artificial intelligence.

\$9.95. shipping included

POCKET MAGIC by Bill L. Behrendt

Intriguing graphics enhance twenty-five sophisticated simulations and games for the pocket computer. Concepts include predator ecology, genetics, power allocation, complex trajectory, munitions, maze and coding theory. There are games of fortune, of mystery, of strategy, and a new concept in computer-moderated board games.

\$8.95. shipping included

Programs support Radio Shack PC/Sharp PC-1211; conversions for Radio Shack PC-2/Sharp PC-1500, Casio FX-702P. PROGRAMS ON CASSETTE Each volume \$8.95, shipping included

Micro Text Publications Inc., One Lincoln Plaza, Suite 27C, Dept. B3
New York, NY 10023, 212-877-8539

Programming Jobs

Broadly speaking, programming can be divided into two principal areas: systems programming and applications programming. Although there is considerable crossover between the two, systems programming involves logical operations, while applications programming involves mathematical and process control operations.

Systems programmers frequently employ complex logical operations and concepts to develop executive control programs, monitors, assemblers, compilers, device utilities, and so forth. Most of their work is done in assembly or machine language and seldom requires the use of mathematics beyond algebra. Notable exceptions are certain system-design processes that require a knowledge of statistics.

Applications programming is a diverse field that can be broken into three broad subfields: scientific, busi-

ness, and process control. There are many types of jobs within each of the subdivisions; consequently, we will speak only in general terms. Applications programmers must have a strong background in mathematics. Especially important to scientific programmers are algebra, trigonometry, and calculus. The mathematics of finance is essential to business programmers.

Scientific programmers work on problems in all sectors of science and industry, from spaceflight planning to computer design, and from bridge building to chemical analysis. Most scientific programs are written in high-level languages, with FORTRAN and PL/I being the most common.

Business programmers work on financial applications, but there are many other projects such as inventory control and network analysis that fall within the business realm. Business programs are written in high-level languages, such as COBOL, RPG, and FORTRAN.

Process control refers to the use of a computer to monitor data from and transmit commands to external equipment in real time. Applications programmers in this area generally have some familiarity with the hardware of both the computer and the external equipment. Programs for these functions are usually written in assembly language or a high-level language such as FORTRAN, or a combination of the two.

Geographic Distribution

Who has job openings for programmers? Manufacturers, banks, chemical companies, department stores, research firms, fast-food chains, petroleum companies, government agencies, and any scientific or commercial activity you can think of. Where are the jobs located? Everywhere.

Figure 1 is a computer-generated map that shows the locations of cities where job openings for programmers existed during a recent one-week survey period. (This, incidentally, is just one of several uses for the microcomputer in counseling job seekers.) A plus sign is drawn at the location of

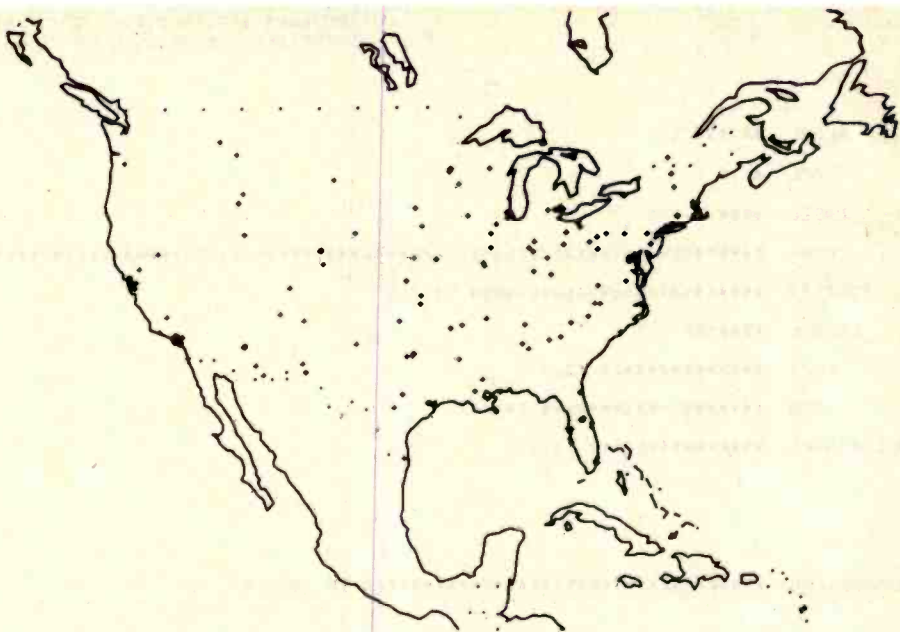


Figure 1: The plus signs on this map indicate locations of cities where programmer jobs were advertised during a recent one-week survey period. About 210 cities, representing more than 1100 programmer job openings, are illustrated.

every city where there were one or more programmer jobs during the survey period.

Since only one plus sign is drawn for any city, regardless of the number of jobs available, there are many more jobs than plus signs. This particular map illustrates jobs in about 210 cities; the total number of jobs was more than 1100. The majority of jobs are concentrated in and around certain large population centers, as is readily apparent on the map. Note especially the concentration of plus signs near San Francisco, Los Angeles, Phoenix, Denver, Dallas, Houston, Chicago, New York City, Washington DC, and Miami.

Requirements

So computer programming sounds like an attractive career field? What are the requirements for entry? Most companies prefer that applicants have a bachelor's degree. Scientific and engineering organizations prefer degrees in computer science, mathematics, engineering, or the physical sciences. Organizations with business applications prefer applicants with coursework in computer science, accounting, and business administration. Of course, some workers with applicable experience in programming may be

able to secure a position without a college degree. Good verbal and written-communications skills are always an asset. Normally companies prefer basic familiarity with one or more computer languages.

To keep track of the programming languages that are in demand, I perform a weekly survey of the languages required to qualify for jobs advertised during each survey week. In order to make the data available to my clients in a meaningful form, I use a microcomputer to generate a bar chart of the survey results. The chart created for a recent typical period is illustrated in figure 2. Survey figures are entered by means of the keyboard of a video terminal and the chart itself is printed on a line printer. For the sake of simplicity, the program is written in BASIC (see listing 1). It is brief and straightforward. The only change you might need to make is in the syntax of the PRINT #2 statements that send output to the line printer. (Not all versions of BASIC use this syntax.)

Returning to the bar chart, it's strikingly clear that during the particular survey period illustrated, knowledge of COBOL was required for more jobs than any other language, followed by FORTRAN,

ALGOL ** 1.9 %
 APL * .9 %
 BASIC **** 3.8 %
 COBOL ***** 67.9 %
 FORTRAN ***** 25.2 %
 PASCAL ***** 6.7 %
 PL/1 ***** 13.5 %
 RPG ***** 19.4 %
 ALL OTHERS ***** 14.5 %

ASSEMBLERS ***** 36.8 %

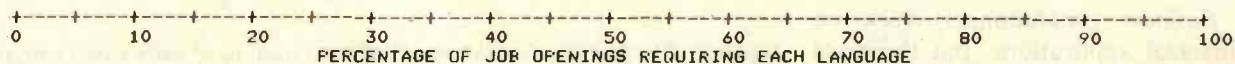


Figure 2: Bar chart showing which programming languages are required to qualify for jobs advertised. Totals exceed 100 percent because many jobs require knowledge of more than one language.

Listing 1: BASIC listing of the bar-chart program, which is useful for anyone who wants to keep tabs on programming-language requirements for jobs.

```

1000 REM THIS PROGRAM GENERATES A BAR CHART ILLUSTRATING THE PERCENTAGE
1020 REM OF JOB OPENINGS REQUIRING KNOWLEDGE OF EACH OF THE VARIOUS
1040 REM PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES. THE CHART IS BASED ON STATISTICAL
1060 REM DATA SOLICITED FROM THE USER.
1080 REM
1090 DIM L$(10),N(10)
1100 DATA " ALGOL"," APL"," BASIC"," COBOL"
1200 DATA " FORTRAN"," PASCAL"," PL/1"," RPG"
1300 DATA "ALL OTHERS","ASSEMBLERS"
1340 REM
1350 REM FILE #2 IS THE LINE PRINTER.
1360 REM
1400 OPEN "LP:" FOR OUTPUT AS FILE #2
1500 FOR I=1 TO 10
1600 PRINT #2:
1700 NEXT I
1800 PRINT "SURVEY CONDUCTED FOR WEEK BEGINNING WHEN?"
1900 INPUT W$
1920 REM
1940 REM FOR EACH OF THE TEN LANGUAGES, READ THE LANGUAGE NAME FROM
1950 REM THE DATA STATEMENTS AND REQUEST THE NUMBER OF JOBS REQUIRING
1960 REM THAT LANGUAGE.
1970 REM
2000 FOR I=1 TO 10
2100 READ L$(I)
2200 PRINT "NUMBER OF JOBS REQUIRING ";L$(I);"? "
2300 INPUT N(I)
2400 NEXT I
2500 PRINT "TOTAL NUMBER OF JOBS SURVEYED?"
2600 INPUT T
2640 REM
2650 REM THE STATEMENTS FROM HERE THROUGH LINE 6000 PRINT OUT THE
2660 REM CHART.
2670 REM
2700 PRINT #2:TAB(45);"LANGUAGES REQUIRED FOR JOB OPENINGS"
2800 PRINT #2:TAB(45);"ADVERTISED DURING WEEK OF ";W$
2900 PRINT #2:
3000 PRINT #2:
3100 PRINT #2:
3200 FOR I=1 TO 10
3400 IF I<>10 THEN 4000
3500 PRINT #2:
3600 PRINT #2:
3700 PRINT #2:
3800 PRINT #2:

```

Listing 1 continued on page 443

RPG, and PL/I. Additionally, about a third of all jobs required familiarity with assembly language (though not necessarily for a specific processor). The figures vary somewhat from week to week, but COBOL has been in demand by users of large computers for the past several years and it will probably remain in that position for some time. The rankings of FORTRAN, RPG, and PL/I as they appear on this chart are also fairly representative of their recent and projected demand. Not shown, but of special interest to many applicants, is the fact that almost 20 percent of the jobs surveyed during the period required knowledge of database-management systems. The totals exceed 100 percent because many jobs require knowledge of more than one language.

Civil Service Employment

In addition to openings in the private sector, the federal government offers opportunities to persons with college training or experience in computer programming. Due to the recent cutbacks in hiring, the outlook is not as bright as it is in the private sector, but good opportunities still

```

3900 PRINT #2:
3940 REM
3950 REM COMPUTE THE PERCENTAGE AND ROUND IT OFF TO ONE DECIMAL PLACE.
3960 REM
4000 P=INT(1000*(N(I)/T))/10
4010 IF P<=100 THEN 4100
4020 P=100
4040 REM
4050 REM COMPUTE THE NUMBER OF ASTERISKS TO BE PRINTED.
4060 REM
4100 J=INT(P+.5)
4200 PRINT #2:
4240 REM
4250 REM PRINT OUT THE LANGUAGE NAME.
4260 REM
4300 PRINT #2:L*(I);" ";
4400 IF J=0 THEN 4800
4430 REM
4440 REM PRINT OUT A ROW OF ASTERISKS, THE NUMBER OF WHICH CORRESPONDS
4450 REM TO THE PERCENTAGE OF JOBS REQUIRING THE LANGUAGE.
4460 REM
4500 FOR K=1 TO J
4600 PRINT #2:"*";
4700 NEXT K
4740 REM
4750 REM PRINT OUT THE PERCENTAGE AT THE END OF THE LINE OF ASTERISKS.
4760 REM
4800 PRINT #2:P;"%"
4900 NEXT I
5000 PRINT #2:
5020 PRINT #2:
5040 REM
5050 REM THE STATEMENTS FROM HERE THROUGH LINE 5500 PRINT OUT A
5060 REM NUMERICAL SCALE AT THE BOTTOM OF THE CHART.
5070 REM
5110 PRINT #2:TAB(11);"+";
5120 FOR I=1 TO 20
5130 PRINT #2:"----+";
5140 NEXT I
5150 PRINT #2:
5300 FOR I=0 TO 100 STEP 10
5400 PRINT #2:TAB(I+10);I;
5500 NEXT I
5600 PRINT #2:
5700 PRINT #2:TAB(37);"PERCENTAGE OF JOB OPENINGS REQUIRING EACH LANGUAGE"
5800 FOR I=1 TO 10
5900 PRINT #2:
6000 NEXT I
6100 STOP
6200 END
    
```

exist, especially in Washington DC. Government employment is attractive from several standpoints and it offers good benefits in the areas of leave and retirement.

Persons doing computer programming work are usually hired as mathematicians, computer programmers, or computer scientists. Entry-level salaries for these positions range from \$12,266 to \$15,193 per year.

There are also various trainee positions, a number of which are filled through PACE (Professional and Administrative Career Examination), a written test. Veterans who served between August 5, 1964, and May 7, 1975, may be eligible for a VRA (Veterans Readjustment Appointment). These positions offer training programs, and the veteran need not participate in regular competitive procedures, although he or she must meet the position's minimum requirements.

For more information on jobs with the federal government, contact your local Federal Job Information Center, or call (800) 555-1212 to request a toll-free number.

Going to School

If you are interested in attending college to study computer programming, there are several publications that will help you locate schools offering suitable programs. Some of the most useful books are: *Lovejoy's College Guide*, *Chronicle Guide to Four-Year College Majors*, and *The College Blue Book* (four volumes). These are available at most public libraries, and they list colleges with programs in computer science and mathematics, offer brief descriptions of the colleges, and list tuition, admission requirements, etc.

College credits may also be earned through work experience and independent study. Credits for this

ELCOMP

For ATARI - PET - OSI - APPLE II - 8502

BOOKS and SOFTWARE

<p>ATARI BASIC - Learning by Using This new book is an "Action" Book. You do more than read it. Learn the intricacy of ATARI-BASIC through the short programs which are provided. The suggestions challenge you to change and write Program routines. Yes, it's exciting - Many of the programs are appropriate for beginners as well as experienced computer users. (Screen Drawings, Special Sounds, Keys, Paddles + Joysticks, Specialized Screen Routines, Graphics and Sound, Peeks and Pokes and special stuff). Order-No. 164 \$9.95</p> <p>Games for the ATARI-Computer How to program your own games on the ATARI. Complete listings in BASIC and Machine Language of exciting games. Tricks and hints. Order-No. 162 \$4.95</p> <p>ATMONA-1 Machine Language Monitor for the ATARI 400/800. This powerful monitor provides you with the firmware support that you need to get the most out of your powerful system. ATMONA-1 comes on a bootable cassette. No cartridges required. Disassemble, Memory Dump HEX + ASCII, (Change Memory Locations, Blocktransfer, fill memory block, save and load machine language programs, start mach. Lang. Progr. (Printer optional). Comes with Introductory article on how to program the ATARI computer in machine language. (Available also in ROM) Order-No. 7022 \$19.95</p> <p>ATMONA-2 Superstepper A very powerful Tracer to explore the ATARI ROM/RAM area. Stop at previously selected address. (Opcode or operand cassette). Order-No. 7045 \$49.95</p> <p>EDITOR/ASSEMBLER for ATARI 800, 32K RAM Extremely fast and powerful Editor/Assembler. (BK Source code in about 5 seconds) Includes ATMONA-1. Order-No. 7098 \$49.95</p> <p>MACRO-Assembler for ATARI 800, 48K RAM Please specify your system: RAM, disc or cassette. Order-No. 7099 \$80.00</p> <p>Gunfight - For ATARI 400/800 16K RAM, needs two joysticks, animation and sound. (8K machine language) Order-No. 7207 \$19.95</p> <p>EPROM BURNER for ATARI 400/800 Bite boards only with description, schematic + software (2716, 2732). Order-No. 7041 \$99.00</p> <p>Invoice Writing for very small business with ATARI 400/800 16K RAM. Order-No. 7022, case \$29.85 Order-No. 7200, disc \$99.99</p> <p>Wordprocessor for ATARI 800, 48K RAM Order-No. 7210 \$29.95</p> <p>How to connect your EPSON Printer to the ATARI 400/800. Construction article with printed circuit board and software. (Screenprint and variable characters per line). Order-No. 7210 \$19.95</p> <p>OSI, OSI, OSI, OSI, OSI The First Book of Ohio Scientific Introduction to OSI computers. Diagrams, hardware and software information not previously available in one compact source. 192 pages. Order-No. 167 \$7.95</p> <p>The Second Book of Ohio Scientific Very valuable information about OSI microcomputer systems. Introduction to OS-65 D and OS-65U networking. Hardware and software hints and tips. Systems specifications. Business applications. Order-No. 158 \$7.95</p>	<p>The Third Book of Ohio Scientific is now available! Very important information for the OSI system experimenter. Interface techniques, system expansion accessories and much more (EPROM-Burner, 6522 I/O-card with 1K RAM, Soundboard, EPROM/RAM board). Order-No. 159 \$7.95</p> <p>The Fourth Book of Ohio VIP-Book - Very Important Programs. Many interesting programs for OSI computers. Sorting (Binary Tree), Differential Equations, Statistics, Astrology, Gas Consumption, Games a. s. o. Order-No. 160 \$9.95</p> <p>VIP Package - Above book plus a cassette with the programs. Order-No. 160 A \$19.95</p> <p>The Fifth book of Ohio Scientific Many exciting programs programming hints and tricks, Textwriter, Debugger for CIP, Games, Utilities and much more (potted keyboard) Order-No. 161 \$7.95</p> <p>Invoice Writing Program for OSI-CIPMF, C4P, Disk and Cassette, 8K RAM. Order-No. 8234 \$29.80</p> <p>Mailing List for CIPMF or C4PMF 24K RAM 250 addresses incl. phone number and parameters on one 5 1/4 disk. Order-No. 8240 \$29.80</p> <p>8K Microsoft BASIC Reference Manual Authoritative reference for the original Microsoft 4K + 8K BASIC developed for ALTAIR and later computers including OSI, PET, TRS-80 and VIC. Order-No. 141 \$9.95</p> <p>Expansion Handbook for 6502 and 6802 5-44 Card Manual describes all of the 4.5 x 6.5 44-pin S-44 cards incl. schematics. A MUST for every 6502 system user (KIM, SYM, A1M, VIC, PET, OSI) Order-No. 152 \$9.95</p> <p>Microcomputer Application Notes Reprint of Intel's most important application notes including 2708, 8085, 8255, 8251 chips. Very necessary for the hardware buff. Order-No. 153 \$9.95</p> <p>Complex Sound Generation New revised applications manual for the Texas Instruments SN 76477 Complex Sound Generator. Order-No. 154 \$6.95</p> <p>Small Business Programs Complete listings for the business user. Inventory, Invoice Writing, Mailing List and much more. Introduction to Business Applications. Order-No. 156 \$14.90</p> <p>Microcomputer Hardware Handbook Descriptions, pinouts and specifications of the most popular microprocessor and support chips. A MUST for the hardware buff. Order-No. 29 \$14.95</p> <p>Care and Feeding of the Commodors PET Eight chapters exploring PET hardware. Includes repair and interfacing information. Programming tricks and schematics. Order-No. 150 \$9.95</p> <p>Prototype-Expansion Board for VIC-20 (S-44 Bus). Order-No. 4844 \$18.95</p> <p>16K RAM/ROM board for S44-bus. Any combination of RAM and ROM on one board. (SY2128 or 2716) Order-No. 613 \$39.95</p> <p>Low cost expansion boards for your APPLE II. Bare board comes with extensive description and software. Prototyping card Order-No. 804 \$29.00 6522 VIA-I/O Exp. Order-No. 805 \$39.00 2716 EPROM-Burner Order-No. 807 \$49.00 8K EPROM/RAM Card Order-No. 808 \$29.00</p>
---	---

**ELCOMP Publishing, Inc., 53 Redrock Lane
Pomona, CA 91766, Phone: (714) 623-8314**

Payment: Check, Money Order, VISA, Mastercharge, Eurocheck, POSTPAID or PREPAID in USA. \$ 5.00 handling fee for C.D.D. All orders outside USA: Add 15 % shipping, CA add 6.5 % sales tax. ATARI is a registered trademark of ATARI INC. APPLE II is a registered trademark of APPLE INC.

THE NEW ZIPPER!



FEATURES:

- Menu driven zip code data base. You simply type in the street address, or P.O. box. Instantly, you have the zip code needed. CP/M, APPLE compatible.

\$125.

For more information, call or write to:

COMPUTORIAL, INC. 4520 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010 • (213) 933-8268

knowledge can be awarded through CLEP (College-Level Examination Program) and the ACT (American College Testing) Proficiency Examination Program. For information on costs and registration procedures, write to CLEP and ACT for their pamphlets (see the text box "Free Information," on page 446).

Those eligible for veterans' benefits can receive monthly payments from the VA (Veterans Administration) while attending school. A full-time student with no dependents receives \$342 per month, tax free, for forty-five months (\$15,390 total). Individuals with dependents receive correspondingly larger payments. A veteran with two dependents, for example, receives a total of \$20,880. For more information on VA benefits, contact the VA Regional Office closest to you or the veterans' representative at the college you wish to attend, or call (800) 555-1212 to obtain a toll-free number. Remember, eligibility for veterans' benefits terminates ten years after separation from the service or on December 31, 1989, whichever comes first.

Getting the Job

If you are qualified for entry into the computer programming field, there are several steps that must be taken to secure a position. First, you must prepare an effective resume. Generally, an applicant can prepare a resume without paying a commercial resume writer. If you write it yourself, you will be better prepared to discuss your qualifications during the interview. The resume should be short—never more than two pages, and preferably not more than one. Most resumes are read in ten to fifteen seconds, so the information should be clear and easy to read. The purpose of the resume is to obtain an interview for the applicant. The applicant will usually have to fill out an application form if the firm is interested.


When the resume is sent out, a cover letter should accompany it. The letter should be typed, never photocopied or mimeographed, and personalized to the firm receiving it. Addresses of firms hiring computer pro-



Carbonless checks, invoices and statements

- ★ Standard formats...plus Custom Design Service!
- ★ Small quantities (as low as 500)...plus money-saving prices!
- ★ Super-fast service (shipped 5 days after receipt of order!)

SEND COUPON...OR CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-328-9697.



FREE COLOR CATALOG

To: Delmart Company, Division of Deluxe Check Printers, Inc., 530 N. Wheeler St., P.O. Box 43495, St. Paul, MN 55164-0495

YES, please send free color catalog!

Name _____ Title _____

Firm _____

Street _____ Phone (____) _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

B4

grammers can be obtained from *The College Placement Annual*, *Ad Search* (a weekly newspaper with employment ads from all over the country), *Career Opportunity Update*, local newspapers, and industry publications such as *ComputerWorld*, *Datamation*, *Electronics*, and *Electronic News*. A new publication, *Peterson's Annual Guide to Careers and Employment for Engineers, Computer Scientists, and Physical Scientists*, lists companies seeking graduates in these fields. (It is available for \$13.25, postage paid, from Peterson's Guides Book Order Dept., POB 978, Edison, NJ 08817.)

Free employment counseling and placement services are available at state Job Service offices. There are more than 2400 local offices of the federal-state employment-service system, staffed with professionals who can help with career planning and finding a job. The Employment Service operates a computerized Job Bank system in virtually every state. These Job Banks comprise the largest, most comprehensive and up-to-date source of job openings in the nation. The listings are available on microfiche at your local state-employment service office.

A number of private employment agencies specialize in finding jobs for individuals with technical skills, and bill the client companies, rather than the job seeker, for their services. Although most of these firms are reputable, you should be cautious and read all the fine print before signing a contract.

One of the final steps in the job-hunting process is the job interview. There are many publications and books that offer advice on how to prepare for an effective interview. It's important to learn as much as possible about the company before the interview, to make a presentable appearance, and to speak with confidence and enthusiasm.

It is a fact of life that choice jobs do not always go to the best-qualified applicant, but to the person who has the best job-hunting skills. The importance of resume preparation and interview technique cannot be over-emphasized.

MULTIPROGRAMMER

KITS AVAILABLE

SYSTEM-10

PROGRAMS OVER 100 POPULAR PROMS & EPROMS



Standard Features:

- RS232 Serial Port - Standard Formats
 - 5K Bytes RAM (Expandable)
 - Device Read, Compare & Verify
 - Editing & Special Functions
 - Less Than \$1,000 for Programmer
 - Less Than \$400 for Module and Adapter
 - Attractive OEM Prices
- REP AREAS AVAILABLE



COMPUTER SYSTEMS CORPORATION

100 E. Linton Blvd
Delray Beach, Fla 33444

Phone (305) 272-2051

FREE CATALOG

Send for your free Moore
Computer Supplies
Catalog today!

- Large selection of leading brand name supplies at low prices.
- Fast delivery from regional warehouses.
- Only toll-free technical assistance line in the industry.

For your free Moore Computer Supplies Catalog, call toll-free,
800-323-6230*, Ext. 128 or complete and mail the
coupon below.

*In Illinois, call 312-459-0210, Ext. 128
In Alaska and Hawaii, 800-323-4185, Ext. 128



Catalog Group

**MOORE
BUSINESS
CENTER**

A Division of Moore Business Forms
Moore Computer Supplies Catalog
Department 128
P.O. Box 20
Wheeling, Illinois 60090

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail this coupon today!



- This latest Issue features professional software reviews on **electronic worksheets, word processors, accounting,** and more.
- Convenient shopping at low mall order prices...Packed with facts that give you the extra savings of smart product selection.
- Unique installation, systems, and format charts assure you'll choose software that is easy to run on your configuration.
- Our analysis of competing products help you to find the best software for your particular needs.
- This unusual catalog contains over 15,000 words of succinct, hard-to-find data...and you'll be on our list for future catalogs as they are published.
- Rush your request today and avoid the delays of catalog re-runs. There's no obligation.

**Send for your
FREE catalog today!**

**Dedicated
Systems**
CORPORATION

BM0382

Send me SELECTED SOFTWARE FREE of charge.

(Please Print)

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP: _____

DISK SIZE: 8" 5.25"

SYSTEM: _____ RAM: _____ K

TERMINAL: _____ PRINTER: _____

Mail to:
DEDICATED SYSTEMS CORPORATION
2440 E. Commercial Blvd., Suite 4
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33308

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

Summary

The transition from computer hobbyist to professional can be rewarding in terms of both personal satisfaction and salary. The employment outlook for computer-related jobs is excellent. In the *1981 College Placement Annual* more than 650 companies and government agencies advertised for computer programmers, and that number is expected to increase. A variety of corporations are represented, from banks to large-scale manufacturing companies. Jobs are available in most locations in the U.S., with the greatest demand in large metropolitan areas.

There are many jobs that involve programming—programmer, mathematician, computer scientist, and engineer. We have looked at the job

duties and some of the entrance requirements for these positions. Some require a bachelor's degree and knowledge of one or more programming languages, particularly COBOL and FORTRAN. Those interested in attending college to become proficient in programming have many options to choose from, as an increasing number of schools offer suitable programs. Once you are qualified, it is imperative that you develop your job-hunting skills so that you can pursue the career of your choice. ■

Acknowledgments

I would like to thank White Sands Missile Range for providing the facilities to collect and develop some of the material presented in this article.

References

1. *Career Opportunity Update*. Career Research Systems Inc., Huntington Beach, CA, July 1980.
2. *College Placement Annual 1981*. The College Placement Council Inc., Bethlehem, PA, 1979.
3. *1981 Computer Salary Survey and Career Planning Guide*. Source EDP, Oak Brook, IL, 1981.
4. *Computer Specialists*, Announcement 420. US Office of Personnel Management, Washington, DC, February 1977.
5. *Dictionary of Occupational Titles*, Fourth Edition. US Department of Labor Employment and Training Administration, Washington, DC, 1977.
6. *Find Your Niche*. The Retired Officers Association, Washington, DC, January 1979.
7. *Mathematics and Related Positions*, Announcement Q1-1500. US Office of Personnel Management, Washington, DC, October 1978.
8. *Occupations in Demand at Job Service Offices*, Spring/Summer 1979. US Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Washington, DC, 1979.
9. *Occupational Outlook Handbook*, 1980-81 Edition. US Department of Labor, Washington, DC, 1978.
10. *Out of the Service and Looking For a Job? Here's Help!* US Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, 1977.
11. *The US Army Career and Educational Guide*. US Army Recruiting Command, Fort Sheridan, IL.
12. *Veterans Employment Seminar Program Workbook*, Third Edition. National Alliance of Business, Washington, DC.
13. *Washington Counseletter*. Chronicle Guidance Publication Inc., Washington DC, March 1980.

Free Information

1981 Computer Salary Survey and Career Planning Guide: Source EDP, Suite 1100, 100 South Wacker Dr., Chicago, IL 60606 (or contact your local Source EDP Office).

Mathematics and Related Positions (Announcement Q1-1500), Computer Specialists (Announcement 420), and other civil service job announcements: United States of America, Office of Personnel Management, 1900 E St., NW, Washington, DC 20415 (or contact your local Job Information Center).

CLEP May Be For You: College Board Publication Orders, POB 2815, Princeton, NJ 08541.

ACT Proficiency Examination Program: ACT PEP Coordinator, Proficiency Examination Program, POB 168, Iowa City, IA 52240.

Benefits for Veterans and Service Personnel with Service since January 31, 1955, and Their Dependents: Veterans Administration, 941 North Capitol St., NE, Washington, DC 20421.

Occupations in Demand at Job Service Offices: Consumer Information Center, Pueblo, CO 81009.

Converting Apple DOS and Pascal Text Files

Now you can exchange information between DOS 3.3 and Pascal operating systems.

John B. Matthews, MD
6415 Tantamount Lane
Dayton, OH 45449

Wouldn't it be nice to use the Pascal editor on BASIC programs? Perhaps you would like to share Pascal programs with members of a user's group, but your newsletter editor or librarian prefers the text in DOS format. Maybe you can download FORTRAN programs via modem from the school computer. Unfortunately, Pascal doesn't recognize your modem.

Apple's implementation of UCSD Pascal is a real pleasure to use. At the same time, its disk operating system (DOS) is one of the more friendly and its BASIC is handy, if not especially efficient. Each system has its advantages and limitations and its own complement of editors and utilities to speed program development and text preparation. Still, there are occasions when you might want to move information from one environment to the other. Retype everything? No! Let the computer do the work.

To see how this might be accomplished, consider the organization of data on disks in the two systems. DOS 3.3 logically divides the disk into 560 sectors (35 tracks with 16 sectors each). Each sector contains 256 bytes of data. Pascal divides the disk into 280 blocks, each containing 512 bytes. A single DOS 3.3 sector and half of a Pascal block

are physically (but not logically) identical. The solution to conversion revolves around this underlying similarity. All that is necessary is a map correlating DOS sector pairs and Pascal blocks.

Listing 1 is a Pascal program called GETDOS. It reads DOS-format text files and writes Pascal-format files. The array MAP contains the informa-

These methods may also apply to other operating systems, such as CP/M for the Z80 SoftCard.

tion needed to decide which half-block to use for a given sector. The procedure READSEC reads the indicated block and, based on the MAP, decides which half to move into the TEXT array. The procedure GETNAMES prompts the user for source and destination units, as well as a file name. If your system has more than two disk drives, you may want to modify the CASE statement to recognize the extra units. Note that output to the CONSOLE: or PRINTER: is also supported.

Reading the source file is a matter of searching the DOS directory for the indicated file name, getting its

track/sector list, and reading the data one sector at a time. Appendix C of the DOS 3.3 manual gives details of the directory and file organization. Files that are not text type or are too large to fit in the Pascal editor are rejected with an appropriate error message.

Since DOS stores text as negative ASCII (i.e., with the high-order bit in each character set to 1) and the Pascal editor expects to see positive ASCII (i.e., the high-order bit clear), the characters must be converted. Writing the destination file is handled two ways. If data are going to a disk file, the conversion is done once and the function BLOCKWRITE is used to speed up the transfer. If data are going to the CONSOLE: or PRINTER:, conversion and output proceed simultaneously one character at a time.

Files can be converted the other way, too. Listing 2 is an Applesoft BASIC program that reads Pascal files and writes DOS 3.3 text files. It bears the remarkably innovative title GETPAS. This program is organized along a line similar to its Pascal counterpart. The principal procedures are set off with REM statements. Since BASIC has no intrinsic procedure analogous to Pascal's UNITREAD, it calls the 6502

Text continued on page 457

Listing 1: Program GETDOS is used to convert DOS 3.3 text files to Pascal format files. Reading the source file is a matter of searching the DOS directory for the indicated file name, getting its track/sector list, and reading the data one sector at a time. The array MAP contains the information needed to determine which half-block to use for each sector. The CASE statement can be modified if your system has more than two disk drives.

PROGRAM GETDOS;

```
(*****
*
* Program to convert DOS 3.3 text files to Pascal format files.
*
*****)
```

```
CONST MAX=18432; (36 blocks of 512 bytes is maximum EDITOR can load.)
PAGE=256; (DOS sectors are 256 bytes long.)
CLEAREOL=29; CLEARSCREEN=12;
```

```
TYPE BYTE=0..255;
UNITS=1..12;
UNTYPED_FILE=FILE;
SECTOR=RECORD
    BLOCK:0..7;
    HALF:(FIRST, SECOND)
END;
```

```
VAR MAP: PACKED ARRAY[0..15] OF SECTOR;
BUF: PACKED ARRAY[0..511] OF BYTE;
TEXT: PACKED ARRAY[0..MAX] OF BYTE;
```

Learn about the Z8000™ from the people who are pioneering the Microworld.

Zilog's Z8000 Architecture Course takes you into the world of faster, smarter, smaller micro-processors without leaving your home. Our five-part correspondence course covers the details of the Z8000's 16-bit architecture,

techniques of memory management, methods for interfacing memory and peripherals, plus use of the Z8000's powerful instruction set. You study at your own pace. Each test is individually graded and critiqued, then returned to you.

This course can make you an expert on Z8000 technology for only \$39. Enroll today by sending us the coupon.* Allow six weeks for delivery of your first lesson.

Zilog Training and Education, 1315 Dell Avenue, Bldg. C, Campbell, CA 95008

Enroll me today in Zilog's Z8000 Architecture Course. Enclosed is my check or money order (no cash or purchase orders, please) for \$39. Make check payable to Zilog, Inc.

Please charge my MasterCard or Visa account

Expiration date: Mo: _____ Year: _____ Signature _____

BUSINESS ADDRESS
 Name _____ Title _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City/State/Zip _____
 Telephone _____
Area code number extension



An affiliate of EXXON Corporation

BILLING ADDRESS (as shown on charge card)
 Name _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City/State/Zip _____
 Please mail my lessons to: _____ Business Address _____ Billing Address

*Offer expires August 27, 1982. Good only in the U.S.

Listing 1 continued:

```
SOURCEFILE, DESTFILE: STRING;  
SOURCEUNIT, DESTUNIT: UNITS;  
DRIVES: SET OF UNITS;  
BLOCK, TRAK, SEC, BLOCKCOUNT, I: INTEGER;  
PTR: INTEGER; (POINTER TO TEXT ARRAY)  
DONE, FOUND: BOOLEAN; CH: CHAR;  
F: FILE OF CHAR; (For use with CONSOLE or PRINTER);  
DISKFILE: UNTYPED_FILE; (For use with BLOCKWRITE)
```

PROCEDURE INITIALIZE;

{For each of 16 sectors specify which block to read from
{a given track and which half to use as the sector.}

BEGIN

```
MAP[0] .BLOCK := 0; MAP[0] .HALF := FIRST;  
MAP[1] .BLOCK := 7; MAP[1] .HALF := FIRST;  
MAP[2] .BLOCK := 6; MAP[2] .HALF := SECOND;  
MAP[3] .BLOCK := 6; MAP[3] .HALF := FIRST;  
MAP[4] .BLOCK := 5; MAP[4] .HALF := SECOND;  
MAP[5] .BLOCK := 5; MAP[5] .HALF := FIRST;  
MAP[6] .BLOCK := 4; MAP[6] .HALF := SECOND;  
MAP[7] .BLOCK := 4; MAP[7] .HALF := FIRST;  
MAP[8] .BLOCK := 3; MAP[8] .HALF := SECOND;  
MAP[9] .BLOCK := 3; MAP[9] .HALF := FIRST;  
MAP[10] .BLOCK := 2; MAP[10] .HALF := SECOND;  
MAP[11] .BLOCK := 2; MAP[11] .HALF := FIRST;  
MAP[12] .BLOCK := 1; MAP[12] .HALF := SECOND;  
MAP[13] .BLOCK := 1; MAP[13] .HALF := FIRST;  
MAP[14] .BLOCK := 0; MAP[14] .HALF := SECOND;
```

Listing 1 continued on page 450

A REFURBISHED DAISY WHEEL TERMINAL
FOR PERSONAL COMPUTER USERS AND SMALL BUSINESSES.

Now you can have letter-quality printing and professional features for just \$1,495*

AJ daisy wheel printer terminals are renowned for exceptional performance, high reliability, and applications versatility. Now you can have all this for only \$1,495* in our special limited offer.

- 30 cps *letter-quality* printing
- Changeable type faces
- Full ASCII keyboard with numeric pad
- High resolution X-Y plotting
- Complete electronic forms control
- 128-character buffer
- Asynchronous RS-232 interface
- Printwheel, ribbon cartridge, and cable included
- 30-day parts/labor warranty

And you can choose from a list of options including forms tractor, pin-feed platen, paper trays, side shelves, extra printwheels, APL keyboard and 2K buffer.

Call your nearest AJ regional office for details: San Jose, CA (408) 946-2900; Rosemont, IL (312) 671-7155; Hackensack, NJ (201) 488-2525. Or check the phone book for the number of your local AJ sales/service office.

Call Toll Free Now:
800-538-9722
In California:
(408) 946-2900



*Price excludes options and is subject to change without notice. Model shown includes certain options. Offer available only in the contiguous U.S.

**ANDERSON
JACOBSON**

```

MAP[15].BLOCK:=7; MAP[15].HALF:=SECOND;
END; (INITIALIZE)

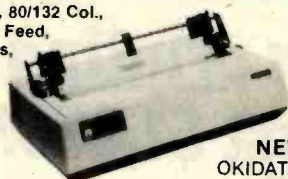
PROCEDURE PRINTAT(X: INTEGER; S: STRING);
BEGIN GOTOXY(0,Y); WRITE(CHR(CLEAREOL),S) END;
PROCEDURE GETNAMES;
VAR OK: BOOLEAN; DEST: STRING;
BEGIN
DRIVES:=[4,5];
REPEAT
WRITE(CHR(CLEARSCREEN));
PRINTAT(2,'*** GETDOS *** By John Matthews, M.D. ');
PRINTAT(5,'Units: 1. Console: 4. Drive #4');
PRINTAT(6,' 5. Drive #5: 6. Printer');
PRINTAT(8,'Source Unit (4-5): '); READLN(SOURCEUNIT);
PRINTAT(10,'Destination Unit (1-6): '); READLN(DESTUNIT);
PRINTAT(12,'Source file name: '); READLN(SOURCEFILE);
DESTFILE:=SOURCEFILE; STR(DESTUNIT,DEST);
IF POS(' ',SOURCEFILE)=0 THEN DESTFILE:=CONCAT(SOURCEFILE,'.TEXT');
CASE DESTUNIT OF
1: DESTFILE:='CONSOLE.';
2: DESTFILE:='SYSTEM.';
3: DESTFILE:='NOT AVAILABLE.';
4,5: DESTFILE:=CONCAT('#',DEST,'.',DESTFILE);
6: DESTFILE:='PRINTER.';
7,8,9,10,11,12: DESTFILE:='NOT IMPLEMENTED.';
END; (CASES of DESTUNIT)

```

NEW & USED

Terminals—Printers—CRT's—LSI—Boards—Misc.

9 x 9 Matrix, 80/132 Col., Friction/Pin Feed, 4 Part Forms, 200 Million Char, Bi-Direct Print



NEW
OKIDATA 83-A
\$699.00
Tractor \$49.00

T.I. NEW

TI 810-100	\$1225
TI 810 Pdg w/tray	1339
TI 785 APL	1925
TI 783 KSR	1325
TI 765 20K	2295

TELEVIDEO NEW

TVI 950	\$ 865
TVI 920C	695
TVI 912B	655

FLOPPY DISCS NEW

Techtran 951	\$1395
Techtran 950	1065

TAPE DRIVE EIA NEW

Techtran 8421 Dual Tape	\$1395
Techtran 8420 Dual Tape	1200
Techtran 8400 Single Tape	995
Techtran 818 Single Tape	1255
Techtran 817 Single Tape	1295

TAPE DRIVE EIA USED

Techtran 815 Single Tape	\$ 495
Techtran 817 Single Tape	975

MODEMS AND COUPLERS USED

AJ ADAC 1200 (1200 Baud)	\$ 450
Anderson Jacobson 1258	695

MODEMS AND COUPLERS NEW

AJ ADAC 1200 (1200 Baud)	\$ 350
Ventel 103 Coupler	100
AJ 242-A 300 Baud	110

VIDEO TERMINALS NEW-USED

Lear ADM-3A NEW	\$ 575
Lear ADM-3A USED	395
Beehive B-100 USED	295
Televideo 912-B USED	395

TERMINALS & PRINTERS MISC.

Execuport 3000 USED	\$1095
Execuport 300 USED	595
Tf733 ASR USED	695
Teletype 43AAA USED	775
DEC LS-120 (120 CPS) USED	795
DEC LA-36 DK Refurbished	595
Diablo 1641-1 USED	1450
1620-1 USED	1395
1660-1 USED	595
(Like DEC LA-120)	
Computer Devices 1132 Refurb.	750

DEC TERMINALS

VT-100 NEW	\$1495
VT-52 NEW	1295
LA-180 NEW	895
LA-180 USED	475
LS-120 NEW	995
LA-120 NEW	2175
LA-34DA NEW	795
Interface LA-180	200

DEC LSI NEW

RX01K-10 Pk of Diskettes	\$ 45
RLV21-AK Disk Drive & Ctrl (10 Meg)	3300
RLV11-AK Disk Drive & Ctrl (5 Meg)	2900
RL02-AK Disk Drive (10 Meg)	3000
RL01-AK Disk Drive (5 Meg)	2500
QJ628-GZ RSX11-M Documentation	200
QJ813-GZ F4/RT11 Doc. Kit	22
QJ013-GZ RT 11 Doc. Kit	130
PB11K-AA	630
MXV11-AA Multi-Mod-8K	450
MXV11-A2	22
MSV11-DD	760
KWV11-A	512
KDF11-RG	2880
KD11-HD	995
KD11-GF	695

IBV11-A	480
H9273-A	345
H9270	99
H780J	395
DUV 11-DA	470
DRV11	135

DEC PDP11 MODULES NEW

MS11-MB	\$3990
MS11-LD	2240
MS11-LB	1710
MK11-CF	19950
MK11-BF	8160
MK11-BE	6750
DR11-C	435
DL11-WA	596
DH11-AD	6375
DD11-CK	299
BA11-KE	2398
DLV11-F	159
BCV11B-06	175
BA11-NF	998
BA11-NE	998

USED TUBES & COUPLERS

ADDS 200	\$ 695
ADDS 580	795
ADDS 980	1395
ADDS 20	450
ADDS 25	495
ADDS 40	650
ADDS 100	650
OMNETEC 401C	115
OMNETEC 710	100
OMNETEC 736	100

TERMINAL BROKERS CO.
2001 West Main St.
Suite 304, Stamford, Ct. 06902
203-964-9331
Limited Quantities
Add \$15.00 per unit UPS charge
MASS, NJ, NY, ILL, CAL, CONN, GA, OHIO Add Sales Tax.

```
PRINTAT(14,CONCAT('Destination file: ',DESTFILE));
PRINTAT(16,'<cr> accepts, <e> exits, <sp> restarts ');
READ(KEYBOARD,CH); OK:= EOLN(KEYBOARD);
IF CH IN ['E','e',CHR(27)] THEN EXIT(PROGRAM);
UNTIL OK;
END: (GETNAMES)
```

```
PROCEDURE READSEC;
BEGIN
BLOCK:=(TRAK*8)+MAP[SEC].BLOCK;
UNITREAD(SOURCEUNIT,BUF,512,BLOCK);
CASE MAP[SEC].HALF OF
FIRST:MOVELEFT(BUF[0],TEXT[PTR],PAGE);
SECOND:MOVELEFT(BUF[PAGE],TEXT[PTR],PAGE);
END; (CASES of MAP)
PTR:=PTR+PAGE;
END: (READSEC)
```

```
PROCEDURE READSOURCE;
CONST BYTES_PER_ENTRY=35; HEADER=11;
BLANKS=' '; (25 Blanks)
VAR NAME: STRING[30]; FILETYPE: BYTE;
LIMIT, SECTORCOUNT, ENTRY: INTEGER;
LIST: PACKED ARRAY[1..80,0..1] OF BYTE;
BEGIN
(Read catalog from track 17; sectors 15-1)
PRINTAT(18,'Reading catalog...');
```

Listing 1 continued on page 452

NEW * APPLE II PRODUCTS

* DUAL COMM PLUS™ TWO SERIAL PORTS



NEW

- Two fully independent serial I/O ports
- Combines the features of the APPLE HIGH SPEED SERIAL CARD™ and the APPLE COMMUNICATIONS CARD™ in one card (with handshaking)
- Thumbwheel switches select the Apple slot locations. Sixteen switch selectable baud rates for each port (50 to 19200 baud)
- On-board firmware provides extensive printer and U/L case terminal/modem support. Great with an 80 x 24 card and a Novation CAT or Hayes Smartmodem
- Can be programmed for async., sync., or even SDLC operation. Supports interrupts. Uses Z80 SIO chip.

LIST PRICE: \$239.00
MANUAL ONLY: \$15.00

* MEMORY PLUS™ 16K RAM EXPANSION



NEW

- Add another 16K to your 48K APPLE
- Works with PASCAL, DOS, CP/M, FORTRAN, COBOL, PILOT, Personal Software's VisiCalc, INTEGER and APPLESOFT BASIC. Many other Apple software packages benefit from the additional storage provided by the MEMORY PLUS card.
- Three LED's show memory select and read/write protect status
- Toggle switch to shut the card off or to select between the standard monitor ROM or the on-board firmware socket. The firmware socket can hold an alternate Apple monitor ROM or a 2716 program (user provided).

LIST PRICE: \$149.00
MANUAL ONLY: \$15.00

FULL-VIEW 80™ 80 X 24



- Permits selection of 80 column or Apple 40 column/graphics on a single monitor via keyboard or program control
- 8 x 10 cell size upper/lower case character set with full lower case decoders
- User definable EROM character sets via 2716 (127 chars) or 2732 (255 chars)
- On-board 2K firmware supports HTAB, VTAB, U/L case keyboard, DATAMEDIA CONTROL CODES, INVERSE/NORMAL VIDEO, and a special printer driver
- Low power requirement
- Easy installation - just plug it in!
- Compatible with many 80 column word processors
- Compatible with the D.C. Hayes MICROMODEM™

LIST PRICE: \$379.00
(2716 std. char set)
MANUAL ONLY: \$15.00

All Bit 3 Apple products features:

- Easy plug-in installation • Operation with PASCAL Z80 SOFTCARD™, APPLE II and APPLE II PLUS
- 50/60 hz operation



BIT 3 COMPUTER CORPORATION
8120 Penn Avenue South • Suite 548
Mpls., MN 55431 • (612) 881-6955

Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; Z-80 Softcard is a registered trademark of Microsoft Consumer Products. D.C. Hayes Micromodem is a trademark of D.C. Hayes, Associates, Inc.; Novation CAT is a registered trademark of Novation, Inc.

```

TRAK:=17; PTR:=0; (Start at beginning of TEXT)
FOR SEC:=15 DOWNT0 1 DO READSEC;
(Find sourcefile entry)
LIMIT:=PTR-1; PTR:=HEADER; ENTRY:=0;
SOURCEFILE:=CONCAT(SOURCEFILE,' '); (Make name unique)
REPEAT
  NAME:=COPY(BLANKS,1,LENGTH(SOURCEFILE));
  ENTRY:=ENTRY+1;
  FOR I:= 1 TO LENGTH(SOURCEFILE) DO
    NAME[I]:=CHR(TEXT[PTR+I+2]-128);
  FOUND:= NAME=SOURCEFILE;
  IF NOT FOUND THEN (increment PTR)
    BEGIN IF (ENTRY MOD 7)=0 THEN PTR:=PTR+HEADER;
      PTR =PTR+BYTES_PER_ENTRY END;
UNTIL FOUND OR (PTR>LIMIT);
IF (still) NOT FOUND THEN
  BEGIN PRINTAT(18,'File not found...'); EXIT(READSOURCE) END;
TRAK:=TEXT[PTR]; SEC:=TEXT[PTR+1]; (Location of track/sector list)
FILETYPE:=TEXT[PTR+2]; (0 if unlocked TEXT; 128 if locked TEXT)
SECTORCOUNT:=TEXT[PTR+3]-1; (Minus 1 for the track/sector list)
IF ((FILETYPE<>0) AND (FILETYPE<>128)) OR (SECTORCOUNT>72) THEN
  BEGIN FOUND:=FALSE; PRINTAT(18,'Not a TEXT file...');
  EXIT(READSOURCE) END;
(Read the track/sector list)
PTR:=0; READSEC; PTR:=12; (list starts at byte 12)
FOR I:= 1 TO SECTORCOUNT DO
  BEGIN LIST[I,0]:=TEXT[PTR]; PTR:=PTR+1;

```

YOU'VE NEVER SEEN DISCOUNTS LIKE THESE!



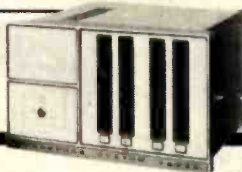
SYSTEM ONE \$2999
SYSTEM 1H 5395

CROMEMCO



SYSTEM TWO \$3995
SYSTEM Z2H 7495

SYSTEM THREE \$5999



VIDEO TERMINAL
3102 \$2099



SOROC

IQ 130 \$ 699
IQ 150 1395



MAXELL DISKETTES Boxes of 10

MD 1 \$39.95	FD 1 \$42.95
MD 2 49.95	FD 2 57.95

MORE SPECIALS

ATARI 800 \$ 699	EPSON MX80 \$ 499
TI 810 Printer 1349	EPSON MX80 FT 599
QANTEX Printer 1049	EPSON MX100 759
ADDS Viewpoint 599	MALIBU 2599
ADDS Regent 25 879	DEC LA34 949

CALL FOR INFORMATION ON
NORTHSTAR, HAZELTINE,
LEAR-SIEGLER, QUME, INTEGRAL DATA
SYSTEMS, OKIDATA, TELEVIDEO,
DIGITAL MICRO SYSTEMS

All prices are CASH. American Express, Visa, Master Card, add 5%
Prices subject to change without notice

DATA DISCOUNT CENTER

P.O. BOX 233, Greenvale, New York 11548

PHONE ORDERS CALL
516-869-8537

```

LIST(I,1):=TEXT[PTR]; FTR:=PTR+1 END;
(Finally, null the TEXT buffer and read the data)
IF ODD(SECTORCOUNT) THEN BLOCKCOUNT:=(SECTORCOUNT+1) DIV 2
ELSE BLOCKCOUNT:=SECTORCOUNT DIV 2;
FILLCHAR(TEXT[0],BLOCKCOUNT*512,CHR(0));
PRINTAT(18,'Reading file...'); PTR:=0;
FOR I:= 1 TO SECTORCOUNT DO
BEGIN TRAK:=LIST(I,0); SEC:=LIST(I,1); READSEC END;
END; (READSOURCE)

```

PROCEDURE WRITEST;

VAR NEXTBYTE: BYTE;

```

BEGIN
PTR:=0;
PRINTAT(18,CONCAT('Put ',DESTFILE,' on line; press (cr) '));
READ(KEYBOARD,CH);
IF DESTUNIT IN DRIVES THEN
BEGIN
PRINTAT(18,'One moment please...');
FILLCHAR(BUF[0],512,CHR(0));
FOR I:= 0 TO BLOCKCOUNT*512 DO (convert to positive ASCII)
IF TEXT[I]>127 THEN TEXT[I]:=TEXT[I]-128;
PRINTAT(18,CONCAT('Writing to ',DESTFILE,'...'));
REWRITE(DISKFILE,DESTFILE);
I:=BLOCKWRITE(DISKFILE,BUF,1,0); {Text file header}
I:=BLOCKWRITE(DISKFILE,BUF,1,1); {Text file header}
I:=BLOCKWRITE(DISKFILE,TEXT[0],BLOCKCOUNT,2);

```

Listing 1 continued on page 454

ORDER: 1-800-547-2492

IN OREGON CALL

SERVICE: 503-479-4150

ATARI 400 (16K) \$325
800 (16K) \$675

EPSON I.D.S. OKIDATA

MX-70	\$369	445G Printer	\$689	80	\$389
MX-80	\$459	460G Printer	\$799	82A	\$539
MX-80FT	\$559	560G Printer	\$999	83A	\$829
MX-100	\$739			84	\$1229
OEM-MX-80FT	\$525	WORD PROCESSOR PACKAGE			
OEM-MX-80	\$425	WORDSTAR, 80 Column,			
OEM-MX-100	\$709	w/enhanced character set,			
		Z-80 & 16K Card by ALS \$1049			

OLIVETTI 121- PRINTER/TYPEWRITER
w/Magnum RS 232 or Parallel \$1495

APPLE HARDWARE

MICRO SCI DISK DRIVES (DIRECT APPLE REPLACEMENT)	
A-2 DISK DRIVE	\$429
A-70	\$489
A-40	\$369
CONTROLLER 3.3 & 3.2	\$79
CCS 7710A SERIAL INT	\$139
CCS 7710D SERIAL INT	\$139
VIDEX 80 COLUMN	\$269
VIDEX ENHANCER II	\$139
LOWER CASE ADAPTOR	\$39
16K RAM CARD	
MICROSOFT DR MPC	\$149
ALS	\$139
Z-80 CARD (MICROSOFT)	\$299
MICROMODEM (HAYES)	\$289
SMART MODEM (HAYES)	\$229
NOVATION MODEMS	
APPLE CAT	\$309
AUTO CAT	\$139
CAT	\$139
D CAT	\$149
HIZCOMP MODEM	\$139
MOUNTAIN CLOCK	\$239
MOUNTAIN MUSIC SYSTEM	\$369
MOUNTAIN A/D CONVERTER	\$299
MOUNTAIN INTROL/X-10 CARD	\$169
MOUNTAIN C.S.	\$199
K8D 23 KEYPAD	\$139
SUP-R-TERM (80 COLUMN)	\$299
SUP-R-MOD R.F. MODULATOR	\$24
JOYSTICK (T.G.)	\$45
9" B&W MONITOR (SANYO)	\$145
12" B&W MONITOR (SANYO)	\$189
12" GREEN MONITOR (SANYO)	\$229
12" GREEN MONITOR (ZENITH)	\$119
13" COLOR MONITOR (SANYO)	\$365
EPSON CABLE & INTERFACE	\$79
EPSON GRAFTRAX	\$70
POWERLINE PROTECTOR	\$39

ATARI HARDWARE

CX-2600 VIDEO GAME	\$139
410 PROGRAM RECORDER	\$59
810 DISK DRIVE	\$429
820 PRINTER	\$249
822 PRINTER	\$339
825 PRINTER	\$579
830 MODEM	\$149
850 INTERFACE MODULE	\$135
853 16K MEMORY EXPANSION	\$79

SOFTWARE

VISICALC (ATARI)	\$189
BASIC (ATARI)	\$549
VISICALC	\$189
VISIDEX	\$139
VISIPILOT	\$129
VISI TERM	\$109
VISITREND/PLOT	\$179
MICROLAB DATA FACTORY	\$129
I & B MASTER (STONEWARE)	\$179
SUP-R TEXT II	\$109
WORDSTAR	\$349
B.P.I. SOFTWARE (each)	\$319
STOCK FILE INVENTORY	\$369
ADVENTURE	\$29
ZORK	\$29
SARGON CHESS	\$29
GALAXIAN	\$22
VERBATIM	\$25
MAXELL	\$36

TERMS:
SHIPPING: Add 3% of total transaction for UPS brown (ground) or 5% for UPS blue (air), Parcel Post, or any special arrangements.
PAYMENT: Cashier's checks, certified checks, money orders, and bank wires honored immediately. Wire transfer funds to U.S. National Bank of Oregon, South Grants Pass Branch. Credit RCE, account number 501-981. Add 3% for Visa and Master Charge. Allow 20 days for personal checks to clear.
REFUNDS: 10% restocking charge on all returns or exchanges. No refunds on opened software. Call first.
GUARANTEE: All products with full manufacturer's warranty. Sanyo and Apple warranty available. We have full repair and service facilities for all electronic repairs with HP, Dynascan, Pioneer, Sanyo and Apple trained and certified technicians. For any technical service call them for instant advice or questions right on their benches at (503) 479-4150.
REPAIRS: Out of warranty guarantee: Labor 30 days from date of your receipt, 90 days on parts. Call for details on quality guaranteed discount repair and reconditioning service.
 We have been repairing electronic equipment for 12 years and love it!
MINIMUM ORDER - \$100.00 **MINIMUM SHIPPING CHARGES - \$4.00**

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

WRITE FOR CATALOG



RALSTON-CLEARWATERS ELECTRONICS

"A Unique Combination of Quality Products, Competitive Prices, and Service"

530 N.E. 'E' Street • Grants Pass, Ore. 97526
ALL BRAND NAMES ARE REGISTERED TRADE MARKS

```

CLOSE(DISKFILE,LOCK);
END (THEN)
ELSE
BEGIN
PRINTAT(18,CONCAT('Writing to ',DESTFILE,'...'));
REWRITE(F,DESTFILE);
WRITELN(F);
REPEAT
NEXTBYTE:=TEXT(PTR+1);
CH:=CHR(TEXT(PTR)-128);
WRITE(F,CH); PTR:=PTR+1;
UNTIL NEXTBYTE=0;
CLOSE(F,LOCK);
END; (ELSE)
END; (WRITEDEST)

BEGIN (MAIN PROGRAM)
INITIALIZE (sector/block map?);
REPEAT
GETNAMES (and locations of files);
READSOURCE (in DOS format);
IF FOUND THEN WRITEDEST;
WRITELN; WRITELN;
WRITE('Another file? (Y/N) ');
READ(KEYBOARD,CH);
DONE:= CH IN ['N','n'];
UNTIL DONE
END (MAIN)

```

Call ME.

Incredible savings are just a phone call away with the Morgan Electronics hot line.

SAVE \$800 on the TRS-80® 48K Model III computer. Limited supply available. Includes all the standard basic features of the TRS-80® Model III with 48K of RAM and disk expansion Kit III™ with two 40 track double density disk drives.

Completely compatible with TRSDOS™ and all TRS Model III operating systems.

Total Price \$1,695⁰⁰

Also available — TRS-80® Model III same as above with two 80 track disk drives for only \$2,145⁰⁰.

ALL PRODUCTS BACKED BY A 90-DAY WARRANTY

TRADEMARKS:
 TRS-80 and TRSDOS/Radio Shack/Tandy Corp.
 LDOS/Logical Systems, Inc.
 Kit III/Morgan Products, Inc.



SAVE OVER \$1,000 on the ME I Word Processing System— TRS-80® 48K Model III and Olivetti Daisy Wheel Printer. Includes Software Kit.

Total Price \$3,695⁰⁰

Call TOLL FREE (800) 851-4614
 In Illinois Call (618) 233-0018

Morgan Products Incorporated 104 Berkshire Drive
 Belleville, Illinois 62223

We accept: Visa, Master Charge, Certified Checks (Personal checks require three weeks clearance), Money Orders and C.O.D.

Listing 2: The Applesoft BASIC program GETPAS is used to convert Pascal text (.TEXT) files to DOS 3.3 text files. The Pascal volume directory is read from blocks 2 through 5 to find the indicated file name. Since BASIC does not have an intrinsic procedure analogous to Pascal's UNITREAD, GETPAS calls the machine-language routine shown in listing 3.

```
1  REM GETPAS: PASCAL TO TEXTFILE CONVERSION
2  REM By J. Matthews, MD 7/6/81
3  GOTO 200: REM START OF MAIN PROGRAM

4  REM *** SUBROUTINES ***

100 REM WRITE FILE (SKIP NULLS)
105 CH = PEEK (I)
110 IF CH = 16 THEN I = I + 1: CH = 0: IF PEEK(I) > 32 THEN
    FOR J = 33 TO PEEK(I): PRINT " ";: NEXT J: I = I + 1: GOTO 105
115 IF CH = 0 AND I > EN THEN RETURN
120 IF CH = 0 THEN I = I + 1: GOTO 105
125 I = I + 1: PRINT CHR$(CH): GOTO 105

130 REM READ A BLOCK
135 SL% = SS: DR% = SD
140 TR% = INT (BLOCK / 8)
145 PT% = INT ((BLOCK / 8 - TR%) * 8)
150 SE% = M%(PT%, 0): CALL RWTS
155 GOSUB 190: BU% = BU% + PAGE
160 SE% = M%(PT%, 1): CALL RWTS
165 GOSUB 190: BU% = BU% + PAGE
170 RETURN

175 REM CENTER TITLE
180 HTAB 20 - LEN (T$) / 2: PRINT T$: RETURN

185 REM ERR TRAP
190 IF ER% < > 0 THEN VTAB 20: CALL - 868:
    PRINT "DOS ERROR...": POP: POP: GOTO 290
195 RETURN

200 REM *** INITIALIZE ***

205 RWTS = 16384: HIMEM: RWTS
210 PRINT CHR$(4), "BLOAD RWTS.OBJ0"
215 PAGE = 256
220 BU% = RWTS + PAGE: CM% = 1
225 BEC = BU%: EN = BU% + PAGE
230 M%(0,0) = 0: M%(0,1) = 14
235 M%(1,0) = 13: M%(1,1) = 12
240 M%(2,0) = 11: M%(2,1) = 10
245 M%(3,0) = 9: M%(3,1) = 8
250 M%(4,0) = 7: M%(4,1) = 6
255 M%(5,0) = 5: M%(5,1) = 4
260 M%(6,0) = 3: M%(6,1) = 2
265 M%(7,0) = 1: M%(7,1) = 15

270 REM *** GET FILE NAMES ***

275 HOME: VTAB 3
280 T$ = "*** CONVERT: PASCAL TO TEXT ***": GOSUB 180: PRINT
285 T$ = "BY JOHN MATTHEWS, M.D.": GOSUB 180
290 VTAB 8: HTAB 1
295 PRINT "SOURCE SLOT: 6"
300 HTAB PEEK (36): GET IN$
```

Listing 2 continued on page 456

Listing 2 continued:

```
305 SS = VAL (IN%)
310 IF SS = 0 THEN SS = 6
315 IF SS < 0 OR SS > 7 THEN 290
320 PRINT SS
325 VTAB 10: HTAB 1
330 PRINT "SOURCE DRIVE: 1";
335 HTAB PEEK (36): GET IN%
340 SD = VAL (IN%)
345 IF SD = 0 THEN SD = 1
350 IF SD < 1 OR SD > 2 THEN 325
355 PRINT SD
360 VTAB 12: HTAB 1
365 PRINT "DESTINATION SLOT: 6";
370 HTAB PEEK (36): GET IN%
375 DS = VAL (IN%)
380 IF DS = 0 THEN DS = 6
385 IF DS < 1 OR DS > 7 THEN 360
390 PRINT DS
395 VTAB 14: HTAB 1
400 PRINT "DESTINATION DRIVE: 2";
405 HTAB PEEK (36): GET IN%
410 DD = VAL (IN%)
415 IF DD = 0 THEN DD = 2
420 IF DD < 1 OR DD > 2 THEN 395
425 PRINT DD
430 VTAB 16: HTAB 1
435 INPUT "SOURCE FILE: ";SF$: IF LEN(SF$)=0 THEN 430
440 VTAB 18: HTAB 1
445 INPUT "DESTINATION FILE: ";DF$
450 IF LEN (DF$) = 0 THEN DF$ = SF$: VTAB 18:
    PRINT "DESTINATION FILE: ";DF$
455 L2 = LEN (SF$)
460 VTAB 20: CALL - 868: PRINT "PRESS <RET> TO PROCEED;
    <ESC> TO END "; GET IN$: IF IN% = CHR% (27) THEN 605
465 PRINT : IF IN% < > CHR% (13) THEN 290
470 IF SD = DD THEN VTAB 20: PRINT "INSERT THE SOURCE DISK;
    PRESS <RET> "; INPUT " "; IN%

475 REM *** GET DIRECTORY ***

480 VTAB 20: CALL - 868: PRINT "READING DIRECTORY..."
485 BU% = RWTS + PAGE: FOR BLOCK = 2 TO 5: GOSUB 135: NEXT BLOCK
490 EN = BU%

495 REM *** FIND FILE NAME ***

500 FOR I = BEG TO EN STEP 26: NA$ = ""
505 SB = PEEK (I) + 256 * PEEK (I+1): NB = PEEK (I+2) + 256 * PEEK (I+3):
    L1 = PEEK (I + 6)
510 IF L1 < > L2 THEN 525
515 FOR J = I + 7 TO I + L1 + 6: NA$ = NA$ + CHR% (PEEK (J)): NEXT J
520 IF NA$ = SF$ THEN 540
525 NEXT I
530 IF NA$ = "" THEN VTAB 20: CALL - 868:
    PRINT "FILE NOT FOUND: PRESS <RET> "; INPUT " "; IN$: GOTO 290

535 REM *** READ SOURCE ***

540 VTAB 20: CALL - 868: PRINT "READING FILE..."
545 SB = SB + 2: EB = NB - 1: BU% = RWTS + PAGE
```

Listing 2 continued:

```
550 FOR BLOCK = SB TO EB: GOSUB 135: NEXT BLOCK
555 IF SD = DD THEN VTAB 20: CALL - 868:
    PRINT "INSERT DESTINATION DISK; PRESS <RET> ";: INPUT "":IN$
560 REM *** WRITE DEST ***
565 VTAB 20: CALL - 868: PRINT "WRITING..."
570 PRINT CHR$(4);"OPEN ";DF$;" ,D";DD
575 PRINT CHR$(4);"DELETE ";DF$
580 PRINT CHR$(4);"OPEN ";DF$;" ,D";DD
585 PRINT CHR$(4);"WRITE ";DF$
590 I = BEG: EN = BU% - PAGE: GOSUB 105
595 PRINT CHR$(4);"CLOSE ";DF$
600 VTAB 20: CALL - 868: PRINT "ANOTHER FILE (Y/N) ";:
    GET IN$: IF IN$ = "Y" THEN 270
605 PRINT . END
```

Listing 3 begins on page 458

Text continued from page 447:

machine-language program found in listing 3, that in turn calls the read/write track and sector (RWTS) routines from DOS. (See the DOS 3.3 manual, page 94.) The Applesoft PTRGET routine is used to allow passing variables by name rather than by location using the traditional PEEK and POKE.

The Pascal volume directory is read from blocks 2 through 5 of the disk. It is organized as 26-byte records, the first of which is the volume name:

Directory record

Starting block: integer;

Next available block: integer;

File type: integer;

File name: string[15];

I/O designation: 0..255;

Date: packed array occupying 2

bytes;

end;

Deleted files are marked by setting the length byte of the name string to 0. In reading the file itself, note that text files have a two-block header that ordinarily contains editor settings like environment and markers. The header can be skipped.

Writing the file requires, once again, that the high-order bit of each character be reset. This is done with the standard Applesoft function CHR\$. This method is rather slow, but trying to implement a "BLOCK-WRITE" function in BASIC would require writing to both the disk directory and the volume table of contents. This is more safely left to DOS. To mark the end of file, DOS uses the null (ASCII 0) character. Pascal uses

these to fill in the unused portions of blocks. Intervening nulls are simply bypassed as the file is written. One further conversion is helpful here. Pascal source lines that are indented are preceded by the data link escape (DLE, ASCII 16) character followed by a single byte specifying the number of spaces to indent plus 32. Without converting these to spaces, the indentation of Pascal text would be lost.

These methods may also apply to other operating systems, such as CP/M for the Z80 Softcard from Microsoft. If the directory and sector organization can be found, the conversion is possible.

These are the tools. Now you have one less excuse to keep your favorite Pascal programs tucked away in the back of a box. ■

JAY WEINBERG: LIVING PROOF YOUR CONTRIBUTIONS COUNT.

These days, Jay Weinberg's most difficult battles take place on the tennis court. Five years ago, he had a different kind of fight on his hands: against one of the toughest forms of cancer.

Cancer research and treatment have made Jay's kind of recovery possible for almost 2 million people. Which means that your donations have helped buy Jay Weinberg a very beautiful gift: his life.

CANCER CAN BE BEAT.

American
Cancer Society 

Listing 3: A 6502 machine-language routine to interface the BASIC program of listing 2 with the read/write track and sector routine of DOS 3.3 for direct control of disk access. More information on the RWTS routine can be found in the DOS 3.3 manual.

```

0000:      2 * RWTS INTERFACE FOR APPLESOFT BASIC
0000:      3 * J. Matthews, M.D., 7/6/1981
0000:      4 *
0000:      5 * Variables passed by name:
0000:      6 *
0000:      7 * SL%= SLOT NUMBER
0000:      8 * DR%= DRIVE 1 OR 2
0000:      9 * TR%= TRACK 0 TO 34
0000:     10 * SE%= SECTOR 0 TO 15
0000:     11 * CM%= 0 (NULL: NO ACTION)
0000:     12 *      = 1 (READ A SECTOR)
0000:     13 *      = 2 (WRITE A SECTOR)
0000:     14 *      = 4 (FORMAT THE DISK)
0000:     15 * BU%= ADD. OF 256 BYTE BUFFER
0000:     16 *
0000:     17 * Returned:
0000:     18 *
0000:     19 * ER%= DOS ERROR CODE (0=NONE)
0000:     20 *
----- NEXT OBJECT FILE NAME IS RWTS.OBJ0
4000:     21          ORG      $4000
4000:     22          MSB     OFF
4000:     23 *
4000:     24 * I/O Block offsets: DOS 3.3 manual p94-98.
4000:     25 *
0001:     26 IB SLOT EQU $01          : SLOT

```

OPTIONS

1. **Processor**
 - Z8001 • 68000
2. **Disk Controllers**
 - Floppy disk controller
 - Winchester disk controller
3. **Memory**
 - Memory boards from 32K to 512K
 - Either processor can address up to 16 Megabytes
4. **I/O**
 - Standard serial I/O board with 8 RS-232 I/O ports
 - Intelligent I/O board with 8 ports, 16K dual port buffer memory, and an 8-bit I/O processor on board
 - Parallel I/O board with 80 bits of parallel I/O
5. **15 slot mother board**
6. **Heavy duty power supply**
 - + 5 volts at 40 amps
 - +/- 12 volts at 3.5 amps each
7. **Meets IEEE Multibus Standard**

16 Bit Systems Z8000 or 68000



COMPUTEX
MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS

5710 Drexel Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60637

312 684-3183

TYPICAL SYSTEMS

System 3 (Z8001 based) \$7053

Includes: • Z8001 processor with memory management • 256K RAM • 8 serial I/O ports • Floppy disk controller • ZMOS multiuser operating system • Dual 8 inch double density floppy disk drives • Case and power supply

System 4 (68000) based \$7099

Includes: • 68000 processor (8mhz) • 256K RAM • 2 serial and 4 parallel I/O ports • Floppy disk controller • Dual 8 inch double density floppy disk drives • Operating system • Case and power supply

WINCHESTER DISK SUBSYSTEMS

1. 20 Meg 8 inch drive with dual case, power supply, and electronic module \$3398
2. 20 Meg add-on 8 inch drive \$1898
3. 60 Meg 8 inch drive with dual case, power supply, and electronic module \$5898
4. 60 Meg add-on 8 inch drive \$3598

```

0002:      27 IBDRVN  EQU  $02      ; DRIVE
0003:      28 IBVOL  EQU  $03      ; VOLUME
0004:      29 IBTRK  EQU  $04      ; TRACK
0005:      30 IBSECT EQU  $05      ; SECTOR
0008:      31 IBBUFP EQU  $08      ; BUFFER POINTER
000C:      32 IBCMD  EQU  $0C      ; COMMAND
000D:      33 IBSTAT EQU  $0D      ; ERROR #
000F:      34 IOBPSN EQU  $0F      ; PREVIOUS SLOT
0010:      35 IOBPDN EQU  $10      ; PREVIOUS DRIVE
4000:      36 *
4000:      37 * Page zero locations:
4000:      38 *
001E:      39 TPSAV  EQU  $1E
0048:      40 IOB    EQU  $48
0083:      41 VARPNT EQU  $83
00B8:      42 TXTPTR  EQU  $B8
4000:      43 *
4000:      44 * DOS hooks:
4000:      45 *
03D9:      46 RWTS   EQU  $3D9
03E3:      47 GETIOB EQU  $3E3
4000:      48 *
4000:      49 * Applesoft PTRGET routine:
4000:      50 *
DFE3:      51 PTRGET EQU  $DFE3
4000:      52 *
4000:20 E3 03 53 ENTRY   JSR   GETIOB ; GET I/O BLOCK ADDRESS
    
```

Listing 3 continued on page 460

EPISODE™ THE VERSATILE COMPUTER

JUST ADD PERIPHERALS

EPISODE is a CP/M® computer with 1.6 M byte of disk storage on dual 5¼ floppies. Its compact design provides a wide range of standalone or network applications including data base sharing.

EPISODE gives you total flexibility. You can add your own CRT and Printer, whatever brand and price range you choose. All the logic including the 64K RAM memory is contained on a single 6" x 8" circuit board ensuring maximum reliability.

*Supervyz is a trademark of Epic Computer Corporation. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

EPISODE includes a unique software system called SUPERVYZ™ - a menu based software control system that allows the user to integrate application programs.

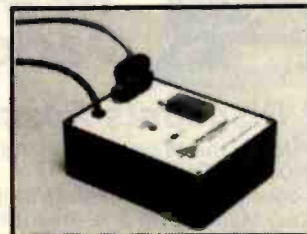
Dealer inquiries invited, foreign and domestic.



Epic Computer Corporation
7542 Trade Street
San Diego, CA 92121
Tel: 714-695-3560



Model 953A EPROM PROGRAMMER



- Programs - 508, 2758, 2516, 2716, 2532 and 2732 five volt EPROMS.
- Complete - no personality modules to buy.
- Intelligent - microprocessor based, programs and verifies any or all bytes.
- RS-232 serial interface - use with computer or terminal.
- Verify erasure command - verifies that EPROM is erased.
- Extended diagnostics - error output distinguishes between a bad EPROM and one which needs erasing.
- May be used for extremely reliable data or program storage.
- All power on programming socket under processor control. LED warning light indicates when power is applied.
- Complete with Textool zero insertion force socket.
- High performance/cost ratio.
- Standard DB-25 I/O connector.

PRICE \$289

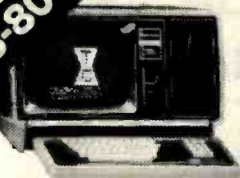


BAY TECHNICAL ASSOCIATES, inc.

HWY. 603, P.O. BOX 387
BAY ST. LOUIS, MISSISSIPPI 39520
(601) 467-8231

4003:84 48	54	STY IOB	;SAVE IT
4005:85 49	55	STA IOB+1	
4007:A5 B8	56	LDA TXTPTR	;SAVE TXTPTR
4009:85 1E	57	STA TPSAV	
400B:A5 B9	58	LDA TXTPTR+1	
400D:85 1F	59	STA TPSAV+1	
400F:20 79 40	60	JSR GETSL%	;GET SL% (SLOT)
4012:0A	61	ASL A	;TIMES 16
4013:0A	62	ASL A	
4014:0A	63	ASL A	
4015:0A	64	ASL A	
4016:A0 01	65	LDY #IBSLOT	
4018:91 48	66	STA (IOB),Y	
401A:20 7F 40	67	JSR GETDR%	;GET DR% (DRIVE)
401D:A0 02	68	LDY #IBDRVN	
401F:91 48	69	STA (IOB),Y	
4021:A9 00	70	LDA #100	;VOLUME=0
4023:A0 03	71	LDY #IBVOL	
4025:91 48	72	STA (IOB),Y	
4027:20 85 40	73	JSR GETTR%	;GET TR% (TRACK)
402A:A0 04	74	LDY #IBTRK	
402C:91 48	75	STA (IOB),Y	
402E:20 8B 40	76	JSR GETSE%	;GET SE% (SECTOR)
4031:A0 05	77	LDY #IBSECT	
4033:91 48	78	STA (IOB),Y	
4035:20 91 40	79	JSR GETBU%	;GET BU% (BUFFER)

**SAVE
TRS-80's**



TRS-80's™ and Hewlett-Packards

Best Discounts Possible

WE PAY SHIPPING in the 48 continental states on prepaid orders of \$100.00 or more.

NO TAXES are collected on out-of-state shipments.

WE ACCEPT Visa, MasterCard and American Express, or you can save additional money by paying cash.

TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER 800/531-7466

Pan American Electronics

1117 Conway • Dept. 16
Mission, Texas 78572
Phone 512/581-2766
Telex Number 767339

FORT WORTH BRANCH
2912 N. Main
Ft. Worth, Texas 76106
Phone 817/625-6333
Telex Number 794836



Hewlett-Packard

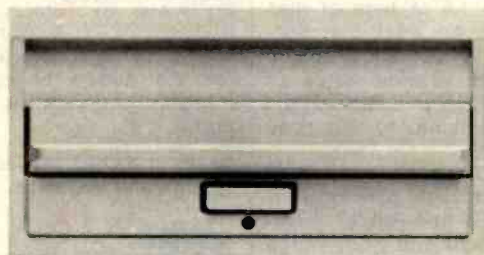
TM — Trademark of Tandy Corporation



MITSUBISHI FLEXIBLE DISK DRIVE

SETTING NEW STANDARDS FOR
RELIABILITY AND DURABILITY

- FULLY IBM AND SHUGART SA850R COMPATIBLE
- DOUBLE-SIDED, DOUBLE-DENSITY
- 1.6 MBYTE/DISK
- SOFTOUCH™ PROPRIETARY HEAD LOAD MECHANISM
- 3 MS TRACK-TO-TRACK ACCESS TIME
- HIGH QUALITY, ALL FERRITE MnZn HEADS
- PRECISION BUILT/MODULAR CONSTRUCTION
- 6 MONTH WARRANTY



***\$525.00** Available from stock. Terms: cash, check, money orders, VISA, MasterCharge. Tax: 6% if California resident. *Price subject to change without notice.

NCLDATA

1333 Lawrence Expressway, Suite 408
Santa Clara, California 95051
(408) 247-3450/TWX 910-338-7442
AUTHORIZED SALES AND SERVICE AGENT
FOR INFORMATION CONTACT HOLLY SAUER
OEM INQUIRIES INVITED

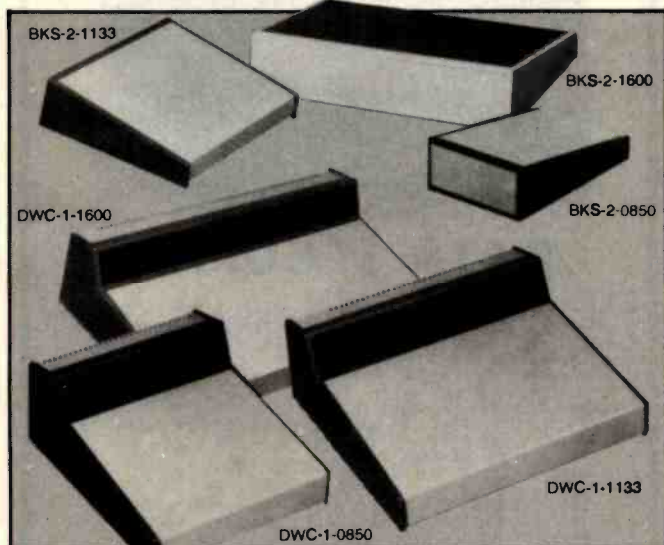
4038 : A0 08	80	LDY #IBBUFF	
403A : 91 48	81	STA (IOB), Y	; LOW BYTE
403C : A0 00	82	LDY #000	
403E : B1 83	83	LDA (VARPNT), Y	
4040 : A0 09	84	LDY #IBBUFF+1	
4042 : 91 48	85	STA (IOB), Y	; HIGH BYTE
4044 : 20 97 40	86	JSR GETCM%	; GET CM% (COMMAND)
4047 : F0 27	87	BEQ RETURN	; NULL COMMAND
4049 : A0 0C	88	LDY #IBCMD	
404B : 91 48	89	STA (IOB), Y	
404D : 20 9D 40	90	JSR GETER%	; GET ER% POINTER
4050 : 20 E3 03	91	JSR GETIOB	
4053 : 20 D9 03	92	JSR RWTS	
4056 : A0 0D	93	LDY #IBSTAT	
4058 : B1 48	94	LDA (IOB), Y	; ERROR CODE
405A : B0 02	95	BCS ERROR	; RWTS SETS C BIT ON ERR
405C : A9 00	96	LDA #000	; ER%=0 IF C BIT CLEAR
405E : A0 01	97	LDY #001	
4060 : 91 83	98	STA (VARPNT), Y	; RETURN IBSTSAT IN ER%
4062 : B1 48	99	LDA (IOB), Y	; Y=IBSLOT
4064 : A0 0F	100	LDY #IOBPSN	
4066 : 91 48	101	STA (IOB), Y	; UPDATE SLOT
4068 : A0 02	102	LDY #IBDRVN	
406A : B1 48	103	LDA (IOB), Y	
406C : A0 10	104	LDY #IOBPDN	
406E : 91 48	105	STA (IOB), Y	; UPDATE DRIVE

Listing 3 continued on page 462

Buckeye

DESK TOP ENCLOSURES

ASK ABOUT OUR NEW BRACKET MOUNTING SYSTEM FOR DWC CASES



DWC-1-0850	\$54.70	BKS-2-0850	\$41.50
DWC-1-1133	60.60	BKS-2-1133	44.80
DWC-1-1600	68.80	BKS-2-1600	48.30

Send check for case in width desired.

Call or write for detailed literature

The Buckeye Stamping Co.

555 Marlon Rd., Columbus, OH 43207 614/445-8433

FREE!

MICROCOMPUTER IDEA BOOK & CATALOG.

- One-Stop Shopping.** More than 1000 microcomputer accessories and supplies - from diskettes and line-printer paper to connectors and cables - for Apple, Atari, Northstar, TRS-80s and many others. Loaded with ideas for extra convenience and efficiency.
- Risk-Free Trial.** Try any product for 45 days. If not satisfied, return for full refund.
- Guaranteed Quality.** Field-tested for precision performance and compatibility. Backed by warranties ranging up to 10 years - and some with Lifetime Guarantees.
- Easy Ordering.** By mail, phone, or TWX. Friendly, helpful, expert assistance.
- Fast Delivery.** Your order shipped in 24 hours from the Inmac Center nearest you. Overnight emergency shipments also available.

Please RUSH my copy of the Microcomputer Idea Book & Catalog.

Name _____ Title _____
 Company _____ Phone _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

SEND TODAY FOR YOUR FREE MICROCOMPUTER IDEA BOOK & CATALOG OR PHONE (408) 727-1970.

inmac

Catalog Dept.,
 2465 Augustine Dr.,
 Santa Clara,
 CA 95051.



```

4070: A5 1E      106 RETURN LDA TPSAV          ; RESTORE TXTPTR
4072: B5 B8      107          STA TXTPTR
4074: A5 1F      108          LDA TPSAV+1
4076: B5 B9      109          STA TXTPTR+1
4078: 60         110          RTS                ; TO APPLESOFT
4079:           111 *
4079:           112 * Find Applesoft variables:
4079:           113 *
4079: 20 A3 40    114 GETSL% JSR VARGET
407C: 53 4C 25    115          ASC 'SL%'
407F: 20 A3 40    116 GETDR% JSR VARGET
4082: 44 52 25    117          ASC 'DR%'
4085: 20 A3 40    118 GETTR% JSR VARGET
4088: 54 52 25    119          ASC 'TR%'
408B: 20 A3 40    120 GETSE% JSR VARGET
408E: 53 45 25    121          ASC 'SE%'
4091: 20 A3 40    122 GETBU% JSR VARGET
4094: 42 55 25    123          ASC 'BU%'
4097: 20 A3 40    124 GETCM% JSR VARGET
409A: 43 4D 25    125          ASC 'CM%'
409D: 20 A3 40    126 GETER% JSR VARGET
40A0: 45 52 25    127          ASC 'ER%'
    
```

TERMINALS FROM TRANSNET

PURCHASE PLAN • 12-24 MONTH FULL OWNERSHIP PLAN • 36 MONTH LEASE PLAN

DESCRIPTION	PURCHASE PRICE	PER MONTH		
		12 MOS.	24 MOS.	36 MOS.
DEC				
LA36 DECwriter II	\$1,095	\$105	\$ 58	\$ 40
LA34 DECwriter IV	995	95	53	36
LA34 DECwriter IV Forms Ctrl.	1,095	105	58	40
LA120 DECwriter III KSR	2,295	220	122	83
LA120 DECwriter III RO	2,095	200	112	75
VT100 CRT DECscope	1,695	162	90	61
VT101 CRT DECscope	1,195	115	67	43
VT125 CRT Graphics	3,295	315	185	119
VT131 CRT DECscope	1,745	167	98	63
VT132 CRT DECscope	1,995	190	106	72
VT18XAC Personal Computer Option	2,395	230	128	86
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS				
T1745 Portable Terminal	1,595	153	85	58
T1755 Bubble Memory Terminal	2,595	249	138	93
TI Insight 10 Terminal	695	67	37	25
T1785 Portable KSR, 120 CPS.	2,395	230	128	86
T1787 Portable KSR, 120 CPS	2,845	273	152	102
T1810 RO Printer	1,695	162	90	61
T1820 KSR Printer	2,195	211	117	80
LEAR SIEGLER				
ADM3A CRT Terminal	595	57	34	22
ADM5 CRT Terminal	645	62	36	24
ADM32 CRT Terminal	1,165	112	65	42
ADM42 CRT Terminal	1,995	190	106	72
DATAMEDIA				
EXCEL 12 CRT Terminal	1,695	162	90	61
EXCEL 42 Smart Buffered CRT	995	96	54	36
COLORSCAN 10 Color CRT	3,195	307	171	116
TELEVIDEO				
925 CRT Terminal	850	82	46	31
950 CRT Terminal	1,075	103	57	39
NEC SPINWRITER				
Letter Quality, 7715 RO	2,895	278	154	104
Letter Quality, 7725 KSR	3,295	316	175	119
GENERAL ELECTRIC				
2030 KSR Printer 30 CPS	1,195	115	67	43
2120 KSR Printer 120 CPS	2,195	211	117	80
HAZELTINE				
Executive 80 20	1,345	127	75	49
Executive 80 30	1,695	162	90	61
EPSON				
MX-80 F/T Printer	745	71	42	27
MX-100 Printer	895	86	48	32
TIMEPLEX				
EO400 4 Channel Stat Mux	1,525	147	82	55
EO800 8 Channel Stat Mux	2,050	197	110	74

FULL OWNERSHIP AFTER 12 OR 24 MONTHS • 10% PURCHASE OPTION AFTER 36 MONTHS

MICROCOMPUTERS

APPLE • COMMODORE • HP85 • DEC LSI 11

ACCESSORIES AND PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT

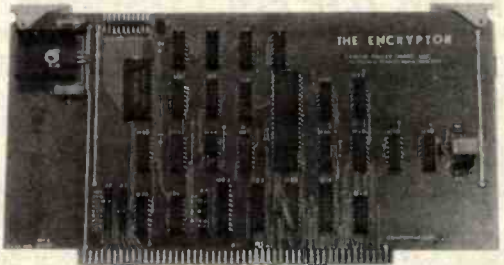
ACOUSTIC COUPLERS • MODEMS • THERMAL PAPER • RIBBONS • INTERFACE MODULES • FLOPPY DISK UNITS



TRANSNET CORPORATION

1945 ROUTE 22 • UNION, N.J. 07083 • (201) 688-7800
TWX 710-985-5485 800-526-4965 OUTSIDE N.J.

THE ENCRYPTOR™



DATA SECURITY

- S-100 COMPUTERS, IEEE-696 DESIGN.
- CP/M SOFTWARE ON 8 INCH SINGLE DENSITY DISKETTE AVAILABLE.
- NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS ENCRYPTION ALGORITHM.
- HIGH SPEED A.M.D. 9518 DATA CIPHERING PROCESSOR.
- 1.3 MEGABYTES PER SECOND THROUGHPUT.
- 3 ENCRYPTION/DECRYPTION FORMATS.
- OVER 72 QUADRILLION 56 BIT MASTER KEYS.
- PLUG SELECTABLE I/O PORT ADDRESSES AND INTERRUPTS.
- GOLD PLATEU FINGERS, CARD EJECTORS AND SOLDER MASK.
- ASSEMBLED, BURNED-IN AND TESTED.
- 1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY.
- \$425.00 SINGLE QUANTITY.

• 2% CASH DISCOUNT FOR MONEY ORDERS AND C.O.D.'S.

• MASTERCARD AND VISA CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED.

• SHIPPING CHARGES ADDED TO ALL ORDERS.

• 6% SALES TAX ADDED TO PENNSYLVANIA DESTINATIONS.

• PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

• DEALER AND O.E.M. INQUIRES INVITED.

• TELEPHONE 215-865-1222

• MONDAY-FRIDAY, 8AM-5PM, EASTERN TIME

• LEHIGH VALLEY LOGIC, INCORPORATED

• 2503 NORTH COURT

• BETHLEHEM, PENNSYLVANIA 18017 U.S.A.

• CP/M IS A REGISTERED TRADE MARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH, INC.


```

40A3:      128 *
40A3:      129 * VARGET: On entry to PTRGET, TXTPTR points to first
40A3:      130 * character of the variable name. On exit, the address
40A3:      131 * of the variable's value is in VARPNT and Y,A.
40A3:      132 *
40A3:      133 * Pop return stack and store variable pointer in TXTPTR.
40A3:      134 *
40A3:68    135 VARGET  PLA
40A4:85 B8 136          STA  TXTPTR
40A6:68    137          PLA
40A7:85 B9 138          STA  TXTPTR+1
40A9:      139 * Increment pointer to first character in ASC string.
40A9:E6 B8 140          INC  TXTPTR
40AB:D0 02 141          BNE  VAR1
40AD:E6 B9 142          INC  TXTPTR+1
40AF:20 E3 DF 143 VAR1   JSR  PTRGET
40B2:A0 01 144          LDY  #01
40B4:B1 83 145          LDA  (VARPNT),Y
40B6:      146 * Note return is to second most recent caller
40B6:60    147          RTS
    
```

*** SUCCESSFUL ASSEMBLY: NO ERRORS

MODEM HEADQUARTERS

Connect any computer or terminal to the phone lines!

1200 Baud — 120 Characters per Second

Penril 300/1200 \$739

Bell 212A identical. Full duplex, RS232. 1200 and 300 Baud. Originate/auto-answer. Phone connection via RJ11C standard phone jack. One year warranty. Self-test. Fits under phone.

300/1200 Auto-Dialer \$225

Allows any computer to automatically dial out through the Penril 300/1200.

300 Baud — 30 Characters per Second

Phone Link Acoustic Modem \$129

Originate and Answer. Half/Full duplex. RS232. Operates with any standard telephone. Indicators for On, Carrier, Self-test, Send Data, Receive Data. One year warranty.

Micro-link \$179

Originate/Auto-Answer, Half/Full duplex. RS232. Phone connection via RJ11C standard phone jack. Indicators for On, Carrier Detect, Self-test, Send Data, Receive Data. Two year warranty. Fits under phone.

ADDS Viewpoint CRT \$529

GE2120 Printing Terminal \$1,799

150 CPS. 300/1200 Baud.

GE2030 Printing Terminal \$999

60 CPS. 300/1200 Baud.

All equipment is in stock. Your satisfaction guaranteed. Any product may be returned for full credit. Write or call for full product information.



U.S. ROBOTICS INC.

203 N. WABASH
SUITE 1718
CHICAGO, ILL 60601

(312) 346-5650

DUAL

THERMOMETER

For Apple II*

COMPLETE with SOFTWARE



- Display temperature, maximum, minimum and difference.
- Sound alarm for over/under temperature.
- Store data on disk or printer automatically.
- Display time with on-board timer.

- Up to 7 boards with 14 probes in one Apple*.
- -55°C to 125°C range, 0.4° accuracy over most of range.
- Requires 48K Apple* with Applesoft* and disk.

Strawberry Tree Computers

949 Cascade Drive
Sunnyvale, Ca. 94087
(408) 734-3083



\$260.00

If your dealer doesn't have it, call or write us at dept. A

*TM of Apple Computer, Inc.

A Simple Multiprocessor Implementation

A simple connection can be the start of a multiprocessing, multitasking system.

John Harrington
3840 West Clarendon
Phoenix, AZ 85019

Have you been looking for an easy way to simultaneously operate more than one computer? If you have, your search is at an end. In this article, I describe a method to control two or more computers connected by serial data lines. Even if the computers are performing completely unrelated tasks, they can still be controlled from a single terminal.

For example, one machine might run a BASIC program, while the other controls your home-security system. Or one could print a data file on a hard-copy device, while the operator updates the same file on the other machine.

Another possibility is the job performed by some very large computers—splitting a single task into segments and processing the segments separately but simultaneously. This provides good news and bad news. The good news is an impressive reduction in the time needed to complete the overall task. The bad news is the complexity of the software required to accomplish this!

For several years, some friends and I kicked around the idea of interconnecting computers. Many gallons of coffee and plenty of discussion yielded many possibilities. We wrote some extensive software to allow the exchanging of programs and data via

modems and telephone lines, and played around with multiple-processor printer spoolers, but never did implement multiprocessing.

However, I was given an excellent opportunity to experiment when I upgraded my SwTPC 6800-based dual-disk-drive machine with a Motorola 6809 processor. This was accomplished by making some minor hardware changes and plugging in a new

**In certain situations,
assigning more than
one task to a single
processor noticeably
increases overall
execution time.**

6809 processor card. The old 6800 card was plugged into another motherboard, with a homemade power supply. A friend had built a wooden cabinet for his SwTPC computer; his original cabinet soon held my second computer. Since my bankroll was limited, extra memory and input/output hardware were added sparingly. Some swapping got me a Shugart Associates SA-400 5¼-inch floppy-disk drive. Before long, I was the proud owner of two almost identical disk-based microsystems, one running a 6800, the other, a 6809.

Both machines run FLEX, Technical Systems Consultants' (POB 2570, West Lafayette, IN 47906) excellent DOS (disk operating system). FLEX contains a built-in interrupt-driven background (i.e., invisible to, and not interactive with, the user) *printer spooler*, allowing low-priority disk-file printing while the main user task is running in foreground. This is called "limited multitasking." But if two things are happening at once on one computer, isn't that just as good as having two computers? No, not quite.

Spooling is a beautiful feature I use often, but it has a few drawbacks. First, only two tasks are permitted, one of which must be the printing of the contents of a disk file. Second, because the two tasks are swapped under interrupt control, background printing slows or stops while disk accesses, or any operations that mask interrupts, are being performed. This is particularly noticeable when you are using fast printers.

In fact, any single-processor multitasking scheme has an inherent limitation. The available processor time is split between the tasks. As a result, no task can run as fast as it would alone. On I/O- (input/output) intensive tasks, where much time is spent waiting on I/O devices or oper-

ator input, the effects of this time division may be unnoticeable. On the other hand, if the tasks rarely have to wait on I/O, execution time may slow down in almost inverse proportion to the number of tasks.

These problems can be avoided by multiprocessing. Since I now had two nearly identical machines, all excuses for not developing a multiprocessing system were gone. Several approaches to putting the system together were considered. The easiest one is to designate one machine as the primary unit, and let it control the other as a secondary machine. All control for the secondary machine has to pass through the primary. Little extra hardware is required, and the software is simple.

Another scheme is to use multipoint memory, a special block of memory set up so that either machine may address it. To pass data or instructions between machines, the data are written by one processor to this memory and read by the other. Although very

fast, this approach requires special hardware and some complex software. Similar drawbacks would occur if we used DMA (direct memory access—the transmission of data directly between the memory of a

**Shared-memory,
direct-memory-access,
and shared-bus
multiprocessing
systems
involve both complex
hardware and
software.**

computer and a peripheral device, which might be the other processor) to pass data.

Another approach is to design a small dedicated controller, such as a single-chip microprocessor with a program in ROM (read-only memory), to control the larger machines. The terminal connects to the con-

troller, which in turn controls the other machines via serial data ports. Several other possibilities exist, including using a shared bus, where two or more processors communicate directly with memory and I/O via read and write instructions, as with the Intel 8086, Zilog Z8000, and Motorola 68000 16-bit microprocessors.

The method chosen for my first try was the simplest—the primary/secondary concept. The machines do not have to be identical, or even similar. Both only need serial ports that can be interconnected, as in figure 1. The ones shown here are serial RS-232C ports. A serial port on the primary machine (designated machine 1) is plugged into the control port of the secondary machine (designated machine 2) where a user terminal would be connected in a single-user system. Any data or commands output from machine 1 through this port are obeyed by machine 2 as though they came directly from the control ter-



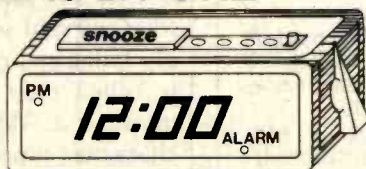
Components Express, Inc.

"Have you kissed your computer lately?"

1380 E. Edinger, Unit CC Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 558-3972

**BROAD BAND MICROWAVE
RECEIVER SYSTEM
1.8GHZ to 2.4 GHZ**

only
\$295.00



With built-in-converter to channel 2, 3, or 4 of any standard TV set.

RANGE: Line of sight to 250 miles.

SCOPE: Will receive within the frequency band from satellites, primary microwave stations, and repeater microwave booster stations.

CONTENTS: Packaged in 19"x19"x4 1/2" corrugated carton complete with:

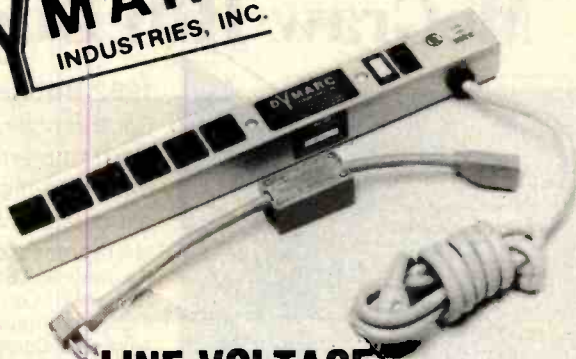
- 24" Dish
- 300 Ohm to 75 Ohm Adapter
- Feed-Horn Receiver
- 750 Ohm to 300 Ohm Adapter
- Mounting Bracket
- 60 Feet Coax Cable with Connectors
- Mounting Clamp
- 3 Feet Coax Cable with Connectors
- Instructions

WARRANTY:

180 days for all factory defects and electronic failures for normal usage and handling. Defective sub assemblies will be replaced with new or re-manufactured sub assembly on a 48 hour exchange guarantee.

This system is not a kit and requires no additional devices or equipment other than a TV set to place in operation. **DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.**

**DYMARC
INDUSTRIES, INC.**



**LINE VOLTAGE
TRANSIENT SUPPRESSORS**

Features Parallel Operation

5000 Hits/Second

Clipstrip™ AND Clipper™

PROTECTS:

- Computers
- Micro-Computer Systems
- Word Processors
- Cash Registers
- Power Supplies

PROTECTS AGAINST:

- High Energy Voltage Transients
- On-Off Switching
- Lightning Induced Transients
- Inrush of On/Off Power

**DYMARC
INDUSTRIES, INC.**

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Clipstrip
977E

Clipper
678F



LISTED

LISTED

**7133 Rutherford Rd. Baltimore, Md. 21207
(301) 298-3130 800-638-9098**

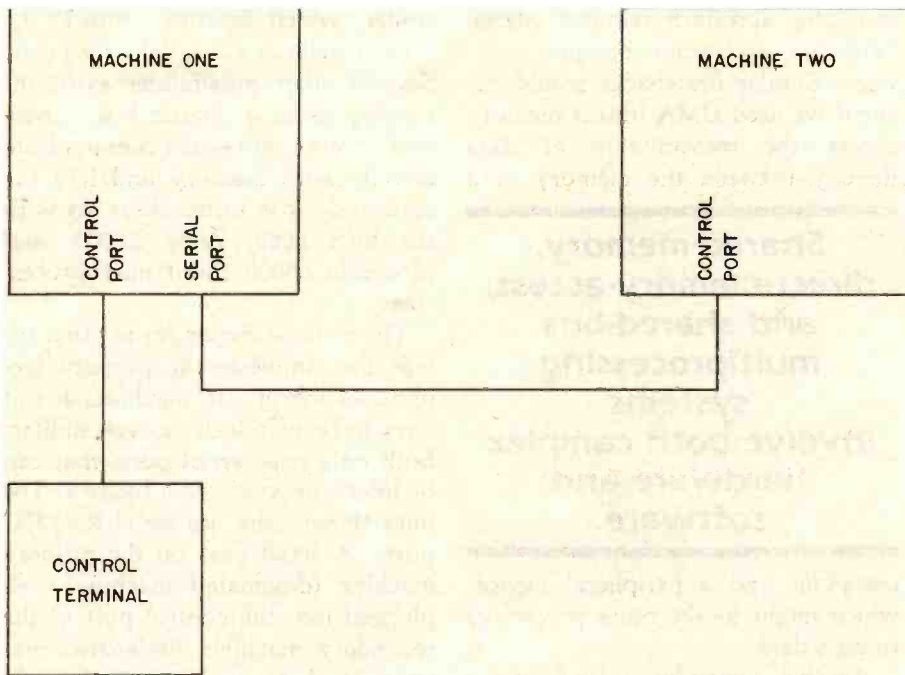


Figure 1: A simple RS-232C serial connection between two computers can provide the necessary communications interface to create a multiprocessing system.

terminal; it doesn't know the difference. The only hardware change is to cross-connect pins 2 (BA) and 3 (BB) on the RS-232C cable connecting the two machines. This can be done either by making a special cable or by installing a DPDT (double-pole, double-throw) toggle switch on either machine. This is necessary so the transmitted-data line from one machine is connected to the data-receiving line on the other.

Incidentally, the reversing switch is also handy for connecting an external modem to one of your serial ports. It is necessary to reverse pins 2 and 3 in that case, and the switch saves making special cables. See figure 2 for details. Your ports or terminal may have special handshaking requirements, and you may have to tie pin 5 high or perform some other modification to get proper operation. Your hardware instruction book might note the serial interface requirements. (Or see "Build a Null Modem," by Robert Haar, BYTE, February 1981, page 198.)

Be sure the ports connecting the two machines are set for identical data rates, no faster than your control-terminal rate. I suggest running everything at 9600 bps (bits per second), if your control terminal is capable of it.

Software

The program in listing 1, called MACH2 and written in 6809 assembly language, runs in machine 1, but is called only when you "talk" to machine 2. When it is running, all characters typed on the user terminal are routed through machine 1 over the RS-232C line to machine 2, and all responses from machine 2 are routed by the software through machine 1, back to the terminal. It has the effect of the terminal being connected directly to machine 2. After you have started machine 2 on a particular task, typing a Control-X instantly puts you back in control of machine 1. You can now start it on an entirely different job from the one machine 2 is working on. Later, you may wish to talk to machine 2 again, to check on the progress of a job. With the described setup, just type

McGraw-Hill Bookstore

1982 Books from Prentice-Hall

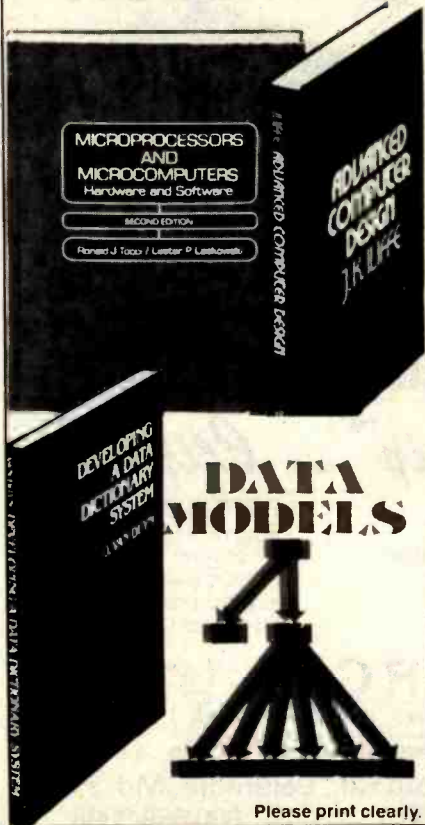
For the novice, for the engineer, for programmers, analysts, designers, data administrators, auditors, operations supervisors.

Microprocessors and Microcomputers Hardware and Software 2nd ed. by Tocci and Laskowski. Comprehensive review for minimum background. 416 pp \$20.95

Advanced Computer Design by J.K. Iliffe. Case studies and illustrated applications for future trends. 478 pp \$28.00

Developing A Data Dictionary System by J. Van Duyn. Functional examples and sample applications. 218 pp \$25.00

Data Models by Tsichritzis and Lochovsky. A framework for research directions in data base problems. 395 pp \$24.95



McGraw-Hill Bookstore
1221 Ave. of the Americas, N.Y., N.Y. 10020

Send me (circle) book # 1 2 3 4
No. copies: _____ BY4

Check, money order or credit card only
Visa _____ Amer Exp. _____ Master Chg. _____

Acct. No. _____ Expires _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Add applicable sales tax, plus \$2.50 each for postage and handling

Please print clearly.

the name of the program, MACH2, and you are again communicating with your second machine. As before, typing a Control-X gets you back to machine 1.

The software necessary to do this is simple. However, I couldn't resist complicating it a bit, using the enhanced instruction set available on the 6809. For instance, moving a program to execute in a different area of memory is painless. Unlike other 8-bit microprocessors, 6809 machine-language programs are easily written to be position-independent. They are not relocatable, as with a linking loader, but truly position-independent. A program doesn't care what its physical address in memory is—put it anywhere, and it runs.

MACH2 is disk-resident. When called, it is loaded into FLEX's "utility-command area" of memory

and run. First, the program initializes the serial port used to control the second machine. This has to be done after power-up with any of the software-programmed serial ports before use. Next, the program moves part of itself (the permanent part) to the top of user memory. This does two good things. First, it frees the utility-command area for use by other utility programs. Second, the program is now memory-resident; it doesn't have to be loaded from disk each time you use it.

FLEX has already determined where the top of memory is, and has stored that address in an area reserved for pointers and other parameters. The program gets that address, and moves itself just under it. The system's end-of-memory pointer is changed to a location just below the

Text continued on page 470

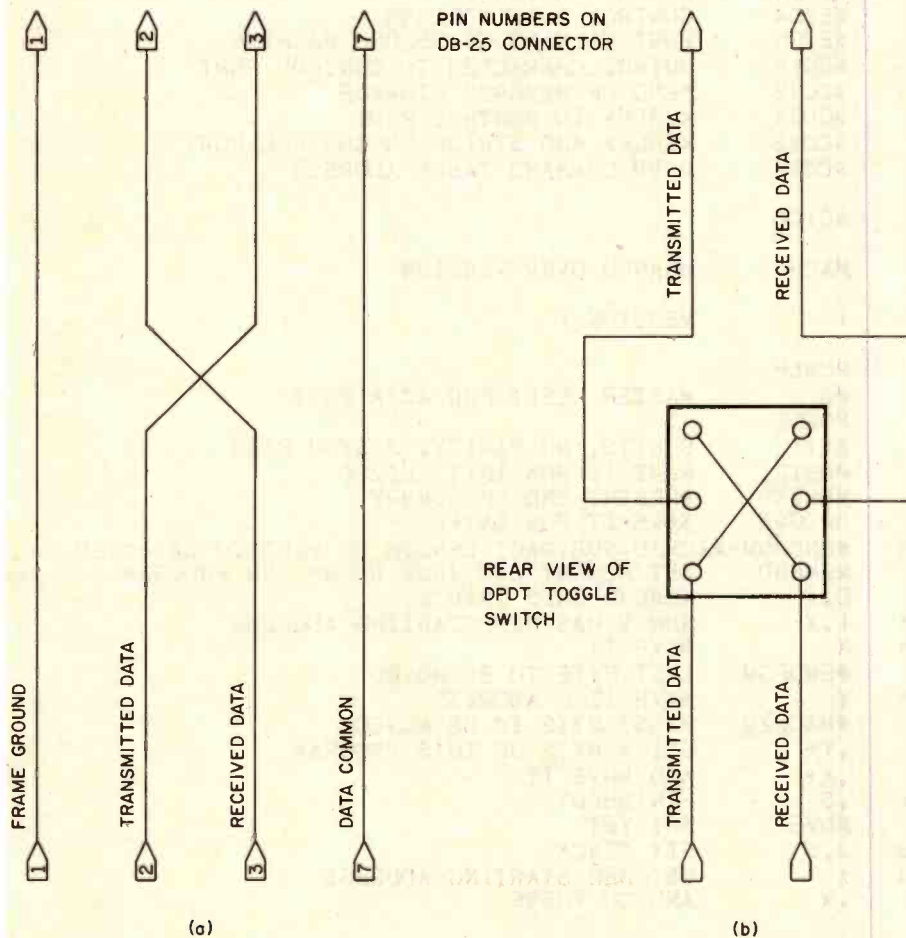


Figure 2: When connecting two computers' RS-232C ports, it may be necessary to swap the connections to pins 2 (TD, transmit data) and 3 (RD, receive data) in the cable, as in figure 2a, or install a toggle switch, as in figure 2b. Other installation-specific modifications may be necessary to make the serial ports compatible.

SOURCE CODE for 3270 BISYNC COMMUNICATIONS

Trying to interface your microsystem with a host computer and are frustrated because you just don't have enough time to develop your software and you want to quickly start utilizing the power of the host?

Data Retrieval Corporation of America will share with you the benefits of a major research and development communications project.

The 3270 communications source code package includes:

Source Code (written in 8080 Assembler) for an Intel iSBC 544 Intelligent Communication Controller.

- Port 1 communicates with a host computer, emulating an IBM 327X control unit.
- Port 2 communicates with an IBM 327X control unit, emulating a host computer.
- Port 3 is not used.
- Port 4 communicates with an IBM 3101 terminal, emulating an IBM 3278 terminal.

Source code (written in PLM/86, running under the iRMX 86 operating system) for a job that communicates with the iSBC 544.

Ideal for a system like the new Intel 86/330, also a saver for anyone planning on developing their own 3270 bysync communication.

Source Code supplied on 8" single density diskettes or printout ...\$500

DATA RETRIEVAL CORPORATION OF AMERICA
5600 W. Brown Deer Rd. • Milwaukee, WI 53223
414-355-5900

Listing 1: A 6809 machine-language program, MACH2, that permits a user to control two interconnecting machines from one terminal, allowing the execution of two different tasks by separate processors.

NAM MACH2
OPT PAG

* THIS PROGRAM ALLOWS CONTROL OF A SECOND
* MACHINE VIA A SERIAL PORT.

* ONCE CALLED, THIS PROGRAM IS MEMORY-RESIDENT
* AND REQUIRES NO SUBSEQUENT DISK LOADS.
* "MEMEND" IN FLEX (\$CC2B) IS SET JUST BELOW
* THIS PROGRAM SO THAT IT WILL NOT BE WRITTEN
* OVER.

* OPERATING SYSTEM: 6809 FLEX (TM) T.S.C.
* HARDWARE: MACHINE 1- SWTPCO 6809
* MACHINE 2- SWTPCO 6800

* WRITTEN 2-5-80 JOHN R. HARRINGTON
* EQUATES

CD03	WARMS	EQU	\$CD03	FLEX 9 WARMSTART
E004	PORT1	EQU	\$E004	CONTROL PORT ADDRESS
E008	PORT2	EQU	\$E008	PORT TALKING TO SECOND MACHINE
CD18	PUTCHR	EQU	\$CD18	OUTPUT CHARACTER TO CONTROL PORT
CC2B	MEMEND	EQU	\$CC2B	"END OF MEMORY" STORAGE
CD24	PCRLF	EQU	\$CD24	<CRLF> TO CONTROL PORT
CD1E	PSTRNG	EQU	\$CD1E	<CRLF> AND STRING TO CONTROL PORT
CC12	UCTADD	EQU	\$CC12	USER COMMAND TABLE ADDRESS

C100			ORG	\$C100	
C100	20	01	START	BRA	MACH2 BRANCH OVER VERSION
C102	01		FCB	1	VERSION 1
C103	BD	CD24	MACH2	JSR	PCRLF
C106	86	03		LDA	#3 MASTER RESET FOR ACIA PORT
C108	B7	E008		STA	PORT2
C10B	86	11		LDA	#\$11 8 BITS, NO PARITY, 2 STOP BITS
C10D	B7	E008		STA	PORT2 PORT IS NOW INITIALIZED
C110	FC	CC2B		LDD	MEMEND PRESENT END OF MEMORY
C113	FD	C13D		STD	ORIGME SAVE IT FOR LATER
C116	83	00D5		SUBD	#ENDPGM-MACH20 SUBTRACT LENGTH OF PART TO BE MOVED
C119	FD	CC2B		STD	MEMEND SET MEMORY END JUST BELOW OUR PROGRAM
C11C	1F	01		TFR	D,X MEMEND GOES INTO X
C11E	30	01		LEAX	i,X NOW X HAS NEW STARTING ADDRESS
C120	34	10		PSHS	X SAVE IT
C122	108E	C210		LDY	#ENDPGM LAST BYTE TO BE MOVED
C126	34	20		PSHS	Y SAVE ITS ADDRESS
C128	108E	C13B		LDY	#MACH20 FIRST BYTE TO BE MOVED
C12C	A6	A0	MOVE	LDA	,Y+ GET A BYTE OF THIS PROGRAM
C12E	A7	80		STA	,X+ AND MOVE IT
C130	10AC	E4		CMPY	,S FINISHED?
C133	26	F7		BNE	MOVE NOT YET
C135	32	62		LEAS	2,S FIX STACK
C137	35	10		PULS	X GET NEW STARTING ADDRESS
C139	6E	84		JMP	,X AND GO THERE

* THE REST OF THIS PROGRAM GETS RELOCATED TO A
* NEW SPOT JUST UNDER TOP OF USER MEMORY SPACE.
* THE CODE IS POSITION-INDEPENDENT AND WILL RUN
* ANYWHERE. PART OF THE CODE MOVED IS AN EXTENSION
* TO THE FLEX COMMAND TABLE (COMTBL).

Listing 1 continued:

```

C13B 20 02 MACH20 BRA MACH21 BRANCH AROUND TEMP STORAGE
C13D 0000 ORIGME FDB 0 ORIGINAL TOP OF MEMORY ADDRESS

C13F 30 8D 0013 MACH21 LEAX MACH22,PCR GET NEW ADDRESSES FOR ROUTINES
C143 AF 8D 00BC STX ADDR1,PCR AND PUT IN COMMAND TABLE
C147 30 8D 0050 LEAX RESTORE,PCR
C14B AF 8D 00BE STX ADDR2,PCR
C14F 30 8D 00AA LEAX COMTBL,PCR POINT TO COMMAND TABLE
C153 BF CC12 STX UCTADD TELL FLEX WHERE IT IS NOW
C156 30 8D 004F MACH22 LEAX MSG,PCR "YOU ARE NOW CONTROLLING MACHINE TWO"
C15A BD CD1E JSR PSTRNG
C15D BD CD24 JSR PCRLF
C160 8E E004 MACH23 LDX #PORT1 POINT TO CONTROL PORT
C163 8D 22 BSR CHECK ANY KEYBOARD INPUT?
C165 24 12 BCC MACH25 NOPE
C167 8D 22 BSR INPORT YES- GET THE CHARACTER
C169 81 13 CMPA #S18 CONTROL-X?
C16B 26 0A BNE MACH24 NOPE
C16D 30 8D 005F LEAX MSG2,PCR "YOU ARE NOW CONTROLLING MACHINE ONE (6809)"
C171 BD CD1E JSR PSTRNG
C174 7E CD03 JWARMS JMP WARMS BACK TO FLEX

C177 8D 17 MACH24 BSR OPORT2 SEND TO SECOND MACHINE
C179 8E E00B MACH25 LDX #PORT2 POINT TO SECOND MACHINE
C17C 8D 09 BSR CHECK IS IT TALKING TO US?
C17E 24 E0 BCC MACH23 NO, LOOP
C180 8D 09 BSR INPORT YES, GET THE CHARACTER
C182 BD CD18 JSR PUTCHR PRINT ON CRT
C185 20 D9 BRA MACH23 AND LOOP FOR MORE

```

* CHECK PORT FOR INPUT- ENTER WITH PORT ADDRESS
 * IN X REGISTER

```

C187 A6 84 CHECK LDA ,X GET STATUS BYTE
C189 47 ASRA SHIFT STATUS BIT INTO CARRY
C18A 39 RTS CARRY SET INDICATES CHARACTER WAITING

```

* INPUT CHARACTER FROM A PORT (ENTER WITH PORT ADDRESS IN X)

```

C18B A6 01 INPORT LDA 1,X GET THE CHARACTER
C18D 84 7F ANDA #S7F STRIP PARITY BIT, IF ANY
C18F 39 RTS

```

* SEND CHARACTER TO PORT TWO (SECOND MACHINE)

```

C190 F6 E00B OPORT2 LDB PORT2 GET STATUS BYTE
C193 57 ASRB SHIFT READY BIT INTO CARRY
C194 57 ASRB
C195 24 F9 BCC OPORT2 LOOP UNTIL READY
C197 B7 E009 STA PORT2+1 SEND THE CHARACTER
C19A 39 RTS

```

* RESTORE MACHINE TO ORIGINAL CONDITION

```

C19B 8E 0000 RESTORE LDX #0
C19E BF CC12 STX UCTADD CLEAR EXTENSION TO COMMAND TABLE
CIA1 AE 8C 99 LDX ORIGME,PCR GET ORIGINAL MEMORY END ADDRESS
CIA4 BF CC2B STX MEMEND PLUG IT BACK IN
CIA7 20 CB BRA JWARMS AND EXIT

```

* STRINGS

```

CIA9 20 2D 59 4F MSG FCC / -YOU ARE NOW CONTROLLING MACHINE TWO-/ ,4
CID0 20 2D 59 4F MSG2 FCC / -YOU ARE NOW CONTROLLING MACHINE ONE (6809)/ ,4

```

* COMMAND TABLE

```

CIFD 4D 41 43 48 COMTBL FCC /MACH2/,0
C203 C156 ADDR1 FDB MACH22
C205 52 45 53 54 FDB /RESTORE/,0

```

Listing 1 continued:

```

C20D C19B      ADDR2  FDB   RESTORE
C20F 00        FCB   0
C210 00        ENDPGM FCB   0

                        END   START
    
```

0 ERROR(S) DETECTED

SYMBOL TABLE:

```

ADDR1 C203  ADDR2 C20D  CHECK C187  COMTBL C1FD  ENDPGM C210
INPORT C18B  JWARMS C174  MACH2  C103  MACH20 C13B  MACH21 C13F
MACH22 C156  MACH23 C160  MACH24 C177  MACH25 C179  MEMEND CC2B
MOVE    C12C  MSG     C1A9  MSG2   C1D0  OPOR2   C190  ORIGME C13D
PCRLF   CD24  PORT1  E004  PORT2  E008  PSTRNG CD1E  PUTCHR CD18
RESTOR  C19B  START  C100  UCTADD CC12  WARMS  CD03
    
```

Text continued from page 467:

program, to protect it. This address is checked by most software, which will not use memory above it, making the program fairly safe from being clobbered. Now that the program is in a safe place, you transfer control to it, and it executes. The flowchart (figure 3) shows how it works. All communication with machine 2 is routed through the program until a Control-X is entered from the keyboard, at

which time it jumps to the DOS, putting you back in control of machine 1. Executing the program again sends your communication to machine 2, and so on.

Now comes the tricky part. FLEX allows its command table, the look-up table of memory-resident programs and routines that appear as DOS commands to the user, to be extended to include any number of new

commands. The advantage of memory-resident programs is that they don't have to be loaded from disk each time they are used—just type in the name of the program and it's running. FLEX does the difficult part. You just have to create the new command-table extension and tell FLEX where it is. This is done by stuffing the address of the table in a special memory location. Then, whenever you type in a command, FLEX looks at its table, then your table, before looking on the disk for the command.

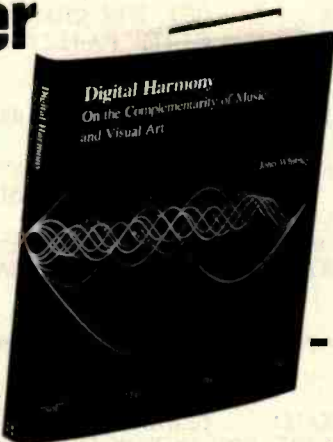
This is the way it works: after power-up, the first time you type "MACH2" the program is loaded from disk and run. Subsequent calls to MACH2 are instantaneous, since the program is already in memory and the addition to the command table points to it. This feature saves much time and disk wear in a long session. The added command table is physically located at the end of the program. Remember, this is a protected area of memory, not likely to get written over. Two commands are in the table: "MACH2", which connects the terminal to machine 2, as described earlier, and "RESTORE", which turns off the multiprocessing. That is, it restores machine 1 to its original configuration by disabling the new command table and putting the top-of-memory pointer back to its original value.

RESTORE was used mainly during program development and debugging. It is not particularly useful now. No provisions were made in the program for passing data files between

Music and Art Cross Paths at the Computer

DIGITAL HARMONY
On the Complementarity of Music and Visual Art
By John Whitney

BYTE Books is pleased to offer *Digital Harmony*, a major new work by John Whitney. *Digital Harmony* lays the foundation for the new field of audiovisual art made possible by microcomputers. Whitney, whose film art has been an influence on technological arts and cinematic special effects from *STAR WARS* to *2001: A SPACE ODYSSEY*, explores the special union of music and computer graphics. Colorful illustrations as well as the program listings that generated them are included. The descriptions are sufficient for any composer or computer experimenter to transform the small computer into an ideal instrument for creating compositions in aural and visual art.



BYTE BOOKS

Please send me: _____ copies of DIGITAL HARMONY \$21.95

Add 75¢ per book to cover postage and handling. Please remit in U.S. funds or draw on a U.S. Bank.

Check enclosed in the amount of \$ _____
 Bill VISA Bill MasterCard
 Acct No. _____ Expires _____

Name _____
 Title _____
 Company _____
 Street _____
 City _____ State/Prov. _____ Code _____

Call our toll-free Number **800-258-5420** 70 Main St. Peterborough, NH 03458

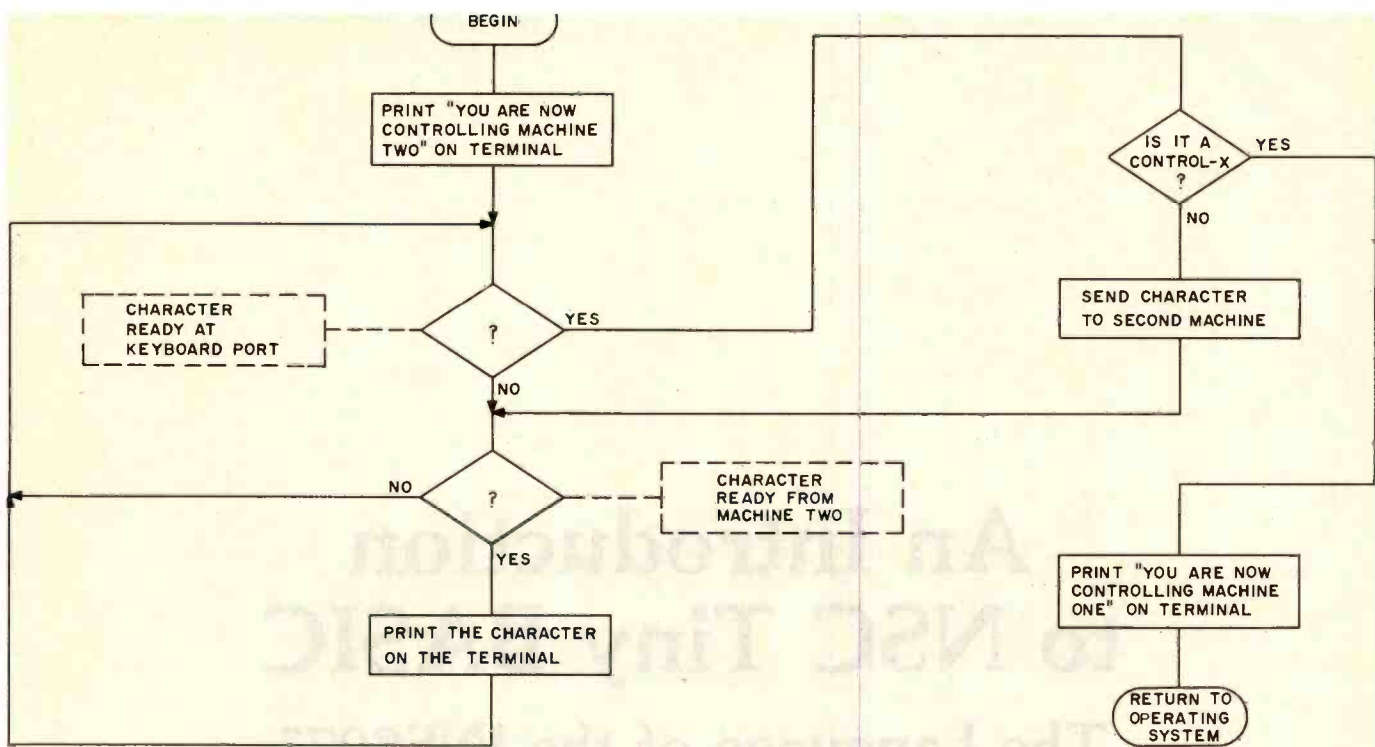


Figure 3: Flowchart of the algorithm used in the communications and control program given in listing 1.

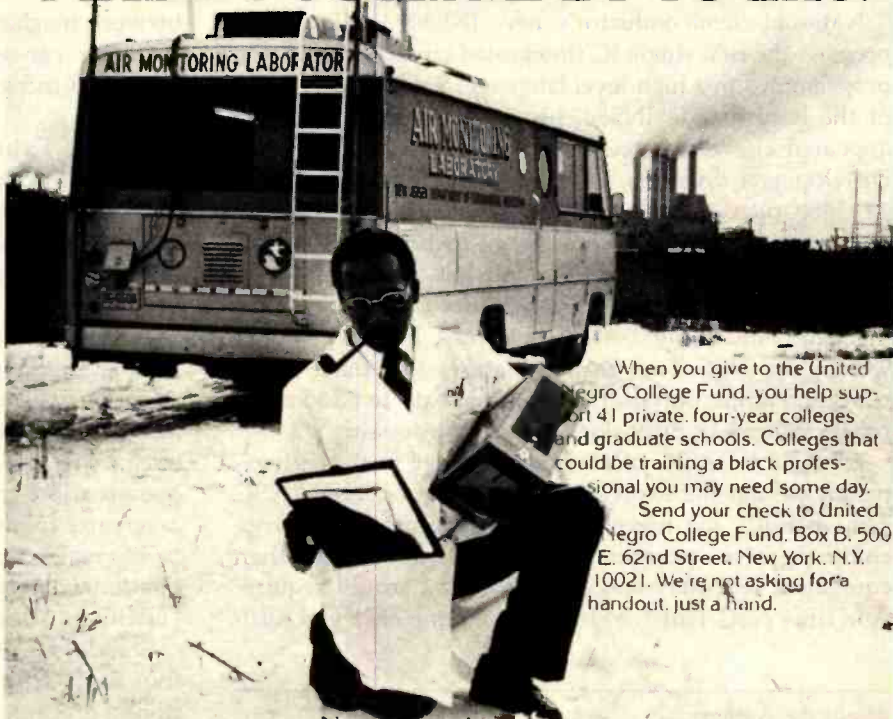
machines, just commands. Presently, I move text or data files between machines by swapping disks between drives.

If you are running FLEX on a 6809-based computer, you can use this software as is. If not, the algorithm represented by the flowchart of figure 3 can easily be written in almost any language on any computer. It could even be written in BASIC, if you have latent masochistic tendencies. The extra command table and the self-relocation features are not required, but are handy.

You might even extend the algorithm to control a dozen or more machines. That'll keep you out of trouble for a year or two—trying to dream up a dozen things you need to do simultaneously.

Presently, data transfer is limited to a rate of 9600 bps, the maximum speed available on the serial ports without modification. This just isn't fast enough for some things I have in mind, so my next major project will be dual-port memory for very fast transfer of data between machines. But I think if you try the present scheme, you'll like the results. ■

HIS CONTRIBUTIONS WERE MADE POSSIBLE BY YOURS.



When you give to the United Negro College Fund, you help support 41 private, four-year colleges and graduate schools. Colleges that could be training a black professional you may need some day. Send your check to United Negro College Fund, Box B, 500 E. 62nd Street, New York, N.Y. 10021. We're not asking for a handout, just a hand.

No one can do it alone.

GIVE TO THE UNITED NEGRO COLLEGE FUND.

A mind is a terrible thing to waste.

A public service of this magazine and The Advertising Council.



An Introduction to NSC Tiny BASIC

The Language of the INS8073

Jim Handy
National Semiconductor
2900 Semiconductor Dr.
Santa Clara CA 95051
408-737-4613

National Semiconductor's new INS8073 Microinterpreter is the first single IC (integrated circuit) that can be programmed in a high-level language. Since a description of the hardware in INS8073-based systems has already appeared elsewhere (see "On-Chip Tiny BASIC Dumps Development Systems," *Electronic Design*, November 22, 1980, page 235), this article will focus on the language of the new chip. Called NSC Tiny BASIC, it resembles other Tiny BASIC interpreters but has certain enhancements, which I'll describe in detail. (See table 1 for a summary of NSC Tiny BASIC features.) Especially noteworthy are NSC Tiny BASIC features that make interrupts and input/output (I/O) routines easy to handle and others that make provisions for multiprocessing.

NSC Tiny BASIC offers advantages to both the inexperienced and the experienced programmer. Using NSC Tiny BASIC, the inexperienced programmer can write comprehensive programs in much less time than equivalent assembly-language programs would require. And since NSC Tiny BASIC lets you jump back and forth

between machine code and BASIC, the experienced programmer can write less important routines in BASIC while still using assembly-language for critical routines.

Language Expressions

NSC Tiny BASIC permits the use of 26 variable names: the letters A through Z. The values assigned to these variables are 16-bit signed integers. Fractions or floating-point numbers are not allowed.

All numeric constants are decimal numbers except when preceded by a number sign (#), which indicates a hexadecimal number. For example, "55" would be treated as a decimal number, while "#55" would be treated as hexadecimal (equal to 85 decimal). Decimal constants must be in the range of -32767 to +32767. Relational operators are the standard BASIC symbols (= equal to; > greater than; < less than; < = less than or equal to; > = greater than or equal to; < > not equal to). The relational operators return either a 0 (FALSE) or -1 (TRUE) as a result. Note that > < is an illegal operator.

Standard arithmetic operators are provided for the four basic arithmetic functions (+ addition; - subtraction; / division; * multiplication). The arithmetic is standard 16-bit two's-complement arithmetic. Fractional quotients are truncated at the right, not rounded, and remainders are dropped; therefore, both 16/3 and 17/3

About the Author

At the time he wrote this article, Jim Handy was product marketing engineer for single-chip microcomputers at National Semiconductor Corporation. He is now employed by Digital Research.

give 5 as a result. As usual, division by zero is not permitted; it will result in an error break.

NSC Tiny BASIC follows the usual algebraic rules for order in evaluating expressions. Parentheses control the order of evaluation, and you should use them liberally. They insure clarity in complicated expressions.

NSC Tiny BASIC provides logical operators AND, OR, and NOT. These perform bitwise logical operations on their 16-bit arguments and produce 16-bit results. The AND and OR operators are called binary operators because they perform an operation on two arguments (or operands). Here's an example of the use of AND, with the binary interpretation shown at right:

```
> LIST
10 A = 75      A = 0000 0000 0100 1011
20 B = 99      B = 0000 0000 0110 0011
30 C = A AND B C = 0000 0000 0100 0011
40 PRINT C
> RUN
67
```

The following program shows how the logical AND can be used with other relational operators:

```
> LIST
10 INPUT A
20 INPUT B
30 IF (A > 50) AND (B > 50) THEN GO TO 60
40 PRINT "ONE OR BOTH ARE SMALL"
50 GO TO 10
60 PRINT "BOTH ARE BIG"
70 GO TO 10
```

If we run the program, console output will look like this:

```
> RUN
? 51
? 52
BOTH ARE BIG
? 51
```

<p>Expressions</p> <p>Variable Names A—Z Decimal constants in the range - 32767 to + 32767 Hexadecimal numbers (preceded by a "#")</p> <p>Operators</p> <p>Relational Operators = > < > = < ></p> <p>Arithmetic Operators + - / *</p> <p>Logical Operators AND OR NOT</p> <p>The Indirect Operator</p> <p>@ Accesses absolute memory locations one byte at a time; e.g., LET X = @6800 assigns value at address 6800 to X.</p> <p>Functions</p> <p>MOD (a,b) Yields absolute value of remainder from division of a by b RND (a,b) Generates pseudorandom integer in range from a through b, inclusive STAT Represents 8-bit value of the status register TOP Yields address of first byte above the program in the current page of RAM INC Increments a memory location DEC Decrements a memory location</p> <p>Statements</p> <p>Input/Output Statements INPUT Inputs one or more expressions or numbers, separated by commas (or spaces)</p>	<p>INPUT \$ A Inputs a string to successive memory locations starting at location A PRINT Outputs information from program; gives decimal numbers and quoted strings PRINT \$ B Prints string beginning at address B up to next carriage return</p> <p>Assignment Statements</p> <p>LET Sets a variable, memory location, string variable or the status register to value entered</p> <p>Program-Control Statements</p> <p>GO TO Branches to line number GOSUB Calls subroutine at line number RETURN Returns control from subroutine to line following GOSUB statement IF/THEN Shifts program control based on result of logical test DO/UNTIL Causes repetition of enclosed statements until specified condition is met FOR/NEXT Causes repetition for specified number of times STEP Sets size of increment in iterations of FOR/NEXT statements LINK Transfers control to a machine-language routine at a specified address ON Helps process interrupts; "ON interrupt-#1, 200" transfers control to GOSUB statement at line 200 when specified interrupt occurs. STOP Causes program to stop and prints current line number, then returns to edit mode CONT Resumes execution of program stopped by STOP DELAY Delays execution for specified number of time units up to maximum of 1040 milliseconds CLEAR Initializes all variables to 0, disables interrupts, enables BREAK capability, resets all stacks</p> <p>Commands</p> <p>NEW Establishes a new start-of-program address RUN Runs the current program LIST Lists the current program</p>
--	--

Table 1: A summary of NSC Tiny BASIC features.

```

? 49
ONE OR BOTH ARE SMALL
? 49
? 49
ONE OR BOTH ARE SMALL
? ^C
STOP AT 10
>

```

```

? 51
? 49
ONE OR BOTH ARE BIG
? 49
? 49
BOTH ARE SMALL
? ^C
STOP AT 10
>

```

The following similar program shows the use of a logical OR with other relational operators:

```

> LIST
10 INPUT A
20 INPUT B
30 IF (A > 50) OR (B > 50) THEN GO TO 60
40 PRINT "BOTH ARE SMALL"
50 GO TO 10
60 PRINT "ONE OR BOTH ARE BIG"
70 GO TO 10

```

Here's a sample run:

```

> RUN
? 51
? 52
ONE OR BOTH ARE BIG

```

Reliable Business Software

DATASMITH software requires no previous computer experience, so it can be used effectively by your present office staff. The menu-driven systems feature extensive error detection and correction facilities, so they are "friendly" to the user.

- **GENERAL LEDGER.** Everything you need to keep the books. Features easy-to-use data entry and error correction, trial balance, fast post, and a variety of comprehensive reports. Automatic error detection keeps the books in balance. Writes checks and makes journal entries in one operation.
- **PAYROLL.** A very flexible system that adapts to a wide variety of needs. Features Federal, state, and local tax calculations, EI credit, and special pay and deduction amounts. Prints all necessary reports, paychecks, and W-2 forms.
- **DATA MANAGER.** A powerful generalized data management system that lets you define, enter, update, sort, select, and print reports from a database of your own design. Applicable to almost any job where records must be kept, this system can replace literally hundreds of programs.

Put your computer to work with these sophisticated systems now. Programs are available for 48K or larger two-disk systems in your choice of code for Microsoft BASIC-80® under CP/M® or Micropolis® BASIC. Write or call for complete details. Customized systems also available.

DATASMITH

Box 8036, Shawnee Mission, KS 66208, (913) 381-9118

The third logical operator (NOT) is unary; i.e., it performs an operation on only one argument. An example follows, again showing the binary interpretation at right:

```

> LIST
10 A = 11      A = 0000 0000 0000 1011 = 11
                                     10
20 B = NOT A
30 PRINT B     B = 1111 1111 1111 0100 = -12
> RUN
-12
10

```

Tiny BASIC Functions

NSC Tiny BASIC offers several functions for use in arithmetic expressions. For example, the MOD (or modulo) function returns the absolute value of the remainder from the division a/b, where a and b are arbitrary expressions. If the value of b is zero, an error break will occur as in any division operation. Here's an example of the use of MOD:

```

> LIST
10 A = 95
20 B = 44
30 PRINT MOD (A,B)
> RUN
7

```

2
44 / 95
88
7 MOD (95,44)

The NSC Tiny BASIC random-number generator is called RND, and it returns a pseudo-random integer in the range from a through b, inclusive. For the RND function to perform correctly, a should be less than b, and b - a must be less than or equal to 32767 (decimal). A typical example is:

```

> 10 PRINT RND (1,100)
> RUN
27

```

The STAT function returns the 8-bit value of the INS8073 status register. STAT may appear on either side of an assignment statement, enabling you to modify the status register as well as read it. The carry and overflow flags of the status register are usually meaningless, because the NSC Tiny BASIC interpreter itself is continually modifying these flags. The interrupt-enable flag may be altered by an assignment to STAT (e.g., STAT = #FF). Locations of individual flags in the status register are shown in

table 2. The function of each bit in the status register is shown in table 3. Here is an example of the use of the STAT function:

```
>LIST
10 LET A = STAT
20 PRINT A
>RUN
176 The decimal number, 176, translates to
1 0 1 1 0 0 0 binary.
```

Other Functions

The TOP function returns the address of the first byte of RAM (random-access read/write memory) above the NSC Tiny BASIC program that is available to the user. This will be the address of the highest byte in the NSC Tiny BASIC program, plus 1. A program can use all the memory in the RAM above and including TOP as scratchpad storage. As an example:

```
>10 PRINT TOP
>RUN
4400 4400 is the first address of unused RAM
```

The INC and DEC functions increment or decrement a memory location X. Here are some examples:

```
10 LET X=1032
20 A=INC(X)
.
.
.
50 B=DEC(X)
60 X=INC(6000)
70 Y=DEC(6000)
```

These instructions are used for multiprocessing and are noninterruptible. This means that if two 8073s are used on the same bus, whenever one processor executes an INC (X) or DEC (X) instruction, the other processor must remain idle. These instructions are generally used for communications between processors in a multiprocessor system.

Statements

The INPUT statement is used to input data to an NSC Tiny BASIC program. One or more items (variables, expressions, etc.), separated by commas, may be entered according to the following formats:

Most Significant Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	Least Significant Bit
	CY/L	OV	SB	SA	F3	F2	F1	IE	

Table 2: A representation of the INS8073 status register. Bits 5 through 0 can be either read or set from NSC Tiny BASIC.

10 INPUT A
20 INPUT B,C

When the statement at line 10 is executed, NSC Tiny BASIC prompts you with a question mark. You type in a number, which is assigned to the variable A after you press the RETURN key. NSC Tiny BASIC then prompts

BIT DESCRIPTION

- 7 CARRY/LINK (CY/L): This bit is set to 1 if a carry occurs from the most significant bit during an add, a subtract, or any instruction that alters the status register. This bit may also be set by the operations performed by the SHIFT RIGHT WITH LINK (SRL) and the ROTATE RIGHT WITH LINK (RRL) machine-language instructions.
- 6 OVERFLOW (OV): This bit is set if an arithmetic overflow occurs during a machine-language add or subtract instruction.

NOTE: Bit 7 and bit 6 may be of little or no use in an NSC Tiny BASIC program.
- 5 SENSE BIT B (SB): Tied to an external connector pin, this bit can be used to sense external conditions. This is a "read-only" bit; it is not affected when the contents of the accumulator are copied into the status register by a STAT instruction. Sense bit B is also the second interrupt input and may be examined by use of the "ON" command.
- 4 SENSE BIT A (SA): Like sense bit B, this bit is tied to an external connector pin and serves to sense external conditions. In addition, sense bit A acts as the interrupt input when the INTERRUPT ENABLE (see bit 3 of status register below) is set. This bit is also a "read-only" bit and can be examined with the "ON" command. NSC Tiny BASIC uses this bit as the serial input bit from the TTY or CRT.
- 3 USER FLAG 3 (F3): This bit can be set or reset as a control function for external events or for software status. It is available as an external output from the INS8073.
- 2 USER FLAG 2 (F2): Similar to F3. This flag is used by NSC Tiny BASIC to control the paper-tape reader relay.
- 1 USER FLAG 1 (F1): Similar to F3. This flag is used by NSC Tiny BASIC as the serial-output bit (with inverted data) to the TTY or CRT.

NOTE: The outputs of flags 1, 2, and 3 of the status register serve as latched flags. These flags are set to the specified state when the contents of the status register are modified by an assignment to STAT, and remain in that state until the contents of the status register are modified under program control.
- 0 INTERRUPT-ENABLE FLAG (IE): The processor recognizes the interrupt inputs if this flag is set. This bit can be set and reset under program control. When the interrupt-enable flag is set, NSC Tiny BASIC recognizes external interrupt requests received via the SENSE A or B inputs. When reset, this interrupt-enable flag prevents the INS8073 from recognizing interrupt requests.

Table 3: A summary of the function of each bit in the INS8073 status register.

you with another question mark, and you type in two numbers, separated by commas. These numbers will be assigned to B and C in that order. A sample run follows:

```
RUN
? 45
? 237, 4455
```

NSC Tiny BASIC would now continue execution of the program.

NSC Tiny BASIC accepts expressions as well as numbers in response to an INPUT request. For example:

```
>LIST
10 A=10
20 INPUT B,C
30 PRINT B,C
>RUN
?A+1,A*2
11 20
```

The comma between the entered expressions is not mandatory and can be replaced by spaces if the second expression does not start with a plus or minus sign. There must be at least as many expressions in the input list as variables in the INPUT statement. If an error occurs when NSC Tiny BASIC tries to evaluate the typed-in expression, the message

RETYPE

is printed along with the error message, and the question mark prompt will appear again so that you can type the expressions correctly.

NSC Tiny BASIC allows string input, as described in the section on string handling, found later in this article. INPUT may not be used in the command mode.

The PRINT statement is used to output information from the program. Quoted strings are displayed exactly as they appear, with the quotes removed. Numbers are printed in decimal format. A space precedes positive numbers, and a minus sign precedes negative numbers. All numbers have a trailing space. A semicolon at the end of a PRINT statement suppresses the usual carriage return and line feed with which NSC Tiny BASIC terminates the output.

Strings stored in memory (such as those generated by a string input statement) may also be printed. A typical example:

```
>LIST
PRINT "THIS IS A STRING"
20 A=10
30 B=20
40 PRINT "10 PLUS 20=", A+B
RUN
THIS IS A STRING
10 PLUS 20= 30
```

The word LET may be used or omitted in an assignment statement, but the execution of an assignment statement is faster if the word LET is used. The left portion of an assignment statement may be a simple variable (A through Z), STAT, or a memory location, which is indicated by an @ followed by a variable, a number, or an expression in parentheses. Here are some sample assignments:

```
LET X=7
X=7
LET E=I*R
E=I*R
STAT=#70
LET @A=255
@(T+36)=#FF
```

Conditional assignments may be made without using an IF statement. The method hinges on the fact that all predicates are actually evaluated to yield -1 if true and 0 if false. Thus, if a predicate is enclosed in parentheses, it may be used as a multiplier in a statement as shown here:

```
LET X= -A*(A>=0)+A*(A<0)
```

This statement would assign the absolute value of A to X.

Program Control

NSC Tiny BASIC provides an assortment of program-control statements. The GO TO statement permits program branches to a specific line number or a line number called by an arbitrary expression. For example,

```
10 GO TO 50
```

would cause the program to jump from line 10 directly to line 50, but

```
10 GO TO X+5
```

would cause the program to jump from line 10 to line X+5. The value of X is variable, allowing dynamic control of program execution at this point.

The GOSUB and RETURN statements are useful when a computation or operation must be performed at more than one place in a program. Rather than write the routine over again each time it is needed, you employ a GOSUB instruction to "call" the computation or operation (referred to as a subroutine). After the subroutine has been executed, a RETURN instruction (the last instruction of the subroutine) causes the program to resume execution at the next line number following the original GOSUB instruction. An example is shown in figure 1. GOSUBs may be nested up to eight levels deep (including interrupt levels).

The IF . . THEN statement allows program control to be modified by a logical test condition. The test condition follows the IF clause of the statement. When the test condition is true (nonzero), the THEN portion of the statement will be executed. When the test condition is false (zero), the THEN portion will be ignored and execution will continue at the next numbered line of the program. For example:

```
50 IF X>J THEN GO TO 140
```

NSC Tiny BASIC allows the omission of the word THEN from an IF . . THEN statement. This omission, also allowed on some larger BASICs, enhances the clarity of the program. The previous example would become:

```
50 IF X>J GO TO 140
```

The DO . . UNTIL statement is unique to NSC Tiny BASIC. Borrowed from Pascal, this statement is used to program loops, thus keeping GO TO statements to a minimum. The DO . . UNTIL statement makes NSC Tiny BASIC programs clear in structure and easy to read. The following example shows the use of DO . . UNTIL statements to print numbers less than 100:

```
10 PRINT 1: PRINT
20 PRINT 2
30 I=3 :REM I IS NUMBER TESTED
40 DO
50 J=1/2 :REM J IS THE LIMIT
60 N=1 :REM N IS THE FACTOR
70 DO :REM SEEKS A DIVISIBLE
      FACTOR OF I
80 N=N+2
90 UNTIL (MOD(I,N)=0 OR (N>J))
100 IF N>J PRINT I :REM NO DIVISIBLE FACTOR
110 I=I+2
120 UNTIL (I>100) :REM ENDS THE SEARCH
```

By enclosing a 0 or more statements between the DO and the UNTIL <condition> statement (where the <condition> is any arbitrary expression), you cause repetition of the enclosed statements as a group until the <condition> evaluates to a nonzero number (a true condition). DO . . UNTIL loops can be nested, and NSC Tiny BASIC will report an error if the nesting level becomes too deep (more than eight levels).

The FOR . . NEXT statement in NSC Tiny BASIC is identical to the FOR . . NEXT statement in standard

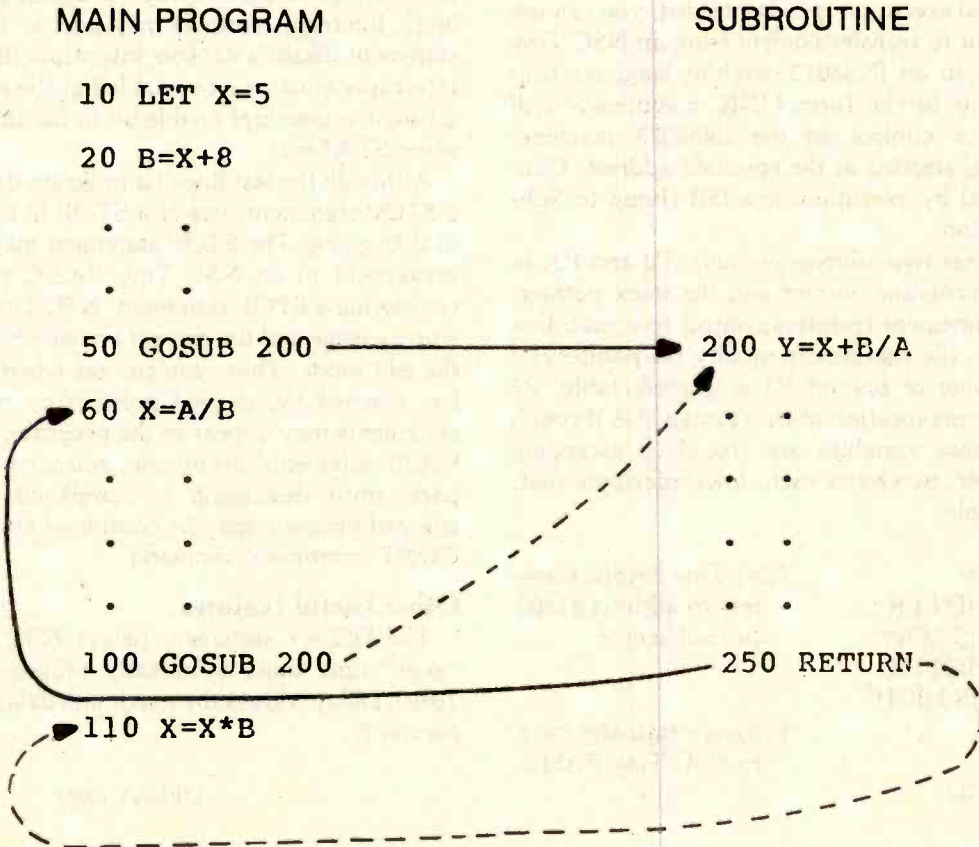


Figure 1: The effects of the GOSUB and RETURN statements in NSC Tiny BASIC. On the first GOSUB call (line 50), the order of execution follows the solid arrows. On the second GOSUB call (line 100), the order of execution follows the dashed arrows.

BASICs. A STEP function in the FOR statement may be used to specify the size of the increment in each iteration of the statement. In the absence of a specified STEP, NSC Tiny BASIC assumes a STEP value of +1. The value of the STEP may be either positive or negative. Starting and ending values of the FOR. .NEXT loop are included in the FOR statement. The loop is repeated when the NEXT statement has been executed, provided the upper limit of the FOR statement has not been reached. When the upper limit is reached, the program will exit from the FOR. .NEXT loop. NSC Tiny BASIC causes an error break if the variable in the NEXT statement is not the same variable as that used in the FOR statement.

FOR. .NEXT loops may be nested, and NSC Tiny BASIC will report an error if the nesting level becomes too deep; a depth of four levels of FOR loop nesting is allowed. A FOR loop will be executed at least once, even if the initial value of the control variable already exceeds its bounds before starting. The following program would print the odd integers less than 100:

```
10 N=100           :REM UPPER LIMIT
20 FOR I=1 TO N STEP 2 :REM START AT 1 WITH
                   :STEP OF 2
30 PRINT I         :REM PRINT A NUMBER
40 NEXT I          :REM REPEAT (at line 20)
                   20)
```

When increased execution speed is needed, you can use a LINK statement to transfer control from an NSC Tiny BASIC program to an INS8073 machine-language routine. A statement of the form LINK <address> will cause transfer of control to the INS8073 machine-language routine, starting at the specified address. Control is transferred by execution of a JSR (Jump to Subroutine) instruction.

The INS8073 has two address pointers, P2 and P3, in addition to the program counter and the stack pointer. When a LINK statement transfers control to a machine-language routine, the routine can modify the pointers P2 and P3. The value of pointer P3 is unpredictable; P2 points at the starting location of the storage of A through Z variables. These variables are stored in ascending alphabetical order, two bytes each, low-order byte first. Here is an example:

```
10 LINK #1800      NSC Tiny BASIC trans-
20 IF A=0 THEN PR  :fers to address #1800
   "SENSE A IS LOW" :to read sensor.
30 IF A=1 THEN PR  :
   "SENSE A IS HIGH"
99 STOP           :Program transfers back
> RUN             :to NSC Tiny BASIC
SENSE A IS HIGH
STOP AT 99
> RUN
SENSE A IS LOW
STOP AT 99
```

The program above requires the machine-language program described below to be loaded into address 1800 hexadecimal.

```
1           .TITLE SENSE ;THIS PROGRAM
           READS SENSE A PIN
2 0000     . =01800
3 1800 06  LD  A,S        ;TINY BASIC JUMPS
           HERE
4 1801 D410 AND A,=16
5 1803 6C02 BZ  LOW
6 1805 C401 LD  A,=1
7 1807 CA00 ST  A,0,P2   ;STORES AC-
           CUMULATOR INTO
           LOCATION OF
           VARIABLE A
8 1809 5C    RET        ;RETURN TO TINY
           BASIC
9         0000 .END
```

The ON statement helps process interrupts. The format of the statement is:

ON interrupt-#, line-number

When the numbered interrupt (interrupt-#) occurs, NSC Tiny BASIC executes a GOSUB statement beginning at the line number given. If the line-number given is zero, the corresponding interrupt is disabled at the software level. Interrupt numbers may be 1 or 2. Use of the ON statement disables console interrupts (BREAK function). Interrupts must also be enabled at the hardware level by setting the interrupt-enable bit in the status register (e.g., using STAT=1).

Although the last line of a program does not have to be a STOP statement, use of a STOP in this way does help in debugging. The STOP statement may be inserted as a breakpoint in an NSC Tiny BASIC program. On encountering a STOP statement, NSC Tiny BASIC prints a stop message and the current line number, then returns to the edit mode. Thus, you can see whether your program has reached the desired point. Any number of STOP statements may appear in the program. By removing the STOP statements one by one, you can test the program in parts until debugging is completed. Execution of a stopped program may be continued after the STOP by a CONT (continue) command.

Other Useful Features

The DELAY statement delays NSC Tiny BASIC for "expr" time units (nominally milliseconds, 1 through 1040). Delay 0 gives the maximum delay of 1040 ms. The format is:

DELAY expr

For example:

```
> 10 DELAY 100      Delay 100 ms.
```


The CLEAR statement initializes all variables to 0, disables interrupts, enables BREAK capability from the console, and resets all stacks (GOSUB, FOR. .NEXT, and DO. .UNTIL). For example:

10 ON (2,250) Break is disabled, Interrupt 2 is enabled.

300 CLEAR Break is reenabled, Interrupt 2 is disabled.

The indirect operator is an NSC Tiny BASIC exclusive, at least in the realm of BASIC. This operator performs the functions of PEEK and POKE with a less cumbersome syntax. The indirect operator can access absolute memory locations and can service input/output devices as well. Its utility is especially significant for microprocessors like the INS8073, for which interfacing is commonly performed through memory addressing.

When an "at" sign (@) precedes a constant, a variable, or an expression in parentheses, that constant, variable, or expression is taken as an unsigned 16-bit address at which a value is to be obtained or stored. Thus, if an input device has an address of #6800 (hexadecimal), the statement

LET X = @#6800

would input from that device and assign the value of the input to the variable X. If the address of an output device was #6801, the statement

@#6801 = Y

would output the least significant byte of Y to the device. The indirect operator accesses memory locations only one byte at a time. An assignment such as @A=248 changes the memory location pointed to by A to 248 binary (1111 1000), since 248 can be expressed as one byte. However, an assignment such as @A=258 changes the memory location pointed to by A to 2, because expressing the value 258 causes a carry to a ninth bit, which is lost, as shown below:

258₁₀ = 1 0000 0010
 extra one byte (stored into location to
 bit which A would point)

Only the least significant byte of 258 (which is 2) is stored at the location to which A would point.

In any place where a variable, such as B, would be legal, the construct "@B" (which means the byte located at the memory location whose address is the value of B) would also be legal. Here are some other examples:

40 LET B = 6000
 50 LET @B = 100

60 LET C = @B
 70 PRINT @6000
 80 LET D = @(A + 10 * D)

Assigns 6000 to B.
 Stores decimal 100 in memory location 6000.
 Sets C equal to 100.
 Prints 100.
 Sets D equal to the value stored in memory location (A + 10 * D).

Parentheses are required when @ is applied to an expression.

More than one statement can be placed on one program line by placing a colon between the statements. This technique can improve readability of the program and can save memory space. Here is an example of the use of multiple statements:

200 PRINT "MY GUESS IS", Y:PRINT "INPUT A POSITIVE NUMBER";: INPUT X:
 IF X <= 0 GO TO 200

If X is negative or zero, you will be instructed to enter a positive number, and the program will return to line 200 for a new guess. If you had entered a positive number correctly, the program would have proceeded to the next numbered line after line 200.

You must use multiple statements per line with care. The above example shows that if the condition of the IF

REFORMATTER™

IBM DEC

© MicroTech Exports 1980

GETS FILES ACROSS!

With **REFORMATTER** disk utilities you can read and write IBM 3740 and DEC RT-11 single density formatted diskettes on your CP/M® system.

REFORMATTER enables you to access large system databases, improve data exchange with other organizations, increase program development capabilities, and use your micro in distributed processing.

REFORMATTER programs feature bi-directional data transfer and full directory manipulation. ASCII/EBCDIC conversion provided with CP/M ↔ IBM. *MP/M is now fully supported.*

Program Data Sheets, Application Guides, and Machine Compatibility Guides available.

Each program \$195.00 from stock. Specify CP/M ↔ IBM or CP/M ↔ DEC. Order from MicroTech Exports, Inc., 467 Hamilton Ave., Suite 2, Palo Alto, CA 94301 ☐ Tel: 415/324-9114 ☐ TWX: 910-370-7457 MUH-ALTOS ☐ Dealer and OEM discounts available.

CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

statement is false, control passes to the next program line. Anything else on the line containing multiple statements will be ignored.

String Handling

To input string data, a statement of the form

```
INPUT $ F
```

where F is a starting address, is used. When the program reaches this statement during program execution, NSC Tiny BASIC prompts you with a question mark (?). All line-editing characters may be used (back space, line delete, etc.). If a control-U is typed to delete an entered line, NSC Tiny BASIC will continue to prompt for a line until a line is terminated by a carriage return. The line is stored in consecutive locations, starting at the address pointed to by F, up to and including the carriage return. For example,

```
20 INPUT $ A
```

may also be written

```
20 INPUT $A
```

and inputs a string to successive memory locations starting at A.

An item in a PRINT statement can include a string variable in the form of \$B. When the print statement is encountered during program execution, the string will be printed beginning at the address B up to, but not including, a carriage return. A keyboard interrupt will also terminate the printing of the string if the interrupt is detected before the carriage return. For example,

```
50 PRINT $B
```

prints the string beginning at the location pointed to by "B".

Characters in quotes can be assigned to string variables just as numerical values are assigned to other variables. A statement of the form

```
$C="THIS STRING IS A STRING"
```

when encountered during program execution, would cause the characters in quotes to be stored in memory starting at the address indicated by C and going up to and including the carriage return at the end of the line. For example:

```
70 $D="THIS IS A STRING WITH NO  
INPUT STATEMENT."
```

A T is stored at location "D", an H at location "D+1", etc.

Strings can be moved from one memory block to another. A statement of the form

```
$A=$B
```

(where A and B are addresses) will transfer the characters in memory beginning with address B to memory beginning with address A. The last character, normally a carriage return, is also copied. Note that a statement such as

```
$(A+1)=$A
```

would be disastrous, because it fills all of RAM with the first character of \$A. Here is an example of moving one memory block to another location:

```
10 A=TOP :REM A POINTS TO EMPTY  
RAM ABOVE TOP OF  
PROGRAM  
20 C=TOP+100 :REM C POINTS TO RAM 100  
BYTES ABOVE A  
30 D=TOP+200 :REM D POINTS TO RAM 100  
BYTES ABOVE C  
40 INPUT $A :REM STORES CHARACTERS  
WHERE A POINTS  
50 PRINT $A  
60 LET $C="IS THE STRING INPUT AT LINE 10"  
70 $D=$C :REM STORES CHARACTERS  
WHERE D POINTS  
80 PRINT $D
```

Commands

The NEW command establishes a new start-of-program address equal to the value of "expr". NSC Tiny BASIC then executes its initialization sequence, which clears all variables, resets all hardware/software stacks, disables interrupts, enables BREAK capability from the console, and performs a nondestructive search of RAM. If the value of "expr" points to a ROM (read-only memory) address, the NSC Tiny BASIC program that begins at that address will be automatically executed. The NEW command does not alter memory (including the end-of-program pointer used by the editor). For example:

```
> NEW 1000
```

NEW used without an argument sets the end-of-program pointer equal to the start-of-program pointer, so that a new program may be entered. If a program already exists at the start-of-program address, it will be lost. For example:

```
> NEW 1000 Sets program pointer to 1000  
> NEW Sets end-of-program pointer to 1000
```

The RUN command runs the current program. For example:

```
> RUN Execution begins at lowest line  
number
```

The CONT (continue) command continues execution of the current program from the point where execution was suspended (via a STOP, console interrupt, or reset). An NSC Tiny BASIC program that is executing can be interrupted by pressing the BREAK or RESET keys on the keyboard. Execution can be resumed by entering the CONT command. For example:

```
>RUN
THIS IS THE STRING INPUT AT LINE 10
THIS IS THE STRING INPUT AT LINE 10
THIS IS THE STRING INPUT AT LINE 10
THIS IS THE STRING INPUT AT LINE 10 Press
BREAK or RESET.
```

```
^C
>CONT
THIS IS THE STRING INPUT AT LINE 10
THIS IS THE STRING INPUT AT LINE 10
And so on...
```

The LIST(expr) command lists the current program (optionally starting at the line number specified by "expr"). For example:

```
>LIST 10
10 INPUT $A
20 PRINT $A
30 LET $C="IS THE STRING INPUT AT LINE 10"
40 $D=$C
50 PRINT $D
```

Conclusion

NSC Tiny BASIC and the INS8073 Microinterpreter Chip offer many advantages to the programmer. NSC Tiny BASIC's indirect operator represents a substantial improvement over the usual PEEK and POKE statements. The DO . . . UNTIL statement brings the advantages of structured programming into the realm of Tiny BASICs for the first time. These and other advanced features of NSC Tiny BASIC offer you the convenience of a high-level language as well as new possibilities for elegance and efficiency in process-control and other applications often reserved for assembly language.

Furthermore, with NSC Tiny BASIC and the INS8073, transferring programs from RAM to ROM is remarkably simple. Because the INS8073 executes ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) data, if the program will run in RAM, it will run in ROM. You don't have to put anything in ROM except what you put on paper.

Programmers have already used the INS8073 and NSC Tiny BASIC for a wide variety of applications, including precision measurement of conditions in oil wells and testing the feasibility of the digital design of an FM tuner. In the coming years, the INS8073 and NSC Tiny BASIC will simplify many other complex tasks. ■

CATCH THE S-100 INC. BUS!



	LIST PRICE	OUR SPECIAL CASH PRICE
MEMORY EXTRAVAGANZA		
GODBOUT - RAM-17-64K STATIC A&T	795.00	579.00
MORROW DESIGNS - 65K STATIC A&T	775.00	579.00
MEMORY MERCHANT 16K STATIC A&T	179.00	149.00
SEATTLE COMPUTER PRODUCTS 8/16 RAM - STATIC 64K A&T	995.00	795.00
NORTH STAR RAM - 32 DYNAMIC A&T	739.00	399.00
SSM MB64 64K STATIC A&T	849.00	695.00
CCS 64K DYNAMIC A&T	750.00	519.00

Subject to Available Quantities • Prices Quoted Include Cash Discounts.
Shipping & Insurance Extra.

S-100, inc.

14425 North 79th Street, Suite B
Scottsdale, Arizona 85260
Order Number 800-528-3138
Technical 602-991-7870



CAN'T MAKE ENDS MEET?

We couldn't either. At least, not until 1978 when we began connecting RS-232 devices to IEEE-488 computers with our family of serial interfaces. Three units available for use with Commodore's PET/CBM, the HP-85, Osborne-1 and others-plus our IEEE-488 auto-answer/auto-dial 103 Modem and data communications software. Each interface complete with cabinet, one-year warranty, documentation. Priced from \$129-389. Details from George Masters:



Dept. B., 3444 Hancock St., San Diego, CA 92110
(714) 296-2115 • TWX 910-335-1194
VISA/MasterCard • Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Easy Entry Program for Radio Shack's Color Computer

Tim Field
1021 Shenandoah Drive
Lafayette, IN 47905

Radio Shack's versatile new TRS-80 Color Computer packs a big bang for a small cost. The power of its 6809 microprocessor is the computer's biggest attraction.

To take full advantage of the 6809, you must develop machine-language programs. The Easy Entry program is a short BASIC program that will greatly help you enter machine-language programs for the Color Computer. By no means does it replace an assembler, but Easy Entry will save you many hours of arduous and error-prone work until you get one. (For more information, see "A Closer Look at the TRS-80 Color Computer," October 1981 BYTE, page 334.)

The Color Computer's BASIC provides the necessary keywords (PEEK, POKE, and USR) to permit entry of machine-language programs. However, using these commands to enter a short program is soon cumbersome and

tedious. You must develop, code, and hand-assemble the program, enter it into memory, and test and debug it. And the entry is not that simple.

All values must be converted into decimal values between 0 and 255 before they can be POKEd into the Color Computer. Op codes must be individually converted to decimal from their hexadecimal format in the 6809 data sheets. Negative values must be converted to the form understood by the computer. Decimal addresses greater than 255 must be broken down into two-byte values. Then, after completing all these conversions, each value must be individually POKEd into memory. The Easy Entry program (see listing 1) handles all conversions and POKEs each converted value into its proper memory locations.

Conversions

Normal Decimal Entries. A single byte value (0 to 255 or -127 to 127) may be specified simply by responding with the desired value on a prompt from the program. For example, to POKE value 98 decimal into the next memory location, input 98 at the next prompt.

Hexadecimal to Decimal Conversions. PEEK and POKE accept and return decimal values for specified memory locations. This is terrific because we live in a decimal-reliant society and are uncomfortable working directly with hexadecimal values. Unfortunately, computers "think" in binary (0s and 1s), which is not easily converted to decimal (and vice versa). However, binary to hexadecimal to binary conversions are relatively straightforward, and the resulting hexadecimal values occupy considerably less room (two characters per byte for hexadecimal versus eight characters for binary).

Plug-in Programming

If you're serious about assembly-language programming for the Color Computer, you'll need an assembler/editor, which allows much more efficient programming.

The Color Computer's unique design makes it possible to purchase plug-in ROM cartridges containing editor/assembler programs. Two examples are the Radio Shack Editor/Assembler Program Pack (part number 263250, \$39.95) and the Micro Works Software Development System (SDS80C, \$89.95). With these utility programs in ROM, the constant problem of loading and relocating programs is eliminated and almost the entire RAM space is available to your program. . . SJW.

Listing 1: The Easy Entry program, written in BASIC for the Color Computer. A complete description of the program is given in table 1.

```
10 CLS: CLEAR(40); INPUT "START:"; AS; A=275: GOSUB 200
20 A=VAL(AS)
30 PRINT A; INPUT "NEXT:"; CS; IF CS="*" THEN END
40 AS=RIGHT$(CS, LEN(CS)-1); DS=LEFT$(CS, 1)
50 IF DS="." THEN GOSUB 200 ELSE IF DS=";" THEN GOSUB 300 ELSE AS=CS: GOSUB 100
60 A=A+1: GOTO 30
100 U=VAL(AS): IF LEFT$(AS, 1)="-" THEN U=256+U
110 POKE A, U: RETURN
200 U=VAL(AS): B=ABS(U): V=-1
210 IF U<0 THEN U=B: K=1 ELSE K=0
220 IF U>=0 THEN U=U-256: V=V+1: GOTO 220
230 U=B-V*256: IF K=1 THEN U=256-U: V=255-V
240 POKE A, V: A=A+1: POKE A, U: RETURN
300 C=LEN(AS): GOSUB 400: J=E: C=C-1: GOSUB 400
310 POKE A, 16*E+J: RETURN
400 IF C<1 THEN E=0 ELSE E=ASC(MID$(AS, C, 1))-48
410 IF E>9 THEN E=-7
420 RETURN
500 GS="0": GOSUB 700: INPUT "START:"; X: INPUT "END:"; Y
510 PRINT # -1, X: PRINT # -1, Y
520 FOR Z=X TO Y: A=PEEK(Z): PRINT # -1, A: NEXT Z: CLOSE # -1: END
600 GS="I": GOSUB 700: INPUT # -1, X: INPUT # -1, Y
610 PRINT X, Y: A=275: B=X: U=X: V=-1: GOSUB 210
620 FOR Z=X TO Y: INPUT # -1, A: POKE Z, A: NEXT Z: CLOSE # -1: END
700 INPUT "FILE NAME:"; FS: OPEN GS, # -1, FS: RETURN
```

System Notes

Since op codes are often specified in hexadecimal and must be converted to decimal before being POKEd into memory, the program handles the conversion for you. To indicate that the current entry is a hexadecimal value, merely precede it with a ";". The acceptable values must be in the 00 to FF range. For example, ;7F tells the program to convert hexadecimal value 7F to decimal 127 before being POKEd into memory.

Decimal to Decimal Conversions. You might question the necessity of converting a decimal value to decimal. POKE will accept values between 0 and 255; if a value exceeds 255, it must be broken down into multiple bytes, which are then POKEd into memory in order, from the most significant to the least significant byte. For example, the decimal value 3500 is broken down into a most-significant-byte value of 13 (decimal) and least-significant-byte value of 172.

This process usually involves manually converting the original value into its hexadecimal equivalent (3500 decimal to 0DAC hexadecimal), breaking the hexadecimal value into two bytes (0D and AC), and then reconverting these two bytes to decimal (0D to 13 and AC to 172). The program will accept any input value which is preceded by a ";", convert that into two bytes of decimal, and POKE both into memory. This gives a value range of 0 to 65535.

Negative Decimal to Positive Decimal. As previously mentioned, the POKE function takes values between 0

and 255. If you wish to POKE a negative number into memory (e.g., a negative branch offset), you must convert the negative value to its positive equivalent. To understand how a negative value has an equivalent positive value, we must look at how the computer "knows" if a value is positive or negative.

When seeking a data value, the computer expects to use the most significant value bit as the sign bit. If the value is 8 bits long, bits 0 to 6 are the value bits and bit 7 (the eighth bit) specifies whether the value is positive or negative. If the sign bit indicates a negative value, the

Listing 2: This sample program paints the screen purple and then returns to BASIC control. Memory locations 1024 to 1536 are used for video memory in the Color Computer. Value 191 paints one block on the screen purple.

```
LDB      191      ; C6 191
LDY      1024     ; 10 8E 1024
STB      ,Y+      ; E7 A0
CMPY     1536     ; 10 8C 1536
BLT      -8       ; 2D -8
RTS      ; 39
```

SAVE \$\$

DISCOUNT PRICES

SAVE \$\$

apple computer



APPLE COMPUTER SYSTEMS SOLD ONLY IN STORE. CALL FOR PRICES.

RAM MEMORY

FOR TRS-80, APPLE II
16K SET 4116's (200 NS) 24.95

General Information:

We carry a large selection of hardware and software by other companies. Send for our catalog.

We are an authorized repair center for APPLE, ATARI, NORTH STAR, AND EPSON.

ATARI



400 16K	349.00
800 16K	699.00
410 Recorder	89.00
810 Disk	449.00
822 Printer	359.00
825 Printer	779.00
830 Modem	159.00
850 Interface Module	179.00
CX853 RAM	89.00
CX70 Light Pen	64.00
CX30 Paddle	18.00
CX40 Joystick	18.00

VERBATIM DISKETTES

Box of 10 5 1/4"	29.50
Box of 10 8"	39.50

NorthStar



ADV-2Q-64K	3150.00
ADV-1Q-64K-HD-5	5195.00



HRZ-2Q-64K	2795.00
HRZ-1Q-64K-HD-5	4695.00
HRZ-1Q-64K-HD-18	6295.00
5 MB HARD DISK	2350.00
18 MB HARD DISK	4195.00

PRINTERS

EPSON	
MX-70	299.00
MX-80	469.00
MX-80 F/T	569.00
GRAFTRAX	90.00
INTERFACE (APPLE)	75.00
CABLE (APPLE)	22.50

IDS

560G	1450.00
PRISM	1795.00

NEC

3510 35CPS	1995.00
7710 55CPA	2650.00
8023A	599.00

OKIDATA

MICROLINE 80	389.00
MICROLINE 82A	549.00
MICROLINE 83A	849.00
MICROLINE 84	1245.00

C.I.T.O.H.

STARWRITER 25CPS	1595.00
STARWRITER 45CPS	2195.00
FORMS TRACTOR	275.00

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. MARYLAND RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

**FREDERICK
COMPUTER
PRODUCTS, INC.**

**TO ORDER CALL:
(301) 694-8884**

Store Hours:

MON. THRU THURS. 9:30 AM-9:00 PM
FRI. AND SAT. 9:30 AM-5:00 PM

5726 INDUSTRY LANE

FREDERICK, MD. 21701

Listing 3: This listing shows an Easy Entry program sample run. The machine-language program in listing 2 has been entered.

RUN

```
START:? 3000          (Start POKEing at address 3000)
3000 NEXT:? ;C6      (At address 3000 poke hex value C6)
3001 NEXT:? 191      (Poke single byte decimal 191)
3002 NEXT:? ;10
3003 NEXT:? ;8E
3004 NEXT:? .1024     (Poke double byte decimal 191...takes two bytes)
3006 NEXT:? ;E7
3007 NEXT:? ;A0
3008 NEXT:? ;10
3009 NEXT:? ;8C
3010 NEXT:? .1536
3012 NEXT:? ;20
3013 NEXT:? -8        (Poke negative single byte decimal -8)
3014 NEXT:? ;39
3015 NEXT:? *         (Done with entering program)
OK                    (Computer response)
Y=USR(1)              (Execute program)
```

BYTE

the small systems journal

TOLL-FREE SUBSCRIPTION LINE

1-800-258-5485

New Hampshire Residents Dial 924-9281

The Quickest Way To

- Order a Subscription
- Renew a Subscription

- Change or Correct an Address
- Give a Friend a Gift Subscription
- Inquire about a Subscription

We are waiting to help you. Call us between: **8:30-4:00 Mon.-Fri.** (Eastern Time)

System Notes

value bits specify the two's complement of the absolute value. This provides an effective value range for 8 bits between -127 and $+127$. Thus, 255 decimal indicates a negative value and, taking the two's complement of the value bits, we find that we have specified a -1 .

The program automatically converts negative decimal values into their positive equivalents. The value may be either 8 or 16 bits.

Operation

The program is simple to operate. On initiation, the program prompts you for the starting address for the first byte of the machine-language program. The address is stored in memory locations 275 and 276, so a simple USR command after entry of the machine-language program executes that program. You are then prompted for each value in sequence, starting at the beginning address. The current address is displayed with each prompt, and this entry loop continues until you enter an asterisk (*) to signify termination of the program-entry session. The program then returns control of the computer to you. (See listings 2 and 3 for examples of an Easy Entry program sample run.)

Saving and Loading Machine-Language Programs

Once you enter and debug a machine-language program, you can save it on tape. Since the Color Computer's BASIC does not allow you to directly save

machine-language programs, I have included two routines (lines 500 through 700) that save and load the programs for you. If you have a 4 K-byte machine and are developing a large machine-language program, you can separate these two routines from the main program and load them only when ready to save your program. Lines 210 through 240 and 500 through 700 must be used.

If you wish to leave the program conveniently intact, there are still more than 1700 bytes available for the 4K-byte computer. (If you have 16K bytes of memory, you naturally have lots of space.) You should limit machine-language programs to address 2500 decimal and up.

Type "RUN 500" to save a machine-language program. You will be prompted for the desired file name for program storage and the starting and ending address of the machine-language program. All bytes between the starting and ending addresses are saved on tape. For example, you might have a program with a main loop at address 2500 through 3000, subroutines at 3100 through 3150 and 3400 through 3450, and a data table at 3475 through 3500. You would want to save your program from ad-

Lines	Purpose
Main Routine	
10	Initialize program. Prompt user for starting address and place into 275-276.
20-30	Prompt input from user . . . if "*" then end program.
40-50	Determine type of input. Jump to appropriate subroutine for conversion and POKEing of value.
60	Move to next address and repeat.
Subroutines	
100-110	Value is between -255 and $+255$. If negative, negate input. POKE value.
200-240	Input (A\$) is a decimal value to be converted into two eight-bit values. Line 220 loops, subtracting 256 from U per loop until U is less than zero. Then, the most significant byte is V; least significant byte is U. POKE both bytes and increments POKE pointer A.
300-310	Input is hexadecimal (00-FF). The value is calculated by finding the decimal equivalent of each ASCII value and then adjusting these values to give appropriate results. The final value is then calculated by adding the least significant value (corresponding to least significant hexadecimal entry) to 16 times the most significant entry.
400-420	Input single hexadecimal character (character C in string A\$) and return the equivalent decimal value in variable E. If $C < 1$ then return $E = 0$.
Save/Load Routines (execute with "RUN 500" or "RUN 600" commands)	
500-520	Input file name, starting and ending addresses, and save specified memory block to cassette tape.
600-620	Input file name. Load file from cassette into memory address found at start of data file. Poke starting address into 275-276 to allow the USR command to execute loaded program.
700	Routine used by 500 and 600. Used to fetch file name of desired file to be saved or loaded.

Table 1: The Easy Entry program routines and their functions.



8" DUAL DENSITY CONTROLLER

- UP TO 4 MEGABYTES ON LINE
- DOS 3.2, 3.3 COMPATIBLE
- PASCAL™ AND CP/M™ DUAL DENSITY NOW AVAILABLE
- IBM™ 3740 or SYSTEM 34 FORMATTED
- SHUGART, QUME, SIEMENS COMPATIBLE
- IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

Available at your local APPLE Dealer: \$595.



SORRENTO VALLEY ASSOCIATES
11722 SORRENTO VALLEY RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121 TWX 910-335-2047

dress 2500 to 3500. All unused addresses between the routines and the tables are also saved.

To load a previously saved machine-language program, type "RUN 600". You will be prompted for the file name of the program to be loaded. The program then reads from the tape the starting and ending addresses used when the program was stored, sorting the program in those memory locations. The starting address of the program being loaded is automatically converted into two bytes and POKEd into memory locations 275 and 276. Thus, if you have a complete program loaded, you can immediately execute it by typing Y=USR(1).

Since Easy Entry loads machine-language programs into specific memory locations, you can save parts of programs, load them all separately, and execute a program. For instance, you might be developing several programs, each using a large subroutine. If the subroutine is subject to changes, or if you store the subroutine with each separate program, it is easy to lose track of revisions. However, if you want that routine at a permanent location (say address 3700 through 4100), you can save it separately from other programs. Then, wishing to execute one program, you load the subroutine, load the program's main body, and execute. Be certain that the proper address is loaded into memory locations 275 and 276 so that the computer knows where to look when you execute the USR command.

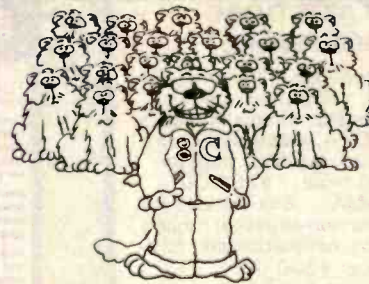
How the Routines Work

The save and load routines treat each machine-language program byte as data. To save a program, each byte is consecutively PEEKed at and then sent to the tape using the PRINT#-1 command. The first two pieces of data stored in the data file are the starting and ending addresses of the machine-language program being stored. When the load routine is executed, it reads these two addresses, reads all data from the tape, and POKEs it into the specified memory block.

You might think that saving a large machine-language program to tape and writing each individual byte to tape separately would be time consuming. Thanks to the PRINT#-1 statement's design, this isn't so. Apparently, the Color Computer's BASIC sets aside a buffer used to store the PRINT#-1 data values. When this buffer is full, data is sent to the tape and the buffer is refilled, allowing you to save a machine-language program of 2 K bytes in about 30 seconds. The time required to load a program is similar.

The Easy Entry program requires only about 450 bytes of memory. For a 4 K-byte Color Computer, this leaves almost 2000 bytes of available memory to store machine-language programs. A lot can be accomplished in 2000 bytes of machine language.

Your machine-language programs may be entered starting at address 2200. Little error checking is included in the program to keep it as small as possible. After entering a few values, you should become adept at using the program and save yourself many hours. ■



You're different. And C may be the programming language you've been looking for.

To get you interested, we sell a simple compiler called Small-C for only \$19.95. If you need more features, try our excellent CW/C™ compiler for just \$49.95. (It supports a surprisingly large subset of C.) And if you would like to have the complete source code for a great C compiler, then Q/C for \$95 is what you need. All these compilers run under CP/M-80™.

Write for detailed information. You'll find that we're different too.

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.
CW/C is a trademark of The Code Works.

**THE CODE
WORKS**

5266 Hollister
Suite 224
Santa Barbara, CA 93111
(805) 683-1585



Clear up your confusion —
read the instructions in your tax package.

A public service message from the Internal Revenue Service

STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

ELF — Stepwise regression, factor analysis, correlation coefficients, crosstabs, simple statistics, t-tests, ANOVA, stepwise discriminant analysis, all BASIC transformations and more. \$200.00

TWG/ARIMA — Box-Jenkins for seasonal and non-seasonal models, identification, estimation and forecasting. Price: \$300.00.

Each includes a database manager, numeric software keypad, and is menu-driven. Each requires an Apple II with Applesoft, 48K, and DOS 3.3.

For further information, write

The Winchendon Group
3907 Lakota Road
P.O. Box 10114
Alexandria, VA 22310

*Apple II and Applesoft are trademarks of the Apple Computer Company

ELIZA IS HERE!

AT LAST! A FULL IMPLEMENTATION of the original ELIZA program is now available to run on your microcomputer!

Created at MIT in 1965, ELIZA has become the world's most celebrated artificial intelligence demonstration program. ELIZA is a non-directive psychotherapist who analyzes each statement as you type it and then responds with her own comment or question — and her remarks are often startlingly appropriate!

Designed to run on a large mainframe, ELIZA has hitherto been unavailable to personal computer users except in greatly stripped down versions lacking the sophistication which made the original program so fascinating.

Now, our new microcomputer version possessing the FULL power and range of expression of the original is being offered at the introductory price of only \$25. And if you want to find out how she does it (or teach her to do more) we will include the complete Source Program for only \$20 additional.

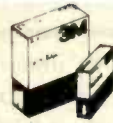
Order your copy of ELIZA today and you'll never again wonder how to respond when you hear someone say "Okay, let's see what this computer of yours can actually do!"

ELIZA IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING DISK FORMATS:

1. Standard 8 inch single density for all CP/M based computers \$25 for ELIZA.COM — add \$20 for Microsoft BASIC-80 Source
2. 5 1/4 inch CP/M for Apple II equipped with Z-80 SoftCard \$25 for ELIZA.COM — add \$20 for Microsoft BASIC-80 Source
3. 5 1/4 inch for 48K Apple II with Applesoft ROM and DOS 3.3 \$25 for Protected File — add \$20 for Unprotected Source

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP

821 NORTH LA JOLLA AVENUE
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90046
(213) 656-7368 (213) 654-2214
MC, VISA and CHECKS ACCEPTED



Scotch

DISKETTES

SAVE 40% Write for our complete list.

	Specify soft, 10 or 16 sector	Price/10
#744	1 side/sgl dens	\$26.70
#744D	1 side/dbl dens	31.20
#745	2 sides/dbl dens	38.40
8" Specify soft or 32 sector		
#740	1 side/sgl dens	27.30
#741	1 side/dbl dens	35.80
#743	2 sides/dbl dens	43.60

CHECKS — VISA — MC — C.O.D.
(313) 777-7780 ADD \$2 SHIPPING

LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
27204 Harper Ave.
St. Clair Shores, MI 48081

Authorized Distributor
Information Processing Products



Circle 437 on Inquiry card.

DISKETTES CASSETTES

Error-Free 5 1/4-inch Diskettes (MD-5) single-sided, soft sector, single or double density, reinforced hub.

Item	Qty 10	Qty 50
MD-5	\$25.00	\$110.00
C-10	\$ 7.50	\$ 32.50
C-20	9.00	39.00
C-60	11.50	50.00
C-90	15.00	70.00

UPS SHIPPING INCLUDED
in Continental USA
CA Customers add taxes

MICROSETTE

475 Ellis St., Mt. View,
CA 94043 (415) 968-1604

Circle 274 on Inquiry card.

Circle 40 on Inquiry card.

RAM: 64K-200ns (128 refresh) — 8/\$79

Color R.F. Modulator Kit: — \$13.79

14A S-100 Power Supply Kit—\$29.95

(for line cord and circuit breaker, add \$8.95)
47-63 Hz. 95-250 VAC with RFI filter included. ± 16V @ 2A

Disk Power Kit—24V/5A — \$19.95

New! RGB Displays
Now Higher Resolution!

- High Contrast Black-Stripe Tube
- Ultra Stable Convergence
- 90 Day Warranty
- 15.7 KHz Microangelo

13" — \$34900

525 x 420 lines, 32 lbs

19" — \$37900

525 x 620 lines, 48 lbs.

(Displays 80 characters on IBM)

Active 12" Cable to IBM with "Intensity" Input—\$75.00

Add shipping, and insurance. We are philosophically against VISA & M.C. (for 5% who wouldn't be?)

Dealin' Electronics

735 Loma Verde, Palo Alto, CA 94303 • 415-493-5930



Circle 141 on Inquiry card.

Circle 241 on Inquiry card.

TYPESETTING from your own COMPUTER

Type your manuscripts, catalogs, or other text into your word processing computer.

Send it to us on a diskette or via a modem transmission and we'll send you camera ready film copy.

Computer typesetting provides high quality, easy to read copy at a fraction of the cost of conventional typesetting.

Call or write for instructional brochure that includes typestyle selections, formatting instructions, and examples.

Dream Electronics

131 N. W. 2nd St. 1-503-7524833
Corvallis, Oregon 97330

Circle 152 on Inquiry card.

FOR YOUR **apple**

HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

FREE CATALOG

OVER 350 PRODUCTS

SPECIAL OFFER

wabash® DISKETTES

Unique SR-3000 Formulation - 100% Certified

Error Free - Hub Rings Installed on 5 1/4"

5 1/4" SS/SD \$21.95/BX DS/DD \$29.95/BX

8" SS/SD \$23.75/BX DS/DD \$36.75/BX

ONE TIME ONLY - ONE BOX/CUSTOMER

Ask For Our S-100 and Related Products Catalog

2.4MB NEC 8" FLOPPY DISKS
SUBSYSTEM \$1875

FETCH COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION OF:

ALMALY TRADING CORPORATION

8135 S.W. 17 STREET, MIAMI, FL 33155

TELEX: 51-9602 "ALMALY MIA"

800-327-2251

Apple is a Registered Trademark of Apple Computers

Circle 16 on Inquiry card.

ANALOG ↔ DIGITAL DIGITAL ↔ ANALOG

CONVERSION MODULES

SOFTWARE
GAIN CONTROL

custom board test	\$100
mixable high and low inputs	gain
from 1 to 1024	
16 channel	
programmable gain instrumentation	
amplifier	2 to 15 khz
conversion time	
12-bit	sample and hold amplifier
8 channel differential	analog to digital
high accuracy	
	\$100

For additional details about the AD-100-4 and other fine California Data Corporation 100% individually tested, high reliability products, circle the reader service card number below or for faster response write or call us.

CALIFORNIA DATA CORPORATION

3475 Old Conejo Road, Suite C-10

Newbury Park, CA 91320

(805) 498-3651

Circle 72 on Inquiry card.

WANTED:

APPLE, IBM, TRS-80, CP/M

SOFTWARE

Westico is a publisher and distributor of professional software for microcomputers. If you have a new program ready for distribution or want your existing programs to reach a larger market, contact:

Phillip Woellhof, V.P. Mktg.

Westico, Inc.

25 Van Zant Street

Norwalk, CT 06855

(203) 853-6880

To increase your profits, take advantage of Westico's worldwide promotion and distribution.

WESTICO

The Software Express Service

Clubs and Newsletters

Atari Club In Virginia

The recently formed Virginia Atari Club meets at 5 p.m. on the second Thursday of the month in the NASA Langley Research Activities Building (1222) in Hampton, Virginia. For more information, contact Olaf O. Storaasli, 109 Five Forks Ln., Hampton, VA 23669, (804) 851-4936.

DATAmerica

A newsletter packed with games, reviews, articles, software exchange, and programs is available from DATAmerica Computer User's Group. The group's interests embrace most popular computers, including the Apple II, TRS-80, Sinclair, Atari, PET, and VIC-20. Membership fees are \$10 per year. A sample issue of the newsletter is available for \$1. Contact DATAmerica, 312 East 84 St. #1A, New York, NY 10028, or through the Micronet RUN MLOM. XBA[70265,742].

International Service Association Formed

The International Association of Service Companies (IASCO) has been formed to provide specialized support services to independent service companies supporting mini- and microcomputer systems. To aid the independent service organization, IASCO has established a Board of Governors to coordinate the activities of several specialized industry committees. The Board's goals hinge around the development of service standards of performance for its membership, the implementation of cen-

tralized information centers to aid members, and to prepare and coordinate both technical and managerial educational programs for members. IASCO is currently preparing a support profile listing the various locations throughout the United States and Canada serviced by its membership. This information will be made available to interested parties.

Service companies seeking IASCO membership will be required to meet minimum standards of service performance, service times, test equipment availability, and technical capability. For more information, contact S. Michael Smith, 1409 Centre Circle Dr., Downers Grove, IL 60515, (312) 620-8750.

Color Computer Club Started

Rohit Gupta has started a new computer club for TRS-80 Color Computer owners and users. Annual dues are \$4, which includes a monthly newsletter on Color Computer developments. Contact Rohit Gupta, 28 Friars Ln., Springfield, IL 62704.

New Zealand Computer Hobbyists

Micro, the official publication of the New Zealand Microcomputer Club, overflows with news of club projects and activities, classified advertisements, software library happenings, and notes from user groups. The club is investigating the chances of setting up a computerized bulletin-board service and is trying to stock its magazine library. The club would like to discuss the possibility of exchanging publications with groups from overseas. Contact the

New Zealand Microcomputer Club Inc., POB 6210, Auckland, New Zealand.

Apple Club Open to Hobbyists

Membership in the Big Red Apple Club is open to anyone who, for geographical reasons, is unable to belong to a local club. All club business is conducted through the monthly newsletter, *The Scarlett Letter*, which also contains programs, utilities, technical tips, and educational applications. A free software library is maintained. Annual fees are \$12. The club is a member of the International Apple Corp. Contact John Wrenholt, Big Red Apple Club, 1301 North 19th, Nor-

folk, NE 68701, (402) 379-3531.

Apples Thrive Down Under

The Apple Users Group (Sydney) has formalized its objectives in a constitution and has elected an executive committee to direct the activities of its large membership. The club meets at the Sydney Grammar School, Science Auditorium, on the second Monday of the month at 6:30 p.m. The group maintains a software library and produces a monthly newsletter, *Applications*. Contact the Apple Users Group (Sydney), POB 505, Bankstown, New South Wales 2200, Australia, or call Colin Rutherford, (02) 520 0926. ■

P&T CP/M[®]2 Supports Hard Disk Storage for the TRS-80 Model II

P&T CP/M 2 now supports two popular hard disk subsystems for the Mod II; thus you can combine all the features of the best CP/M for the Mod II with the speed and capacity of the hard disk drives.

Cameo Electronics

- uses mature cartridge disk technology for maximum reliability
- supports up to 4 drives
- removable cartridges make backup and data transfer fast and easy

Corvus System

- support for 10 and 20 Mbyte drives
- special mirror utility allows backup by logical drive
- supports up to 4 drives



Price: \$250 (FOB Goleta) for P&T CP/M 2-hard disk version (CA residents add 6% sales tax)

PICKLES & TROUT

P. O. BOX 1206, GOLETA, CA 93116, (805) 685-4641

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

Books Received

Apple Pascal Games, Douglas Hergert and Joseph T. Kalash. Berkeley, CA: Sybex, 1981; 371 pages, 17.2 by 22.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-89588-074-1, \$14.95.

The Apple II Blue Book, A Complete "Where to Find It" Book of Software, Hardware, and Accessories for the Apple II, WIDL Staff. Chicago, IL: WIDL (5245 West Diversey Ave.), 1981; 131 pages, 21 by 26.5 cm, softcover, ISBN none, \$19.95.

Computer-Assisted Data Base Design, George U. Hubbard. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1981; 285 pages, 14.5 by 22.3 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-442-23205-5, \$24.95.

The Captain 80 Book of BASIC Adventures, Robert Liddil. Tacoma, WA: 80-Northwest Publishing, 1981;

252 pages, 20.5 by 27 cm, softcover, ISBN none, \$19.95.

Computing Using BASIC, An Interactive Approach, Tonia Cope. New York: Halsted Press, 1981; 351 pages, 14.5 by 22.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-470-27280-5, \$19.95.

Data Models, Dionysios C. Tsichritzis and Frederick H. Loçhovsky. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1982; 381 pages, 17.5 by 23.6 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-13-196428-3, \$24.95.

A Dictionary of Minicomputing and Microcomputing, Philip E. Burton. New York: Garland STPM Press, 1982; 347 pages, 14.5 by 22.3 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-8240-7263-4, \$42.50.

Directory of Online Databases, Volume 3, Number 1 (Fall 1981), compiled and

edited by Ruth N. Cuadra, David M. Abels, and Judith Wanger. Santa Monica, CA: Cuadra Associates, 1981; 186 pages, 21 by 27.5 cm, softcover, ISSN 0193-6840, \$29.95.

Electronic Circuits and Applications, Bernard Grob. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1981; 468 pages, 18.5 by 23.5 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-07-024931-8, \$20.95.

55 Color Computer Programs for the Home, School and Office, Ron Clark. Woodsboro, MD: Arcsoft Publishers, 1981; 127 pages, 13.5 by 21 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-86668-005-5, \$9.95.

The Index, The Ultimate Index for All Personal Computer Users, W. H. Wallace. St. Ann, MO: Missouri Indexing (POB 301), 1981; 489 pages, 13 by 20.5 cm, softcover, ISBN none, \$14.95.

Instant Freeze-Dried Computer Programming in BASIC, Jerald R. Brown. Beaverton, OR: Dilithium Press, 1982; 193 pages, 20.7 by 27.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-918398-57-6, \$12.95.

Introduction to Computers and Computer Science, 3rd edition, Richard C. Dorf. San Francisco, CA: Boyd & Fraser Publishing Company, 1981; 617 pages, 16.4 by 23.8 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-87835-113-2, \$18.95.

Introduction to Word Processing, Hal Glatzer. Berkeley, CA: Sybex, 1981; 205 pages, 14.5 by 22.3 cm, soft-

cover, ISBN 0-89588-076-8, \$12.95.

JCL in a System 370 Environment, Barry L. Bateman and Gerald N. Pitts. Boston, MA: CBI Publishing, 1982; 182 pages, 18.5 by 23 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8436-1606-7, \$16.95.

Knowledge-Based Systems in Artificial Intelligence, R. Davis and D. B. Lenat. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1982; 490 pages, 23.5 by 16.5 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-07-001557-7, \$39.50.

Pascal: An Introduction to Methodical Programming, 2nd edition, W. Findlay and D. A. Watt. London, England: Pittman Books Ltd., 1981; 404 pages, 14.5 by 22.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-273-01714-4, £5.95.

Programming in BASIC-Plus, Jasper J. Sawatzky and Shu-Jen Chen. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1981; 273 pages, 20.8 by 27.4 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-471-07729-1, \$14.95.

The UCSD Pascal Handbook, Randy Clark and Stephen Koehler. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1982; 356 pages, 15 by 23 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-13-935544-8, \$19.95.

The Word Processing Handbook, Russell Allen Stultz. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1982; 237 pages, 17.5 by 23.5 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-13-963454-1, \$17.95. ■

In Less Than 3 Minutes

Your IBM Model 50, 60, or 75
Electronic Typewriter
can be an RS232C PRINTER or TERMINAL



CALIFORNIA MICRO COMPUTER Models 5060 and 5061 can be installed easily and require NO modifications to the typewriter.

For additional information contact:

CALIFORNIA MICRO COMPUTER
9323 Warbler Ave., Fountain Valley, CA.
92708 (714) 968-0890

This is a list of books received at BYTE Publications during this past month. Although the list is not meant to be exhaustive, its purpose is to acquaint BYTE readers with recently published titles in computer science and related fields. We regret that we cannot review or comment on all the books we receive; instead, this list is meant to be a monthly acknowledgment of these books and the publishers who sent them.

Event Queue

April 1982

April

Courses from George Washington University, Hampton, VA; Salem, NH; Washington, DC; London, England; and Berlin, West Germany. Among the courses scheduled are "Voice Input/Output," "Microwave Systems Planning," "Writing Professional and Technical Communications," and "Computer Graphics Systems: Design and Applications." For further information, contact Continuing Engineering Education, School of Engineering and Applied Science, George Washington University, Washington, DC 20052, (800) 424-9773; in the District of Columbia, (202) 676-6106.

April

Courses in Structured Systems, various sites throughout the U.S. Courses in "Structured Systems Design," "Structured Requirements Definition," and "Management Overview of Data Structured Systems Development" are being offered by Ken Orr and Associates. For information on meeting times, places, and fees, contact Ken Orr and Associates Inc., 715 East 8th, Topeka, KS 66607, (800) 255-2459; in Kansas, (913) 233-2349.

April

Fundamentals of Data Processing for Administrative Assistants and Office Support Staff, various sites throughout the U.S. The American Management Associations (AMA) has designed this three-day course for secretaries, assistants, supervisors, and other personnel desiring to learn the fundamentals of data processing and its use in offices. Computer hardware, software, programming lan-

guages, and technology will all be covered. The team fee for AMA members is \$470 per individual and \$550 for nonmembers. Individual fees are \$550 for AMA members and \$630 for nonmembers. For a schedule of dates and locations, contact the AMA, 135 West 50th St., New York, NY 10020, (212) 586-8100. To register by phone, call (212) 246-0800.

April

Knowledge Engineering in the 1980s, Boston, MA. Expert Systems are computer programs that reason in tasks that require considerable human expertise, such as locating computer malfunctions, monitoring intensive care patients, analyzing noisy signal data, and diagnosing medical problems. This one-day executive briefing provides an introduction to the potential benefits and costs of Expert Systems. For further information, contact Dina Barr, Teknowledge, 151 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301, (415) 326-6827.

April-May

Courses from Boeing Computer Services, various sites throughout the U.S. Boeing Computer Services is offering a wide variety of computer-related courses at its regional service centers. Course topics range from "Introduction to Data Processing" to "Structured Program Development in FORTRAN." For a complete schedule of times, locations, and fees, contact Boeing Computer Services Co., Education and Training Division, POB 24346, Seattle, WA 98124, (206) 575-7700.

April-May

Seminars and Conferences from Datapro Research, various sites throughout the U.S. Among the topics to be pre-

START YOUR OWN COMPUTER CO.

HOW TO START YOUR OWN SYSTEMS HOUSE
7th edition, November 1981

\$36.

Written by the founder of a successful systems house, this fact-filled 220-page manual covers virtually all aspects of starting and operating a small systems company. It is abundant with useful, real-life samples: contracts, proposals, agreements and a complete business plan are included in full, and may be used immediately by the reader. Proven, field-tested solutions to the many problems facing small turnkey vendors are presented.

HOW TO BECOME A SUCCESSFUL COMPUTER CONSULTANT

\$28.

by Leslie Nelson, 4th revised edition, December 1981

Independent consultants are becoming a vitally important factor in the micro-computer field, filling the gap between the computer vendors and commercial/industrial users. The rewards of the consultant can be high: freedom, more satisfying work and doubled or tripled income. This manual provides comprehensive background information and step-by-step directions for those interested to explore this lucrative field.

FREE-LANCE SOFTWARE MARKETING

\$30.

by B.J. Korites, 3rd edition, June 1980

Writing and selling computer programs as an independent is a business where you can get started quickly, with little capital investment • you can do it full time or part time • the potential profits are almost limitless. This best-seller by Dr. Korites explains how to do it.

HOW TO START YOUR OWN WORD PROCESSING SERVICE

\$39.50

by Leslie Nelson, February 1982

Turn a small investment into a steady, money making business that adds \$10,000, \$50,000 or \$100,000 to your income. Detailed start-up, marketing and operations plans are included.

Send check, money order, VISA, Master Charge or American Express # and exp. date. Publisher pays 4th class shipping. Add \$1.00 per book for UPS shipping (USA only). NJ residents add 5% sales tax. For faster shipment on credit card orders call (201) 783-6940.

ESSEX PUBLISHING CO. Dept. 2
285 Bloomfield Avenue • Caldwell, N.J. 07006

Supercharge Your Micro's Performance With



The Professional Operating System with CP/M™ Compatibility

- **Spectacular Performance.** Programs run 3 to 10 times faster compared with TRSDOS or CP/M. Benchmark results up to 20 times faster obtained with some applications by independent firm!
- **Double-Sided Drive Support.** Provides 1 25 Megabytes of storage per 8" double-sided/density disk. Intermix any combination of single- or double-sided drives on-line.
- **Expanded Directories.** Store larger number of files and more information per disk.
- **Advanced Utilities/Side Recognition.** Detects changes in disk format automatically. Change disks at any time without compromise data or "BDOS/Read-Only" errors.
- **Fast Disk Backups.** Copy a complete 8" SS/DD diskette (610K) in less than 80 seconds. Copy a double-sided/density diskette (1 25 Megabytes) in less than 1 minute 45 seconds!
- **Hard Disk Drive Support.** Supports large hard disks in excess of 1,000 Megabytes without partitioning.
- **Advanced Utilities.** Complete set of disk utilities, system, date and time functions, communications channel interface, etc. provided as standard features.
- **Enhanced Automatic Print Spooling.** Run multiple printers simultaneously; support for multiple queues and printers is standard feature on spooling versions.
- **CP/M Compatibility.** Virtually any CP/M (version 2.x) program will run under TURBODOS without modification. Also fully media compatible with standard CP/M-format diskettes.
- **Advanced Mainframe-like features.** Includes read-after-write validation of all disk update operations, type-ahead buffers, incremental disk backup utility, password/log on security, system date and time functions, accepts string of multiple commands, and numerous other capabilities not available under CP/M or TRSDOS. Multi-user, networking versions also available.

TRS-80 Model II
and Xerox 820 versions

\$195

Dealer and OEM inquiries invited

Special introductory Price

Data-Rx, Inc.

Easily adaptable to any Z80-based computer.

(408) 375-2775 • 686 Lighthouse Avenue • Monterey, 93940

TURBODOS is the registered trademark of Software 2000
CP/M, MP/M, and CP/NET are registered trademarks of Digital Research

Presenting a C Compiler for CP/M-86® and IBM® PC-DOS® That Speaks Your Language!

The C86™ Compiler offers the most up-to-date language available, especially designed for CP/M-86™. Special features include the C language pre-processor, externals, statics, data initialization, pointers, arrays, structures, longs and floats.

You can't beat the convenience, dependability and affordability of the C86™ compiler, and with no assembly step required, it's faster than you ever imagined!

The C86™ system includes a linking loader, librarian and a large support library. All library source code is included, so that you may extend or modify the library. You may combine code written in C with code written using ASM-86™.

IBM® personal version available soon.

For more information write or call. Dealer inquiries invited.

- * 150 Disk and Documentation. Computer Innovations, Inc.
 - * 25 Documentation only. 75 Pine Street
 - * 20 Overseas Airmail. Lincroft, New Jersey 07738
- Telephone: (201) 530-0995

C86 is a trademark of Computer Innovations, Inc.; CP/M-86 and ASM-86 are trademarks of Digital Research; IBM and PC-DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc..

LEAPAC 2D and 3D GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

(DRIVERS for most Plotting Devices)

CALL or WRITE

LEAPAC SERVICES
8245 Mediterranean Way
Sacramento CA 95826
(916) 381-1717

Event Queue

sented are "IBM's Systems Network Architecture," "Data Dictionary/Directory Systems," and "Data Processing: Fundamental Concepts." Enrollment fees are \$640 for Datapro subscribers and \$690 for nonsubscribers. For a complete catalog with descriptions, dates, and locations, contact Datapro Research Corp., 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, NJ 08075, (800) 257-9406; in New Jersey, (609) 764-0100.

April-June

Courses and Seminars from Sira Institute, various sites throughout England. Sira Institute is sponsoring seminars on a wide variety of subjects, ranging from microprocessor familiarization to design and development of microprocessor-based equipment. For details, contact Conferences & Courses Unit, Sira Institute Ltd., South Hill, Chislehurst, Kent BR7 5EH, England.

April-June

Datamation Institute Seminars on Information Management, various sites throughout the U.S. Databases and communications, systems performance, data-processing management, word processing, office automation, computer graphics, and topics of general interest are among the areas to be covered by these two-day seminars. Fees range from \$495 to \$595. For schedules of times and places, contact Karen Smolens, the Center for Management Research, Datamation Institute Seminar Coordination Office, 850 Boylston St., Chestnut Hill, MA 02167, (617) 738-5020.

April-June

Intensive Two-day Seminars for Professional Development, various sites throughout New England. Among the seminars to be offered by Worcester Polytechnic Institute are "Fundamentals of

Data Processing," "Distributed Systems: The Architecture and Utilization of this Revolutionary Technology," and "Microprocessors: Hardware, Software, and Applications." Registration fees range from \$445 for a two-day program to \$990 for a 7-day executive institute. For complete details, contact Ms. Ginny Bazarian, Office of Continuing Education, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Worcester, MA 01609, (617) 793-5517.

April-June

The Master Method of Selling Small-Business Systems, Westlake Village, CA. This one-day seminar is designed for mini- and microcomputer manufacturers and software vendors who sell small-business systems. The seminar fee is \$150. For details, contact Seminar Information, M. W. L. Inc., 32038 Watergate Court, Westlake Village, CA 91361, (213) 889-2607.

April-June

National Computer Graphics Association Winter/Spring 1982 Seminar Program, various sites throughout the U.S. Topics covered include "Computer Graphics: Technology and Applications," "Successful Business Graphics," and "Applications of Computer Graphics to Transportation Problems." Seminar fees are \$395 for association members and \$425 for nonmembers. For complete details, contact Eloise Wenker, NCGA Seminar, 2033 M St. NW, #300, Washington, DC 20036, (202) 466-4102.

April-June

One- and Two-day Professional Development Seminars, various sites in the greater Boston area. Among the courses being offered by Boston University are "Business Writing for Results," "Improving Customer Service,"

and "Assertive Management." Registration fees range from \$295 for a one-day program to \$445 for a two-day program. These seminars can be conducted within your company. For details, contact Ms. Joan Merrick, Center for Management Research, 850 Boylston St., Chestnut Hill, MA 02167, (617) 738-5020. For information on the in-company seminars, contact Ms. Elaine Dee at the same address.

April-June

Productivity '82, various sites throughout the U.S. and Canada. This two-day show features hands-on demonstrations of Hewlett-Packard's newest computer and application solutions ranging from personal and small-business computers to the top-of-the-line computer systems for office computing, distributed data processing, and factory automation. Sixteen different seminars are held each day, on such topics as using personal computers, choosing financial and applications software, and preparing easy-to-read graphics. Additional information can be obtained from local Hewlett-Packard sales offices or from Rudanne Clark, Hewlett-Packard, 3000 Hanover St., Palo Alto, CA 94304, (415) 857-7247.

April-July

Computerized Robots, various sites throughout the U.S. This four-day course is tailored for managers concerned with the planning and design of advanced manufacturing methods and for those who will be involved with the development and integration of high-technology robot systems. Course topics include the extent of robot automation in the U.S., Japan, and Europe; technical capabilities and limitations of robots; robot sensory mechanisms, vision, touch, proximity; and programming techniques for

robot control. The course fee is \$845. For details, contact Ruth Dordick, Integrated Computer Systems, 3304 Pico Blvd., POB 5339, Santa Monica, CA 90405, (800) 421-8166; in California, (800) 352-8251.

April-July

Computer Network Design and Protocols, various sites throughout the U.S. This four-day course will focus on the practical aspects of network design, interfacing, protocols, and packet switching. Among the topics to be covered are how to determine system requirements and perform design trade-offs, how to carry out network communication and control protocols, and how to evaluate available network hardware and software components. The course fee is \$845. For complete details, contact Ruth Dordick, Integrated Computer Systems, 3304 Pico Blvd., POB 5339, Santa Monica, CA 90405, (800) 421-8166; in California, (800) 352-8251.

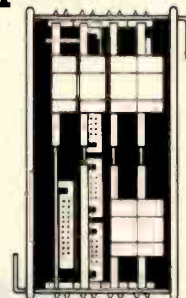
April-July

Structured Design and Programming, various sites throughout the U.S. This four-day course emphasizes the development of skills that facilitate the efficient production of reliable, well-documented, and maintainable programs, on time and within budget. Some of the topics to be addressed are structured software design methods, how to write structured programs for mini- and microcomputers, and how to improve program readability and reliability. The course fee is \$795. Contact Ruth Dordick, Integrated Computer Systems, 3304 Pico Blvd., POB 5339, Santa Monica, CA 90405, (800) 421-8166; in California, (800) 352-8251.

DEC LSI-11 Components

Dependable service at discount prices

Domestic and Export



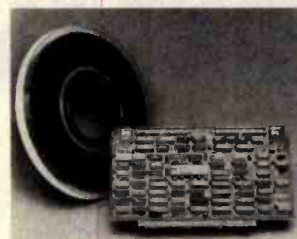
Mini Computer Suppliers, Inc.

25 Chatham Rd., Summit, N.J. 07901
Since 1973

(201) 277-6150 Telex 13-6476

©Mini Computer Suppliers, Inc.
1979

S-100 USERS



INTERFACE 9-TRACK TAPE DRIVES

With the DTI - DMA
Tape-Unit Interface

- Transfers data via DMA up to 200K bytes per second
- Allows full control over all tape-drive functions

SPEED NUMBER-CRUNCHING SOFTWARE 5-10 X's AND MORE

With the FMP -
Fast Math Processor

- Kit or assembled
- 32-bit floating point operations for arith., trig., exponential, etc. functions
- Or 64-bit floating point operations for arithmetic functions



Both the DTI and FMP meet the IEEE S-100 standard. Software is available.

For further information contact:



A MEMBER OF THE SPC GROUP
SPC TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

P.O. Box 248, Arlington, VA 22210
(703) 841-3632

April 15-17

The 1982 Computer Showcase Expo, St. Louis, MO. The Computer Showcase is designed for small-business owners, independent professionals, and corporate managers. Admission is \$7.50. For further details, contact the Interface Group, 160 Speen St., POB 927, Framingham, MA 01701, (800) 225-4620; in Massachusetts, (617) 879-4502.

April 15-18

The Second Southwest Computer Show and Office Equipment Exposition, Market Hall, Dallas Market Center, Dallas, TX. This show features mini- and microcomputers for business, education, government, industry, home, and personal use. Data- and word-processing equipment, office machines, computer peripherals, and office supplies will be displayed. General admission is \$5. Contact National Computer Shows, 824 Boylston St., Chestnut Hill, MA 02167, (617) 739-2000.

April 16-17

The Twelfth Annual Virginia Computer Users Conference, Marriott Hotel, Blacksburg, VA. This conference is sponsored in cooperation with the ACM (Association for Computing Machinery). Topics include artificial intelligence, office automation, and database management. Contact Deidre Maskaleris or Wesley Braudaway, 562 McBryde Hall, Virginia Polytechnic Institute & State University, Blacksburg, VA 24061, (703) 961-6931.

April 17-18

The Seventh Annual Trenton Computer Festival (TCF-82), Trenton State College, Trenton, NJ. TCF-82 is devoted exclusively to the needs of personal-computing hobbyists and fans. At TCF-82, manufacturers, stores, and dealers will be exhibiting computer-

related products and services. Forums, speakers, a giant outdoor flea market, and a banquet on Saturday night highlight this event. General admission is \$5; students pay \$3. A space in the flea market costs \$10. For further information, contact Dr. Allen Katz, Dept. of Engineering Technology, Trenton Computer Festival, Trenton State College, Hillwood Lakes CN550, Trenton, NJ 08625, (609) 771-2666.

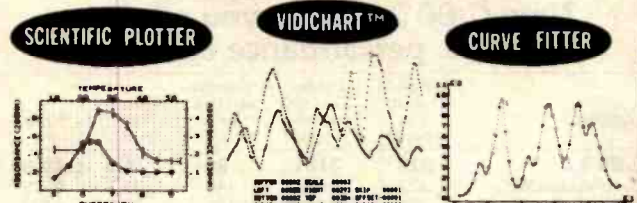
April 19-21

Open Systems Interconnection with X.25 and Other Related Protocols, Denver Marriott Hotel-City Center, Denver, CO. Sponsored by Data-Communications, a McGraw-Hill publication, this seminar will present a thorough treatment of the basic OSI (Ohio Scientific) Reference Model, describing the seven-layer structure, service definitions, and emerging protocols. Detailed presentations of the X.25 packet protocol will be included. The seminar fee is \$690. For further details, contact the McGraw-Hill Conference & Exposition Center, Rm. 3677, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 997-4930.

April 19-23

The Eighth Annual Reliability Testing Institute, Ramada Inn, Tucson, AZ. This institute is presented by the University of Arizona College of Engineering and the Hughes Aircraft Company, Tucson, Arizona. It seeks to provide engineers, managers, and teachers with a working knowledge of analyzing component, equipment, and system performance and failure data to determine the distributions of their times to failure, failure rates, reliability, and confidence limits. Planning small sample size, short duration, and low-cost tests and analyzing the results will be covered as well as

Powerful Lab Graphics For Your Apple II+® Computer



SCIENTIFIC PLOTTER 48K APPLE II+, \$25
Draws professional-looking graphs of your data. EASIER, FASTER, NEATER and more ACCURATE than handplotting. You choose data format, length and position of axes, 20 symbols, error bars, labels anywhere in 4 orientations, etc. Includes 5 DEMOS on disk with 30-PAGE MANUAL.

CURVE FITTER 48K APPLE II+, \$35
Selects the best curve to fit your data. SCALE, TRANSFORM, AVERAGE, SMOOTH, INTERPOLATE (3 types), LEAST SQUARES FIT (3 types), EVALUATE UNKNOWNNS from fitted curve. Includes 5 DEMOS on disk with 33-PAGE MANUAL.

VIDICHART™ 48K APPLE II+, \$75
NEW tools for lab data management. FAST plots of 4 data sets with SCROLLING in 4 directions, ZOOM scaling on X and Y axes, 2 types of graphic CURSORS and on-screen STATUS REPORT. PLOTS A/D INPUT while sampling. ADD, SUBTRACT, MULTIPLY, DIVIDE, INTEGRATE, DIFFERENTIATE, AVERAGE or NORMALIZE data sets with SIMPLE COMMANDS. Ideal for spectra, chromatograms, rate curves, etc. Includes SAMPLE DATA on disk with 28-PAGE MANUAL.

SPECIAL! All 3 programs on one disk, only \$120. Since each program uses the same data format on disk, data may be shared.

BUY THESE PROGRAMS AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR ORDER DIRECT. For more information, ask for FREE brochure or send \$5 for any manual (\$12 for all 3), deductible with purchase. Add \$1.50 shipping on all orders. For fastest service, call in your VISA or Master Card order.

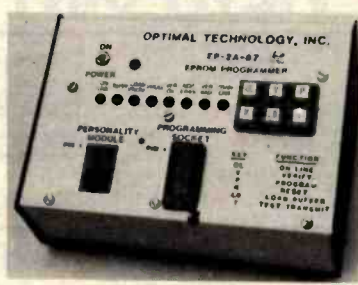


INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 771, Dept. B State College, PA 16801
CALL (814) 238-8294 for IMMEDIATE ACTION

• Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Model EP-2A-87 EPROM Programmer

The Model EP-2A-87 EPROM Programmer has an RS-232 compatible interface and includes a 2K, 4K or 8K buffer. Seventeen RS-232 commands allow another computer to download or remotely control the Programmer. INTEL, TEXTRONIX OR MOTOROLA formats are supported. The buffer may be edited directly from a CRT and EPROMs can be copied off-line. Power requirements are 115v 50/60 Hertz at 15 watts.



EP-2A-87-1	Programmer with 2K Buffer	.....	\$575.00
EP-2A-87-2	Programmer with 4K Buffer	.....	\$650.00
EP-2A-87-3	Programmer with 8K Buffer	.....	\$725.00
	Non-Standard voltage (220v, 240v, or 100)	.....	\$ 15.00

Personality Modules

PM-0	TMS 2708	.....	\$18.00	PM-5E	2816	.....	\$36.00
PM-1	2708	.....	18.00	PM-6	2704	.....	18.00
PM-2	2732	.....	34.00	PM-7	2758	.....	18.00
PM-2A	2732A	.....	34.00	PM-8	MCM68764	.....	36.00
PM-3	TMS 2716	.....	26.00	PM9	2764	.....	36.00
PM-4	2532	.....	34.00	PM-10	2564	.....	36.00
PM-5	2716	.....	18.00				
SA-64-2	2564	.....	39.00	SA-64-3	2764	.....	39.00

Optimal Technology, Inc.

Phone (804) 973-5482
Blue Wood 127 Earlysville, VA 22936

COMPARE COMPILERS

New C/80 2.0 gives you all three: features, performance and price.

Compiler	Compiled Program Size (Bytes)	Loaded Size (with runtime support)	Compile and Load Time (secs)	Execute Time (secs)	Price
C/80 2.0¹	313	3181	90	24.8	\$ 49.95
Code Works CW/C ¹	422	1835	146	53.3	\$ 75
Aztec C ¹	378	4657	139	33.0	\$135
BDS C 1.44 ¹	305	3696	54	44.0	\$150
Supersoft C ³	300	2500	92	26.0	\$200
Tiny-c 2 Compiler ²	(4)	(4)	96	930	\$250
Whitesmith C ²	290	7384	242	15.6	\$750

Performance Comparison Using Benchmark Program Published in **BYTE**, September 1981

¹Our results on 4 MHz Zenith Z89 with 8" disks.
²Results reprinted by permission from September 1981 **BYTE**. ©BYTE Publications Inc.
³From information sheet provided by manufacturer.
⁴Figures not available.

The new C/80 compiler, Version 2.0, supports all C language features except float, long, typedef, bit fields, and arguments to macros.

C/80 2.0 is available in disk formats for Heath/Zenith (HDOS & CP/M*), Osborne 1* and 8" standard CP/M systems. Price is \$49.95; add \$3 shipping (\$2 for 5" disks); in CA add tax. Phone orders welcome.

*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. Osborne 1 is a registered trademark of Osborne Computer Company.

The Software Toolworks™

14478 Glorietta Drive
 Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
 (213) 986-4885



Use reader service number for our catalog of over 20 software products. Dealer inquiries invited.

STOCK ORDERS SHIPPED IN 24 HOURS

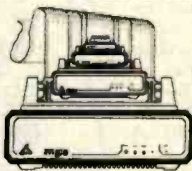
ADDS VIEWPOINT \$499* QTY. 1
 TERMINAL

The Best Equipped Printer for the Money!

MODEL 880

880 FEATURES

- Graphics..... Standard
- Friction Feed..... Standard
- Adjustable Tractor Feed..... Standard
- Parallel interface..... Standard
- Serial interface..... Standard
- Data Buffer..... Standard
- Correspondence Font 11 x 7..... Standard
- Print Speed..... 100 CPS
- Number of Columns..... 80, 96, 132
- Variable Forms Length..... Standard



mp
\$649* QTY. 1

Interface cables for TRS-80 II-III, Apple Centronics, Atari and PET

DISC DRIVES

- QUME: DT-8...\$525.00* QTY. 1**
8" DSDD 48 TPI
- DT-5...\$310.00* QTY. 1**
5 1/4" DSDD 48 TPI
- TANDON: TM-100-2...\$335.00* QTY. 1**
5 1/4" DSDD 48 TPI
- TM-100-4...\$425.00* QTY. 1**
5 1/4" DSDD 96 TPI
- TM-848-1...\$475.00* QTY. 1**
8" SSDD THINLINE
- TM-848-2...\$550.00* QTY. 1**
8" SSDD THINLINE
- TM-602...\$995.00* QTY. 1**
5 1/4" 5MBYTE WINCHESTER
- TM-603...\$1175.00* QTY. 1**
5 1/4" 10MBYTE WINCHESTER

QUME LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

SPRINT 9/45 \$2245* QTY. 1

OTHER MODEL AND CONFIGURATIONS AVAILABLE



(408) 438-5454

4444 SCOTT VALLEY DR., SCOTT VALLEY, CA 95066

TERMS: Cashiers Check, VISA, M/C, COO

Shipping charges added to all orders

*Quantity Discounts Available



Event Queue

other testing methods. The fee is \$675. Contact Dr. Dimitri Kececioğlu, Institute Director, Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering Dept., Building 16, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ 85721, (602) 626-2495.

April 20-22

D-COM, Hynes Auditorium, Boston, MA. D-COM will bring DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) vendors together with DEC users. For information, contact Ron Davies, D-COM Inc., 7312 Burdette Court, Bethesda, MD 20817, (301) 469-7650.

April 20-23

The Fourth International Conference on Video and Data Recording, University of Southampton, Southampton, England. This conference is designed for engineers and physicists. Papers, group sessions, and a trade exhibition will be featured. Among the topics to be addressed are "Magnetic and Other Recording Media," "Theory of Recording Processes," and "Coding, Modulation, and Signal Processing." Highlighting this conference will be a forum on digital standards. For further information, contact the Conference Registrar, Institution of Electronic and Radio Engineers, 99 Gower St., London, WC1E 6AZ, England, Tel: 01-388-3071.

April 20-23

VIO-Voice Input/Output for Computers, Boston, MA. This four-day course is designed for product development and design engineers, systems analysts, programmers, and technical managers involved in the planning, design, and implementation of voice input/output systems. The topics to be covered include voice-processing algorithms and software, evaluating VIO hardware components and systems, utilizing

speech-synthesis techniques, and designing voice-recognition techniques. Participants will have the opportunity to work with devices that permit online generation of computer voice output, data entry by means of voice input, and voice input for system control. The course fee is \$795; on-site courses can be arranged. For information, contact Ruth Dordick, Integrated Computer Systems, 3304 Pico Blvd., POB 5339, Santa Monica, CA 90405, (800) 421-8166; in California, (800) 352-8251.

April 21-28

Hanover Fair '82, Hanover, West Germany. The annual Hanover Fair is one of the world's largest industrial trade exhibitions. More than 330 American firms are expected to exhibit products, services, and technology at the Fair. Contact M. A. Delia, Hanover Fairs Information Center, POB 338, Whitehouse, NJ 08888, (800) 526-5978; in New Jersey, (201) 534-9044.

April 22

California Computer Show, Hyatt Hotel, Palo Alto, CA. This show is for original equipment manufacturers, knowledgeable users, distributors, and dealers. More than 60 computer manufacturers will be exhibiting mainframes, mini- and microcomputers, and peripherals. Contact Carol Reimer, Norm De Nardi Enterprises, 289 South San Antonio Rd. #204, Los Altos, CA 94022, (415) 941-8440.

April 22-25

New York Computer Show and Office Equipment Exposition, Nassau Coliseum, Uniondale, NY. For details, see April 15-18.

April 23-25

The 1982 Computer Showcase Expo, Miami, FL. For details, see April 15-17.

April 24
Computer Swap America, Santa Clara County Fair Grounds, San Jose, CA. This high-technology flea market features everything from floppy disks to home satellite-receiving stations. Admission is \$3. Contact Computer Swap America, POB 52, Palo Alto, CA 94302, (415) 494-6862.

April 25-30
DP Training Managers' Workshop, Washington, DC. This workshop is intended for individuals with less than 18 months' experience in coordinating data-processing training programs. Participants will learn to establish in-house education programs that will meet management objectives and ensure a high return on their organizations' investment in training. The registration fee is \$850. Contact Linda Hubacek, Deltak Inc., 1220 Kensington Rd., Oak Brook, IL 60521, (312) 920-0700.

April 27-30
Digital Filters and Spectral Analysis, Washington, DC. For details, see April 13-16.

April 27-28
The Eighth Annual National Computer Security and Privacy Symposium: Top Secret '82, Washington, DC. Sponsored by Honeywell, approximately 22 national authorities on computer security and privacy will speak on a variety of topics. Training workshops in security planning and risk analysis, disaster recovery and contingency planning, and computer fraud investigation will be held. The fee for the symposium is \$525; discounts on multiple registrations are available. Contact the Security Symposium Registrar, Honeywell Inc., M/S T-99-4, POB 6000, Phoenix, AZ 85005; or call Jerome Lobel, (602) 249-5370.

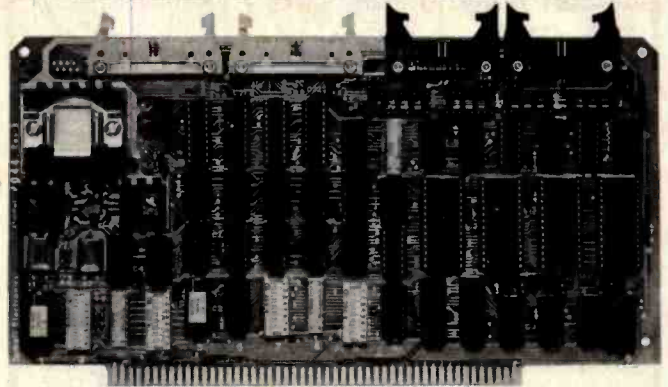
April 28-May 1
The Third Annual Conference of the Educational Computing Organization of Ontario, Ontario Institute for Studies in Education (OISE), Toronto, Ontario, Canada. This conference is designed for educators at all levels. Exhibits will be featured. Contact OISE, 252 Bloor St. W, Toronto, Ontario M5S 1V6, (416) 923-6641, for additional details.

April 29-30
An Assessment and Forecast of Computer Graphics, Rye Town Hilton, Port Chester, NY. This conference will assess the present state of computer graphics and will evaluate hardware, software, systems services, and applications. The role of graphics in today's business environment will be considered and factors affecting market growth will be analyzed. Leaders in the industry will present and exchange views with attendees. For further information, contact Carol Sapchin, Frost & Sullivan Inc., 106 Fulton St., New York, NY 10038, (212) 233-1080.


May 1982

May-June
Sensors & Systems '82, various sites throughout the central and western regions of the U.S. This series of three-day conferences will cover all aspects of sensor technology from temperature sensors through to displacement, velocity, acceleration, magnetic field, and moisture. Other topics to be covered include signal conditioning, digital interfaces, and system interfaces. Contact Network Exhibitions, 785 Harriet Ave., Campbell, CA 95008, (408) 370-1661.

**New from Tarbell...
 4 SERIAL/2 PARALLEL BOARD**



S-100 Compatible
 Tarbell Electronics introduces a four-serial/two-parallel port board. The four RS-232 serial input/output ports utilize four 8251's and eight consecutive 8080 ports. Features include full handshaking capability and four separate dip-switch controlled baud-rate generators. Support is provided by Tarbell's XIOS for the Digital Research MP/M-II.
 Two eight-bit parallel I/O ports include four eight-bit latches (74LS373's) and use four consecutive 8080 ports. There are separate handshaking

lines, outputs that will drive up to 30 ma and inputs with less than .4 ma load.
 This new board is S-100 compatible and is capable of creating interrupts for the Tarbell CPU. All cables are included; the board comes completely assembled and thoroughly tested with a six-month no-fault full warranty.

 950 DOVLEN PLACE • SUITE B
 CARSON, CA 90746 • (213) 538-4251

Journal of Pascal and Ada™

It is the most up-to-date resource on Pascal and Ada software and hardware including:

- New Developments
- Algorithms
- In-Depth Reports on Products
- Tutorials
- Relevant Topics
- Application Software For:
 - Business
 - Graphics
 - Statistical
 - Scientific
 - System
 - Educational
- Book Reviews
- Software Reviews

"A help in any one area is worth the price."

No-Risk Trial Subscription Offer
 1 Year (6 Issues) \$14.00 in U.S.A., \$21.00 Elsewhere
—Refund on Unused Portion—

VISA MasterCard American Express

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____
 Signature _____
 Name _____
 Street _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: Journal of Pascal and Ada
 P.O. Box 327 Payson, Utah 84651
 TM -Trade Mark of Department of Defense

QUALITY parts at DISCOUNT PRICES

<p>4PDT PRINTED CIRCUIT 12 VDC</p> <p>14 pin style 3 amp contacts BRAND NEW P.C. Mount \$ 2.75 EA.</p>	<p>SUPER SMALL PHOTO FLASH</p> <p>170 MFD 330 VOLT 1 1/4" X 7/8" 2 for \$1.50 10 for \$7.00</p>	<p>JOYSTICK</p> <p>PRECISION DEVICE... CONTAINS 4 50K CENTER TAPPED ALPS POTS..... \$4.75 each</p>
<p>SPECIAL</p> <p>1000 MFD 25 VOLT 2 FOR \$1.00</p>	<p>RFI/EMI FILTER</p> <p>FOR NOISE SUPPRESSION C/DN APFS40W RATED: 5 AMPS 250 VAC \$3.50 each</p>	<p>SPECIAL MRF 901</p> <p>MICROWAVE TRANSISTOR \$2.50 EA.</p>
<p>SEND FOR NEW 1982 Free! 40 PAGE CATALOG Free!</p>		
<p>COMPUTER GRADE CAPACITOR</p> <p>1700 mfd. 150VDC \$2.00 2 1/2" DIA X 4 3/4" HIGH 3,600 mfd. 40VDC \$1.00 1 3/8" DIA. X 3" HI 6,400 mfd. 60VDC \$2.50 1 3/8" DIA X 4 1/4" 12,000 mfd. 40VDC \$3.00 2" DIA X 4 1/4" HIGH 18,000 mfd. 75VDC \$4.00 2 1/2" DIA X 4 1/2" HIGH 20,000 mfd. 25VDC 2" DIA. X 2 1/2" HIGH \$2.00 22,000 mfd. 15VDC 2" DIA X 2 1/2" HIGH \$2.00 22,000 mfd. 40VDC 2" DIA. X 5" HIGH \$3.00 25,000 mfd. 75VDC \$4.50 3" DIA X 4 3/8" HIGH 45,000 mfd. 25VDC 2" DIA. X 4" HIGH \$3.50 72,000 mfd. 15VDC 2" DIA. X 4" HIGH \$3.50 CLAMPS TO FIT CAPACITORS 50¢ ea</p>	<p>L.E.D.'s STANDARD JUMBO DIFFUSED</p> <p>RED 10 FOR \$1.50 GREEN 10 FOR \$2.00 YELLOW 10 FOR \$2.00</p> <p>FLASHER LED 5 VOLT OPERATION JUMBO SIZE 2 FOR \$1.70</p> <p>BI POLAR LED 2 FOR \$1.70</p> <p>SUB MINI LED</p> <p>.079" X .098" 20mA at 1.75v 10 FOR \$1.00 200 FOR \$18.00</p> <p>QUANTITY PRICES AVAILABLE</p>	<p>14 CONDUCTOR RIBBON CABLE</p> <p>SCOTCH-FLEX #3365 28 AWG STRANDED GRAY WITH RED MARKER 10 FEET for \$2.50 100 FOOT ROLL \$22.00</p>
<p>ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.</p> <p>905 S. Vermont Ave. P.O. BOX 20406 Los Angeles, Calif. 90006 (213) 380-8000</p> <p>Mon. - Fri. Saturday 9 AM - 5 PM 10 AM - 3 PM</p>		
<p>TERMS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Quantities Limited • Min. Order \$10.00 • Add \$ 2.50 Shipping USA • Calif. Res. Add 6% • Prompt Shipping 		

Event Queue

May 2-7
DP Training Managers' Workshop, Chicago, IL. For details, see April 25-30.

May 6-9
The Southern California Computer Show & Office Equipment Exposition, Los Angeles Convention Center, Los Angeles, CA. For details, see April 15-18.

May 7-9
The 1982 Computer Showcase Expo, Anaheim, CA. For details, see April 15-17.

May 10-12
Dexpo 82, Marriott Hotel, Atlanta, GA. This exposition features DEC- (Digital Equipment Corporation) compatible hardware, software, and services. Contact Expoconsul International Inc., 19 Yeger Rd., Cranbury, NJ 08512, (609) 799-1661.

May 10-13
The Annual Meeting and Technical Conference of the IEEE Industrial Power Systems Department, Marriott Hotel, Philadelphia, PA. For details, contact Dr. Paul Reece, General Electric Co., 6901 Elmwood Ave., Mail Drop 06302, Philadelphia, PA 19142, (215) 726-2800.

May 10-14
The Twentieth Annual Convention of the Association for Educational Data Systems (AEDS), Sheraton Twin Towers, Orlando, FL. This convention includes presentations on the state of the art in educational computing. Administrative and instructional computing applications will be presented, and new ways of improving educational processes will be explored. Contact AEDS, 1201 Sixteenth St. NW, Washington, DC 20036, (202) 833-4100.

May 12-14
The 1982 Carnahan Conference on Security Technology, Carnahan House Conference Center, Lexington, KY. Among the topics to be addressed at this conference are "Federal Standards for Telecommunications Privacy and Security," "Secure Voice-Bandwidth Modem," and "Multistatic, Airborn Intruder Detection Radar." The registration fee is \$325, which includes buffets, a banquet, and a copy of the proceedings. Contact Susan McWain, Office of Continuing Education, College of Engineering, 223 Transportation Research Building, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY 40506, (606) 257-3971.

May 14-15
The Second Annual Southern California Computers-in-Education Conference, University High School, Irvine, CA. This conference covers the application of computers in education from kindergarten through two-year college. All areas of curriculum will be covered, including reading, mathematics, science, language, and special education. Hands-on workshops and field trips are planned. Contact Craig Walker, Arrowview Intermediate School, 2299 North G St., San Bernardino, CA 92405, (714) 886-9118.


May 14-16
Applefest/Boston, Hynes Auditorium, Boston, MA. This show will feature more than 200 displays and booths of Apple-compatible products and accessories. Seminars and panel discussions will be held. Ticket prices are \$6 per day or \$15 for a three-day pass. Contact National Computer Shows, 824 Boylston St., Chestnut Hill, MA 02167, (617) 739-2000.

(213) 891-5705

*Complete product line for Apple, NEC, S-100, IBM.
Low Prices, high quality, and fast delivery.*

Apple: Add-on Mini-floppy	\$375
Apple: 5 M Byte Hard Disk System	\$2250
Apple: 128K RAM Card	\$700
Apple: Double-density 8" Floppy Controller	\$400
IBM: Add-on Mini-floppy	\$275
S-100: 64K Low Power Static RAM Card	\$475
S-100: Sierra Data SBC, 4MHz Master	\$825
NEC PC-8000 System	New Low Prices
Epson MX-100.....	\$685
ADDS Viewpoint - Green.....	\$545
Tandon Thinline 8" - Double Sided.....	\$510
5 1/4" Diskettes	\$22/Box of 10

*All items new, guaranteed. On-site service center.
We claim to have more satisfied customers per square inch of ad space than any other Byte advertiser.*



BISON PRODUCTS

*Mail: P.O. Box Q, Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
Store: 16709 Roscoe Blvd., Sepulveda, CA 91343
(213) 891-5705*

L I S P

for the Apple II

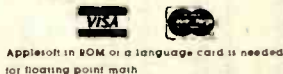
The gnosis version of P-LISP has been acknowledged as the finest and most complete available for Apple microcomputers, and, with the addition of floating point math and HI-RES graphics, it becomes an indispensable tool for educators, scientists, business executives, mathematicians, or applications requiring artificial intelligence. This excellent program is now available for only \$199.95 (DOS 3.3 only).

able memory. Supplied with the interpreter are several sample programs including a complete ELIZA.

For those of you who do not fully understand P-LISP we have available the P-LISP Tutorial for \$25.00. This expertly written text is bound in a handsome binder and is packaged to include a disk containing all the sample programs referenced in the text at no extra charge.

Included in an attractive binder is a ninety page user's manual which will aid you in creating your P-LISP programs. This manual is also available separately for \$20.00, which is fully refundable on purchase of the program.

P-LISP will run on a 48K or larger APPLE II/II+, and will take advantage of ALL avail-



gnosis

formerly Pegasys Systems, Inc.

4005 Chestnut Street—Philadelphia, PA 19104
 Orders Only: 800-523-0725—Penn. Residents: 215-387-1500
 Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Event Queue

flea market sellers. Hardware, software, and accessories for all popular systems will be featured. Contact Kengore Corp., 3001 Rte. 27, Franklin Park, NJ 08823, (201) 297-2526, for additional information.

May 23-28
DP Training Managers' Workshop, Dallas, TX. For details, see April 25-30.

June 1982

June 6-11
Advanced DP Training Management Workshop, Calgary, Alberta, Canada. For details, see May 16-21.

June 6-11 and June 20-25
DP Training Managers' Workshop, Philadelphia, PA,

and Chicago, IL. For details, see April 25-30.

June 13-16
The Fifteenth Annual Conference of the Association of Small Computer Users in Education, Chatham College, Pittsburgh, PA. This conference will include papers and demonstrations on the educational and administrative uses of computers. Other topics of interest are robotics, Pascal programming, computer literacy, and the use of packaged software in computer courses. For more information, contact Jan Carver, Computer Center, Chatham College, Pittsburgh, PA 15232, (412) 441-8200.

June 15-17
The 1982 IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium, Hyatt Regency Hotel,

XCEL™ MICROCOMPUTER RETROFIT GRAPHICS

512 x 240
 RESOLUTION

FOR COMPUSTAR®
 SUPERBRAIN®
 TRS-80® MODEL II
 Z-89


HARDWARE RETROFIT
 FROM **\$895.00**

SOFTWARE
 SUPPORT PROGRAMS

- Symbol Generator **\$175.00**
- Graph Plotter **\$175.00**
- 3D Generator **\$345.00**
- Surface Plotter **\$395.00**
- Graphics Terminal Emulator **\$395.00**
- Screen Printer **\$65.00**

ANADEX
 EPSON
 IDS

(800) 421-1423
 IN CALIFORNIA CALL
 (213) 320-6604

 **MAXTEK, INC.** 2908 Oregon Court, Torrance, CA 90503
 Available in Europe from Micronex Ltd., Chew Magna, England 3042 (STD 027-589 3042)

TRS-80 registered trademark Tandy Corp. Superbrain trademark Intelec Data Systems
 Tektronix registered trademark Tektronix, Inc. CPU registered trademark Digital Research

A Message to our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers promotional material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding

information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to BYTE Publications Inc, Attn: Circulation Department, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458. Thank you.

INCREDIBLE? BELIEVE IT! IT!

Washington Computer Services

an affiliate of **WASHINGTON ELECTRIC COMPANY** est. 1912

CUSTOM COMPUTER ROOM WIRING SINCE 1960

97 Spring Street, New York, New York 10012

TO ORDER: CALL OUR TOLL-FREE NUMBER: (800) 221-5416

In N.Y. State and for technical information: (212) 226-2121

HOURS: 9 AM-5:30 PM (EST) Monday-Friday

TELEX: 12-5606

CABLE: WASHCOMP NYK

PRINTERS



150 cps bidirectional - 9x9 dot matrix, quietized case, 136 col, vertical form control and many other functions

NOW \$950

We feel this printer offers the best price/performance ratio available.

RS-232 serial to 19,200 baud x-on, x-off add \$25

Teletype 40, 300 LPM-typewriter quality, RS-232 interface. This quality printer is available in many configurations including forms access, quietized case, etc. **from Only \$3200**

Teletype 43 **from \$995**

Teletype AP-200, 340 cps dot matrix (similar to Data Prod. M-200) **\$2799**

NEC Spinwriter-55 cps, bidirectional, letter quality

R.O. 7710 **\$2560** KSR 7720 **\$2799**

DIABLO 630-40 cps, bidirectional, daisy wheel, plot/graph **\$2349**

QU ME Sprint 9/45 cps, daisy wheel **\$2228**

C. ITOH Starwriter, 25 cps, daisy wheel, parallel **\$1500**

C. ITOH Starwriter, 45 cps, daisy wheel, serial **\$1680**

EPSON MX-80, 100, 80 cps, 9x9 dot matrix **\$CALL**

ANADEX 9500/9501, up to 200 cps, high resolution dot **\$1325**

OKIDATA Microline 80, 80 cps, 9x7 dot matrix **\$399**

Microline 82A, bidirectional, friction/pin feed **\$525**

Microline 83A, bidirectional, 120 cps, uses 15" paper **\$799**

TI-810, 150 cps, Basic **\$1449**

Package-Compressed print, vertical form control **\$1630**

MANNESMANN MT 1705 200 cps, 7x9, 132 col **\$CALL**

TALLY MT 1805 200 cps, 7x9 + NLO 40x18 matrix **\$CALL**

CENTRONICS **\$CALL**

739 100 cps, nx9 dot matrix, Full Graphics **\$567**

DEC LA-34 **\$1085**

IDS PRISM, 132 col., color **\$1785**

S-100 SPECIALTIES

DUAL 68000 16 bit multi-user UNIX V.7 **\$CALL**

SEATTLE COMPUTER 8086 16 bit, 128K RAM, Syst. #2 **\$3499**

Systems Group Call us for best prices on these high quality 2nd generation boards and systems.

California Computer Systems These high quality, reliable products have made CCS defacto industry standard for S-100 products

Assembled and tested: list only

2200 H.D. Mainframe, 20a. P.S., 12 slot MB **\$434 \$359**

2065C 64K dynamic RAM/Bank Select **\$720 \$580**

2810A Z-80 CPU, serial port, ROM monitor **\$310 \$259**

2422A Floppy Cont, CP/M 2.2, ROM monitor **\$425 \$345**

IMS 8000 SX, multi-user, multi-processor, turbo DOS **\$CALL**

INTERNATIONAL CPM 2.2. FULL 2 YEAR WARRANTY!

GODBOUT We offer generous discounts on the Compupro line of fast, quality 8 and 16 bit boards

NorthStar **ADVANTAGE & HORIZON** **\$CALL**

NEC Low prices on PC-8000 series **\$CALL**

Similar savings on the full lines of CCS, SSM, NNC, MORROW, DELTA, NORTHSTAR, ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS, GODBOUT, NEC, TELEVIDEO, IMS ZENITH, ADDS, DEC, DATA GEN., ATARI, DYNABYTE, TECMAR, DUAL

8" DISK DRIVE SALE

8" SHUGART SA801R **\$450** 8" SHUGART SA 851R **\$669** 2 for **\$1289**

QU ME DATATRACK 8 **\$589** 2 for **\$1110**

VISTA Industrial grade enclosure for 2 drives with P.S. **\$420**

MORROW Discus 2D + CP/M, MICROSOFT BASIC, CONT. **\$950**

Discus 2 + 2 + CP/M, MICROSOFT BASIC, CDNT. **\$1195**

Enclosure, power supply for 2 8" drives A & T **\$350**

HARD DISK SPECIALS

CORVUS 10MB and controller **List \$5358 only \$CALL**

20MB and controller **List \$6450 only \$CALL**

Constellation Network Multiplexer and Mirror Video Tape Disk Backup

MORROW 26MB + controller + CP/M 2.2, M basic **\$4495 \$3821**

controller, CDC Hawk Drive (5 fix, 5 rem) **\$7995 \$6795**

controller, Western Dynex (5 fix, 5 rem) **\$5995 \$5099**

Winchester 5 1/4 drives complete with case, cable, software, S-100 controller. Adapter avail. for use with any Z-80 system. Cartridge drive controllers avail.



5MB APPLE **List \$2898**

10MB XEROX **OEM discounts available! R.S. MOD. II \$3398**

ALTOS S-100

ADDS **PRIAM 8" and 14" Winchester/tape subsystems** avail.

ACCOUNTING PLUS **\$CALL**

WORDSTAR **\$300** **DBASE II** **\$525**

MBASIC 80 **\$235** **SUPERCALC** **\$221**

FULLY CONFIGURED BUSINESS SYSTEMS

The following are some examples of the fully assembled and tested business and scientific computer systems which we offer. All include 64K bytes RAM, Z-80A, 4mh CPU. We offer a full line of quality, tested software.

UnderSystems fine computers **\$CALL**

Delta S-4500 10 User, Multi-Processor, 40 MB hard 17 MB tape **\$CALL**

CC 2210A w/floppy controller, 1 serial port **\$1849**

CCS 300-1A w/1.2 MB floppy drives, 2 serial, 2 parallel ports **\$4849**

CCS 400-1A w/10 MB hard disc, 2 serial, 2 parallel ports **\$6999**

NNC 80W w/5MB floppy, 8.4 MB hard disc, (OASIS optional) **\$6693**

ALTOS single and multi-user systems **\$CALL**

MORROW DESIGNS Decision 1, CP/M Microsoft Basic, UNIX **\$CALL**

XEROX 820 Desktop computer-64K, 2 floppys. (CP/M avail.) **List \$2995 \$CALL**

We offer multi-user networks by **DELTA PRODUCTS, DISCOVERY, TELEVIDEO,**

MUSYS, IMS, DIGITAL MICROSYSTEMS

TERMINALS **PMMI MODEM** **\$359**

AMPEX DIALOGUE 30, 80, 81 **\$CALL**

TELEVIDEO 910 C (multi-terminal) **\$610**

925C **\$795**

950C **\$950**

SOROC IQ 120 **\$729**

HAZELTINE ESPRIT **\$669**

DEC VT-100 **\$1575**

Similar savings for our **HAZELTINE** and **LEAR SIEGLER** lines

LOOK HERE! **AMPEX**

Call us for ALL your software needs **Dialogue 80™**

Systems Houses, Educational Institutions, &

Government Agencies Given Special Consideration



ALL OF OUR PERIPHERALS CAN BE CONFIGURED FOR RADIO SHACK® MODEL II

DEALER and INTERNATIONAL INQUIRIES WELCOME

For fast delivery, send certified check, money order or call to arrange direct bank wire transfer. Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear. All prices are mail order only. Prices subject to change without notice; call for latest prices. Prices include 3% cash discount. N.Y. residents add sales tax. Qantex is a trademark of North Atlantic Industries, Inc. Radio Shack® is a trademark of the Tandy Corp. CP/M® is a trademark of Digital Research. All sales subject to our standard sale conditions (available on request).

Dallas, TX. The theme of this symposium is "Thirty Years of Microwaves." Papers and tutorials on a wide range of topics, including computer-aided design and measurement techniques, microwave field and network theory, as well as satellite communications/microwave systems, will be presented. Contact J. R. Griffin, Texas Instruments Inc., Mail Stop 3432, POB 405, Lewisville, TX 75067, (214) 462-5693.

June 15-17
The Office Automation Show/Conference, Barbican Centre, London, England. For details on this show and conference, contact Clapp &

Poliak International, 7315 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, DC 20014, (301) 657-3090.

June 16-18
The Twentieth Annual Meeting of the Association for Computational Linguistics, University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario, Canada. This meeting features papers on syntax, computational semantics, discourse analysis and speech acts, machine translation, as well as the mathematical and theoretical foundations of computational linguistics. For additional information, contact Doh Walker, Artificial Intelligence Center, SRI International,

Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 859-3071.

June 28-30
National Educational Computing Conference (NECC-82), Radisson-Muehlebach Hotel, Kansas City, MO. This conference features papers, sessions, panel discussions, and exhibits of educational computing products. Among the topics to be addressed are

"Computer Use in the Physical Sciences," "Computer Education for Teachers," and "Computer Science, Engineering, and Information Systems Education." For more information, contact E. Michael Staman, NECC-82 General Chairman, Computer Services, 305 Jesse Hall, University of Missouri-Columbia, Columbia, MO 65211. ■

In order to gain optimal coverage of your organization's computer conferences, seminars, workshops, courses, etc. notice should reach our office at least three months in advance of the date of the event. Entries should be sent to: Event Queue, BYTE Publications, POB 372, Hancock NH 03449. Each month we publish the current contents of the queue for the month of the cover date and the two following calendar months. Thus a given event may appear as many as three times in this section if it is sent to us far enough in advance.

General Software

Main Offices:
 9060 Arrowood Ct.
 Terre Haute, IN 47802
 WE HONOR
VISA and MASTERCHARGE
TOLL FREE - Outside Indiana
 1-800-457-0517
ORDER DESKS
 (812) 299-2484
 Best Selection Best Service

Write for our famous CATALOG. Contains many items not in ad.

Outside US add \$10 plus additional postage. Add \$3.50 postage and handling per each item. Indiana residents add 4% sales tax. Allow 2 weeks on checks. COD ok. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE	Disk Manual	
	with "Only	
	Manual	
Dental (PAS-3)		\$849/40
Medical (PAS-3)		\$849/40
ASHTON-TATE		
*dBASE II		\$575/50
BUSINESS PLANNING SYSTEMS		
Plan-80		269/30
BYROM SOFTWARE		
*BSTAM		\$149/15
*BSTMS		\$149/15

COMPUTER CONTROL		
*Fabs (B-Tree)		\$159/25
Ultrason		\$159/25
CONDOR COMPUTER		
Condor II		\$549/50
Condor III		\$899/50
DIGITAL RESEARCH		
CP/M		
2.2 Intel MDS-800		\$149/25
Northstar (Horizon)		\$149/25
Micropolis		\$169/25
TRS Model III		\$159/35
CB-80		\$459/35
CBasic2		\$ 98/20
ERIC COMPUTER		
*Super vyx		\$ 89/15
FAIRCOM		
*Micro B+		
(Specify language)		\$229/20
FINANCIAL PLANNING		
*Mini Model		\$449/50
FRIENDS		
ACCESS 80 I		\$249
ACCESS 80 II		\$429
FRONTIER SOFTWARE		
Professional		
Time Accounting		\$549/40
General Subroutine		\$269/40
Application Utilities		\$439/40
ISA		
Spellguard		\$229/25
SP/Law		\$109
PASCAL LANGUAGE		
Pascal Z		\$349/30
Pascal MT + V5.5		\$429/30
Compiler		\$316/20
SPP Only		\$140/15
KEY BITS		
Wordsearch		\$179/50
String 80		\$ 84/20
String 80 (Source)		\$279
String Bit		\$ 65
LEXISOFT		
*Spellbinder		\$349/45
MICRO AP		
Selector IV		\$269/35
Selector V		\$469/50
SBasic		\$269/25

MICRO TAX		
*Level I		\$249
*Level II		\$995
*Level III		\$749
*Combo II + III		\$1495
Microsoft 5.3		49
Run time module		
MICRO PRO		
Wordstar		\$309/60
WS Training Guide		20
WS Custom Notes		\$429/na
MailMerge		\$109/25
WS-Mailmerge		\$419/85
Datastar		\$249/60
DS Custom Notes		\$429/na
Calcstar		\$259/na
Supersort I		\$199/40
Spellstar		\$175/40
MICROSOFT		
Basic-80		\$298
Basic Compiler		\$329
Fortran-80		\$349
Cobol-80		\$629
M-Sort		\$124
Macro-80		\$144
Edit-80		\$ 84
MuSimp/muMath		\$224
MuLisp-80		\$174
NORTHWEST ANALYTICAL		
*Statpak		\$439/40
OASIS		
*"The Word"		\$ 75
ORGANIC SOFTWARE		
*Textwriter III		\$111/25
*Datebook		\$269/25
*Milestone		\$269/30
PEACHTREE SOFTWARE		
General Ledger		\$399/40
Accounts Receivable		\$399/40
Accounts Payable		\$399/40
Payroll		\$399/40
Inventory		\$399/40
Mailing Address		\$399/40
for P5 Version		add \$119
Series 6-Peachtree		
CPA		\$799/40
Property Mgt		\$799/40
Passive Payroll		\$449/40
Series 7-Peachtree		
Sales Tracker		\$3049/55
AR Sales Analysis		\$1299/50

Inventory		\$799/40
Order Entry		\$699/40
REDDING GROUP		
*Lynx		\$199/20
SOHO GROUP		
Matchmaker		\$ 97/20
Worksheet		\$177/20
SORCOM		
*Pascal/M Z80		\$349/40
Pascal/M 86/88		\$449/40
*Act 65		\$149/20
*Act 68		
*Act 69		
*Act 86/88		\$149/25
*Trans 86		\$119/25
*Supercalc		\$269
SOUTHERN COMPUTERS		
*Raid		\$224/35
*Raid FP		\$349/35
*FPF		\$224/15
*Recover		\$ 75
*RADAR		\$449/25
ISIS		\$224/20
STRUCTURED SYSTEMS GROUP		
General Ledger		\$849/40
Accounts Receivable		\$849/40
Accounts Payable		\$849/40
Payroll		\$849/40
Inventory		\$849/40
Order Entry		\$849/40
Analyst		\$224/25
Letterlight		\$159/20
NAD		\$ 89/20
Qsort		\$ 89/20
SUPERSOFT		
*Diagnostic II		\$ 84/20
*Forth		\$149/30
*SSS Fortran		\$219/30
*Fortran w/RATFOR		\$289/35
*C Compiler		\$175/20
*Disk Doctor		\$ 84/20
*Term I		\$129/25
Term II		\$169/25
Z8000 Assembler		\$449/35
Others less 10%		
WHITESMITHS		
C Compiler		\$600/30
Pascal (incl C)		\$850/45
Call for catalog and other listings		

* Available for Apple with Softcard

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES



SPECIAL!!!!!!! QUME DATATRAK 8

Virtually the industry standard. High quality/reliability. Full featured, double sided, double density.

Tandon TM 848 \$545

\$525 quantity 1, \$499 quantity 2 up.

TANDON DOUBLE SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY MINIS

TM100-2 48 TPI (500 KBYTES) \$325

Compatible with Northstar, Cromemco, TRS-80

TM100-4 96 TPI (1000 KBYTES) \$425

Compatible with Zenith, Heath, etc.

TANDON 5 1/4" HARD DISKS

TM 602 (5MB) \$1195

TM 603 (10MB) \$1295

CONTROLLERS

Tarbell single density kit \$195

Tarbell single density A & T \$310

Tarbell double density A & T \$425

CCS 2422 w/CPM 2.2 \$350

Godbout Disk 1 \$450

MDA MXV-21 LSI-11 controller (RX-01, RX-02 compatible) \$1050



MISCELLANEOUS

2 Disk drive enclosure \$ 95

(fits Siemens, Shugart, Qume)

CP-206 power supply \$110

(powers two floppies)

Mini-Enclosure with power supply

1 drive \$ 85

2 drives \$120

Cable Kits 2 drives \$ 35

3 drives \$ 40

4 drives \$ 45

Diskettes ss \$39/10 - ds \$59/10

Electrolabs

POB 1608, Palo Alto, CA 94302 (415) 955-7040

CPU

CCS 2810 \$ 275

Godbout Z-80A \$ 275

Godbout 8085A \$ 295

MEMORY

CCS 2065 64K dynamic \$ 595

CCS 2116 32K static \$ 625

Godbout RAM 17 64K \$ 675

I/O

CCS 2710 4 SIO \$ 325

Godbout Interfacer 1 \$ 225

Godbout Interfacer 2 \$ 225

NEW !!!!

Qume Sprint 9

DAISY WHEEL PRINTER .. \$2395

45 CPS, RO. Available in KSR version.

Call for further particulars.

Ribbons: \$125/case

Bidirectional tractor feed \$225

NEW !!!!

ABM 85 Video Terminal .. \$ 895

- Detachable keyboard

- Televideo 920, ADM 3A compatible

- High resolution green phosphor (23 MHZ)

- Extra multi-bus or S-100 slot for stand-alone capability

Terms of sale: cash or checks, MC/VISA. Min. order \$25. CA residents add 6% tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All goods subject to prior sale.

SUNNY LOW LOW COST POWER SUPPLIES

FOR S-100, FLOPPY DISKS.



KIT 1, 2 & 3 For S-100



R3 For Three 8" or 5 1/4" Disk Drives



S3 2 in 1 Unit for S-100 and two 8" or 5 1/4" Disk Drives. It fits most Disk System Mainframes.

S-100 POWER SUPPLY KITS (OPEN FRAME WITH BASE PLATE, 3 HRS. ASSY. TIME)

ITEM	USED FOR	@ + 8 Vdc	@ - 9 Vdc	@ + 16 Vdc	@ - 16 Vdc	@ + 28 Vdc	SIZE W x D x H	PRICE
KIT 1	15 CARDS SOURCE	15A		2.5A	2.5A		12" x 5" x 4 7/8"	54.95
KIT 2	SYSTEM SOURCE	25A		3A	3A		12" x 5" x 4 7/8"	61.95
KIT 3	DISK SYSTEM	15A	1A	2A	2A	4A	14" x 6" x 4 7/8"	69.95

DISK DRIVE POWER SUPPLY "R3" REGULATED, OPEN FRAME, ASSY. & TESTED 69.95

SPECS: + 5V @ 5A OVP, -5V @ 1A + 24V @ 5A, SHORTS PROTECT. 2 SIZES AVAIL., 1.) 9" (W) x 6 1/4" (D) x 4 3/8" (H), 2.) 9" (W) x 4 7/8" (D) x 5 1/4" (H) OPTION: 1.) REPLACE + 24V BY + 12V, 2.) FOR SIZE 1 ONLY, ADD ± 12V @ 1A, AT AN ADDITIONAL \$12.00

IDEAL FOR THREE 8" or 5 1/4" FLOPPY DISK DRIVES. SUCH AS SHUGART 801/851, SIEMANS FDD 100-8/200-8 OR 100-5 ETC.

DISK SYSTEM PWR SUPPLY "S3" OPEN FRAME, ASSY. & TESTED. COMPACT SIZE: 10" (W) x 6" (D) x 5" (H) 99.95

REGULATED OUTPUTS FOR DISK DRIVES: +5V @ 4A, -5V @ 1A, +24V @ 4A (OR + 12V @ 4A), SHORTS PROTECT. UNREGULATED OUTPUTS FOR S-100: +8V @ 14A, + 16V @ 3A (OPTION: ADD OVP FOR +5V, ADD \$5.00) A COMPLETE UNIT FOR DISK SYSTEM WITH THE MAINFRAME CONTAINING 12 SLOTS & TWO 8" or 5 1/4" DISK DRIVES.

POWER TRANSFORMERS (WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS)

ITEM	PRIMARY	SECONDARY #1	SECONDARY #2	SECONDARY #3	SIZE W x D x H	PRICE
T1	110/120	2 x 8 Vac, 15A	28 Vac, CT, 2.5A		3 3/4" x 3 3/8" x 3 3/8"	22.95
T2	110/120	2 x 8 Vac, 25A	28 Vac, CT, 3.5A		3 3/4" x 4 3/8" x 3 3/8"	28.95
T3	110/120	2 x 8 Vac, 15A	28 Vac, CT, 2.5A	48 Vac, CT, 2A	3 3/4" x 4 3/8" x 3 3/8"	30.95
T4	110/120	2 x 8 Vac, 6A	28 Vac, CT, 1.5A	48 Vac, CT, 3A	3 3/4" x 3 3/8" x 3 3/8"	23.95
T5	110/120	2 x 8 Vac, 6A	28 Vac, CT, 2A		3" x 3" x 2 1/2"	15.95

SHIPPING For each power supply \$5.50 in Calif., \$8.00 in other states, \$18.00 in Canada. For each Transformer \$5.00 in all States, \$12.00 in Canada. Calif. Residents add 6% Sales Tax.

MAILING ADDRESS:
P.O. BOX 4296
TORRANCE, CA 90510
TELEX: 830-5010
ANSWER BACK FOR TELEX SUNYCO TRUC

SUNNY INTERNATIONAL
(TRANSFORMERS MANUFACTURER)
(213) 328-2425 MON-SAT 9-6

SHIPPING ADDRESS:
22129 1/2 S. VERMONT AVE
TORRANCE, CA 90502

APPLE, TRS80, TI, IBM, PET...
TRY! OUR \$99 SELECTOR SWITCH
 Available for RS232, IEEE 488, BNC...



Our \$99 (-SBAB) switch will save you money and aggravation. Share your printer, modem etc. The selection is made by turning the front panel knob. Eliminate the aggravation of connecting and disconnecting cables. Our -SBAB two position unit can connect one printer to two CPUs. It can also be used to connect one CPU to either a printer or a modem. We also have 3, 4, 5, & 6 position units. In fact we have about 30 models to satisfy all the common applications. Our products are the most popular units on the market. We sold over 10,000 units. We offer a **1 YEAR WARRANTY**. OUR UNITS HAVE AN EXCLUSIVE MONITORING OPTION. We have distributors and dealers in most cities. If your favorite computer dealer does not carry a Giltronix Switch please have him call us. We offer the greatest discounts as well as evaluation samples. Call us for a FREE colorful catalog.



970 San Antonio Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94306
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED!
 Call (415) 493-1300

Circle 187 on inquiry card.

SOFTWARE AUTHORS

Cash in on your creative energies, join InfoSoft Computer Systems' SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM. Get all of your R&D hardware at our distributor cost plus

20% Royalty!

We give you personalized service, offer a non-exclusive marketing agreement, plus other specialized services. We seek: high level language compilers, cross-assemblers, utilities, DBMS, new OS, educ. and business applications, and any other marketable program. We offer full development and documentation. Don't hesitate, contact us immediately.

Michael L. Dean, V.P. R&D
 InfoSoft Computer Systems

2699 Clayton Rd.
 Concord, CA 94519 (415) 680-0202

Single Source Solution

Circle 205 on inquiry card.

Verbatim flexible disks

Call Free (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D. and charge cards accepted.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
 100 Foothill Blvd.
 San Luis Obispo, CA 93401. In Cal. call
 (800) 592-5935 or
 (805) 543-1037.

Circle 319 on inquiry card

TRS 80 USER

GILTRONIX SOLVED YOUR SWITCHING PROBLEM



A. OUR \$169.00 "GTRS-2AB-AP2" SWITCHING UNIT, WILL CONNECT THE OUTPUT OF YOUR TRS 80 TO TWO (2) DEVICES (LINE PRINTERS, DAILY WHEEL PRINTERS ETC). TO SELECT DEVICE 1 OR 2, SIMPLY TURN THE KNOB TO THE DESIRED POSITION. NO MORE MESSING WITH CABLES! EASY TO INSTALL EASY TO OPERATE! 5 YEAR WARRANTY!

B. SAME UNIT FOR THREE (3) DEVICES. REQUEST PART NO. GTRS-2ABC-AP3 (\$199.00).

C. TO SHARE ONE PRINTER BETWEEN TWO (2) TRS 80's. REQUEST PART NO. GTRS-2AB-AP1 (\$199.00).

D. TO SHARE ONE PRINTER BETWEEN THREE (3) TRS 80's. REQUEST PART NO. GTRS-2ABC-AP3 (\$199.00).

ALL FOUR UNITS ARE AVAILABLE FROM STOCK.

OTHER SWITCHING PRODUCTS ARE ALSO AVAILABLE. WE HAVE OVER 30 MODELS OF MANUAL, REMOTE AND AUTOMATIC UNITS. SEE NEXT COLUMN FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

CONTACT GILTRONIX OR OUR LOCAL DISTRIBUTORS.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED!
 Call (415) 493-1300



450 San Antonio Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94306

Circle 188 on inquiry card.

RS-232 PROBLEMS?

We have a large assortment of problem solvers at **B & B ELECTRONICS**, send for our new Catalog.

RS-232 TESTER. Seven LED'S display the status of RS-232 lines: **\$39.95**

RS-232 DATA TAP. Lets you tap data off a RS-232 line: **\$34.95**

RS-232 NULL MODEM. Replaces a set of modems for testing: **\$19.95**

RS-232 GENDER REVERSERS. Convert a male connector to female or a female to male. Either one: **\$19.95**
 Set of both Reversers: **\$34.95**

B & B ELECTRONICS
 BOX 475 / MENDOTA, IL 61342
 IL Residents add 5% Tax

Circle 178 on inquiry card.

LABELS

299

perM

15/16" x 3 1/4" white pressure sensitive
 1 up - pin feed

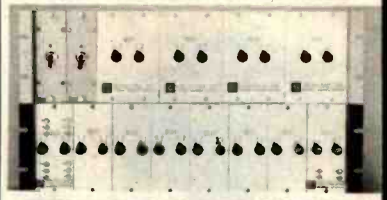
PRICE INCLUDES SHIPPING

Packed 5M per box - Min. order 1 box - \$14.95
 Check with order - Mass Residents add 5% Sales Tax

CHECK-MATE
 P.O. Box 103, Randolph, MA 02368
 Telephone: 617-963-7694

Circle 81 on inquiry card.

T-BAR* COMPATIBLE SWITCHING UNITS



GILTRONIX is now offering a line of T-BAR* compatible switching units. These units called GDN 324 are dual switching modules that mount in a T-BAR 18" RACK (5700 series). If you need to expand your present system you can add GILTRONIX GDN units which offer several distinct advantages:

1. P.C. board technology instead of individual wiring
2. All connectors are mounted on a rear panel in a vertical position instead of a 45° angle.
3. Optional 3rd position (OFF) available.
4. Totally sealed P.C. board mountable switch.
5. Price per channel \$139.00
6. Optional monitoring LEDs. For T-DATA and R-DATA.

GILTRONIX is also offering it's own version of the 18" RACK. The GILTRONIX version is 80% more efficient since it offers up to 18 channels (eight dual channels) instead of ten channels (max. capacity for T-BAR RACK).

See next column for additional information.

GDS24 Dual Pack - \$275.00 Quantity Discounts Available.
 (*T-BAR is a registered trademark of T-Bar Corp.)

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED!
 Call (415) 493-1300



970 San Antonio Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94306

Circle 189 on inquiry card.

special OF THE MONTH

HP-85's	\$2540.00
HP-83's	\$1450.00
HP-9895 Dual 8" Drives	\$5300.00
HP-8292 Dual 5" Drives	\$1960.00
HP-7225B Plotter	\$1720.00
LOBO Disc Drives	\$ 395.00
IDS 445G Printers	\$ 699.00
NEC Spinwriters	\$2560.00
with Tractors	\$1099.00
IDS 460G Printers	\$1330.00
IDS 560G Printers	\$1300.00
C ITOH Starwriter 25's	\$1300.00
CCS 300 Dual 8" Drive computer with 64K RAM, OASIS, CP/M 2.4MB Disc memory, 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port and a Teletype	Call for price
9:10 CRT	Call for price
CDC Lark Subsystems	Call for price

219/838-5350

Meade's DATA SYSTEMS

"THE COMPLETE SYSTEMS AND SUPPORT TEAM"

MARKET SQUARE SHOPPING CENTER, BRIDGE RD & CALUMET AVE. WILMINGTON, DE 19801

Circle 250 on inquiry card.



NEW! for the '89 from

MAGNOLIA MICROSYSTEMS

DOUBLE DENSITY DISK CONTROLLER

for both 5 1/4" & 8" drives
 only **\$595** complete

including CP/M™2.2

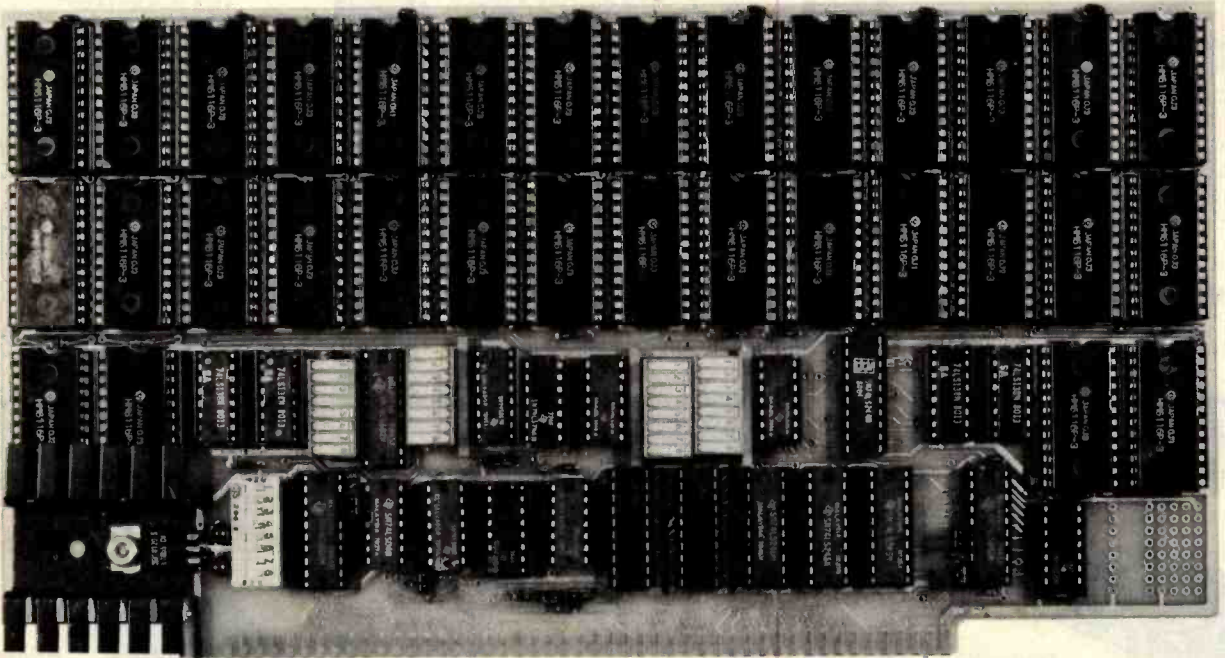
MAGNOLIA MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
 2812 Thomdyke W., Seattle 98199
 (206) 285-7266 (800) 426-2841

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

Circle 246 on inquiry card.

64K STATIC RAM BOARD FOR S-100 BUS

\$470



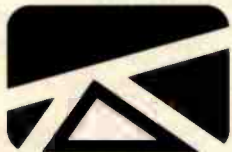
FEATURES

- Conforms to IEEE 696 standard.
- 8 or 16 bit data transfers.
- 24 bit addressing.
- Bank select in 32K-32K or 48K-16K.
- Banks selectable/deselectable on DMA.
- Responds to phantom pin 67 or 16.
- 2K x 8 static rams with 2716 pin out.
- Power consumption is typically 600 ma.
- Banks on or off on power up.
- Bank addressable to any of 256 possible ports.
- 8MHz with 150ns parts standard, faster speeds available on request.
- Available partially loaded as a 32K board.
- Multiple bank residence.

OMNIRAM

OMNIRAM INTRODUCTION:

The Fulcrum Computer Products OMNIRAM for the IEEE 696 (S100) bus provides 64 kilobytes of fast static random access memory. Provision is made for 8 or 16 bit transfers, extended 24 bit addressing, and for control via the bus phantom line. In addition, a number of features are included to make the OMNIRAM compatible with systems designed before the IEEE 696 standard was developed. These include bank selection and provision for operation with IMSAI-type front panels. When the bank select option is activated, the board is divided into two parts which can reside in separate banks. The division of the board may be into two 32K sections or into one 16K section and one 48K section. Provision is made for DMA override of bank select if needed. The board is also compatible with IEEE 696 or IMSAI-type extended addressing.



FULCRUM™
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Distributed by:

WW COMPONENT SUPPLY INC. 1771 JUNCTION AVENUE • SAN JOSE, CA 95112 • (408) 295-7171

Omniram 64	64K	32K
With 200ns. Rams	\$470	\$325
With 150ns. Rams	\$490	\$340
With 120ns. Rams	\$550	\$395

APPLE EXTENDER CARD

\$29.95

Extends Apple Cards
Above Computer for
Servicing and Debugging

APPLE EXTENDER CARD \$29.95
IBM EXTENDER CARD \$34.95
IBM Prototyping Board \$34.95
RS-232 Board for TRS-80
Model III \$94.95
32K Memory Exp. Board for
TRS-80 Color Computer
(Adds 16K) \$79.95

(Colo. Residents Add 3% Sales Tax)

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

IMAGE TECHNOLOGY, INC.

P.O. BOX 15456
LAKEWOOD, COLORADO 80215
303-232-9580

Circle 202 on Inquiry card.

Smartmodem



- Auto-Answer • Auto-Dial • Repeat
- Programmable - Use Any Language
 - Touch-Tone and Pulse Dialing
- Audio Monitor - Listen to Connection
 - FCC-Approved Direct-Connect
 - Full or Half Duplex, 0-300 Baud
- RS-232C Interface • 7 Status LED's
 - Two Year Limited Warranty

\$249

Send certified check or money order
Allow two weeks for personal check
Florida residents add 4% sales tax

ACE COMPUTER PRODUCTS
of Florida Inc.

1640 N.W. 3rd STREET
DEERFIELD BEACH, FLA. 33441
VOICE: 305-427-1257/DATA: 305-427-6300

Circle 7 on Inquiry card.

CHIPS & DALE

THE INFLATION FIGHTERS!

4116 300ns 8/\$11.00
4116 250ns 8/\$12.00
4116 200ns 8/\$13.00
4116 150ns 8/\$16.00
2114L 300ns 8/\$16.25
2114L 200ns 8/\$17.00
4164 200ns \$9.00
6116 200ns \$10.00

Z80A CPU \$5.50 ea.
8251A \$4.75 ea.
2716-1 (5V)350ns 8/\$7.00 ea. \$7.50 ea.
2716 (5V)450ns 8/\$9.90 ea. \$4.15 ea.
2732 (5V)450ns 8/\$9.75 ea. \$10.25 ea.
2532 (5V)450ns 8/\$10.50 ea. \$12.00 ea.

Allow up to 3 wks. for personal checks to clear.
Please include phone number. Prices subject to
change without notice.
Add \$3.50 Shipping & Handling
Wash. residents add 6.6% Sales Tax

CHIPS & DALE
P.O. Box 31607
Seattle, Wash. Zip 98103
Master Charge
VISA accepted.
1-206-524-9126

Circle 83 on Inquiry card.

ZENITH/Heath Users



Double Your
5 1/4" disk storage
capacity without adding a drive.

Get twice as much from your H88 or
H89 microcomputer. Our FDC-880H
floppy disk controller, in conjunction
with your 5 1/4" drives, for example,
expands memory capacity from 256
bytes to 512 bytes per sector.

And it handles single and double-
sided, single and double-density, 8" and
5 1/4" drives — simultaneously.

Call 714/275-1272 today
or write for details.



C.D.R. Systems Inc.

Controlled Data Recording Systems, Inc.
7667 Vickers St., San Diego, CA 92111

Circle 77 on inquiry card.



400 16K	-----	\$325.00
400 YOURS TO 32K or 48K	-----	CALL
800 16K	-----	659.00
410 RECORDER	-----	84.00
810 DISK DRIVE	-----	449.00
850 INTERFACE	-----	169.00
830 MODEM	-----	157.00
825 PRINTER	-----	575.00
484 COMMUNICATOR	-----	309.00
ITT Cordless phone	-----	199.95
ZENITH GRN. PHOS. MONITOR	-----	129.00
EPSON PRINTERS	-----	CALL
SOFTWARE	-----	CALL
SHARP CALCULATORS	-----	CALL
SPECIALS!	-----	CALL

Prices subject to change without notice.
Shipping extra. No tax out of state. Ca.
residents add appropriate taxes.

WE ARE AN AUTHORIZED ATARI SALES AND
SERVICE CENTER



COMPUTERTIME, INC.

PO BOX 216
KENTFIELD, CA 94914

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-227-2520
In California 800-772-4064

Circle 120 on Inquiry card.

VOLTAGE SURGE & TRANSIENT SUPPRESSOR



Protects
Most
Electronic
Equipment

The SUPPRESSOR electronically re-
moves or reduces sudden voltage changes.
It simply plugs into a power receptical on
the same circuit as the equipment being
protected.

END POWER LINE SPIKES, SURGES,
HASH... Only \$29.95 ea. Dealer Inquiries
Invited.



CUESTA SYSTEMS, INC.

3440 Roberto Court
San Luis Obispo, California 93401
(805) 541-4160

Circle 133 on inquiry card.

Verbatim®

Floppy Discs

SAVE 40% Write for our
complete list.

5 1/4" Specify soft, Price/10
10 or 16 sector
MD525 1 side/dbl dens. \$27.30
MD550 2 sides/dbl dens. 44.20
MD577 1 side/77 track 32.50
MD557 2 sides/77 track 44.20

8" Critically Certified
Soft sector
FD34-9000 1 side/sgl dens. 33.80
FD34-8000 1 side/dbl dens. 39.00
FD34-4001 2 side/dbl dens. 46.20

CHECKS - VISA - MC - C.O.D.
(313) 777-7780 ADD \$2 SHIPPING

LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
27204 Harper Ave.
St. Clair Shores, MI 48081

Circle 242 on inquiry card.

EPSON

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS
SUPER DISCOUNTS ON

MX-80F/T ^{\$689} LOWER! NOW
MX-80 ^{\$495} LOWER! IN
MX-100 ^{\$897} LOWER! STOCK

We also stock direct connect cables for
TRS-80, Apple, Atari, Pet or RS 232

(209) 667-2888



GRAPHICS ROM'S
AVAILABLE

MACROTRONICS, inc..

125 N. Golden State Blvd
Tulac, California 95380

Circle 245 on inquiry card.

EPROM-32

The only EPROM programmer you need!

- IEEE-696 (S-100) EPROM programmer for single-supply (+5V) EPROMs.
- Programs current 1K through 8K (byte) EPROMs plus future 16K and 32K EPROMs.
- Personality Modules adapt board to different EPROM types:
 - PM-1 - 2508, 2758 PM-4 - 2584
 - 2516, 2716 PM-5 - 2764
 - PM-2 - 2532 PM-6 - 68764
 - PM-3 - 2732 PM-7 - 2528(TI-16K)
- Zero-insertion-force socket accommodates both 24-pin and 28-pin EPROM packages.
- DIP switch selection of programming ports and EPROM address for verification and/or use.
- On-board DC-to-DC converter with adjustable regulator for programming voltage.
- Programming voltage switched by software.
- Double-sided PC board with solder masks, silkscreen and gold-plated contact fingers.
- Documentation includes source listing of 8080/Z80 software for programming and verification.

MicroDynamics

\$269.95

(assembled & tested)

Corporation

P.O. Box 17577
Memphis, TN 38117
(901)-755-0619

Price includes EPROM-32, documentation
and two personality modules (specify). Addi-
tional modules — \$7.95. Programming/
verification software on 8 inch single density
CP/M compatible diskette — \$9.95.

MASTERCARD & VISA — TN residents add 6% sales tax.

Circle 271 on inquiry card.

FULL LINE ALL PARTS & COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 4430X
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Will calls: 2322 Walsh Ave.
(408) 988-1640

ELECTRONICS

Same day shipment. First line parts only. Factory tested. Guaranteed money back. Quality IC's and other components at factory prices.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Phone orders only (800) 538-8196

74007TL	LM317T	1.65	CD4017	1.05	8276	1.69	UART/PRO	DE85	1.95
74009	LM317K	3.78	CD4018	.94	8128	1.95	495-1013	DA15P	2.10
74020	LM318	1.49	CD4019	.46	8197	.99	495-1014	DA15S	3.10
74024	LM320K-2	1.33	CD4020	.95	8198	.99	3341	Complete Set	9.50
74029	LM320K-12	1.33	CD4021	.95	2111	1.15	1702A	2.95	
74030	LM320K-5	1.38	CD4022	.78	2101-1	.85	2532	17.50	
74141	LM320T-5	.85	CD4023	.78	2102-1	1.25	2708	2.95	
74209	LM320T-12	.85	CD4024	.78	2102A-4	1.25	2708	2.95	
74209	LM320T-12	.85	CD4025	.78	2102A-2L	1.25	2708	2.95	
74429	LM320T-15	.85	CD4026	1.65	2102A-4	1.25	2708	2.95	
74458	LM320K-5	4.95	CD4027	.55	2107B-4	4.75	2708	2.95	
74474	LM320K-4	1.38	CD4028	.80	2111-1	2.50	2708	2.95	
74488	LM320K-9	1.38	CD4029	.95	2112-2	2.99	2708	2.95	
74494	LM320K-5	1.38	CD4030	.45	2114	2.24	2741A	39.95	
74759	LM320K-8	4.35	CD4035	.85	2114	2.24	2741A	39.95	
74858	LM320K-12	1.33	CD4040	.95	2114L	2.44	2741A	39.95	
74894	LM320K-15	1.35	CD4042	.75	2116	2.00	2741A	39.95	
74909	LM320K-24	1.35	CD4043	.85	8441E	2000s	15.40	8755A	49.95
74959	LM320T-5	.75	CD4044	.85	MM5290	3.00	NB25123	3.95	
74979	LM320T-12	.75	CD4045	.85	MM5291	3.00	NB25124	3.95	
741079	LM320T-12	.75	CD4049	.45	MM5330	5.94	NB25125	3.95	
74129	LM320T-15	.75	CD4050	.50	MM5371	5.95	NB25126	3.95	
74125A	LM320T-18	.75	CD4051	.95	PS101L	8.95	NB25131	4.95	
74145N	LM320T-24	.75	CD4060	1.42	9368	3.50	NB25137	8.75	
74159	LM320T-15	.75	CD4065	1.00	9368	3.50	NB25137	8.75	
74181A	LM387	2.28	CD4068	.39	4160	1.00	DM8577	2.90	
74187N	LM387	2.28	CD4069	.39	4160	1.00	DM8577	2.90	
74157N	LM387	2.28	CD4070	.39	TM2018	16.95	9523	34.50	
74161N	LM387	1.60	CD4071	.30	HMC116	16.50	9523	34.50	
74165N	LM387	1.60	CD4072	.30	HMC116	16.50	9523	34.50	
74163N	LM387	1.60	CD4073	.30	HMC116	16.50	9523	34.50	
74174N	LM387	1.60	CD4074	.30	HMC116	16.50	9523	34.50	
74178N	LM387	1.60	CD4075	.30	HMC116	16.50	9523	34.50	
74190N	LM387	1.60	CD4076	.30	HMC116	16.50	9523	34.50	
74193N	LM387	1.60	CD4077	.30	HMC116	16.50	9523	34.50	
74221N	LM339	1.75	CD4116	.47	CT1710	14.45	9523	34.50	
74298A	LM339	1.18	CD4117	.47	CT1710	14.45	9523	34.50	
74355A	LM339	1.27	CD4307	.90	CT1710	14.45	9523	34.50	
74366N	LM339	1.10	CD4308	1.95	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74374N	LM339	1.27	CD4310	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74380N	LM339	1.27	CD4311	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74387N	LM339	1.27	CD4312	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74390N	LM339	1.27	CD4313	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74393N	LM339	1.27	CD4314	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74396N	LM339	1.27	CD4315	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74399N	LM339	1.27	CD4316	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74402N	LM339	1.27	CD4317	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74405N	LM339	1.27	CD4318	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74408N	LM339	1.27	CD4319	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74411N	LM339	1.27	CD4320	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74414N	LM339	1.27	CD4321	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74417N	LM339	1.27	CD4322	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74420N	LM339	1.27	CD4323	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74423N	LM339	1.27	CD4324	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74426N	LM339	1.27	CD4325	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74429N	LM339	1.27	CD4326	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74432N	LM339	1.27	CD4327	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74435N	LM339	1.27	CD4328	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74438N	LM339	1.27	CD4329	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74441N	LM339	1.27	CD4330	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74444N	LM339	1.27	CD4331	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74447N	LM339	1.27	CD4332	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74450N	LM339	1.27	CD4333	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74453N	LM339	1.27	CD4334	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74456N	LM339	1.27	CD4335	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74459N	LM339	1.27	CD4336	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74462N	LM339	1.27	CD4337	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74465N	LM339	1.27	CD4338	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74468N	LM339	1.27	CD4339	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74471N	LM339	1.27	CD4340	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74474N	LM339	1.27	CD4341	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74477N	LM339	1.27	CD4342	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74480N	LM339	1.27	CD4343	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74483N	LM339	1.27	CD4344	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74486N	LM339	1.27	CD4345	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74489N	LM339	1.27	CD4346	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74492N	LM339	1.27	CD4347	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74495N	LM339	1.27	CD4348	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74498N	LM339	1.27	CD4349	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74501N	LM339	1.27	CD4350	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74504N	LM339	1.27	CD4351	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74507N	LM339	1.27	CD4352	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74510N	LM339	1.27	CD4353	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74513N	LM339	1.27	CD4354	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74516N	LM339	1.27	CD4355	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74519N	LM339	1.27	CD4356	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74522N	LM339	1.27	CD4357	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74525N	LM339	1.27	CD4358	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74528N	LM339	1.27	CD4359	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74531N	LM339	1.27	CD4360	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74534N	LM339	1.27	CD4361	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74537N	LM339	1.27	CD4362	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74540N	LM339	1.27	CD4363	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74543N	LM339	1.27	CD4364	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74546N	LM339	1.27	CD4365	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74549N	LM339	1.27	CD4366	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74552N	LM339	1.27	CD4367	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74555N	LM339	1.27	CD4368	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74558N	LM339	1.27	CD4369	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74561N	LM339	1.27	CD4370	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74564N	LM339	1.27	CD4371	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74567N	LM339	1.27	CD4372	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74570N	LM339	1.27	CD4373	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74573N	LM339	1.27	CD4374	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74576N	LM339	1.27	CD4375	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74579N	LM339	1.27	CD4376	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74582N	LM339	1.27	CD4377	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74585N	LM339	1.27	CD4378	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74588N	LM339	1.27	CD4379	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74591N	LM339	1.27	CD4380	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74594N	LM339	1.27	CD4381	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74597N	LM339	1.27	CD4382	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74600N	LM339	1.27	CD4383	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74603N	LM339	1.27	CD4384	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74606N	LM339	1.27	CD4385	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74609N	LM339	1.27	CD4386	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74612N	LM339	1.27	CD4387	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74615N	LM339	1.27	CD4388	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74618N	LM339	1.27	CD4389	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74621N	LM339	1.27	CD4390	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74624N	LM339	1.27	CD4391	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74627N	LM339	1.27	CD4392	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74630N	LM339	1.27	CD4393	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74633N	LM339	1.27	CD4394	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74636N	LM339	1.27	CD4395	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74639N	LM339	1.27	CD4396	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	
74642N	LM339	1.27	CD4397	.90	MM5371	5.95	9523	34.50	

PLOTTING SOFTWARE

Calcomp compatible, for

EPSON and HILOT with
CPM, PORTRAN, and BASIC

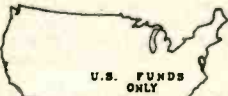
PLOTWARE-z 8" ssd399
Manuals only35
PLOTWARE-z samples6
* Refundable on order

P N E R C O M P
P.O. BOX 28014
Lakewood, Colo. 80228

303-988-1848

PROG
PLOTWARE-z
All The
Essl

VALUE & BASE



OPTIONAL:
Mega, Charis
Drafting
Scientific
Character
Terminal
Emulation

PLOTWARE-z draw this ad

Circle 170 on inquiry card.

HY-TYPE 1 & 11 • QUME



INTELLIGENT PRINTER INTERFACE

16,000 BYTE BUFFER / STAND ALONE
PARALLEL / SERIAL INPUT (BAUD RATES : 50 to 19,200)

OPTIONS INCLUDE: GRAPHICS • REVERSE PRINT • BOLD PRINT
UNDER SCORE • REPRINT OF BUFFER
ADJUSTMENT OF LINES PER-INCH
CHARACTERS PER-INCH SELECTION
DOUBLE LINE

CUSTOM OPTIONS ALSO AVAILABLE

A & T FROM \$450.00 BARE BOARD \$125.00

MASTER CARD & VISA ACCEPTED

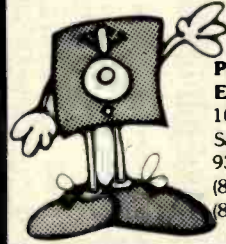
WARN ELECTRONICS, LTD.

PO BOX 526 KNIGHTDALE, NC 27545 (919) 266-9411

Circle 429 on inquiry card.

MEMOREX FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-
SOLD!! Call Free (800)235-4137
for prices and information. Dealer
inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s
accepted.



**PACIFIC
EXCHANGES**

100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

Circle 319 on inquiry card.

OMEGA

The Last Disassembler
You Will Ever Need!

Mnemonics Externally Defined

Zilog, Intel, PASM Supplied

ASCII/HEX Preconditioner

Can Externally Def. Equates

Optional Address Listing

ASM/PASM/M80 Compatible

DB statements forcible over user
specified range

\$150. complete/\$25. manual only
for further information contact

COMPUTER TOOLBOX, INC.

1325 East Main St.

Waterbury, Ct. 06705

Phone (203) 754-4197

Circle 112 on inquiry card.

\$GOLD DISKS CP/M® Compatible

Z-80 Software

Z-80 DISASSEMBLER

An easy to use
program to create
source (.ASM) files
from executable
(.COM) files

\$175
PPD

EZ-TEXT WORDPROCESSOR

EZ-TEXT will format
your text file the
way you want it

\$75
PPD

5-8" SD/DD

Bower-Stewart

& Associates

POST OFFICE BOX 1389

HAWTHORNE, CALIFORNIA 90250

213-532-1237

MasterCard

Trademark: Digital Research

Circle 58 on inquiry card.

VOICE SYNTHESIZER WITH INTERACTIVE TELEPHONE INTERFACE

For APPLE II™ compatible dial-up voice response
and remote data-base access arrangements, con-
sider a V100 series design from VYNET CORPO-
RATION.

- Direct connect, auto-dial/answer
- Control via Touch-Tone™ detection
- Allophone (LPC) based voice synthesizer
- Includes 1,000 word vocabulary
- Editor for custom vocabulary
- Extensive application software
- Programmable buffered port
- Upgrade available for high quality LPC
vocabulary
- \$395.00

Telephone interface may be purchased without
synthesizer. TRS-80™ and IBM versions available
soon.

**VYNET
CORPORATION**

2405 QUME DRIVE

SAN JOSE, CA 95131

(408) 942-1037

Circle 428 on inquiry card.

NEW 23K PERSONAL COMPUTER

\$239⁰⁰ FACTORY SALE
PRICE

You get the NEW APF-IM-1 Full Size Powerful
Computer: Includes 14K ROM with Level II BASIC
built in, 9K User RAM, Color, Sound, Professional
53 keyboard, Two controllers, Two 10 key numeric
pads, High speed cassette, A.C. adapter, RF
modulator, T.V. switchbox. Accepts TAPE-DISK-
PLUG IN CARTRIDGES. It is PLUG IN EXPAND-
ABLE at low cost. 90 day parts and labor warran-
ty, owners guide, BASIC language manual. All
this in a beautiful black and white console case
for only \$239⁰⁰.

15 DAY FREE TRIAL Return within 15 days com-
plete and undamaged for refund of purchase
price.

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, IL 60010
TO ORDER PHONE 312/382-2192

Circle 339 on inquiry card.

A PROFESSIONAL MICROCOMPUTER

\$2990



THE BEST VALUE ON THE MARKET

- 280 4MHZ
- 64K RAM
- DUAL 8" DRIVES
- 1.2 MB STORAGE
- 2 SERIAL I/O
- 2 PARALLEL I/O
- OPERATING SYSTEM AND UTILITIES

MICRO BUSINESS ASSOCIATES, INC.

500 SECOND STREET

SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94107

415-957-1343

Circle 258 on inquiry card.

QUARTZ CRYSTALS

1.000A	5.1585	8.14190	12.000	23.884	36.268	41.937
1.8432	5.185	8.330	13.218	24.000	36.313	42.000
2.000A	5.2248	8.381	13.440	24.278	36.383	42.077
2.0971A	5.268	8.448	13.477	24.500	36.417	42.700
2.4578A	5.355	8.499	12.838	25.500	37.982	42.753
3.000A	5.587	8.578	12.858	26.278	38.084	42.815
2.4850A	5.7143	8.605	13.172	27.000	38.444	42.851
2.6470A	5.780	8.690	13.478	28.317	38.823	42.878
3.000A	5.942	8.744	13.518	28.400	38.878	42.878
3.087A	5.990A	8.830	14.182	28.827	38.833	42.963
3.376A	6.000	8.904	14.381	29.837	38.937	43.000
3.330A	6.144	8.833	18.000	30.064	39.503	43.037
3.8780	6.238	8.950	15.180	31.437	39.968	43.074
3.500	6.280	8.984	18.444	32.000	39.753	43.111
3.8864	6.280	8.988	15.508	32.318	39.878	43.127
4.000	6.2977	10.000	18.000	33.827	39.963	43.148
4.1834	6.300	10.240	17.334	33.200	40.378	43.185
4.3425	6.400	10.498	17.308	33.878	40.444	43.258
4.434	6.5334	10.499	17.825	34.375	40.597	43.298
4.440	6.687	10.584	18.000	34.437	40.777	43.328
4.890	6.7564	10.8238	18.1984	34.553	40.8125	43.370
4.738	6.812	10.838	18.432	34.877	40.833	43.407
4.750	7.0118	10.850	20.000	35.817	40.888	43.448
4.812	7.1598	11.000	18.780	35.786	40.878	43.518
4.9582	7.183	11.138	20.480	35.875	40.878	43.550
5.000	7.425	11.218	20.880	35.925	41.000	43.588
5.0178	8.000	11.288	21.400	35.937	41.188	43.630
5.0868	8.055	11.454	22.184	36.000	41.377	44.000
5.1200	8.077	11.611	22.400	36.082	41.428	44.764

ALL 'A' - 3.49

22 'A' - 3.49

10 OR MORE - REDUCT 5%

ADD \$1.00 SHIPPING
CAL. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX
FREE OSCILLATOR SCHEMATICS
WITH ANY ORDER

QUALITY COMPUTER PARTS
P.O. BOX 743 / CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

Circle 346 on inquiry card.

Printers Plus

...computers, peripherals, accessories and supplies!



APPLE ACCESSORIES

Apple II & 48K	CALL
Disk II w/controller DOS 3.3	CALL
Disk II Add-On	CALL
Microsoft Z80 Softcard	299.
16K Ram Card	159.
CCS Parallel Card	109.
Async Serial Card	139.
Clock/Calendar Card	99.
IEEE Card	239.
A-D Card	99.
Mountain Comp. Romplus	130.
KB Filter ROM	49.
CPS Multifunction Card	199.
Supertalker	259.
Paymar L/C Adapter - New	39.
— Old	49.
M&R Super Mod	25.
Superterm	319.
Videx Video Term	299.

APPLE SOFTWARE

Personal S/W Desktop Plan II	\$ 159.
CCA Data Mgmt	85.
Visicalc	159.
Visiplot	159.
Visitrend/Visiplot	219.
Visidex	169.
Visiterm	129.
Micropro Wordstar	259.
Super-Sort	145.
Mail-Merge	90.
Data Star	215.
Spell Star	169.
Muse Super Text II	129.
Address Book	44.
Form Letter Module	79.
Stoneware-DB Master II	199.
Microcom-MicroCourier	239.
Infotory	199.

RIBBONS

NEC	\$77.00/Doz.
Qume	45.00/Doz.
Diablo	66.00/Doz.
Anadex	135.00/6 ea.
Tritel	95.00/Doz.
TI/DEC/TTY	45.00/Doz.
Epson	13.95/ea.
MPI/Axiom/Base 2	10.00 ea.

MAGNETIC MEDIA

Premium Quality At Bargain Prices
5 1/4" Diskettes, all Formats

100% Certified with hub rings, box of 10

Single sided, single density	26.95
Single sided, double density	29.95
Double side, double density	38.95
8" Diskettes, All Formats, 100% Certified	
Single sided, single density	29.95
SSSD Error Free	32.95
Single sided, double density	39.95
Double sided, double density	49.95

EPSON

Complete Stock of MX-80, MX-80 F/T
MX-100 Printers, Graphics Chip Sets
Cards and Cables



NEC-8023 A, 100 cps Matrix Printer
Hi-Res dot graphics, proportional spacing,
correspondent quality printing, bi-directional
tractor and friction feed. 80, 132 col. Greek &
Math symbols. Everything you need in a small
printer.
List \$840 \$599.



MODEMS

IDS-103 LP, direct	\$ 169.
103 JLP Auto Answer	209.
202 LP 1200 BAUD	259.
NOVATION CAT, acoustic	145.
D-CAT, direct	155.
Auto Cat	219.
Apple Cat	339.
HAYES S100 Micromodem	\$ 349.
Apple Micromodem	299.
Smart Modem	249.

VIDEO MONITORS

Zenith 12" Green	\$ 119.
NEC 12" Green	\$ 185.
Amdex 12" B/W (Leedex)	\$ 139.
Amdek 13" Color Lo-Res	\$ 439.

VIDEO TERMINALS

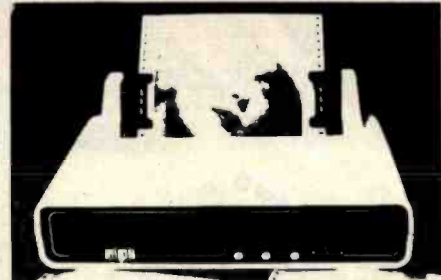
Ampex Dialog 80	\$995.
Ampex Dialog 30	795.
Televideo 920C	845.
Televideo 950	995.



NEC
PC-8000 Series
Microcomputer System.

INTRO
PRICING
\$ 1099.00

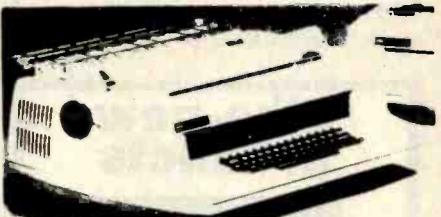
• Z-80A CPU 4 MHz	
• 5 user programmable function keys	
• 82 Keys with numeric keypad	
• 160 x 100 resolution	
• 80 character screen	
PC-8001A Microcomputer w/32K RAM	899.
PC-8012A I/O Unit w/32K RAM	
Expansion slots	599.
PC-8031A Dual Mini-Disk Drive Unit	899.
PC-8032A Add-On Dual Mini Disk Drive Unit	799.



MPI 88G / 99G MATRIX

High resolution dot-addressable graphics for
Apple. Enhanced "correspondence quality"
printing. Tractor and friction feed. Serial and
Parallel Input. 100 cps Bidirectional printing.
80, 96 and 132 column widths!

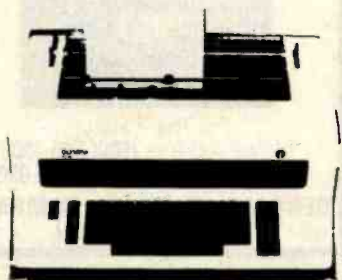
88 G List \$749	\$589.
99 G List \$849	\$660.
Apple Parallel I/O Card/Cable/Disk	\$110.
with Graphics Prom (Ap-Pak)	\$145.
IEEE I/O Card	\$55.
Single Sheet Feeder	\$25.
QT Cover	\$35.



NEC SPINWRITERS

7710/7730 RO w/tractor	\$2,595.
7720 KSR w/tractor	\$2,895.
3510/3530 RO	\$1,895.
Bi-directional tractor	\$225.
Pusher tractor	\$350.

NEW!



OLYMPIA

Letter quality. Daisy wheel printer/typewriter
interfaces to Apple, Atari, NEC, TRS80 and
RS232 Serial ports. A truly cost effective letter
quality printer that functions as a typewriter.

ES100 RO Computer printer	CALL
List \$1690	CALL
ES100 Typewriter only	CALL
Interface Card Only	\$295.
(specify serial or parallel)	
I/O Cable (specify serial or parallel)	\$35.
Apple Serial Card	\$139.
Print Wheels & Ribbons	CALL

TO PLACE YOUR ORDER CALL:

TELEPHONE (714) 744-7314
TELEX 697120

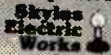
or write to:

PALOMAR
Computer Products

910-105 W. San Marcos Blvd., San Marcos, CA 92069

TERMS OF SALE: Cash check, money order, bank wire transfer,
credit card or purchase orders from qualified firms and
institutions. Please include telephone number with order and
expiration date on credit card orders. California residents add 6%
sales tax. Advertised prices are for prepaid orders F.O.B. shipping
point. Add 3% for shipping in U.S. Pricing and availability subject to
change without notice.

Being the 3rd edition of the 1st catalogue devoted exclusively to PET and CBM owners everywhere



So you own a Commodore PET or CBM and you haven't received the latest edition of the one and only catalogue in the whole wide world devoted exclusively to PET and CBM products? The new Skyline catalogue over 70 items designed for your computer. All kinds of good stuff. From Skyline Electric Works, the oldest and largest company for PET and CBM computers. So, send for your catalogue now. It's hot off the press. And it's FREE.
Skyline Electric Works
 231E South Whisman Rd.
 Mt. View, CA 94041

Circle 373 on inquiry card.

IEEE-488 TO TRS-80* INTERFACE
 Everything needed to add powerful BASIC GPIB-488 controller capability to TRS-80 Model 1 or 3, Level 2 or DOS with a minimum of 16K.



Model 488-80B or 488-80C Price: \$375.
 + shipping, insurance & tax
WHEN ORDERING SPECIFY DISK OR TAPE
SCIENTIFIC ENGINEERING LABORATORIES
 11 Neil Drive • Old Bethpage, NY 11804
 Telephone: (516) 694-3370

*Trademark of Tandy Corp.
 There is no affiliation between Scientific Engineering Laboratories and Tandy Corp. or Radio Shack.

Circle 362 on inquiry card.

S-100 VOICE

The ARTICULATOR board allows you to record, store, and playback any vocabulary on your S-100 computer. Input speech is digitized by the ARTICULATOR and sent to the computer via an on-board port for storage at 1K to 2K bytes/sec. This data is then sent back from the computer to the ARTICULATOR for very high quality playback. On-board VOX switching minimizes memory storage requirements.

PRICE — \$350 A&T AVAILABLE NOW

Quintrex, Inc.
 4461 Indian Creek Parkway
 PO Box 7384
 Overland Park, KS 66207

Circle 350 on inquiry card.

Like-new products



For free catalog, phone toll-free (800) 225-1008 In Massachusetts (617) 938-0900
GENSTAR REI SALES COMPANY
 19527 Business Center Dr., Northridge, CA 91324

Circle 186 on inquiry card.

Convert your TRS-80 into a DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

Z-80 In-Circuit emulation and EPROM/EEPROM programming in a single compact unit.

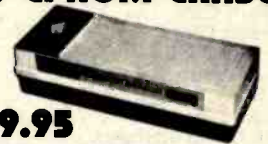


Debug stand-alone systems with program in TRS-80 RAM, then copy working program into PROM. Only \$329 including personality module for 2716, 2516, 2758, 2508, 2532, 2816, 2808, 48016.

ORION INSTRUMENTS
 172 Otis Ave., Woodside, CA 94062
 (415) 851-1172

Circle 312 on inquiry card.

UV EPROM ERASER



\$49.95

- ERASES ALL UV ERASABLE EPROMS (2708, 2716, 2504, etc.)
- QUICK FIFTEEN MINUTES ERASE TIME
- ERASES OVER FIFTEEN EPROMS AT A TIME
- LAMP LIFE, 7700 HOURS
- INDUSTRIAL MODEL 988-50
- INDUSTRIAL MODEL WITH TIMER & SAFETY INTERLOCK SWITCH \$97.50 (Rugged steel enclosure with bottom drawer)

THE BEST 6809 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER AVAILABLE

- 6809 Controller
- 6809 CPU
- RS-232 Port
- SWTPC compatible
- Paris 15C Disk
- Full Documentation

PRICE: \$389.00

FOR THE SS-50 AND S-100 BUS
 ASSEMBLED, TESTED, 48 HOUR BURN-IN, 90 DAY WARRANTY

2716 EPROMS 250 ns \$4.95 DIRECT FROM FACTORY

SS-50 6809 CPU CARD: 1MHZ \$149.00 2MHZ \$189.00

RS-232 INTELLIGENT EPROM PROGRAMMER... \$489.00

Programs: 2716, 2516, 2532, 2732, 8748, 8749

ANTISTATIC FOAM 4" x 8" \$3.95

WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, C.O.D., CHECKS

PHONE ORDERS (305) 776-5870

TWX: 510-965-0408 • Engineering Hot-Line: (305) 974-0867

LOGICAL DEVICES INC.

781 W OAKLAND PARK BLVD • FT. LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA 33311

ADD \$3.00 SHIPPING \$2.00 C.O.D. CHARGES

Circle 43 on inquiry card.



Flexy-Disks®

SAVE 40% Write for our complete list.

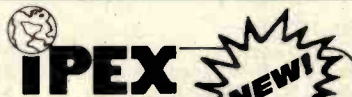
5 1/4" Specify soft, 10 or 16 sector Price/10
 1 side/single density \$26.70
 1 side/double density 31.90
 2 sides/double density 37.10

8" Specify soft or 32 sector
 1 side/single density 26.70
 1 side/double density 31.90
 2 sides/double density 41.60

CHECKS — VISA — MC — C.O.D.
 (313) 777-7780 ADD \$2 SHIPPING

LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
 27204 Harper Ave.
 St. Clair Shores, MI 48081

Circle 243 on inquiry card.



"ELF" Interface Converts Your Typewriter Into Printer



- Finest print quality
- Easy installation
- Fits IBM Selectric® and Electronic Typewriters
- Models for all popular computers
- Call or write for more information, today!
- Low cost
- Quick delivery

We export to all countries -

IPEX INTERNATIONAL INC.
 5115 Douglas Fir Rd.
 Calabasas, CA 91302 U.S.A.
 Tel: (213) 710-1444 TLX/TWX: 910 494 2100

Circle 216 on inquiry card.

8086/8087/8088 CROSS SOFTWARE PACKAGES

- 1** C cross compiler for the 8086. All facilities of the complete C language, including floating point for the 8087, are supported. Optionally, memory can be allocated for use with the 8088. Output is symbolic assembly language. The compiler is suitable for use in porting UNIX to the 8086.
 - 2** Cross assembler/linker/librarian/downline loader for the 8086. Assembler input is an extension to that used by Intel. Loader output is a file in standard Intel hex format.
 - 3** Simulator/debugger for the 8086. Capabilities include display, breakpoints, interpretive execution, as well as many others.
- Host System: PDP-11 running RT-11, RSX-11M, UNIX/V6, UNIX/V7; or VAX-11 running VMS, UNIX/32V.

For additional information:



1701 21st Ave. S., Suite 222 • Nashville, TN 37212
 Phone (615) 383-7520

Intel is a trademark of Intel Corporation. UNIX and UNIX/32V are trademarks of Bell Laboratories. RT-11, RSX-11M, PDP-11, VMS, and VAX-11 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Circle 11 on inquiry card.

Why use their flexible discs:

Athana, BASF, Control Data, Dysan, IBM, Maxell, Nashua, Scotch, Shugart, Syncom, 3M, Verbatim or Wabash

when you could be using

MEMOREX

high quality error free discs?

Product Description	Part #	CE quant. 100 price per disc (\$)
8" SSSD IBM Compatible (128 B/S, 26 Sectors)	3062	2.09
8" SSSD Shugart Compatible, 32 Hard Sector	3015	2.09
8" SSDD IBM Compatible (128 B/S, 26 Sectors)	3090	2.74
8" DSDD Soft Sector (Unformatted)	3102	3.14
8" DSDD Soft Sector (128 B/S, 26 Sectors)	3115	3.34
8" DSDD Soft Sector (1024 B/S, 8 Sectors)	3104	3.34
8" DSDD Burroughs B-80 Comp., 32 Hard Sector	3092	3.34
5 1/4" SSSD Soft Sector (Unformatted)	3401	1.94
5 1/4" SSDD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring	3481	2.34
5 1/4" SSDD 10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	3483	2.34
5 1/4" SSDD 16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	3485	2.34
5 1/4" DSDD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring	3491	3.09
5 1/4" DSDD 10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	3493	3.09
5 1/4" DSDD 16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	3495	3.09

SSSD = Single Sided Single Density; SSDD = Single Sided Double Density
DSDD = Double Sided Double Density

Memorex Flexible Discs...The Ultimate in Memory Excellence

Quality

Memorex means quality products that you can depend on. Quality control at Memorex means starting with the best materials available. Continual surveillance throughout the entire manufacturing process. The benefit of Memorex's years of experience in magnetic media production, resulting, for instance, in proprietary coating formulations. The most sophisticated testing procedures you'll find anywhere in the business.

100 Percent Error Free

Each and every Memorex Flexible Disc is certified to be 100 percent error free. Each track of each flexible disc is tested, individually, to Memorex's stringent standards of excellence. They test signal amplitude, resolution, low-pass modulation, overwrite, missing pulse error and extra pulse error. They are torque-tested, and competitively tested on drives available from almost every major drive manufacturer in the industry including drives that Memorex manufactures. Rigid quality audits are built into every step of the manufacturing process and stringent testing result in a standard of excellence that assures you, our customer, of a quality product designed for increased data reliability and consistent top performance.

Customer-Oriented Packaging

Memorex's commitment to excellent does not stop with a quality product. They are proud of their flexible discs and they package them with pride. Both their packaging and their labeling have been designed with your ease of identification and use in mind. The desktop box containing ten discs is convenient for filling and storage. Both box labels and jacket labels provide full information on compatibility, density, sectoring, and record length. Envelopes with multi-language care and handling instructions and color-coded removable labels are included. A write-protect feature is available to provide data security.

Full One Year Warranty—Your Assurance of Quality Memorex Flexible Discs will be replaced free of charge by Memorex if they are found to be defective in materials or workmanship within one year of the date of purchase. Other than replacement, Memorex will not be responsible for any damages or losses (including consequential damages) caused by the use of Memorex Flexible Discs.

Quantity Discounts Available

Memorex Flexible Discs are packed 10 discs to a carton and 10 cartons to a case. Please order only in increments of 100 units for quantity 100 pricing. We are also willing to accommodate your smaller orders. Quantities less than 100 units are available in increments of 10 units at a 10% surcharge. Quantity discounts are also available. Order 500 or more discs at the same time and deduct 1%; 1,000 or more saves you 2%; 2,000 or more saves you 3%; 5,000 or more saves you 4%; 10,000 or more saves you 5%; 25,000 or more saves you 6%; 50,000 or more saves you 7% and 100,000 or more discs earns you an 8% discount off our super low quantity 100 price. Almost all Memorex Flexible Discs are immediately available from CE. Our warehouse facilities are equipped to help us get you the quality product you need, when you need it. If you need further assistance to find the flexible disc that's right for you, call the Memorex compatibility hotline. Dial 800-538-8080 and ask for the flexible disc hotline extension 0997. In California dial 800-672-3525 extension 0997. Outside the U.S.A. dial 408-987-0997.

Buy with Confidence

To get the fastest delivery from CE of your Memorex Flexible Discs, send or phone your order directly to our Computer Products Division. Be sure to calculate your price using the CE prices in this ad. Michigan residents please add 4% sales tax. Written purchase orders are accepted from approved government agencies and most well rated firms at a 30% surcharge for net 30 billing. All sales are subject to availability, acceptance and verification. All sales are final. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. Out of stock items will be placed on backorder automatically unless CE is instructed differently. Minimum order \$50.00. International orders are invited with a \$20.00 surcharge for special handling in addition to shipping charges. All shipments are F.O.B. Ann Arbor, Michigan. No COD's please. Non-certified and foreign checks require bank clearance.

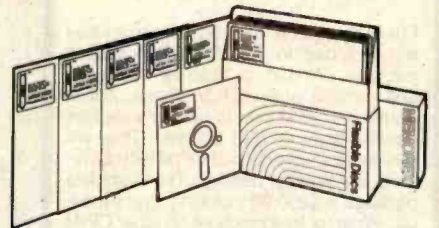
Mail orders to: **Communications Electronics**, Box 1002, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A. Add \$8.00 per case or partial-case of 100 8-inch discs or \$6.00 per case or partial case of 100 5 1/4-inch mini-discs for U.P.S. ground shipping and handling in the continental U.S.A. If you have a Master Card or Visa card, you may call anytime and place a credit card order. Order toll-free in the U.S. Call anytime 800-521-4414. If you are outside the U.S. or in Michigan, dial 313-994-4444. Order your high quality, error free Memorex discs today.

Copyright ©1982 Communications Electronics™

High Quality Error Free



Order Toll-Free!
(800) 521-4414
In Michigan (313) 994-4444



For Data Reliability—Memorex Flexible Discs

COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS™

Computer Products Division

854 Phoenix □ Box 1002 □ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A.
Call TOLL-FREE (800) 521-4414 or outside U.S.A. (313) 994-4444

cc6502

C cross compiler for the 6502. With the exception of three minor features, all facilities of the complete C language are supported. Output is symbolic assembly language and is easily customized to existing assemblers. This cross compiler has been in use for over one year.

Host System: PDP-11 running RT-11, RSX-11M, UNIX/V6, UNIX/V7; or VAX-11 running VMS, UNIX/32V.

For additional information, contact



Digital Products, Inc.

1701 21st Ave. S., Suite 222 • Nashville, TN 37212
Phone (615) 383-7520

UNIX and UNIX/32V are trademarks of Bell Laboratories; RT-11, RSX-11M, PDP-11, VMS, and VAX-11 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Circle 12 on Inquiry card.

SCR SUPER-BUYS

\$10.00 MIN. ORDER HANDLING/SHIPPING \$2.50
UPS ANYWHERE IN CONTINENTAL U.S.

1982 BUYERS GUIDE NOT JUST ANOTHER CATALOGUE BUT A BUYERS GUIDE "OF THE FUTURE"

FREE

1. **UMF-VHF CONVERSION KIT.** Complete with PC board, all required components, jumper wire, cabinet with speaker, and comprehensive brochure incl. schematic, board layout, mounting and hook-up diagrams, parts list, and assembly and set-up instructions. All parts are industrial prime quality. **\$119.95**

2. **NEWZENITH ZVM-121 HIGH-LEGIBILITY CRT MONITOR.** Features 12" green phosphor CRT, with 15 MHz Bandwidth. 40 or 80 character widths are operator switch-selectable. Fully compatible with 80-column Apple cards, etc. **\$117.95**

OUTSIDE CAL. 800-854-8860
INSIDE CAL. (714) 527-2554

SCR ELECTRONICS INC.

VISIT OUR NEW SUPER CENTER
5303 Lincoln Ave., Cypress, CA 90630
Pay by CHECK, M.O., VISA, M/C

Circle 365 on Inquiry card.

68KFORTH

New SYSTEMS LANGUAGE for ERG 68-696 CPU and Motorola's KDM board. O/S, Compiler, Monitor, MACRO Assembler, Interpreter, Virtual Memory, Screen Editor, DBL Precision Arithmetic and more. Enhanced FIG-FORTH Vocabulary. Environment: stand alone, Bell Lab's UNIX, or Whitesmiths' IDRIS, etc.

\$795

EMPIRICAL RESEARCH
GROUP, INC.
PO Box 1176
Milton, WA 98354
206-631-4855

Circle 169 on inquiry card.

APPLEWARE INC.



Offering an extensive software library of:

- Packed disks/60 programs each
- 3.3 DOS
- Both sides used
- Demuffed easily for 3.2.1. use
- Hub ring reinforcer for long life

- Data Base
- Utilities
- Educational
- Entertainment
- Graphics
- Finance
- Music
- Domestic

INTRODUCTORY OFFER !!

Order all 3 disks and get a bonus disk FREE!! Call now: 1-800-327-8664

Fla. residents: 305-584-7004

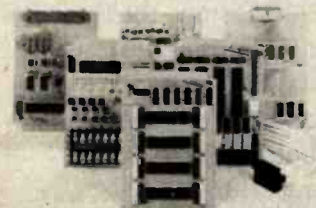
Disks are \$59.95 @ + \$3 handling:

6400 HAYES ST.,
HOLLYWOOD, FL. 33024



Circle 34 on inquiry card.

6800 Micro Modules



FOR INTERFACING TO: sensors, transducers, analog signals, solenoids, relays, lamps, pumps, AC motors, DC motors, stepper motors, keyboards, displays, 488 GPIB.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES: 6800 MPU, counter/timer, fail safe battery back up



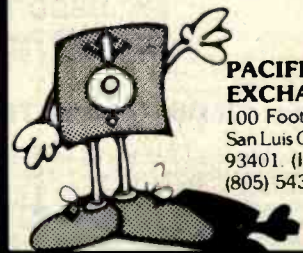
Wintek Corp.
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904
317-742-8426

Circle 439 on inquiry card.



Dysan CORPORATION

Solve your disc problems, buy 100% surface tested Dysan diskettes. All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal. call
(805) 543-1037.)

Circle 319 on Inquiry card.

ISIS ↔ CP/M®

Full bi-directional file transfer capabilities are provided in the ISIS-CP/M utilities package. Written in machine language and running under CP/M, these utilities permit the CP/M user to read or write files direct to/from an ISIS Diskette. They will run under any version of CP/M without regard to diskette density. The complete package is \$250.00 including user's manual. Write for free brochure on other CP/M software.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research
ISIS is a trademark of Intel Corporation



**SOUTHERN
COMPUTER
SYSTEMS, INC.**
P.O. Box 3373A
Birmingham, AL 35255
(205) 933-1659

Circle 379 on inquiry card.

North Star BASIC UTILITY SET

- **EDITOR** — Create & edit a Basic program using 26 commands, including GLOBAL locate & change.
- **BPRT** — Print & cross reference a Basic program.
- **BPAK** — Pack a Basic program.
- **RE** — Rename a disk file.

plus \$1.50 shipping,
\$69 Calif. Res. add 6%.

Check, VISA, M/C

SZ Software Systems

1269 Rublo Vista Road, Altadena, Calif. 91001
(213) 791-3202

Circle 401 on inquiry card.

Breakthrough BASIC For Mod II's

**Now Easier To Write, Easier To Read
With Basic IDEAS™**

Stop kidding yourself. BASIC is hard to write, harder to read, and a pain to modify. But if you're good with BASIC, you'll be great with Basic IDEAS™.

Just insert the Basic IDEAS™ diskette into your TRS-80™ Mod II, and immediately begin to benefit from these new capabilities:

EASIER TO WRITE-EASIER TO READ-EASIER TO MODIFY

- Full Screen Edit Facility. Includes Global Search & Replace, Multi-Line Insert & Delete, Scrolling, and much more.

- Meaningful Variable Names. Up to 255 characters. You're no longer limited to 2-character symbols!

- User-Defined Labels for GOTOs. Say goodbye to line numbers, hello to self-explanatory programs.

- Copy Facility and Call Structure. Now make it easy to include subroutines from external files.

- Neat IF/THEN/ELSE/ENDIF Statements. Can now span multiple lines. A great boon to readable programs, especially when combined with meaningful variable names & labels with callable subroutines.

All these new, advanced programming capabilities without sacrificing any existing features of Mod II BASIC. A snap to learn, Basic IDEAS™ comes fully documented. Works with either 1 or 2-drive Mod II Systems.

Only \$299. Write now for FREE brochure.

Computer IDEAS Corporation
4229 Hall St. • Dallas, Texas 75219

*Registered Trademark of Tandy Corporation

Circle 106 on inquiry card.



LEO ELECTRONICS, INC.
8921 S. Sepulveda #208
Los Angeles, CA 90045
(213) 641-3101 (800) 421-2418

**WHY PAY MORE? SAVE MONEY!
LOWEST PRICES ON PARTS!**

EPROMS

2708	2.60
2716	4.00
2716-1(350ns)	6.50
TMS 2716	6.00
2732	10.00
2532	12.00

REGULATORS

7805	.75
7812	.75
7815	.75
7905	.85
7912	.85
7915	.85

RAMS

4116(200ns)	8/13.00
4116(150ns)	8/16.00
2114(200ns)	8/18.00

MICROPROCESSORS

Z-80A-CPU	5.50
8080A	2.25
8085A	7.00

TERMS: Check, Visa, Mastercard. Call for C.O.D. U.S. Funds only. California Residents add 6% Sales Tax. **SHIPPING:** Add \$2.00 for Ground \$5.00 for Air. **ALL MAJOR MANUFACTURERS ALL PARTS 100% GUARANTEED**

Circle 235 on inquiry card.

HAYES SMARTMODEM

\$239⁹⁸
DELIVERED



High performance data communications system for small computers. SMARTMODEM is a stand-alone 300 baud modem system including the SMARTMODEM unit, power pack, and modular telephone cable. Completely programmable, the SMARTMODEM can be controlled using any programming language.

- FCC approved direct connect
- Auto-answer/Autodial
- Touch-tone/Pulse-dialing
- Full/Half duplex
- Audio monitor
- 7 status LED lights

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES



Orders & Information
(603)-673-8857
Orders Only
(800)-343-0726

12 Johnson Street, Milford NH 03055

Circle 57 on inquiry card.

Compuchange

Such A Deal!

**Have You Ever Considered
USED EQUIPMENT?**

**Want To Save Lots?
We Carry All Brands of
Used Minis and Micros*
(DEC - DG - APPLE - TRS-80, ETC.)**

Call or Write for **FREE** List of Bargains:
Compuchange
Box 4151
Anaheim, Ca. 92803
(714) 535-1990

*No Cost or Obligation
To List with Us!
Call for More Info!

Circle 95 on inquiry card.

**NEW! M-68000
SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER**



FEATURES:
16 bit Motorola 68000 CPU operating @ 10MHz, 256 bytes of on board fast static RAM, 14K bytes of on board EPROM space, 3 levels of prioritized interrupt requests, 2 memory expansion buses (up to 256K), 2 serial communication ports (RS-232C), 16-bit bidirectional parallel port, 6800 peripheral accommodation bus, 5x16-bit counters/timers with onboard interrupts, on board real time clock, software compatible with Motorola M68K/DMA board.

PRICE:

Base board with documentation	\$99.95
M68K/DMA compatible monitor in 2764 EPROM's	\$120.00
M68000 CPU & memory map PROM	\$115.00
Shipping and handling (Domestic)	\$5.00
(Foreign)	\$15.00

EMS Educational Microcomputer Systems
P.O. BOX 79115 IRVINE, CA 92713-6115

Circle 162 on inquiry card.

WANT HELP?

COBOL PROGRAMMER'S AIDE (CPA)

Provides extensive assistance in CODING, DEBUGGING, MAINTAINING and DOCUMENTING your Cobol programs - Improve your efficiency and productivity - EASY TO USE - MENU DRIVEN - A PRACTICAL SET of TOOLS - AN INVALUABLE AIDE.

- CPA features:
- SOURCE ANALYZER & CROSS REFERENCE
 - SOURCE EDITOR & REFORMATTER
 - SOURCE OVERVIEWER
 - DOCUMENTATION PRINTER
 - PARAMETER FETCHER SUB-PROGRAM
 - COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL and more

Available for CP/M[®], CDOS[®] or CROMIX[®] users utilizing COBOL-80[®] or Cromemco Cobol.

Satisfaction guaranteed or full refund!
For Program Samples and information call or write:

APA Automated Programming Methods, Inc.
2212 Dupont Dr.,
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-8686
Trademarks: ¹MicroSoft, ²Digital Research, ³Cromemco

Circle 45 on inquiry card.

**Votrax SC-01A
SPEECH SYNTHESIZER**



\$70 Each
(5 or more,
\$55 each)

Order in Ones or Thousands

The SC-01A Speech Synthesizer is a completely self-contained solid state device. This single chip phonetically synthesizes continuous speech of unlimited vocabulary.

The SC-01A contains 64 different phonemes which are accessed by a 6-bit code. Computer interfaces and text-to-speech algorithms also available for product development.

Votrax is a trademark of Federal Screw Works
Call 1-800-645-3479, in N.Y. 1-516-374-6793

MICROMINT INC.
917 Midway
Woodmere, N.Y. 11598



Call for quantity pricing.

Circle 471 on inquiry card.

**\$100 Intelligent
Color Graphics**

- 8085 6K Prom 8K Ram
- SubLogic Graphics software in on board Prom
- 32 Graphics commands including shaded polygons, circles, boxes
- Horizontal and vertical text
256 x 192 Hires 128 x 192 4 color
\$395

Limited quantity SMS 64K S-100 stat ram ass. & tested \$395

California Computer Graphics
25 Avenida Dr.
Berkeley CA 94708
(415) 540-5698

Circle 75 on inquiry card.

**YOU CAN PAY MORE
BUT YOU CAN'T
GET MORE!**



Model III 16K
\$839
Model III 48K
2 disc & RS232C
\$2059

BUY DIRECT. These are just a few of our great offers which include Printers, Modems, Computers, Peripherals, Disc Drives, Software and more. **Call TOLL FREE 1-800-343-8124**

We have the lowest possible fully warranted prices and a full complement of Radio Shack Software.



Color Computer 4K
\$310
w/16K Ext. Basic
\$459
w/32K Ext. Basic
\$525

computer plus
Write for your free catalog.

245A Great Road
Littleton, MA 01460
617 • 486 • 3193

Circle 109 on inquiry card.

5 1/4" Floppy Disk Drives
(single side-single or double density)

TANDON Model TM 100-1 } **\$209.95 ea.**
CDC Model 9409 }
2 or more — \$204.95 ea.*

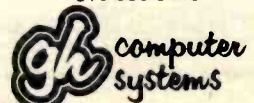
Floppy Drive Power Connector Kit \$2.00*
5 1/4" Memorex Floppy Disks - single side soft sector, single or double density - Box of 10 \$28.00*

CALL NOW - TOLL FREE

800-824-7888 all states except CA.
800-852-7777 for CA residents.
Ask for Operator #99.

MC/VISA or C.O.D. with certified check or money order. Kansas residents add 3% sales tax.

*Plus shipping.
For info call: 316-683-9225
316-685-9445



923 Longfellow Street
Wichita, KS 67207

Circle 183 on inquiry card.

U.K. AND EUROPE: CONTACT VINCELORD LTD. 47 GOLDHURST TERRACE LONDON NW6

"THE BIG BOARD"

OEM - INDUSTRIAL - BUSINESS - SCIENTIFIC

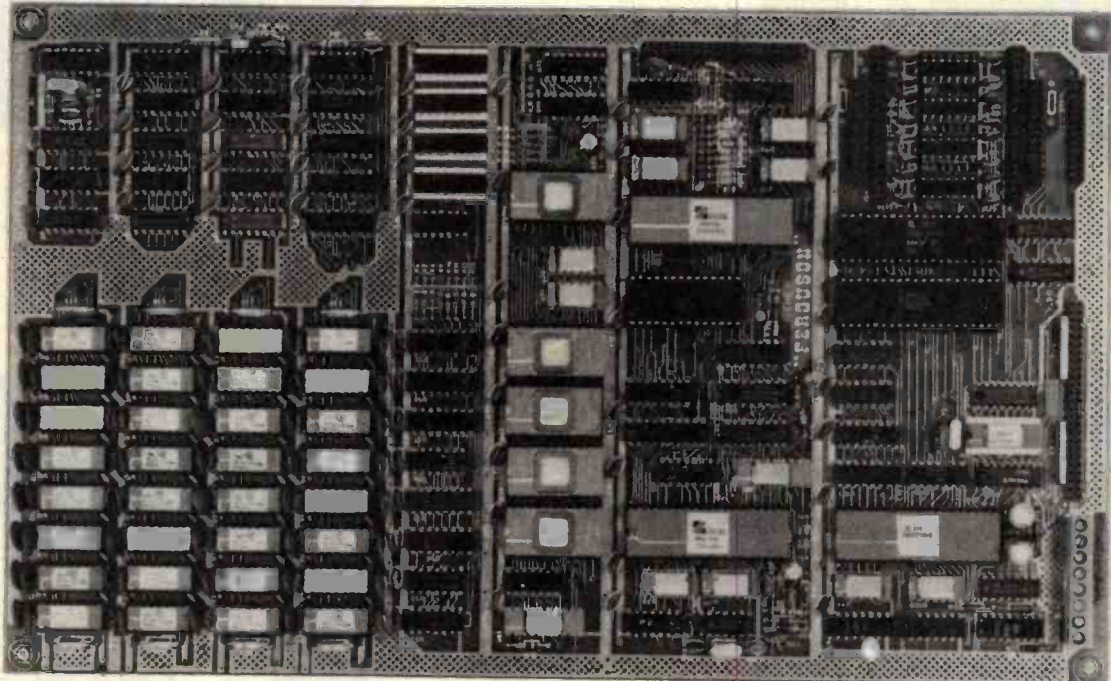
SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER KIT!

Z-80 CPU! 64K RAM!

NEW!

NEW LOWER PRICES

PARTIALLY ASSEMBLED KITS
For All Sockets Installed
And Soldered Add \$50.



WANT MORE INFO?
Full Documentation and
Schematics — \$5.

THE FERGUSON PROJECT: Three years in the works, and maybe too good to be true. A tribute to hard headed, no compromise, high performance, American engineering! The Big Board gives you all the most needed computing features on one board at a very reasonable cost. The Big Board was designed from scratch to run the latest version of CP/M*. Just imagine all the off-the-shelf software that can be run on the Big Board without any modifications needed! Take a Big Board, add a couple of 8 inch disc drives, power supply, an enclosure, C.R.T., and you have a total Business System for about 1/3 the cost you might expect to pay.

\$499⁰⁰**

(64K KIT
BASIC I/O)

SIZE: 8 1/2 x 13 3/4 IN.
SAME AS AN 8 IN. DRIVE.
REQUIRES: +5V @ 3 AMPS
- 12V @ .5 AMPS.

FULLY SOCKETED!

FEATURES: (Remember, all this on one board!)

64K RAM

Uses Industry standard 4116 RAM'S. All 64K is available to the user, our VIDEO and EPROM sections do not make holes in system RAM. Also, very special care was taken in the RAM array PC layout to eliminate potential noise and glitches.

Z-80 CPU

Running at 2.5 MHZ. Handles all 4116 RAM refresh and supports Mode 2 INTERRUPTS. Fully buffered and runs 8080 software.

SERIAL I/O (OPTIONAL)

Full 2 channels using the Z80 SIO and the SMC 8116 Baud Rate Generator. FULL RS232! For synchronous or asynchronous communication. In synchronous mode, the clocks can be transmitted or received by a modem. Both channels can be set up for either data-communication or data-terminals. Supports mode 2 Int. Price for all parts and connectors: \$65.

BASIC I/O

Consists of a separate parallel port (Z80 PIO) for use with an ASCII encoded keyboard for input. Output would be on the 80 x 24 Video Display.

BLANK PC BOARD — \$175

The blank Big Board PC Board comes complete with full documentation (including schematics), the character ROM, the PFM 3.3 MONITOR ROM, and a diskette with the source of our BIOS, BOOT, and PFM 3.3 MONITOR.

24 x 80 CHARACTER VIDEO

With a crisp, flicker-free display that looks extremely sharp even on small monitors. Hardware scroll and full cursor control. Composite video or split video and sync. Character set is supplied on a 2716 style ROM, making customized fonts easy. Sync pulses can be any desired length or polarity. Video may be inverted or true. 5 x 7 Matrix - Upper & Lower Case

FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER

Uses WD1771 controller chip with a TTL Data Separator for enhanced reliability. IBM 3740 compatible. Supports up to four 8 inch disc drives. Directly compatible with standard Shugart drives such as the SA800 or SA801. Drives can be configured for remote AC off-on. Runs CP/M* 2.2.

TWO PORT PARALLEL I/O (OPTIONAL)

Uses Z-80 PIO. Full 16 bits, fully buffered, bi-directional. User selectable hand shake polarity. Set of all parts and connectors for parallel I/O: \$19.95

REAL TIME CLOCK (OPTIONAL)

Uses Z-80 CTC. Can be configured as a Counter on Real Time Clock. Set of all parts: \$9.95

CP/M* 2.2 FOR BIG BOARD

The popular CP/M* D.O.S. to run on Big Board is available for \$159.00.

PRICE CUT!

PFM 3.3 2K SYSTEM MONITOR

The real power of the Big Board lies in its PFM 3.0 on board monitor. PFM commands include: Dump Memory, Boot CP/M*, Copy, Examine, Fill Memory, Test Memory, Go To, Read and Write I/O Ports, Disc Read (Drive, Track, Sector), and Search. PFM occupies one of the four 2716 EPROM locations provided. Z-80 is a Trademark of Zilog.

Digital Research Computers

(OF TEXAS)

P.O. BOX 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-3538

TERMS: Shipments will be made approximately 3 to 6 weeks after we receive your order. VISA, MC, cash accepted. We will accept COD's (for the Big Board only) with a \$75 deposit. Balance UPS COD. Add \$4.00 shipping.

USA AND CANADA ONLY

*TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH. NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA. THE ORIGINATORS OF CPM SOFTWARE
**1 TO 4 PIECE DOMESTIC USA PRICE.

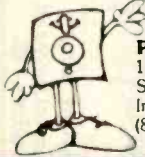
Circle 148 on inquiry card.

Maxell Floppy Disks

The Mini-Disks
with maximum quality.



Dealer inquiries
invited. C.O.D.'s
accepted. Call
FREE (800) 235-4137.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd., San Luis
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401.
In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or
(805)543-1037.

Circle 319 on inquiry card.

APPLE TREE GENEALOGY SYSTEM

for your

APPLE II+ Computer 

- Professional-level Family Recordkeeping System
- Easy to Use
- Flexible Structure Adapts to Your Own Style
- Unique Label Control Matrix and Data Structure™
- The Linkage Analyzer™
- Customize Your Own Reports
- Self-Teaching Tutorial
- Automatic Indexing
- Apple II AppleSoft + 2 Drives
- Teleprocessing Interface
- TRS-80, ATARI Write



J. Fiske Software Systems, Inc.
One University Place
New York, NY 10003

\$69.95 NYC/NYS Add Tax



Apple™ - Apple Computer
Apple Tree™/The Linkage Analyzer™ - JFSS

Circle 221 on inquiry card.

FEEL TRAPPED BETWEEN CAPACITY AND COST?



Processor Interface introduces the Cartridge Disk Controller for the S-100 bus. Configurable for 12 sector 2315 and 5440 type disk drives (1.25-10 Mbytes per drive) Complete with CPM™ CBIOS, disk formatter diagnostics and technical manual low cost \$595.00

Manual only \$25.00
The performance
you need at
a cost you can
afford



Special
Introductory
price \$499.00
(until 5/30/82)

Processor Interfaces, Inc. P.O. Box 154A Elm Grove, WI 53122
414-785-1245

Circle 337 on inquiry card.

UNIPROM

THE VERSATILE EPROM HANDLING SYSTEM

Reads/programs 2704, 2708, 2758, 2508, 2516, 2716 (1 supply), 2532 (T. I. pinout) and Intel/NEC 8755A with no personality modules required! All power is derived from the S-100 bus, all signals are S-100 compatible. Port mapping occupies NO memory space!

The UNIPROM software is 8080/Z80 compatible (2 or 4 mhz.) and includes a "menu" command, "intelligent" EPROM read/write and disk I/O commands, and functions usually found only in "monitors" and "debuggers."

Software is both on standard diskette formats or on a "bootstrappable" EPROM. Software is CDOS and CP/M compatible.

UNIPROM board (A & T) with documentation, including source listings — \$199.00.

UNIPROM disk-based software with source and listing (specify 5.25" or 8" CDOS or CP/M, or NORTHSTAR 5.25" CP/M) — \$38.00.

UNIPROM EPROM-based software with source and bootstrap listing — \$55.00.

CER-TEK, INC.

6020 Doniphan Dr. • El Paso, Texas 79932
(915) 581-6697

CDOS is a registered trademark of CROMECO, INC.
CP/M is a registered trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH, INC.
NORTHSTAR is a registered trademark of NORTHSTAR COMPUTER, INC.

Circle 78 on inquiry card.

5.33 Megabyte Hard Disk Expansion Unit \$2250.00

- S100 • Apple
- TRS-80 II • TRS-80 III
- Heath/Zenith
- STD BUS

Call Ray Jones at

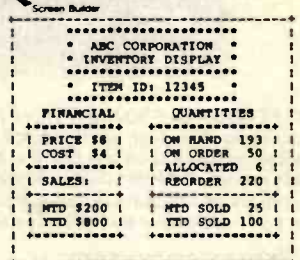
COMPUTER DYNAMICS, INC.

803-877-7471

105 S. Main St. Greer, SC 29651

Circle 102 on inquiry card.

Screens in seconds QUICKSCREEN™



Microsoft BASIC, CBASIC, dBASE II,
& WordStar/MailMerge Screens!

\$149 (user manual: \$20) plus shipping —
Fox & Geller Associates, Inc. (201)837-0142
P.O. Box 9053 Credit Cards
Teaneck, N.J. 07666 Accepted

QUICKSCREEN is a trademark of Ashton-Tate
CBASIC, CP/M, are trademarks of Digital Research

Circle 180 on inquiry card.

STAR WARE

★ **SOFTWARE** Everything for the IBM*

- Integrated Accounting System (G/L, Payroll, A/P, A/R) \$395
- Listpro™ (for custom form letters) \$95
- Mail Manager™ \$49
- Microstat (complete statistical package) \$250
- Ptofsale™ (order processing system) \$195
- WordStar™ (word processing) \$495
- ... and much more.

★ **HARDWARE**
Color printers, monitors, modems, hard discs, light pens, joysticks, and more.

★ **DISKETTES**—with free game 10 for \$49 50 for \$169

★ **SOFTWARE CONVERSION**—Call for rates
★ **Authors Wanted**—Dealer inquiries invited.

Suite B1C, 3901 Davis Place NW
Washington DC 20007 (202) 337-5300

★ IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. ★ WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International Corporation.

Circle 383 on inquiry card.

p-System* + CPR =
Word Processing

CPR The Vital Link

CPR is an advanced text formatter offering fast, flexible word processing for the UCSD p-System.

CPR functions include pagination, underlining, proportional spacing and a lot more.

CPR is available now on 8" diskettes for p-System versions II and IV including 175 page users' manual... \$199.00.

Users' manual alone... \$30.00

*UCSD p-System is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California.

Chapin
ASSOCIATES

SOFTWARE FOR
SYSTEMS AND
APPLICATIONS

11568 Sorrento Valley Rd
Suite 11

San Diego, CA 92121
(714) 452-9340

Circle 79 on inquiry card.

CompuPro™

6MHz Z or 85/88 64K System \$2795

- INCLUDES DUAL 8" SHUGART DRIVES & INTEGRAND CABINET WITH TERMINATED MOTHERBOARD 10 SLOT
- DISK 1 A&T 371. 6MHz CPU Z 306.
- DISK 2 A&T CALL 9MHz 8086 A&T 394.
- MPZ-4 A&T 371. 10MHz 8086 CSC 506.
- 8087 for 8086 550. 80130 CPM* CALL
- RAM 21 128K A&T 1356. RAM 16 64K A&T 671.

LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS

10MHz 8086 128K System \$2995

- INCLUDES DUAL 8" SHUGART DRIVES & INTEGRAND CABINET WITH TERMINATED MOTHERBOARD 10 SLOT
- LIGHTING I 8MHz 415. LIGHTING I 10MHz 515.
- 8086, & 8089 A&T 505. 8086, 87, & 89 1055.
- LOP 72 Disk Contr. 220. HAZITTAL A&T 250.
- 128K Dyn. RAM A&T 649. 256K Dyn. RAM 1099.

Seattle Computer Products, Inc.

System I \$2649 System II \$3325

System I is 64K, System II is 128K NO DRIVES

ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE, CPM TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH SHIPPING MIN. IS \$3.00 per

PO BOX WESTMINSTER CA 92383-0001

714 835-1746

Circle 374 on inquiry card.

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

CP/M® Software	Software/Manual only
Computer Pathways	
Pearl (level 1)	\$ 99/\$25
Pearl (level 2)	\$299/\$40
Pearl (level 3)	\$549/\$50
Digital Research	
PL/I-80	\$459/\$35
BT-80	\$179/\$30
Mac	\$ 85/\$15
Sid	\$ 65/\$15
Z-Sid	\$ 90/\$15
Tex	\$ 90/\$15
DeSpool	\$ 50/\$10
Micropro	
WordStar	\$319/\$60
Customization Notes	\$ 89/\$na
Mail-Merge	\$109/\$25
WordStar/Mail-Merge	\$419/\$85
DataStar	\$249/\$60
WordMaster	\$119/\$40
SuperSort I	\$199/\$40
Spell Star	\$175/\$40
Microsoft	
Basic-80	\$289/\$na
Basic Compiler	\$329/\$na
Fortran-80	\$349/\$na
Cobol-80	\$574/\$na
M-Sort	\$124/\$na
Macro-80	\$144/\$na
Edit-80	\$ 84/\$na
MuSimp/MuMath	\$224/\$na
MuLisp-80	\$174/\$na
Organic Software	
Milestone	\$269/\$30
Supersoft	
Diagnostic I	\$ 49/\$20
Diagnostic II	\$ 84/\$20
Disk Doctor	\$ 84/\$20
Forth (8080 or Z80)	\$149/\$30
Fortran	\$219/\$30
Fortran w/Ratfor	\$289/\$35
Unicorn	
Mince	\$149/\$25
Scribble	\$149/\$25
Both	\$249/\$50
Data Base	
FMS-80	\$649/\$45
dBASE II	\$995/\$50
Access/80	\$699/\$50
Pascal	
Pascal/MT+	\$429/\$30
Pascal/M	\$189/\$20
Miscellaneous	
SpellGuard	\$299/\$25
The Last One	\$549/\$na
SuperCalc	\$269/\$50
CBASIC-2	\$ 98/\$20
MicroStat	\$224/\$25
StatPak	\$449/\$40
Micro B+	\$229/\$20
Apple Software (Business)	
Micropro	
Wordstar	\$269
MailMerge	\$ 99
Wordstar/MailMerge	\$349
SuperSort I	\$159
Spellstar	\$129
Personal Software	
Visicalc 3.3	\$229
CCA Data Mgr	\$ 84
Desktop/Plan II	\$229
Visiterm	\$139
Visidex	\$229
Visiplot	\$185



Personal Software (cont.)

Visitrend/Visiplot	\$ 275
Zork	\$ 34
Miscellaneous	
Micro Courier	\$ 219
Super-Text II	\$ 127
ASCII Express	\$ 59
Apple Software (Entertainment)	
Wizard & Princess	\$ 28
Mystery House	\$ 24
Flight Simulator	\$ 29
Raster Blaster	\$ 26
Space Eggs	\$ 26
Sargon II	\$ 29
ABM	\$ 22
Micropainter	\$ 29
Apple Panic	\$ 28
Pool 1.5	\$ 26
Apple Accessories	
Z-80 Softcard by Microsoft	\$ 299
Keyboard Enhancer	\$ 119
Apple Joystick	\$ 49
Sup-r Mod	\$ 25
CPS Multifunction Card	\$ 199
Videoterm by Videx	\$ 249
16K Card by Microsoft	\$ 159
Sup-r Fan	\$ 39
ALF9 Voice Board	\$ 149
CCS Cards	\$Call
CCS Parallel Model 7720	\$Call
CCS Serial Model 7710D	\$Call
CCS Centronics Model 7728	\$Call
Disk Drives	
For TRS-80*, Model 1	
CCI-100 5 1/4", 40 Track	\$ 299
Add-ons for Zenith Z-89	
CCI-189 5 1/4", 40 Track	\$ 389
Z-87 Dual 5 1/4" system	\$ 995
Drives for Z-90	\$Call
External card edge and power supply included. 90 day warranty/one year on power supply.	
Corvus 5M	\$ 3089
Corvus 10M	\$ 4489
Corvus 20M	\$ 5429
Corvus Mirror	\$ 699
Shugart 8" 801R Raw Drive	\$ 399
TANDON 5 1/4" Raw Drive	\$ Call
Power Supplies	\$ Call
Diskettes—Box of 10	
Maxell 5 1/4"	\$ 40
Maxell 8"	\$ 45
BASF/Verbatim 5 1/4"	\$26.95
BASF/Verbatim 8"	\$ 36
Plastic File Box—Holds 50 5 1/4" dskts.	\$ 19
Plastic Library Case 5 1/4"	\$ 3
Plastic Library Case 8"	\$ 4
Head Cleaning Diskette	\$ 25
Floppy Saver	\$10.95
Floppy Saver Rings	\$ 6.95
16K RAM Kits	
One Kit	\$19.00
Two Kits	\$37.00
200ns for TRS-80*, Apple II, (specify): Jumpers	\$ 2.50
Computer Systems	
Atari 400	\$ 359
Atari 800	\$ 699
Call for other Atari products	
Zenith Z89, 48K	\$ Call
Zenith Z90, 64K	\$ Call
Call for other Zenith products	
For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require one to three weeks to clear. All prices are mail order only and are subject to change without notice. Call for shipping charges.	



Terminals

ADDS Viewpoint	\$ Call
Zenith Z-19	\$ 719
Televideo 910	\$ 559
Televideo 920C	\$ 729
Televideo 950	\$ 969
S-100 California Computer Systems	
Mainframe	\$ 349
Z80 CPU	\$ 239
64K RAM	\$ 569
Floppy Disc Cntrl	\$ 339
Integrated Sys. w/int. cables, tstd.	\$1975
2P + 2S I/O	\$ 269
4 Port Serial I/O	\$ 249
4 Port Parallel I/O	\$ 179
Casio Calculators	
Pocket Comp. FX702	\$185.00
Desk Printr/Calc. FR100	\$ 79.95
Scientific Calc. FX8100	\$ 49.95
Game Watch CA90 Plastic	\$ 49.95
Game Watch CA901 Steel	\$ 69.95
Calendar Watch AX210	\$ 59.95
Printers	
NEC Spinwriter	
7710 R.O. Ser	\$2395
7710 Ser w/tr.	\$2595
7720 KSR w/tr.	\$2795
7730 R.O. Par	\$2395
7730 R.O. Par w/tr.	\$2595
NEW 3500 Series	\$ Call
Epson MX-70	\$ Call
Epson MX-80	\$ Call
Epson MX-80FT	\$ Call
Epson MX-100	\$ Call
Epson Graftrax	\$ Call
PaperTiger 560 Gr. & 2K	\$ Call
IDS Prism 80	\$ Call
IDS Prism 132	\$ Call
PaperTiger Access.	\$ Call
Olivetti DY 211 Daisy Wheel	\$ Call
Anadex DP-8000	\$ 849
Anadex DP-9500/01	\$1389
Okidata Microline 80 Fric. & pin feed	\$ Call
Okidata Microline 82A Fric. & pin feed	\$ Call
Okidata Microline 83A 120 cps	\$ Call
Okidata 84 200 cps	\$ Call
Centronics 739	\$ 739
Data South 180 cps	\$ Call
Monitors	
Leedex 12" B & W	\$ 119
Leedex 12" Green Screen	\$ 129
Leedex 13" Color	\$ 329
Sanyo 9" B & W	\$ 149
Sanyo 9" Green Screen	\$ 189
Sanyo 12" Green Screen	\$ 249
Sanyo 12" B & W	\$ 239
Sanyo 13" Color	\$ 449
Zenith 13" Color	\$ 349
***** Special of the Month *****	
Zenith 12" Green Screen	
\$129	
Telecommunications	
Prentice Star Modem 1-yr. guar.	\$ 125
Univ. Data System UDS103LP	\$ 149
Univ. Data System UDS103JP	\$ 185
Novation Cat	\$ 139
Novation D-Cat	\$ 149
Novation Auto-Cat	\$ 199
Novation Apple Cat II	\$ 299
Hayes Smart Modem™	\$ 249
Hayes Micro-Modem II™	\$ 295
Hayes Chronograph™	\$ 225
CCI Telnet Com. Package	\$ 135



DEALER (NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL) INQUIRIES INVITED

Send for FREE Catalogue

The CPU SHOP

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522

TWX: 710-348-1796 Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361

420-438 Rutherford Ave., Dept. B04M
Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129
Hours 9 AM-8 PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 5)

Technical Information call 617/242-3361
Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax
Tandy Corporation Trademark® Digital Research



Circle 130 on Inquiry card.

FORTH

Complete FORTH program development systems for the IBM® Personal Computer. Packages include interpreter/compiler with virtual memory management, line editor, custom screen editor, assembler, decompiler, utilities, file and record access modules, and many demonstration programs. 100 page user manual. Optional floating point arithmetic extensions and cross compiler available.

Ready to run under PC-DOS or CP/M-86®. Standalone version available soon. 64 kbytes RAM and two disk drives recommended. (IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.)

Laboratory Microsystems
4147 Beethoven Street
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 306-7412

Circle 231 on inquiry card.

SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS

CONSIDER CALIFORNIA!

SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT
MICROCOMPUTER/BAY AREA TO \$40K

DIAGNOSTICS/SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT
SAN DIEGO TO \$32K

SOFTWARE ENGINEER
SIGNAL PROCESSING/BAY AREA ... TO \$42K

LOCAL NETWORKING ANALYST
ORANGE COUNTY TO \$40K

SOFTWARE ENGINEER/UNIX, C
BAY AREA TO \$45K

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THESE AND OTHER OPPORTUNITIES, CALL:

(714) 565-4331 PLEASE SEND RESUME

WESTBROOKE SEARCH, INC.
9320 CHESAPEAKE DRIVE, SUITE 202
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92123

CP/M -- UNIX

COMMUNICATION PROGRAM

-FEATURES-

TERMINAL MODE : FILE
TRANSFERS TO/FROM
LOCAL DISK : AUTOMATIC
LOGIN/LOGOFF : USER
OPTIONS : SOURCE CODE

MANUAL \$5.00 : COMPLETE \$49.90

ANSCO
BOX 24069
Minneapolis, MN 55424
612-927-9018

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research
UNIX is a trademark of Western Electric

Circle 31 on inquiry card.

S-100 18-SLOT \$ 590
S-100 MAINFRAME 6-SLOT WITH
TWO DT-8s \$ 1,690
DISK SUB-SYSTEM WITH
TWO DT-8s \$ 1,390
ANGEL-I TEXT AND DATA
PROCESSOR \$ 7,990
ALTOS ACS 8000-2 \$ 2,990
ACS 8000-10 \$ 6,990
TELEVIDEO TVI-910 \$ 590
TVI-950 \$ 990
OKIDATA 82A \$ 490
83A/TRACT. \$ 790
QUME 9-45 \$ 2,190
DIABLO 630 \$ 2,290

OTHER PRODUCTS AND SOFTWARE
AT SIMILAR LOW PRICES

(213) 820-4231

**ANGEL COMPUTER
PRODUCTS**
A DIVISION OF
E & U ENGEL CONSULTING
1719 So. CARMELINA AVE
LOS ANGELES, CA. 90025

Circle 171 on Inquiry card.

Daisywheel

from \$649!



ELECTRONIC LETTER-QUALITY TYPEWRITER AND X.25 TERMINAL I
USE YOUR COMPUTER AS A CONTROLLER AND SAVE WITH THE
BASIC INTERFACE MODELS...SOP TRAPE DRIVERS PROVIDED FOR
APPLE, RADIO SHACK AND P-COMPUTERS.

INTELLIGENT CONTROLLER MODELS FROM \$789 FEATURING:
PARALLEL CENTRONICS COMPATIBILITY WITH 1K BUFFERS,
PROGRAMMABLE FOR LINE OR BLOCK MODE...JUSTIFICATION
AND CENTERING...RS-232 SERIAL MODELS FROM \$625.

ALL MODELS SUPPORT ALL THREE PITCHES, 100 CHARACTERS,
24 TYPE STYLES, COMES WITH CASE AND 90 DAY WARRANTY.
BASED ON PRAXIS 30 AND 35. DEALER/DEP. INQUIRY INVITED.

SYSTEMED CORP. POB 18
ACM, Hospital Dr., Mountain City, TN 37883 (615) 727-8000

Circle 395 on Inquiry card.

C compilers and Cross compilers

Available for:

PDP-11 RT-11/RX-11
6809 SDOS/FLEX
8080 CP/M
8085 CP/M
Z80 CP/M
8086
8088

OTHERS PENDING

The full C language, as described in
"The C Programming Language" by
Kernighan and Ritchie.

UNIX version 7 compatible.

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs
RT11/RX11 are trademarks of Digital Equipment
Corp.
SDOS is a trademark of Software Dynamics
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research
FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems
Consultants

TELECON SYSTEMS
90 E. Gish Road, Suite 25
San Jose, California 95112
408-275-1659

Circle 408 on Inquiry card.

FORTH 6800

YOU'VE HEARD ALL THE BENEFITS OF
FORTH. NOW YOU CAN HAVE THEM
ON YOUR 6800 WITH G-FORTH

- TRUE FIG-FORTH COMPILER
- FASTER THAN BASIC
- MORE EFFICIENT THAN ASSEMBLY
- CUTS PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT
- HIGHLY STRUCTURED

G-FORTH COMES WITH A COMPLETE
EDITOR, VIRTUAL STRING ARRAYS, 6800
ASSEMBLER, SET OF UTILITIES, AND
TUTORIAL ON DISKETTE. G-FORTH RUNS
ON THE SWTPC COMPUTER, A SINGLE
PERCOM LFD-400 DISK WITH MINIDOS,
AND 16K.

GREENE SOFTWARE \$69.95
P.O. BOX 23 Check or M.O.

VICTOR, N.Y. 14564
Overseas Add \$10.00
N.Y. Add 7% Tax.

**30 Day Money
Back Guarantee.**

Circle 473 on Inquiry card.

S-100

INDUSTRY STANDARD THROUGHOUT
(IEEE 696)

- Z-80 processor-4Mz • 10 slot motherboard
- Enhanced CP/M • On board monitor •
- Complete manuals • Line filters • 28" Shugart-801R drives • 64K RAM-expandable to 256 • 2 serial/parallel ports • EPROM programmer, 6K EPROM • 2 Filtered receptacles • Heavy duty power supply.

COMPARE

WE SUPPORT OUR PRODUCTS
Assembled, burned-in, 1 FULL YEAR warranty
Technical hotline, newsletter, upgrades. ALSO - Discount software, Zenith, Epson.

\$2995 PLUS SHIPPING

COMPUTERIZED MANAGEMENT
SYSTEMS
310 1st Ave. S., Seattle, WA 98104
Phone (206) 624-9499/598-4274

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

Circle 115 on Inquiry card.

ADVANCED PRODUCTIVITY SYSTEM FOR TRS-80 • MODEL II

Finally a general purpose, high performance productivity system. APS is functionally comparable to the widely acclaimed SPFF productivity system used on most large-scale computers. It is fully menu driven and provides Browse, Edit, Utility and Word Processing subsystems as well as split screen support. It is a powerful tool for quickly and efficiently creating, manipulating and revising programs, text files and data files of any size.

The full-screen, general purpose Edit Subsystem supports function keys as well as primary and line commands. A unique dataset isolation feature guarantees dataset integrity while editing.

The Utility Subsystem allows dataset allocation, record format conversion, dataset recovery and more.

Registered users receive full maintenance support. For more information contact:

Arrix Logic Systems Inc.
P.O. Box 142
Don Mills, Ontario
Canada M3C 2R6

* Registered Trademark of Tandy Corporation

Circle 472 on Inquiry card.

CRT CONTROLLER



This Intelligent CRT Controller uses an 8085A CPU & an 8275 Integrated CRT Controller. It features:

- 25 lines (80 char./line)
- 5x7 dot matrix
- Upper & lower case
- Two 2716's (controller & char. generator)
- Serial interface RS232 & TTL
- Baud rates of 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800 and 9600
- Keyboard scanning system
- Unencoded keyboard required
- Uses +5V & ± 12V Power Supplies
- Does not have graphic capabilities.

Documentation includes program listing and composite video circuit.

Bare Board only (with doc)	\$39.95
2716 Char. Gen. A7	\$19.95
2716 Program A 12	\$19.95

A-D CONVERTER



JBE's 16 channel A-D Converter plugs into your Apple II computer. It uses an ADC0817 which incorporates a 16 channel multiplexer and an 8 bit A-D Converter. The 16 inputs are high impedance and the voltage range is 0 to 5.12 volts. Conversion time is <100µsec. The resolution is 8 bits or 256 steps. Linearity is ± 1/2 step. Two 16 pin DIP sockets are used for input, GND & reference voltage connections. There are 3 single bit TTL inputs. Doc includes sample program.

81-132A Assm.	\$89.95
81-132K Kit	\$69.95
81-132B Bare Board	\$29.95

EPROM PROGRAMMER



JBE's EPROM Programmer is designed to program 5V 2516's, 2532's & 2716's. It interfaces to the JBE Parallel I/O card using four ribbon cables. An LED indicates when the EPROM is being programmed. A textool zero insertion force socket is used for the EPROM. Comes with complete documentation for writing and reading EPROM's in the Apple II or Apple II Plus. Cables available separately.

80-244A Assm.	\$49.95
80-244K Kit	\$39.95
80-244B Bare Board	\$24.95

PARTS

6502 MPU	\$9.95
6522 VIA	\$9.95
Z-80 MPU	\$9.95
Z-80 PIO	\$9.95
TWO 2114 RAM	\$9.95
2716	\$14.95
50 pin conn.	\$5.95
Dip Jumper 2 ft.	\$4.95

6522 APPLE II INTERFACE



The JBE 6522 Parallel Interface for the Apple II Computer, plugs directly into any slot 1 through 7 in the Apple. This card has 2 6522 VIA's that provide:

- Four 8 bit bi-directional I/O ports
- Four 16 bit programmable timer/counters
- Serial shift registers
- Handshaking

A 74LS05 is for timing. Four 16 pin sockets provide easy connections to other peripheral devices. (Dip jumpers with ribbon cables are also available from JBE) The 6522 Parallel I/O card interfaces to the JBE EPROM programmer. Understanding of machine language required to use this board. Inputs and outputs are TTL compatible.

79-295A	\$89.95 Assembled
79-295K	\$59.95 Kit
79-295B	\$19.95 Bareboard

SPEECH SYNTHESIZERS



JBE's Speech Synthesizers use the Votrax SC-01 Phoneme Synthesizer chip. The SC-01 phonetically synthesizes continuous speech of unlimited vocabulary. The SC-01 contains 64 different phonemes and 4 levels of inflection accessed by an 8 bit code. It requires 10 Bytes per second for continuous speech. Both boards have an audio amp for direct connection to an 8 ohm speaker.

Documentation includes basic user programs, a phoneme chart and listing of coded words to help you get started. Documentation for the Apple II® Speech Synthesizer includes a disk with many user programs.

81-088 Apple II Speech Synthesizer	\$139.95
81-120 Parallel Input Speech Synthesizer	\$149.95

Prices include the SC-01 Chip
SC-01 sold separately for \$ 75.95

EPROM EXPANSION CARD



JBE EPROM Expander for the Apple II holds six 5V 2716s for a total of 12K bytes of EPROM. This board takes the place of the onboard ROM in the Apple. It is software switchable by the same technique used by the Apple II firmware card. Solder jumpers are for reset to the Apple ROM or EPROM Expansion Card. Use JBE EPROM Programmer and Parallel I/O to program your EPROMs. EPROMs sold separately.

81-085A Assm.	\$59.95
81-085K Kit	\$49.95
81-085B Bare Board	\$39.95

81-260 "SLIM"



Single board large scale Integration Microcomputer. This 4.5 x 6.5 board uses the 6502 Microprocessor, two 6522 VIA's, four 2114 RAM's, 2516, 2716 or 2532 EPROM. The fully buffered 22/44 pin bus is similar to the KIM®, SYM®, and AIM® expansion connector. The four 8 bit I/O ports connect through 16 pin dip sockets. This board was designed for control and is ideal for Personal and OEM use.

- 6502 MPU
- Two 6522 VIA's
- Four 2114 RAM's (2K bytes)
- One EPROM 2516 or 2532
- Crystal clock 1 Mhz
- Requires 5V 1AMP Power
- 4.5 x 6.5 card
- Power on reset
- Fully buffered-expandable
- Solder mask-both sides

Use your Apple II Computer, JBE 6522 Parallel Interface card and EPROM Programmer as a development system for SLIM.

Prices:

81-260A	\$199.95 Assembled
81-260K	\$149.95 Kit
81-260B	\$ 39.95 Bare Board

6502 MICROCOMPUTER



6502 MPU, 6522 VIA, 2716 EPROM, 2114 RAM single board computer. Single 5 volt power supply at 400 Ma. Two independent 8 bit I/O ports with handshake lines. RC controlled 1 Mhz clock.

Complete documentation. I/O lines use 50 pin edge connector. Data and address lines are not accessible. Mod. for 2532 is included. EPROM is not included. 1K RAM, 2K EPROM, 2 I/O ports.

80-153 Assm.	\$110.95
80-153 Kit	\$ 89.95
80-153 Bare Board	\$ 19.95

Z-80 MICROCOMPUTER

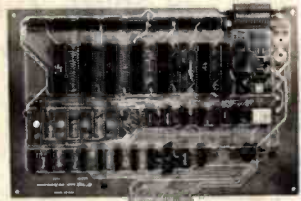


Z-80 MPU, Z-80 PIO, 2716 EPROM, 2114 RAM single board computer. Single 5 volt power supply at 300 Ma. Two independent 8 bit I/O ports with handshake lines. RC controlled 2Mhz clock.

Complete documentation. I/O lines use 50 pin edge connector. Data and address lines are not accessible. Mod. for 2532 is included. EPROM is not included. 1K RAM, 2K EPROM, 2 I/O ports.

80-280 Assm.	\$129.95
80-280 Kit	\$119.95
80-280 Bare Board	\$ 19.95

JBE I MICROCOMPUTER



JBE's 7.75 x 11.75 6502 base Microcomputer has the capacity for 16K of EPROM, 4K of RAM, 8 Parallel Ports and 1 Serial Port. Monitor and Tiny Basic are also available. The fully populated version includes:

- 1 6502 CPU
- 4 6522 VIA (8 Parallel I/O Ports)
- 1 AY5-1013 (Serial I/O Ports)
- 8 2114 RAM (4K)
- 2 2716 EPROM (Monitor & Tiny Basic)

The partially populated version includes:

- 1 6502 CPU
- 1 6522 VIA (2 Parallel I/O Ports)
- 1 AY5-1013 (Serial I/O Port)
- 2 2114 RAM (1K)
- 1 2716 EPROM (with Monitor)

Both versions include sockets for 2716s or 2532s, 8 16 pin sockets for I/O interfacing and a DB25 connector for RS232.

All address and data lines are brought off the board to the 50 pin edge connector. (similar to the Apple II bus)

This board also features power on reset and cassette interface.

81-030 C Fully Populated	\$349.95
81-030M Partially Populated	\$249.95
81-030B Bare Board	\$ 89.95
2716 EPROM (with Monitor)	\$ 19.95
2715 EPROM (with Tiny Basic)	\$ 19.95



JOHN BELL ENGINEERING, INC.

ALL PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE FROM JOHN BELL ENGINEERING • P.O. BOX 338 • REDWOOD CITY, CA 94064

ADD SALES TAX IN CALIFORNIA • ADD 5% SHIPPING & HANDLING 3% FOR ORDERS OVER \$100

SEND FOR CATALOG

(415) 367-1137

10% OUTSIDE U.S.A.

CROSS REF. PROGRAM

for MBASIC & BASCOM Source Files M80 and CP/M's ASM

MXREF will list all program variables, functions, key words, strings, constants and line number references in alphabetical order. 1000 variable names allowed. Requires an 8080 or Z80 running CP/M ver. 1.4 or later and at least 48K RAM. Price \$96.00. Manual only \$15.00. Add \$5.00 COD. MXREF available in CP/M format on 5" NorthStar or 8" single or double density soft sector.

COMPUTER TOOLBOX INC.
1325 East Main St.
Waterbury, CT. 06705
(203) 754-4197

Circle 113 on inquiry card.

IBM® P.C. UPGRADES

- Disk Drive Kit—1st or 2nd \$259
- 16K Memory Kit \$ 25
- 100 cps Printer (NEC 8023) & Cable \$559
- 64K Mem Card w/RS232 Port
(Sockets for up to 256K) \$475
- Com Card 2-RS232 Ports
(ASYN, BSYN, HDLC, SDLC) \$295
- Wire Wrap Card (Full Size) \$ 75
- Extender Card \$ 55
- 64K Mem Kits; Epson & Okidata CALL

VOLUME DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
ORDER LINE 1-800-521-0521
In Mich. Call 313-429-2678

AEGIS SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 401
202 Bennett St
Saline MI 48176

Terms: F.O.B. Saline
Visa and
Mastercharge
Add 3%

Circle 478 on inquiry card.

TEST YOUR E.Q.

(Economics Quotient)

Write for a free booklet.
"Economics."
Pueblo, Colorado 81009.

The American Economic System.
We should all learn more about it.



A public service message of
This Magazine & The Advertising Council
& US Department of Commerce

NEW

**DESK TOP
VIDEO-PRINTER STAND**
Get the benefits of specialized computer
furniture at a fraction of the cost.



- Keyboard slides under TV increasing work space. (Works the same with printer, disk drives, and other devices, or fanfold paper.)
- For use on your present desk or table
- Places all components at your fingertips
- Designer styling, sturdy metal construction in Black or Beige
- For use with most micros and printers

Introductory Price \$39.95 ea. Fla. add 4%	Dim: 19 1/2" x 12" x 6 3/4"
E-5 Advanced EFFORT-SAVER Products, Inc.	Send CK or MO including \$4.00 Shipping & handling
P.O. BOX 5001 HIALEAH, FL 33014	

Circle 477 on inquiry card.



**S-100
MULTIBUS
STD-BUS
Q-BUS**

**SUPER CARD CAGE
ENCLOSURE**

An attractive desk-top enclosure has room for a 12" monitor, two 8" drives, power supply and support for 6 S-100 BUS, 6 MULTIBUS, 8 Q-BUS or 14 STD-BUS computer boards. Enclosure only, no electronics, \$495 QTY 1. Enclosure with electronics, excluding drives and computer boards \$1,565 QTY 1.

PSYTEK, INC. Phone 312/729-3200
1900 Pickwick Ave. or 729-5850
Glenview, IL 60025

Circle 340 on inquiry card.

**Bill Cosby
says:**
"When you
learn CPR,
you're
ready to
save lives—
anywhere."

**+ American
Red Cross**

**YOU CAN SAVE \$\$\$
ON RIBBONS FOR**

Anadex DP 9500	\$14.00
Centronics 700 Series Zip Pack (Box of 3)	\$ 8.25
Cartridge	\$ 8.50
D.E.C. LA-34	\$ 6.90
Diablo 630	\$ 6.00
Epson MX 70-80	\$12.95
NEC Spinwriter (Box of 3)	\$14.25
Okidata Microline 80 (Box of 3)	\$ 8.90
Radio Shack LP II - IV	\$ 8.50
Teletype 33 (Box of 3)	\$ 6.00
Teletype 43	\$ 7.50
TI Silent 700 Thermal Paper (Case)	\$48.00

*Plus Many Others - Call for Information
on Ribbons, Thermal Paper and Diskettes.*

Add \$3.00 for Shipping & Handling
Illinois Res. Add 6% Sales Tax

**ILLINOIS COMPUTER
PRODUCTS CO.**
P.O. Box 112
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056 (312) 228-5590

Circle 201 on inquiry card.

Save 38%

MICROSOFT
Z-80 SoftCard
16K RAMCard

VIDEX
80-column card

Plus Osborne's CP/M Book

Total List Price for the above: \$1022⁵⁰

ALL
FOR
ONLY

\$639⁸⁸

DELIVERED

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES
Orders & Information
**THE BOTTOM
LINE** (603)-673-8857
Orders Only
(800)-343-0726

12 Johnson Street, Milford NH 03055

Circle 481 on inquiry card.

**Future
Shock!**

age **65**
years worked **40**
retirement benefits **0**

The U.S. Department of Labor has a free booklet that will help you answer these questions and a lot more. Send for it today.

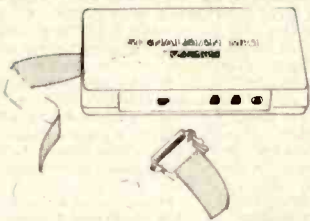
**Write: Pensions, Consumer Information
Center, Pueblo, Colorado 81009**

U.S. Department of Labor

SPECIALS on INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

6502	7.45	10/6.95	50/6.55	100/6.15
6502A/6512A	8.40	10/7.95	50/7.35	100/6.90
6520 PIA	5.15	10/4.90	50/4.45	100/4.15
6522 VIA	6.45	10/6.10	50/5.75	100/5.45
6532	7.90	10/7.40	50/7.00	100/6.60
2114-L200		3.75	25/3.50	100/3.25
2114-L300		3.15	25/2.90	100/2.65
2716 EPROM		7.00	5/6.45	10/5.90
2532 EPROM				14.50
6116 Hitachi 2K x 8 CMOS RAM				14.50
4116				8 for 17
Zero Insertion Force 24 pin Socket				2.00
6550 RAM (PET 8K)				12.70
S-100 Wire Wrap Socket				2.40

A P Products 15% OFF
A P Hobby-Blox 15% OFF



MODEM SPECIAL \$99

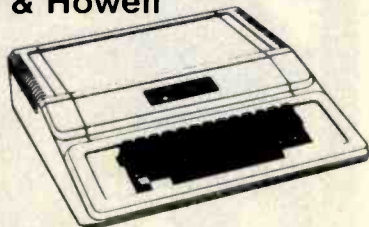
SIGNALMAN Mk1 from Anchor Automation
 DIRECT CONNECT Modem with RS232 Cable and Connector included. Fully compatible with all Bell 103 modems. 0 to 300 bps. full duplex. frequency shift keyed modulation. automatic ANSW/ORIG selection. direct connect, audible tone carrier detect indicator. self-contained battery powered.

PET/CBM Version (Mk1P) \$169
 For Commodore Computers, the Signalman Mk1P includes connector, cable, and machine language software

STAR MODEM Prentice/Livermore Data Systems

RS232 MODEM	SALE \$128
IEEE 488 MODEM	SALE \$199
RS232 CCITT	\$170
IEEE 488 CCITT	\$270

We carry Apple II+ from Bell & Howell



CASH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM \$45
 Easy to use. Keeps track of cash disbursements, cash receipts, cash transfers, expenses for up to 50 categories.

FORTH for PET by Cargile/Riley \$50
 Full FIG model with all 79 Standard extensions.

Metacompiler for FORTH for independent object code 30

KMMM PASCAL for PET/CBM \$85
 Includes translator for true machine language object code.

EARL for PET/CBM 65
 Editor, Assembler, Relocator, Linkeditor.

SuperGraphics - BASIC Language Extensions 30
 Fast Machine Language Graphics routines for PET/CBM.

SM-KIT - Super PET/CBM ROM based Utilities 40

Commodore



CBM-PET SPECIALS

	list	SALE
8023 Printer - 136 col, 150cps bi-directional	(995)	775
8300 Daisy Wheel - 40 cps bi-directional	(2250)	1750
8032 80 x 25 CRT, business keyboard	(1495)	1100
Super Pet	(1995)	1650
8096 Board (extra 64K RAM for 8032)	(500)	400
8050 Dual Disk Drive - 1 megabyte	(1795)	1345
8250 Dual Disk Drive - 2 megabyte	(2195)	1760
CBM IEEE Modem	(395)	199
4016 full size graphics keyboard	(995)	795
4032 full size graphics keyboard	(1295)	999
4040 Dual Disk Drive - 330,000 bytes	(1295)	999
2031 Single Disk Drive - 165,000 bytes	(695)	550
4022 Tractor Feed Printer	(795)	630
C2N External Cassette Deck	(75)	65
VIC 20 Color Computer	(299)	259
VIC 1515 Graphic Printer	(395)	335
Used CBM/PET Computers		CALL
8024-7 High Speed Printer	(1995)	1345

WE WILL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

***** EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS *****
 Buy 2 PET/CBM Computers, receive 1 FREE

VIC 20 Color Computer	259
VIC 1515 Graphics Printer	335
VIC 3K RAM	36
VIC 8K RAM	54
VIC 16K RAM	112
VIC 1540 Disk Drive	525
VIC Avengers (Invaders)	24
VIC Jupiter Lander	24
VIC Superslot	24
VIC Super Alien	24
VIC Maze (Victory Software)	12
VIC Cosmic Debris (Victory Software)	9
VIC Amok (UMI)	17
TNW 1000 Serial Interface	110
TNW 488/103 with DAA	450
Compute!'s First Book of PET /CBM	11
WordPro 3 Plus - 32K CBM, disk, printer	195
WordPro 4 Plus - 8032, disk, printer	300
OZZ Data Base System for CBM 8032	335
VISICALC for PET, ATARI, or APPLE	190
SM-KIT - PET ROM Utilities	40
Programmers Toolkit - PET ROM Utilities	35
PET Spacemaker II ROM Switch	36
2 Meter PET to IEEE or IEEE to IEEE Cable	40
Dust Cover for PET	8
IEEE-Parallel Printer Interface for PET	110
IEEE-RS232 Printer Interface for PET	120
The PET Revealed	12
Library of PET Subroutines	12

RAM/ROM for PET/CBM

4K or 8K bytes of soft ROM with optional Battery Backup.
 Adds extra RAM which can be write protected like ROM.
4K Version - \$85 8K Version - \$120 Battery Backup - \$30

EPROM Programmer for CBM/PET 79
 Branding Iron with software/hardware for 2716 and 2532.

DISK SPECIALS



SCOTCH (3M) 5"	10/2.45	50/2.35	100/2.30
SCOTCH (3M) 8"	10/2.60	50/2.45	100/2.40
Verbatim 8" Doubled Dens.	10/3.65	50/3.55	100/3.40
Verbatim 5" DataLife	10/2.65	50/2.60	100/2.55
(Add 1.00 for Verbatim 5" plastic storage box)			
BASF 5" soft	10/2.10	20/2.00	100/1.90
Wabash 5"	10/2.30	50/2.25	100/2.15
Wabash 8"	10/2.40	50/2.35	100/2.25

WE STOCK MAXELL DISKS

Diskette Storage Pages		10 for 3.95
Disk Library Cases	8" - 2.85	5" - 2.15
Disk Hub Rings	8" - 50 for 7.50	5" - 50 for 6.00

CASSETTES - AGFA PE-611 PREMIUM

High output, low noise, 5 screw housings.			
C-10	10/56	50/50	100/48
C-30	10/73	50/68	100/66

All other lengths available. Write for price list.

SPECIALS

EPSON MX-80 Printer	
EPSON MX-80 FT Printer	
EPSON MX-70 Printer	
EPSON MX-100 Printer	
Centronics 739 Printer with dot graphics	575
STARWRITER Daisy Wheel Printer	1445
Zenith ZVM-121 Green Phosphor Monitor	119
Amdek Color Monitor	355
DC Hayes Smartmodem	240
Watanabe Intelligent Plotter	1195

ALL BOOK and SOFTWARE PRICES DISCOUNTED
 OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill, HAYDEN, SYBEX, etc.

Synertek Systems

SYM-1 Microcomputer	SALE	199
SYM BAS-1 BASIC or RAE 1/2 Assembler		85
KTM-2/80 Synertek Video and Keyboard		349
KTM-3/80 Synertek Tubeless Terminal		385

ZENITH data systems

Z90-80 64 K	2170
Z90-82 64K, 1 double dens drive	2395
Z89-0 48K	1950
Z89-1 48K, 1 drive	2150
Z67 10 Megabyte + Floppy Drive	4495
Z37 1.3 Megabyte Dual Floppy	1495
Z25 High Speed Printer	1195
Z19 Video Terminal (VT-52 compatible)	670
ZVM-121 Green Phosphor Monitor	119

All Zenith Software discounted



ATARI SPECIALS

800 Computer	695	Microsoft BASIC	72
400 - 16K	339	MISSILE COMMAND	32
810 Disk Drive	449	ASTEROIDS	32
825 Printer	629	STAR RAIDERS	32
850 Interface	175	Space Invaders	36
822 Printer	359	Music Composer	45
Paddle Pair	19	Chess	30
Joystick Pair	19	Super Breakout	30
16K RAM	85	PAC-MAN	36
Assembler/Editor	46	CENTPEDE	36
Pilot	68	First Book of Atari	11

Write for prices on other Atari items.

252 Bethlehem Pike
 Colmar, PA 18915

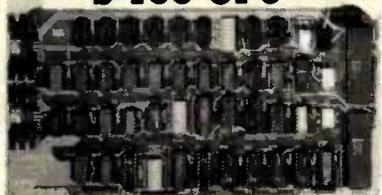
215-822-7727

A B Computers

WRITE FOR CATALOG
 Add \$1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders. Prices listed are on cash discount basis. Regular prices slightly higher. Prices subject to change.

1
ONE

S-100 CPU



CPU-Z - COMPUPRO

2/4 MHZ Z80 CPU 24 Bit Addressing

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
BOGBT160A	A & T	\$295.00	\$199.00
BOGBT160C	CSC 3-6 MHZ	\$395.00	\$498.00

DUAL PROCESSOR 8085-8088 - COMPUPRO

6 or 8 MHZ Provides true 16 Bit Power with a standard 8 bit S-100 bus.

BOGBT1612A	A & T	\$425.00	\$399.00
BOGBT1612C	CSC	\$525.00	\$498.00

SOLID STATE DISK DRIVE, 3500% FASTER!

Not Really, But the Next Best Thing For Godbout 8085/88 Users. Call for Details on M-Drive. See Page 340 of November BYTE

BOGBT MD 128K		\$1,550.00	
BOGBT MD 256K		\$3,000.00	

2810 Z80 CPU-CA. COMP. SYST.

2/4 MHZ Z80A CPU with RS232C Serial I/O Port complete with Monitor PROM for 2422 Disk Controller

BOCCS 2810A	A & T	\$350.00	\$280.00
-------------	-------	----------	----------

CB2 Z80 CPU - S.S.M.

2/4 MHZ will accept 2716, or 2732, or RAM

RUN/STOP and single step switches

BOSSMCB2K	Kit	\$260.00	
BOSSMCB2A	A & T	\$344.00	\$310.00
BOSSMZ00M	SSMZ80 Monitor	\$69.00	

CB1A 8080 CPU - S.S.M.

8080 CPU, 1K RAM. Holds 1 2708.

1 Bit parallel input port.

BOSSMCB1K	Kit	\$183.00	
BOSSMCB1A	A & T	\$252.00	\$225.00
BOSSM080M	SM 8080 Monitor	\$59.00	

S-100 I/O BOARDS

SYSTEM SUPPORT I - COMPUPRO

Serial port (software prog baud), 4K EPROM OR RAM provision, 15 levels of interrupt, real time clock, optional math processor

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
BOGBT162A	Assembled & Tested	\$399.00	\$380.00
BOGBT162C	CSC	\$495.00	\$480.00
BOGBT6231	Math Chip	\$195.00	
BOGBT6232	Math Chip	\$195.00	
BOGBT162AM1	A&T with 8231 Math Chip	\$555.00	
BOGBT162CM1	CSC with 8231 Math Chip	\$655.00	
BOGBT162AM2	A&T with 8232 Math Chip	\$555.00	
BOGBT162CM2	CSC with 8232 Math Chip	\$655.00	

MPX CHANNEL BOARD - COMPUPRO

I/O Multiplexer, using 8085A-2 CPU on board With 4K RAM

BOGBT1664A	A & T	\$495.00	\$445.00
BOGBT1664C	CSC	\$595.00	\$535.00

With 16K RAM

BOGBT166A16	A & T	\$649.00	\$585.00
BOGBT166C16	CSC	\$749.00	\$675.00

INTERFACER I - COMPUPRO

Two Serial I/O

BOGBT133A	A & T	\$249.00	\$219.00
BOGBT133C	CSC	\$324.00	\$298.00

INTERFACER II - COMPUPRO

Three parallel, one serial I/O board

BOGBT150A	A & T	\$249.00	\$219.00
BOGBT150C	CSC	\$324.00	\$289.00

INTERFACER III - COMPUPRO

Eight channel multi-use serial I/O board

BOGBT1748A	A & T	\$699.00	\$629.00
BOGBT1748C	CSC 200 hr. Burn In	\$849.00	\$750.00

INTERFACER 3 WITH 5 SERIAL PORTS

BOGBT1745A	A & T	\$599.00	\$559.00
BOGBT1745C	CSC 200 hr. Burn In	\$699.00	\$629.00

MULTI I/O - MORROW DESIGNS

Three Serial, Two parallel

BOMOSMB3200	A & T	\$359.00	\$329.00
-------------	-------	----------	----------

SWITCHBOARD - MORROW DESIGNS

Two serial I/O, four parallel I/O, one status port, one strobe port

BOMOSSB2411		\$299.00	\$269.00
-------------	--	----------	----------

I/O4 - SSM

Two serial I/O, two parallel I/O

BOSSM104K	Kit	\$210.00	
BOSSM104A	A & T	\$290.00	\$260.00

I/O 5 - SSM

2 Serial, 3 Parallel including 1 Centronics

BOSSM1051	A & T	\$329.00	\$309.00
-----------	-------	----------	----------

I/O 8 - SSM

8 Port Serial I/O with Timer

BOSSM108A	A & T	\$550.00	\$495.00
-----------	-------	----------	----------

2710 4 PORT SERIAL - CCS

BOCCS271001	A & T	\$360.00	\$310.00
-------------	-------	----------	----------

2719 2 SERIAL & 2 PARALLEL - CCS

BOCCS271901	A & T	\$360.00	\$325.00
-------------	-------	----------	----------

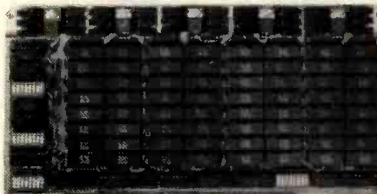
2720 4 PORT PARALLEL - CCS

BOCCS272001	A & T	\$250.00	\$225.00
-------------	-------	----------	----------

S-100 10 MHZ STATIC RAM

NEW LOW PRICES!

RAM 20 - 32K SALE \$299.00



32K STATIC RAM - COMPUPRO

RAM 20 10 MHZ, 4K byte block disable, bank select or 24 bit addressing available 8, 16, 24 or 32K

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
BOGBT164AA8	8K A&T	\$210.00	\$190.00
BOGBT164AC8	8K CSC	\$280.00	\$260.00
BOGBT164AA16	16K A&T	\$285.00	\$260.00
BOGBT164AC16	16K CSC	\$355.00	\$325.00
BOGBT164AA24	24K A&T	\$355.00	\$325.00
BOGBT164AC24	24K CSC	\$425.00	\$385.00
BOGBT164AA32	32K A&T	\$425.00	\$299.00
BOGBT164AC32	32K CSC	\$495.00	\$450.00

CMOS STATIC RAM

For a complete analysis of the advantages of CMOS memory, see the "Product Description" on page 416 of the January Issue of BYTE.

64K CMOS STATIC RAM - COMPUPRO

RAM 17, 10 MHZ, 2 Watt, DMA Compatible 24 Bit Addressing

BOGBT175A48	48K A&T	\$650.00	\$619.00
BOGBT175C48	48K CSC 200hr.	\$750.00	\$710.00
BOGBT175A64	64K A&T	\$795.00	\$755.00
BOGBT175C64	64K CSC 200hr.	\$895.00	\$850.00

NEW! 32K x 16 BIT CMOS STATIC RAM - COMPUPRO

RAM 16 10 MHZ, 32K x 16 or 64K x 8

IEEE/696 16 BIT 2 Watt, 24 Bit Addressing

BOGBT180A	64K A&T	\$895.00	\$850.00
BOGBT180C	64K CSC	\$995.00	\$945.00

NEW! 128K NMS STATIC RAM - COMPUPRO

RAM 21 10MHZ 128K X 8 OR 64K X 16

IEEE/696 8 or 16 Bit 1.2 Amps 24 Bit Addressing

BOGBT167A	128K A&T	\$1695.00	\$1610.00
BOGBT167C	128K CSC	\$1895.00	\$1795.00

S-100 PROM

PBI PROM PROGRAMMER - SSM

Programs 2708 or 2716's, operates as a 4K/8K EPROM BOARD AS WELL.

BOSSMPB1K	Kit	\$179.00	
BOSSMPB1A	A & T	\$265.00	\$220.00

ECONOROM 2708 - COMPUPRO

16K x 8 EPROM Board using 2708, Power on jump to any 256 byte

BOGBT125A	A & T	\$135.00	\$120.00
BOGBT125C	CSC	\$195.00	\$175.00

MB8A - SSM

1K/16K 2708 EPROM board, disable in 1K increments

BOSSMB88AK	Kit	\$114.00	
BOSSMB88AA	A & T	\$179.00	\$159.00

S-100 VIDEO BOARDS

SPECTRUM - COMPUPRO

Color Graphics board with Parallel I/O

BOGBT144A	A & T	\$399.00	\$349.00
BOGBT144C	CSC	\$449.00	\$399.00
BOGBT120	Sublogic Universal Graphics Interpreter Software		\$35.00

VB - 3 S.S.M.

80 x 25 or 50 character video display Memory

Mapped, Parallel Keyboard port

BOSSMVB324	80 x 24 Kit	\$425.00	
BOSSMVB3A24	80 x 24 A&T	\$499.00	\$440.00
BOSSMVB3UP	80 x 50 Line Upgrade		\$ 39.00

VB2-S.S.M.

I/O Mapped Video Board, with Parallel Keyboard port

64 x 16

BOSSMVB2K	Kit	\$199.00	
BOSSMVB2A	A & T	\$269.00	\$229.00

VBBB - S.S.M.

Memory Mapped Video Board 64 x 16 character

display or 64 x 16 graphics display

BOSSMVB1K	Kit	\$179.00	
BOSSMVB1A	A & T	\$242.00	\$220.00

S-100 MOTHERBOARDS - COMPUPRO

Active termination, 6-12-20 slot

BOGBT153A	A&T 6 slot, 2 lbs	\$140.00	\$126.00
BOGBT153C	CSC 6 slot, 2 lbs.	\$190.00	\$175.00
BOGBT154A	A&T 12 slot, 3 lbs.	\$175.00	\$155.00
BOGBT154C	CSC 12 slot, 3 lbs.	\$240.00	\$220.00
BOGBT155A	A&T 20 slot, 4 lbs.	\$265.00	\$235.00
BOGBT155C	CSC 20 slot, 4 lbs.	\$340.00	\$310.00

S-100 DYNAMIC RAM



THE EXPANDABLE 1

PRIORITY 1 ELECTRONICS

THE EXPANDABLE 1™ 64K Dynamic Ram board provides your S-100 system with 64K of reliable, high-speed dynamic RAM. Compatible with most of the major S-100 systems on the market, including those with front panels, it supports DMA operations and requires no Wait states with current microprocessors.

- User expandable from 16 to 64K
- Supports DMA
- Designed to IEEE proposed S-100 bus standards
- 2 or 4 MHz operation
- Operates with either an 8080 or Z-80 based S-100 system, providing processor-transparent refreshes with both
- Supports IMSAI-type front panels
- Jumper-selectable Phantom input
- Uses Popular 4116 RAMS
- All ICs in sockets
- Any 16K block can be made bank-independent
- Fully buffered address and data lines
- Fail-safe refresh circuitry for extended Wait states
- Board configuration with reliable, easy-to-configure Berg jumpers

BDPRIEXP116	16K Assembled & Tested	\$299.00
BDPRIEXP132	32K Assembled & Tested	\$339.00
BDPRIEXP148	48K Assembled & Tested	\$379.00
BDPRIEXP164	64K Assembled & Tested	\$409.00

S-100 DISK CONTROLLERS

2422A - CA. COMP. SYST.

I/O Mapped, controls 8", single or double density A&T with CPM 2.2 8" S.D.

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
BOCCS2422A	\$475.00	\$375.00

DISK JOCKEY 2D - MORROW

Memory Mapped, controls 8", single or double density, serial I/O

BDM010J2208	A&T with CP/M 2.2	\$399.00	\$375.00
-------------	-------------------	----------	----------

S-100 DISK SUBSYSTEMS

DJ2B DISCUS SINGLE SIDED MORROW

8" DBL Density drives with cabinet, power supply controller, with CP/M 2.2 and Microsoft Basic

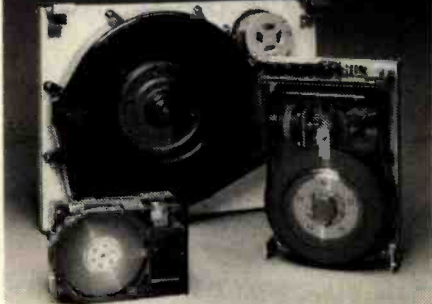
BOMDSF1216	Single Drive System	\$1095.00	\$950.00
BOMDSF1226	Dual Drive System	\$1875.00	\$1598.00

DJ2B DISCUS DOUBLE SIDED - MORROW

8" DBL Density/sided drives with cabinet Power supply controller, with CP/M 2.2 and Microsoft Basic

BOMDSF2216	Single Drive System	\$1395.00	\$1250.00
BOMDSF2226	Dual Drive System	\$2495.00	\$2050.00

S-100 HARD DISK - MORROW

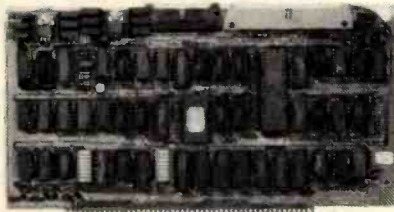


5.25" 5MB, 8" 10 & 20MB, 14" 26MB formatted hard disk complete with cabinet, P.S., Controller, CP/M 2.2 and Microsoft MBASIC 80

	LIST PRICE	SALE PRICE
BOMDS0MAM5	5 MB	\$2495.00 → \$1995.00
BOMDSM105	10 MB	\$3695.00
BOMDSM205	20 MB	

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

COMPUPRO DMA DISK 1 WITH FREE CP/M 2.2 SALE \$450.00



SAVE \$220.00

Priority 1 Electronics is pleased to offer the GODBOUT Disk 1 High Performance Disk Controller at our regular low price with CP/M 2.2 and BIOS at no additional cost. That's a savings of \$220.00 of the manufacturer's list price.

- Third generation INTEL 8272/NEC 765A LSI floppy disk controller.
- High speed cycle stealing DMA interface for processor independent data transfer between system memory and flexible disk.
- Handles up to four 8 or 5.25 inch floppy disk drives
- Single or double density/single or double sided capability.
- Supports IBM 3740 soft sectored formats.
- 24 bit DMA addressing with data transfer across 64K boundaries for data transfer throughout the 16MByte memory map.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
BOGBO171ACPM	A&T w/CP/M 2.2 & BIOS	\$670.00	\$450.00
BOGBO1711C	CSC	\$595.00	\$555.00
BOGBO171CPM80*	CP/M 2.2 for Z80/8085 with manuals & BIOS 8" S/D disk		\$175.00
BOGBO171OAS8S	Oasis 8 bit single user 8" S/D disk	\$500.00	
BOGBO171OAS8M	Oasis 8 bit multiuser, 8" S/D disk	\$850.00	

S-100 SYSTEMS

SUPERSIXTEEN - COMPUPRO

HERE IS WHAT EACH PACKAGE INCLUDES:

- BOGBO1612A 6 MHz 8085/8088 Dual Processor Board
- BOGBO171A High Speed DMA Disk Controller
- BOGBO162A System Support 1 Multi-Function Board
- BOGBO1733A Interfacer 1 Dual Serial I/O
- BO128K 10MHz Low Power Static Ram
- BOGBO171CP/M 86 16 Bit Operating System Ready to Load & Go
- Cables and Documentation Three interfacer cables one disk I/O cable, complete documentor for all hardware, and manuals for both CP/M operating systems.
- Compu Pro's famous 1 Year limited warranty.

Now to the best part of all. If purchased separately, these quality components would list for \$4,344.00. BUT SuperSixteen's low package price is an amazing \$3,495.00. You save \$849.00! (For boards qualified under the Certified System Component high-reliability program - with extended 2 year warranty, 2000 hour burn-in and 6/8 MHz processors - add \$600.00 to the package price. Sh. Wt. 15 lbs.

BOPOB6BTSJ	SuperSixteen A&T	\$3495.00
BOPOB6BTSK	SuperSixteen CSC	\$4095.00

PRINTERS

BEST PRICE!



MICROLINE - OKIDATA WITH FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED

- Bi-DIRECTIONAL - 120 CPS
- 9x9 Matrix (Alphanumeric)
- 6x9 or 12 Matrix for Graphics
- 5, 6, 8, 10, 16 Characters/Inch
- 6 or 8 Lines per Inch
- 80 CPL @ 10 CPI for 82A
- 112 CPL @ 10 CPI for 83A
- Parallel and Serial I/O
- 100 Thru 1200 Baud
- Self Test
- Out of Paper Switch
- Friction or Tractor Feed
- 3" to 14" Top of Form (Switch Selectable)
- 10 Different Character Sets

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	SALE PRICE
BOOKIDAT82A1(26 lbs)	80 CPL @ 10 CPI	\$799.00	\$539.00
BOOKIDAT83AT (37 lbs)	132 CPL @ 10 CPI	\$1195.00	\$750.00
BOOKISERZK8F	9600 baud with 2K Serial Buffer upgrade with X-on Y-off		\$159.00
BOOKIGRAPH	High Resolution Graphics Prom		\$99.00

CALL FOR THE NEW MICROLINE 84

MX80 - EPSON

NEED WE SAY MORE?

BOEPMX80	Tractor Feed 17 lbs	\$645.00	\$450.00
BOEPMX100	132 Col. Tractor Feed 24 lbs	\$725.00	

PRINTER INTERFACES - MICROBYTE
RS232 Serial Conversion for MX80 & MX100

BOBMSSE11	A & T	\$55.00
BOBMSSE11	Apple Centronics 8 bit parallel interface for Centronics, Epson & OKIDATA printers	\$55.00
BOBMSAE11	Cable for above	\$14.95

Printer interfaces & cables sold only with printer purchase

S-100 MAINFRAMES



S-100 MICROFRAME - TEI

110V 60HZ CVT Mainframes, the best money can buy!
12 Slot ±8V 17A±16V @ 2A
22 Slot ±8V @ 30A± 16V @ 4A

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	1-8	10-24
BOTEIMCS 112	12 Slot Desk	\$685.00	\$815.00	\$570.00
BOTEIMCS 122	22 Slot Desk	\$825.00	\$760.00	\$705.00
BOTEIRM 12	12 Slot Rackmount	\$725.00	\$720.00	\$619.00
BOTEIRM 22	22 Slot Rackmount	\$875.00	\$850.00	\$750.00

Shipping Weight: On 12 Slot Mainframe 45 lbs.
On 22 Slot Mainframes 55 lbs.

TEI S-100 FRAMES

3 - 5" DISK CUTOUTS

±8V @ 17±16V @ 1.2A, Internal Cables

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	1-8	10-24
BOTEITF12	12 Slot desk	\$675.00	\$625.00
BOTEIRF12	12 Slot Rackmount	\$795.00	\$715.00

Shipping Weight: On 12 Slot Desk 40 lbs.
On 12 Slot Rackmount 45 lbs.

DUAL 8" DISK DRIVE CHASSIS - TEI

For Shugart 800/801R or 850/851R with internal power cables provided
+24V @ 1.5A+5V @ 1.0A - 5V @ 25A

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	1-8	10-24
BOBTECF00	Desk Top	\$535.00	\$485.00
BOBTEIFD0	Rack Mount	\$720.00	\$670.00

CALL FOR NEW TEI PRICES APRIL 1st



S-100 MAINFRAME - COMPUPRO

110V 60HZ CVT Mainframe uses famous 20 slot GODBOUT Motherboard. 55 lbs.

BOGBO171C20RM	20 Slot Rack Mount	\$895.00	\$825.00
BOGBO171C20DK	20 Slot Desk Top	\$825.00	\$760.00

S-100 MAINFRAME - CCS

12-slot motherboard with removable termination card

BOCCS220001	Office Cream	35 lbs	\$575.00	\$535.00
BOCCS220002	Blue	35 lbs	\$575.00	\$535.00

SOFTWARE - MICROPRO

All software is supplied on 8" Single Density IBM 3740 CP/M Compatible Diskettes

WORDSTAR

Screen-Oriented, integrated word processing system specifically designed for non-technical personnel

BOBMPWRDST1		\$495.00	\$300.00
-------------	--	----------	----------

MAIL MERGE WORD STAR OPTION

Powerful file merging tool

BOBMPMLMRG1	(Requires Word Star 2.1 or later)	\$250.00	\$100.00
-------------	-----------------------------------	----------	----------

SPELLSTAR WORD STAR OPTION

One Step "Proofreader" with compressed 20,000 word dictionary and user-created supplemental dictionaries

BOBMPSP1ST1	(Requires Word Star 3.0 or later)	\$250.00	\$150.00
-------------	-----------------------------------	----------	----------

SUPERSORT

Sophisticated program that will select and re-arrange variable length information from data files

BOBMPSPASR1		\$250.00	\$150.00
-------------	--	----------	----------

CALC STAR

Sophisticated, easy-to-use, electronic spreadsheet and financial planner

BOBMPRLCST1		\$295.00	\$200.00
-------------	--	----------	----------

DATA STAR

Office-Oriented Data Entry, retrieval, and updating system

BOBMPDAST1		\$350.00	\$200.00
------------	--	----------	----------

FLOPPY DISC DRIVES

Tandon TM-800 Thinline is exactly half the size of conventional 8" floppy disk drives.



1 ONE

Exactly one-half the height of any other model. Proprietary, high-resolution, read-write heads patented by Tandon

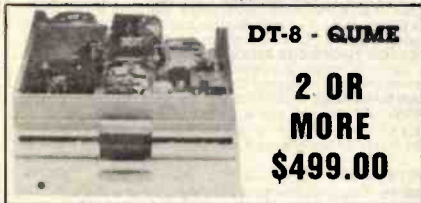
D.C. only operation - no A.C. required
Industry standard interface.
Three millisecond track-to-track access time

BOBTDTM8401	Single Sided	\$425.00	2 or more	\$395.00
BOBTDTM8402	Double Sided	\$575.00	2 or more	\$550.00
BOBTDTM800	Manual - not included with drive			\$ 10.00

801R - SHUGART

Single sided double density most popular 8" drive
BOBTD801R \$425.00 ea or 2 or more (16 lbs) for \$395.00 ea.
BOBTD801RM Manual for 801R drives \$ 10.00

DT-8 - QUME



DT-8 - QUME

2 OR MORE
\$499.00

Data track 8 double sided, double density 8" Sh. Wt. 16 lbs \$525.00 ea.

2 or more \$499.00 each
BOBQME020M Manual for DT-8 \$ 10.00

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	1-8	10-24
BOBTDTM1001	Single Sided, 250KB (5 lbs)	\$310.00	
BOBTDTM1002	Double Sided, 500KB	\$370.00	
BOBTDTM1003	Single Sided, 500KB	\$375.00	
BOBTDTM1004	Double Sided, 1000KB	\$495.00	
BOBTDTM5M	Manual, not included with drive		\$ 10.00

DISK CABINETS



V-100 - VISTA

• Desk or rack mountable • Internal power and data cables
• Drives pull out for easy service and maintenance

BOBVIS100 Disk Drive Cabinet (43 lbs) \$495.00 \$449.00

SINGLE 8" - Q.T.

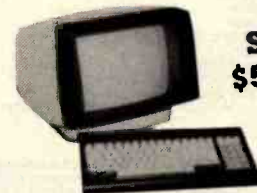
Single 8" cabinet with power supply (22 lbs) \$249.00 \$225.00

DUAL 8" - Q.T.

Dual 8" cabinet with power supply (24) \$395.00 \$349.00

BOBVIS 9801 Single 5" with P.S. \$75.00
BOBVIS 9802 Dual 5" with P.S. \$95.00

TERMINALS



SALE!
\$525.00

VIEWPOINT - ADDS

Detachable keyboard, RS232 interface and auxiliary port, 80 x 24 display, tiltable screen
BOADDVWPR Shipping Weight 40 lbs \$699.00 \$525.00

VT200 - VISUAL TECHNOLOGY

THE MOST RELIABLE TERMINAL WE'VE EVER USED!
Detachable keyboard, RS232C or 20MA interface, 110 to 19200 baud, 12" non glare 80 x 24 display, RS232 Aux. port and composite video out.
BOVSL200 Shipping Weight 55 lbs. \$895.00



PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS



9161-B DEERING AVE • CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922 CA, AK, HI CALL (213) 709-5464

Terms U.S. VISA, M.C. B.A.C. Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 3% Sales Tax. MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER \$15.00. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of \$2.50 for the first 3 lbs. plus 25¢ for each additional pound. Orders over 50 lbs. sent freight collect. Just in case, please include your phone no. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain in price through April, 1982. Credit Card orders will be charged appropriate freight. See November BYTE for 60 page Catalog or send \$1.00 for your copy today. Sale prices are for prepaid orders only.

1 ONE GSC

PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT
PROTECT YOUR DATA WITH

ISOBAR

With Built-In Noise Filters and Surge Suppressors



ISOLATES SENSITIVE AND VALUABLE EQUIPMENT FROM:
Equipment interaction - Damaging High Voltage Spikes - AC line noise and hash.

PROTECTS AGAINST: Voltage transients caused by lightning, contact switching, turn-off of inductive components, noise due to electromagnetic coupling.

USE THE GSC ISOBAR TO ISOLATE: Microprocessor from peripherals - Lab Instruments from noisy equipment - Sensitive pre-amp or tape deck from power amplifier.

THE GSC ISOBAR ELIMINATES: Equipment interaction - Equipment damage from power line spikes and surges - Errors - False printouts - Disk Skips - Audio or video hash.

FEATURES: Inductively isolated ground - Sockets individually filter isolated - Circuit breaker protected at 15A VOLTAGE TRANSIENT SPIKE PROTECTION: 2000 A peak for up to 6 Sec duration spikes 1000A, 8/20 Sec protection from repeated spikes.

LOAD HANDLING: 1875 W max. total load; 15A per socket. INPUT: 125 VAC, 15 amps; standard 3-prong plug.

IBAR 3 Three common outlets built-in circuit breaker, pilot light, hang-up bracket and a 6 foot cord.

IBAR 46 - Four independently isolated outlets. Built-in 15A circuit breaker, pilot light, switch, and 6 foot cord.

IBAR 46 - 8 outlets, grouped to form 4 independently isolated sets of two. Built in 15A circuit breaker, on/off switch, pilot light.

IBAR 86 - 8 outlets, grouped to form 4 independently isolated sets of two. Built in 15A circuit breaker, on/off switch, pilot light.

IBAR 9RM - Eight rear-mounted outlets grouped to form four independently isolated sets of two, plus one non-isolated convenience outlet on front face. 19" rack mount cabinet. Built in 15A circuit breaker, pilot light, on/off switch, and 6 foot cord.

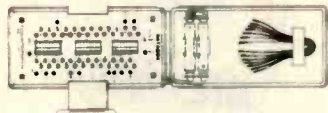
IBAR 9RM SH. WT. 3 lbs. \$59.95 \$39.95

IBAR 46 SH. WT. 4 lbs. \$79.95 \$49.95

IBAR 86 SH. WT. 5 lbs. \$84.95 \$54.95

IBAR 9RM SH. WT. 6 lbs. \$99.95 \$74.95

RS232 Breakout Box



A must for every technician, repair man or systems integrator

The Breakout Box contains 24 Dual-In-Line Switches which allow any of the interface signals (except Pin 1, which is not used) to be interrupted. The switches are located in the center of the main control panel. A 25 way female connector for connecting the box to the DTE is fitted to the left hand side via a ribbon cable and a 25 way male connector for connection to the DCE is similarly connected to the right hand side.

DTE and DCE interface connection pins are located on both sides of the Dual-In-Line switches. Using the jumpers supplied, these pins permit monitoring of any of the interface lines with either or both the positive and negative test indicators on the front panel. These pins also permit cross-patching or the connection of an external test meter or oscilloscope.

The Breakout Box contains indicators which monitor the following signals:

Pin	Function
2	Transmitted Data
3	Received Data
4	Request to Send
5	Ready for Sending (clear to send)
6	Data Set Ready
8	Data Channel Received Line Signal Detector
15	Transmitter Signal Element Timing
17	Receiver Signal Element Timing
20	Connect Data Set to Line/Data Terminal Ready
21	Signal Quality
22	Ring Indicator
25	Busy

Unit is contained in a tough plastic case and is powered by two 1.5 volt penlight batteries. No power is consumed by the tester when not in use. Dimensions: 2.9" x 5.55" x 1.45". Weight: 10.2 lbs. with batteries.

BDDNW232BOX \$199.00 \$159.00

GLOBAL SPECIALTIES LOGIC PROBES SPECIFICATIONS



MODEL	LP1	LP2	LP3
Response	0 to 80 ns (typical)	0 to 15 MHz (typical)	6 ns typical (tested at 10 ns)
Pulse Mode	High Speed Train or Single Event		
Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
8068CLP1	Universal 10MHz w/Memory	\$50.00	\$45.00
8068CLP2	Universal 1MHz	\$32.00	\$30.00
8068CLP3	High Speed 10MHz w/Memory	\$77.00	\$69.00
8068CLP1	High speed 10MHz buffer	\$83.00	\$76.00
8068CLT1	1P, 1M and 1M1 in 10MHz mode	\$240.00	\$220.00
8068CLT2	1P, 1M and 1M1 in 10MHz mode	\$270.00	\$245.00

MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS

MEMORY		8080 SERIES	
PART NO.	PRICE	PART NO.	PRICE
BD4116AC20	8/\$18.00	BDINS 8080A	\$5.50
BD2016P3	8/\$72.00	BDINS 8085A	\$19.95
BD2114N3L	8/\$28.00	BDDP8212N	\$2.95
BD5257N3L	8/\$50.00	BDDP8214N	\$5.25
BD2732	8/\$120.00	BDDP8216N	\$2.95
BD2716	8/\$50.00	BDDP8224N	\$3.25
BD2708	8/\$20.00	BDDP8224-4N	\$9.95
		BDDP8226N	\$3.50
		BDDP8228N	\$5.55
		BDDP8238N	\$5.55
		BDINS8250N	\$15.00
		BDINS8251N	\$7.50
		BDINS8253N	\$17.95
		BDINS8255N	\$6.80
		BDINS8257N	\$16.45
		BDINS8259N	\$18.00
		BDINS8275N	\$59.95
		BDINS8279N	\$49.95

Z80 SERIES

RDZ80A	\$14.95
BDZ80AP10	\$14.95
BDZ80ACTC	\$13.95
BDZ80ADMA	\$45.00
BDZ80AS100	\$59.95
BDZ80AS101	\$59.95
BDZ80AS102	\$59.95

UARTS

BDAYS1013A	\$5.95
BDTR1602B	\$5.95
BDTR1863	\$6.95
BDIM4402	\$7.95

FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER

BDYD1771B-01	\$24.95
BDYD1791B-01	\$44.95

KEITHLEY

Handheld DMMs For Every Application and Budget

Easy-to-use Rotary Switches

Large 0.6" LCD displays

dc Voltage

ac Voltage

dc Current

ac Current

Resistance

Diode Test

3 1/2 or 4 1/2 Digit Accuracy

Overload Protection

Externally Accessible Battery & Fuse

Rugged 0.1" ABS Plastic Case

Shock-Mounted PC Board

BDETH130 #0.5% DCV accuracy, 10M impedance auto polarity and current measurement through 10A

BDKTH131 Same as BDKTH130 except 0.25% accuracy and enhanced band with on ACV ranges

BDKTH128 See/hear display includes both over/under threshold indicator arrows, audible tone that operates on all ranges & functions, and adjustable threshold

BDKTH135 4 1/2 digit, 0.05% accuracy

BDKTH870 Thermocouple/TC based thermometer

BDKTH1304 Soft Carrying Case & Stand (handhelds)

BDKTH1304 Deluxe Carrying Case (handhelds)

4 1/2 Digits
\$235.00



LCD & LED Bench DMMs

BDKTH169 3 1/2 Digit, LCD Display \$189.00

BDKTH176 4 1/2 Digit, LCD Display \$269.00

BDKTH179A 4 1/2 Digit, LED Display, TRMS \$359.00

BDKTH1793 IEEE-488 Interface (Model 179A) \$325.00

See pp. 42-43 of our Engineering Selection Guide in the November BYTE for a complete list of specifications and accessories.

SPECIAL PURCHASE 16 PIN LOW PROFILE IC. C95 SOCKETS

GOLD



BCTIG16LP pkg of 100	\$16.00
BCTIG16LP pkg of 1000	\$120.00

OEM'S Stock up at this LOW PRICE!

ZERO INSERTION FORCE TEST SOCKETS



BCZIP16 DIP	\$ 5.50	\$ 5.35
BCZIP24 DIP	\$ 7.50	\$ 7.25
BCZIP40 DIP	\$10.25	\$ 9.85

ANCHOR AUTOMATION THE SIGNALMAN MK 1

MODEM PRICE BREAKTHROUGH!



\$99.00
ANCHOR MK1

PRODUCT FEATURES

- Direct Connect Modem
- Built-in RS232C Cable and Connector
- Self-contained 9V Battery — Wall plug transformer available.
- Audible carrier detect signal.
- Automatic mode selection.
- Talk/ Data switch.
- CONNECTS IN SERIES WITH MODULAR HANDSET JACK ON TELEPHONE
- Complete with RS232C and Modular Handset Cables, eliminates need to buy cables — save \$20.00-\$30.00, assures correct fit.
- Uses low cost 9V battery. Eliminates unsightly cords and need for "another AC outlet. Optional plug-in transformer available.
- Audio Transducer eliminates need to view LED to confirm connection — can be placed anywhere (velcro tape provided).
- Advanced IC Circuitry eliminates confusion of who is originator — ends need to manually switch from Originate to Answer and Vice/Versa.
- Permits you to listen/talk on phone or switch to data communications mode.
- Permits you to communicate with most other computer networks.
- Small size, light weight permits you to install the SIGNALMAN anywhere.
- Lowest priced modem available.



ROBINSON-NUGENT ICN SERIES GOLD 3 LEVEL WIRE WRAP SOCKETS

- 10 M in GOLD Plated Pins
- Deep Chamfered Closed Entry Contacts
- RN Side Wipe Contact Design
- Phosphor Bronze Contact Material
- Terminal Barbs Allow Self-lock into PC Board
- Rugged Socket Body Design
- Deep Chamfered Closed Entry Contacts

PART NO	PINS	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249	250-999
80RNS09WWS	8	.60	.55	.49	.45	.41
80RNS14WWS	14	.75	.70	.65	.55	.48
80RNS16WWS	16	.85	.75	.70	.60	.52
80RNS18WWS	18	1.00	.90	.80	.75	.71
80RNS20WWS	20	1.20	1.05	.96	.91	.87
80RNS22WWS	22	1.35	1.25	1.15	1.05	.99
80RNS24WWS	24	1.35	1.25	1.15	1.05	.99
80RNS28WWS	28	1.70	1.55	1.40	1.34	1.25
80RNS40WWS	40	2.20	2.05	1.85	1.60	1.50

GOLD PLATED CONTACTS

NEW! SELECTIVE PLATED PINS THAT WILL SAVE YOU MONEY BY HAVING GOLD ONLY WHERE IT COUNTS! Same as above except pins are selectively plated.



PART NO	PINS	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-24	250-99
80RNS04TWW	8	.55	.50	.45	.41	.37
80RNS14TWW	14	.65	.55	.50	.47	.44
80RNS16TWW	16	.75	.65	.52	.51	.46
80RNS18TWW	18	.90	.79	.75	.70	.65
80RNS20TWW	20	1.10	.95	.91	.87	.82
80RNS22TWW	22	1.25	1.15	1.05	.94	.89
80RNS24TWW	24	1.25	1.15	1.05	.96	.89
80RNS28TWW	28	1.50	1.45	1.35	1.25	1.15
80RNS40TWW	40	2.00	1.80	1.60	1.40	1.30

D-SUBMINIATURE CONNECTORS 25 Pin Solder Type

80CNDDB25P	25 Pin Male	\$3.00	\$2.75	\$2.25
★BDCNDB25P	100 pcs at \$1.95 ea	★		
80CNDDB25S	25 Pin Female	\$4.00	\$3.75	\$3.00
★BDCNDB25S	100 pcs at \$2.95 ea	★		
80CNDDBS122S	2 Pc. Black Hood	\$1.90	\$1.65	\$1.45
80CNDDBS1212	1 Pc. Grey Hood	\$1.60	\$1.45	\$1.30
80CNDP25H	2 Pc. Grey Hood	\$1.50	\$1.25	\$1.10

Call for other D-Subminiature connectors

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

9161-B DEERING AVE • CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922 CA, AK, HI CALL (213) 709-5464

Terms U.S. VISA, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% Sales Tax. MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER \$15.00. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of \$2.50 for the first 3 lbs. plus 25¢ for each additional pound. Orders over 50 lbs sent freight collect. Just in case, please include your phone no. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices through April, 1982. Credit Card orders will be charged appropriate freight. See November BYTE for 60 page Catalog or send \$1.00 for your copy today. Sale prices are for prepaid orders only.

HARD DISK FOR LESS THAN FLOPPIES



DISCUS M5 by MORROW DESIGNS

PRIORITY **1** ELECTRONICS

INTRODUCTORY PRICE:

\$1995.00
LIST PRICE: \$2495.00

PRIORITY 1 ELECTRONICS is pleased to announce Morrow Designs' DISCUS M5, the lowest cost 5 megabyte Winchester sub-system and the fastest. Now you can afford a hard disk for the price of floppies. Morrow Designs is the largest supplier of hard disk sub-systems to the S-100 market. With the new DMA Hard Disk Controller and the ST506 mini-Winchester drive, Morrow has attained speeds over 600,000 bytes per second.

As with all Morrow Designs' systems, Morrow delivers it complete. Drive, controller, cabinet, power supply, fan, transformer, cables, CP/M 2.2™ operating system, Microsoft™ Basic 80 and a ninety day warranty.

The DISCUS M5 regularly sells for \$2495.00. Priority 1 Electronics is proud to offer the DISCUS M5 for a limited time at only \$1995.00. Winchester speed, 5Mb capacity and reliability for only \$1995.00. Three additional drives may be daisy-chained to the controller for future expansion. Perfect to back up each other at the end of each day. Takes seconds, is more reliable than tape and with the outside lock can be unplugged and removed (after the locking screw has been put in place.)

A few facts about the ST506 drive which is being used in the Discus M5:

Key Features:

- Storage Capacity of 6.38 megabytes unformatted, 5.0 megabytes formatted as shipped
- Same physical size and mounting as the minifloppy
- Same DC voltages as the minifloppy
- Band actuator and stepper motor head positioning
- 5.0 megabit/second transfer rate
- Same track capacity as a double density 8 inch floppy
- 170 millisecond random average access time, reduceable to 95 ms via a simple software algorithm
- The only single S-100 DMA Hard disk controller board on the market today
- Fully compatible with high speed 6MHz and 8 MHz CPUs of today and tomorrow
- DMA bus arbitration as outlined by the IEEE 696 standard
- Controls 1 to 4 soft sectored Winchester drives
- Supports both 5 1/4" and 8" drives

CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

- ST506 or SA 1000 interface compatible
- Variable sector length (256, 512, 1024, or 2048 byte sectors)
- Automatic CRC generation and checking
- Addresses 1 to 16 heads
- Addresses an infinite number of tracks
- Contains its own on-board microprocessor
- 24-bit address burst DMA transfers
- Channel driven
- All disk driver routines resident on the controller
- Variable format
- No buffering required
- Maximum transfer rate 5,000,000 bits per second
- Due to this high transfer rate, a minimum CPU speed of 2.5MHz is required

Pure Speed

The speed of this Winchester controller is enhanced by Morrow's channel driven concept. This DMA hard disk controller (DMAHDC) picks up its commands from the host processor via memory on the system bus. The host processor writes commands into memory and then picks them up during DMA cycles from this memory. The channel, commands and transfers may be located anywhere in the 24-bit address range. At the completion of the command, the controller returns appropriate status and can generate an interrupt. Commands may be chained together by the CPU to allow the controller to execute many commands in succession, generating an interrupt at the end of each command and/or at the end of the completed command chain.

Communications

An imbedded microprocessor enables the user to easily communicate with this intelligent device. All low level disk drive routines are resident on the controller itself.

These include:

- | | |
|---------------|---------------------|
| format | write a sector |
| seek | return status |
| read a header | set DMA address |
| read a sector | set channel address |

Variable sector lengths are available. On Morrow Designs system products 512 byte sector lengths are standard. This is being done to maximize the capacities available on current drive units but may be varied by independent system integrators when desired.

The DMAHDC has been designed for expansion. One to four drives can be attached directly and

controlled. One to sixteen drive heads may be addressed. Any number of tracks may be specified during the seek routine by specifying one to two hundred and fifty-six tracks one or more times. Each of the expansion abilities prepare the user to upgrade his system as technology advances to additional platters and tracks.

The controller has no peer today in the S-100 bus market.

Systems interfaced:

- | | |
|--------------------|------------------------|
| 1. North Star | 6. Exidy |
| 2. Cromemco | 7. Imsai |
| 3. Vector Graphics | 8. Sol |
| 4. Dynabyte | 9. California Computer |
| 5. Micromation | 10. Godbout |
| | 11. Ithaca Intersystem |

Look to Morrow for answers!

Look to PRIORITY 1 for the best price!

Priority 1 Electronics, as the world's largest stocking distributor of Morrow Designs' products committed to buy an entire production run of DISCUS M5 sub-systems so we can offer them at a special introductory low price. The DISCUS M5 is a good buy at the list price of \$2495.00. The DISCUS M5 is an excellent value at our introductory low price of:

\$1995.00

- | | |
|---------------|---|
| BOMDSOMAMS | Software supplied on 8" IBM3740 disk with blank I/O and INSTALL program |
| BOMDSOMAMS2B | Software configured for Morrow DJ/2B controller and Mult I/O as console |
| BOMDSOMAMSOMA | Software configured for Morrow DJ/DMA controller and Mult I/O as console |
| BOMDSOMAMS5S | Software supplied on 5 1/4" soft sector (IBM/Cromemco disk w/blank I/O and INSTALL program) |
| BOMDSOMAMSNS | Software supplied on 5 1/4" 10 sector North Star disk with blank I/O and INSTALL program |



PRIORITY **ONE** ELECTRONICS

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922

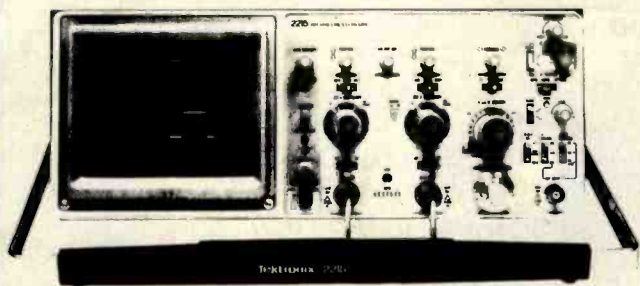
Include \$10.00 for UPS Ground Shipping

Sale prices are for prepaid orders only. Orders on open account will be accepted at \$2250.00 each.

Circle 335 on inquiry card.

www.americanradiohistory.com

COMPARE HITACHI



Until now, if you wanted a 50MHz or 100MHz dual trace oscilloscope of uncompromising quality, there was only one choice. Now there is a second... outstanding new delay sweep with an established name — the Hitachi V550B and the V1050.

HITACHI Oscilloscopes are innovative oscilloscopes designed and manufactured by Hitachi Denshi Ltd. The wide experience gained by HITACHI electronic specialists in producing oscilloscopes has resulted in this line of modern oscilloscopes featuring wider band width, more compact design and light weight. Through adopting circuitry with linear IC's and logic IC's plus modern manufacturing techniques, including automatic component-insertion machines. These oscilloscopes offer increased stability, improved reliability, excellent performance and enhanced operating ease.

BDHITV1050 100 MHz, List \$2375.00

Sale \$1595.00

All HITACHI Scopes come complete with 2, 10 to 1 Probes

SPEC	TEK 2215	HITV1050	HITV550B	HITV352	HITV202
PRICE	\$1400.00	\$1595.00	\$1250.00	\$795.00	\$595.00
BANDWIDTH	60 MHz/50 MHz ‡	100 MHz	50 MHz	35 MHz	20 MHz
SENSITIVITY	20 mV/DIV - 5mV/DIV ‡	5mV/DIV	5mV/DIV	5mV/DIV	5mV/DIV
SWEEP SPEED SELECTION	50 ns/DIV to .5 s/DIV x 10 pull	20 ns/DIV to .5 s/DIV x 10 pull	50 ns/DIV to .5 s/DIV x 10 pull	.2 μ s/DIV to .2 s/DIV x 10 pull	.2 μ s/DIV to .2 s/DIV x 10 pull
VERTICAL MODES	CH 1, CH 2, ALT CHOP; A00	CH 1, CH 2, ALT CHOP, ADD TRIG A VIEW TRIG B VIEW	CH 1, CH 2, ALT CHOP, ADD TRIG A VIEW	CH 1, CH 2 DUAL, ADD DIFF	CH 1, CH 2 DUAL, ADD DIFF
WIDE RANGE VERT. SENSITIVITY	2 mV to 100 V /DIV*	500 μ V to 50V /DIV †	1 mV to 50 V /DIV †	1 mV to 50 V /DIV †	1 mV to 50 V /DIV †
DELAYED OR INTENSIFIED SWEEP	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
DELAY TIMES	.5 μ s to 4 ms	10 ns to 5 s/DIV	25 ns to 5 s/DIV	FIXED	---
DUAL TIME BASE MEASUREMENTS	A, B, ALT w/B INTENSIFIED	A, B, ALT w/B INTENSIFIED B INTENSIFIED	A, B, ALT w/B INTENSIFIED	---	---
TRIGGER "A" MODES	AUTOMATIC TV FIELD VERT MODE LINE EXTERNAL	AUTOMATIC TV VERTICAL TV HORIZONTAL LINE EXTERNAL SINGLE SWEEP	AUTOMATIC TV VERTICAL TV HORIZONTAL LINE EXTERNAL SINGLE SWEEP	AUTOMATIC TV (+, -) LINE EXTERNAL	AUTOMATIC TV (+, -) LINE EXTERNAL
TRIGGER "B" MODES	+, - SLOPE INTERNAL ONLY	+, - SLOPE INTERNAL EXTERNAL	+, - SLOPE INTERNAL EXTERNAL	---	---
SCALE ILLUMINATION	NONE	YES	YES	YES	YES
CHANNEL 2 INVERT	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO

* USING X10 PROBE

† USING X10 PROBE WITH MAGNIFIER

Circle 336 on inquiry card.

‡ We had to obtain this specification by phone from Tektronics because it was not listed in the literature.

ORDER NOW! TOLL FREE: -

TO TEKTRONIX THEN DECIDE!

BDHITV550B 50 MHz, List \$1745.00

Sale \$1250.00

BDHITV352 35 MHz, List \$1150.00

Sale \$795.00

BDHITV202 20 MHz, List \$850.00

Sale \$595.00



All HITACHI Scopes come complete with 2, 10 to 1 Probes

SPEC	TEK 2215	HITV1050B	HITV550B	HITV352	HITV202
TRIGGER VIEW	NONE	A, B	A	NONE	NONE
HF REJECTION	NONE	SWITCHABLE YES	SWITCHABLE YES	NONE	NONE
LF REJECTION	NONE	SWITCHABLE YES	SWITCHABLE YES	NONE	NONE
BAND WIDTH LIMIT	NONE	YES 20 MHz	NONE	NONE	NONE
X - Y MEASUREMENTS	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
CAMERA BEZEL	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
MULTI POSITION HANDLE	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
JITTER	10,000:1	20,000:1	20,000:1	---	---
Z AXIS BANDWIDTH 0 - 5 Vpp	DC to 5 MHz	DC to 3.5 MHz	DC to 3.5 MHz	DC to 2 MHz	DC to 2 MHz
POWER CONSUMPTION	50 WATTS	60 WATTS	45 WATTS	45 WATTS	45 WATTS
PROBE CALIBRATOR	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
MTBF	NOT GIVEN	20,00 HRS TARGET VALUE	20,000 HRS TARGET VALUE	20,000 HRS TARGET VALUE	20,000 HRS TARGET VALUE
A, B CHANNEL GATE OUTPUT	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO
POWER-ON INDICATOR	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES
WARRANTY	1 YEAR	2 YEARS	2 YEARS	2 YEARS	2 YEARS
ALTERNATE SWEEP SEPARATOR	YES	YES	NO	---	---
CRT	8 x 10 DIV INT. GRATICULE P31 PHOSPHOR 10KV ACCEL. V	8 x 10 DIV INT. GRATICULE P31 PHOSPHOR 20KV ACCEL. V.	8 x 10 DIV INT. GRATICULE P31 PHOSPHOR 10KV ACCEL. V	8 x 10 DIV INT. GRATICULE P31 PHOSPHOR 5.2KV ACCEL. V.	8 x 10 DIV INT. GRATICULE P31 PHOSPHOR 2KV ACCEL. V
CRT CONTROLS	BRIGHTNESS, AUTO FOCUS BEAM FINDER TRACE ROTATION	BRIGHTNESS AUTO FOCUS BEAM FINDER TRACE ROTATION	BRIGHTNESS AUTO FOCUS TRACE ROTATION	BRIGHTNESS FOCUS TRACE ROTATION	BRIGHTNESS FOCUS TRACE ROTATION

ACCESSORIES

BDHITAP5010	Accessory pouch for BDHITV550B & BDHITV1050 Oscilloscopes	\$40.00
BDHITDC2035	Vinyl Dust Cover for BDHITV202 & BDHITV352 Oscilloscopes	\$35.00
BDHITFC5010	Front Cover For BDHITV550B & BDHIT1050 Oscilloscopes	\$18.00

1
PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS.



TERMS U.S. : VISA, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% Sales Tax. **INCLUDE \$15.00 FOR EACH OSCILLOSCOPE** for UPS Surface Shipping and Handling. Just in case, include your phone number. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain these prices through March, 1982. For complete specifications, see our 60 page catalog in the November issue of **BYTE** or send \$1.00 for your copy today. Sale Prices are for prepaid orders only. Circle 336 on inquiry card.

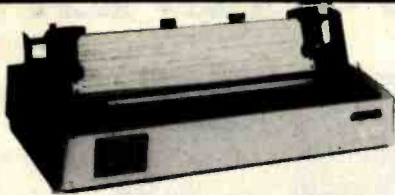
-(800) 423-5922 or (213) 709-5464

JADE

Computer Products

Sunnyvale • Woodland Hills • Hawthorne • San Diego

Printers



BETTER THAN EPSON! - Okidata

Microline 82A 80/132 column, 120 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix, friction feed, pin feed, adjustable tractor feed (removable), handles 4 part forms up to 9.5" wide, rear & bottom feed, paper tear bar, 100% duty cycle/200,000,000 character print head, bi-directional/logic seeking, both serial & parallel interfaces included, front panel switch & program control of 10 different form lengths, uses inexpensive spool type ribbons, double width & condensed characters, true lower case descenders & graphics
PRM-43082 with FREE tractor \$544.95

Microline 83A 132/232 column, 120 CPS, handles forms up to 15" wide, plus all the features of the 82A.
PRM-43083 with FREE tractor \$774.95

Microline 84 132/232 column, 200 CPS, full dot graphics built in, handles forms up to 15" wide, plus all the features of the 83A.
PRM-43083 with FREE tractor ... \$1249.95

PRA-27081 Apple card \$39.95
PRA-27082 Apple cable \$19.95
PRA-27087 TRS-80 cable \$24.95
PRA-43081 Hi speed 2K serial board \$169.95
PRA-43080 Extra ribbons pkg. of 2 ... \$9.95

INEXPENSIVE PRINTERS - Epson

MX-70 80 column, 80 CPS, 5 x 7 dot matrix, adjustable tractor feed, & graphics
PRM-27070 List \$459 \$399.95

MX-80 80 column, 80 CPS, bi-directional/logic seeking printing, 9 x 9 dot matrix, adjustable tractor feed, & 64 graphics characters
PRM-27080 List \$645 \$469.95

MX-80FT same as MX-80 with friction feed added.
PRM-27082 List \$745 \$559.95

MX-100 132 column, correspondence quality, graphics, up to 15" paper, friction feed & adjustable tractor feed, 9 x 9 dot matrix, 80 CPS.
PRM-27100 List \$945 \$759.95

PRA-27084 Serial interface \$69.95
PRA-27088 Serial intf & 2K buffer ... \$144.95
PRA-27081 Apple card \$74.95
PRA-27082 Apple cable \$22.95
PRA-27086 IEEE 488 card \$52.95
PRA-27087 TRS-80 cable \$32.95
PRA-27085 Grafrax II \$95.00
PRA-27083 Extra ribbon \$14.95

Modems

SMARTMODEM - Hayes

Sophisticated direct-connect auto-answer/auto-dial modem, touch-tone or pulse dialing, RS-232C interface, programmable
IOM-5400A Smartmodem \$249.95
IOK-1500A Hayes Chronograph ... \$199.95

CAT MODEMS - Novation

CAT 300 baud, acoustic, answer/originate
IOM-5200A List \$189.95 \$149.95

D-CAT 300 baud direct connect, answer/originate
IOM-5201A List \$199.95 \$169.95

AUTO-CAT Auto answer/originate, direct connect
IOM-5230A List \$299.95 \$239.95

Apple-CAT - Novation

Software selectable 1200 or 300 baud, direct connect, auto-answer/auto-dial, auxiliary 3-wire RS232C serial port for printer.
IOM-5232A Save \$50.00!!! \$325.00

Accessories for Apple

16K MEMORY UPGRADE

Add 16K of RAM to your TRS-80, Apple, or Exidy in just minutes. We've sold thousands of these 16K RAM upgrades which include the appropriate memory chips (as specified by the manufacturer), all necessary jumper blocks, fool-proof instructions, and our 1 year guarantee.
MEX-16100K TRS-80 kit \$25.00
MEX-16101K Apple kit \$25.00
MEX-16102K Exidy kit \$25.00

16K RAM CARD - for Apple II

Expand your Apple to 64K, 1 year warranty
MEX-16500A Save \$70.00 !!! \$129.95

Z-80* CARD for APPLE

Two computers in one, Z-80 & 6502, more than doubles the power & potential of your Apple, includes Z-80* CPU card, CP/M 2.2, & BASIC-80
CPX-30800A A & T \$299.95

8" DISK CONTROLLER

New from Vista Computer, single or double sided, single or double density, compatible with DOS 3.2/3.3, Pascal, & CPM 2.2. Shugart & Qume compatible
IOD-2700A A & T \$499.95

2 MEGABYTES for Apple II

Complete package includes: Two 8" double-density disk drives, Vista double-density 8" disk controller, cabinet, power supply, & cables, DOS 3.2/3.3, CP/M 2.2, & Pascal compatible.
1 MegaByte Package (Kit) \$1495.00
1 MegaByte Package (A & T) \$1695.00
2 MegaByte Package (Kit) \$1795.00
2 MegaByte Package (A & T) \$1995.00

DISK DRIVES - Micro Sci

Inexpensive disk drives for your Apple
A2 Direct replacement for Apple Disk II, works with Apple II controller as first or second drive.
MSM-123101 Micro Sci A2 \$429.95
A40 40 track drive for Apple II. Improved storage capacity and speed over Apple Brand drives - requires Micro Sci controller.
IOD-2340A Micro Sci A40 \$399.95

A70 70 track drive for Apple II. Twice the storage capacity and three times faster than Apple Brand drives - requires Micro Sci controller
IOD-2370A Micro Sci A70 \$499.95

Micro Sci Controller Disk controller for up to two Micro Sci A40 or A70 disk drives, DOS 3.2, 3.3, Pascal, and Z-80 SoftCard compatible. includes utility disk and 40/70 track patch.
IOD-2300A Micro Sci controller \$95.00

VISION 80 - Vista Computer

80 column x 24 line video card for Apple II. 128 ASCII characters, upper and lower case, 9 x 10 dot matrix with 3 dot descenders. standard data media terminal control codes, CP/M Pascal & Fortran compatible. 50/60 Hz
IOV-2400A Vista Vision 80 \$375.00

AIO, ASIO, APIO - S.S.M.

Parallel & serial interface for your Apple (see Byte pg 11)
IOI-2050K Par & Ser kit \$139.95
IOI-2050A Par & Ser A & T \$169.95
IOI-2052K Serial kit \$89.95
IOI-2052A Serial A & T \$99.95
IOI-2054K Parallel kit \$69.95
IOI-2054A Parallel A & T \$89.95

CPS MULTICARD - Mtn. Computer

Three cards in one! Real time clock/calendar, serial interface, & parallel interface - all on one card.
IOX-2300A A & T \$199.95

Single Board Computer

Z-80 STARTER KIT - SD Systems

Complete Z-80 microcomputer with RAM, ROM, I/O, keyboard, display, kludge area, manual, & workbook
CPS-30100K KIT \$299.95
CPS-30100A A & T \$469.95

SYM-1 - Synertek Systems

Single board computer with 1K of RAM, 4K of ROM, key-pad, LED display, 20ma & cassette interface on board.
CPK-50020A A & T \$249.95

VIC 20 - Commodore

Complete personal computer with 5K RAM, full color, 61 key keyboard, 4 dual special-function keys, serial ports, cassette port, composite video output (connects to standard color TV set), BASIC language, & expansion port.
COM-VIC20 VIC-20 Under \$300.00

PERSONAL COMPUTERS

Also available from Jade - Call for Price and Info
AIM-65, Altos, Apple II, Atari, Commodore, California Computer Sys, Hewlett-Packard, Intersystems, Jade, NEC, Novell, SD Systems, SYM-1, Xerox, and more...

Video Monitors

HI-RES 12" GREEN - Zenith

15 MHz bandwidth, 700 lines/inch, P31 green phosphor, switchable 40 or 80 columns, small, light-weight & portable.
VDM-201201 List price \$150.00 \$118.95

12" GREEN SCREEN - NEC

20 MHz, P31 phosphor video monitor with audio, exceptionally high resolution - A fantastic monitor at a very reasonable price
VDM-651200 Special Sale Price \$199.95

12" COLOR MONITOR - NEC

Hi-res monitor with audio & sculptured case
VDC-651212 Color Monitor \$479.95
NEC-1202D RGB color monitor ... \$1045.00

Leedex / Amdek

Reasonably priced video monitors
VDM-801210 Video 100 12" B&W ... \$139.95
VDM-801230 Video 100-80 12" B&W \$179.95
VDM-801250 12" Green Phosphor ... \$169.95
VDC-801310 13" Color I \$379.95
VDC-801320 Color II \$895.00
IOV-2300A DVM board for Apple .. \$199.95

Video Terminals

TELEVIDEO 910

Full featured - inexpensive terminal
VDT-901210 List 795.00 \$695.00

TELEVIDEO 950

VDT-901250 List \$1195.00 \$995.00

AMBER SCREEN - Volker Craig

Detachable keyboard, amber on black display, 7 x 9 dot matrix, 10 program function keys, 14 key numeric pad, 12" non-glare screen, 50 to 19,200 baud, direct cursor control, auxiliary bi-directional serial port
VDT-351200 List \$795.00 \$645.00

VIEWPOINT - ADDS

Detachable keyboard, serial RS232C interface, baud rates from 110 to 19,200, auxiliary serial output port, 24 x 80 display.
VDT-501210 Sale Priced \$639.95

DIALOGUE 80 - Ampex

VDT-230080 List \$1195.00 \$895.00

Circle 222 on Inquiry card.

JADE

Computer Products

FREE 1982 CATALOG

Just circle our reader service number on the information request card located near the index.

S-100 CPU Boards

THE BIG Z* - Jade

2 or 4 MHz switchable Z-80* CPU with serial I/O, accommodates 2708, 2716, or 2732 EPROM, baud rates from 75 to 9600

CPU-30201K Kit	\$139.95
CPU-30201A A & T	\$189.95
CPU-30200B Bare board	\$35.00

2810 Z-80* CPU - Cal Comp Sys

2/4 MHz Z-80A* CPU with RS-232C serial I/O port and on board MOSS 2.2 monitor PROM, front panel compatible.

CPU-30400A A & T	\$269.95
------------------	----------

CB-2 Z-80 CPU - S.S.M.

2 or 4 MHz Z-80 CPU board with provision for up to 8K of ROM or 4K of RAM on board, extended addressing, IEEE S-100, front panel compatible.

CPU-30300K Kit	\$239.95
CPU-30300A A & T	\$299.95

S-100 RAM Boards

MEMORY BANK - Jade

4 MHz, S-100, bank selectable, expandable from 16K to 64K

MEM-99730B Bare Board	\$49.95
MEM-99730K Kit no RAM	\$199.95
MEM-32731K 32K Kit	\$239.95
MEM-64733K 64K Kit	\$279.95
Assembled & Tested	add \$50.00

64K RAM - Calif Computer Sys

4 MHz bank port / bank byte selectable, extended addressing, 16K bank selectable, PHANTOM line allows memory overlay, 8080 / Z-80 / front panel compatible.

MEM-64565A A & T	\$575.00
------------------	----------

64K STATIC RAM - Mem Merchant

64K static S-100 RAM card, 4 16K banks, up to 8MHz

MEM-64400A A & T	\$789.95
------------------	----------

32K STATIC RAM - Jade

2 or 4 MHz expandable static RAM board uses 2114L's

MEM-16151K 16K 4 MHz kit	\$169.95
MEM-32151K 32K 4 MHz kit	\$299.95
Assembled & tested	add \$50.00

16K STATIC RAM - Mem Merchant

4 MHz 16K static RAM board, IEEE S-100, bank selectable, Phantom capability, addressable in 4K blocks, "disable-able" in 1K segments, extended addressing, low power

MEM-16171A A & T	\$164.95
------------------	----------

S-100 PROM Boards

PROM-100 - SD Systems

2708, 2716, 2732 EPROM programmer w/software

MEM-99520K Kit	\$189.95
MEM-99520A A & T	\$249.95

PB-1 - S.S.M.

2708, 2716 EPROM board with built-in programmer

MEM-99510K Kit	\$154.95
MEM-99510A A & T	\$219.95

EPROM BOARD - Jade

16K or 32K uses 2708's or 2716's, 1K boundary

MEM-16230K Kit	\$79.95
MEM-16230A A & T	\$119.95

S-100 Video Boards

VB-3 - S.S.M.

80 characters x 24 lines expandable to 80 x 48 for a full page of text, upper & lower case, 256 user defined symbols, 160 x 192 graphics matrix, memory mapped, has key board input.

IOV-1095K 4 MHz kit	\$349.95
IOV-1095A 4 MHz A & T	\$439.95
IOV-1096K 80 x 48 upgrade	\$39.95

VDB-8024 - SD Systems

80 x 24 I/O mapped video board with keyboard I/O, and on-board Z-80A*.

IOV-1020A A & T	\$459.95
-----------------	----------

VIDEO BOARD - S.S.M.

64 characters x 16 lines, 128 x 48 matrix for graphics, full upper/lower case ASCII character set, numbers, symbols, and greek letters, normal/reverse/blinking video, S-100.

IOV-1051K Kit	\$149.95
IOV-1051A A & T	\$219.95
IOV-1051B Bare board	\$34.95

S-100 Motherboards

ISO-BUS - Jade

Silent, simple, and on sale - a better motherboard
6 Slot (5 1/4" x 8 1/2")

MBS-061B Bare board	\$19.95
MBS-061K Kit	\$39.95
MBS-061A A & T	\$49.95

MBS-121B Bare board	\$29.95
MBS-121K Kit	\$69.95
MBS-121A A & T	\$89.95

MBS-181B Bare board	\$49.95
MBS-181K Kit	\$99.95
MBS-181A A & T	\$139.95

S-100 Mainframes

MAINFRAME - Cal Comp Sys

12 slot S-100 mainframe with 20 amp power supply

ENC-112105 Kit	\$329.95
ENC-112106 A & T	\$399.95

EPROM ERASER - Spectronics

Ultra-violet EPROM erasers

XME-3100A With out timer	\$69.50
XME-3101 With timer	\$94.50
XME-3200 Economy Model	\$39.95

Disk Drives



Handsome metal cabinet with proportionally balanced air flow system • Rugged dual drive power supply • Power cable kit • Power switch, line cord, fuse holder, cooling fan • Never-Mar rubber feet • All necessary hardware to mount 2-8" disk drives, power supply, and fan • Does not include signal cable

Dual 8" Subassembly Cabinet

END-000420 Bare cabinet	\$59.95
END-000421 Cabinet kit	\$225.00
END-000431 A & T	\$359.95

8" Disk Drive Subsystems

Single Sided, Double Density

END-000423 Kit w/2 FD100-8Ds	\$924.95
END-000424 A & T w/2 FD100-8Ds	\$1124.95
END-000433 Kit w/2 SA-801Rs	\$999.95
END-000434 A & T w/2 SA-801Rs	\$1195.00

8" Disk Drive Subsystems

Double Sided, Double Density

END-000426 Kit w/2 DT-8s	\$1224.95
END-000427 A & T w/2 DT-8s	\$1424.95
END-000436 Kit w/2 SA-851Rs	\$1295.00
END-000437 A & T w/2 SA-851Rs	\$1495.00

S-100 Disk Controllers

DOUBLE-D - Jade

Double density controller with the inside track, on-board Z-80A*, printer port, IEEE S-100, can function on an interrupt driven bus

IOD-1200K Kit	\$299.95
IOD-1200A A & T	\$375.00
IOD-1200B Bare board	\$59.95

DOUBLE DENSITY - Cal Comp Sys

5 1/4" and 8" disk controller, single or double density, with on-board boot loader ROM, and free CP/M 2.2* and manual set.

IOD-1300A A & T	\$374.95
-----------------	----------

5 1/4" Disk Drives

Shugart SA400L single-sided double-density 40 track

MSM-104000	\$234.95 ea	2 for \$224.95 ea
------------	-------------	-------------------

Shugart SA450 double-sided double-density 70 track

MSM-104500	\$349.95 ea	2 for \$329.95 ea
------------	-------------	-------------------

Qume DT-5 double-sided double-density 80 track

MSM-750050	\$359.95 ea	2 for \$349.95 ea
------------	-------------	-------------------

MPI B-51 single-sided double-density 40 track

MSM-155100	\$234.95 ea	2 for \$224.95 ea
------------	-------------	-------------------

MPI B-52 double-sided double-density 40 track

MSM-155200	\$344.95 ea	2 for \$334.95 ea
------------	-------------	-------------------

MPI B-91 single-sided double-density 77 track

MSM-155300	\$369.95 ea	2 for \$359.95 ea
------------	-------------	-------------------

MPI B-92 double-sided double-density 77 track

MSM-155400	\$469.95 ea	2 for \$459.95 ea
------------	-------------	-------------------

8" Disk Drives

Shugart SA801R single-sided double-density

MSF-10801R	\$394.95 ea	2 for \$389.95 ea
------------	-------------	-------------------

Shugart SA851R double-sided double-density

MSF-10851R	\$554.95 ea	2 for \$529.95 ea
------------	-------------	-------------------

Qume DT-8 double-sided double-density

MSF-750080	\$524.95 ea	2 for \$499.95 ea
------------	-------------	-------------------

Siemens FDD 100-8 single-sided double-density

MSF-201120	\$384.95 ea	2 for \$349.95 ea
------------	-------------	-------------------

BUS PROBE - Jade

S-100 diagnostic analyzer board, dynamic visual display of all 96 IEEE S-100 signals, aids in real time analysis of faulty hardware and software

TSX-200B Bare Board	\$59.95
TSX-200K Kit	\$119.95
TSX-200A A & T	\$149.95

Circle 222 on inquiry card.

SD Systems ExpandoRAM III

256K RAM \$879.95

Single User System

SBC-200, 64K ExpandoRAM II, Versafloppy II, CP/M 2.2

\$1095.00

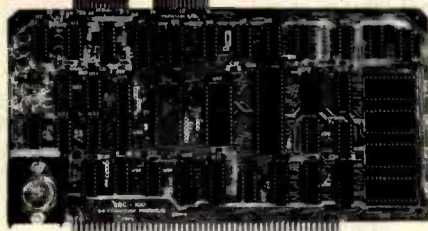
4 MHz Z-80A CPU, 64K RAM, serial I/O port, parallel I/O port, double-density disk controller, CP/M 2.2 disk and manuals, system monitor, control and diagnostic software.

Add \$100.00 for upgrade to ExpandoRAM III 64K (expandable to 256K)

-All boards are assembled and tested-

SBC-200

2 or 4 MHz single board computer



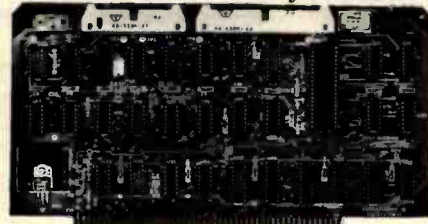
- S-100 bus compatible • Powerful 4MHz Z-80A CPU • Synchronous/asynchronous serial I/O port with RS-232 interface and software programmable baud rates up to 9600 baud • Parallel input and parallel output port • Four channel counter/timer • Four maskable, vectored interrupt inputs and a non-maskable interrupt • 1K of on-board RAM • Up to 32K of on-board ROM • System monitor PROM included

The SBC-200 is an excellent CPU board to base a microcomputer system around. With on-board RAM, ROM, and I/O, the SBC-200 allows you to build a powerful three-board system that has the same features found in most five-board microcomputers. The SBC-200 is compatible with both single-user and multi-user systems.

CPU-30200A A & T with monitor \$299.95

Versafloppy II

5 1/4" & 8" double density controller



- S-100 bus compatible • IBM 3740 compatible soft sectored format • Controls single and double-sided drives, single or double density, 5 1/4" and 8" drives in any combination of four simultaneously • Drive select and side select circuitry • Analog phase-locked loop data separator • Vectored interrupt operation optional • Standard CP/M 2.2 disk operating • Control/diagnostic software PROM included

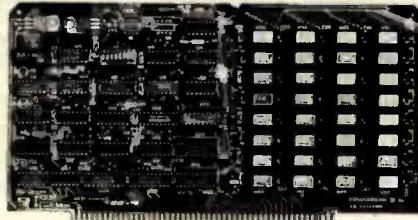
The Versafloppy II is faster, more stable and more tolerant of bit shift and "jitter" than most controllers. All control and diagnostic software included.

IOD-1160A A & T \$359.95

For CP/M 2.2 and manual set add \$99.95

ExpandoRAM III

64K to 256K expandable RAM board



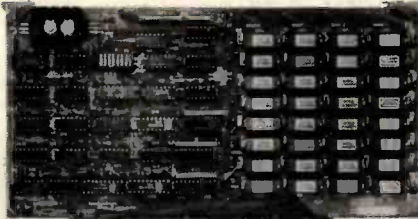
SD Systems has duplicated the famous reliability of their ExpandoRAM I and II boards in the new ExpandoRAM III, a board capable of containing 256K of high speed RAM. Utilizing the new 64K x 1 dynamic RAM chips, you can configure a memory of 64K, 128K, 192K, or 256K, all on one S-100 board. Memory address decoding is done by a programmed bipolar ROM so that the memory map may be dip-switch configured to work with either COSMOS/MPM-type systems or with OASIS-type systems.

Extensive application notes concerning how to operate the ExpandoRAM III with Cromemco, Intersystems, and other popular 4 MHz Z-80 systems are contained in the manual.

MEM-65064A	64K A & T	\$495.00
MEM-65128A	128K A & T	\$639.95
MEM-65192A	192K A & T	\$769.95
MEM-65256A	256K A & T	\$879.95

ExpandoRAM II

16K to 64K expandable RAM board



- S-100 bus compatible • Up to 4MHz operation • Expandable from 16K to 64K • Uses 16 x 1 4116 memory chips • Page mode operation allows up to 8 memory boards on the bus • Phantom output disable • Invisible on-board refresh

The ExpandoRAM II is compatible with most S-100 CPUs. When other SD System' series II boards are combined with the ExpandoRAM II, they create a microcomputer system with exceptional capabilities and features.

MEM-16630A	16K A & T	\$345.00
MEM-32631A	32K A & T	\$365.00
MEM-48632A	48K A & T	\$385.00
MEM-64633A	64K A & T	\$399.95

PROM-100

Versatile EPROM Programmer

- S-100 bus compatible • Programs 2708, 2758, 2716, 2732, 2516 EPROMs • DIP switch selection of EPROM type • 25 VDC programming pulse generated on-board • Very fast programming and verification • Zero insertion force socket • Programming software included on 8" diskette

MEM-99520K Kit w/software \$189.95

MEM-99520A A & T w/software \$249.95

Multi-User System

SBC-200, 256K ExpandoRAM III, Versafloppy II, MPC-4 COSMOS Multi-User Operating System, C BASIC II

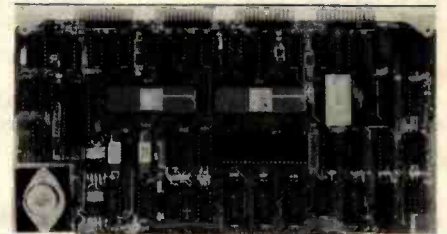
\$1995.00

Two Z-80A CPUs (4 MHz), 256K RAM, 5 serial I/O ports with independently programmable baud rates and vectored interrupts, parallel input port, parallel output port, 8 counter/timer channels, real time clock, single and double sided/single or double density disk controller for 5 1/4" and 8" drives, up to 36K of on-board ROM, CP/M 2.2 compatible COSMOS interrupt driven multi-user disk operating system, allows up to 8 users to run independent jobs concurrently, C BASIC II, control and diagnostic software in PROM included.

-All boards are assembled and tested-

MPC-4

Intelligent communications interface



- Four buffered serial I/O ports • On-board Z-80A processor • Four CTC channels • Independently programmable baud rates • Vectored interrupt capability • Up to 4K of on-board PROM • Up to 2K of on-board RAM • On-board firmware

This is not just another four-port serial I/O board! The on-board processor and firmware provide sufficient intelligence to allow the MPC-4 to handle time consuming I/O tasks, rather than loading down your CPU. To increase overall efficiency, each serial channel has an 80 character input buffer and a 128 character output buffer. The on-board firmware can be modified to make the board SDLC or BISYNC compatible. In combination with SD's COSMOS operating system (which is included with the MPC-4), this board makes a perfect building block for a multi-user system.

IOI-1504A A & T with COSMOS \$495.00

Place Orders Toll Free

Continental U.S. Inside California
800-421-5500 800-262-1710

For Technical Inquires or Customer Service call:
213-973-7707

JADE Computer Products

4901 W. Rosecrans, Hawthorne, Ca 90250

TERMS of SALE: Cash, checks, credit cards, or Purchase Orders from qualified firms and institutions. Minimum Order \$15.00. California residents add 6% tax. Minimum shipping & handling charge \$3.00. Pricing & availability subject to change

Circle 223 on inquiry card.

Centronics 730

Same as Radio Shack
Line Printer II

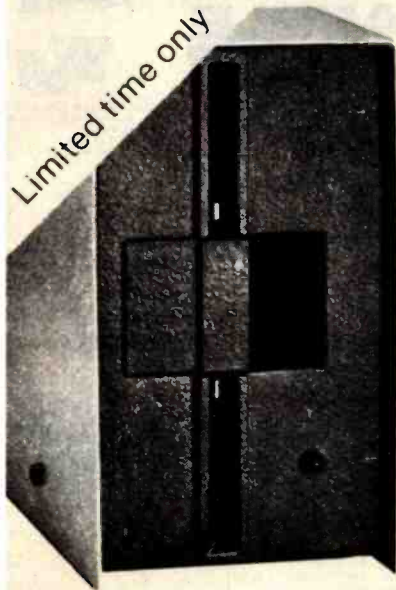
Once \$995

Brand New

Now **\$399**

While they last

Plus \$10 for shipping & insurance



Limited time only

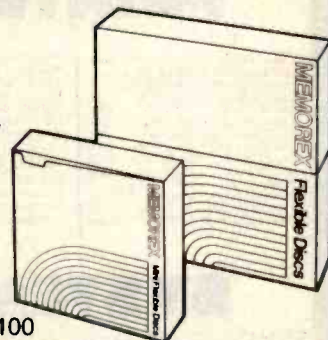
5 1/4 Disc Drives

For TRS-80 Mod. 1 35 or 40 track capability

\$279

Single or double density (with proper interface)
Choice of MPI or Tandem drives

Add \$7.50 for shipping



Limited time only
Subject to availability

5 1/4 Discs for TRS-80 and Apple

Prime First Quality

MEMOREX Discs as low as **\$1.89 per disc** In lots of 100

Part No.	10 or More	50 or More	100 or More
3401	\$2.09	\$1.99	\$1.89
3431 with Hubring	\$2.35	\$2.25	\$2.15

All prices, F.O.B. shipping point, subject to change. All offers subject to withdrawal without notice. Advertised prices reflect a 2% cash discount (order pre-paid prior to shipment). C.O.D.'s and credit cards are 2% higher.

MiniMicroMart, Inc



943 W. Genesee St. Syracuse, N.Y. 13204 (315) 422-4467

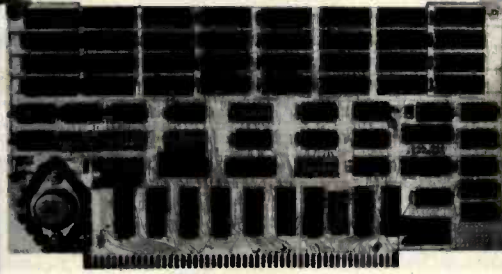


Circle 281 on Inquiry card.

CALIFORNIA DIGITAL

Post Office Box 3097 B • Torrance, California 90503

California Digital STATIC • 64



RELIABILITY OF STATIC ... PRICE OF DYNAMIC

Sixteen Bit Memory

\$595

February Price \$850
30% Price Reduction

Utilizing the new Hitachi 6167/2167 ram chip, the Static 64 is the most current technology available in 5-100 memory products. 24 bit extended addressing, 8 or 16 bit data paths along with 16 bit request and acknowledge make this unique board completely compatible with the IEEE 696 S-100 buss standard.

The Static 64 has been engineered to allow each 16K segment of memory to be bank selectable supporting multiuser systems. Other selectable features allow the board to fully integrate with all current bank selecting schemes including Cromex and Alpha-Micro. Operates with all 16 bit computers including Seattle Computers, Tecmar and Lomas. Designed for DMA operations at clock frequencies in excess of 10 MHz. Standby power consumption less than one Amp.

To add to the total integrity of the product, each board is subjected to extensive high temperature burn-in and test procedures. CAL-6400



ZENITH \$119

GREEN PHOSPHOR MONITOR

The new Zenith ZVM-121 monitor features a P-31 green phosphor tube along with 15 MHz bandwidth.

Switch selectable for 40 and 80 character per line screen formats.

Accepts composite video and is fully compatible with 80 column Apple cards. VDM-121 20 lbs.



EPSON MX80

NEC PC-8023A

\$450

\$535

Epson MX80FT Friction/tr \$595.00
Epson MX100 132 column 70.00
Epson I/O & cable (8131) 129.00
Serial interface (8141) 79.00
Cable for TRS-80 (8151) 145.00
IEEE 488 interface (8161) 65.00
Replacement head 45.00
Paper 3500 sheets 9 1/2" 35.00

Dot-matrix, bi-directional, logic-seeking, friction or tractor feed, impact printer. Complete graphics, upper and lower case ASCII. Greek, mathematics along with the ability to print dot graphic screen images directly onto paper.
Proportional spacing and 132 column compressed print make this low cost machine the best value in today's printer market.



PRINTRONIX

P-300 \$4500

P-600 \$6150

PRINTERS

Epson MX80	PREMX80	\$475	NEC/Seclum 1	PRN5510ps	2695
Epson MX80FT	PREMX80F	595	NEC/Sm 16K	PRN5516ps	2795
Epson MX100	PREMX100		TEC/Star-writ.	PRV300	1395
Anadex 9500	PRA9500	1295	Okidata 80	PRO80	419
Anadex 9501	PRA9501	1295	Okidata 82	PRO82	519
Anacom 150	PRA150	1075	Okidata 83	PRO83	895
IDS Paper Tgr.	PRG460G	1095	Teletype 43K	PTT4320K	1095
IDS Tiger 560	PRG560G	1350	Texas ins. 810	PRT810B	1450
Diablo 630	PRD630	2150	Tex. Ins 810C	PRT810C	1795
Diablo 1650	PRD1650	2850	Centronics 730	PRC730P	599
Diablo 1640	PRD1640	2495	Centronics 737	PRC737P	695
Datasouth 180	PRD180	1350	Centronics 739	PRC739P	795
Printronix 300	PRP300	4500	Centrmx 704-9	PRC704-9	
Printronix 600	PRP600	6150	Centrmx 704-11	PRC704-11	

SYSTEMS



hp HEWLETT
PACKARD
HP 85 COMPUTER
BELOW OUR COST
\$2295



Apple
48K Memory
\$1150



IBM 3101
Display Terminal
IBM Direct Price \$1395
California Digital
discount price **\$1295**



AMPEX
DIALOGUE 80
REDUCED PRICE
\$795

New from the Amplex Corporation. The Dialogue 80 features removable keyboard, displayable two pages (four optional) dual program keys, half intensity protected fields and status line. Transmits data either block, line or character mode. Excellent value. VDT-D80 shipping 47 lbs.

VIDEO TERMINALS

ADDS Viewpoint	VDT-RVP	595
ADDS Regent 25 numeric cluster	VDT-R25	850
ADDS Regent 30 25th status line	VDT-R30	950
ADDS Regent 40 limited graphics	VDT-R40	1195
ADDS Regent 60 Block mode	VDT-R60	1495
Amplex Dialogue 80 two page, detach	VDT-D80	
Digital Equipment VT-100	VDT-V100	1595
Digital Equipment VT-132	VDT-V132	1895
IBM 3101-10 character mode green	VDT-3101	1195
IBM 3101-20 block mode	VDT-31012	1395
Visual 200	VDT-V200	995
Televideo 910C (new)	VDT-T910	595
Televideo 912C	VDT-T912	665
Televideo 920C	VDT-T920	745
Televideo 950C detachable keybd.	VDT-T950	985
Zenith Z-19	VDT-Z-19	

VIDEO MONITORS

BMC KG-12C 20 Mhz	
P31 green phosphor	\$169
NEC gm. 1201	189
Zenith gm ZVM121	119
BMC color composit	339
Zenith color 13"	395
NEC RGB 1202DH	895



EPROM ERASER
Ultra Violet Products
\$65
VVP-11E

ACCESSORIES FOR THE APPLE COMPUTER

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS	
Arithmetic Processor 7811 B/C	\$319
Asynchronous serial interface 7710	129
Centronics interface card 7728	95
12K PROM Module 7714	69
Calendar/Clock. Bat. back-up 7424	99
Parallel interface 7720A	99
Programmable Timer 7740A	99
Analog/Digital converter 7470A	99
MICROSOF PRODUCTS	
Apple to Z-80 CPU card	379
D. C. HAYES PRODUCTS	
Microsystem for Apple	310
COMPUTER STOP PRODUCTS	
Double Vision/80 Column Video	250
INTERACTIVE PRODUCTS	
16.Channel A/D card AIO/2	275
MOUNTAIN COMPUTER PRODUCTS	
Intro X-10 system for HSR	\$239
Duro X-10 card only	185
16 channel AD/DA 8 bit	319
Apple Clock battery back-up	225
Supertalker SD200	245
ROM Plus with filter	165
ROM Writer/Programmer	149
APPLE BRAND PRODUCTS	
Apple Language card	450
Floppy disk with controller	560
Floppy disk without controller	495
Apple parallel interface	175
SSM MICROCOMPUTER	
Dual serial parallel interface AIO	150
SORRENTO VALLEY ASSOCIATES	
8" floppy controller (Pascal)	360

S-100 BOARDS



CPU BOARDS	
Calif. Computer 2810A Z-80	
DMA, 4MHz. BDC-C2810	\$250
Godbout Z-80 24 bit. 4MHz	239
BDC-GZ80	375
Godbout 6085/6088 dual 16 bit processor	BDC-G88
Measurement Systems Z-80	
4 serial/16 parallel real time clock, 8 vector	BDC-MZ80
395	
SD Systems SBC-200 Z-80 with serial & parallel I/O ports	BDC-SBC2
385	
Teletex FDC-1 single board CPU & floppy disk controller plus I/O	BDC-FDC1
895	
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER	
Calif. Computer \$422A with 2.2 CPM	BDF-C2422
329	
Godbout "Disk One" features the NEC 785 controller, DMA arbitration	BDF-GD1
395	
Measurement Systems 785 chip, single & double density. Error recovery	BDF-MF
419	
SD Systems Versafloppy II double density	BDF-VF2
419	
Tarbelle D/D	BDF-TF2
419	
Morrow Design Disk Jockey I single density	BDF-DJ1
195	
Morrow Design Disk Jockey II double density	HDF-DJ2
345	

MAINFRAMES	
Calif. Computer 2200A 12 slot & power supply	ENM-C2200
TEI 12 slot table	ENM-T12
TEI 22 slot table	ENM-T22
Godbout mainfr. ENM-GMF	
MEMORY BOARDS	
Calif. Computer 2055A 64K dynamic memory	BDN-C2065
Calif. Computer 2016 16K static memory	BDN-C2016
259	
Calif. Computer 3032 32K static memory	BDN-C2032
585	
Godbout Ram 17 64K static memory 16 bit	BDN-G17
1025	
SD Systems Expandomm II 16K dynamic	BDN-EX16
295	
64K dynamic	BDN-EX64
375	
Measurement Systems DM186400 for Alpha Micro	BDN-M18400
685	

EPROM BOARDS	
Digital Research 32K, 2716 prom eraser	BDN-DF32
99	
SD Systems Prom-100 programmer	BDN-P100
250	
INTERFACE BOARDS	
Calif. Computer 2718 I/O 2 serial/2 par	BDT-C2718
Morrow Designs Switchboard 2 serial/4 par	BDT-MSB
219	
Morrow Designs Multiboard 2 serial/3 par	BDS-MMB
275	
Godbout Interface One 2 serial/2 par	BDS-GB1
199	
Godbout Interface Two 1 serial/3 par	BDS-GB2
199	
SPECIALTY BOARDS	
QF Computer real time clock/calendar	BDS-QCK
135	
Artec Elec. Wire wrap prototype board	BDS-AWW
25	
Artec Elec. General Purpose proto board	BDS-AGP
25	
Godbout Spectrum card board	BDS-GSC
295	
D. C. Hayes S-100 Micro-modem	BDS-HM1
350	
Mullen Products extender board & logic probe kit	BDS-MTB1
49	
Mullen Products Opto-control board kit	BDS-MOC
139	



Rotron Muffin Fan
\$14.77 \$12.00 @ 100
10.50 @ 1000
115 VAC. 7 Watts WR2A1
Factory fresh Muffin fans
NOT pull-outs. EMF-4M

All merchandise sold by California Digital is premium grade. Shipping: First five pounds \$2.00; each additional add \$.40 Foreign orders 10% shipping. Excess will be refunded. California residents add 6% sales tax. COD's discouraged. Open accounts extended to state supported educational institutions and companies with a "Strong Dun & Bradstreet." Warehouse: 15608 Inglewood Blvd. Visitors by appointment. Circle 73 on inquiry card.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
(800) 421-5041
TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA
(213) 679-9001
TWX 910 325-6212

CALIFORNIA DIGITAL

Post Office Box 3097 B • Torrance, California 90503

DISKETTES

FREE PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE INCLUDED WITH THE PURCHASE OF EVERY BOX OF DISKETTES

\$24.95

Private labeled for California Digital by one of the most respected producers of magnetic media. Each diskette is certified double density at 40 tracks. To insure extended media life each diskette is manufactured with a reinforced hub-hole. And of course, a plastic library case is included with every box of diskettes. MMB-CDSG(K10) Please specify computer or required sectors. Ten boxes \$22.75 One hundred boxes \$21.50

5 1/4" DISKETTES WITH LIBRARY CASE

\$26.50

Your Choice
SCOTCH MEMOREX VERBATIM

Soft Sector 10 Sector 16 Sector

SCOTCH	744-0	744-10	744-16	\$26.50
MEMOREX	3401	3403	3405	26.50
VERBATIM	525-01	525-10	NA	26.50
DYSAN	104/1	107/1	NA	39.50

Single Side Double Density

DYSAN	104/1D	107/1D	NA	45.00
-------	--------	--------	----	-------

Double Side Double Density

SCOTCH	745-0	745-10	745-16	42.50
DYSAN	104/2D	107/2D	NA	49.50
DYSAN 96	204/2D	NA	NA	59.50

EIGHT INCH DISKETTES

Single Side Single Density		Single Side Double Density		
SCOTCH	740-0	29.50	SCOTCH 741-0	39.00
MEMOREX	3060	29.50	MEMOREX 3090	35.00
DYSAN	3740/1	39.50	DYSAN 3740/D	57.50
Thirty Two Sector		Double Side Double Density		
SCOTCH	740-32	29.50	SCOTCH 743-0	47.50
			MEMOREX 3114	39.50
			DYSAN 3740/2D	65.00

PLEASE PHONE FOR VOLUME PRICING.

MEMORY

64K DYNAMIC \$9.95	16K STATIC \$13.95
4164 100•	2167 70ns.
16K DYNAMIC \$2.10	2716 EPROM \$4.95
4116 100•\$1.85	100•\$4.50 1K•\$4.00



2732 EPROM SALE \$7.95

STATIC

	ea.	32+	100+	1K+
21L02 1K	1.19	1.09	1.05	.99
2114 300ns.	2.95	2.75	2.50	1.99
4044-4 450ns.	4.50	4.19	4.00	3.75
4044-2 250ns.	4.95	4.65	4.50	4.25
6116 16k 24 pin	7.95	7.50	8.75	5.43
2167/6167 20 pin	11.95	10.75	9.65	8.25

EPROM

2708 450ns.	3.95	3.50	3.25	3.00
2716 5V.	4.95	4.00	3.75	3.30
2716 tri-volt	8.50	7.95	7.65	7.25
2732 Intel/Hitac.	7.95	7.50	7.00	6.65
2532 Texas Inst	12.95	11.50	10.00	9.50
2764 64K Eprom	29.95	27.00	25.00	23.50

direct connect MODEM Your Choice **\$169**

Direct connect modems eliminate loss of information due to the carbon compression associated with acoustic modems. Choose either of these two great units. The Universal Data Systems 103LP is a switch selectable between serial and parallel mode. Fully Bell 103 compatible. Directly connects to the new modular telephone jack. 100% powered from the telephone line. No need to locate modem in proximity to A.C. power receptacle. MOD-103LP 2 pounds.

Novation "D" Cat connects to most of the new "Bell" modular handsets. Ideal for multiple line office telephones. Requires external A.C. power. MOD-CAT 2 Lb.

SWITCHES

DIP SWITCHES				TOGGLE			
pos.	ea.	100+	1K+		ea.	100+	
4	.88	.75	.69	7101 on/on	1.19	.98	
7	.99	.83	.73	7103 on/off	1.39	1.19	
8	1.05	.91	.87	7108 mnt. on	1.39	1.19	
12	1.19	.99	.91	7205 dpdt mnt	1.58	1.65	

CONNECTORS

GOLD EDGE CONNECTORS				"D" Type			
S-100 .125" Centers	each	100+	10+	DB9P male	\$1.60	\$1.40	\$1.30
Imad solder .250" sp	\$2.95	\$2.50		DB9S female	2.25	2.00	1.90
Imad wire wrap (TW)	3.95	3.50		DB15P male	2.35	2.05	2.00
Sullins Hi-Rel. .250"	4.50	4.00		DB15S female	3.25	3.00	2.90
Sullins Hi-Rel. W/W	5.35	4.90		DB25P male	1.60	1.35	1.30
Sullins/Aitair .140"	4.95	4.50		DB25S female	3.50	3.25	3.05
.156" Centers (standard)	2.50	2.15		DB hood 2/P	1.35	1.15	1.05
22/44 Kim Kynet	5.95	5.50		DC37P male	4.20	4.00	3.70
36/72 Digital Group S/T	6.60	6.15		DC37S female	6.00	5.75	5.50
36/72 Digital Group W/W	6.60	6.15		DC hood 2/P	2.25	2.00	1.75
43/86 Motorola 6800 S/T	8.50	8.15		DD50P male	5.50	5.00	4.75
43/86 Moto. 6800 W/W	7.00	6.85		DD50S female	9.40	8.60	8.00
				DD50 hood 2/P	2.60	2.40	2.10
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT SOCKETS				CENTRONICS			
Low Profile	Wire Wrap			57-30360	7.95	6.75	5.75
each 100+	each 100+						
8 pin	\$1.0	\$0.9	\$4.4				
14 pin	.10	.09	.48				
18 pin	.12	.11	.50				
18 pin	.15	.13	.68				
24 pin	.26	.24	.94				
40 pin	.42	.40	1.60				
RIBBON CABLE CONNECTORS							
				17/34 5" disk	4.85	4.45	3.95
				20/40 TRS-80	5.85	5.05	4.70
				25/50 8" disk	5.90	5.50	4.90



BSR SYSTEM X-10

The new BSR timer runs your home just like clockwork. Turns on lamps and appliances while you're away from home. Completely compatible with your existing System X-10 devices.
BSR Timer eight channel \$65.00 Appliance Module 500 W. \$13.95
Master control console 34.95 Lamp Module 300 Watts 13.95
Ultrazone Controller 19.95 NEW full control wall switch 14.50

WINCHESTER SUBSYSTEM

\$1250

Includes seven megabyte Winchester hard disk, dual enclosure and power supply. Floppy backup drive \$199.00 additional.



Circle 73 on inquiry card



NEW OLIVETTI 801 \$295
Eight Inch Disk Drive

		ONE	TWO	TEN
★ OLIVETTI 801	single	\$319	309	295
★ OLIVETTI 802/851	double	425	419	410
SHUGART 801/R	single	395	385	375
SHUGART 851/R	double	525	495	475
QUME DATA TRACK 8	double	525	495	475

★ The 8" Olivetti drives are approx. 1/2" wider than the Shugarts.

Five Inch Disk Drives

OLIVETTI 501/400	single	199	185	175
OLIVETTI 502/451	double	235	225	215

Upon request, all drives are supplied with power connectors and one manual per order.

230 volt 50Hz. 8" add \$50.00 per drive.



\$995 Eight Inch Subsystem

Two Olivetti 801 disk drives with power supply, 4" exhaust fan complete in dual enclosure with all necessary power cables.

Documentation included. 50 Lbs. CAL-2801

Signal cable add \$35.00 WCA-6500

Same as above but with:

Shugart 601R	MSD2801	\$1195	Olivetti 802	CAL2802	\$1250
Shugart 851R	MSD2851	1450	Qume DT8	MS08DT	1450

SPECIAL

\$895

Volume Pricing Upon Request

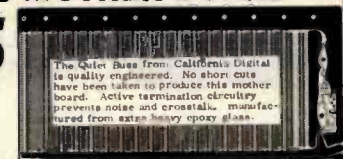
Seagate Compatible 7.5 MEGABYTE Winchester Hard Disk Drive

We have priced this so low that the manufacturer has asked not to use their brand name in our advertising. Industry standard Seagate plug compatible. Drive fits into the same space as a 5 1/4" floppy disk drive. CAL-561/2

S-100 MOTHER BOARD

\$35

IMSAI 18 Slot CAL-M18



The Quiet Boss from California Digital is quality engineered. No short cuts have been taken to produce this mother board. Active termination circuitry prevents noise and crosstalk, manufactured from extra heavy epoxy glass.

All merchandise sold by California Digital is premium grade. Shipping: First five pounds \$2.00; each additional add \$.40 Foreign orders 10% shipping. Excess will be refunded. California residents add 6% sales tax. COD's discouraged. Open accounts extended to state supported educational institutions and companies with a "Strong Dun & Bradstreet." Warehouse: 15608 Inglewood Blvd. Visitors by appointment.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
(800) 421-5041
TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA
(213) 679-9001

TWX 910 325-6212



MICRO SALES

15381 CHEMICAL LANE ★ HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92649
★ (714) 891-2677 ★

SOFTWARE SOFTWARE SOFTWARE

CP/M 2.2 \$150
WORDSTAR \$250
SUPER VYZ \$95

DATA BASE DBII \$595
MICROSOFT BASIC 80 \$299

CROSSTALK MODEM \$150

BREAK THE COST BARRIER!

GRAND OPENING SPECIAL

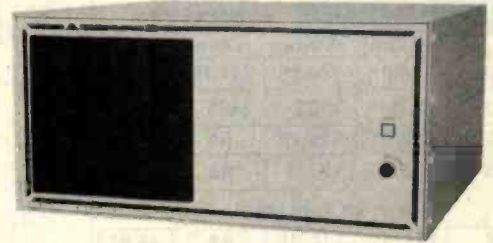
THIS OFFER ONLY GOOD THRU MAY 1982
NOW IS YOUR CHANCE TO GET THAT COMPUTER
LOOK AT THESE FEATURES!

- 4MHZ Z-80 CPU with 2 Programmable Serial and 3 Parallel Ports
- 64K Dynamic Ram w/Extended Addressing to 1MB
- Floppy Disk Controller with WD1795. Runs 8" or 5" Floppys Error Free
- 30 Amp Power Supply with S-100 MOD 12 Slot Mother with Regulated Floppy Supplies as Shown Below
- Tan and Charcoal Sturdy Steel Cabinet with Space for 2 Floppy Drives at Left (8" or 5")

\$1750 Retail

ONLY \$975.00

CP/M* \$150
MP/M \$350
CABLE SET \$30



(Less Drives, Cables Pick-up Price)
*CP/M is a Trademark of Digital Research

★ DUAL DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS ★



HORIZONTAL



VERTICLE



MINI

- Power Supply for 2 801/851 DT8 etc.
- 50 Pin Ribbon Cable, 36"
- AC Cord Fuse Internal Wiring

w/2 801R Shugart	\$1045.00
w/2 851R Shugart	\$1395.00
w/2 QUME DT-8	\$1295.00
w/2 MPI B-51	\$ 675.00
w/2 MPI B-52	\$ 830.00
w/2 MPI B91	\$ 850.00
w/2 MPI B92	\$ 995.00
w/2 Empty 5"	\$ 87.00
w/2 Empty 8"	\$ 95.00

★ MODEMS ★



Ask About
Our Low Cost
Modem Software



Hayes - Micro Modem	\$275.00
Hayes - Smart Modem	\$250.00
NOV. - DCAT 300 Baud Direct Con. Ans./Orig.	\$165.00
NOV. - AUTOCAT Auto/Ans./Orig. Direct Con.	\$235.00
NOV. - APPLICAT 300/1200 Baud Direct Con.	\$350.00
PMMI - MM103 300/600 Baud (S-100)	\$359.00

OPEN FRAME POWER SUPPLIES

DISK POWER SUPPLIES					
PRIAM-SHUGART-CENTURY-MICROPOLIS					
+5V @ 9A	-5V @ 8A	+24V @ 7A	US-384	89.00	
SHUGART-SIEMANS-MPI 5 1/2"					
+5V @ 5A	+12V @ 9A		US-340	33.50	
+5V @ 2A	+12V @ 4A		US-323	56.25	
SHUGART-SIEMANS-CDC 8"					
+5V @ 1A	-5V @ 5A	+24V @ 1.5A	US-205	52.50	
+5V @ 2A	-5V @ 5A	+24V @ 3A	US-206	69.00	
+5V @ 3A	-5V @ 6A	+24V @ 5A	US-162	89.00	
+5V @ 1.7A	-5V @ 1.5A	+24V @ 2A	US-272	69.00	
+5V @ 2A	+12V @ 4A	-12V @ 4A	US-HTAA	37.50	



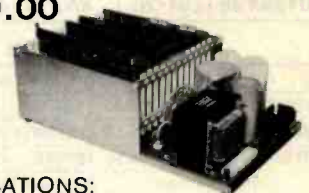
If you can beat these prices we will be truly amazed. OEM's at 500 lot pay more than this. Call or write for full spec. sheets.

COMING NEXT MONTH — HARD DISK!

★ DELTA PRODUCTS ★

S-100 MOD KIT \$199.00

For test or hobby applications complete S-100 12 Slot Sub-System power for up to 4 Floppy Disk Drives.



SPECIFICATIONS:

UNREGULATED	REGULATED
• 12 Slots S-100	+5 at 5 Amps
• +8VDC at 30Amps	+24 at 4 Amps
• ±16VDC at 6 Amps	-5 at 1 Amp

DP-CPU	Z-80 4MHZ, Prom 2 Serial 3 Par	\$255
DP-DSK	WD-1795 MINI and 8"	\$275
DP-64K	Bank SW Memory up to 1 Meg	\$389
DP-32K	Static Ram (Kit)	\$199
DP-MPM	IO MPM Interface Card	\$335
DP-DTC	Hard Disk and DTC Tape	\$225
DP-SMS	Hard Disk Controller	\$750

★ IBM AND APPLE ★



APPLE - 16K Ram Expansion Card, works with Microsoft Basic \$99.50

APPLE - Z-80 CPU Direct replacement for Z-80 Softcard \$149.50

IBM-PC Ram Expansion Card with 64K (256K available) \$475.00

PRINTERS

- C-ITOH PROWRITER \$625.00
- C-ITOH Comet I
9 x 7 Dot Matrix ... \$450.00
- C-ITOH Comet II... \$810.00
132 Column Printer
9 x7 Dot Matrix
- MPI-88G \$725.00
- EPSON MX 80 CALL
- EPSON MX 100 CALL
- Anadex 9501 ... \$1,235.00
Graphic Printer
- OKIDATA
82A \$465.00
- Microline 80 \$329.00

MONITORS

- ZENITH VIDEO MONITOR—
ZVM \$145.00
- AMDEK MONITORS—
AMDEK Color 1 ... \$399.00
AMDEK Video 300 . \$229.00
w/Green Screen

California Computer Systems



- 2810 CPU Only — \$255.00
- 2422 Dsk Cont Only — \$330.00
- 2065C 64K Only — \$510.00
- 2200A Mainframe Only — \$450.00
- CCS Apple Boards Call for prices
- CCS 2200 System Tested and Assembled Only — \$1,695.00

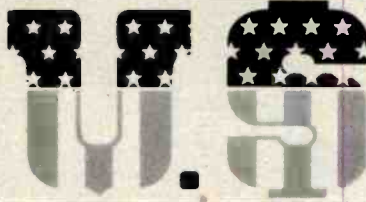
★ SPECIAL ★ SPECIAL ★ SPECIAL ★

CCS SYSTEM 2410

FEATURES

- * DMA Disk Controller
- * 2-Real Time Clocks
- * 2-Serial/1-Parrell Port
- * Hardware Vectored Interrupts
- * Supports C/PM, M/PM, OASIS

Comes with C/PM
only \$2200.00



MICRO SALES

11 EDISON DRIVE ★ NEW LENOX ★ ILLINOIS 60451
CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-435-9357 ★ MONDAY thru SATURDAY
(ILLINOIS RESIDENTS CALL: 815-485-4002) ★ 8:00 a.m. to 6:30 p.m.

TERMS: Prepayment — C.O.D. up to \$100.00 — M/C Visa
\$5.00 Processing and Handling added to each order PLUS
Shipping Charges. Please allow personal check to clear before shipment.
15% Restocking Charge



- CB2-CPU \$295.00
- MB10A-16K \$295.00
- MB64-64K \$845.00
- I/05-2SER 3PAR \$329.00
- I/08-8SER \$550.00
Apple
- A-I/O II \$225.00
- A-SI/O \$149.00

COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGES

- TRACEND I \$89.00
- TRACEND II \$149.00

FEATURES! TERMINAL

- Feather Touch Capacitance Keyboard
- 60 Key Standard ASCII
PLUS + Hex Keypad
PLUS + 8 Special Function Keys
PLUS + 20 Screen Editing Keys
- SOROC Type Screen Attribute Set
- Half Intensity

COMPUTER

- 8 Slot S-100
- 64K Dynamic Ram
- 4MHZ Z-80
- Double Density Disk Controller
- Programmable Baud Rate
- Programmable Keyboard Set
- Serial Printer Port (150-19.2K)



S-100-8

INCLUDING CP/M 2.2*
AND WORDSTAR*

WITH: 8" SS/DD Drives Only \$2850.00
5 1/4" SS/DD Drives Only \$2700.00

CALL FOR QUOTE ON DIFFERENT DRIVE OPTIONS

WORDSTAR is a TM of Micropro Inc. — CP/M 2.2 is a TM of Digital Research Inc.

Circle 420 on inquiry card.

16K Memory

4116-200ns

8/15.95

ALL MERCHANDISE 100% GUARANTEED!

CALL US FOR VOLUME QUOTES

EPROMS

			Each	8 pcs
1702	256 x 8	(1ns)	4.95	4.50
2708	1024 x 8	(450ns)	2.99	2.75
2758	1024 x 8	(5V) (450ns)	9.95	8.95
TMS2516	2048 x 8	(5V) (450ns)	6.95	5.95
2716	2048 x 8	(5V) (450ns)	5.50	4.95
2716-1	2048 x 8	(5V) (350ns)	9.00	8.50
TMS2716	2048 x 8	(450ns)	9.95	8.95
TMS2532	4096 x 8	(5V) (450ns)	12.95	11.95
2732	4096 x 8	(5V) (450ns) (200ns)	CALL	CALL
2764	8192 x 8	(5V) (450ns)	CALL	CALL

DYNAMIC RAMS

				100 pcs
4027	4096 x 1	(250ns)	2.50	2.00
4116-120	16,384 x 1	(120ns)	8/29.95	CALL
4116-150	16,384 x 1	(150ns)	8/18.95	1.95
4116-200	16,384 x 1	(200ns)	8/15.95	1.80
4116-300	16,384 x 1	(300ns)	8/14.95	1.75
4164	64,536 x 1	(200ns)	CALL	CALL

STATIC RAMS

				100 pcs
2101	256 x 4	(450ns)	1.95	1.85
2102-1	1024 x 1	(450ns)	.89	.85
21L02-4	1024 x 1	(LP) (450ns)	1.29	1.15
21L02-2	1024 x 1	(LP) (250ns)	1.69	1.55
2111	256 x 4	(450ns)	2.99	2.49
2112	256 x 4	(450ns)	2.99	2.79
2114	1024 x 4	(450ns)	8/16.95	1.95
2114L-2	1024 x 4	(LP) (200ns)	8/19.95	2.35
2114L-3	1024 x 4	(LP) (300ns)	8/18.95	2.25
2114L-4	1024 x 4	(LP) (450ns)	8/17.95	2.10
2147	4096 x 1	(55ns)	9.95	CALL
TMS4044-4	4096 x 1	(450ns)	3.49	3.25
TMS4044-3	4096 x 1	(300ns)	3.99	3.75
TMS40L44-2	4096 x 1	(LP) (200ns)	4.49	4.25
TMM2016	2048 x 8	(200ns) (150ns)	CALL	CALL
HM6116	2048 x 8	(200ns) (150ns) (120ns)	CALL	CALL

LP = LOW POWER

CRYSTALS

32.768 KHZ	3.95
1.0 MHZ	4.95
1.8432	4.95
2.0	3.95
2.097152	3.95
2.4576	3.95
3.2768	3.95
3.579545	3.95
4.0	3.95
5.0	3.95
5.0688	3.95
5.185	3.95
5.7143	3.95
6.5536	3.95
8.0	3.95
10.0	3.95
14.31818	3.95
18.0	3.95
18.432	3.95
20.0	3.95
22.1184	3.95
32.0	3.95

MISC.

AY5-2376	12.50
11C90	13.95
KR2206	4.95
3242	7.95
3480	9.00
MC4024	3.95
MC4044	4.50
7103	9.50
7106	9.95
7107	12.95
76477	3.95
8038	3.95
95H90	7.99
9602	1.50

DISC CONTROLLERS

1771	24.95
1791	36.95
1793	44.95
1797	54.95
UPD765	39.95

UARTS

AY3-1014	6.95
AY5-1013	3.95
TR1602	4.95
IM6402	7.95

INTERFACE

8T26	1.69
8T28	2.49
8T95	.99
8T96	.99
8T97	.99
8T98	.99
DMB131	2.95
DS8836	1.29

CLOCK CIRCUITS

MM5369	3.95
MM5375	3.95
MSM5832	7.45
7207	7.50
7208	15.95

CONVERTERS

MC1408 L8	4.95
DAC-0800	4.95
ADC-0804	4.95

April Specials

4116-250NS 8/13.95

Z-80A CPU 6.00

Z-80A PIO 6.00

D3242 Intel 6.95

2532 8/75.00

2732 8/70.00

LM1310	50/ 95.00	LM1488	.75
LM1800	50/125.00	LM1489	.75
MC1330	50/ 70.00	DM8131	2.75
MC1350	50/ 50.00		

16PIN IC Sockets 100/\$12.00

SUPER SPECIAL

Hitachi HM6116LP 2048 x 8 CMOS Static Ram pin compatible with the 2716 EPROM. Super low power data retention characteristics: 2.0 volts at only 50ua yes 50 microamps.

1-31 pcs. 32 pcs.
HM6116LP-2 120ns 19.95ea 18.95ea
HM6116LP-3 150ns 16.95ea 15.95ea
HM6116LP-4 200ns 15.95ea 14.95ea

STANDARD POWER RAMS

HM6116P-2 120ns 18.95ea 17.95ea
HM6116P-3 150ns 11.95ea 10.95ea
HM6116P-4 200ns 10.95ea 9.95ea

Specials end April 30, 1982. Please state "April Specials" when ordering.

6502

6502	6.95
6502-A	12.95
6504	6.95
6505	8.95
6507	9.95
6520	4.35
6522	9.95
6532	14.95
6551	11.85

Z80

Z80-CPU	8.95
Z80A-CPU	6.00
Z80-P10	6.50
Z80A-P10	6.00
Z80-CTC	5.95
Z80A-CTC	8.65
Z80-DART	15.25
Z80A-DART	18.75
Z80-DMA	17.50
Z80A-DMA	27.50
Z80-S10/0	23.95
Z80A-S10/0	28.95
Z80-S10/1	23.95
Z80A-S10/1	28.95
Z80-S10/2	23.95
Z80A-S10/2	28.95
Z80-S10/9	17.95
Z80A-S10/9	22.95

Z80B-CPU	18.95
Z80B-CTC	17.95
Z80B-P10	17.95
Z8671	39.95
Z6132	34.95

CMOS

74C00	.35	74C374	2.75	4019	.45	4098	2.49
74C02	.35	74C901	.80	4020	.95	4099	1.95
74C04	.35	74C902	.85	4021	.95	14409	12.95
74C08	.35	74C903	.85	4022	1.15	14410	12.95
74C10	.35	74C905	10.95	4023	.35	14411	11.95
74C14	1.50	74C906	.95	4024	.75	14412	12.95
74C20	.35	74C907	1.00	4025	.35	14419	4.95
74C30	.35	74C908	2.00	4026	1.65	4502	.95
74C32	.50	74C909	2.75	4027	.65	4503	.65
74C42	1.75	74C910	9.95	4028	.80	4508	1.95
74C48	2.10	74C911	10.00	4029	.95	4510	.95
74C73	.65	74C912	10.00	4030	.45	4511	.95
74C74	.85	74C914	1.95	4034	2.95	4512	.95
74C76	.80	74C915	2.00	4035	.85	4514	1.25
74C83	1.95	74C918	2.75	4040	.95	4515	2.25
74C85	1.95	74C920	17.95	4041	1.25	4516	1.55
74C86	.95	74C921	15.95	4042	.75	4518	1.25
74C89	4.50	74C922	5.95	4043	.85	4519	1.25
74C90	1.75	74C923	5.95	4044	.85	4520	1.25
74C93	1.75	74C925	6.75	4046	.95	4522	1.25
74C95	1.75	74C926	7.95	4047	.95	4526	1.25
74C107	1.00	74C927	7.95	4049	.55	4527	1.95
74C150	5.75	74C928	7.95	4050	.55	4528	1.25
74C151	2.25	74C929	19.95	4051	.95	4531	.95
74C154	3.25	74C930	19.95	4053	.95	4532	1.95
74C157	1.75	4000	.35	4060	1.45	4538	1.95
74C160	2.00	4001	.35	4066	.75	4539	1.95
74C161	2.00	4002	.25	4068	.40	4543	2.70
74C162	2.00	4006	.95	4069	.35	4555	.95
76C163	2.00	4007	.29	4070	.35	4556	.95
74C164	2.00	4008	.95	4071	.30	4581	1.95
74C165	2.00	4009	.45	4072	.30	4582	1.95
74C173	2.00	4010	.45	4073	.30	4584	.95
74C174	2.25	4011	.35	4075	.30	4585	.95
74C175	2.25	4012	.25	4076	.95	4702	12.95
74C192	2.25	4013	.45	4078	.30	4724	1.50
74C193	2.25	4014	.95	4081	.30	80C07	.95
74C195	2.25	4015	.95	4082	.30	80C95	.85
74C200	5.75	4016	.45	4085	.95	80C96	.95
74C221	2.25	4017	1.15	4086	.95	80C97	.95
74C373	2.75	4018	.95	4093	.95	80C98	1.20

JDR MICRODEVICES, INC.

1224 So. Bascom Ave.

San Jose, CA 95128

800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA)

(408) 995-5430 • Telex 171-110

TERMS: For shipping include \$2.00 for UPS ground, \$3.00 for UPS Blue Label air. \$10.00 minimum order. Bay Area residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. California residents add 6% sales tax. We reserve the right to limit quantities and substitute manufacturer. Prices subject to change without notice. Send SASE for complete list.



2716 EPROMS 450NS (5V)

8/4.95 ea.

ALL MERCHANDISE 100% GUARANTEED!

CALL US FOR VOLUME QUOTES

8000

8035	16.95
8039	19.95
8080A	3.95
8085	12.95
8085A-2	16.95
8088	99.95
8088	39.95
8153	11.95
8156	29.95
8185	39.95
8185-2	39.95
8748	28.95
8755	44.95

8200

8202	45.00
8205	3.50
8212	1.85
8214	3.85
8216	1.80
8224	2.50
8226	1.80
8228	4.90
8237	19.95
8238	4.95
8239	4.85
8243	4.45
8250	14.95
8251	4.75
8253	9.25
8253-5	9.95
8255	5.25
8255-5	4.75
8257	8.75
8259	6.90
8272	39.95
8275	29.95
8279	9.50
8279-5	10.50
8282	6.55
8283	6.85
8284	5.70
8286	6.65
8287	6.50
8288	25.00
8289	49.95

TV CIRCUITS

MC1330	1.89
MC1350	1.29
MC1358	1.79
LM380	1.29
LM365	1.50
LM695	.99
LM741	.29
LM710	2.90
LM1800	2.99
LM1889	2.49



EPROM ERASERS

PE-14	78.50
PE-14T (with timer)	108.50
PE-24T (with timer)	154.50

ALL ARE HIGH QUALITY UNITS ENCLOSED IN A BLACK ANODIZED ALUMINUM ENCLOSURE.

APPLE FAN \$69.00

- EXTRA PLUG-IN CARDS CAN CAUSE YOUR APPLE TO OVERHEAT
- ULTRA-QUIET APPLE FAN DRAWS COOL AIR THROUGH YOUR COMPUTER
- ELIMINATES DOWN TIME
- SAVES REPAIR CHARGES
- INCREASES RELIABILITY
- CLIPS ON — NO HOLES OR SCREWS
- COLOR MATCHES APPLE MOTOR
- LONG LIFE, LOW NOISE



* APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER INC.

IC SOCKETS

8 pin ST	1.98	1.00
14 pin ST	1.13	1.11
16 pin ST	1.15	1.12
18 pin ST	1.17	1.13
20 pin ST	1.20	1.18
22 pin ST	1.29	1.27
24 pin ST	1.30	1.27
28 pin ST	1.39	1.32
40 pin ST	1.49	1.49
ST = SOLDERTAIL	49	39
8 pin WW	.59	.49
14 pin WW	.69	.52
16 pin WW	.69	.58
18 pin WW	.99	.90
20 pin WW	1.09	.98
22 pin WW	1.39	1.28
24 pin WW	1.49	1.35
28 pin WW	1.69	1.49
40 pin WW	1.99	1.80

CONNECTORS

RS232 MALE	3.25
RS232 FEMALE	3.75
RS232 HOOD	1.25
S-100 ST	3.95
S-100 WW	4.95

DIP SWITCHES

4 POSITION	.85
5 POSITION	.90
6 POSITION	.90
7 POSITION	.95
8 POSITION	.95

800-538-5000
800-662-6279
(CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS!)

CALL JDR BEFORE YOU BUY!
WE WILL BEAT ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICES

VOLTAGE REG.'S

7605T	.79	7905T	.89
7608T	.99	7912T	.89
7612T	.79	7915T	1.19
7615T	.99	7924T	1.19
7824T	.99		
7806K	1.39	7905K	1.49
7812K	1.39	7912K	1.49
7815K	1.39	7915K	1.49
7815C	.89	7915C	.79
7812L	.89	7912L	.79
7815L	.89	7915L	.79
LM309K	1.49	LM317K	3.95
LM317T	1.95	LM323K	4.95
		LM337K	3.95

T = TO-220 K = TO-3 L = TO-92

LINEAR

LM301V	.34
LM308V	.98
LM309K	1.49
LM311	1.64
LM317T	1.95
LM317K	3.95
LM318	1.49
LM320K	4.95
LM324	3.95
LM337K	3.95
LM337	2.29
LM380	1.29
LM386V	1.50
LM555V	.39
LM556	.69
LM565	.99
LM566V	1.49
LM567V	1.29
LM723	1.49
LM733	.98
LM733V	.98
LM741V	.29
LM747	.79
LM748V	.59
LM1310	2.90
MC1330V	1.89
MC1350V	1.29
MC1358V	1.79
LM1414	1.59
LM1488	.69
LM1488V	.69
LM1489	.99
LM1800	2.99
LM1889	2.49
LM3900	2.49
LM3909V	.98
LM3914	3.95
LM3915	3.95
LM3916	3.95
75452V	.39
75453V	.39

7400 SERIES

7400	19	7451	23	74136	50	74186	18.50
7401	18	7453	23	74141	65	74190	1.15
7402	18	7454	23	74142	2.95	74191	1.15
7403	19	7456	2.3	74143	2.95	74192	1.79
7404	19	7457	3.5	74144	2.95	74193	.85
7405	19	7458	2.9	74145	1.50	74194	.85
7406	22	7459	3.4	74146	1.75	74195	.85
7407	22	7460	3.4	74147	1.75	74196	.85
7408	24	7461	3.5	74148	1.20	74197	.75
7409	24	7462	4.9	74149	1.35	74198	1.35
7410	19	7463	3.5	74150	1.55	74199	1.35
7411	25	7464	1.10	74151	.65	74200	1.35
7412	30	7465	1.10	74152	.55	74201	1.35
7413	35	7466	1.40	74153	.55	74202	1.35
7414	35	7467	1.40	74154	1.40	74203	1.25
7415	55	7468	5.5	74155	1.75	74204	1.25
7416	25	7469	6.5	74156	.65	74205	1.85
7417	25	7470	6.5	74157	.55	74206	1.95
7418	25	7471	4.95	74158	1.55	74207	7.5
7419	19	7472	3.5	74159	1.85	74208	2.25
7420	35	7473	4.0	74160	.85	74209	1.35
7421	35	7474	4.0	74161	7.0	74210	1.35
7422	29	7475	5.0	74162	8.5	74211	1.95
7423	29	7476	4.9	74163	8.5	74212	1.25
7424	29	7477	4.9	74164	.85	74213	1.25
7425	29	7478	6.5	74165	.85	74214	2.00
7426	29	7479	3.5	74166	1.00	74215	3.75
7427	45	7480	2.75	74167	2.95	74216	3.75
7428	45	7481	2.75	74168	3.75	74217	3.75
7429	19	7482	1.00	74169	1.85	74218	3.75
7430	19	7483	1.00	74170	1.85	74219	.95
7431	29	7484	3.0	74171	5.95	74220	.85
7432	45	7485	4.5	74172	7.5	74221	2.25
7433	45	7486	4.5	74173	8.9	74222	2.25
7434	29	7487	4.5	74174	8.9	74223	6.5
7435	29	7488	4.5	74175	8.9	74224	6.5
7436	19	7489	1.55	74176	8.9	74225	6.5
7437	19	7490	1.55	74177	8.9	74226	6.5
7438	19	7491	1.20	74178	7.5	74227	6.5
7439	19	7492	1.20	74179	1.15	74228	6.5
7440	19	7493	1.20	74180	1.75	74229	2.20
7441	69	7494	4.5	74181	1.75	74230	1.75
7442	69	7495	4.5	74182	2.25	74231	1.35
7443	69	7496	4.5	74183	7.5	74232	3.15
7444	69	7497	4.5	74184	2.00	74233	.85
7445	69	7498	4.5	74185	2.00	74234	2.95
7446	69	7499	4.5				
7447	69		4.5				
7448	69		4.5				
7449	69		4.5				
7450	19		4.5				

LEDS

Jumbo Red	10/1.00
Jumbo Green	6/1.00
Jumbo Yellow	6/1.00
5082-7760-43 CC	.79
MANI7A-3 CC	.89
MANI7A-3 CA	.99

74S00 SERIES

74S00	44	74S174	.69	74S163	3.75	74S257	1.39
74S02	48	74S86	2.39	74S168	4.65	74S258	1.49
74S03	48	74S86	1.44	74S169	5.44	74S259	1.83
74S04	79	74S112	1.59	74S174	1.09	74S274	19.95
74S05	79	74S113	1.98	74S175	1.09	74S275	19.95
74S08	48	74S114	1.50	74S181	4.47	74S280	2.90
74S09	98	74S124	2.77	74S182	2.95	74S287	4.45
74S10	69	74S132	1.24	74S188	3.95	74S288	4.45
74S11	88	74S133	.98	74S189	14.95	74S289	6.98
74S15	70	74S134	.89	74S194	2.95	74S301	6.98
74S20	68	74S138	1.48	74S195	1.89	74S301	6.98
74S22	98	74S138	1.48	74S196	4.90	74S301	6.98
74S30	.88	74S139	1.25	74S197	4.25	74S381	3.45
74S32	.88	74S138	.96	74S201	14.95	74S387	5.75
74S37	1.87	74S139	1.19	74S225	8.95	74S412	9.95
74S38	1.68	74S153	1.19	74S244	3.98	74S417	9.95
74S40	44	74S157	1.19	74S244	3.75	74S472	16.85
74S41	78	74S158	1.45	74S251	1.90	74S474	17.85
74S64	79	74S161	2.85	74S253	7.45	74S482	15.80
74S65	1.25	74S162	3.70			74S570	7.80
						74S571	7.80

HOURS: Mon. - Fri., 9 to 5; Sat. 11 to 3



JDR MICRODEVICES, INC.

1224 S. Bascom Ave
San Jose, CA 95128
800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA)
(408) 995-5430 • Telex 1771-110

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE!

TERMS: For shipping include \$2.00 for UPS Ground, \$3.00 for UPS Blue Label Air. \$10.00 minimum order. Bay Area residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. California residents add 6% sales tax. We reserve the right to limit quantities and substitute manufacturer. Prices subject to change without notice. Send SASE for complete list.

SN7400N	.20	SN7472N	.29	SN74156N	.79
SN7401N	.20	SN7473N	.29	SN74157N	.79
SN7402N	.25	SN7474N	.39	SN74160N	.89
SN7403N	.25	SN7475N	.39	SN74161N	.89
SN7404N	.25	SN7476N	.39	SN74162N	.89
SN7405N	.29	SN7479N	5.00	SN74163N	.89
SN7406N	.35	SN7480N	.39	SN74164N	.89
SN7407N	.35	SN7481N	.39	SN74165N	.89
SN7408N	.29	SN7483N	.69	SN74166N	1.25
SN7409N	.29	SN7485N	.69	SN74167N	1.25
SN7410N	.25	SN7486N	.35	SN74170N	1.95
SN7411N	.29	SN7489N	1.75	SN74172N	1.95
SN7412N	.25	SN7490N	.49	SN74173N	.39
SN7413N	.40	SN7491N	.59	SN74174N	.99
SN7414N	.69	SN7492N	.45	SN74175N	.89
SN7415N	.29	SN7493N	.45	SN74176N	.79
SN7417N	.29	SN7494N	.69	SN74177N	.79
SN7420N	.29	SN7495N	.69	SN74179N	1.49
SN7421N	.29	SN7496N	.69	SN74180N	.79
SN7422N	.45	SN7497N	3.00	SN74182N	.79
SN7423N	.29	SN74100N	1.49	SN74184N	2.49
SN7424N	.29	SN74104N	.89	SN74185N	2.49
SN7426N	.29	SN74105N	.89	SN74186N	2.49
SN7427N	.25	SN74107N	.35	SN74187N	1.25
SN7428N	.49	SN74109N	.39	SN74189N	1.25
SN7430N	.25	SN74116N	1.95	SN74192N	.89
SN7432N	.29	SN74121N	.39	SN74193N	.89
SN7437N	.29	SN74122N	.55	SN74194N	.89
SN7438N	.40	SN74123N	.55	SN74195N	.89
SN7439N	.29	SN74124N	.49	SN74196N	.89
SN7440N	.20	SN74126N	.49	SN74197N	.89
SN7441N	.89	SN74132N	.55	SN74198N	1.45
SN7442N	.59	SN74136N	.99	SN74199N	1.45
SN7443N	1.10	SN74141N	.99	SN74202N	1.49
SN7444N	1.10	SN74142N	3.25	SN74205N	1.95
SN7445N	.89	SN74143N	3.49	SN74206N	1.95
SN7446N	.79	SN74144N	3.49	SN74207N	3.95
SN7447N	.79	SN74145N	1.95	SN74208N	1.49
SN7448N	.79	SN74147N	1.95	SN74209N	1.49
SN7450N	.20	SN74148N	1.25	SN74285N	3.95
SN7451N	.20	SN74151N	1.25	SN74365N	.69
SN7452N	.20	SN74152N	.69	SN74366N	.69
SN7453N	.20	SN74153N	.79	SN74367N	.69
SN7454N	.20	SN74154N	1.25	SN74368N	.69
SN7455N	.20	SN74155N	.79	SN74390N	1.49
SN7456N	.20	SN74156N	.79	SN74393N	1.49

74L500	.29	74L5192	1.15
74L501	.29	74L5193	1.15
74L502	.29	74L5194	1.15
74L503	.29	74L5195	1.15
74L504	.29	74L5196	1.15
74L505	.29	74L5197	1.15
74L506	.29	74L5198	1.15
74L507	.29	74L5199	1.15
74L508	.29	74L5200	1.15
74L509	.29	74L5201	1.15
74L510	.29	74L5202	1.15
74L511	.29	74L5203	1.15
74L512	.29	74L5204	1.15
74L513	.29	74L5205	1.15
74L514	.29	74L5206	1.15
74L515	.29	74L5207	1.15
74L516	.29	74L5208	1.15
74L517	.29	74L5209	1.15
74L518	.29	74L5210	1.15
74L519	.29	74L5211	1.15
74L520	.29	74L5212	1.15
74L521	.29	74L5213	1.15
74L522	.29	74L5214	1.15
74L523	.29	74L5215	1.15
74L524	.29	74L5216	1.15
74L525	.29	74L5217	1.15
74L526	.29	74L5218	1.15
74L527	.29	74L5219	1.15
74L528	.29	74L5220	1.15
74L529	.29	74L5221	1.15
74L530	.29	74L5222	1.15
74L531	.29	74L5223	1.15
74L532	.29	74L5224	1.15
74L533	.29	74L5225	1.15
74L534	.29	74L5226	1.15
74L535	.29	74L5227	1.15
74L536	.29	74L5228	1.15
74L537	.29	74L5229	1.15
74L538	.29	74L5230	1.15
74L539	.29	74L5231	1.15
74L540	.29	74L5232	1.15
74L541	.29	74L5233	1.15
74L542	.29	74L5234	1.15
74L543	.29	74L5235	1.15
74L544	.29	74L5236	1.15
74L545	.29	74L5237	1.15
74L546	.29	74L5238	1.15
74L547	.29	74L5239	1.15
74L548	.29	74L5240	1.15
74L549	.29	74L5241	1.15
74L550	.29	74L5242	1.15

74S00	.45	74S243	3.25
74S01	.45	74S244	3.25
74S02	.45	74S245	3.25
74S03	.45	74S246	3.25
74S04	.45	74S247	3.25
74S05	.45	74S248	3.25
74S06	.45	74S249	3.25
74S07	.45	74S250	3.25
74S08	.45	74S251	3.25
74S09	.45	74S252	3.25
74S10	.45	74S253	3.25
74S11	.45	74S254	3.25
74S12	.45	74S255	3.25
74S13	.45	74S256	3.25
74S14	.45	74S257	3.25
74S15	.45	74S258	3.25
74S16	.45	74S259	3.25
74S17	.45	74S260	3.25
74S18	.45	74S261	3.25
74S19	.45	74S262	3.25
74S20	.45	74S263	3.25
74S21	.45	74S264	3.25
74S22	.45	74S265	3.25
74S23	.45	74S266	3.25
74S24	.45	74S267	3.25
74S25	.45	74S268	3.25
74S26	.45	74S269	3.25
74S27	.45	74S270	3.25
74S28	.45	74S271	3.25
74S29	.45	74S272	3.25
74S30	.45	74S273	3.25
74S31	.45	74S274	3.25
74S32	.45	74S275	3.25
74S33	.45	74S276	3.25
74S34	.45	74S277	3.25
74S35	.45	74S278	3.25
74S36	.45	74S279	3.25
74S37	.45	74S280	3.25
74S38	.45	74S281	3.25
74S39	.45	74S282	3.25
74S40	.45	74S283	3.25

CA3010H	.99	CA3089N	3.75
CA3013H	2.15	CA3086N	3.95
CA3023H	3.25	CA3130P	1.39
CA3033H	4.49	CA3160H	1.25
CA3043H	1.30	CA3160H	1.25
CA3046N	1.35	CA3081N	2.00
CA3053N	.35	CA3082N	1.60
CA3059N	.35	CA3083N	2.00
CA3069N	.35	CA3084N	2.50
CA3079N	.35	CA3085N	2.50
CA3089N	.35	CA3086N	2.50
CD4000	.39	CD4098	2.49
CD4001	.39	CD4056	.99
CD4002	.39	CD4057	.99
CD4003	.119	CD4058	.69
CD4004	.25	CD4059	1.39
CD4005	.49	CD4060	1.39
CD4006	.49	CD4061	1.39
CD4007	.49	CD4062	1.39
CD4008	.49	CD4063	1.39
CD4009	.49	CD4064	1.39
CD4010	.49	CD4065	1.39
CD4011	.49	CD4066	1.39
CD4012	.49	CD4067	1.39
CD4013	.49	CD4068	1.39
CD4014	.49	CD4069	1.39
CD4015	.49	CD4070	1.39
CD4016	.49	CD4071	1.39
CD4017	.49	CD4072	1.39
CD4018	.49	CD4073	1.39
CD4019	.49	CD4074	1.39
CD4020	.49	CD4075	1.39
CD4021	.49	CD4076	1.39
CD4022	.49	CD4077	1.39
CD4023	.49	CD4078	1.39
CD4024	.49	CD4079	1.39
CD4025	.49	CD4080	1.39
CD4026	.49	CD4081	1.39
CD4027	.49	CD4082	1.39
CD4028	.49	CD4083	1.39
CD4029	.49	CD4084	1.39
CD4030	.49	CD4085	1.39
CD4031	.49	CD4086	1.39
CD4032	.49	CD4087	1.39
CD4033	.49	CD4088	1.39
CD4034	.49	CD4089	1.39
CD4035	.49	CD4090	1.39
CD4036	.49	CD4091	1.39
CD4037	.49	CD4092	1.39
CD4038	.49	CD4093	1.39
CD4039	.49	CD4094	1.39
CD4040	.49	CD4095	1.39

Bulova Quartz Ladies Watches

ONE YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY






Your Choice — \$69.95 ea. any Model

CALL OR SEND ORDER IN REFERENCING TO THIS AD FOR SPECIAL PRICE
Because of Limited Supply, please provide a second and third choice

LITRONIX Stick Display Sale

MULTI-DIGIT REFLECTOR ARRAYS FOR CLOCKS

Part No.	Description	Price
7201A	1-Digit Reflector Array	1.25
7202A	2-Digit Reflector Array	2.25
7203A	3-Digit Reflector Array	3.25
7204A	4-Digit Reflector Array	4.25
7205A	5-Digit Reflector Array	5.25
7206A	6-Digit Reflector Array	6.25
7207A	7-Digit Reflector Array	7.25
7208A	8-Digit Reflector Array	8.25
7209A	9-Digit Reflector Array	9.25
7210A	10-Digit Reflector Array	10.25

2 FOR SALE

NATIONAL Stick Display Sale

LED NUMERIC ARRAYS

Part No.	Description	Price
7211A	1-Digit LED Array	1.25
7212A	2-Digit LED Array	2.25
7213A	3-Digit LED Array	3.25
7214A	4-Digit LED Array	4.25
7215A	5-Digit LED Array	5.25
7216A	6-Digit LED Array	6.25
7217A	7-Digit LED Array	7.25
7218A	8-Digit LED Array	8.25
7219A	9-Digit LED Array	9.25
7220A	10-Digit LED Array	10.25

2 FOR SALE

COMPUTER GRADE CAPACITORS

MFD	WVDC	PRICE	MFD	WVDC	PRICE
100	1.5	1.95	10,000	15	95
1000	1.5	1.95	100,000	15	95
10000	1.5	1.95	1,000,000	15	95
100000	1.5	1.95	10,000,000	15	95
1000000	1.5	1.95	100,000,000	15	95
10000000	1.5	1.95	1,000,000,000	15	95
100000000	1.5	1.95	10,000,000,000	15	95
1000000000	1.5	1.95	100,000,000,000	15	95

OVER 200 OTHER VALUES AVAILABLE — CALL OR WRITE FOR YOUR REQUIREMENT

LOW PROFILE (TIN) SOCKETS

Part No.	Description	Price
1-24	24 Pin LP	1.15
25-49	25-49 Pin LP	1.15
50-100	50-100 Pin LP	1.15

SOLDERTAIL (GOLD) STANDARD

Part No.	Description	Price
1-24	24 Pin ST	1.15
25-49	25-49 Pin ST	1.15
50-100	50-100 Pin ST	1.15

WIRE WRAP SOCKETS (GOLD) LEVEL #3

Part No.	Description	Price
1-24	24 Pin WW	1.15
25-49	25-49 Pin WW	1.15
50-100	50-100 Pin WW	1.15

1/4 WATT RESISTOR ASSORTMENTS — 5%

ASST.	5 ea.	10 ea.	25 ea.	50 ea.	100 ea.	Price
ASST. 1	10 Ohm	12 Ohm	15 Ohm	18 Ohm	22 Ohm	\$1.95
ASST. 2	18 Ohm	22 Ohm	27 Ohm	33 Ohm	39 Ohm	\$1.95
ASST. 3	47 Ohm	56 Ohm	68 Ohm	82 Ohm	100 Ohm	\$1.95
ASST. 4	120 Ohm	150 Ohm	180 Ohm	220 Ohm	270 Ohm	\$1.95
ASST. 5	330 Ohm	390 Ohm	470 Ohm	560 Ohm	680 Ohm	\$1.95
ASST. 6	820 Ohm	1K	1.2K	1.5K	1.8K	\$1.95
ASST. 7	2.2K	2.7K	3.3K	3.9K	4.7K	\$1.95
ASST. 8	5.6K	6.8K	8.2K	10K	12K	\$1.95
ASST. 9	150K	180K	220K	270K	330K	\$1.95

BECKMAN DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

TECH-300 Digital Multimeter	\$ 110.00
TECH-310 Digital Multimeter	140.00
TECH-330 Digital Multimeter	180.00
VC-201 Vinyl Carrying Case	10.00
DC-202 Deluxe Carrying Case	24.00
HV-211 High Voltage Probe	35.00
RP-221 RP Probe	35.00
CT-221 AC Current Clamp	10.00
DL-241 Deluxe Test Lead Kit	8.00
TL-242 Square Test Leads	8.00

NLS TOUCH TEST 20

Digital Multimeter	\$349.95
--------------------	----------

S100 32K STATIC RAM BOARD

2 or 4 MHz Expandable uses 2164's	
16K 4 MHz Kit	\$159.95
16K 4MHz A&T	217.95
32K 4 MHz Kit	289.95
32K 4 MHz A&T	339.00
Bare Bd w/all parts less mem.	99.95

8080/8085 SUPPORT

8155/8156 UO	\$ 119.95
8755 UO w/EPROM	44.95
8202 Dyn. Ram. Cont.	34.95
8205/745 138 Decoder	3.95
8212 8 bit I/O	2.75
8214 Priority Int.	5.25
8216 Bus Driver	2.75
8224 Clock Gen.	2.75
8224 4 MHz	9.75
8225 Bus Driver	2.95
8226 Bus Driver	2.95
8228 Sys. Con.	4.50
8230 Sys. Con.	5.50
8231 I/O Exp.	15.95
8250 Asyn. Con.	6.95
8251 Prog. I/O	9.95
8252 Prog. I/O	4.95
8253 Int. Timer	9.95
8254 Prog. I/O	28.95
8259 Prog. DMA	4.95
8259 Prog. Int.	9.95
8275 CRT Con.	28.95
8279 Prog. Keyboard	9.95

Z80 SUPPORT

Z80-PID	2.5 MHz	\$ 6.75
Z80A-PID	4.0 MHz	9.95
Z80-CTC	2.5 MHz	6.75
Z80A-CTC	4.0 MHz	9.95
Z80-DMA	2.5 MHz	29.95
Z80A-DMA	4.0 MHz	29.95
Z80-SIO/0	2.5 MHz	24.95
Z80A-SIO/0	4.0 MHz	29.95
Z80-SIO/1	2.5 MHz	29.95
Z80A-SIO/1	4.0 MHz	29.95
Z80-SIO/2	2.5 MHz	24.95
Z80A-SIO/2	4.0 MHz	29.95

4K STATIC RAM SELL-OFF

for Z80 based systems
Zilog 8104-4 4Kx1 450ns \$149

PROTO BOARDS

PB-8	\$ 19.95
PB-100	21.00
PB-101	28.00
PB-102	34.00
PB-103	59.00
PB-104	77.00
PB-203	130.00
PB-203A	170.00
PB-203A KR	140.00

PROTO CLIPS

PC-14	14 Pin	\$ 3.25
PC-16	16 Pin	3.50
PC-24	24 Pin	8.50
PC-40	40 Pin	13.95

6800 SUPPORT

6810 128x8 RAM	\$ 4.75
6820	8.50
6821	8.50
6828 Priority Int.	10.75
6834 4 S128 Eprom	16.95
6845/HD46505 CRT Con.	29.95
6847 Color CRT	29.95
6850 ACIA	5.95
6852 Serial Adapter	5.95
6860 Modem	11.95
6862 Modulator	11.95
6871A 10MHz OSC	24.95
6880 Bus Driver	2.19
MC8848B	19.95
68047	24.95

6502 SUPPORT

6520 PIA	\$ 7.50
6522 Mutr	11.95
6530-002, 003, 004, 005	21.95
6532	19.95
6551	24.95

BIPOLAR PROMS

82523/6330/5800/745188	\$ 4.25
825115 1512x8 TS	12.95
825125/5810/745286 132x41 TS	4.25
825126/5803/745387 256x41 OC	4.25
825128/5823/745287 256x41 TS	4.25
825130/5604/745570 1512x41 OC	6.50
825131/745371 1512x41 TS	6.95
825137/745573 1024x41 TS	12.95
825141/745474 512x41 TS	12.95
825177/745472 512x41 TS	12.95
745471 6300 (256x8) TS	7.95

MOS PROMS

2764 (8Kx8) TS	\$89.95
2732 (4Kx8) TS	16.95
2716/2516 5V (2Kx8) TS	8.95
2716/2518 5V, 12V	17.95
2716 5V, (450ns)	7.50
2708 (450ns)	5.75
2708 (850ns)	5.75
1702A	5.75
LM5203AG	14.50
MM5204C	9.95

IC SPECIAL PURCHASE

82508 64x8 RAM	\$ 8.95
DP8304 Octal Driver	2.95
DAC0864 D/A Conv.	6.95
SN75136	4.65
MC10210	8.95
LM7339	2.95
LM7102CN	2.95
LM7110CN	2.95
78M06	4.95
79M06	4.95
74157	4.95
74161	4.95
74C74	1.95
MC14433P 3.5 Digit A/D	13.95
ICL8211 Volt. Ref.	1.95
LM1850N Gr. Fault	3 for 100
LM2900N Quad Amp	2 for 100
LM2917N Freq. to Volt. Conv.	2 for 100
MEM4963 Moist. Smoke Detector	2.95
27508 32x8 PROM (M5600)	2.95
ULN2003A 7ch di SRAM	6.95
MC14505 64 bit SRAM	9.95
MOC1003 Opto Cap (4N28)	3 for 100
SPK33 Opto Coupl.	3 for 100
HS045 CMOS Sw. DPST	4.50
UA3045 Trans. Array	1.25
TR1402A UART	1.95
MK1007 Dyn. Mem. Shift Reg.	3.95
5318 TV. Disip. Circuit	4.50
8700 C.J. 8 bit A/D	9.95
7520-25	5.00
1488-1489	2 for 100
MC1378	1.95
MM5298-4A/B	2.95
LM377	1.25
LM380	1.25
LM387	1.25
LM4558	3 for 100
RC4136	2 for 100
MC14555 54 bit SRAM	4.50
COM 5027	39.95
COM 5037	49.95
2112-1	1.45
2101-1	1.45
2114x (450ns)	1.49
2114L 450ns (4045)	1.49
2114L 450ns (4045)	1.49
4044 250ns	1.49
4044 450ns	1.49
EMM4200A	1.49
EMM4402	1.49
AMD1942	1.49
AMD1303/1	1.49
1101	1.49
P2125 93245 (45ns)	1.49
65110 1K x 2045	1.49
2147 Low Power 4 K Static	1.49
93415	1.49

DYNAMIC RAM

416/4116 16K (16 Pin)	\$ 2.49
415 250ns	15.95
4115 8K (16 Pin)	14.95
4050 4Kx1 (18 Pin)	4.95
4080 4Kx1 (22 Pin)	3.95
4095 4Kx1 (18 Pin)	3.95
2104 4Kx1 (16 Pin)	4.75
4127 4Kx1 (16 Pin)/UPD 414	4.95
5261	1.95
5262	1.95
5270	4.95
5180	4.95
5182	4.95
80AL	4.95
6605	7.95
6604	8.00
6607	1.50
64K RAM	9.95

MICROPROCESSORS

28001 16 bit 10 8MHz	\$ 110.00
28002 16 bit 10 64K	75.00
Z80	9.95
Z80A	11.95
80C86	16.95
2850	16.95
CD1802	4.75
80C80	4.75
8080A-4MHz	19.95
8085	14.95
8008-1	14.95
2901	8.90
2901A	14.95
TMS 9900JL	49.95
6502	9.95
6502A	18.95
1M8100	29.95
6800	11.75
6800P	19.95
6800R 2.0 MHz	14.95
8038	14.95
8035	14.95
8039	12.95
IN5 8073N	49.95
8745	49.95
8748	49.95
8809	30.00
8008	49.95
68000	129.95

CHARACTER GEN

2513-001 (SV) Upper	\$ 9.50
2513-005 (SV) Lower	10.95
2513-ADM3 (SV) Lower	14.95
MC1667 10 Acas Shifted	12.95
MC1667A0 Main Symbol	13.95
MC1667S0 Alpha Control	13.45

CONNECTORS (GOLD)

DB25P (RS232)	\$ 3.25
DB25S Female	3.75
Hood	1.25
Set w/Hood, S&T, Kit	2.95
43 96 w/W, S-T, MDT	6.50
22-100 w/S-100 Connector w/	9.95
50-100 S-100 Connector A/T	3.95

BARE PC BOARDS

S-100 Sound Board	\$ 34.95
8080A CPU	34.95
32K Static Ram (2114)	34.95
8K Eprom (2708)	24.95
2708/2716 Eprom	34.95
ACP Proto Bd	22.95
Vector 8000 Proto	22.00
Vector 8003 11 slot MB	29.95
ACP Extender w/Conn	18.95
13 Slot Mother Board (IMC)	22.95
8 Slot Mother Board (MMC)	29.95
8 Slot Mother (Expandable)	34.95
Floppy PCB (8" SHUGART)	39.95
S100 IAYS 8101 Sound Bd	34.95
Apple Sound Bd	24.95

UV 'EPROM' ERASER

Model UVA-11E \$79.95	
Model S-52T \$325.00	

16K MEMORY EXTENSION KITS

for Apple/TRS-80	
8 pcs 4116 16K 200/250ns	\$ 15.95

KEYBOARD ENCODERS

AYS-2378	\$13.75
AYS-3600	13.75

MOSTEK

4K Dynamic RAM (16 Pin)
MK 4016 20 pcs @ 1.95
P/n Equiv. MK 4027 w/ 1 mm notch
16K RAM SALE (4184) 100 pcs @ \$1.15 ea
64K RAM SALE (4184) 10 pcs @ 9.95 ea
16K STATIC RAM (TMM 2018) 8 pcs @ 9.95 ea

2708 EPROM
Prime 450 ns
8/29 95
2716 SALE 8/39 95
2732 SALE 8/89 95

NEW! from Zilog

Z-8 CPU w/Tiny Basic & debug program \$69.95 w/Data
Plus 6322 companion quasi-static RAM \$34.95 ea

NEW LOW PRICES
Only \$ 1.95
Only 6.95

STATIC RAMS

21L02 450ns	\$ 1.34	\$ 25.00	100
21L02 250ns	1.50	1.55	115
2111	3.75	3.65	3.55
2112-1	2.95	2.95	2.85
2101-1	2.90	2.70	2.55
2114x (450ns)	3.75	3.50	3.25
2114L 450ns (4045)	6.50	5.95	5.50
4044 250ns	4.75	4.25	3.95
4044 450ns	8.95	7.90	6.90
EMM4200A	9.75	8.75	7.95
EMM4402	7.95	7.25	6.25
AMD1942	10.95	10.25	9.25
AMD1303/1	12.95	11.95	10.25
1101	1.95	1.75	1.25
P2125 93245 (45ns)	9.95	8.35	8.25
65110 1K x 2045	7.95	7.95	7.25
2147 Low Power 4 K Static	9.95	8.95	8.95
93415	9.95	8.95	8.50

SOCKETS

Wax Wrap 3 Level				
P/n	Lo-Pin Solderless	Pin	Gold	
8	15	\$ 32	\$ 45	
14	19	36	59	
16	20	38	62	
24	24	59	84	
20	29	69	99	
22	24	79	110	
28	28	85	120	
28	43	110	149	
36	36	125	159	
40	60	140	199	

FLOPPY DISK I/O

1771-01 8" MiniFloppy	\$ 24.95
1781 Dual Floppy	29.95
1791 01 Dual Floppy	36.95
1791 02 Dual Floppy	44.95
1793 DD, DS Floppy	44.95
1797 DD, DS Floppy	54.95
1691 Data Separator	16.95
2143 Clock Gen.	18.95

A/D CONVERTERS

8700 8 bit Binary	\$ 13.50
8701 10 bit Binary	22.00
8703 8 bit	13.50
9400 Volt to Freq. Conv.	12.00
8750 3 1/2 Digit BCD	13.95
1408.6 6 bit	3.95
1408.8 6 bit	6.50
DAC01 D to A	5.95
DAC06	9.95
DAC 100	9.95

WAVEFORM GEN

8038 Function Gen	\$ 4.50
MC4024VC	2.95
LM566VC	1.95
XR2206 Function Generator	5.25

SHIFT REGISTERS

2956V	\$ 1.49	MM5056N	\$ 5.50
2957V	1.49	MM5056N	2.95
2951V	1.49	MM5056N	2.95
2524	1.49	2510A	1.95
2525	1.49	2847	4.95
2527	1.49	3341	4.95
2528	1.49	3351	11.95
2529	1.49	3357	6.95
2533	1.49	9403	24.95
3347	5.95	9408	9.95

CTS DIPSWITCHES

CTS206-2	\$ 1.75	CTS206-7	\$ 1.75
CTS206-4	1.75	CTS206-8	1.95
CTS206-5	1.75	CTS206-9	1.95
CTS206-6	1.75	CTS206-10	1.95

Unclassified Ads

FOR SALE: Complete working replica of ENIAC-I computer. Includes operator's console, monitors, Model 15 Teletype, and 2000 spare tubes. Must sell; switching to wood heat. \$2.95 or best offer. Fred Gerbil, 70 Main St., Petersbuter, NH 03458.

WANTED: I am a 17-year-old French student who is interested in computers. I have done programming on microcomputers, particularly on CPM and Z80 systems in K and MBASIC, COBOL, and assembly language. I am especially interested in systems software. I am seeking a chance to work with computers in the U.S. during the summer of 1982. This would cover July and/or August. Eric Meyer, 2 rue Lamartine, Lutterbach 68460 France.

FOR SALE: Two Type 43 with built-in modem and one Type 40 complete with spare printer. Total price for all is \$3000. Charles Soroka, 339 Westglen, Glen Carbon, IL 62034. (618) 797-0183.

FOR SALE: TI Silent 700 smart terminal/printer with built-in acoustic coupler. Perfect condition. \$1295. Anderson Jacobson AJ1234 acoustic coupler (vadic-compatible). Also in perfect condition. \$595. David Fields, 25 Parkside Dr., Princeton, NJ 08540. (609) 921-2781.

WANTED: Any technical information (even a circuit schematic) for the Model ARDH-21 paper-tape reader made by KDI Adtrol, Inc. of Broomall, Pennsylvania. This company is apparently defunct. I will gladly pay copying charges. R. Hoffmag, 1341 Ginny Lane, Colorado Springs, CO 80918. (303) 599-0739.

FOR SALE: Digital Group Z80 system. 18 K, 64 by 16 display, dress cabinet, keyboard, and green phosphor monitor. \$1200. Pete Simmons, 219 Pendleton Hill Rd., North Stonington, CT 06359. (203) 535-2040.

FOR SALE: Technico TI9900 Super Starter microcomputer with instant input assembler, 2 K bytes RAM, and all manuals. All in good condition; make offer. Back issues of KiloBaud Microcomputing and Interface Age; cover price plus shipping. Send SASE for list. Larry Neville, 1654 Bowwood Rd., North Palm Beach, FL 33408.

FOR SALE: SwTPC MP-8 8 K memory boards. Fully functional, mint condition with documentation. \$100 each. Also, some spare memory chips available. Nick Hulbert, 5602 Fordham St., Lubbock, TX 79416. (806) 795-0535.

FOR SALE: APF Imagination machine microcomputer complete. Ready to hook up to any TV. Includes games: baseball, blackjack, bowling, boxing, and many others, plus cassettes. Worth over \$800, can be purchased for \$600. Perfect—like new. Jesse J. Lombardo, 523 Sweet Home Rd., Eggertsville, NY 14226.

FOR SALE: Radio Shack Business Computer System Model I, Level II with 32 K. Like new. Includes screen, interface, three disk drives, and dot-matrix tractor-feed printer. \$2995. Joseph Levy, 249 Kinderkamack Rd., Westwood, NJ 07675. (201) 664-8100.

WANTED: Advice on adapting the DD CPM 2.2 on the Intel Intellec MDS230 to use the Integral SD drive via the IOC controller. Would also like to get in touch with other CPM/IM-MDS users. Gil Glazer, 89 Bograshov St., Tel Aviv 63297, Israel.

FOR SALE: S-100 boards: Central Data 64 K dynamic RAM with 32 K populated, 4 MHz, \$250. SSM IO4 2-senal, 2-parallel; \$150. Versafloppy I disk controller, \$175. Tarbell cassette interface; \$125. SSM CB1A 8080A processor; \$150. Certified check and I pay shipping. W. M. Broad, 2317 Rodgers Dr. NE, Huntsville, AL 35811. (205) 536-4585.

FOR SALE: Exidy Sorcerer with 32 K RAM, 9-inch Sanyo monitor, cassette recorder, Development and BASIC ROM Pacts, \$200 of software including System Three BASIC utility and Development Pack Extender, cables, and all manuals. \$900 or best offer. Also, Eaton LRC 6400+ printer with cable and paper, \$200. All in excellent condition. Martin Siegel, 252-07 82 Dr., Bellerose, NY 11426. (212) 347-0053.

FOR SALE OR TRADE: S-100 boards, ICs, power supplies, and magazines. Too many to list here. S. Rajabzadeh, 2666 Paganini Ave., San Jose, CA 95122. (408) 238-2969.

UNCLASSIFIED POLICY: Readers who are soliciting or giving advice, or who have equipment to buy, sell or swap should send in a clearly typed notice to that effect. To be considered for publication, an advertisement must be clearly noncommercial, typed double spaced on plain white paper, contain 75 words or less, and include complete name and address information.

These notices are free of charge and will be printed one time only on a space available basis. Notices can be accepted from individuals or bona fide computer users clubs only. We can engage in no correspondence on these and your confirmation of placement is appearance in an issue of BYTE.

Please note that it may take three or four months for an ad to appear in the magazine.

BOMB

BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box

Article #	Page	Article	Author(s)
1	32	A Generic Word Processor	Schrodt
2	40	Use Infrared Communication for Remote Control	Ciarcia Durrett, Trezona Cooper, Marston, Durrett, Stimmel Katz
3	50	How to Use Color Displays Effectively	Murray
4	56	A Human-Factors Case Study Based on the IBM Personal Computer	Simpson
5	76	The Hewlett-Packard Interface Loop (HPII)	Fraser
6	96	Strawberry Tree's Dual Thermometer Card for the Apple	Barden
7	108	A Human-Factors Style Guide for Program Design	Leibson
8	134	The Atari Tutorial, Part 8: Generating Sound with Software	Pournelle Smith, Irby, Kimball, Verplank, Harslem
9	158	A Po[r]tpourri of Ideas	Jong
10	186	The Input/Output Primer, Part 3: The Parallel and HPIB (IEEE-488) Interfaces	Finseth Coudal
11	212	User's Column: The Osborne 1, Zeke's New Friends, and Spelling Revisited	Reece
12	242	Designing the Star User Interface	Abbott
13	284	Designing a Text Editor? The User Comes First	Rocke
14	302	Managing Words: What Capabilities Should You Have with a Text Editor?	Tropper
15	312	Two Word Processors for North Star	Johnston
16	322	A Disk Operating System for FORTH	Matthews
17	371	Selector IV by Micro-App	Harrington
18	380	MOD III: TRS-80 Features for Your Model I	Handy
19	398	Binary-Coded Text, A Text-Compression Method	
20	439	Career Opportunities in Computing	
21	447	Converting Apple DOS to Pascal Text Files	
22	464	A Simple Multiprocessor Implementation	
23	472	An Introduction to NSC Tiny BASIC	

IBM Leads Ciarcia Two Sets to Love

Once again, our BOMB-card mail bin has overflowed with responses to an article on IBM's Personal Computer. "A Closer Look at the IBM Personal Computer" by Gregg Williams outstripped all other articles in the January issue and ran away with first place. Our congratulations to Gregg for a first-rate review. Second-place prize of \$50 goes to Jerry Pournelle for his User's Column entitled "Operating Systems, Languages, Statistics, Pirates, and the Lone Wolf." Steve Ciarcia has to settle for third place this month. (Sorry, Steve, but no matter how we counted, you still came up third.)

Reader Service

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
1	47th STREET PHOTO 327	81	CHECK-MATE 504	162	EDUCATIONAL MICROCOMP. 514	240	LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS 325
2	A.M.ELECTRONICS 112	82	CHECKS-TO-GO 248	163	ELCOMP PUBLISHING INC 443	241	LYBEN COMP.SYS. 488
3	A.S.T. RESEARCH 222	83	CHIPS & DALE 506	164	ELECTROHOME 95	242	LYBEN COMP.SYS. 506
4	AB COMPUTERS 521	84	CHRISLIN INDUSTRIES 163	165	ELECTROLABS 503	243	LYBEN COMP.SYS. 510
5	ABM PRODUCTS 224	85	CHRISLIN INDUSTRIES 301	166	ELECTRONIC CONTROL 206	244	MACROTECH INT'L. 87
6	ACCUPOWER 280	86	CMC,INT'L. 107	167	ELECTRONIC DESIGN 315	245	MACROTRONICS 506
7	ACE COMP. PROD. 506	87	CMC,INT'L. 135	168	ELECTRONIC SPLISTS 366	246	MAGNOLIA MICROSYS. 504
8	ACTEK 499	452	CMC,INT'L. 243	169	EMPIRICAL RESRCH GRP. 512	*	MARTIN MARIETTA CORP 388
9	ACTION COMPUTER 257	88	CODE WORKS,THE 487	170	ENERCOMP 508	247	MARYMAC INDUSTRIES 358
10	ADV.COMP.PROD. 540, 541	89	COLONIAL DATA SERV. 192	171	ENGEL CONSULTING 518	248	MAXELL DATA PRODUCTS 73
11	ADV.DIGITAL PROD. 510	90	COLONIAL DATA SERV. 218	172	EPIC COMP.CORP. 235	458	MAXTEK 500
12	ADV.DIGITAL PROD. 512	91	COLUMBIA DATA PROD. 231	173	EPIC COMP.CORP. 459	249	McGRAW-HILL BOOK CO. 466
477	ADV. EFFORT-SAVER 520	92	COMMODORE BUSN.MACH. 285	174	EPSON AMERICA 299		McGraw HILL RESEARCH 386
13	ADVENTURE INT'L. 431	93	COMMUNICATIONS ELECTR. 511	175	ESSEX PUBLISHING 491	250	MEADE'S DATA SYS. 504
478	AEGIS SYS 520	94	COMPONENTS EXPRESS 465	176	EXPOTEK 58	456	MEDIA 2000 318
*	ALF PRODUCTS, INC. 216	114	COMPUCART 283	177	FALCO DATA PROD. 16	251	MEDIA DISTRIBUTING 496
14	ALL ELECTRONICS CORP 498	95	COMPUCHANGE 514	*	FAMOUS PROGRAMMERS	479	MEMOREX 23
15	ALLENBACH IND. 84	96	COMPLINK CORP. 35	48	SCHOOL 383	252	META MERCHANT 93
16	ALMALY TRADING CORP. 488	*	COMPMART 176, 177	48	FANTASTIC SIMULATIONS 226	253	META COMPANIES,THE 27
17	ALPHA BYTE COMP.PROD. 38, 39	97	COMPROG/OOBOUT 200, 201	179	FORETHOUGHT PRODUCTS 428	254	METAMORPHIC SYS,INC. 167
19	ALPHA BYTE COMP.PROD 203	98	COMPUSEVER 388	180	FOX & GELLER ASSOC 516	255	MFJ ENTERPRISES INC 284
20	ALPHACOM 236	97	COMPUSEVER 388	465	FREDERICK COMP.PROD. 484	256	MICRO AGE COMP.STORE 305
22	ALSPA COMP.SYS. 57	98	COMPUSEVER 388	181	FREEDOM TECHN.INT'L. 436	257	MICRO BUSINESS WORLD 115
23	ALTOS COMP.SYS. 168, 169	99	COMPUTER CAMP INC. 191	182	FYI INC. 101	258	MICRO BUSN.ASSOC 508
24	AMDEK CORP. 255	453	COMPUTER CHANNEL 304	183	G-H COMPUTER SYS. 514	*	MICRO BUSN.SFTW,INC. 415
26	AMER.SMALL BUSN.COMP 244	101	COMP COMPNTS,UNLTD. 428	184	GENERAL DATACOMM	262	MICRO DATA,TEK 364
27	AMER.SQUARE COMP. 156, 157	102	COMPUTER DYNAMICS 516		IND. INC. 405	263	MICRO DEVELOPMENTS 160
28	ANCIE LABS 438	103	COMPUTER EXCHANGE 335	185	GENERAL SOFTWARE INC. 502	284	MICRO FOCUS 103
29	ANDERSON JACOBSON 396	104	COMPUTER FURN.& ACCSS. 246	186	GENSTAR REI SALES CO. 510	265	MICRO MANAGEMENT SYS. 96
30	ANDERSON JACOBSON 449	105	COMPUTER HORIZON 430	187	GILTRONIX,INC. 504	266	MICRO MINT 404
31	ANSOC 518	106	COMPUTER IDEAS CORP. 512	188	GILTRONIX,INC. 504	463	MICRO MINT 471
32	ANSWER CORP. 132	107	COMPUTER INNOVATIONS 492	189	GILTRONIX,INC. 504	471	MICRO MINT 514
33	APPARAT INC 81	108	COMPUTER MAIL ORDER 210, 211	190	GNOSIS 500	267	MICRO PRINTER MRKTG 141
34	APPLEWARE,INC. 512	*	COMPUTER PROFESSIONAL 368, 369	468	GREAT PLAINS SOFTWARE 313	268	MICRO PRO INT'L. 375
35	APPLICATIONS GRP,THE 226	110	COMP SHOPPING CNTR 399	473	GENSE SOFTWARE 518	269	MICRO SCI 295
38	APPLIED MICROTECHN. 114	111	COMPUTER SPLCTIES. 131	191	H&E COMPUTRONICS 347	483	MICRO TEXT PUBL 440
39	APPLIED SOFTWARE TECH 351	112	COMPUTER TOOLBOX,INC. 508	192	H&E COMPUTRONICS 349	270	MICRO WORKS,THE 320
472	ARRIX LOGIC 518	113	COMPUTER TOOLBOX,INC. 520	194	HAYES MICROCOMP.PROD. 111	271	MICRODYNAMICS 506
40	ARTIFICIAL INT'L.RESRCH 488	*	COMPUTER WRHSE. 227	462	HAZELTINE CORP 319	272	MICROHOUSE 232
460	ASAP COMPUTER PROD 381	115	COMPUTERIZED MNGMNT.SYS. 518	*	HEATH COMPANY 97		MICROHOUSE 233
461	ASAP COMPUTER PROD 408, 407	119	COMPUTERS WHOLESALE 133		HEMENWAY CORP. 221	273	MICROMAIL 26
461	ASHTON-TATE 365	120	COMPUTERTIME INC. 506	195	HILTON HOTEL CORP. 249	274	MICROSETTE INC. 488
*	ASPEN SFTW.CO. 60	121	COMPUTERWORLD INT'L. 219	196	HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS 151	275	MICROSOFT (CPD) 287
42	ATARI 144, 145	122	COMPUTEX CORP 458	197	HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS 151	276	MICROTECH EXPORTS 479
238	AUTOCOM CONTROL INC 272	123	COMPUTORIAL 444	198	HYPERTEK, INC 270	278	MIKOS 262
44	AUTOMATED EQUIPMNT. 125	125	COMPUVIEW 36, 37	199	I.B.C. 61	279	MILLER MICROCOMP.SERV. 392
45	AUTOMATED PRGRM METHODS 514	124	CONCORD COMP.PROD. 410	200	IBM 184, 185	280	MINI COMP.SUPPLIERS 493
*	AVOCET 238	125	CONCURRENT CORP. 354	201	ILLINOIS COMP. PROD. 520	281	MINI MICRO MART 531
47	AXIOM CORP 229	126	CONSUMER COMP. 148	202	IMAGE TECH. INC 506	282	MIROE BUSN. FORMS 445
178	B&B ELECTR. 504	127	CONSUMER COMP. 149	202	IMAGE TECH. INC 506	283	MORGAN PRODUCTS 454
49	BASF SYSTEMS 245	127	CONTEXT INC. 217	203	IMS INTERNATIONAL 85	284	MORROW DESIGNS 136, 137
50	BASIS, INC. 275	129	COVER CRAFT 84	204	INDIGO TECHNOLOGY 113	285	MOUNTAIN COMPUTER 19
51	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC. 459	130	CPU SHOP, THE 517	205	INFOSOFT COMP.SYS. 504	286	MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS 337
*	BELL,JOHN ENGR. 519	*	CROMEMCO C II	206	INMAC 481	287	MPC PERIPHERALS 237
53	BISON PRODUCTS 154	469	CROMEMCO 1	207	INNOVATIVE ELECTR. 318	288	MPI 339
54	BISON PRODUCTS 498	470	CROMEMCO 2	208	INNOVATIVE SFTW,APPL 90	289	MTI, INC. 170
55	BIT 3 COMP.CORP. 451	133	CUESTA SYSTEMS 506	210	INTEGRAND 188	290	MULTI BUSN.COMP,INC. 408
37	BMC 193	133	CYBERNETICS INC 353	211	INTEL CORP 54, 55	291	MULTI-TECH ELECTR,INC. 215
277	BORLAND LIMITED 282	25	DALLAS DEVELOP.SYS 213	212	INTERACTIVE MICROVRE. 495		NCC/AFIPS 241
56	BOTTOM LINE,THE 264	*	DATA DISCOUNT CTR 452	484	INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES 94	292	NCL DATA INC. 460
57	BOTTOM LINE,THE 514	476	DATA RETRIEVAL CORP. 467	213	INTERFACE GROUP,THE 150	293	NEBS 18
481	BOTTOM LINE,THE 520		DATA SOURCE SYS.CORP. 140	214	INTERTEC DATA SYS. 74, 75	294	NEC HOME ELECTR,USA 269
58	BOWER-STEWART 508	135	DATA-RX INC. 491	215	IOTC 228	295	NET PROFIT COMP. 348
59	BRIDGE COMPUTER 173	136	DATAFACE 110	217	IPEX INT'L 510	296	NETRONICS 330
60	BRISTOL SOFTWARE 380, 361	137	DATAMAC COMP.SYS. 182	217	ISA CO.LTD. 307		NETRONICS 331
61	BUCKEYE STAMPING CO. 461	138	DATASMITH 474	261	ISE 125	297	NETWORK CONSULTING CORP 72
62	BUSINESS & PROF.SFTW. 239	139	DATASOUTH COMP.CORP. 254	461	ISE 127	298	NETWORK DATA SYS.-FL 104
63	BUSINESS OPERATING SYS 79	140	DATASOUTH COMP.CORP. 267	461	ISE 314	299	NEW GENERATION SYS. 280
64	BYTE BOOKS 225	141	DEALIN' ELECTR. 488	218	ISOTECH,INC. 22	300	NORTH STAR COMPUTERS 175
64	BYTE BOOKS 363	482	DEDICATED SYS 446	219	ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS 8	301	NORTHPOR 355
65	BYTE BOOKS 403	142	DELMART-DELUX CHK.PRNTRS. 444	220	ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS 9		NRI SCHOOLS ELECTR.DIV. 321
66	BYTE BOOKS 413	143	DELPHIC SYSTEMS 332	222	JADE COMP.PROD. 528, 529		OASIS SYSTEMS 28
68	BYTE BOOKS 470	*	DELTA PRODUCTS 290	223	JADE COMP.PROD. 530	302	OKIDATA CORP. 343
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES 402	145	DELTA PRODUCTS 291	224	JAMECO ELECTR. 538, 539	303	OLYMPIC SALES 190
*	BYTE SUBSCRIBER 500	146	DIGITAL MARKETING 8	225	JDR MICRODEVICES 536, 537	305	OMNI RESOURCES 377
*	BYTE WATS 485	147	DIGITAL RESEARCH 24, 25	226	JIMSCOT,INC. 274	306	OMNITEC DATA 350
69	BYTEK COMP. SYS. 445	147	DIGITAL RESEARCH COMP. 515	227	JOURNAL OF PASCAL & ADA 497	307	OPTIMAL TECHNOLOGY 495
70	BYTEWRITER 268	148	DIGITAL RESEARCH COMP. 515	228	KADAK PRODUCTS 367	309	ORANGE MICRO 120, 121
71	CALICO SYSTEMS 14	149	DISCOUNT SOFTWARE 68	229	KERN PUBLISHING 142	310	ORANGE MICRO 171
72	CALIF DATA CORP 488	150	DMA 187	230	KERN PUBLISHING 143	311	OREGON SOFTWARE 281
73	CALIF. DIGITAL 532, 533	151	DRAKE MICRO SYS. 394	231	LABORATORY MICROSYS. 518	312	ORION INSTRUMENTS 510
75	CALIF.COMP.GRAPHICS 514	152	DREAM ELECTRONICS 488	232	LEADING EDGE PROD CIII	313	ORYX SOFTWARE 30
76	CALIF.COMP.SYS. 65	153	DRV ELECTRONICS 430	233	LEAPAC SERVICES 492	314	ORYX SOFTWARE 382
*	CALIF.MICRO COMP. 490	154	DUAL SYS.CONTROL CORP. 195	234	LEHIGH VALLEY LOGIC INC. 462		OSBORNE COMPUTERS 31
*	CAWTHON SCIENTIF.GRP. 240	156	DUPRE ENTERPR. 516	235	LEO ELECTRONICS 514	315	OSBORNE/MCGRAW-HILL 273
77	CDR SYSTEMS 506	157	DYMAC IND. 465		LIFEBOAT ASSOC. 189	316	OSBORNE/MCGRAW-HILL 303
78	CER-TEK INC 516	158	DYNACOMP 378, 379	236	LJK ENTERPRISES INC. 373	317	OSM COMPUTER 59
79	CHAPIN & ASSOCIATES 516	159	DYSAN CORP. 296, 297	237	LNW RESEARCH 91		OWENS ASSOC. 198
80	CHECK-MATE 272	160	ELECTIC SYSTEMS 10	43	LOGICAL DEVICES 510		OWENS ASSOC. 199
81	CHECK-MATE 504	161	ECOSOFT 436	239	LOGO COMP.SYS. 105	318	PACIFIC COMP BRK. 258
		162	EDUCATIONAL MICROCOMP. 514	240	LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS 325	319	PACIFIC EXCHANGES 226

To get further information on the products advertising in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add an 18-cent stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but our advertisers are encouraged to use the marketplace provided by BYTE. This helps us bring you a bigger BYTE. The index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions. *Correspond directly with company.

Reader Service

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
* POPULAR COMPUTING 289		363 SCION CORP 5		396 SYSTEMS GROUP, THE 29		* VISICORP INC. 263	
333 PRACTICAL PERIPH. 15		364 SCITRONICS 352		397 SYSTEMS GROUP, THE 29		427 VISTA COMPUTER CO 223	
18 PRACTICAL PERIPH. 63		* SCOTSDALE SYSTEMS 214		400 SYSTEMS PLUS INC. 306		428 VYNET CORP. 508	
334 PRIORITY ONE 522, 523		365 SCR ELECTR. 512		401 SZ SOFTWARE SYSTEMS 512		429 WARN ELECTRONICS 508	
335 PRIORITY ONE 524, 525		366 SEATTLE COMP PRODS 99		402 T.S.QUILL PUBL. 494		430 WASHINGTON COMP.SERV. 501	
336 PRIORITY ONE 526, 527		367 SEATTLE COMP PRODS 139		403 T.T.I. 359		431 WESPER MICRO SYSTEMS 82	
337 PROCESSOR INTERFACES INC. 516		368 SEIKO-SHA CORP. 207		404 TALL TREE SYSTEMS 228		432 WESPER MICRO SYSTEMS 83	
338 PROGRAMMERS SFTW EX. 98		369 SIERRA DATA SCIENCES 220		405 TARBELL ELECTR. 497		* WESTBROOKE SEARCH 518	
339 PROTECTO ENTERPR. 508		* SINCLAIR RESEARCH 152, 153		406 TECMAR INC 161		433 WESTERN DIGITAL 418	
340 PSYTEK 520		371 SINGER CO. 329		407 TECMAR INC 345		* WESTICO INC. 179	
341 PURCHASING AGENT,THE 196		373 SKYLES ELECTRIC WORKS 510		* TEKTRONIX INC. 265		* WESTICO INC. 181	
342 QANTEX DIV. 109		374 SLUDER 516		408 TELECON SYSTEMS 518		* WESTICO INC. 488	
343 QUADRAM CORP. 309		375 SMOKE SIGNAL BRDCSTG 183		409 TELEVIDEO INC 209		434 WESTINGHOUSE/LIGHTING DIV	
344 QUADRAM CORP. 391		455 SMOKE SIGNAL BRDCSTG 183		410 TERA 357		401	
345 QUALITY COMP. 117		466 SOFTECH 409		411 TERMINAL BROKERS 450		435 WESTWARE 259	
346 QUALITY COMP.PARTS 508		376 SOFTWARE DISTR. 395		412 TERMINALS TERRIFIC 260		* WHITESMITHS LTD 205	
347 QUALITY SOFTWARE 385		377 SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS 496		413 TEXAS COMP.SYS. 389		* WICAT SYSTEMS 247	
348 QUASAR DATA PROD.INC. 165		* SOLID STATE SALES 499		414 THREE M COMPANY 119		436 WILD FIRE PUBLISHING 230	
454 QUASAR CO. 393		378 SORRENTO VALLEY ASSOC 486		* THREE M COMPANY 341		437 WINCHENDON GRP,THE 488	
349 QUEST ELECTR. 507		379 SOUTHERN COMP.SYS 512		415 THREE M STATIC CONTROL 384		439 WINTEK CORP. 512	
350 QUINTREX, INC. 510		380 SSM MICRO COMP PROD 11		416 THREE RIVERS COMPUTER 70		440 WINTERHALTER & ASSOC. 494	
474 RACET COMPUTES 372		381 STANDARD MICROSYS.INC. 370		* THUNDERWARE 411		438 WRITE WRITER INC. 323	
475 RACET COMPUTES 372		383 STARWARE * 516		* TINNEY GRAPHICS 513		441 WW COMPONENT SUPPLY 505	
352 RADIO SHACK CIV		* STATCOM CORP. 33		417 TNW CORP. 481		442 XAVAX CORP. 234	
353 RANA SYSTEMS 12, 13		384 STATIC MEMORY 333		451 TRAK CO. 147		443 XEDEX CORP. 250, 251	
354 RCE 453		385 STELLATION TWO 308		418 TRANSNET CORP. 462		444 YORK-10 COMPUTERWARE 272	
355 RELATIONAL SYSTEMS 17		386 STRAWBERRY TREE COMP. 463		* TRANSWORLD AIRLINES 311		445 ZILOG COMP.SYS. 448	
356 RENAISSANCE TECHN. 164		387 STREET ELECTR CORP 397		419 TRAXX COMP.CORP. 89		446 ZOBEX 123	
357 S C DIGITAL 310		388 STRICTLY SOFT WARE 197		420 U.S. MICRO SALES 534, 535			
* S-100 INC 481		389 STROBE 69		421 U.S. ROBOTICS 463			
358 S.P.C.TECH.INC. 493		390 SUBLOGIC 102		422 U.S.DATA SYS.INC. 520			
457 ST.MARTINS PRESS 204		391 SUNNY INT'L. 503		423 VANGUARD SYS.GRP. 77			
359 SAGE COMP. TECH. 271		392 SUPERSOFT 128, 129		424 VECTOR GRAPHICS 261			
360 SANYO COMMUNICATIONS 71		393 SUPERSOFT 252		425 VICTOR HASSELBLAD INC. 293			
362 SCIENTIFIC ENG. 510		395 SYSTEMED 518		426 VIDEX 21			

*Correspond directly with company.

National Advertising Sales Representatives:

Northeast (617) 444-3946

ME, NH, VT, MA, CT, RI, DE, MD,
VA, WV, OK, TX, Upstate NY,
Eastern Canada

Hajar Associates

280 Hillside Ave.
Needham Heights, MA 02194

Mid Atlantic (201) 741-7744

NY, NYC, NJ, PA

Hajar Associates

321 Broad St.
Red Bank, NJ 07701

Southeast (305) 628-3525

NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, MS, TN, KY

Hajar Associates

Diplomate Bldg.
5400 Diplomate Circle
Suite 272
Orlando, FL 32810

Midwest (312) 966-0160

MN, WI, MI, IA, IL, IN, OH,
MO, NE, KS, ND, SD, AR

Hajar Associates

5225 Old Orchard Rd.
Suite 50
Skokie, IL 60076

Northwest (415) 964-0706

AK, HI, WA, OR, ID, MT, WY,
Northern California, Nevada Except
Las Vegas, Western Canada

Hajar Associates

1000 Elwell Ct.
Suite 124
Palo Alto, CA 94303

Southwest (714) 540-3554

UT, CO, AZ, NM, Las Vegas,
Southern California

Hajar Associates

3303 Harbor Blvd.
Suite H-4A
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

European Advertising Sales Representatives:

Simon Smith McGraw-Hill

34 Dover St.
London W1X 3RA, England
01 493 1451

Andrew Karnig
Andrew Karnig & Associates
Kungsholmsgatan 10
112 27 Stockholm, Sweden

Hans Csokor
Publmedia
Velthgasse 6/3
A-1037 Vienna, Austria

Fritz Krusebecker
Liebigstrasse 27c
D-6000 Frankfurt/Main 1
West Germany

Michael Sales
17 rue Georges Bizet
F 75116 Paris, France

A. Fabio Guarneri
Via Bracchini 1
20123 Milan, Italy

Mrs. Gurli Gepner
115 Yosephthal St.
Bat Yam, Israel

SAVE 6 INCHES, 10 POUNDS, AND \$800.



On the new, slicked-up, trimmed-down Starwriter F-10.

It's C. Itoh's latest generation of letter-quality printers.

It cranks out flawless copy at 40 cps; and its full 15" carriage lets it double in brass for both letter processing and business applications. You can plug it into almost any micro on the market (serial or parallel) simply by plugging it in. And then make it keep on trucking with inexpensive, easily available Diablo com-

patible daisy wheels and ribbons.

In its serial mode, it can print just about anything (including boldface, underlines, subscripts and superscripts), and snap the carriage back to start the next line in less than a second. In its line mode, it prints in both directions, for even faster throughput.

(While making about as much noise as a cat walking on Kleenex.)

It's a nice, portable 30 pounds—about 10 pounds

lighter than the Starwriters before it. And it stands exactly as tall (or precisely as small) as a dollar bill.

Speaking of which:

Incredibly, the Starwriter F-10 sells for about the same preposterously low price as its predecessors. Which is to say, about \$800 less than a lot of other printers that don't even come close to measuring up. Or even better...

Measuring down.

Distributed Exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021. Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

**LEADING
EDGE™**

Circle 232 on inquiry card.

Radio Shack Has Everything You Need for Your TRS-80[®]



A File Boxes for Your Diskettes. Two open and shut cases for protecting 5¼" or 8" floppies. Holds 50-60, with index dividers. Durable acrylic.

For 5¼" Diskettes. #26-1453, **\$29.95**
For 8" Diskettes. #26-4953, **\$39.95**

B Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit. Helps prevent read/write errors. Easy and safe — just apply solution to a cleaning diskette (two included) and run it in drive for 30 seconds.

For 5¼" Drives. #26-407, **\$29.95**
For 8" Drives. #26-4909, **\$29.95**

C Genuine TRS-80 Diskettes. Best you can buy. Certified error-free. Extra-long life, double density, soft sector.

5¼" Single Diskette. #26-305, **\$4.95**
5¼" Three-Pack. #26-405, **\$13.95**
5¼" Ten-Pack. #26-406, **\$39.95**
8" Single Diskette. #26-4905, **\$7.50**
8" Ten-Pack. #26-4906, **\$59.95**

D Diskette Library Cases. Protection against dust and curling. An easel insert pops-up for easy selection. Holds ten floppies. Polystyrene.

For 5¼" Diskettes. Gray. #26-1452, **\$3.95**
For 8" Diskettes. Brown. #26-4952, **\$4.95**

E Anti-Glare Mask. Solves reflection problems. No loss of resolution. For TRS-80 Models I, II and III. Not for color monitors. #26-511, **\$16.95**

F Anti-Static Spray. Prevents static electricity build-up that can attract dust and damage equipment. Apply to accessories, video display and carpet. 16 ounces. #26-515, **\$5.95**

G Printviewer. Magnifies and highlights a single line of your printout. Reduces errors. Clear plastic with yellow "line window." Includes 10 and 12 cpi scales. #26-1313, **\$2.95**

H Logic Flowchart Template. This durable, clear-plastic "stencil" with ANSI flowchart symbols and ¼" layout grid makes it easy to draw pro-quality charts. #26-1312, **\$3.95**

I Stacking Data Trays. For standard 14⅞"-wide printouts. Eliminates damage to paper caused by using an undersized tray. #26-1309, **each \$6.95**

Radio Shack[®]

The biggest name in little computers[™]

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Prices may vary at individual stores and dealers. Some items may require special order.

And there's much more! Send for your free Radio Shack TRS-80 Computer Catalog today!

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept 82-A-129
 1300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Circle 352 on inquiry card.